

THE COLLECTED WRITINGS OF  
JOHN MAYNARD KEYNES

---

VOLUME XXX

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND  
INDEX

EDITED BY  
DONALD MOGGRIDGE

ASSISTED BY  
JUDITH ALLEN  
BARBARA LOWE  
AND BETH SCOTT

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

FOR THE

ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY

# CONTENTS

<i>General introduction</i>	<i>page vii</i>
Omissions	I
Bibliography	
Foreword	29
A Books	31
B Contributions to Books	39
C Pamphlets	41
D Articles	44
E Reviews	86
F Official Publications	95
G Previously Published Letters	97
H Obituary Notes	104
J Lectures, Speeches, Broadcasts	107
K Drafts/Fragments	113
L Previously Unpublished Letters	117
M Memoranda	131
Z Unclassified Published and Unpublished Items	153
Chronological List of Published Material	154
Corrections to the Edition	161
General Index	183

THE COLLECTED WRITINGS OF  
JOHN MAYNARD KEYNES

*Managing Editors:*

Professor Austin Robinson and Professor Donald Moggridge

John Maynard Keynes (1883–1946) was without doubt one of the most influential thinkers of the twentieth century. His work revolutionised the theory and practice of modern economics. It has had a profound impact on the way economics is taught and written, and on economic policy, around the world. *The Collected Writings of John Maynard Keynes*, published in full in electronic and paperback format for the first time, makes available in thirty volumes all of Keynes's published books and articles. This includes writings from his time in the India Office and Treasury, correspondence in which he developed his ideas in discussion with fellow economists and correspondence relating to public affairs. Arguments about Keynes's work have continued long beyond his lifetime, but his ideas remain central to any understanding of modern economics, and a point of departure from which each new generation of economists draws inspiration.

This volume marks the completion of the Royal Economic Society's edition of the *Collected Writings*. The general index to the edition is designed to allow those interested in the development of Keynes's thought, and those interested in the history of economic thought more generally, to trace the development of his ideas throughout his career. The bibliography to the edition records all the writings of Keynes published not only in English but also in translation. It provides an indication of the process by which Keynes's writings were disseminated throughout the world. In addition, this volume includes an editorial introduction describing the principles of selection used by the editors, as well as a few items that escaped them in the preparation of earlier volumes. This volume is an essential tool for the effective use of the material in the twenty-nine other volumes of this edition.

© The Royal Economic Society 1989, 2013

All rights reserved. No part of this publication  
may be reproduced or transmitted, in any  
form or by any means, without permission

Published for the Royal Economic Society  
throughout the world by

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
Cambridge, New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town,  
Singapore, São Paulo, Delhi, Mexico City

Cambridge University Press  
The Edinburgh Building, Cambridge CB2 8RU, UK

Published in the United States of America by  
Cambridge University Press, New York

[www.cambridge.org](http://www.cambridge.org)

Information on this title: [www.cambridge.org/9781107695092](http://www.cambridge.org/9781107695092)

This publication is in copyright. Subject to statutory exception  
and to the provisions of relevant collective licensing agreements,  
no reproduction of any part may take place without the written  
permission of Cambridge University Press.

This edition published 2013

Printed and bound in the United Kingdom  
by the MPG Books Group

*A catalogue record for this publication is available from the British Library*

ISBN 978-1-107-69509-2 Paperback  
30-volume set ISBN 978-1-107-67772-2

## GENERAL INTRODUCTION

This is the final volume of the series of *Collected Writings of John Maynard Keynes* undertaken by the Royal Economic Society as its memorial to a great economist, who not only transformed economic analysis and policy-making during his lifetime, but also served as editor of *The Economic Journal* for thirty-three years and Secretary to the Society for thirty-one years.

The series as a whole has been shaped by two strategic decisions taken early in its planning stages by the committee originally charged with responsibility for the edition: Richard Kahn, as Keynes's literary executor in respect of his economic writings and owner of the copyright in his unpublished economic papers; Roy Harrod, as his first biographer; Austin Robinson, as Keynes's successor as Secretary of the Society and thus managing editor of the edition. The first was to allow Keynes to speak for himself – to make available to scholars of another generation Keynes's own expositions of his thinking with an absolute minimum of commentary, primarily designed to explain the circumstances in which an item was written, and a minimum of scholarly apparatus. The second was to organise the edition in its present four categories: books published in Keynes's lifetime (Vols. I–X); professional writings (Vols. XI–XIV); 'activities' (Vols. XIV–XXVII); social, political and literary writings (Vol. XXVIII). It thus differed from the more usual chronological fashion by type of document used in Sraffa's edition of Ricardo, Jaffe's edition of Walras' correspondence or Black's edition of Jevons' papers and correspondence.

These early decisions have inevitably had some effects on the shape of this volume, particularly the bibliography. The purpose of this volume is to provide the means whereby the interested scholar can trace the interconnections between aspects of Keynes's life and thought scattered across the edition and best organise research into Keynes in the most efficient manner.

The first tasks of editing were two: those of cataloguing the complete archive and of supplementing it, so far as possible, from other sources. The initial archive mainly consisted of original letters

and documents that Keynes had received from others, and carbon copies of his own letters or documents where these had been typed. There were known correspondents of Keynes to whom he might have written in his own hand or whose letters might not have survived. There were other writings which might never have reached his personal filing system, maintained from 1919 onwards by his secretary, for many of his last years Mrs Stevens.

Efforts to supplement the original Keynes archive met with varying degrees of success. The results were disappointing as regards general economic correspondence, although in a few important cases co-operation with recipients of Keynes's made it possible to reconstruct an entire correspondence on particular sets of issues. More success came with the things which Keynes had written in an official capacity, particularly in the Treasury during 1914-19 and 1940-6. For the former period we relied on the Public Record Office. For the latter we were fortunate in that some of the younger Treasury officials of that period who had worked most closely with him kept together his private office papers and prevented their widespread distribution throughout the Treasury filing system. There was thus a core of Treasury Keynes Papers in class T247 which we could supplement in the more general Treasury files in the Public Record Office. The Treasury also helpfully provided us with facilities to work with the 1940-6 papers which greatly eased the task of assembling material for this edition.

When work on this edition started in 1954, none of the material in the Public Record Office relating to Keynes's official activities was available. At that time the then existing Public Records Act still imposed a fifty year rule on access to official records. The revision of the Act which changed the rule to a thirty year basis meant in our case that almost all that Keynes had written during his lifetime was available by the late 1970s. This greatly increased the volume of editorial work. But it did permit the *Collected Writings* to be much more complete in their coverage of some of Keynes's most important activities.

The early tasks of the systematic ordering and cataloguing of the archive were the responsibility of Mrs McDonald. The task had inevitably to be undertaken before one knew the full extent. She made an invaluable contribution to all subsequent work on the edition and to the work of many other scholars.

From the outset, it was intended that the edition would be a *collected* rather than a *complete* writings of Keynes. The age of typewriters and carbon copies combined with Keynes's own tendencies to preserve what he had received and written and the conservationist proclivities of bureaucracies such as the British civil service would have meant that a complete works would be several times the size of this edition. As this is not a complete edition of Keynes's writings, the editors had to follow some principles of selection from the materials available in the Keynes papers in Cambridge, the Public Record Office and other archives. As well, users of this edition interested in some particular aspect of Keynes's many activities or in the relationship between Keynes and the many others mentioned or appearing in the edition should often expect to have to consult these same sources to supplement the materials appearing in it.

Before discussing in more detail the principles underlying the contents of this final volume, however, it would help users of the whole edition if we explained in somewhat greater detail than previously the principles which have guided the selection of the material that appears elsewhere and for which this volume is at best an aid to scholarship.

The principles of selection employed in this edition are inevitably easier to describe than to identify in every individual case, but the following should provide the necessary outline.

In the case of material published by Keynes in his lifetime, the aim of the editors has been completeness. Here the principal problem was the selection of a copy-text for publication. As the editors' concern was Keynes's own intentions as an author, in the process of selection they endeavoured to use the text over which Keynes exercised the greatest editorial control. For the complete books published in Keynes's own lifetime (Vols. I–VIII) this meant using the text last revised by Keynes himself. Given his methods of publishing, this meant using the text published in England by Macmillan; American texts were either not corrected by Keynes or, in some cases, were simply sheets of the first British printing bound in the United States and not corrected in subsequent reprintings. With these texts, they made only minor further corrections where they were obvious or where Keynes in correspondence with his translators had agreed a correction was necessary; and they regularised the capitalisation to

fit Keynes's own tastes as evidenced by his day-to-day correspondence and drafts, rather than Macmillan's changing house style in such matters. Where special prefaces were added for foreign translations they printed the original English text available in the Keynes papers as additional introductory material to the volumes concerned.

With the two volumes of collected materials published by Keynes in his lifetime, *Essays in Biography* (Vol. X) and *Essays in Persuasion* (Vol. IX), the editors followed slightly different procedures. In the case of *Essays in Biography* they carried further the example set by Sir Geoffrey Keynes (to whom Keynes had bequeathed rights in the volume), in that they added to the original text of 1933 all of Keynes's other biographical writings as well as his posthumously published autobiographical Memoir Club papers published in 1949 as *Two Memoirs*. With *Essays in Persuasion*, originally an edited collection of articles, pamphlets, letters to the newspapers and extracts from books (sometimes themselves originally articles) published between 1919 and 1931, to avoid unnecessary duplication elsewhere in the edition the editors printed the full original texts of the relevant articles and pamphlets, making it clear to the reader how Keynes had changed the original articles for the 1931 publication. Then, to make the volume a more complete collection of Keynes's writings of this character they added his two post-1931 pamphlets – *The Means to Prosperity* (1933) and *How to Pay for the War* (1940) – to the original collection.

When it came to republishing Keynes's articles in journals and newspapers the problems were two: to find and collect the material; to establish the copy-text for publication. To the first of these the solution was principally provided by the volumes of scrapbooks in which Keynes's mother pasted the cuttings that Keynes himself received from a press-cutting agency. A second and supplementary source that proved invaluable, though not always complete, has been Spencer Hudson's unpublished *Towards a Bibliography of John Maynard Keynes*, prepared in 1950 while he was an undergraduate at Cambridge. The copy-text adopted was again almost invariably the British published version over which Keynes had greatest control. Exceptions occurred with some newspaper articles, particularly in the popular press, where contemporary editors had broken Keynes's prose into shorter paragraphs and added extensive sub-headings. In such cases the editors reverted to Keynes's original typescript.



Similarly in the case of one broadcast, subsequently published in *The Listener* with several paragraphs from the original script missing, the editors reverted to the script. In cases where Keynes had not signed the article or note in question or had published it under a pseudonym, the editors did not attribute the item to Keynes or publish it unless they had direct evidence that it was by Keynes – a letter in the Keynes papers, attribution in a marked copy of *The Nation and Athenaeum* or appearance in the scrapbook of clippings especially devoted by his mother to such items, on Keynes's suggestion in 1923.

Keynes's published writings were, of course, widely reproduced outside Britain. Except with the foreign prefaces mentioned above or with corrections Keynes explicitly agreed with translators of his books, the editors have not attempted to list all the variants between the copy-text of the edition and those versions published elsewhere. In the bibliography, however, the editors have tried to provide as complete a record as possible from the resources of the Keynes papers, the records of Macmillan and various libraries, of where a particular book or article written by Keynes eventually appeared.

Once they moved beyond Keynes's previously published work, the editors faced the problem of selecting which item of Keynes's unpublished writings they would publish, rather than that of choosing amongst various versions. In making their selection they began with one over-riding principle, common in editions of economists' papers but less common elsewhere: the focus of the edition was on Keynes as a working economist and participant in public affairs. This principle meant that except for occasional extracts from letters which they used to set the stage for a particular document, the editors left aside Keynes's extensive surviving personal correspondence, which for some individuals runs to hundreds of letters in each direction. Some parts of this, such as his correspondence with Lydia, are expected to be the subject of editions by others. Even excluding on this basic operating principle a large amount of material, the editors still had major problems of selection – unless they were prepared to contemplate an edition two or three times the size of the present one. Some volumes of any such complete publication might consist solely of such materials as rejection letters for submissions to *The Economic Journal*, courtesy replies to the innumerable letters he received from monetary cranks, or marginal annotations or comments on the letters, minutes or papers of civil

servants or ministers. Moreover, particularly during the first twenty years of the edition's progress, the process of selection was further complicated by the revisions to the Public Records Act mentioned earlier, making available substantially more material. Again discoveries of unexpected collections of papers such as the laundry hamper full of material relating to the writing and defence of the *General Theory* found at Tilton, Keynes's country house, in 1976 added new and important material.

To some extent the editors solved the problem of selection, particularly with the newly available material, by increasing the size of the edition from the seventeen volumes planned in the early 1960s to the present thirty. But expansion did not remove the whole problem. What principles guided the editors?

In three cases with previously unpublished material they followed the principle of completeness. The first involved unpublished transcripts of Keynes's evidence to the Chamberlain-Bradbury Committee on the Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924) and his eight sessions of 'private' evidence to the Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1930), of which he was a member. Both sets of evidence were treated in the same way as Keynes's published evidence to other official committees and printed in full. The second was the Keynes-Kingsley Martin correspondence concerning *The New Statesman* and its editorial policies between 1931 and 1946 where, with the agreement of Kingsley Martin and the assistance of his executor, the editors were able to collect and print as the first part of Volume XXVIII, both sides of the surviving correspondence, along with related Keynes articles and previously published letters. The third related to the discussion of drafts and the published texts of the *General Theory* and, to a lesser extent, *A Treatise on Money*. Here it was reasonably demanded by D. H. Robertson and agreed with the other major participants – R. F. Harrod, R. G. Hawtrey, R. F. Kahn and Joan Robinson – that both sides of the relevant correspondence would be printed in full. In these cases the participants (or in Robertson's case his executor) ensured that the editors' collection of correspondence was complete and that the carbons in the Keynes papers reflected everything in the original as actually dispatched. With other participants in the same series of discussions we attempted to follow the same principle where possible. The results appear in Volumes XIII, XIV and XXIX.

Otherwise it was necessary to be selective. In some cases, such as with Keynes as editor of *The Economic Journal* or referee, the editors of this edition took examples, using articles or books which are well known. In others, such as the 1929 discussions of the transfer problem with Bertil Ohlin, the re-printing of Keynes's articles demanded the related correspondence, for Keynes's reply to Ohlin began:

I have found difficulty in making sure that I understood Professor Ohlin's argument in his article printed above. I have, however, had the benefit of some correspondence with him (JMK, XI, 468).

The result, with the co-operation of Ohlin's widow, was the publication of parts or all of eleven letters between the two. In the 'activities' volumes, leaving to one side for the moment those dealing with the two world wars when Keynes was in the Treasury, the editors selected unpublished letters, correspondence, memoranda, or speeches to illustrate how Keynes supplemented his published essays in persuasion with other means, often orchestrating his activities with those of others; in some cases, they provided a running commentary, in Keynes's own words, on what was happening.

While on official service in the two world wars Keynes published much less. In these circumstances, the editors used the archives and Keynes's own papers not just to supplement the published record of his activities, but also to establish the record itself. Here, as well, given the volume of Keynes material available, they had to be selective. Fortunately, some of Keynes's forays were ephemeral, some misconceived and only some of long-standing importance. Thus subsequent events aided the process of selection. As a first stage, the editors concentrated on the forays which had a significant result or contributed to a state of opinion which influenced subsequent events. In each case they attempted to provide a documentary account of Keynes's involvement in the issue, publishing his major memoranda and supplementing them with letters, minutes, telegrams, records of meetings or marginal comments and printing both sides of an exchange when this was necessary to understand the points at issue. Inevitably, the resulting published record is not complete, if only because Keynes frequently repeated the same point to different people; but the editors have tried to be as accurate as possible in setting out Keynes's role and the issues at stake. As well, however,

they tried to provide, within the constraints set by the space available and the need to escape the danger of overwhelming Keynes's own contribution with lengthy editorial explanations, 'typical' examples of some of Keynes's less important interventions. As a result, even with an edition of this size, serious historians of a particular policy will have to return to the archives to supplement the edition. But the editors hope they have provided an accurate sketch of Keynes's direct contributions to economic policy-making during each of these two periods.

Lastly there is the matter of drafts. Here the major problem was the *General Theory* where the extensive pre-publication discussion and correspondence concerned page and galley proofs, most of which survived along with several earlier versions. But there were also other examples, such as the clearing union, where there was extensive correspondence and discussion of earlier versions before Keynes's proposals became the subject of Cabinet discussions or international negotiations. With the *General Theory* the editors decision was to publish every surviving draft – a task made easier by the fact that in many cases it proved a manageable task to collate the variants line by line with the finally published text. In other cases where the drafts and related correspondence showed Keynes sharpening his ideas and clarifying his intentions the editors indicated the process. Of course, where the drafts did not survive, or there was no correspondence, or there were no significant changes, the editors did not see the need to print them.

In one important respect the editors' emphasis on Keynes as a working economist and participant in public affairs led them to omit from the edition materials which some would now regard as important. We refer here to *A Treatise on Probability*. Our principle of completeness led us to republish the book and related articles and reviews. However, as with most of the profession at the time we regarded them as falling outside our brief and we did not think it necessary to print, or even point to the existence of the extensive set of drafts, proofs, papers and related correspondence in the Keynes papers. Thus in this one area, more than in any other, scholars interested in Keynes's work must consult the Keynes papers in King's College, Cambridge.

Such were the principles involved in the editors' selection of the materials printed in the previously published volumes. The purpose of

the bibliography as a record of Keynes's previously published work has been discussed earlier. The bibliography also includes, however, a full list of all the Keynes documents, both previously published and unpublished, printed in this edition, including the few previously published papers which had escaped our notice and are reprinted in this volume. The purpose of the general index, as distinct from the indices to each of the individual volumes in this series, is to make it easier to trace the evolution of Keynes's thoughts on any issue across the various types of material and contexts in the many volumes. In preparing it, the editors and the compilers of the index have attempted to allow for the fact that, often as a result of Keynes's own influence, the terminology of economics and the meanings attached to particular terms sometimes changed considerably between 1908 and 1946.

The indices to the individual volumes of the edition, which in the case of books published in Keynes's lifetime were simply slight adaptations of those originally produced for the volume, were the responsibility of Barbara Lowe, who had previously prepared the General Index to the Society's edition of Ricardo, planned by Keynes and executed by Piero Sraffa. The editors had intended that she would also be responsible for the General Index to this edition. Sadly, she died in 1984 when that index was less than half finished. Elizabeth Scott took over the difficult task of completing and revising another person's work and has solved many of the real difficulties involved in integrating the material scattered across many volumes.

The Bibliography has been the final contribution of Judith Allen who, since 1977, has borne the major day-to-day responsibility for administering the affairs of the edition, managing the Keynes papers in the Marshall Library prior to their transfer to King's College, Cambridge, assisting countless scholars with their queries, in addition to seeing each of the various volumes through to publication. Without her contributions, the publication of the edition would still be incomplete.

This volume marks the end of the work that has been in progress since 1954. Elizabeth Johnson initially had sole responsibility for the editorial work. She was joined in 1969 by Donald Moggridge, who became joint managing editor with Austin Robinson in 1977. During the entire period the Royal Economic Society has borne almost complete financial responsibility for the preparation and publication

of the edition, but the preparation of the edition has also been supported by the Faculty of Economics and Politics in the University of Cambridge, the Canada Council and its successor the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, and the University of Toronto.

Now, forty-three years after his death, we can lay down the task of making the work of a great economist more fully available to the many scholars for whom Keynes's thought and activities remain central to their interests and their daily work.

*May 1989*

D. E. M.  
E. A. G. R.

# OMISSIONS





## OMISSIONS

The following items came to our attention during the compilation of the Bibliography. They are arranged in chronological order.

In December 1910 Sir George Paish read a paper to The Royal Statistical Society on 'Great Britain's Capital Investments in Individual Colonial and Foreign Countries'. The paper was printed in the Society's *Journal* in January 1911 (pp. 167-87); Keynes's contribution to the discussion was as follows.

*From The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, January 1911*

Mr J. M. KEYNES suggested that the paper should more properly have been entitled 'Estimated Amount of Capital Subscribed in London rather than 'Estimated Foreign Investments.' If they were to take it as an estimate of foreign investments, it was subject to two opposing errors, both large and both of an unknown amount; but because the errors were in opposite directions it did not follow that the estimate could be regarded as a good estimate of foreign investments proper. On the one hand, the author made no pretence of including the amount invested otherwise than by subscription in London; on the other, he could not allow fully for the capital originally subscribed in London but which had found its way abroad subsequently; and several speakers had shown that both these errors were likely to be large. They were not justified in assuming that because these two errors were in opposite directions, they therefore cancelled out. Mr. Paish had given them extremely valuable material towards making an estimate, and had calculated the most important single item which must be taken into account in estimating the amount of capital invested abroad, but he (the speaker) did not think it ought to be regarded as supplying even a temporary estimate of foreign investments proper. It had been pointed out that when Mr. Paish moved from his original estimate to his final estimate of £3,500,000,000, the addition of £300,000,000 odd was perfectly arbitrary, and that no adequate reason for that had been given. He would like to ask the author whether there was any detailed evidence to support the statement that the total amount of shares held on the Continent in certain companies was inconsiderable. A good many statements made that evening had seemed to controvert it, and had suggested that the amount might be very large. He was astonished that we should have now anything like £600,000,000 in American railways; but he was not in the least astonished that that amount had been subscribed originally. Again, it would be extremely useful if, in a later investigation, the author would separate Ceylon from India. In investigations

concerning Indian currency and the level of prices it would be useful to have some sort of estimate of the capital invested in India; but, so long as Ceylon was included in India, the value for these purposes of Mr. Paish's calculations was much diminished. There would probably be no difficulty in separating them, as for different parts of Australasia that division had been made.

The following was written for an American monthly magazine.

*From Farm and Home, October 1920*

#### ECONOMIC READJUSTMENT OF EUROPE

Nearly the whole of what the population of Europe consumes in any year is the result of their own efforts in that year. To a certain extent they exchange their finished products for so-called raw materials, also for foods, from other regions of the world. Normally, Europe was the largest buyer of America's surplus. But for the greater part, Europeans consume the actual foods and materials which they themselves produce.

This always has been so and always must be so. The fact that during the war an unusually significant proportion of their annual consumption was contributed from America, against loans, re-purchase of investments and so forth, does not alter it. This is why all sensible writers on the subject insist that the economic problem of Europe is mainly a problem of production.

But efficient production in the modern world does not simply depend on the will to work. It needs a certain amount of capital and a great deal of organisation. How far is Europe worse off in these respects than she was before the war? Her permanent capital consists of buildings and machinery, ways of communication, and cultivated fields. The wars and revolutions of five years and the solvent forces of pain and want which are their consequence, have not appreciably diminished her stock of these things. Over a very small area, the fields have been thrown out of cultivation and the buildings destroyed. But the area of destructive devastation is not one per cent of the whole. Over a much greater area, the depreciation of recent years has not been made good. But except as regards transport, this is not a decisive factor.

It is not mainly such losses, therefore, which are threatening the material well-being of Europe. The source of trouble is to be found not so much in these, as in the destruction and decay, partly unheeded and partly designed, of the organisation of its economic life.

The specialised industrial community of to-day depends on organisation, to an extent which was altogether unknown in the agricultural communities of the past. Such communities are far more vulnerable, therefore, to the wounds of war, and suffer far longer and far worse from the injuries it inflicts. Bulgaria is on her feet again, but Germany still lies prostrate. Germany has been struck in nervous centres, which a lower organisation has not developed.

What is this organisation, which renders us more delicate than our ancestors? Transport, credit and freedom of transit. These are the means to production which the war has disordered and destroyed. Only by their restoration can Europe's recovery be effected. Assistance from outside, which is not directed to these ends, is unlikely to produce a permanent result. Modern production depends, as everyone knows, on a most elaborate circulation of material goods from hand to hand and from continent to continent. But if once this mechanism breaks down, its readjustment may be almost as slow and difficult a process as was its original creation.

America may have surplus materials for export; the shipping of the world may be more than sufficient to carry them (the merchant shipping of Great Britain alone is already greater than it was before the war, quite apart from the enormously increased tonnage of the United States); skilled workmen and specialised machinery in Europe, ready to utilise the materials, may stand idle and out of work. Yet if the human organisation, which was accustomed to bring together these various co-operative elements, is absent or impaired, the materials may rot, the ships rust, and the men starve.

The misfortunes of men are generally their own fault, or, which is the same thing, their governments'. The statesmen of Europe, since the war was over, have spent their time aggravating the problems of their commonwealths, instead of curing them. Yet do not blame them too much. The modern statesman is the lowest common factor of the press and the public. The peoples of Europe have a right to the sympathy and the forbearance of the world, even though the losses, the anxieties and the privations of seven years have disordered their emotions, clouded their minds and released the hysteria which,

whether we be dogs or men, lies but a little way below the surface of all of us.

In any event, the end of this phase is now in sight. The sound of bombast dies away, fustian fades, passions cool, and charity and common-sense are raising their heads. Europe at last is in the mood for a real and general Peace, and it will not be easy to divert her from it.

Yet even with the best will in the world, the problem is an appalling one. The interruption of land transport and of the freedom of transit are striking and obvious to everyone. So also is the coal question. Perhaps the most serious factor of all is not so easily apprehended—certainly not so easily understood—the disorder of the systems of currency and of credit. It is this above all which has broken the circle of production and exchange. Men cannot produce and sell, because they cannot buy; and they cannot buy because they cannot sell. And the disorder of the currency has another not less serious consequence; it throws out of gear the delicate adjustment between production and consumption; and it interrupts the reaction which used to be set in motion, as soon as the community began to consume more than it was producing.

Under a system of inconvertible paper money, without limit to the amount that can be issued, the government and the community alike are tempted and deceived into living beyond their means. The production of Europe is diminished, and that is very serious. But it is even more serious that consumption is not diminished in proportion. Until consumption is adjusted to production, it is difficult to initiate the process of recovery. Paper money makes it only too easy for a weak government to concede the short-sighted demands of its constituents for more purchasing-power (which they confuse with the supply of real things).

The Government of Germany is spending (apart altogether from Reparation) double what it recovers in taxation. So is the Government of France. The Government of Italy sells bread, which is the staple food of the country, at a price which is a quarter or a fifth of what it costs them, and recovers in taxation no part of the resulting deficit. Yet any government in these countries which tried to reverse these disastrous policies would probably fall within a week.

The problem of Europe is to increase its production by means of the recovery of its organisation. But organisation is required no less to

adjust the community's consumption to its resources. This means privation. But in the long run it is inevitable; and the longer it is postponed, the more painful it will be when it comes.

Nothing is to be gained by painting situations in false colours. But it is easy to be too gloomy; and too impatient. Europe has immense recuperative power and a great deal of solid good sense. Her fields are fertile, her labourers amongst the most industrious in the world, and her mechanics amongst the most skilled. Her brains have built our civilisation, and her genius has adorned life. She has been dealt an almost mortal blow from within. But she has torn out the steel from her heart, and with the healing influence of time she will be herself again.

In November 1923 The American Birth Control Conference was held in Chicago (the first had been in New York in 1921). Keynes did not attend but sent the following message.

*From Birth Control Review, December 1923*

The attention which is now being paid by the people of the United States to the immigration problem shows that the question of numbers is beginning to perplex them seriously. It is a very short step from this to troubling about the whole issue in its major aspects. The control of immigration cannot preserve for very long the advantages of ample natural resources if the internal population problem is left uncared for. The average standard of life in the United States of America is at present very greatly higher than in most other places, for example in Great Britain. I think that this superiority is to be attributed mainly to the superiority of natural resources in proportion to population which still exists there. The coming generation of Americans will be forced by circumstances to consider the problem of what is the ideal population for their country, as well as the not less important problem of the quality of those who are bred up. It will be a great moment in the progress of civilisation when man takes conscious control of the factor of numbers, which so greatly influences his destinies, but which he has generously left hitherto, and nearly always to his undoing, to the blind forces of nature.

Keynes continued his discussion (Vol. XIX, p. 202) of foreign investment with a further letter to *The Economist*.

*To the Editor of The Economist, 29 April 1924*

Sir,

I thank you for your explanations about foreign investment in this week's *Economist*. I had thought from your article of a fortnight ago that there might perhaps be some philosophy of foreign investment in relation to the national interest behind your conclusions. I gather, however, that you were merely approving of all flights of capital from this country which are in the interest of the individual investor, and that your only reason for discriminating between investments in American securities last autumn and investments in such as Dutch, Japanese, Czecho-Slovak, Indian, Queensland, Brazilian, &c., securities this spring and summer is that the former were unwise, being made hastily and without the midwifery of issue houses and underwriters, whereas the latter are wise and considered. Myself I differ doubly. I doubt if the general interest and the interest of individuals always coincide in this matter. I also doubt whether, assuming an individual is going to invest abroad, all dollar investments have been inferior in recent months (having regard to relative rates of interest and relative security) to the mixed bag mentioned above.

May not convention have more to do with these matters than it should? May we not be investing abroad in greater quantity than is in the public interest, and at lower rates in proportion to the risk than is in the interest of the individual investor? I did not welcome the movement towards dollar securities last autumn, and I do not welcome all the foreign investments currently offered to us now.

Yours faithfully,

J. M. KEYNES

There follow three letters which belong properly in volumes XVIII, XX and XII respectively.

*To the Editor of The Nation and Athenaeum, 24 September 1927*

Sir,

Dr McNair's admirable letter in your issue of today emphasising the unsatisfactory character of some points of existing international law, and your own articles expressing the reluctance which many feel to guarantee in perpetuity the terms of unjust Treaties of Peace, bring into prominence one essential ingredient of a regime of justice between nations which is at present signally lacking.

The rule of law has two sides – a willingness, spontaneous or induced by sanctions, to abide by the law, and a machinery for altering the law when it is no longer in conformity with opinion.

Is it prudent or reasonable for us to engage ourselves to enforce in perpetuity what – at present – there is no adequate machinery to alter? Can the future of the world be handed over to courts of law, except in so far as we are developing *pari passu* a means of international law-making.

Yours etc.,

J. M. KEYNES

*To the Editor of The Manchester Guardian, 3 October 1929*

Sir,

In one of Wednesday's leading articles you write, 'Few will deny an intimate and important connection between unemployment and a high bank rate. But it may be similar to the connection between illness and a rise in temperature. The rise of temperature encourages the sweat glands to work, and so helps restore the patient to health.'<sup>1</sup>

Could you drop the metaphor and make this more explicit? Do you mean that unemployment will, if it is sufficiently severe and sufficiently prolonged, cause wages to fall and so enable us to export more – the latter state being health and unemployment a necessary medicine to produce it? Or, if not, what is it that the metaphor stands for?

Yours etc.,

J. M. KEYNES

<sup>1</sup> 'Unemployment and the Bank', *The Manchester Guardian*, 2 October 1929.

*To the Editor of The Nation and Athenaeum, 12 November 1930*

Sir,

The Royal Economic Society are preparing a definitive and complete edition of the works of David Ricardo, probably in seven volumes, under the editorship of Mr. Piero Sraffa. This edition will include not only all his published works and substantial extracts from his speeches in Parliament and contributions to Royal Commissions and the like, but also so much of his correspondence as can be discovered and is of general interest.

May I, on behalf of the Society, ask for the kind of help of your readers in tracking down any of Ricardo's letters which have not yet been traced by the editor? We have already had the good fortune, through the good offices of Mr. Frank Ricardo, to discover the letters of Malthus to Ricardo, which give the other side of that famous correspondence, and also a small number of unpublished letters of Ricardo to various correspondents. We are all the more anxious, therefore, to obtain any further unpublished material that there may be.

Apart from his work as an economist, Ricardo was a stockjobber and loan contractor during and after the Napoleonic Wars, and a Member of Parliament from 1819 to 1823. Besides the published series of his letters, it is known that there must have existed regular correspondence with James Mill, Pascoe Grenfell, Jeremy Bentham, Edward Wakefield, Thomas Smith of Easton Grey, C. H. Hancock, Robert Torrens, Thomas Tooke, and many contemporary politicians. For any letters of Ricardo to these or others we should be most grateful. We should also be obliged for any reference to items of Ricardian interest, especially to portraits and caricatures.

Any communication should be addressed to Piero Sraffa, Esq., King's College, Cambridge.

Yours, &c.,  
J. M. KEYNES



Keynes was Chairman of the National Mutual Life Assurance Society from 1921–38. He provided a short foreword for the Society's centenary history.

*From The History of the National Mutual Life Assurance Society, 1830–1930, 1930<sup>2</sup>*

#### FOREWORD

This History of the National Mutual and its constituent societies is an excellent example of the extraordinary continuity of English life—and of the power of compound interest. From small beginnings, with no vital changes of policy or principle, with no sensational developments, we have built up in the course of one hundred years the present fund of some £5,500,000 and the large surplus which render the present Society a model of strength and stability. It is of interest to record that our present General Manager, Mr Geoffrey Marks, has been in the service of our Society for 45 years out of the century of its existence, and has been our Chief Officer for 37 years of that period. It is evident, therefore, how great a debt the Society owes to him and to the methods of management which he has continuously and consistently applied.

Looking back, one is struck both with the public spirit and with the temerity of our founders. Private financial advantage played little or no part. The early beginnings of Mutual Life Assurance are a remarkable instance of the co-operative public spirit of a certain type of Englishman engaged in business which is not easily paralleled in many other countries. Yet it must have seemed at the beginning that there was a serious risk of these ventures doing but little for the reputations of those responsible—a number of policies far too small for safe averaging and individual policies (of £2,000 or even more) in an appallingly high proportion to the total fund. But economy, moderation, and a profound strain of underlying caution carried the ventures, of which the history is here outlined, through their dangerous years. The only great storm, indeed, arose, characteristically, on an issue of economy and of moderation in the rate of growth—namely, the proposal in 1853 to pay commission (eventually compromised), in opposition to which Mr James Burchell, one of the founders of the 'Mutual' and the grandfather of our present Deputy-Chairman, temporarily resigned from the Board.

<sup>2</sup> By Robert Finch. London, National Mutual Life Assurance Society, 1930.

This little history demonstrates that the confidence of our forerunners was justified. The soundness of the foundations on which they built has been proved by time.

J. M. KEYNES

In 1931 the Royal Institute of International Affairs published the papers and discussion of a study group of members that had met during 1930. Keynes chaired two discussions, and made his own contribution to the second.

*From The International Gold Problem, 1931*<sup>3</sup>

#### HOW DO WE WANT GOLD TO BEHAVE?

THE CHAIRMAN, MR. J. M. KEYNES: It is necessary for the purpose of this investigation to discuss the subject of 'How do we want Gold to behave?' It is, nevertheless, a subject the discussion of which causes me some alarm, because it is almost inevitable that the discussion will reveal the existence of many camps.

I should like to impress upon those present my conviction that the disagreements in matters of detail which will certainly appear might not be of great importance when viewed in relation to the wider aspects of the subject. For instance, I hope you will be in general agreement with the following propositions:

- (a) We want some policy as regards price levels, aimed at some sort of stability.
- (b) We cannot discuss the relative merits of various policies until we are clear as to what kind of stability we are aiming at.
- (c) Nevertheless, it may not make a very great deal of practical difference upon what particular brand of stability our first preference rests.

#### FOR WHAT OBJECTS DO CENTRAL BANKS HOLD GOLD?

THE CHAIRMAN, MR. J. M. KEYNES: I think it is exactly a year since the group began its meetings, and it is also almost exactly a year since the

<sup>3</sup> Published for the Royal Institute of International Affairs by Oxford University Press. Keynes's comments are on pp. 18, 167, 186-90.

Macmillan Committee began its labours; and as we have not finished our labours, I suppose we cannot complain if they have not finished theirs.

I think the events of the last year have shown that the subject chosen for discussion by this group has been very well chosen, because the matter has been coming more into the limelight all the time the group has been considering it; it is becoming progressively a more urgent and important problem, and one which it is very necessary to instruct public opinion about.

This group is a private body, but it is a very representative one. I think more is capable of being done for the well-being of the world with regard to this matter than in almost any other way.

I will now ask Mr. Brand to give us an address on the question, to which perhaps there is no answer, Why do Central Banks keep gold?

\* \* \*

THE CHAIRMAN, MR. J. M. KEYNES: I think there are, at any rate two points on which the group is fairly well agreed. The first is that the gold which a central bank holds ought to have no particular relation to its note issue. If that were accepted in the world at large, as it is in this room, it would be an enormous gain. I should say there is hardly any central bank in the world which would not be very much shocked by the idea, yet there is in this room a considerable variety of responsible opinion, and that thesis of Mr. Brand has not been disputed.

Secondly, I think every one is agreed that the right criterion for the amount of the gold reserve is the amount of the sudden demands that a country may be subject to internationally before it can take other measures of regulation, so that a country which is an international centre, or a country which has one crop which is particularly important in its international relations and is therefore subject to a large external drain, is justified in having a much larger gold reserve than countries which are not subject to that contingency. The classical discussion of gold reserves on these lines is, of course, that of Sir Lionel Abrahams when he was calculating how much the Indian Gold Standard Reserve ought to be.<sup>4</sup> I think he was the first

<sup>4</sup> Great Britain: *Evidence (including Memorandum) of Sir L. Abrahams before the Indian Exchange and Currency Committee*, June 1919. (Parliamentary Papers, 1920. XIV.)

person who got perfectly clear in his mind that the really important thing was the possible magnitude of the short period adverse balance of payments which you have to meet in gold, and that the amount you should hold in an international centre, or in gold, should be measured by that. He used to calculate on the basis of fluctuations in the prices of commodities in which India was directly interested what was the largest figure which it would be reasonable to provide against, and on that he arrived at his recommendations. That is the sort of way in which every country ought really to approach this problem. That, I think, is the second proposition advanced by Mr. Brand which met with general acceptance. That again is an ideal; if it were accepted everywhere it would mean a very great advance; but we find ourselves rather naturally drawn away from these general propositions to the very practical problems of the present situation, and I think when we do that we are led perhaps into looking at the matter a little more fundamentally again. I have mentioned more than once that this group started by considering the shortage of gold on what one might call Cassel's line; I mean comparing the increment of gold with the increment of economic activity of the world, and seeing if the one was comparable to the other. Then we got on to this further point: Why, after all, should you require an increment of gold in that precise proportion? And we have reached the conclusion that if central banks were to direct their policies in a way which, in itself, is perfectly reasonable, there would be no need for such a large annual increment of gold as would be suggested by the earlier calculation. On the other hand, a much smaller amount would do perfectly well if those principles which I have been mentioning were generally accepted. But I think there is a further question. What is the effect when central banks have got more or less gold than they themselves think necessary, either on the criteria which have been laid down to-night or on the criteria which they have been accustomed to obey? What happens when a central bank has not got the amount of gold we think it should have, or the amount of gold which it thinks itself it should have? I think that would be a fruitful subject for further discussion. It seems to me, put shortly, that the answer is that it affects its policy in lending and, while it may incidentally affect its internal lending policy, it affects directly its external borrowing policy, and is a disturbance of a kind which produces an effect on international prices and causes

depression. The important thing is that creditor nations should regularly lend their surplus, and that there should be no tension in the gold market arising out of their willingness to do that.

Now, in our case to-day our willingness to lend internationally is mainly restricted by the gold tension, but in the United States and France, the other two creditor nations of the world, that factor is certainly not present, and the trouble is directly due to the unwillingness of their investors to invest abroad the surplus which is accruing in those countries; and while I think it is easy to maintain in our case that the trouble is rather closely connected with gold, it is not so in the case of those two countries. Their unwillingness to lend internationally, which is at the root of the trouble, is not directly due to gold, and such unwillingness would only be innocuous in a troubled state of affairs if there was so much gold in the world that all the debtor countries, who are normally borrowers, in order to liquidate their position, had very substantial surpluses of gold, so that when the creditor nations became unwilling to lend they could then balance the situation by shipping great quantities of gold to those countries. Then the unwillingness of the creditor nations to lend would not produce bad results. That seems to be contemplating something very improbable—namely, that the debtor countries would be able to keep such large reserves that, when the creditor countries turned costive, they could nevertheless do without loans for quite a long period and meet the expenses which they would otherwise have met by loans by shipping very great quantities of gold. Therefore it seems to me one needs for the solution of the problem some sort of international policy by an international institution towards international lending—something a little remote from the gold problem. Gold comes in as a symptom, as a sort of barometer; but you will not get real stability unless you cast your eyes beyond gold to the irregularity of the international loan market. That is perhaps the most fundamental cause of serious upsets such as we are suffering from to-day. I think in the 'nineties this country played very much the same role that France and the United States are playing to-day. A series of events took place in the 'nineties and in the years following in various parts of the world which upset the situation generally, and for a period of two or three years this country stopped making the loans which she had been making during the eighties. All the other countries had to ship gold to us, though everything in

those days was on a relatively small scale. Prices were depressed and there was unemployment everywhere; we were receiving gold all the time, and although the gold in the Bank of England reached what was, for that day, an unexampled height, our price level fell as the reflection of the fall of price levels elsewhere brought about owing to the deflation resulting from the drain of gold to us. We were doing exactly what France and the United States are doing to-day. As Mr. Brand said, the position is greatly aggravated to-day by the existence of certain international transactions of the character of compulsory loans. A country which is developing by means of international loans, and is then unable to get its regular supply of loans, can to a certain extent meet the situation by postponing the development, but reparation payments and inter-allied debts are compulsory, and they cannot be postponed when the market is not so buoyant as it had been previously.

Now, what are our own gold troubles due to at this moment? They are due to our investors having a psychology different from that of investors in France, and the United States at the present time. They are also due to a very great extent to our being anxious to ease the situation. And failing that—if we too were to turn costive about foreign loans—we should be doing nothing but harm. Therefore we are trying all the time to lend as freely as we dare, and perhaps a little more, and then suffering the pain consequent on having got out of step with the other creditor nations. If France pursues her present policy long enough, and if the United States does not come to the rescue—if, as one speaker suggested, France is prepared to go on taking something like £2 millions a week for an indefinite period to come—I think there is no doubt that this country could perfectly well protect itself. After all, we are a creditor country on a greater scale than France is, and by imitating France's policy we can cause a larger flow of gold to this country than goes to France. So that the worst that could happen to us—though I think it would be very bad—would be that France would compel us to imitate her, and by some means or other close down our foreign lending until she again is willing to take the lead. If that were to happen, it would be a very short time before the debtor countries were quite unable to meet their obligations. I should say nearly all debtor countries would then become unable to meet their obligations, and in that case the existing debts owing to the great creditor nations would be worth a great deal

less than they are. It really is an extraordinarily short-sighted policy of creditor nations not to protect the value of the loans they have already made by reasonableness towards current requirements. We are so acutely conscious of this, as Mr. Brand emphasised, we are such experienced lenders that we are trying at the present time, as it seems to me, to protect the position of all creditor nations in the world almost unaided, and our apparent weakness is really the result of our extraordinary strong-mindedness up to date. We have been prepared to take risks in the interests of the international loan market. If France pushes the point too hard, and we decide that our own financial prestige and security must come absolutely first with us, the consequences to the world at large and to all creditor countries would be extremely serious, and it would seem wise before that point is reached for the creditor countries to see if they could not get together in some way to break the vicious circle, because it is a vicious circle—the less we lend the more insolvent the would-be borrower countries become. Every month that adequate lending by France and the United States is postponed the less attractive do the would-be borrowers become. The point may come at which they will be so badly off that no sensible person would wish to lend to them. Of course, I suppose we could say that will not make much difference to France, because France has seldom made a foreign loan that there was any reasonable prospect of her seeing back again; but in the case of ourselves and the United States it would be a very disastrous thing. I think it is those sort of ideas, as well as the ideas connected more directly with gold, which ought to be in every one's mind. My own mind tends more and more in the present emergency to thinking that the reconstitution by some means or other of the international loan market is the most vital thing. This country cannot possibly in post-war circumstances do it alone, and the sooner we try to get an agreement with the other creditor nations on this basis the better it will be for every one. The alternative course will not embarrass any creditor nation itself, but will cause widespread adversity all over the world amongst the debtor nations. I am afraid I have led the discussion a little far from Mr. Brand's opening remarks, but it really all is logically connected, because one must, I think, whenever one talks about these gold questions in any fundamental way, try to get at the realities of the financial system of which gold is a symptom and not treat it as in any sort of way an end in itself, or something that

can be discussed without reference to the more fundamental elements of the situation. I will now ask Mr. Brand to reply to the discussion.

The following is the letter referred to in volume XVI, p. 116

*To the Editor of The Times, 23 November 1933*

Sir,

In the second volume of his 'War Memoirs' Mr. Lloyd George has quoted from a secret memorandum which, as a Treasury official, I wrote for the Chancellor of the Exchequer in September, 1915. On the basis of a few sentences of a lengthy document, detached from their context and from the setting of the facts to which they were directed, he has criticised opinions alleged to be mine.

The object of this letter is not to debate what I may have advised in 1915, but to explain how it lies beyond my power to do so. An ex-civil servant is not free either to publish or to defend what he wrote in his official capacity. The present permanent head of the Treasury has confirmed this ruling to me as being applicable even to a paper from which an ex-Prime Minister has publicly quoted extracts. I do not question this ruling, which I accept as being in the interests of the Civil Service. But since the comments which Mr. Lloyd George has based on the extracts in question have received a wide publicity, I am entitled to have it known how the matter stands.

In his address on the Civil Service delivered before the Institute of Public Administration last month Mr. Baldwin regretted the publication in the Foreign Office Archives of memoranda over the signatures of civil servants, even though *in extenso* and without comment. The publication, however, by an ex-Prime Minister with abusive comment of a selected extract from official advice given by a civil servant to another Minister seems to carry the doubtful precedent somewhat farther.

Mr. Lloyd George would, perhaps, defend his action on the ground that I had recently made so bold as to publish a character sketch of him. Regarded thus as a competition in personalities, I make no complaint of what, indeed, any prudent person would have expected from the subject in question. But I hope that the history and criticism



of our financial policy during the War, a chronicle of high interest which still remains to be written, will not be confused by these polite exchanges, perhaps as inexcusable on the one side as on the other.

I am your obedient servant,

J. M. KEYNES

Among the Keynes papers is an undated typescript which subsequently appeared as an unsigned paragraph in the regular feature 'A London Diary' in *The New Statesman and Nation*. The typescript ends differently from the published piece: the original is given in a footnote. Sergei Kirov, the Secretary of the Leningrad Communist Party had been assassinated on the first of December 1934, and Keynes's comments on the situation belong properly in Volume xxviii.

*From The New Statesman and Nation, 15 December 1934.*

In Russian circles abroad many rumours are circulating as to what lies behind the assassination of Kirov and the recrudescence of shooting that has followed it. Kirov, a man of great ability without excessive personal ambition who has been content to remain in the background of power through the whole period since the Revolution, was Stalin's chief personal friend and supporter. It is said that in recent months he has been encouraging Stalin in the view that Russia has now reached a phase when terrorist methods can be safely dispensed with, and in the policy of diminishing the power of the Ogpu. This change of direction has not been accepted without question within the Polit-bureau especially by Agranov, the commissar for the Interior; and it has, of course, been fiercely contested by the leaders of the Ogpu itself. In particular Kirov had found himself in a position of strong opposition to Yagoda, the head of the Ogpu in Leningrad. The suggestion is, therefore, that the assassination of Kirov is an episode in this vital struggle within the party. And that Stalin, deeply moved by the death of his best-loved colleague, has reasserted himself with the assistance of Voroshilov and the Red Army. The recent shootings are said to have included many Leningrad Tchekists, and Yagoda has been dismissed from office. If this reading of events is correct, the *dénouement* is far from meaning a return to the lately discarded methods of the Red Terror,

but rather a turning of the tables on the terrorists themselves.<sup>5</sup> Two things must be taken into account before accepting this interpretation. The first is the official Soviet statement that the people who have been shot were all foreign terrorists working for a foreign government – which in view of the number of terrorists let loose by Fascism in Europe is not at all impossible. The official number of shootings is about sixty. The second doubt arises from the fact that this story that Ogpu members have been shot is also part of the fantastic account given by the *Daily Express* correspondent in Warsaw, and Warsaw is an even less reliable source of Russian news than Riga.

*From The Economic Journal, September 1935*

#### ANDREW ANDRÉADÈS

We much regret to announce the death on 29 May 1935, of Professor Andréadès, who had been the correspondent of the Royal Economic Society for Greece since 1905. He had resigned his Chair in the University of Athens a few weeks previously on account of ill-health. Andréadès had been an old friend of Professor Edgeworth, and the present editor looks back to many pleasant meetings with him through Edgeworth's introduction, on the occasions of his periodic visits to England extending over many years. He was a man of international habits and outlook. He wrote several of his books in French and several in English. But he was deeply loyal to modern Greece and to Athens, where he had taught economics for more than thirty years (lecturer in 1902, Professor of Economics in 1906), and it is characteristic that his most solid and learned works concerned Greek and Byzantine economic history and were written in Greek. He was greatly in his element, debonair and handsome and elaborately courteous, representing his country at international assemblies—the Peace Conference, the Danube Conference in Paris, 1920–21, the Assembly of the League of Nations, 1923, 1924 and 1929, and

<sup>5</sup> From this point in the original typescript the ending was as follows. 'In this case, the struggle between the more moderate elements supported by the Army and the extremer elements supported by the Tchekists and secret forces of the Ministry of the Interior, has a remarkable analogy with recent events in Germany.'

finally the World Economic Conference in London in 1933. He was a Doctor of Lyons, Louvain and Paris; an academician of Cairo, Bucharest, Munich, Paris and New York; held the C.B.E., the Legion of Honour, and Greek, Italian, Belgian, Rumanian and Serbian orders.

Andréadès became well known to English economists early in life through his *History of the Bank of England from 1640 to 1903*, originally published in French in 1903 and translated into English in 1909, which was for long the standard work on the subject. But he also wrote many minor works on English topics, including *Gladstone the Economist and Financier* (in Greek), *Lord Salisbury and Greece* (1910), *Sir Charles Dilke and Greece* (1918), *Philip Snowden* (1930 in French and English), and *La Population Anglaise avant, pendant et après la grande Guerre* (1924).

His major works, however, were those written in Greek on the financial history of the Greek world—Greece itself, the islands and Byzantium—from the earliest times to the present day. Beginning with his *History of Greek National Loans from the time of the Revolution to 1863* (1904) and *The Financial and Economic Condition of Greece and the Surrounding Countries* (1914), these studies (moving backwards in time) culminated in his *magnum opus* *Ἱστορία τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Δημοσίας Οἰκονομίας* (1st ed. completed in 1914, published in 1918; 2nd ed. vol. I, 1928, vol. II, 1930), of which an English translation was published by the Harvard University Press in 1933 under the title of *The History of Greek Public Finance*.<sup>6</sup> The first volume covers the period from the Homeric age to the loss of Greek independence at Chaeronea; and the second volume the Hellenistic period. The third volume was to have dealt with the Byzantine period. Andréadès' monographs on the obscure but fascinating field of Byzantine public finance, for which abundant material, largely unexplored, exists, were probably his most original and path-breaking contributions to knowledge. Professor Norman Baynes wrote to *The Times* on the occasion of his death that: 'No living scholar had so profound a knowledge as he of the economics of the East Roman Empire.' He did not live to complete his enormous task, but a sketch of the economic development of the Byzantine Empire, completed shortly before his death, will appear in a book to be published by the Oxford University Press. The

<sup>6</sup> The Greek version of this book was reviewed in *The Economic Journal*, Dec. 1930, p. 686, and the English version, Dec. 1933, p. 696.

characteristic quality of Andréadès' historical monographs can be seen in his three contributions to the 'Economic History' supplement of *The Economic Journal*: 'The Finance of Tyrant Governments in Ancient Greece' (1930), 'The Capital Levy in Ancient Athens' (1931), and 'The Jews in the Byzantine Empire' (1934).

Andréadès was a man of wide culture, almost as much interested in literature and the arts as in politics, economics and history. He was chairman of the committee for the Byron Centenary in 1924. He wrote a book on *Le Théâtre Anglais contemporain* (1925), and a similar volume on the Viennese Theatre. I last saw him in a box at Covent Garden enjoying a performance of ballet.

*To the Editor of The Times, 16 December 1937*

Sir,

May I support Sir Arthur Salter's contention in *The Times* of to-day that the most effective means of increasing business confidence would be a statement by the Government 'that they are preparing large-scale plans ready for immediate execution' in the event of a trade recession, whenever it may occur? Your City Editor refers in the same issue to 'a certain scepticism' which is prevalent 'alike towards the current prophecies of impending slump and to the assertion that all is for the best in the best of all possible worlds'. Since hesitation does obviously exist, would not the Prime Minister be wise to take further measures to allay it? For he is undoubtedly right in believing that the fear of a slump may be itself a contributory cause towards creating one.

For my own part, I am ready to believe that the Prime Minister's optimistic forecast represents the most probable view. But the fact that he holds it so dogmatically as to regard any special measures of precaution unnecessary has itself contributed to the feeling of hesitation. Most people believe that in a matter so complex, where it is difficult to argue from one experience to another, no one can feel quite sure. Moreover, every one must agree that such measures as those Sir Arthur Salter advocates will be necessary sooner or later. What harm will be done by starting in good time?

Your obedient servant,

J. M. KEYNES

In April 1942 *The Economic Journal* published a piece by Samuel Courtauld entitled 'An Industrialist's Reflections on the Future Relations of Government and Industry'. Later that year the article appeared in pamphlet form, under a shorter title. Keynes provided a Foreword.

*From Government and Industry: Their Future Relations, 1942*<sup>7</sup>

#### FOREWORD

At the end of last year Mr. Courtauld showed me what he described as some random notes, which he had written down, on the future relations of Government and Industry. They seemed to me to deserve the attention of a wider public, both for their value in themselves and as an indication of the way along which accumulated experience was guiding one of our leading industrialists. I asked him, therefore, to allow me to print his notes in *The Economic Journal* of April, 1942.

My expectation of the interest they would excite has not been disappointed. In these days of paper shortage *The Economic Journal* cannot print more than the smallest margin over the number of copies required by members of the Royal Economic Society and other regular subscribers. It has, therefore, become necessary that Mr. Courtauld's notes should be made available separately in pamphlet form.

When Mr. Courtauld first showed me his notes I complained a little that perhaps he asked more questions than he answered. He pleaded guilty to this. Yet perhaps the reader will acquit him. For these notes do not pretend to draft in detail yet one more Utopia for the post-war world. Their object is to draw on actual experience, guided and governed by a sensitive apprehension of what is going on in the world, to indicate the problems which, from the practical point of view, require attention, and the background and atmosphere which condition their right solution.

24.4.42

J. M. KEYNES

<sup>7</sup> By Samuel Courtauld. London, Macmillan, 1942.

From *The Economic Journal*, December 1943

### LEONARD DARWIN

Leonard Darwin's first significant contribution to economics was his volume on *Bimetallism* published in 1897 with acknowledgements to Marshall and to Foxwell for the help they had given him. He wrote as a convinced but moderate adherent of bimetallism on the basis of the 'market ratio' between gold and silver as against a 'low ratio' (i.e., a high gold-price for silver), being more interested in the stabilisation of exchange rates between gold and silver countries than in an arrangement which by increasing the volume of the total gold and silver circulation in terms of gold might be expected to raise gold prices and exert an inflationary tendency. It was, perhaps, this division within the ranks of the bimetallists which most contributed to their ultimate defeat. But it was characteristic of Darwin that he was orthodox on one leg and unorthodox on the other. His book appeared towards the end of the long controversy. His statement of the conflicting arguments was so clear and unbiased that it remained the standard text-book on the subject for students until questions on bimetallism had disappeared from the examination papers on economic theory to the papers on economic history. He followed up this work by a substantial pamphlet in 1898 entitled *The Questions to be considered by the Indian Currency Committee*.

There followed in 1903 his most extensive study—*Municipal Trade: The Advantages and Disadvantages Resulting from the Substitution of Representative Bodies for Private Proprietors in the Management of Industrial Undertakings*. Here also his approach to the subject was highly characteristic. His point was that the subject should be approached with as much freedom as possible both from socialistic and from anti-socialistic bias. His own attitude was, of course, that of an old-fashioned Victorian individualist. 'We should expect', he writes, 'to find private management is, on the average, somewhat more efficient and decidedly more economical than public management; and we should on *a priori* grounds expect to find that communities have gained nothing financially by their municipal trading enterprises.' But this did not settle the matter. 'There is an increasing tendency for certain trades to become monopolies; and with it an increasing necessity for municipal control.' 'The strongest

argument in favour of Municipal Trade is 'that companies, looking mainly to profits, may, in the case of monopolies, ignore questions connected with public health, morals, order or convenience.' 'Municipal Trade in moderation has a stimulating effect on local authorities; but, if extensively undertaken, it tends to lower their efficiency. And a large number of voters being in the pay of the State adds greatly to the probability of corruption.' Thus, again, as in *Bimetallism*, with complete freedom from prejudice or *parti pris*, in the light of plain common sense, he bridged the gulf between the doctrinaires. Several generations of students were brought up on this most British approach to a fundamental issue of government which was to bring wars and revolutions elsewhere; and many thousands of examination candidates gained full marks for reproducing such sentences as those which are quoted above.

In 1907 he gave four lectures at Harvard which were re-published as a much slighter volume, *Municipal Ownership*. But after that his mind moved away to the problems on the borderline between economics and his hereditary subject of heredity. 'The Racial Effects of Public Assistance', contributed to *The Charity Organisation Review*, 'Some Birth-rate Problems', in *The Eugenics Review*, and so forth, culminating in *The Need for Eugenic Reform* in 1926, led the way to what became the major interest of the last thirty years of his life. And here once again he combined that unsensational, conservative approach with the most alarming conclusions which was a part of his Darwinian endowment, proving that in one case at least heredity was not less strong than environment.

Leonard Darwin's life covered so vast an epoch of change in men's ideas, his own attitude towards the problems of his age were so characteristic of the best and noblest intelligences of his time, and he grew up in the environment of a family of so immortal a renown, that the Editors of *The Economic Journal* have believed that a very personal account of him by a niece (extracted from a larger version printed for private circulation)<sup>8</sup> will be of interest to their readers, supplementing the above bare account of his contributions to economics, even though it travels rather far afield from the usual *terrain* of these pages.

<sup>8</sup> The niece was Margaret Elizabeth Darwin who had married Keynes's brother Geoffrey in 1917. The 'extract' appeared in *The Economic Journal*, December 1943, 439-48.





# BIBLIOGRAPHY



## FOREWORD TO BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Bibliography has grown out of the list of Documents Reproduced, to be found at the end of each text volume. Thus one of its aims is to list, and to locate within the edition, all the Keynes documents printed; it lists non-Keynes items where these are part of an exchange. A further aim, with Sections A to E, has been to identify, as far as possible, the extent to which Keynes's work was published outside the U.K., whether in English or in translation.

The sources have been: (1) Spencer Hudson *Towards a Bibliography of John Maynard Keynes* (unpublished, 1950; there are typescripts in the Keynes Papers in King's College, Cambridge and in the Marshall Library of Economics, Cambridge).

(2) The Keynes Papers, now in King's College Cambridge. To a great extent Keynes acted as his own literary agent and the surviving correspondence has been a major source of information.

(3) Further details have come from the scrapbooks and files of foreign clippings, as well as from the collections of translated books and pamphlets held by the Royal Economic Society and by King's College.

(4) Details of Italian translations have been augmented by reference to *Keynes in Italia* (Florence, Banca Toscana, 1983).

(5) The Kress Library of Business and Economics, Harvard University, has provided some additional information from the volumes in its collection, as have the Cambridge University Library and the British Library of Political and Economic Science.

We have not attempted to follow up all the leads contained in Keynes's files, nor to check foreign archives. We have been primarily concerned with the contemporary dissemination of Keynes's writings and have therefore not attempted any systematic listings of reprints other than the Macmillan editions.

Throughout the bibliography dates are given in the form: day, month, year. For journals or newspapers published outside the U.K., the city of publication is given. Journal references are given in the form of title, volume number where appropriate (date) page numbers. References to the printing of an item in *The Collected Writings* are

simply in the form of volume number, page number, both in bold type. The edition is referred to by the abbreviation *CW*. In Sections A–J, where there is only one entry against the letter (a), (b) etc., the numeral ‘1’ is understood. Throughout the bibliography cross references have no number.

Not least, it remains to thank my assistant Hilary Keynes for much laborious checking; Dr M. Halls, Modern Archivist at King’s College, Cambridge, for assistance and provision of facilities once the papers had moved to King’s; the Librarian and staff of the Marshall Library of Economics, Cambridge, and the many people who helped with transliteration, provided information, or answered queries.

*May 1989*

Judith Allen

## A. BOOKS

Main entries are listed chronologically; translations are listed alphabetically by title, excluding definite/indefinite article; unless there is contrary evidence, translations are assumed to be of the first, Macmillan, edition

[All the hardback volumes of *The Collected Writings of John Maynard Keynes* are published for The Royal Economic Society in London and New York. The London publisher is The Macmillan Press Ltd. In New York, up to 1977, volumes were published by St Martin's Press; after 1977, by Cambridge University Press.]

### A 1 *Indian Currency and Finance*

A 1.1 ——. London, Macmillan, 1913. Reprinted 1924

(a) ——. Research & Source Works Series, No. 739. New York, B. Franklin, 1971

A 1.2 *Indian Currency and Finance. Collected Writings, I.* For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971. Reprinted, London, Macmillan, 1985

(a) *Indo no tsuka to kinyuu.* Trans. Y. Noritake, S. Katayama. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1977

### A 2 *The Economic Consequences of the Peace*

[See also C 2, D 40, 87, 127, 143, 194, 224, 276. Extracts of varying length were widely translated and published, especially in German-language newspapers. These are not included here]

A 2.1.1 *The Economic Consequences of the Peace.* London, Macmillan, 1919. Reprinted 1920 (Jan. (twice), Feb., April, May, Nov.), 1924

(a) ——. Toronto, Macmillan

(b) ——. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1920

(c) ——. New York, Harper & Row, 1971 (Harper Torchbooks TB1554) [Reprint of A 2.1.1 (b)]

(d) *A béke gazdasági következményei.* Trans. B. Sandor and S. Ferenc. Budapest, Revai-Kiadás, 1920 [Unauthorised edition]

(e) *Las consecuencias económicas de la paz.* Trans. Juan Uña. Madrid/Barcelona, Calpe, 1920 [See also A 2.2 (a)]

(f) *Le conseguenze economiche della pace.* Trans. V. Tasco. Milan, Fratelli Treves, 1920. Re-issued, Turin, Rosenberg & Sellier, 1983 [At proof stage of the original 1920 printing the translation was found to require considerable revision; it is unclear whether all the corrections approved by JMK reached the printer in time. The 1983 edn. reprints pp. 24–30 of A 9.1.1(c)]

(g) *Les Conséquences économiques de la paix.* Trans. P. Franck. Paris, Nouvelle Revue Française, 1920; reprinted three times [JMK provided a special preface for this translation; for the original English text, see A 2.2]

(h) *De economische gevolgen van den vrede.* Trans. J. de Gruyter. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1920

(i) ——. Trans. 'G.W.', Brussels, Ons Vaderland, 1920

## A 2.1.1 (cont.)

- (j) *Economicheskiye posledstviya mira*. Trans. G. P. Struve and T. S. Lur'e. Stockholm, 'Severnye ogni', 1921
- (k) *Ekonomicheskiye posledstviya Versal'skogo dogovora*. Trans. D. I. Konchalovsky. Moscow-Leningrad, State Publishing House, 1922; 2nd edn. 1924 [Unauthorised translation and edition]
- (l) *Freden og dens økonomiske følger*. Trans. H. Kehler. Copenhagen, Hasselbalch, 1920 [Edition authorised by JMK; in the event, the translation was very considerably abridged, especially ch. 5, with JMK's consent]
- (m) *Fredens ekonomiska följder*. Trans. E. Berggrén. Stockholm, Albert Bonnier, 1920
- (n) *Ikonomicheskie posledisi na mira* Trans. Iv. M. Minchev. Sophia [publisher not known] 1920
- (o) *Ou-chou ho-i-hou chih ching-chi*. Trans. T'ao Meng-Ho and Shen Hsing-Jen. Shanghai, Hsin Ching Nien Shê, 1920
- (p) *El tratado de Versalles y sus consecuencias económicas*. Buenos Aires [publisher not known] 1921 [Extracts, with commentary by J. E. Valdemina]
- (q) *Urmârile economice ale pâcii*. Bucharest, Viata Romînească, 1921 [JMK provided a special preface for this translation; for the original English text, see A 2.2]
- (r) *Die wirtschaftlichen Folgen des Friedensvertrages*. Trans. M. J. Bonn and C. Brinckmann. Munich-Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1920; reprinted 1920-1 (four times)
- (s) [Japanese title and translator not known] Tokyo, Perikansha, 1972

A 2.1.2 *The Economic Consequences of the Peace*. London, Labour Research Department, 1920 [Cheap edition]

A 2.1.3 Lloyd George as Peacemaker. In *Lloyd George Special*, Supplement to *The New Leader*, General Election, May 1929 [Collection of short passages from A 2.1.1]

A 2.2 *The Economic Consequences of the Peace. Collected Writings, II*. For the R.E.S.: London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971. Reprinted with corrections, London, Macmillan, 1984; Pbk, 1984. Reprinted 1988 [Includes the English text of the special prefaces written by JMK for the French and Roumanian translations]

- (a) *Las consecuencias económicas de la paz*. Trans. J. Uña, revised L. Argemí. Barcelona, Editorial Critica, 1987
- (b) *Heiwa no keizaiteki kiketsu*. Trans. T. Hayasaka. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1977

A 3 *A Treatise on Probability*

A 3.1 —. London, Macmillan, 1921. Reprinted 1929, 51, 52

- (a) —. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1921. Reprinted 1950
- (b) —. New York, Harper & Row, 1962 (Harper Torchbooks TB 557; pbk)
- (c) —. New York, AMS Press, 1979 [Reprint of A 3.1]
- (d) *Über Wahrscheinlichkeit*. Trans. F. M. Urban. Leipzig, Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1926

- A 3.2 *A Treatise on Probability. Collected Writings, VIII.* For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1973. Reprinted 1989; Pbk 1989
- (a) [Japanese translation forthcoming] Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha
- A 4 *A Revision of the Treaty*
- [In addition to the items listed below JMK assigned the Roumanian rights to Viata Romînească and the Russian rights to Izdatel'stro Epokha, for publication in or after June 1922; the Hungarian rights were assigned to Pallas. He also allowed the McClure Newspaper Syndicate to serialise the book in four parts for publication in the U.S.A. and Canada; newspapers include *The Baltimore Sun*, *The New York American*, *The San Francisco Examiner* and *The Washington Times*. Publication was on 19 and 26 February 1922, and 5 and 12 March 1922; the book was substantially cut]
- A 4.1.1 *A Revision of the Treaty*. London, Macmillan, January 1922
- (a) ——. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1922
- (b) ——. Freeport, N.Y., Books for Libraries Press, 1972
- (c) ——. Salem, New Hampshire, Ayer Co. N.D. [Facsimile edn.]
- (d) *Een herziening van het verdrag*. Trans. J. de Gruyter. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1922
- (e) *Kōwa jooyaku no kaisei*. Trans. Fukuda Kyūtoku. Nagoya, 1922
- (f) *Peresmotr mirnogo dogovora*. Trans. D. I. Konchalovsky. 2nd edn. Moscow–Leningrad, State Publishing House, 1924
- (g) *Peresmotr Versal'skogo dogovora*. Berlin, J. Lady Schnikow, 1923 [This entry is derived from Hudson's bibliography; he had not seen this volume and it has not been possible to trace a copy. It is most likely a Russian emigré translation. It is not known whether it contains Appendix 10]
- (h) *En revision av freden: en fortsättning på fredens ekonomiska följder*. Trans. E. Berggrén. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1922
- (i) [Dutch Translation] Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1922 [Evidence for this is from JMK's correspondence, from which it would appear to be a translation of the first (January) printing]
- A 4.1.2 *A Revision of the Treaty*. London, Macmillan, February 1922 [With addition, Appendix 10, *The Cannes Moratorium*, 13.1.22]
- (a) *Nouvelles considérations sur les conséquences de la paix*. Trans. P. Franck. Paris, Stock, 1922 [*La Vague*, Paris (13.4.22) printed an extract entitled 'Rien! Histoire de gendarmes et d'hussiers sur le Rhin']
- (b) *Revision des Friedensvertrages*. Trans. F. Ransohoft. Munich–Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1922
- (c) *La revisione del trattato*. Rome, Ausonia, 1922 [Appendix 10 has three further documents from March 1922]
- A 4.2 *A Revision of the Treaty. Collected Writings, III.* For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971
- (a) *Jooyaku no kaisei*. Trans. S. Senda. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1977

**A 5      *A Tract on Monetary Reform***

- A 5.1** ——. London, Macmillan, 1923. Reprinted 1924, 29, 32 [Reprints, sometimes in revised form, four 'Reconstruction in Europe' articles; see D 229.3, 229.4, 229.8, 229.9]
- (a) *Monetary Reform*. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1924
- (b) *Fremtidens pengepolitik*. Trans. N. J. Ehrenreich Hansen. Copenhagen, Martins, 1925
- (c) *Keinzu kahei kaikaku mondai*. Trans. T. Okabe and N. Uchiyama. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1924
- (d) *La Réforme monétaire*. Trans. P. Franck. Paris, Simon Kra, 1924 [JMK provided a special preface for this translation; for the original English text see A 5.2. The French text, slightly abridged, appeared in *Revue Parlementaire* (15.10.24); the full text was further translated into Italian, see A 5.1 (e2)]
- (e1) *La riforma monetaria*. Trans. P. Sraffa. Milan, Treves, 1925; reprinted Milan, Feltrinelli, 1975
- (e2) 'Prefazione' all'edizione francese, in *La Riforma Sociale* (Nov.–Dec. 1924) 494–9
- (f) *Ein Traktat über Währungsreform*. Trans. E. Kocherthaler. Munich–Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1924
- A 5.2** *A Tract on Monetary Reform. Collected Writings, IV*. For the R.E.S., London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971. Reprinted 1988 [Includes the English text of the special preface JMK wrote for the French translation]
- (a) *Kahei Kaikakuron*. Trans. T. Nakanchi. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1978

**A 6      *Réflexions sur le franc***

[A collection of previously-published articles; for the English draft of Contents and Preface, see K 16. Translates I, D 103, 104, 100, 251; II, D 215, E 7, D 271.1; III, D 27.1, E 64; IV, H 2, E 13.1, 82, 86]

- A 6** *Réflexions sur le franc*. Trans. R. Lelu. Paris, Simon Kra, 1928

**A 7      *A Treatise on Money: 1, The Pure Theory of Money: 2, The Applied Theory of Money* [see also D 142]**

[In March 1935 JMK sold the Spanish translation rights to Editorial Reus, Madrid]

- A 7.1** ——. 2 vols. London, Macmillan, 1930. Reprinted 1934, 35, 50, 53, 58 (vol. 1), 60 (vol. 2), 65
- (a1) ——. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1930 [Sheets from the U.K. printing, bound in U.S.A.] Reprinted 1935 [Printed in G.B.]
- (a2) ——. New York, AMS Press, 1976 [Reprinted from (a1) 1930]
- (b) *Keinzu kaheiron*. Trans. Kidō Nisaburō. 5 vols. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1932–3 [For the English text of JMK's special preface for the Japanese translation, see A 7.2.1]
- (c) ——. Trans. N. Kito. 5 vols. Tokyo, Dobunkan, 1932–4. Reprinted 1952 [For the English text of JMK's special preface for the Japanese translation, see A 7.2.1]



- (d) *Trattato della moneta*. 2 vols. Trans. E. Redaelli. Milan–Rome, Treves, 1932–4. Reprinted Milan, Feltrinelli, 1979
- (e) *Vom Gelde*. 1 vol. Trans. C. and L. Krämer. Munich–Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1932. Reprinted 1955 [For the English text of JMK's special preface for the German translation, see A 7.2.1]
- A 7.2.1 *A Treatise on Money. The Pure Theory of Money. Collected Writings, V*. For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971. Reprinted 1979, 88 [Includes English text of JMK's special prefaces for the German and Japanese translations]
- (a) *Kaheiron I*. Trans. K. Nagasawa. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1979–80
- A 7.2.2 *A Treatise on Money. The Applied Theory of Money. Collected Writings, VI*. For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1971. Reprinted 1979
- (a) *Kaheiron II*. Trans. K. Nagasawa. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1978–80
- A 8 *Essays in Persuasion*
- A 8.1.1 — London, Macmillan, 1931. Reprinted 1951, 52 [Collection of previously published work. I The Treaty of Peace: A 2.2, 1–3; A 2.2, 117–15, 125–31, 142; A 2.2, 163–83, 187–8; A 4.2, 1–5, A 4.2, 109–14, 125–7; D 18; D 271.1. II Inflation and Deflation: A 2.2, 148–50; A 5.2, 1–36 (shortened); D 103; D 258; C 9, chs III, IX, X, XI; D 124; D 208; D 249; D 32; D 50. III The Return to the Gold Standard: A 7.2.2, 258–61; A 5.2, 116–40; A 5.2, 141, 147–50, 151, 154; D 255.1; D 255.2; D 255.3; C 4.1 (condensed); D 216; D 273; G 34.38; D 109. IV Politics: C 5, chs I, III; C 6, chs IV, V; D 4; D 148. V The Future: E 86; D 79. Pt II, Inflation and Deflation included in A 10.2(c 2)]
- (a) —. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1932 [Sheets from the U.K. printing, bound in U.S.A.] Reprinted 1932 (twice) [Both printings in U.S.A.]
- (b) —. New York, Horizon Press, 1951
- (c) —. Pbk. New York, Norton, 1963
- (d) *Essais de persuasion*. Trans. H. Jacoby. Paris, Gallimard, 1933 [Omits the three extracts from A 5]
- (e) *Esortazioni e profezie*. Trans. S. Boba. Milan, Mondadori, 1968; reprinted under licence, Milan, Garzanti, 1975 [Full text of A 8.1.1]
- (f) [Japanese Translation] Trans. S. Kuri. Tokyo, Perikan-sha, 1969
- (g) [Some of the articles were translated and published in Belgium, in or after 1935, but not in book form]
- A 8.1.2 *Essays in Persuasion*. (Popular Edn.) London, Macmillan, 1933
- A 8.1.3 — London, Rupert Hart-Davis, 1951. Reprinted 1952
- A 8.1.4 *Politik und Wirtschaft: Männer und Probleme*. Trans. E. Rosenbaum. Tübingen, Mohr; Zurich, Polygraphischer, 1956 [Selections only. Includes C 9 [extracts], 4.1, 5; D 124, 208, 249, 32, 50, 109, 4, 148, 79; E 86. Also includes selection from *Biography*, see A 9.1.2(d)]
- A 8.1.5 *Essais sur la monnaie et l'économie: les cris de Cassandra*. Trans. M. Panoff. Paris, Payot, 1971 (Petite Bibliothèque Payot, 203). [Contains only A 5.2, 1–36; D 124, 208, 249, 32, 50; A 2.2, 258–61; A 5.2, 116–40; D 109; C 6 IV, V; D 79]

- A 8.2 *Essays in Persuasion. Collected Writings, IX.* For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1972. Reprinted 1984. Pbk (Macmillan only) 1984. Reprinted 1988 [Contents as A 8.1.1, with the addition of the complete texts of C 4.1, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11]
- (a) *Settokū ronshū.* Trans. V. Miyazaki. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1981
- A 9 *Essays in Biography*
- A 9.1.1 ——. London, Macmillan, 1933 (March). Reprinted with corrections, 1933 (May) [I. Sketches of Politicians: A 2.2, 18–34; Z 2; H 17, 2, 24; E 13.1, 13.2, 27, 82. II. Lives of Economists: J 21.1, H 22.1, 9.1, 27]
- (a) ——. Toronto, Macmillan, 1933 [The U.K. edition, separately bound for Canada]
- (b) ——. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1933 [Sheets from the U.K. printing, bound in U.S.A.]
- (c) *Politici ed economisti.* Trans. B. Maffi. Turin, Einaudi, 1951 [Translated from the May 1933 printing; also includes H 13, 25; see also A 9.2(b); pp. 24–30 reprinted in A 2.1(f)]
- A 9.1.2 ——. New edn., edited by Geoffrey Keynes. London, Rupert Hart-Davis, 1951 [Includes H 13, 23, 25]
- (a) ——. New York, Horizon Press, 1951
- (b) ——. New York, Norton (by agreement with Horizon) 1963 [Paperback]
- (c) *Essays and Sketches in Biography.* New York, Meridian Books, 1956 (Meridian Bks M24) [As A 9.1.2, but with essays in different order; also includes C 12]
- (d) *Politik und Wirtschaft: Männer und Probleme.* Trans. E. Rosenbaum. Tübingen, Mohr: Zurich, Polygraphischer, 1956 [Selections only. Includes Z 2, H 17, 24, 9, 27.1, 27.2; E 13.1, 13.2; C 12 (Melchior only); J 21.1; H 25. Also contains selection from *Persuasion*, see A 8.1.4]
- (e) [Japanese translation]. Trans. H. Kumagai and T. Ohno. Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1954
- A 9.2 *Essays in Biography. Collected Writings, X.* For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1972. Reprinted 1981. Pbk (with corrections, Macmillan only) 1985. Reprinted 1988 [Enlarged edn. I Sketches of Politicians: A 2.2, 18–34; Z 2, Z 5, H 17, 2, 24, 3; E 13.1, 13.2; H 20; E 27, 82. II Lives of Economists: J 21.1; H 21, 13, 22.1, 23, 9.1, 10.1, 7, 11, 12; III Brief Sketches: H 18, 15, 30, 29, 28, 6, 5, 26. IV His Friends in King's: H 27, 31, 14, 19, 16, 4. V Two Scientists: H 25; B 17; Z 6. VI Two Memoirs: C 12]
- (a) *Jinbutsu hiyooden.* Trans. T. Ohno. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1980
- (b) *Politici ed economisti.* Trans. B. Maffi (Introd. by Roy Jenkins). Turin, Einaudi, 1974 [Omits I, Z 5; H 3, 20; II, H 7, 11, 12; all III; IV, H 31, 14, 16, 4]
- A 10 *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*
- A 10.1 ——. London, Macmillan, 1936 (February). Reprinted 1936 (March, with corrections; December), 39, 42, 46, 47, 49, 51, 54, 57, 60, 61, 64
- (a) ——. Toronto, Macmillan, 1936 [Sheets of the first U.K. printing]

- (b) ——. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1936. Paperback edn. (Harbinger Books) 1964 [Sheets of the first U.K. printing, bound in the U.S.A. The corrections made in the second and subsequent printings of the U.K. edition have not been incorporated in any U.S. edition except CW (see A 10.2)]
- (c) ——. London, Macmillan; Tokyo, Maruzen, 1961 [English text, printed in Japan, for sale in Japan only]
- (d) *Allgemeine Theorie der Beschäftigung, des Zinses und des Geldes*. Trans. F. Waeger. Munich–Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1936; reprinted 1952, 60, 74 [JMK provided a special preface for this translation. The German text contains a short passage not found in JMK's original text. For the original English text, see A 10.2]
- (e) *Altæ ka kenningin um atvinnu, vexti og peninga*. Trans. H. Johannsson. Reykjavik, Helgafell, 1961 [Extracts]
- (f) *A foglalkoztatás, a kamat és a pénz általános elmélete*. Trans. R. Jenó and A. Rudolf. Budapest, Közgazdasági és Jogi Könyvkiadó, 1965
- (g) *Jiuye lixi he huobi tuolum*. Trans. Xu Yudan. [China] Life, Reading and Knowledge Publishing House, 1957
- (h) *Kamdhanda, byaj aur mudra ke samanya sidhant*. Trans. Dayashankar Nag. Lucknow, Hindi Samiti, 1964
- (i) *Koyoo rishi oyobi kahei no itsupanriron*. Trans. Tsukumo Shionya. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1941. Reprinted 1942. Revised, 1949 [JMK provided a special preface for this translation; for the original English text, see A 10.2]
- (j) *Obecná teorie zaměstnanosti úroku a peněz*. Trans. M. Stádník. Prague, Nakladatelství Československé Akademie Věd, 1963
- (k1) *Occupazione interesse e moneta: teoria generale*. Trans. A. Campolongo. Turin, UTET, 1947; reprinted 1953, 59, 62, 68 [See also 10.1 (p)]
- (k2) Prefazione all'edizione francese della 'Teoria generale dell'occupazione, dell'interesse e della moneta'. In *Economist moderni*, ed. F. Caffé, Milan, Garzanti, 1962, 87–93; and Bani, Laterza, 1971, 71–6
- (l) *Opšta teorija zaposlenosti, kamate, i novca*. Trans. R. Dodić. Belgrade, Kultura, 1956
- (m) *Sysselsättnings-problemet: allmän teori för production, ränta och pengar*. Trans. L. Björk and Tord Palander. Stockholm, Tidens Förlag, 1945 [Includes B 13, D 3, D 90, D 233]
- (n1) *Teoria general de la ocupacion, el interes y el dinero*. Trans. E. Hornedo. Mexico City, Fondo de Cultura, 1943. Reprinted 1945 [also in leather], 51, 56, 58, 63, 65 (with corrections)
- (n2) ——. Trans. E. Hornedo, Revised, A. M. Pérez. Mexico City, Fondo de Cultura, 1970. Reprinted 1971
- (o) *Teoria generală a folosirii mîinii de lucru, a dobînzii și a banilor*. Trans. L. Stroja. [Bucharest.] Editura Stiintifica, 1970
- (p) *Teoria generale dell'occupazione dell'interesse e della moneta*. Trans. A. Campolongo. Turin, UTET, 1971 [Includes C 6 & 11 and extracts from A 7. Reprinted 1978, with the addition of the three special prefaces from A 10.2, and D 97, 233]
- (q1) *Théorie générale de l'emploi, de l'intérêt, et de la monnaie*. Trans. J. de Largentaye. Paris, Payot, 1942. Reprinted 1949, 55, 59, 68 [JMK provided a special preface for this translation; it was subsequently

A 10.1 (*cont.*)

translated into Italian (A 10.1.1(k 2)). For the original English text see A 10.2]

- (q2) ———. Revised trans. J. de Largentaye. Paris, Payot, 1969. Reprinted 1975
- (r) *Työllisyys korko ja raha*. Trans. A. Karjalainen and P. Kivinen. Helsinki, Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, 1951
- (s) *Ogólna teoria zatrudnienia procentu i pieniadza*. Trans. M. Kalecki and S. Raczkowski. Warsaw, Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 1956
- (t) [Russian translation] Trans. N. N. Liübimova. Moscow, Government Publishing House for Foreign Literature, 1949

A 10.2 *The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money, Collected Writings, VII*. For the R.E.S.; London, Macmillan; New York, St Martin's Press/C.U.P.; 1973. Reprinted 1980, 86. Pbk (Macmillan) 1974, reprinted 76, 77, 78, 81, 83, 86; reprinted (Macmillan/C.U.P.) 1986 [Includes the English text of the special prefaces written by JMK for the German, Japanese and French translations]

- (a) *Opća teorija zaposlenosti, kamate i novca*. Trans. I. Bićanić. Zagreb, Cekade, 1988
- (b) *La teoria general de l'ocupació, l'interès i el diner*. Trans. J. M. Masferrer. Barcelona, Edicions 62, 1987
- (c1) *A teoria geral do emprego, do juro e da moeda*. Trans. M. R. da Cruz and C. R. Contador. Sao Paulo, Atlas, 1982
- (c2) ———. *Inflação e Deflação*. Trans. R. Kuntz (Series Os Economistas) Sao Paulo, Abril, 1983 [Includes II: Inflation and Deflation from A 8.1.1]
- (d) *Koyoo. Rishi oyobi kahei no itsupanriron*. Trans. (revised) T. Shionoya. Tokyo, Toyo Keizai Shinpo-sha, 1983

## B. CONTRIBUTIONS TO BOOKS

*Items are arranged chronologically*

- B 1** Translators' Introduction, and notes [April 1917]. XVI, 225–6. In *England's Financial Supremacy*. London, Macmillan, 1917, vii–xv [Published anonymously; JMK and Dudley Ward collaborated in its production]
- B 2** Cambridge Economic Handbooks. London, Nisbet; Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- B 2.1** Introduction to the Series, 1922–3. XII, 856–7. In I, H. D. Henderson, *Supply and Demand*, 1922; II, D. H. Robertson, *Money*, 1922; III, M. E. Robinson, *Public Finance*, 1922; IV, D. H. Robertson, *Control of Industry*, 1923
- B 2.2** Preface, 1923. XII, 857–9. In V, Harold Wright, *Population*, 1923
- B 2.3** Introduction to the Series, 1928–36. XII, 159–60. In D. H. Robertson, *Money* (2nd edn.), 1928; VI, M. H. Dobb, *Wages*, 1928; VII, E. A. G. Robinson, *The Structure of Competitive Industry*, 1931; VIII, R. F. Harrod, *International Economics*, 1933; IX, Maurice Bonavia, *Transport*, 1936
- B 3** Editor's Preface. In *Official Papers by Alfred Marshall*. London, Macmillan, for The Royal Economic Society, 1926 [not in CW]
- B 4** Liberalism and Industry, 5.1.27. XIX, 638–48. In *Liberal Points of View*, ed. H. L. Nathan and H. Heathcote Williams. London, Ernest Benn, 1927, 205–19 [Text of JMK's speech of 5.1.27 to the London Liberal Candidates Association]
- B 5** The Economic Chaos of Europe. XI, 350–66. In *Harmsworth's Universal History of the World*, ed. J. A. Hammerton. Vol. 8. London, Educational Book Co. [1930], 4905–4916 [Original publication in part form; Part 46 (25.6.29)]  
Foreword, *History of the National Mutual*, see Z 16
- B 6** Credit Control, Feb. 1930. XI, 420–7. In *The Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences*, ed. E. R. A. Seligman. Vol. 3. London and New York, Macmillan. 1930–1, 550–3
- B 7** Foreword, 2.2.31. XX, 487–8. In *Unemployment: Its Causes and their Remedies*, by Rupert Trouton. London, The Hogarth Press (Day to Day Pamphlets) 1931.
- B 8** An Economic Analysis of Unemployment, June 1931. XIII, 343–67. In *Unemployment as a World Problem*, ed. Quincy Wright (Chicago, Chicago University Press, 1931) [Harris Memorial Foundation Lectures; see also J 12]
- (a) Harris Lectures (1931). *Revue française d'économie*, Paris, 1 (summer 1986) 127–57 [French translation]
- (b) [Title not known] *Inediti sulla crisi*, ed. M. Gobbini. Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1976, 75–163

- B 9** *The International Gold Problem: Collected Papers*. London, Oxford University Press for The Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1931; opening remarks as Chairman, 18, 167; contribution to discussion, 186–90. XXX, 12–18
- B 10** *The World's Economic Crisis and the Way of Escape*, 4.2.32. XXI, 50–62. In *The World's Economic Crisis and the Way of Escape*, London, George Allen and Unwin, 1932, 71–88 [Halley Stewart Lectures; JMK's contribution is his re-working of J 4]
- (a) *The World's Economic Outlook*, *The Atlantic Monthly*, Concord [U.S.A.], 149 (May 1932) 521–6
- (b) In *The World's Economic Crisis and the Way of Escape*. New York, Century Co., 1932, 57–75
- (c) ——— Port Washington (N.Y.)/London, Kennikat Press, 1971
- (d) Included in *Den ekonomiska världskrisen och uträgen un den...* Trans. E. Berggrén. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1932, 44–57
- B 11** *A Monetary Theory of Production*, 1932, XIII, 408–11. In *Der Stand und die nächste Zukunft der Konjunkturforschung: Festschrift für Arthur Spiethoff*. Munich, Duncker and Humblot, 1933, 123–5
- (a) Il presente ed il futuro dell'indagine economica. In *Sviluppo e ristagno. Il dibattito sul ciclo economico nel periodo tra le due guerre*, ed. R. Giannetti, Florence, La Nuova Italia, 1977, 149–53
- B 12** Foreword, 1936. XII, 239–40. In *King Street, Cheapside*, by G. H. Recknell. London, The National Mutual Life Assurance Society, 1936
- B 13** *The Theory of the Rate of Interest* [Autumn 1937]. XIV, 101–8. In *The Lessons of Monetary Experience: Essays in Honour of Irving Fisher*, ed. A. D. Gayer. New York, Farrar and Rinehart, Oct. 1937; London, George Allen and Unwin, Nov. 1937, 145–52 [See also J 8]
- (a) Ränteteorien. In A 10.1 (m), 369–75
- B 14** Introduction (JMK and P. Sraffa). XXVIII, 373–90. In *An Abstract of a Treatise on Human Nature 1740: a Pamphlet hitherto Unknown by David Hume* (Cambridge, at the University Press, 1938)
- B 15** Foreword, 1942. XXX, 23. In *Government and Industry: Their Future Relations*, by Samuel Courtauld. London, Macmillan, 1942
- B 16** Bretton Woods Conference. Opening remarks at the first meeting of the Second Commission, 3.7.44. XXVI, 72–7. In *The New Economics*, by S. E. Harris, New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1947, 396–400 [See also D 26]
- B 17** Bernard Shaw and Isaac Newton, 7.4.46. X, 375–81. In *G.B.S. 90: Aspects of Bernard Shaw's Life and Work*, ed. S. Winsten. London, Hutchinson, 1946, 106–9 [Included in A 9.2 and its translations]

## C. PAMPHLETS

*In chronological order*

- C 1 *War and the Financial System*. N.D. [Reprinted, for private circulation, from *The Economic Journal* (Sept. 1914). Consists of D 272, D 59]
- C 2 *Mr Lloyd George's General Election*. London, Liberal Publication Department (Feb. 1920) [Extract from A 2.1.1, cf CW II, 85–93]  
*The Economic Consequences of the Paris 'Settlement'*, see D 77.2
- C 3 *Stocks of Staple Commodities*. Special Memoranda, London, London and Cambridge Economic Service.
- C 3.1 No 1 (April 1923), assisted by R. B. Lewis. XII, 267–314
- C 3.2 No 6 (June 1924). XII, 314–57
- C 3.3 No 12 (July 1925), assisted by J. W. F. Rowe. XII, 357–403
- C 3.4 No 16 (Feb. 1926), assisted by J. W. F. Rowe. XII, 403–46
- C 3.5 No 22 (March 1927), assisted by J. W. F. Rowe. XII, 447–506 [Also published as Memorandum No 3 (Sept. 1927). The Royal Economic Society]
- C 3.6 No 29 (August 1929), assisted by J. W. F. Rowe. XII, 510–71 [Also published as Memorandum No 17 (Aug. 1929), The Royal Economic Society]
- C 3.7 No 32 (Sept. 1930), assisted by J. W. F. Rowe and G. L. Schwartz. XII, 572–647 [Also published as Memorandum No 24 (Oct. 1930), The Royal Economic Society]
- C 4.1 *The Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*. London, Hogarth Press, 1925. IX, 207–30 [Includes D 266; Keynes condensed the whole pamphlet for inclusion in A 8.1.1]
- (a) *The Economic Consequences of Sterling Parity*. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1925
- C 4.2 *British Unemployment and the Sterling Exchange*. The People's Year Book 1926 (Co-operative Wholesale Soc.) [Shortened form of C 4.1 includes chs I and III]
- C 5 *A Short View of Russia*. London, Hogarth Press, 1925. IX, 253–71 [A reprint, in pamphlet form, of D 254; JMK included chs I and III in A 8.1.1. Published in the U.S.A. with C 6; see C 7. For translations see below and A 8.1. A 8.2; and, of the original articles, D 254. A French translation was turned down by JMK, but he gave permission for the Ni-yu-sha Publishing Company of Japan to publish a Japanese translation. In addition, an unauthorised Japanese version (Japan was not bound by the copyright regulations of the Berlin Treaty) appeared in March 1926 in the monthly review edited by the Japanese Exchequer. JMK also gave permission for a Hungarian translation]

## C 5 (cont.)

- (a) Un breve sguardo alla Russia. In *Saggi politici*, ed. S. Ricossa, Florence, Sansoni, 1966, 63–73

## C 6

*The End of Laissez-Faire*. London, Hogarth Press, 1926 (July). Reprinted 1926 (July). 1927. IX, 272–94 [Based on the Sidney Ball Lecture given in Oxford in November 1924, and on a lecture at the University of Berlin in June 1926. Chapters iv, v reprinted in A 8 and its translations. In 1946 JMK gave permission for a Polish translation]

- (a) — *The New Republic*. New York (25.8.26) 13–15; (1.9.26) 37–41  
 (b) — (Reprints in History), New York, Irvington, 1927  
 (c) — Dubuque (Iowa) W. C. Brown. Reprint Library 1964 [Reprinted from 1927 impression]  
 (d) *Das Ende des Laissez-Faire*. Ideen zur Verbindung von Privat- und Gemeinwirtschaft. Trans. R. Hilferding. Munich, Duncker & Humblot, 1926 [The lecture to the University of Berlin]  
 (e) O fim do 'laissez-faire'. In *John Maynard Keynes: economia*, ed. T. Szmrecsányi. Sao Paulo, Atica, 1978, 106 ff  
 (f) La Fin du Laissez-Faire. In A 8.1.5, 117–26  
 (g1) 'La fine del lasciar fare.' Trans. A. Campolongo. In *Storia Economica*, ed. G. Luzzatto (Nuova Collana di economisti stranieri e italiani, Vol. III), Turin, U.T.E.T., 1936. Also included in A 10.1 (p)  
 (g2) 'La fine del laissez-faire.' In *Saggi politici*, ed. S. Ricossa, Florence, Sansoni, 1966, 75–108  
 (h) *Jiyū hōnin no shūen*. Trans. Fumio Yamada. Tokyo, Shakai Shisō Kenkyūkai. Shuppanbu, 1953  
 (i) *Laissez-Faire Systemets Slut*. Stockholm, Svenska Andelsförlaget, 1927  
 (j) To telos tou *Laissez-Faire*. Trans. D. Kalitsunaki. Athens, G. Basileion, 1928  
 (k) [Title not known] In *Die Entwicklungstendenzen des Kapitalismus bei Keynes, Schumpeter und Burnham*. Zurich, Polygraphisches Verlag, 1959

## C 7

*Laissez-Faire and Communism*. New York, New Republic Inc., 1926 [Reprint of C 5 and C 6]

## C 8

*Can the Liberal Pledge be Carried Out? Mr J. M. Keynes says 'Yes'*. London, Liberal Publication Department, 1929 [Reprint of D 167 as a pamphlet]

## C 9

*Can Lloyd George Do It? The Pledge Examined*, by J. M. Keynes and H. D. Henderson. London, The Nation and Athenaeum, 1929. IX, 86–125 [Includes D 52. Reprinted in A 8 and its translations. JMK included only chs III, IX, X, XI in A 8.1.1 Reprinted in full in A 8.2]

- (a) 'Un programma di espansione.' In *Esortazioni e profezie*, Milan, Mondadori, 1968, 99–110

## C 10.1

*The Means to Prosperity*. London, Macmillan, 1933 [Includes D 155 as chs II–V. The American edition (C 10.2) is reproduced in CW. See also D 156. English edition reprinted in *The Means to Prosperity*, ed. S. E. Harris, Buffalo, Economica Books, 1959]

- (a) *Ut ur krisen!* Trans. A. Vanner, Stockholm, Tidens Förlag, 1933 [Includes D 156]

## C 10.2

*The Means to Prosperity*. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1933. IX, 335–66 [JMK provided a short preface, not included in CW. The American



edition of the pamphlet incorporated material from D 175. *See also* D 156]

- C 11.1 *How to Pay for the War*. London, Macmillan, 1940. IX, 367–439 [There are numerous, significant printer's errors in the tables, corrected in a later printing (*see* C.11.2). JMK incorporated in the pamphlet material from D 131.1 & 2, D 165 and D 193.1 & 2. *See also* K 17]
- (a) —. New York, Harcourt Brace, 1940
  - (b) *Cómo pagar a guerra*. In *John Maynard Keynes: economia*, ed. T. Szmrecsányi. Sao Paulo, Atica, 1978, 189 ff
  - (c) 'Come pagare il costo della guerra', in A 10.1 (p)
  - (d) *Los problemas de la inflacion de guerra*. Trans. O. Dengo. San Jose, Costa Rica, Imprenta Tormo, 1957
  - (e) [Japanese translation; date and publisher not known]
- C 11.2 *How to Pay for the War*. London, Macmillan, 1940 [Reprint, with corrections]
- C 12 *Two Memoirs: Dr Melchior: a defeated enemy, and My Early Beliefs*. London, Rupert Hart-Davis, 1949. X, 389–450 [Originally published posthumously. Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- (a) —. New York, Augustus M. Kelly, 1949 [By arrangement with Rupert Hart-Davis, from the plates of the English edition]
  - (b) *Två minnesbilder: Dr Melchior, en besegrad fiende och Min ungdoms trossatser*. Trans. G. Salander. Stockholm, Norstedts/Albatross, 1950

## D. ARTICLES

*Items are arranged alphabetically by title, excluding definite/indefinite article. Foreign publications in English are listed before translations. Full details of reviews are given in Section E.*

- Advice to Trustee Investors, *see* D 94.13
- D 1**      Agenda for the President, *The Times* (11.6.34). XXI, 322–9
- (a) Sees need for \$400,000,000 Monthly to Speed Production, *The New York Times*, New York (10.6.34)
- D 2**      Allied Debts and Reparations, *The Daily Express* (22.4.29). XVIII, 322–9
- (a) The Reparations Crisis, *The New Republic*, New York (1.5.29). [For this version Keynes omitted the first ten paragraphs and added two in the body of the article. The *CW* text gives both versions.]
- (b) La Crise des réparations vue de Londres et la dette franco-anglaise, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (27.4.29) 533–4
- (c) *Argus* South African Newspapers
- (d) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (e) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (f) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (g) *Stockholms Tidningen*, Stockholm
- (h) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (i) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- (j) *Tokyo Asahi*, Tokyo
- (k) *Uusi Suomi*, [Finland]
- D 3**      Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest, *The Economic Journal* 47 (June 1937) 241–52. XIV, 201–15
- (a) Alternativa ränteteorier. In *Sysselsättnings-problemet: allmän teori för production ränta och pengar*. Stockholm, Tidens Förlag, 1945, 376–86.
- D 4**      Am I a Liberal? I & II, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 37 (8/15.8.25) 563–4. IX, 295–306. [An address to the Liberal Summer School at Cambridge; the *CW* version contains the paragraphs of the speech which were omitted from the *Nation & Athenaeum* article. Included in A 8 and some of its translations.]
- (a) Sono un liberale? In *Saggi politici*, ed. S. Ricossa, Florence, Sansoni, 1966, 37–54
- D 5**      The Amalgamation of the British Note Issues, *The Economic Journal* 38 (June 1928) 321–8. XIX, 742–9, 750–2. [This article is made up of D 262 and G 34.29, with two additional paragraphs.]
- America and Cancellation, *see* D 88.5
- America at the Paris Conference. A Delegate's Story. XVII, 91–8 [Review of E 5]

- D 6 The American Debt. *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (4.8.23) 566–7. XVIII, 193–7  
An American Study of Shares versus Bonds as Permanent Investments. XII, 247–52 [Review of E 76]
- D 7 [Anonymous contribution], *The Nation and Athenaeum* [These appeared under various headings, usually 'Life and Politics'; see also D 89]
- D 7.1 —. 33 (5.5.23) 152. XXVIII, 308–9, 312–13
- D 7.2 —. 33 (16.6.23) 362. XXVIII, 313
- D 7.3 —. 33 (23.6.23) 390. XXVIII, 313–14
- D 7.4 —. 33 (30.6.23) 421. XXVIII, 309–10
- D 7.5 —. 33 (28.7.23) 542. XXVIII, 314
- D 7.6 —. 33 (18.8.23) 633. XXVIII, 310–11
- D 7.7 —. 33 (15.9.23) 740. XXVIII, 315
- D 7.8 —. 34 (12.1.24) 544. XXVIII, 315–16
- D 7.9 —. 36 (11.10.24) 53. XXVIII, 316–17
- D 7.10 —. 44 (3.11.28) 175. XXVIII, 317–18
- D 8 Are Books Too Dear? *The Nation and Athenaeum* 40 (12.3.27) 786–8. XIX, 664–70. See also G 21.13. [Reprinted in *Books and the Public*, London, Hogarth Press 1927 pp. 17–27]
- (a) —. *Publisher's Weekly*, New York (9.4.27) 1489–91
- D 9 The Arithmetic of the Sterling Exchange, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 37 (13.6.25) 338. XIX, 379–82
- D 10 Art and the State, *The Listener* (26.8.36). XXVIII, 341–9. [Reprinted in *Britain and the Beast*, Ed. C. Williams-Ellis, London, Dent, 1937, pp. 1–7]
- D 11 The Arts Council: Its Policy and Hopes. (Broadcast 8.7.45) *The Listener* (12.7.45) 31–2. XXVIII, 367–72
- D 12 The Arts in War-Time, *The Times* (11.5.43). XXVIII, 359–62  
Assyria. XXVIII, 289–91. [Review of E 77]  
The Austrian Loan and Reparations in South-Eastern Europe, see D 94.7.
- D 13 The Autumn Prospects for Sterling. Should the Embargo on Foreign Loans be Reimposed? *The Nation and Athenaeum* 40 (23.10.26) 104–5. XIX, 568–74
- (a) Will England Restrict Foreign Investments? *The New Republic*, New York (1.12.26) 34–6
- (b) Englische Wahrung und Auslandsanleihen, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (22.10.26) 1443–5
- (c) Die Herbstaussichten fur das Pfund, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (23.10.26)
- (d) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (e) *L'Information*, Paris
- (f) *Neue Zurcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- (g) *Svensk Finanstidning*, Stockholm
- (h) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (i) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- D 14 Back to the Coal Problem, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 39 (15.5.26) 159. XIX, 534–7

- D 15 Bagehot's *Lombard Street, The Banker* (March 1926) 210–16. XIX, 465–72  
 (a) Ein Klassiker den Bank-Literatur, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (7.5.26) 595–7
- D 16 The Balance of Payments of the United States, *The Economic Journal* 56 (June 1946) 172–87. XXVII, 427–46 [Published posthumously]
- D 17 The Balance of Political Power at the Elections, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 36 (8.11.24) 207–8. XIX, 325–7  
 (a) The Balance of Political Power in Great Britain, *The New Republic*, New York (26.11.24) 18–19  
 (b) Ein Nachwort zu den englischen Wahlen, *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (7.11.24)  
 (c) Die politische Kräfteverteilung in Gross-britannien, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (7.11.24) 1528
- D 18 The Balfour Note and Inter-Allied Debts, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 36 (24.1.25) 575–6. IX, 44–7. [Reprinted in A8; A8.1.1 in slightly abbreviated form. For translations see A 8.]
- D 19 The Bank of England and the 'Suspension of the Bank Act' at the Outbreak of War, *The Economic Journal* 25 (Dec. 1915) 565–8. XI, 329–32  
 Bank for International Settlements. XI, 480–98 [Review, see E2]
- D 20 The Bank Rate, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 36 (7.3.25) 790–2. XIX, 333–7  
 (a) Der Bankdiskont, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (13.3.25) 398–400
- D 21 The Bank Rate, (Broadcast 27.9.29) *The Listener* (2.10.29) 435. XIX, 834–8
- D 22 The Bank Rate: Five-and-a-half per cent, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 44 (16.2.29) 679–80. XIX, 796–9 [Offered for publication abroad under the title 'The Rise in Britain's Bank Rate']  
 (a) Die Erhöhung des englischen Diskontsatzes, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (15.2.29) 265–6  
 (b) *Berliner Tagblatt*, Berlin  
 (c) *L'Information*, Paris  
 (d) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna  
 Bank Rate at Four Per Cent. see D 94.9  
 Bank Rate and Stability of Prices, see D 94.10  
 Banks and the Collapse of Money Values, see D 50.
- D 23.1 Board of Trade Index Numbers of Real Wages. Note by JMK, *The Economic Journal* 18 (Sept. 1908) 472–3. XI, 178–9
- D 23.2 ——. Reply to G. Udny Yule's comment, *The Economic Journal* 18 (Dec. 1908) 655–7. XI, 180–2
- D 24 Borrowing for Defence. Is it Inflation? *The Times* (11.3.37). XXI, 404–9
- D 25.1 Borrowing by the State. I. High Interest and Low, *The Times* (24 7.39). XXI, 551–7
- D 25.2 ——. II. A Programme of Method, *The Times* (25.7.39). XXI, 557–64

- D 26 The Bretton Woods Conference. I. The International Bank, (Broadcast 22.7.44) *The Listener* (27.7.44) 100. XXVI, 103–5.
- D 27.1 The British Balance of Trade, 1925–27, *The Economic Journal* 37 (Dec. 1927) 551–65. XIX, 704–22
- (a) La balance commerciale britannique de 1925 à 1927. [In A 6, 77–110]
- D 27.2 Note on the British Balance of Trade, *The Economic Journal* 38 (March 1928) 146–7. XIX, 722–3
- British Finances after a Year of War, *see* D 192
- D 28 British Foreign Policy, *The New Statesman and Nation* (10.7.37) 61–2. XXVIII, 61–5. [See also K 10]
- D 29 British Policy in Europe, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (5.5.23) 148–50. XXVIII, 129–33
- (a) ——. *The New Republic*, New York (23.5.23) 337. [The first of a series of four articles under the general title ‘British Policy in Europe’. *See also* D 136, 65, 160.]
- A British View of Mr Hoover’s Note, *see* D 261
- D 30 A British View of the Wall Street Slump, *The New York Evening Post*, New York (25.10.29). XX, 1–2
- D 31 Broadcast the Budget! *The Radio Times* (26.2.26). XIX, 473–6
- The Budget (1924) *see* D 94.14
- D 32 The Budget, *The New Statesman and Nation* 2 (19.9.31) 299. IX, 145–9. [The CW article appears under the title ‘The Economy Bill’. Reprinted in A8 and its translations.]
- (a) L’Economie en 1931:3, Le Projet de loi sur l’économie. In A 8.1.5, 63–8.
- D 33 A Budget that Marks Time, *The Daily Mail* (26.4.33). XXI, 194–7
- D 34.1 The Budget that Wastes Times, *The Evening Standard* (28.4.31). XX, 520–3. [In CW this article appears under the title ‘Mr Snowden’s Budget’, from JMK’s typescript.]
- (a) A Criticism of Mr. Snowden’s Budget, *Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg, 28 (June 1931) 106–8
- (b) Snowdens Budget, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (8.5.31) 789–90
- (c) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (d) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
- (e) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
- (f) *Göteborgs Posten*, Gothenburg
- (g) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (h) *The Times of Ceylon*
- (i) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- D 34.2 This Income Tax Puzzle. Mr. J. M. Keynes ‘Makes It Plain’, *The Evening Standard* (30.4.31). XX, 523–5. [Explanation of part of D 34.1]
- D 35 Can America Spend Its Way Into Recovery? *Redbook Magazine*, New York, 64 (Dec. 1934) 24 & 76. XXI, 334–8

- D 36 Can We Co-operate With America? *The Daily Mail* (27.6.33). XXI, 264–8. [The second of a series of five articles on the World Economic Conference. See also D 38, 204, 243, 93.]  
Cancellation. See D 271.1
- D 37 Changes in 'The Nation', *Westminster Gazette* (19.4.23) [Report, with quotations, of interview with JMK. Not included in CW]
- D 38 The Chaos of the Foreign Exchanges, *The Daily Mail* (20.6.33). XXI, 259–63. [First of a series of five articles on the World Economic Conference. See also D 36, 204, 243, 93. *The Daily Mail* reserved the British, Irish and French rights. American publication may have been in the New York *Herald Tribune*.]  
(a) The Solid Business of the Conference, *The Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg, 30 (July 1933) 226–30  
A Chapter of Miscalculations at the Conference, see D 111.7
- D 39 The City of London and the Bank of England, August, 1914, *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Cambridge, Mass., 29 (Nov. 1914) 48–71. XI, 278–98  
Clare College. XXVIII, 416–21. [Review of E 22]
- D 40 Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Wilson, *Le Flambeau*, Brussels (15.1.20) 79–90 [Translation of A 2.2, 18–31, slightly abridged]  
Clissold. IX, 315–20. [Review of E 86]
- D 41 Coal: A Suggestion, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 39 (24.4.26) 91–2. XIX, 525–9  
The Colwyn Report on National Debt and Taxation, XIX, 675–94. [Review of E 64]
- D 42 The Commemoration of Thomas Robert Malthus. The Allocutions III. Mr Keynes, *The Economic Journal* 45 (June 1935) 230–4. X, 104–8. [Reprinted in A9.2]
- D 43 Comment on 'Amalgamation, Rationalisation, Imperial Management' by Sir A. Mond. *System: The Magazine of Business* (Nov. 1927) 218. XIX, 727–8
- D 44 A Comment on Professor Cannan's article. *The Economic Journal* 34 (March 1924) 65–8. XI, 415–19
- D 45 Comment [on Tinbergen's reply to J.M.K.'s review 'Professor Tinbergen's Method'] *The Economic Journal*, 50 (March 1940) 154–6. XIV, 318–20
- D 46 Comments on Letters to *The Nation and Athenaeum*
- D 46.1 On a letter from 'Economist', *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 37 (16.5.25) 200. XIX, 369
- D 46.2 On a letter from 'T' [G. Toulmen], *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (16.1.26) 549. XIX, 460
- D 46.3 On letters from F. W. Tattersall and F. A. Tomlinson, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (20.11.26) 263, 264. XIX, 586–7

- D 47 Comment on a letter from 'S.R.', *The Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplement* (12.4.23). XII, 266 [See also D 229.15]
- D 48 Comment on 'Mr Keynes and "Finance"' by D. H. Robertson, *The Economic Journal* 48 (June 1938) 318–22. XIV, 229–33  
 [Comments on other papers, see D 67–70, 72]  
 The Committee on the Currency. XIX, 371–8. [Review of E 62]  
 The Concept of National Income, see D 132.2  
 The Conference Gets to Work, see D 111.2
- D 49 Congratulations, *The Statist*, Jubilee Number (30.6.26). [Not included in CW.]
- D 50 The Consequences to the Banks of the Collapse of Money Values. IX, 150–8. [This article was originally written for the *American Vanity Fair* in August 1931, but was not then published. Later that year JMK revised it and included it in A8; a slightly longer text (as given in CW) was published in *Vanity Fair* in January 1932. For translations see below. and A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Banks and the Collapse of Money Values, *Vanity Fair* New York (Jan. 1932) 21–3.
  - (b) Les Effets de l'effondrement des prix sur le système bancaire. In A 8.1.5, 69–78 [August 1931 version]
  - (c) Quelques conséquences de l'écroulement des valeurs monétaires, *Recueil Mensuel de l'Institut International du Commerce*, Brussels, 22, (20.9.31) I–VII. [This is the shorter version.]
  - (d) Der Zusammenbruch des Geldwertes und die Banken, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (25.9.31) 1631–4
  - (e) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
  - (f) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
  - (g) *Göteborgs Posten*, Gothenburg
  - (h) *Helsingin Sansomat*, Helsinki
  - (i) *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires
  - (j) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (k) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (l) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- The Consequences to Society of Changes in the Value of Money, see D 229.9
- D 51 The Control of Raw Materials by Governments, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 39 (12.6.26) 267–9. XIX, 546–52. [This article was widely translated and printed abroad. The London General Press agency 'booked' it; in addition to the publications listed below, *The Kölnische Zeitung* may have accepted it, and it may also have been printed in Czechoslovakia.]
- (a) Autarchia economica, *La Cultura*, fasc. II (April–June 1933). [Reprinted in *Storia Economica*, Ed. G. Luzzatto (Nuovo Collana di economisti stranieri e italiani, III) Turin, U.T.E.T., 1936]
  - (b) Staatliche Rohstoff-Kontrolle. *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (11.6.26) 773–5.
  - (c) *Az Est*, Budapest

## D 51 (cont.)

- (d) *Ceylon Independent*, Colombo
- (e) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (f) *South African Nation*, Cape Town
- (g) *Sydsvenska Dagbladet Snallposten*, Malmö
- (h) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (i) *Tygodnik Handlowy*, Warsaw
- (j) *West Australian*

- D 52 The Cost of the Liberal Scheme, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 45 (11.5.29) 192–3. IX, 110–12. [With Hubert Henderson; reprinted in C 9. Included in A 8.2 and its translations.]
- D 53 The Cost of War to Germany. Some Expedients Explained, *The Morning Post* (16.10.14). XVI, 37–9
- D 54.1 The Cotton Yarn Association, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 40 (24.12.26) 443–5. XIX, 593–601
- (a) Die Reorganisation von Lanchashire, *Wirtschaftschienst*, Hamburg (7.1.27) 5–8.
- D 54.2 [Unsigned note], *The Nation and Athenaeum* 40 (26.2.27) 712. XIX, 609–10
- D 55 Credit Control, *The Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences* 4 (1931) 550–3. XI, 420–7
- Crete and Greece in the Bronze Age. XXVIII, 292–4. [Review of E 18, 30]
- D 56.1 Crisis Finance. An Outline of Policy. I. Employment and the Budget, *The Times* (17.4.39). XXI, 509–13
- D 56.2 ——. II. The Supply of Savings. *The Times* (18.4.39). XXI, 513–18
- D 57 A Cure for Unemployment, *The Evening Standard* (19.4.29). XIX, 808–12
- Currency in 1912. XI, 394–400. [Review of E 23]
- Currency Measures Abroad, see D 95, and also D 59
- D 58 Currency Policy and Unemployment, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (11.8.23) 611–12. XIX, 113–18. [Text of JMK's address to the Liberal Summer School at Cambridge, 8.8.23]
- Currency Reform at Genoa, see D 111.3
- D 59 Current Topics — Currency Expedients Abroad, *The Economic Journal* 24 (Sept. 1914) 503–9. XI, 272–8. [This draws on D 95. Reprinted in C 1]
- D 60 The Dawes Scheme and the German Loan, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 36 (4.10.24) 7–9. XVIII, 254–61
- (a) What the Dawes Plan Will Do, *The New Republic*, New York (22.10.24) 195–6
  - (b) Does the Dawes Scheme 'settle' the reparation dispute?, *Congressional Digest*, Washington D.C. (Nov. 1924) 61–2 [§4 only]
  - (c) Der Dawes-Plan und die deutsche Anleihe, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (10.10.24) 1365–7
  - (d) Der Dawes-Plan undurchführbar? *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (5.10.24)
  - (e) Die Unmöglichkeit der Durchführung des Dawes-Berichtes, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (5.10.24)



- D 61 Debt Payments from Ourselves to America and from Germany to the Allies, *The Daily Herald* (5.8.24). XVIII, 261–2
- D 62 Democracy and Efficiency, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 17 (28.1.39) 121–3. XXI, 491–500. [Conversation with Kingsley Martin]
- D 63 Defaults by Foreign Governments, *The Nation and Athenaeum* (Russian Treaty Suppl.) 36 (18.10.24) 130–1. XIX, 323  
The Depression in Trade *see* D 88.3
- D 64 The Dilemma of Modern Socialism, *The Political Quarterly*, 3 (April–June 1932) 155–61. XXI, 33–48  
(a) ——— *The New Republic*, New York (13.4.32) 227
- D 65 The Diplomacy of Reparations, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (16.6.23) 358–9. XVIII, 166–70  
(a) ———. *The New Republic*, New York (27.6.23) 115–16. [The third article in the series ‘British Policy in Europe’. *See also* D 29, 136, 160.]  
(b) Time for Britain to Assert Self to France, *The World*, New York (21.6.23)
- D 66 Discussion on Monetary Reform: Mr Keynes, *The Economic Journal*, 34 (June 1924) 169–76. XIX, 206–14. [Text of speech during the discussion at the annual meeting of the Royal Economic Society 14 April, 1924.]
- D 67 Discussion on Mr Hawtrey’s paper [‘Money and Index Numbers’]: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 93 (1930) 86–8. XIII, 127–30
- D 68 Discussion on Mr Hoare’s paper [‘The Bearing of Labour Unrest upon the Path to be taken to Sound Currency’]: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 88 (1925). XIX, 354–6
- D 69 Discussion on Mr Hooker’s Paper [‘The Course of Prices at Home and Abroad’]: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 75 (1911) 45–6, 47, 50. XI, 216–9
- D 70 Discussion on Mr Paish’s paper [‘Great Britain’s Capital Investments in Individual Colonial and Foreign Countries’]: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 74 (1911) 195–6, XXX, 3–4
- D 71 Discussion on the National Debt: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Economic Journal*, 35 (Sept. 1925) 359–60. XIX, 367–8. [Text of speech during the discussion at the annual general meeting of the Royal Economic Society 7 May, 1925.]
- D 72 Discussion on the paper [‘The Post-War Depression in the Lancashire Cotton Industry’] by Professor Daniels and Mr Jewkes: Mr J. M. Keynes, *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 91 (1928) 198–200. XIX, 629–31
- D 73 Does the Kaffir Boom Herald World Recovery? *The Daily Mail*, (7.2.33). XXI, 225–9. [In CW under JMK’s typescript title ‘The Kaffir Boom: Will History Repeat Itself?’ *The Daily Mail* had world rights (including the U.S.A., but excluding Australia) for the distribution of this article, but it is not known how widely it was printed.  
(a) Argus South African Newspapers

- D 74 Does Unemployment Need a Drastic Remedy? *The Nación and Athenaeum* 35 (24.5.24) 235–6. XIX, 219–23
- D 75.1 The Draft Convention for Financial Assistance by the League of Nations. *The Nation and Athenaeum* 46 (8.3.30) 756–7. XX, 332–6
- (a) The League and the Underdog, *Saturday Review of Literature*, Columbia, Missouri (8.3.30)
  - (b) Völkerbundsanleihen zur Sicherung des Weltfriedens. *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (7.3.30) 389–92
  - (c) Argus South African Newspapers
  - (d) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
  - (f) *La Nacion*, [Chile]
  - (g) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (h) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 75.2 The Draft Convention for Financial Assistance by the League of Nations — II, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 46 (15.3.30) 792–4. XX, 337–41
- D 76 A Drastic Remedy for Unemployment: Reply to Critics. *The Nation and Athenaeum* 35 (7.6.24) 311–12. XIX, 225–31
- A Dupe as Hero. XVIII, 348–50. [Review of E 44]
- The Earnings of Labour, *see* D 88.4
- The Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill, *see* C 4
- D 77.1 The Economic Consequences of the Paris ‘Settlement’, *The Manchester Guardian* (31.1.21 and 1.2.21). XVII, 20813
- (a) ‘Gibbering Nightmare’ Says J. M. Keynes of the Indemnity Plan, *The American*, New York (5.3.21)
  - (b) J. M Keynes Says French Demands Cannot Be Met, *New York Evening Post*, New York (14.2.21)
  - (c) Le conseguenze economiche degli ‘accordi’ di Parigi, *La Tribuna*, Italy (8.2.21)
  - (d) ‘Die wirtschaftlichen Konsequenzen der Pariser Beschlüsse.’ *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg [N.D.]; *Züricher Post*, Zurich (5.2.21)
  - (e) Entschädigung. Die neuen Pariser Vorschläge, *Der Tag*, Berlin (3.2.21)
- D 77.2 The Economic Consequences of the Paris ‘Settlement’. [Published as leaflet (No 14) by the Fight the Famine Council, London (Feb. 1921) and annotated ‘Reprinted from *The Manchester Guardian*, with some slight alterations subsequently made by Mr Keynes.’]
- D 78.1 Economic Notes on Free Trade. I. The Export Industries, *The New Statesman and Nation* 1 (28.3.31) 175. XX, 498–500
- D 78.2 . II. A Revenue Tariff and the Cost of Living, *The New Statesman and Nation* 1 (4.4.31) 211. XX, 500–2
- D 78.3 —. III. The Reaction of Imports on Exports, *The New Statesman and Nation* 1 (11.4.31) 242–3. XX, 502–5
- (a) Gedanken über Freihandel, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (1.5.31) 749–51. [All three articles]

- D 79** Economic Possibilities For Our Grandchildren, I and II, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 48 (11/18.10.30) 36–7, 96–8. IX, 321–32. [Lecture given at Madrid 10 June 1930. Included in A 8; for translations *see below*, and A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Perspectives économiques pour nos petits-enfants. In A 8.1.5, 127–41
  - (b) As possibilidades econômicas de nossos netos. In *John Maynard Keynes: economia*, ed. T. Szmrecsányi. Sao Paulo, Ática, 1978, 150ff.
  - (c) Situación económica de nuestros nietos [n.d. Broadsheet account of the lecture]
  - (d) *Aftensposten*, Oslo
  - (e) Argus South African Newspapers
  - (f) *Az Est*, Budapest
  - (g) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
  - (h) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
  - (i) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
  - (j) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
  - (k) *Europäische Revue*, Berlin
  - (l) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (m) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (n) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (o) *The Times of India*, Bombay
  - (p) *Saturday Evening Post*, Philadelphia
- D 80** Economic Readjustment of Europe, *Farm and Home*, Springfield, Mass. & Chicago, Ill. 41 no 858 (Oct. 1920). XXX, 4–7. [No 10 in series 'Famous Articles by Famous Men and Women'.]
- D 81** Economic Sanctions, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 10 (28.9.35) 401. XXI, 370–2.
- (a) La Fermeture du canal de Suez? *Le courrier d'Ethiopie*, Addis Ababa (7.2.36)
  - (b) Agence Littéraire Internationale. [European distribution rights]
- D 82** The Economics of War in Germany, *The Economic Journal* 25 (Sept. 1915) 443–452. XI, 332–44.
- D 83** Economist Analyses Year, *Christian Science Monitor*, Boston (31.12.30). XII, 647
- An Economist's View of the Debt Payment Problem, *see* D 191
  - An Economist's View of Population, *see* D 229.10
  - The Economy Bill, *see* D 32
  - The Economy Report, *see* D 249
- D 84** Editorial Foreword, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (5.5.23) 146. XVIII, 123–6. [The first issue under a new Management Board, of which JMK was chairman]
- Effect on World Trade, *see* D 88.2
  - Efficiency in Industry: A Measure of Growth — the Moral, XXI, 477–82. [Review of E 73]

- D 85 Einstein, *The New Statesman and Nation* 6 (21.10.33) 481. XXVIII, 21–2  
The End of the Gold Standard. *see* D 109
- D 86 An End of Reparations? *The New Statesman and Nation* 3 (16.1.32) 57–8.  
XVIII, 366–9
- (a) Britain for Cancellation, *The New Republic*, New York (27.1.32) 284–5
  - (b) Reaping the Whirlwind of the Peace Treaty, *Golden Book Magazine* [U.S.A.] (Jan. 1932) 31–2
  - (c) *Argus* South African Newspapers
  - (d) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
  - (e) *Helsingin Sansamat*, Helsinki
  - (f) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (g) *The Times of Ceylon*
  - (h) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- Enjoying Russia. XXVIII, 14–16. [Review of E 45]
- D 87 Europe After the Treaty, *The New Republic*, New York (14.1.20) 189–95;  
*The Sun*, Baltimore. [Ch. 6 of A 2]
- Europe in Decay. XVIII, 113–15. [Review of E 55]
- D 88 Europe's Economic Outlook. *The Sunday Times*, 1921.  
[A series of five articles widely translated; the following is not necessarily complete. Keynes gave permission to the Economic Society of Cracow to publish the series as a pamphlet, and disposed of the foreign rights of the series as follows: where known, individual article titles are listed in subsequent entries.]
- (a) The McLure Newspaper Syndicate:
    - (a.1) Australia, 'The Economic Outlook', *The Daily Telegraph*, Sidney; *The Advertiser*, Adelaide; *The Daily Mail*, Brisbane
    - (a.2) Canada
    - (a.3) United States. 'The Economic Outlook for Europe and America', *The American*, New York; *The Boston Sunday Advertiser*; *The Eagle*, New York; *The Sunday Times*, Washington; and others
  - (b) Argentine, *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires
  - (c) *Argus* South African Newspapers
  - (d) Austria, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (e) Czechoslovakia, *Prager Presse*, Prague
  - (f) France, 'Considerations économiques', *Le Câblogramme*, Paris
  - (g) Germany, 'Gedanken über die Wirtschaftliche Zukunft', *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung*, Berlin
  - (h) Holland, *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (i) India, *The Times of India*, Bombay
  - (j) Italy, *El Paese*, Rome
  - (k) Scandinavia, *Dagens Nyheter*, Stockholm
  - (l) Spain, *El Sol*, Madrid
- D 88.1 Europe's Economic Outlook. New Reparations Settlement. I. Can Germany Pay? *The Sunday Times* (21.8.21). XVII, 242–8
- (a) The Economic Outlook. Reparations and the World's Trade, *The Daily Telegraph*, Sidney (8.10.21)

- (b) Gedanken über die Wirtschaftliche Zukunft. I. Das neue mit Deutschland abgeschlossene Abkommen über die Reparationen. *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung*, Berlin (20.8.21). [Substantial extracts appeared widely in the German press, including *Weser Zeitung*, Bremen and *Tagespost*, Freiburg.]
- (c) El porvenir economico: el nuevo convenio de reparaciones y las perspectivas del comercio mundial, *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires (18.9.21). [Includes 88.1 and 88.2]
- (d) Die Unmöglichkeit der Reparationen. I. Die Überlastung von Deutschland, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (21.8.21)
- D 88.2** Europe's Economic Outlook. New Reparations Settlement. II. Effect on World Trade, *The Sunday Times* (28.8.21). XVII, 249–56
- (a) Considérations économiques. Les Réparations et le marché commercial mondial, *Le Câblogramme*, Paris (24.8.21); *Eclair*, Paris (27.8.21)
- (b) Gedanken über die wirtschaftliche Zukunft. II. Die Wirkungen der Reparationen auf den Welthandel, *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung*, Berlin (27.8.21)
- (c) De nieuwe regeling der schadevergoeding en de wereldhandel, *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam (27.8.21)
- (d) El porvenir economico, *see* D 88.1
- (e) Les Réparations et le marché commercial mondial, *Éclair*, Paris (27.8.21)
- (f) Die Unmöglichkeit der Reparationen. II. Unzeitige Berarmung als notwendige Folge, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (27.8.21).
- D 88.3** Europe's Economic Outlook. III. The Depression in Trade, *The Sunday Times* (4.9.21). XVII, 295–65
- (a) Las causas de la última depresión comercial, *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires (2.10.21)
- (b) Considérations économiques. III. La Crise commerciale, *Le Câblogramme*, Paris (3.9.21)
- (c) De wereld-depressie, *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam (3.9.21)
- (d) Die Weltwirtschaftskrise. III. Die wesentlichen Ursachen in den überseeischen Gebieten, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (4.9.21)
- D 88.4** Europe's Economic Outlook. IV. The Earnings of Labour, *The Sunday Times* (11.9.21). XVII, 265–72
- (a) Arbeidsloonen, *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam (10.9.21)
- (b) Considérations économiques. IV. La Question des Salaires, *Le Câblogramme*, Paris (10.9.21)
- (c) Die Notwendigkeit des Abbaues der Löhne, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (11.9.21)
- (d) 'Un passo indietro' Perche il mondo si riassetti? *Illustrazioni Comune*, [Italy] (May 1922). [The latter part only of the article]
- (f) Las perspectivas económicas, *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires (16.10.21)
- (g) La riduzione dei salari e il costo della vita, *L'Organizzazione Industriale*, Rome (1.10.22). [Mostly a direct translation; a few sections are paraphrased.]
- D 88.5** Europe's Economic Outlook. V. Settlement of War Debts. America and Cancellation, *The Sunday Times* (18.9.21). XVII, 272–8.
- (a) ——. *The Financial Times* (19.9.21).
- (b) Comment rétablir l'équilibre mondial, *L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (10.10.21)

D 88.5 (*cont.*)

- (c) Considérations économiques. V. Comment rétablir l'équilibre économique mondial. *Le Câblogramme*, Paris (17.9.21)
- (d) Gedanken über die wirtschaftliche Zukunft. III. Das wirtschaftliche Gleichgewicht Zwischen der alten und der neuen Welt, *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung* (17.9.21)
- (e) La perspectivas economicas. V. El balance económico entre viejo y nuevo mundo, *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires (16.10.21)
- (f) Der Weg zur wirtschaftlichen Befreiung. V. Notwendigkeit der Herstellung des Gleichgewichts zwischen der alten und der neuen Welt, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (18.9.21)

D 89 Events of the Week, *The Nation and Athenaeum* [Unsigned]

D 89.1 ——. 33 (5.5.23) 143. XVIII, 134–5

D 89.2 ——. 33 (19.5.23) 215. XVIII, 140–1

D 89.3 ——. 33 (16.6.23) 355. XVIII, 165–6

D 89.4 ——. 33 (7.7.23) 443. XVIII, 179–80

D 89.5 ——. 33 (28.7.23) 535. XVIII, 191

D 89.6 ——. 33 (4.8.23) 564. XVIII, 199–200

D 89.7 ——. 40 (26.2.27) 712. XIX, 609–10

D 90 The 'Ex-Ante' Theory of the Rate of Interest, *The Economic Journal*, 47 (Dec. 1937) 663–9. XIV, 215–23

- (a) 'Ex-Ante' — teorien för räntan. In *Sysselsättnings-problemet: allman teori för production ränta och pengar*. Stockholm, Tidens Förlag, 1945, 387–94

D 91.1 The Experts' Reports. I. The Dawes Report, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (12.4.24) 40–1. XVIII, 235–41

- (a) How can the Dawes Plan Work? A British View, *The New Republic*, New York (23.4.24) 224–6
- (b) Der Dawes-Bericht, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (17.4.24) 452–4
- (c) Der Economist: Der Bericht der Sachverständigen. I. Der Dawes-Bericht, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (15.4.24)
- (d) Das Experten-Gutachten, *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (15.4.24)

D 91.2 The Experts' Reports. II. The McKenna Report, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (19.4.24) 76–7

- (a) Der Economist: Der Sachverständigenbericht. Der MacKenna-Bericht, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (19.4.24)
- (a) Der McKenna-Bericht, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (25.4.24) 481–2

D 92 Face the Facts, by 'Politicus', *War and Peace*, (April 1916). XVI, 179–84The Fall of the Franc, *see* D 94.15D 93 Farewell to the World Conference, *The Daily Mail* (27.7.33). XXI, 281–4. [The fifth of five articles, *see also* D 36, 38, 204, 243.]Fear and the Business Man, *see* D 267(a)The Finance Experts at Genoa, *see* D 111.3

- D 94** Finance and Investment
- D 94.1** —. The Rise in Gilt-Edged Securities, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (5.5.23) 176. XIX, 80–3
- D 94.2** —. Further Reflections on Gilt-Edged Securities, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (12.5.23) 210. XIX, 83–7
- D 94.3** —. The Foreign Exchanges and the Seasons, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (19.5.23) 252. XIX, 87–91
- D 94.4** —. The Slump in Industrials, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (26.5.23) 286. XIX, 91–3
- D 94.5** —. Trustee Investments — Home, Colonial, and Indian, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (2.6.23) 318. XIX, 93–6
- D 94.6** —. The Situation in Germany, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (9.6.23) 350. XVIII, 161–5
- D 94.7** —. The Austrian Loan and Reparations in South-Eastern Europe, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (16.6.23) 378. XVIII, 176–9
- D 94.8** —. Is Credit Abundant? — The Grand Trunk Railway, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (7.7.23) 470. XIX, 97–100
- D 94.9** —. Bank Rate at Four Per Cent, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 33 (14.7.23) 502. XIX, 100–3
- D 94.10** —. Bank Rate and Stability of Prices — A Reply to Critics, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (21.7.23) 530. XIX, 103–6
- D 94.11** —. The Measure of Deflation — An Inquiry into Index Numbers, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (28.7.23) 558. XIX, 107–10
- D 94.12** —. Trustee Securities — War Loan Conversion — Foreign Issues, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (5.4.24) 30. XIX, 197–201
- D 94.13** —. Advice to Trustee Investors, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (12.4.24) 64. XIX, 202–6
- D 94.14** —. The Budget — The Distribution of the National Debt, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (3.5.24) 158. XIX, 215–18
- D 94.15** —. The Fall of the Franc — Bank Rate, Sterling, and Foreign Investment, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (7.6.24) 334. XIX, 233–7
- D 95** Financial Crisis Abroad. Currency Measures, *The Morning Post* (11.8.14). XVI, 20–3. [JMK also made use of this material in D 59.]
- The Financial Reconstruction of Germany. XVIII, 290–5. [Review of E 7, 72]
- Financial Results of Genoa, *see* D 111.10
- The Financial System of the Bolsheviks, *see* D 111.9
- D 96** The First-Fruits of the Gold Standard, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 39 (26.6.26) 344–5. XIX, 552–6. [Translation and distribution was handled by The London General Press, under the general title '12 Months of Gold Standard'. Known titles/publications are listed below.]
- (a) The First-Fruits of the British Gold Standard, *The New Republic*, New York (2.6.26) 54–5

## D 96 (cont.)

- (b) Die ersten Früchte der englischen Goldwährung, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (21.5.26) 669–70
- (c) De gouden standard in England, *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam (17.6.26)
- (d) *Aftensposten*, Oslo
- (e) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (f) *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague

Fluctuations of the Mark, *see* D 116

D 97 Fluctuations in Net Investments in the United States, *The Economic Journal* 46 (Sept. 1936) 540–7. VII, 386–93

- (a) Fluttuazioni nell'investimento netto degli Stati Uniti. [In A 10.1(p)]

The Foreign Exchanges and the Seasons, *see* D 94.3

D 98 Foreign Investment and National Advantage, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 35 (9.8.24) 584–7. XIX, 275–84. [Text of an address to the Liberal Summer School at Oxford, 2.8.24. A verbatim report was printed in *The Manchester Guardian Commercial* (7.8.24) 176 under the heading 'Setting a limit to Oversea Spending']

The Forward Market in Foreign Exchanges, *see* D 229.4

D 99 The Franc, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (15.3.24) 823–4. XIX, 177–81

- (a) The Franc, *The New Republic*, New York (26.3.24) 120–11.
- (b) Der Franc, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (21.3.24) 391–3

D 100 The Franc Once More, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 39 (17.7.26) 435–6. XIX, 563–7

- (a) The Future of the Franc, *The New Republic*, New York (11.7.26) 328–9
- (b) Encore le franc. *L'Information*, Paris. [Reprinted in A 6, 32–8]
- (c) Nochmals: der Franc, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg, (23 7.26) 985–6. [Probably also *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam and *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich.]

D 101 France and the Treasury. M. Klotz's Charges Refuted. Mr. Keynes's reply, *The Times*. (27.2.24). XVI, 407–13. [The *Times* article states 'copyright in the U.S. by *The New York World*'.]

- (a) Frankrikes statsfinanser, *Mot Dag* [Norway] 4 (1.3.24) [Omits last paragraph]
- (b) Die französischen Beschuldigungen gegen das britische Schatzamt, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (28.2.24)
- (c) Ein Kapitel französischer Finanzpolitik, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg, 257–9 [Omits 2 early paragraphs]

D 102.1 Free Trade. I. *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (24.11.23) 302–3. XIX, 147–52

- (a) Free Trade for England, *The New Republic*, New York (19.12.23) 86–7

D 102.2 Free Trade. II. *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (1.12.23) 335–6

- (a) Für den Freihandel in England, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (8.12.23)
- (b) [Title not known] *Omke*, Budapest (5.12.23)

D 103 The French Franc. An open letter to the French Minister of Finance (whoever he is or may be), *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (9.1.26) 515–17. IX, 76–82 [Reprinted in A 8 and its translations]



- (a) The French Franc, *The New Republic*, New York (27.1.26) 266–8
- (b) Lettre ouverte à M. Le Ministre des Finances, *L'Information*, Paris (9.1.26). [Reprinted in A 6, 13–23]
- (c) I prezzi in carta e il corso dei cambi. Lettera aperta al ministro francese per le Finanze, *La Finanza Italiana*, Rome (16.1.26) 21–2
- (d) Die Stabilisierung des Francs, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (9/13.1.26)
- (e) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (f) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
- (g) *Göteborgs Handelstidning*, Gothenburg
- (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (i) *Kölnische Zeitung*, Cologne
- (j) *Morgenposten*, Oslo
- (k) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- (l) *Die Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 104** The French Franc. A Reply to Comments on 'An Open Letter', *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (16.1.26) 544–5. XIX, 455–60
- (a) Tribune libre. Réponse aux commentaires sur ma lettre ouverte, *L'Information*, Paris (16.1.26). [Reprinted in A 6, 24–31]
- D 105** The French Press and Russia, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 34 (9.2.24) 659. XIX, 168–72
- D 106** The French Stabilisation Law, *The Economic Journal*, 38 (Sept. 1928) 490–4. XIX, 755–60
- Further Reflections on Gilt-Edged Securities, see D 94.2
- D 107** The Future of Foreign Exchanges, *Lloyds Bank Monthly Review*, (Oct. 1935) 527–35. XXI, 360–9
- D 108** The Future of the Rate of Interest, *The Index*, Stockholm (Sept. 1930) 178–86. XX, 390–9. [Swedish title: Räntenivåns Framtid. Utsikterna på obligationsmarknaden.]
- D 109** The Future of the World, *The Sunday Express* (27.9.31). IX, 245–9 [with title 'The End of the Gold Standard'. Reprinted in A 8; for translations see below and A 8.1, A 8.2]
- (a) World Prosperity Depends on U.S., *The New York American*, New York (27.9.31) and *The Boston Advertiser*, Boston (27.9.31). [Copyright in U.S.A and Canada by *New York American* and Hearst Enterprises Inc.]
- (b) Is the Gold Standard Doomed? *Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg (Nov. 1931) 410–14
- (c) Future of the Gold Standard, *Christchurch Press*, New Zealand
- (d) La Fin de l'étalon-or. In A 8.1.5, 109–15
- (e) *Aftensposten*, Oslo
- (f) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (g) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (h) *The Daily Gleaner*, Kingston, Jamaica
- (i) *Göteborgs Posten*, Gothenburg
- (j) *Hamburger Nachrichten*, Hamburg
- (k) *Helsingin Sanomat*, Helsinki
- (l) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (m) *Politika* [Place not known]

## D 109 (cont.)

- (n) *Rangoon Gazette*, Rangoon
- (o) *The Times of India*, Bombay

D 110 The General Theory of Employment, *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Cambridge, Mass., 51 (Feb. 1937) 209–23. XIV, 109–23. [Widely reprinted, often in abridged form.]

The Genoa Conference, see D 229.6

## D 111 Genoa Conference Articles

[JMK attended the International Conference at Genoa (April/May 1922) as the special correspondent of *The Manchester Guardian*, for whom he wrote twelve articles over three weeks. The British rights were also sold to *The Daily Express*; the American rights to the *New York World* and its syndicate; *The World* paid for ten articles but only intended publishing five. Other papers contracted for ten out of the twelve articles. Continental rights were sold to *Algemeen Handelsblad*, Amsterdam; *Berliner Tagblatt*, Berlin; *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan; *Dagens Nyheter*, Stockholm; *L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris; *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna; and *Prager Presse*, Prague. JMK also sold rights in India, Australia and South Africa.]

D 111.1 On the Way to Genoa. What can the conference discuss and with what hope? *The Manchester Guardian*, (10.4.22). XVII, 370–6

- (a) New Alignment of Opinion, *The Daily Express* (10.4.22)
- (b) L'arduo compito delle nazione a Genova, *Il Corriera della Sera*, Milan (11.4.22)

D 111.2 The Conference Gets to Work, *The Manchester Guardian* (12.4.22). XVII, 376–8 [Strong Meat of Conference will go to Council of Eleven]

- (a) Obstacles Overcome, *The Daily Express* (12.4.22)
- (b) Der Oberste Rat von Genua, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (15.4.22)

D 111.3 Currency Reform at Genoa, *The Manchester Guardian* (15.4.22). XVII, 380–3 [In CW under the title 'The Finance Experts at Genoa']

- (a) Platitudes for Great Minds, *The Daily Express* (15.4.22)
- (b) Il problema monetario a Genova, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (16.4.22) 1. [Includes 111.4]
- (c) Die Währungsfragen in Genua, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (19.4.22)

D 111.4 Getting Back to a Gold Standard, *The Manchester Guardian*, (17.4.22). XVII, 384–6

- (a) Gold Standard for Europe. Currency problems at Genoa, *The Daily Express* (17.4.22)
- (b) *Il Corriere della Sera*, see 111.3

D 111.5 'Rubbish About Milliards.' The Facts of the Russian Reparation Struggle, *The Manchester Guardian* (18.4.22). XVII, 386–9. [Dispatch concerning German/Russian Agreement] *The Manchester Guardian* (18.4.22). XVII, 390

- (a) Clever Germans, *The Daily Express* (18.4.22)
- (b) Die Ententeverhandlungen mit Russland, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (21.4.22)
- (c) I negoziati con la Russia e l'accordo germanico-bolscevico, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (20.4.22) 1–2. [Includes 111.6]

- D 111.6 A Plan for a Russian Settlement, *The Manchester Guardian* (19.4.22). XVII, 390–4. [Reprinted in *The Common Sense of the Russian Question* (leaflet published by the Fight the Famine and European Reconstruction Council, 1922)]
- (a) Russian Debt Puzzle: British Loan, *The Daily Express* (19.4.22)
  - (b) Die Entscheidenden Verhandlungen mit Russland, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (22.4.22)
  - (c) *Il Corriere della Sera*, see 111.5
- D 111.7 A Chapter of Miscalculations at the Conference, *The Manchester Guardian* (21.4.22). XVII, 394–7
- (a) Credit for Russia, *The Daily Express* (24.4.22) [with D 111.8]
  - (b) 'L'accordo russo-tedesco', *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (21.4.22) 1–2
  - (c) Die Entente und der deutsche-russische Vertrag, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (23.4.22)
- D 111.8 The Reparation Problem at Genoa, *The Manchester Guardian*, (24.4.22). XVII, 398–402
- (a) How Germany May Pay, *The Daily Express* (24.4.22) [with D 111.7]
  - (b) Das deutsche reparationsproblem in Genua, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (25.4.22)
  - (c) Il problema delle riparazioni, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (25.4.22) 1–2
- D 111.9 The Financial System of the Bolsheviks, *The Manchester Guardian*, (26.4.22). XVII, 403–8
- (a) Russian Exports, *The Daily Express* (26.4.22)
  - (b) Das Finanzsystem der Bolschewisten, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (28.4.22)
  - (c) Il sistema finanziario bolscevico, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (27.4.22) 1–2
- D 111.10 Financial Results of Genoa, *The Manchester Guardian* (27.4.22). XVII, 408–10. [Not published in *The Daily Express*]
- (a) I risultati finanziari de Genova, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (29.4.22) 1–2
  - (b) Die Valutafrage in Genua, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (30.4.22)
- D 111.11 The Russian Rouble and the Basis of Future Trade, *The Manchester Guardian* (1.5.22). XVII, 411–15. [Not published in *The Daily Express*]
- (a) Von einer Doppelniete in Russland, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (3.5.22)
  - (b) Il rublo russo e le basi del commercio futuro, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (3.5.22) 1
- D 111.12 The Proposals to Russia, *The Manchester Guardian* (4.5.22). XVII, 416–20
- (a) Premier Supreme at Genoa, *The Daily Express* (4.5.22)
  - (b) Die Erfolge von Lloyd-George und Tschitscherin, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (7.5.22)
  - (c) La Russie a besoin de crédits; on lui offre des formules, *L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (5.5.22)
  - (d) Was bekommt Russland? *Prager Presse*, Prague (9.5.22)
- D 112 The German Offer and the French Reply, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (12.5.23) 188–9. XVIII, 136–9
- D 113 German People Terrified by Uncertainty, *The Manchester Guardian* (28.8.22). XVIII, 28–30

- D 114** The German Transfer Problem, *The Economic Journal*, 39 (March 1929) 1–7. **XI**, 451–9. [See also D 235, 172]
- (a) Das deutsche Zahlungsproblem, *Berliner Tageblatt*, Berlin (13/14.3.29)
- D 115** Germany's Coming Problem. The Prospects of the Second Dawes Year, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (6.2.26) 635–6. **XVIII**, 271–6. [Some of the German translations of this article are inaccurate and distorted; cf. *CW XVIII*, 276–7.]
- (a) Germany's Coming Problem, *The New Republic*, New York (17.2.26) 348–9
- (b) Ausfinden des zweiten Dawes-Jahres, *Hannoversche Kurier*, Hannover (5.2.26) [Shortened version]
- (c) Deutschlands Zukunftsproblem. Die Aussichts des zweiten Dawesjahres, *Pester Lloyd* [Hungary] (6.2.26) [Close translation]
- (d) Der Economist: Kann der Dawes-Plan ausgeführt werden? Die Aussichten für die deutschen Zahlungen und für die deutsche Wirtschaft, *Neue Freie Presse* (5.2.26) [Close translation]
- (e) Le Problème Allemand de 1926. Un jugement pessimiste sur l'avenir du plan Dawes, *Le Petit Journal*, Paris (6.2.26)
- (f) Das Zweite Dawes-Jahr, *Deutsche Bergwerks Zeitung* (5.2.26) [Shortened version]
- (g) Das Zweite Dawes-Jahr. Deutschlands trübe Zukunft, *Hamburger Nachrichten*, Hamburg (5.2.26) [Close translation]
- (h) [Title not known] *Berliner Lokalanzeiger*, Berlin [abridged and altered version, not approved by JMK, see *CW XVIII*, 276]
- (i) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (j) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
- (k) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (l) *Latvian Economist*, [Latvia]
- (m) *Münchner Neuste Nachrichten*, Munich
- (n) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (o) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- (p) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (q) *Transatlantic* [Germany]
- D 116** Germany's Difficulties. How the Mark Will Go. Violent Fluctuations Expected, *The Manchester Guardian*, (26.8.22). **XVIII**, 27–8. [In *CW* under JMK's own title 'Fluctuations of the Mark']
- Getting Back to a Gold Standard, see D 111.4
- D 117** Gold in 1923, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (2.2.24) 623–4. **XIX**, 164–8
- (a) Gold in 1923, *The New Republic*, New York (27.2.24) 10–11
- (b) Das Gold im Jahre 1923, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (8.2.24) 137–8
- (c) Die Zukunft der Goldwährung, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna, (10.2.24)
- D 118** A Gold Conference, *The New Statesman and Nation* 2 (12.9.31) 300. **XX**, 598–603 [Unsigned]
- D 119** The Gold Standard, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 37 (2.5.25) 129–30. **XIX**, 357–61
- (a) England's Gold Standard, *The New Republic*, New York (20.5.25) 339–40

- (b) Der Goldstandard in England. Die Sorge wegen der Industriekrise, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (5.5.25)
- D 120 The Gold Standard, A Correction, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 37 (9.5.25) 169–70. XIX, 362–5
- D 121 The Gold Standard Act, 1925, *The Economic Journal*, 35 (June 1925) 312–13. XIX, 378–9
- D 122 Great Britain and Reparations, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 45 (11.5.29) 190–1. XVIII, 336–40
- D 123 Great Britain's Foreign Investments, *The New Quarterly* (Feb. 1910) 37–53. XV, 44–59
- D 124 The Great Slump of 1930. I & II, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 48 (20.12.30) 402; (27.12.30) 427–8. IX, 126–34. [JMK himself handled the U.S., German and French rights (he offered the article to *L'Information*); other continental rights were handled by The London General Press. Included in A 8; for translations, see below, and A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) The Causes of World Depression, *The Forum and Century*, [U.S.A.] 85 (Jan. 1931) 21–5
- (b) The Great Slump of 1930, *Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg 27 (Nov. 1930) 370–6
- (c) La grande crise de 1930. In A 8.1.5, 37–48
- (d) Die grosse Krise des Jahres 1930, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (19.12.30) 2165–8
- (e) *Aftenbladet*
- (f) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (g) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
- (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (i) *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires
- (j) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (k) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (l) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- The Great Villiers Connection. X, 60–2. [Review of E 27]
- He's a Relation of Mine. X, 60–2. [Review of E 27]
- D 125 Home Versus Foreign Investment. Further Suggestions for Revision of Trustee List, *The Manchester Guardian Commercial* (21.8.24). XIX, 285–8
- D 126 How to Avoid a Slump.
- D 126.1 Looking Ahead. I. The Problem of the Steady Level, *The Times* (12.1.37). XXI, 384–8
- D 126.2 . II. 'Dear' Money: The Right Time for Austerity, *The Times* (13.1.37). XXI, 388–91
- D 126.3 ——. A Board of Public Investment? III. Opportunities of Policy, *The Times* (14.1.37). XXI, 392–5
- (a) How to Avoid a Slump, *The Living Age*, New York (March 1937) 8–14. [I–III]
- (b) Come evitare una depressione: guardando avanti, *Il Giornale Economico*, Venice, 15 (July–Aug. 1937) 59–62 [I–III]

- D 127 How to Mend the Treaty, *The New Republic*, New York (21.1.20) 215–24 [Ch. 7 of A 2]
- D 128 How Much Does Finance Matter? (Broadcast 23.3.42) *The Listener* (2.4.42) 437–8. XXVII, 264–70
- D 129 How Much Has Germany Paid? *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (27.10.23) 146–8. XVIII, 224–30
- (a) ——. *The New Republic*, New York (7.11.23) 276–8
  - (b) Berlin Paid Nearly £5,000,000,000 on Reparations Bill, *The New York World*, New York (1.11.23)
  - (c) Wieviel hat Deutschland bisher gezahlt, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (4.11.23)
- D 130 How to Organise a Wave of Prosperity, *The Evening Standard* (31.7.28). XIX, 761–6. [The general title for translation was 'The State of Trade and Employment in Great Britain'.]
- (a) La Situation économique anglaise, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (28.7.28) 1026–8
  - (b) Wirtschaftslage und Arbeitsmarkt in England, *Berliner Tageblatt*, Berlin (29.7.28)
  - (c) *Algemeen Handelsblad*, Amsterdam
  - (d) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
  - (e) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
  - (f) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town
  - (g) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki
  - (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (i) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (j) *Stockholms Tidningen*, Stockholm
  - (k) *Straits Times*, Singapore
  - (l) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- How to Pay for the War, see D 193 and C 11
- D 131 How Should We Raise the Money? *The Manchester Daily Herald* (7.12.39). XXII, 87–90. [Discussion with Douglas Jay]
- D 132.1 The Income and Fiscal Potential of Great Britain, *The Economic Journal*, 49 (Dec. 1939) 62635. XXII, 52–66 [Incorporated in C 11.1]
- D 132.2 The Concept of National Income: A Supplementary Note, *The Economic Journal*, 50 (March 1940) 60–5. XXII, 66–73 [Incorporated in C 11.1]
- D 133 India During 1907–8, *The Economist*, 69, No 3,434 (3.7.09) 11–12. XV, 34–8
- D 134 The Industrial Crises, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 47 (10.5.30) 163–4. XX, 345–9
- (a) Die industrielle Krise, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (16.5.30) 833–4
- Inflation as a Method of Taxation, see D 229.8
- D 135 The Inter-Allied Debts, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 36 (10.1.25) 516–17. XVIII, 264–8. [An address by JMK broadcast on 9.1.25.]
- (a) The Interallied Debts, *The New Republic*, New York (21.1.25) 221–2

- (b) I debiti interalleati, *Il Corriere della Sera*, Milan (10.1.25) 1–2
- (c) Die interalliierten Schulden, *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (10.1.25)
- (d) *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (16.1.25) 81–3
- (e) Der Streit wegen der interalliierten Kriegsschulden, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (11.1.25)
- (f) *Vestnik finansov*, Moscow [now *Finansovye Problemy Planovogo Khoziastva*]
- D 136** The International Loan, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (26.5.23) 264–6. XVIII, 150–6
- (a) The German Loan Delusion, *The New Republic*, New York (13.6.23) 62–4. [The second article in the series ‘British Policy in Europe’, see also D 29, 65, 160.]
- (b) L’Emprunt International, *L’Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (27.5.23)
- (c) Die internationale Anleihe, *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (29.5.23)
- D 137** Investment Policy for Insurance Companies, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 35 (17.5.24) 226 (Life Assurance Supplement). XII, 240–4
- (a) Kapitalanlagepolitik der Lebensversicherungsgesellschaften nach englischer Auffassung, *Zeitschrift für die gesamte Versicherungs-Wissenschaft*, Berlin, 27 (1.1.27) 32–9
- Is Credit Abundant? See D 94.8
- Is a Settlement of the Reparations Question Possible Now? See D 229.11
- D 138** Is a Settlement of Reparations Possible? *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (28.7.23) 538–9. XVIII, 186–90
- (a) A Reparations Plan, *The New Republic*, New York (8.8.23) 280–1
- (b) Comment peut-on résoudre le problème des réparations? *L’Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (28.7.23)
- (c) Ist ein Ausgleich in der Frage der Reparationen möglich? *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (1.8.23)
- (d) Warum Deutschland nicht zahlt! *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (31.7.23) [omits last paragraph]
- D 139.1** Is Sterling Over-Valued? *The Nation and Athenaeum* 37 (4.4.25) 28–30. XIX, 349–51
- D 139.2** ——. II. *The Nation and Athenaeum* 37 (18.4.25) 86. XIX, 351–4
- (a) Is the Pound Overvalued? *The New Republic*, New York (6.5.25) 286–7. [139.2 only]
- D 140** Is There Enough Gold? The League of Nations Enquiry, *The Nation and Athenaeum* 44 (19.1.29) 545–6. XIX, 775–80. [General title for translation was ‘The Stabilisation of Gold’.]
- (a) Is There Enough Gold, *Barrons*, New York (21.1.29) 4.
- (b) Y a-t-il assez d’or dans le monde? *L’Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (19.1.29) 79–80
- (c) *Argus South African Newspapers*
- (d) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (e) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
- (f) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
- (g) *Ekstrabladet*
- (h) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L’vov, U.S.S.R.]
- (i) *L’Information*, Paris

## D 140 (cont.)

- (j) *O Journal*, [Brazil]
- (k) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (l) *Stockholms Tidningen*, Stockholm
- (m) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (n) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- (o) *Uusi Suomi*, [Finland]

D 141 The Island of Stone Money, *The Economic Journal*, 25 (June 1915) 281–3. XI, 406–9 [Unsigned]

The Kaffir Boom: Will History Repeat Itself? *See* D 73

D 142 Keynes's Fundamental Equations: a Note. *The American Economic Review*, Evanston, Illinois, 22 (Dec. 1932) 691–2. V, 330–1 [In reply to Alvin Hansen's 'A Fundamental Error in Keynes's "Treatise on Money"', *The American Economic Review*, Evanston, Illinois, 22 (Sept. 1932) 462. V, 329–30]

D 143 Keynes und die Konferenz in Genf, *Weser Zeitung*, Bremen (18.8.20) [Ch. 5 of A 2]

D 144 The Lancashire Cotton Corporation, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 44 (2.2.29) 607–8. XIX, 632–6

- (a) Die Lancashire Cotton Corporation, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (8.2.29) 209–10
- (b) [New Lancashire Cotton Corporation] *Pax*, Paris [date not known]

D 145 The Latest Phase of Reparations, *The Manchester Guardian* (5.3.21). XVII, 221–5

- (a) German Reparations Again, *Living Age*, [U.S.A.] (12.3.21). [Condensed]
- (b) J. M. Keynes über die londoner Konferenz, *Die Frau im Staat*, [Germany] (March 1921). [A report containing a full translation of JMK's article.]
- (c) *Dagens Nyheter*, Stockholm

D 146 The Legality of the Ruhr Occupation, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (18.8.23) 631–2. XVIII, 206–9. [See also G 21.2]

- (a) Le Différend franco-anglais doit être soumis à l'arbitrage, *L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (18.8.23)
- (b) Die Widerrechtlichkeit des Ruhrbesetzung, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (19.8.23)

D 147 The Liberal Party, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (17.11.23) 266. XIX, 143–6

D 148 Liberalism and Labour, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (20.2.26) 707–8. IX, 307–11. [Speech given at the Manchester Reform Club on 9 February, 1926. The text of the speech, as delivered, with introductory remarks, was printed in *The Manchester Guardian* (10.2.26). Keynes made very slight alterations for the publication as an article. Included in A 8; for translations see A 8.1, A 8.2.]

- (a) Liberalism and Labor in England, *The New Republic*, New York (3.3.26) 38–9
- (b) Liberismo e laborismo. In *Saggi politici*, ed. S. Ricossa. Florence, Sansoni, 1966, 55–61



- D 149 Life and Politics, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (1923) [Unsigned]
- D 149.1 (16.6.23), 361–2. XVIII, 175
- D 149.2 (28.7.23), 541. XVIII, 192
- D 149.3 (4.8.23), 569. XVIII, 200
- D 149.4 (4.8.23), 570. XVIII, 192–3
- D 149.5 (1.9.23), 680. XVIII, 193
- D 149.6 (8.9.23), 710. XVIII, 216–17
- D 149.7 (15.9.23), 740. XVIII, 210–12
- Lloyd George as Peacemaker, *see* A 2.1.3.
- Logic. X, 336–9. [Review of E 58]
- D 150 The London Artists' Association: Its Origin and Aims, *The Studio*, 99 (March 1930) 235–49. XXVIII, 297–307
- D 151 The London Conference and Territorial Sanctions, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (26.7.24) 527. XVIII, 246–8
- D 152 A London Diary [Kirov assassination], *The New Statesman and Nation*, 8 (15.12.34) 894–5. XXX, 19–20 [excerpt; unsigned]
- D 153 Lord Grey's Letter to the 'Times', *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (13.10.23) 43. XVIII, 217–19
- D 154 The Meaning of 'Bonus', *The Nation and Athenaeum* (Life Assurance Supplement), 35 (17.5.24) 218. XII, 244–6
- D 155 The Means to Prosperity [Reprinted as a pamphlet, *see* C 10; included in A 8. For translations *see* A 8.1, A 8.2, C 10.]
- D 155.1 ——. I. An Argument for Action, *The Times* (13.3.33) *cf* IX, 339–45
- D 155.2 ——. II. Raising the Price Level, *The Times* (14.3.33) *cf* IX, 345–50
- D 155.3 ——. III. World Tasks, *The Times* (15.3.33) *cf* IX, 350–5
- D 155.4 ——. IV. A New Note Issue, *The Times* (16.3.33) *cf* IX, 355–9
- (a) The Keynes Plan for Revival: An International Note Issue, *The New York Times*, New York (2.4.33) 3. [Condensed version of the four *Times* articles.]
- D 156 The Means to Prosperity. Mr. Keynes's Reply to Criticism, *The Times* (5.4.33). XXI, 178–85. [Included in the Swedish translation of the pamphlet; *see* C 10.1 (a)]
- The Measure of Deflation, *see* D 94.11
- D 157 The Measurement of Real Income, *The Economic Journal*, 50 (June–Sept. 1940) 341. XI, 235–7. [Exchange between JMK and A. L. Bowley]
- Member Bank Reserves, XI, 427–33. [Review of E 61]
- D 158 Model Form for Statements of International Balances, *The Economic Journal*, 37 (Sept. 1927) 472–6. XI, 446–51
- The Monetary Policy of the Labour Party. XXI, 128–37. [Review of E 43]
- D 159 A Moratorium for War Debts, *The Westminster Gazette* (5.8.22) 1, 3. XVIII, 12–17. [Full text of JMK's speech on 4 August during Liberal Summer

## D 159 (cont.)

School at Oxford. Also printed under the title 'Reparations and Inter-Allied Debt', in *Essays in Liberalism*, London, Collins, 1922, 51-8.]

- (a) Ausgaben der londoner Konferenz, *Berliner Tageblatt*, Berlin (8.8.22)

D 160 Mr. Baldwin's Prelude, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (21.7.23) 511-12. XVIII, 182-6

- (a) Mr. Baldwin's Task, *The New Republic*, New York (1.8.23) 252-3. [The fourth article in the series 'British Policy in Europe'. See also D 29, 136, 65]

- (b) Baldwin und Poincaré, *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague (24.7.23). [Minus first paragraph]

- (c) Mr. Baldwins Vorspiel, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (26.7.23)

D 161 Mr Baldwin's Qualms, *The Nation and Athenaeum* (10.7.26). XIX, 559-63D 162 Mr. Chamberlain's Foreign Policy, *The New Statesman and Nation* (8.10.38). XXVIII, 125-7

Mr. Churchill on the Peace, X, 52-7. [Review of E 13.2]

D 163 Mr. Churchill on Rates and the Liberal Industrial Inquiry, *The Nation and Athenaeum*. 43 (28.4.28) 99-100. XIX, 735-8

Mr. Churchill on the War. X, 46-52. [Review of E 13.1]

## D 164 Mr. H. D. Henderson. An Appreciation. [Election leaflet published by Whitehead Morris Ltd., London [May] 1929]. XIX, 816-18

D 165 Mr. Keynes and His Critics. A Reply and Some Questions, *The Times* (28.11.39). XXII, 74-81. [Incorporated in C 11.1]D 166 Mr. Keynes on the Distribution of Incomes and 'Propensity to Consume': A Reply, *The Review of Economic Statistics*, Cambridge, Mass., 21 (Aug. 1939) 129. XIV, 270-1. [Comment on an article by Dirks and Staehle]D 167 Mr. J. M. Keynes Examines Mr. Lloyd George's Pledge, *The Evening Standard* (19.3.29). XIX, 804-8. [Reprinted as C 8]D 168 Mr. Keynes and 'Finance', *The Economic Journal*, 48 (June 1938) 318-22. XIV, 229-33. [Reply to D. H. Robertson]D 169 Mr. Keynes as a Prophet, *The New Republic*, New York (8.6.21). [Revised and shortened version of G 34.8; for details see CW. XVII, 234.]

Mr. Keynes Replies to Mr. Shaw, see D 244

Mr. Keynes's Advice to Cotton Trade, see J 330.8

D 170.1 Mr. Keynes's Consumption Function: Reply, *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Cambridge, Mass., 52 (Aug. 1938) 708-9. XIV, 268-9. [Comment on article by G. R. Holden]D 170.2 Mr. Keynes's Consumption Function, *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Cambridge, Mass., 53 (Nov. 1938) 160. XIV, 270. [Further comment]D 171 Mr. Keynes's Control Scheme, *The American Economic Review*, 23, No 4 (Dec. 1933), XI, 434-5 [Reply to E. C. Simmons's article of the same title in the June issue of *The American Economic Review*]

- D 172 Mr. Keynes' Views on the Transfer Problem. III. A Reply by Mr. Keynes, *The Economic Journal*, 39 (Sept. 1929) 404–8. XI, 475–80. [Reply to criticisms; see also D 114, D 235]  
 Mr. McKenna on Monetary Policy, see D 255.3; also G 21.12  
 Mr. McKenna's Warning. XIX, 770–3. [Review of E 47]
- D 173 Mr. Robertson on 'Saving and Hoarding'. I. *The Economic Journal* 43 (Dec. 1933) 699–701. XIII, 327–30. [JMK's comments comprise section I.]
- D 174 Mr. Snowden and the Balfour Note, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 45 (20.4.29) 67–8. XVIII, 318–22  
 Mr. Snowden's Budget, see D 34.1
- D 175 The Multiplier, *The New Statesman and Nation* (1.4.33). XXI, 171–8. [Incorporated in US version of C 10, which is reprinted in A 8.2]
- D 176 National 'Self-Sufficiency'
- D 176.1 ——. *Studies*, Dublin (June 1933) 177–93. [Text of the first Finlay Lecture (with special reference to Irish conditions) delivered at University College, Dublin, on April 19, 1933.]
- D 176.2 ——. I & II, *The New Statesman and Nation* (8.7.33) 36–7. XXI, 233–8; III–V, *The New Statesman and Nation* (15.7.33) 65–7. XXI, 239–46. [A more general version.]
- (a) National Self-Sufficiency, *Yale Review*, New Haven, Conn. (Summer 1933) 755–69. [JMK made some slight changes for this version.]
- (b) Autarchia economica, *La Cultura*, Milan, Nuova Serie, 12 (April–June 1933–XI) 392–404. Reprinted in *Storia Economica*, Ed. G. Luzzatto (Nuova Collana di economisti stranieri e italiani, vol. III) Turin, U.T.E.T., 1936.
- (c) Nationale Selbstgenügsamkeit, *Schmollers Jahrbuch*, 57 (1933) [567–70] 77–86. [This is an inaccurate and distorted translation.]
- D 177 The Need for a Constructive British Policy, *The Manchester Guardian* (9.12.22). XVIII, 88–93
- (a) Wants U.S. to Warn France Against Grab, *Chicago News*, Chicago (9.12.22)
- (b) *New York World*, New York
- D 178 The Need of Peace by Negotiation, *The New Republic*, New York (19.5.26) 395. XIX, 531–4. [In CW under JMK's title 'Reflections on the Strike'. JMK cabled, and then wrote on 15.5.26, cancelling this article, fearing it would be out of date by the time it appeared in the U.S. His letter was too late, and the article did appear. See CW XIX, 531]
- D 179 The New Reparation Proposals, *The Manchester Guardian* (6.5.21). XVII, 235–40
- (a) The Return to Legality, *The Manchester Guardian Weekly* (13.5.21). [Report, with editorial paraphrase of first paragrapha; omits final two paragraphs.]
- (b) Berlin Can't Pay, Declares Keynes, *New York World*, New York (6.5.21)
- (c) Que va faire l'Allemagne? *Le Populaire*. Paris (9.5.21)
- (d) Soll Deutschland annehmen? *Kölnische Zeitung*, Cologne (6.5.21)

D 179 (*cont.*)

(e) *Dogens Nyheter*, Stockholm (11.5.21)

New Reparations Settlement, *see* D 88.1, 88.2

D 180 New Taxation in the United States, *The Economic Journal*, 27 (Dec. 1917) 561–5. XI, 345–50

D 181 Newspaper Finance, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (5.4.24) 6–7. XIX, 194–7 [Unsigned]

D 182 Note on the above ['Note on the Real Ratio of International Interchange', by D. H. Robertson] *The Economic Journal*, 34 (June 1924) 291–2. XI, 445–6

D 183.1 A Note on Economy, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 41 (30.4.27) 103. XIX, 671–2

D 183.2 ——. II, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 41 (21.5.27) 207–8. XIX, 672–5

D 184 Note on the Issue of Federal Reserve Notes in the United States. *The Economic Journal*, 27 (Dec. 1917) 565–7. XI, 409–10.

D 185 A Note on the Long-Term Rate of Interest in Relation to the Conversion Scheme, *The Economic Journal*, 42 (Sept. 1932) 415–23. XXI, 114–25

D 186 Note by Lord Keynes [on F. D. Graham's 'Keynes vs Hayek on a Commodity Reserve Currency'], *The Economic Journal*, 54 (Dec. 1944) 429–30. XXVI, 39–40

(a) Nota di Lord Keynes all'articolo del Prof. Graham. *L'Industria*, Bologna, 1 (1948) 66–7

D 187 Notes on the Situation, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 2 (29.8.31) 246. XX, 596–8

On Reading Books, *see* J 36

On the Way to Genoa, *see* D 111.1

D 188 The Objective of International Price Stability, *The Economic Journal* 53 (June–Sept. 1943) 185–7. XXII, 30–3

(a) L'obiettivo di una stabilita internazionale dei prezzi. *L'Industria*, Bologna, 1 (1948) 56–64

On the Eve of Gold Suspension, *see* D 273

An Open Letter to the French Minister of Finance, *see* D 103

D 189 Open Letter to President Roosevelt, *The New York Times*, New York (31.12.33) 2. [Under the headline 'From Keynes to Roosevelt. Our Recovery Plans Assayed.] XXI, 289–97. [Reprinted in N. S. Buck, *Survey of Contemporary Economics*, New York, Nelson, 1934, 256–60]

(a) An Open Letter from Keynes to Roosevelt, *Polity*, Chicago (1.1.34) 7–9. [By courtesy of North American Newspaper Alliance]

(b) Mr. Roosevelt's Experiments. The Dual Policy, *The Times* (2.1.34) [Version shortened by JMK for publication in London. JMK received payment for foreign rights from the following, either for syndication or for placing in specific publications]

(c) Argus South African Newspapers

(d) Australia

- (e) *Barometer* [Place not known]
  - (f) *Berliner Tageblatt*, Berlin
  - (g) *L'Information*, Paris
  - (h) *The New York Times* [for newspaper rights in the USA (delegated to The North American Newspaper Alliance), Canada and South America]
  - (i) Scandinavia
  - (j) *El Sol*, Madrid
  - (k) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 190 Our Monetary Policy. Rejoinder to Lord Bradbury's Recent Article, *The Financial News* (18.8.25). XIX, 425–7
- D 191 Pay or Default? — Neither, *The Daily Mail* (8.6.33). XVIII, 387–90. [In CW the title is preceded by An Economist's View of the Debt Payment Problem'.]
- D 192 Paying for Twelve Months' War (Broadcast, 'British Finances after a Year of War'; Overseas transmission 13/14.9.40; Empire, 18.9.40; BBC Home Service 23.9.40) *The Listener* (26.9.40) 436, 455. XXII, 240–5
- (a) British Finances after a Year of War, *London Calling*, (Oct. 1940)
- D 193.1 Paying for the War. I. The Control of Consumption, *The Times* (14.11.39). XXII, 41–6
- D 193.2 ———. II. Compulsory Savings, *The Times* (15.11.39). XXII, 47–51. [JMK modified material from these two articles for inclusion in C 11.1]
- (a) Il risparmio obbligatorio. (Contributi al finanziamento della guerra). Trans. A. Santucci, *Rivista della Casse di Risparmio* [Italy], 1 (1940) 6–12
- D 194 The Peace of Versailles, *Everybody's Magazine*, New York (Sept. 1920) 36–41. XVII, 51–77. [Adaptation of chs. 2, 4, 5 of A 2. Published as a pamphlet in Germany and Portugal; see below]
- (a) *Der Friedensvertrag von Versailles*, Berlin, Verlag für politik und Wirtschaft, 1921. (JMK provided a short Foreword for the German translation, of which the first two paragraphs translate the beginning of the original article; the English original of the remaining three short paragraphs (which point out the American orientation) has not survived, and a re-translation has not been included in CW.)
  - (b) *As consecuencias economicas da paz*. Lisbon, Tipografia Manuel A. Pacheco, 1921. [In place of the first two paragraphs of the original, there is an anonymous Introduction.]  
A Plan for a Russian Settlement, see D 111.6
- D 195 Plays and Pictures: The Camargo Society, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 1 (11.4.31) 253. XXVIII, 9–10. [Unsigned]
- D 196.1 The Policy of the Bank of England, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (19.7.24) 500–1. XIX, 261–7
- (a) Deflation, Inflation, oder Stabilität. Die Politik der Bank von England, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (31.7.24)
  - (b) Die Politik der Bank von England, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (25.7.24) 949–51
- D 196.2 [Reply] *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (26.7.24) 500. XIX, 272–3. [JMK's reply to a letter of criticism.]

- D 197** The Policy of Government Storage of Foodstuffs and Raw Materials, *The Economic Journal* 48 (Sept. 1938) 449–60. XXI, 456–70. [A paper read before Section F of the British Association, Cambridge, August 1938. JMK prepared a much shortened version for the Associated Press of New York to distribute to its 1300 newspapers in North and South America. The Agence Litteraire Internationale had some continental rights.]
- (a) Britain as Storehouse of Food and Materials, *The News of the World* (21.8.38)
  - (b) La Politique du gouvernement au point de vue de la constitution de réserves de matières premières et de denrées alimentaires, in: *Mélanges Économiques et Sociaux offerts à Émile Witmeur*, Paris, Recueil Sirey (1939)
- D 198** A Policy for Lausanne, *The Times* (15.6.32). XVIII, 373–6. [The London General Press were responsible for distribution in France, Germany, Holland and the United States.]
- (a) Une ligne de conduite politique pour Lausanne, *L'Information*, Paris (16.6.32)
  - (b) Ein Plan für Lausanne, *Wirtschaftsdienst* (17.6.32) 811–12.
  - (c) 'What Will Lausanne Bring Forth?' *Argus South African Newspapers*
  - (d) *Luxemburger Zeitung*, Luxembourg
  - (e) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (f) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- D 199** Population and Unemployment, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (6.10.23) 9–11. XIX, 120–4
- (a) Is Britain Overpopulated? *The New Republic*, New York (31.10.23). [The second paragraph differs from the English version.]
- D 200** The Position of the Lancashire Cotton Trade, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (13.11.26) 209–10. XIX, 578–85
- (a) German 'Rationalization' needed in the British Cotton Industry, *The Annalist*, [U.S.A.] (26.11.26) 693–4. [Omits first paragraph; last paragraph peculiar to US version.]
  - (b) Die Lage der Lancashire Baumwollgewerbes, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (12.11.26) 1549–51. [Last paragraph differs slightly.]
  - (c) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
  - (d) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (e) *L'Information*, Paris
  - (f) *Neue Freie Press*, Vienna
  - (g) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
  - (h) *Norway*, Oslo
  - (i) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (j) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- D 201** A Positive Peace Programme, *The New Statesman and Nation* 15 (26.3.38) 509–10. XXVIII, 99–104
- (a) A British Peace Program, *The New Republic*, New York (13.4.38) 295–6  
The Post-War Depression in the Lancashire Cotton Industry, see J 31
- D 202** Poverty in Plenty: Is the Economic System Self-Adjusting? (Broadcast 19.11.34) *The Listener* (21.11.34) 850–1. XIII, 485–92. [For publication abroad JMK made slight revisions, mainly to avoid references to British personalities.]

- (a) A Self-Adjusting Economic System? *The New Republic*, New York (20.2.35) 35–7
- (b) *Bulletin of the Antwerp Chamber of Commerce*
- D 203 The Present State of the Foreign Exchanges, *Manchester and District Bankers' Institute Magazine*, (16.1.20). XVII, 171–9
- D 204 President Roosevelt is Magnificently Right, *The Daily Mail* (4.7.33). XXI, 273–7. [The third of five articles; see also D 36, 38, 243, 93.]
- D 205 President Roosevelt's Gold Policy, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 7 (20.1.34) 76. XXI, 309–17
- D 206 The Principal Averages and the Laws of Error Which Lead to Them. *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 74 (Feb. 1911) 322–31. XI, 159–73
- D 207 The Problem of the Gold Standard, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 36 (21.3.25) 866–70. XIX, 337–44
- (a) Gegen den Goldstandard in England, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (22.3.25) 4
- (b) Das Problem der Goldwährung, *Wirtschaftsdienst* (27.3.25) 469–72
- D 208 The Problem of Unemployment, II (Broadcast 12.1.31) *The Listener* (14.1.31) 46–7. [Part I not by JMK] IX, 135–41. [In CW as 'Saving and Spending'. Included in A 8; for translations see A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) L'Économie en 1931: I, L'Alternative: éparguer ou dépenser? In A 8.1.5, 49–57
- The Process of Capital Formation. XIV, 278–85. [Review of E 78]
- D 209 The Production and Consumption of Tin. XII, 506–12. [CW prints JMK's typescript; the article never appeared in print in English, only in French.]
- (a) La Production et la consommation de l'étain, *Recueil Mensuel de l'Institut International du Commerce*, Brussels, 16 (20.10.28) 1–4
- D 210 Professor Fisher Discusses Reparations Problems with John M. Keynes, *The Evening World*, New York (25.3.29). XVIII, 313–18
- D 211 Professor Pigou on Money Wages in Relation to Unemployment, *The Economic Journal*, 47 (Dec. 1937) 743–5. XIV, 262–5.
- Professor Tinbergen's Method. XIV, 306–18. [Review of E 81]
- D 212 A Programme for Unemployment, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 5 (4.2.33) 102. XII, 154–61
- D 213 The Progress of the Cotton Yarn Association, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 41 (27.8.27) 683–4. XIX, 610–14
- D 214 The Progress of the Dawes Scheme, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 39 (11.9.26) 684–5. XVIII, 277–82
- (a) The Progress of the Dawes Plan, *The New Republic*, New York (29.9.26) 136–7
- (b) Un article de J. M. Keynes pour l'annulation des dettes internallières, *L'Oeuvre*, Paris (20.9.26). [Slightly abridged]
- (c) Die Fortschritte des Dawes-Systems, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (17.9.26) 1269–70
- D 215 The Progress of Reparations, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 41 (16.7.27) 505–6. XVIII, 282–7

## D 215 (cont.)

- (a) The Coming Crisis in Reparations, *The New Republic*, New York (5.8.27) 275-7
- (b) L'Application du Plan Dawes, *L'Oeuvre*, Paris (25.7.27)
- (c) M. Parker Gilbert recommande à l'Allemagne de mettre un frein à ses dépenses publiques, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, (23.7.27) 965-7. [First of three articles: see also E 7, D 271. Reprinted in A 6, 47-55 as 'Les progrès des réparations'.]
- (d) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town
- (e) *Ceylon Observer*, Colombo
- (f) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
- (g) *Ekstrabladet*
- (h) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
- (i) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L'vov, U.S.S.R.]
- (j) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki
- (k) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (l) *O Journal* [Brazil]
- (m) *De Locomotief* [Java]
- (n) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (o) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- (p) *The Press* [New Zealand]
- (q) *The Statesman*, Calcutta

**D 216** Proposals for a Revenue Tariff, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 1 (7.3.31) 53. IX, 231-8. [Reprinted in A 8; for translations see below, and A. 8.1, A 8.2. The second part of this article appeared as 'A Revenue Tariff: Mr Keynes's Views', *The Manchester Guardian* (7.3.31) 12]

- (a) Paradox of British Economic Policy: Will England Introduce a Revenue Tariff? *The Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg, 28 (May 1931) 72-6
- (b) Revenue Tariff for Great Britain, *The New Republic*, New York (8.4.31) 196-7. [Revised and slightly abridged.]
- (c) De economische politiek van Groot-Brittannië, *de Zakenwereld*, Amsterdam (14.3.31) 339-41
- (d) Die Wirtschaftspolitik Grossbritanniens, *Wirtschaftsdienst* (6.3.31) 401-3. [Slightly enlarged]
- (e) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (f) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
- (g) *L'Information*, Paris
- (h) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (i) *St Galler Tagblatt*, St Gall, Switzerland
- (j) *Sydsvenska Dagbladet Snallposten*, Malmö
- (k) *The Times of India*, Bombay

The Proposals to Russia, see D 111.12

**D 217** Proposed International Bank and New U.S. Policy are Big Ideas of Young Debt Plan, *Evening World*, New York (24.6.29). XVIII, 342-6. [Revised version (for American readers) of D 239. Widely distributed in the U.S.]

- (a) *Detroit News* (1.7.29)



- D 218 The Proposed Occupation of the Ruhr, *The Manchester Guardian*, (26/27.4.21). XVII, 225–30. [JMK sold the American rights to *The New York World*, and offered the translation rights to Holland (? *De Telegraaf*), Scandinavia (? *Dagens Nyheter*), Germany, France and Italy.]
- (a) Treaty Does Not Justify French Occupation of the Ruhr, *The New York World*, New York (27.4.21). [And *The Detroit News*, *The Boston Post* and *The Seattle Times*.]
  - (b) Die geplante Besetzung der Ruhr, *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung*, Berlin (28.4.21)
  - (c) L'Invasione della Ruhr, *Il Paese*, Rome (30.4.21) 1
  - (d) L'Occupation de la Ruhr et le Traité de Versailles, *Le Populaire*, Paris (29.4.21)
  - (e) Das Problem der Reparation, *Völkerbund*, Karlsbad (11.5.21)
- D 219 Pros and Cons of Tariffs (Broadcast 25.11.32) *The Listener* (30.11.32) 769–70, 783. XXI, 204–210.
- D 220 The Prospects of Gold, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 34 (16.2.24) 692–3. XIX, 173–6
- (a) The Prospects of Gold, *The New Republic*, New York (12.3.24) 66–7
  - (b) Die Aussichten des Goldes, *Wirtschaftsdienst* (22.2.24) 193–4
  - (c) Das Schicksal der Goldwährungen, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (24.2.24)
- D 221 The Prospects of the Lancashire Cotton Trade, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (27.11.26) 291–2. XIX, 587–92
- (a) Die Reorganisation von Lancashire, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (7.1.27) 5–8
- D 222 The Prospects of Money, November 1914, *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Dec. 1914) 610–634. XI, 299–328
- D 223.1 The Prospects of the Sterling Exchange, *Yale Review*, New Haven, Conn. (March 1932) 433–47
- (a) Die Zukunft des englischen Pfundes, *Standisches Leben*, Berlin & Vienna, 2 (March 1932) 121–32
- D 223.2 Reflections on the Sterling Exchange, *Lloyds Bank Monthly Review* (April 1932) 143–60. XXI, 63–82. [Slightly re-worked version, updated and with the addition of *Postscriptum*.]
- (a) De toekomst van het pond, *de Zakenwereld*, Amsterdam (2.4.32) 370–1, 374
  - (b) Argus South African Newspapers
  - (c) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
  - (d) *Ceské Slovo* [? Czechoslovakia]
  - (e) *L'Information*, Paris
  - (f) *Sydney Morning Herald*, Sydney
  - (g) *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg
- D 224.1 Psychologie du President Wilson, *La Nouvelle Revue Française*, Paris (1.5.20). (Extract from A 2]
- D 224.2 La Psychologie Wilsonienne, *Suisse Libérale*, Neuchâtel (27.9.20) [Extract from A 2]

- D 225 The Pure Theory of Money. A Reply to Dr. Hayek, *Economica*, 11, No 34 (Nov. 1931) 389–403. XIII, 243–56
- D 226 Put the Budget on a Sound Basis: A Plea to Lifelong Free Traders, *The Daily Mail* (13.3.31). XX, 489–92
- D 227 The Question of High Wages, *The Political Quarterly*, 1 No. 1 (Jan. 1930) 110–24. XX, 3–16. [The substance of JMK's Stevenson Lecture, delivered at Bedford College on 24 October, and the Ludwig Mond Lecture, delivered before the Univ. of Manchester on 7 November.]
- (a) British Industry, Unemployment and High Wages, *Barrons*, New York (24.3.30) 22–3
  - (b) *Argus South African Newspapers*
  - (c) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
  - (d) *Industrie und Handels-Zeitung* [Place not known]
  - (e) *La Nacion*, Chile
  - (f) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (g) *Neue Zurcher Zeitung*, Zurich
  - (h) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (i) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- Recent Developments of the Indian Currency Question, see J 18
- D 228 Recent Economic Events in India, *The Economic Journal*, 19 (March 1909) 51–67. XI, 1–22
- D 229 Reconstruction in Europe  
[A series of supplements to *The Manchester Guardian Commercial*, with JMK as General Editor of the first twelve; these were also translated into French, German, Italian and Spanish. In the following list the series title is not repeated, but the number of the issue is given before the date of issue.]
- D 229.1 Editorial Foreword. I (20.4.22) 2. XVII, 351–2
- (a) [The series title for the Italian edition is *Manchester Guardian Commercial, La Ricostruzione d'europa*]  
Prefazione dell'editore, 1 (20.4.22) 2
- D 229.2 The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges. A Plan for Genoa. I (20.4.22) 3–5. XVII, 355–60. [A reprint of D 257.]
- (a) La stabilizzazione dei cambi europei. Un piano per Genova, 1 (20.4.22) 3–5
  - (b) La 'stabilizzazione' dei cambi europei, *Rivista Bancaria* (April 1922) 251–60
- D 229.3 The Theory of the Exchanges and 'Purchasing Power Parity'. I (20.4.22) 6–8. IV, 70–80; 164–9. [Reprinted in A 5]
- (a) La teoria del cambio e la 'Parità delle forze di acquisto', 1 (20.4.22) 6–8
- D 229.4 The Forward Market in Foreign Exchanges. I (20.4.22) 11–18. IV, 94–115. [Reprinted in A 5]
- (a) I contratti a termine su divise estere. 1 (20.4.22) 11–15
- D 229.5 Reconstruction in Europe. An Introduction. II (18.5.22) 66–7. XVII, 426–33.
- (a) La ricostruzione d'Europa: Prefazione, 2 (18.5.22) 66–7

- D 229.6** The Genoa Conference. III (15.6.22) 132–3. **XVII, 420–5**  
 (a) La conferenza di Genova: guidizi su metodi e risultati. 3 (15.6.22) 131–3
- D 229.7** Russia. IV (6.7.22) 200–1. **XVII, 434–40**  
 (a) La Russia, 4 (6.7.22) 202–3
- D 229.8** Inflation as a Method of Taxation. V (27.7.22) 268–9. **IV, 37–53, 161–3.**  
 [Reprinted in A 5]  
 (a) L'inflazione come metodo di tassazione, 5 (27.7.22) 272–3
- D 229.9** The Consequences to Society of Changes in the Value of Money. V (27.7.22) 321–8. **IV, 1–28.** [Revised, and reprinted in A 5, ch. 1.]  
 (a) Le conseguenze sociali del cambiamento del valore del denaro. 5 (27.7.22) 327–35  
 (b) Consequências das alterações no valor da moeda para a sociedade. In *John Maynard Keynes: economia*, ed. T. Szmrecsányi. Sao Paulo, Ática, 1978, 87ff  
 (c) Les Effets sociaux des fluctuations de la valeur de la monnaie. In A. 8.1.5, 15–36. [Translated from A 5, not from D 229.9]  
 (d) *Réédification* [Switzerland]
- D 229.10** An Economist's View of Population. VI (17.8.22) 340–1. **XVII, 440–6**  
 (a) Europas økonomiske fremtid, *Mot Dag* [Norway] (16.9.22) 253–6  
 (b) Il problema della popolazione considerato da un economista, 6 (11.8.22) 346–8
- D 229.11** Is a Settlement of the Reparation Question Possible Now? VIII (28.9.22) 462–4. **XVIII, 32–43**  
 (a) È possibile attualmente di regolare la questione delle riparazione? 8 (28.9.22) 472–4  
 (b) Er en løsning av erstatningsspørsmølet mulig, *Mot Dag* [Norway] 2 (14.10.22) 303–08
- D 229.12** Speculation in the Mark and Germany's Balances Abroad, VIII (28.9.22) 480–2. **XVIII, 47–58**  
 (a) La speculazione sul marco e il bilancio germanico all'estero, 8 (28.9.22) 490–3  
 (b) Spekulasjonen i mark og Tysklands utenlandske tilgodehavendre, *Mog Dag* [Norway] 2 (30.9.22) 285–90
- D 229.13** The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges. II. XI (7.12.22) 658–61. **XVIII, 70–84**  
 (a) (European Currency Questions) *The Westminster Gazette* (12.1.23) [Abridged version]  
 (b) Keynes e la stabilizzazione dei cambi  
 (b.1) È necessario 'devalutare' le monete? *L'economista d'Italia* (24.1.23)  
 (b.2) I danni della deflazione, *L'Economista d'Italia* (25.1.23) 1  
 (b.3) I danni della sfiducia nelle monete, *L'Economista d'Italia* (26.1.23) 1  
 (c) La stabilizzazione dei cambi europei, II. 11 (7.12.22) 676–9  
 (d) ——. *Revista Bancaria* [Italy] (Jan. 1923) 38–48  
 (e) Stabilisering av pengevaerdien, *Mot Dag* [Norway] 3 (13.1.23) 13–18
- D 229.14** The Underlying Principles. XII (4.1.23) 717–18. **XVII, 448–54**  
 (a) I principi fondamentali, 12 (4.1.23) 735

- D 229.15 Some Aspects of Commodity Markets. XIII (29.3.23) 784–6. XII, 255–65  
[See also D 47]  
(a) Varemarkedet, *Mot Dag* [Norway] 3 (31.3.23) 29–30  
Reconstruction in Europe. An Introduction, see D 229.5
- D 230 Record Depreciation of the Mark. How Speculators Are More Than Paying the Indemnity. *The Manchester Guardian* (9.11.21). XVIII, 8–10  
Reflections on the Sterling Exchange, see D 223.2  
Reflections on the Strike, see D 178
- D 231 A Rejoinder [to D. H. Robertson] *The Economic Journal* 41 (Sept. 1931) 412–23. XIII, 219–36
- D 232 Relation of Finance to British Industry, *The Manchester Guardian Commercial* (15.10.25) 393. XIX, 442–7. [The substance of his speech to the Federation of British Industries, Manchester branch, 12 October.]
- D 233 Relative Movements of Real Wages and Output, *The Economic Journal* 49 (March 1939) 34–51. VII, 394–412  
(a) Movimenti relativi di salari reali e dello produzione. [In A 10.1(p)]  
(b) Reallönernas och produktionens relativa förändringar. In *Sysselsättningsproblemet: allman teori för production ränta och pengar*. Stockholm, Tidens Förlag, 1945. 395ff.
- D 234 Reparation Payments. The Suggested Moratorium. Time to Drop 'Make-Believe'. *The Sunday Times* (4.12.21). XVII, 289–92  
(a) *The World*, New York  
The Reparation Problem at Genoa, see D 111.8
- D 235 The Reparation Problem: A Discussion. II. A Rejoinder, *The Economic Journal*, 39 (June 1929) 179–82. XI, 468–72. [Part I of the discussion is a criticism by Professor Ohlin on D 114. See also D 172.]
- D 236 The Reparations Crisis. Suppose the Conference Breaks Down? *The Westminster Gazette* (1.1.23). XVIII, 105–8. [In CW as 'Suppose the Conference Breaks Down?']
- D 237 A Reply to Sir William Beveridge, *The Economic Journal*, 33 (Dec. 1923) 476–86. XIX, 125–37
- D 238.1 Report of the Australian Experts, *The Herald*, Melbourne (27.6.32) [under the headline 'World Famous Economist J. M. Keynes Reviews Australia's Position'] XXI, 94–100. [Reprinted in E. A. G. Shann and D. P. Copland, *The Australian Price Structure, 1932* (Sidney, Angus and Robertson Ltd, 1933)]
- D 238.2 Production Costs: Further Comments on Experts' Report, *The Herald*, Melbourne (5.7.32). XXI, 101–2. [Paragraphs 3–6 of JMK's letter of 24.5.32 to C. L. Baillieu.]
- D 239 The Report of the Young Committee, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 45 (15.6.29) 359–61. XVIII, 329–36. [For the version revised for American readers, see D 217.]

- D 240** The Retreat of the Cotton Yarn Association, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 42 (19.11.27) 267–8. XIX, 622–7  
 Return to Legality, *see* D 179  
 The Return towards Gold, *see* D 255.2  
 The Rise in Gilt-Edged Securities, *see* D 94.1
- D 241** Roosevelt's Economic Experiments (Broadcast 13.1.34) *The Listener* (17.1.34) 93. XXI, 305–9  
 'Rubbish About Billiards', *see* D 111.5  
 Russia, *see* D 229.7  
 The Russian Rouble and the Basis of Future Trade, *see* D 111.11  
 Saving and Spending, *see* D 208
- D 242** Saving and Usury; A Symposium. IV, Saving and Usury, *The Economic Journal*, 42 (March 1932) 135–7. [Only IV is by JMK] XXIX, 13–16  
 Settlement of War Debts, *see* D 88.5
- D 243** Shall We Follow the Dollar or the Franc? *The Daily Mail* (14.7.33). XXI, 277–80. [Fourth article in a series of five; *see also* D 36, 38, 204, 93.]
- D 244** Shaw on Wells on Stalin: A Comment by JMK, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 8 (10.11.34) 653. XXVIII, 30–5. [In *CW* under the title 'Mr Keynes Replies to Mr Shaw'. Reprinted in *Shaw-Wells-Keynes on Stalin-Wells Talk*, 30–6 (pamphlet, London, *The New Statesman and Nation*) December 1934, translated, and published in Yugoslavia as *Razgovor Ismedju Staljini i Velsa*, Zagreb, Nova Europa, 1935.]  
 Sheltered and Unsheltered Price Levels, *see* G 21.12
- D 245** Should Britain Compromise on the Gold Standard? *The Daily Mail* (17.2.33). XXI, 229–30. [Also in the continental editions of *The Daily Mail*. U.S.A. publication 16.2.33 by Hearst Newspapers.]  
 (a) The Future of the Gold Standard, *Christchurch Press*, Christchurch, N.Z.  
 (b) L'Avenir de l'etalon or, *Le Flambeau*, Brussels (Feb. 1933) 130–4  
 (c) Internationale Zusatz-Währung. Die Zukunft des Goldstandards, *Berliner Tageblatt*, Berlin (14.2.33)
- D 246** Should Savings be Compulsory? (Broadcast 11.3.40) *The Listener* (11.3.40) 508–9. XXII, 111–17. [Discussion with Donald Tyerman.]
- D 247** Sir Oswald Mosley's Manifesto, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 49 (13.12.30) 367. XX, 473–6  
 The Situation in Germany, *see* D 94.6  
 The Slump in Industrials, *see* D 94.4
- D 248** The Society's Jubilee, 1890–1940, *The Economic Journal*, 50 (Dec. 1940) 401–9. XII, 846–55  
 Some Aspects of Commodity Markets, *see* D 229.15

- D 249** Some Consequences of the Economy Report, *The New Statesman and Nation*. 2 (15.8.31) 189. IX, 141–5. [In CW as 'The Economy Report', where the misprint (referred to by JMK in a letter published in *The New Statesman* (22.8.31) has been eliminated. Included in A 8; for translations see A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Quelques conséquences de l'écroulement des valeurs monétaires, *Recueil Mensuel de l'Institut International du Commerce*, Brussels (20.9.31) I–VII.
  - (b) L'Économie en 1931: 2, Le Rapport de la Commission économique. In A 8.1.5, 57–63  
[The German rights were offered to Institut für Weltwirtschaft und Seeverkehr of Kiel University.]
- D 250** Some Economic Consequences of a Declining Population, *Eugenics Review*, 29 (April 1937) 13–17. XIV, 124–33. [Galton Lecture, delivered before the Eugenics Society, 16 February 1937. JMK's opening remarks before the lecture are printed in 'Centenary of the Birth of John Maynard Keynes' by Milo Keynes, *Biology and Society* 1 (March 1984) 10–13.]
- (a) Algumas conseqüências econômicas de uma população em declino. In *John Maynard Keynes: economia*, ed. T. Szmrecsányi. Sao Paulo, Ática, 1978, 180ff
- D 251** Some Facts and Last Reflections about the Franc, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (30.1.26) 603–4. XIX, 460–5
- (a) Betrachtungen zu Frankreichs Währungslage, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (29.1.26) 113–14
  - (b) Concessions et réponses aux critiques qui m'ont été faites, *L'Information*, Paris (30.1.26) [This is a slightly shortened version; reprinted in A 6, 39–44]
- D 252** Some Hopeful Portents for 1933, *The Daily Mail* (2.1.33). XXI, 141–5. [Reprinted in *The Overseas Daily Mail*, (14.1.33)]
- D 253** Some Tests for Loans to Foreign and Colonial Governments, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 36 (17.1.25) 564–5. XIX, 328–33
- D 254** Soviet Russia — I, II, III, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (10.10.25) 39–40; (17.10.25) 107–8; (24.10.25) 139–40. IX, 253–71. [Reprinted in C 5 and A 8; for translations see below, and C 5, A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Soviet Russia, *The New Republic*, New York (28.10.25) 246–8; (4.11.25) 275–7; (11.11.25) 301–3
  - (b) La Russie des Soviets, *L'Opinion Républicaine*, Paris (31.10.25) 19–21; (14.11.25) 6–8 [Chapters I and III; it may be assumed that chapter II appeared in the issue of 7.11.25]
  - (c) Sowjet-Russland, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg, I (16.10.25) 1573–5; II (23.10.25) 1615–16; III (30.10.25) 1653–4
  - (d) [Title and date of first article not known] *Prager Tagblatt*, Prague; Sowjetrussland (21.10.25); Das Laboratorium des Lebens (25.10.25)
  - (e) Soviet Rusland, *Tilskeveren* [Norway] (Dec. 1925)
- Speculation in the Mark and Germany's Balances Abroad, see D 229.12
- D 255** The Speeches of the Bank Chairmen, 1924–5, 1927 [Reprinted in A 8. For translations see below, and A 8.1, A 8.2.]

- D 255.1** ———. *The Nation and Athenaeum* 34 (23.2.24) 724–5. IX, 188–92  
 (a) Währungspolitische Meinungen der City, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (14.3.24) 291–2
- D 255.2** The Return Towards Gold, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 36 (21.2.25) 707–9. IX, 192–200  
 (a) ———. *The New Republic*, New York (18.3.25) 92–4  
 (b) Die Rückkehr zum Golde, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (27.2.25) 313–6  
 (c) Die Rückkehr zur Goldwährung, *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna (26.2.25)
- D 255.3** Mr. McKenna on Monetary Policy, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (12.2.27) 651–3. IX, 200–6. [See also G 21.12]  
 (a) Die Währungspolitik Grossbritanniens, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (18.2.27) 237–9  
 (b) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town  
 (c) *Ceylon Observer*, Colombo  
 (d) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa  
 (e) *Ekstrabladet*  
 (f) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens  
 (g) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki  
 (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid  
 (i) *De Lokomotief* [Java]  
 (j) *La Nacion* [? Buenos Aires, or ? Chile]  
 (k) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna  
 (l) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich  
 (m) *Politika*, [Place not known]  
 (n) *The Statesman*, Calcutta  
 (o) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 256** Spending and Saving. A discussion between Sir Josiah Stamp and J. M. Keynes (Broadcast 4.1.33) *The Listener* (11.1.33) 41–2. XXI, 145–54
- D 257** The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges. A Plan for Genoa, *The Manchester Guardian* (6.4.22). [Reprinted in the first number of *The Manchester Guardian Commercial Reconstruction in Europe* series, see D 229.2]  
 The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges, II, see D 229.13
- D 258** The Stabilisation of the Franc, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 43 (30.6.28) 416–17. IX, 82–5. [Reprinted in A 8 and its translations]  
 (a) Die Stabilisierung des Franken, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (29.6.28) 1053–4  
 (b) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen  
 (c) *Göteborgs Handelstidning*, Gothenburg, Sweden  
 (d) *Informaciones*, Madrid  
 (e) *L'Information*, Paris  
 (f) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich  
 (g) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 259** Statement of Policy of *The Nation and Athenaeum*, *The Manchester Guardian* (4.5.23). XVIII, 122–3  
 Strong Meat of Conference Will Go to Council of Eleven, see D 111.2

- The Suggested Moratorium, see D 234
- The Supply of Gold. XI, 490–8. [Review of E 2.3, 53, 42, 69]
- Suppose the Conference Breaks Down?, see D 236
- The Theory of the Exchanges and 'The Purchasing Power Parity', see D 229.3
- D 260** This is a Budget of Excessive Prudence. No Disclosure of Government Policy on Four Vital Issues, *The Evening Standard* (20.4.32). XXI, 102–7
- (a) A Survey of Mr. Chamberlain's Budget, *The Dundee Evening Telegraph* (20.4.32)
- This Income Tax Puzzle, see D 34.2
- D 261** This Must be the End of War Debts, *The Daily Mail* (12.12.32). XVIII, 382–6. [The CW article appears under the title 'A British view of Mr Hoover's Note', from JMK's typescript.]
- (a) *New York Herald Tribune*, 12.12.32
- (b) *The Daily Mail*, Paris
- The Trade of India in 1913–14. XI, 36–40. [Review of E 50]
- D 262** Treasury and Bank Notes, Conditions of Amalgamation: An Economist's Criticism, *The Times* (12.5.28). XIX, 742–9. [Incorporated in D 5.]
- (a) Vereinheitlichung des Notenumlaufs in England, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (11.5.28) 773–6. [This translation includes the two extra paragraphs at the end of D 5.]
- (b) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (c) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 263** The Treasury Contribution to the White Paper, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 45 (18.5.29) 227–8. XIX, 819–24
- Trotsky on England. X, 63–7. [Review of E 82]
- Trustee Investments — Home, Colonial, and Indian, see D 94.5
- Trustee Securities, see D 94.12
- D 264** Two Years Off Gold: How Far Are We From Prosperity Now? *The Daily Mail* (19.9.33). XXI, 284–8. [*The Daily Mail* retained the French rights; JMK offered the South African rights to Argus South African Newspapers, and other foreign rights to the London International Press.]
- (a) How Far Are We From Prosperity Now? *Our Empire* (The B.E.S.L. Monthly, Oct. 1933) 16–18
- (b) Keynes Advises Capital Outlays: Says U.S. Can Spend Way Back, *The New York Herald Tribune* (18.9.33) [Cabled version, slightly revised for US readers.]
- The Underlying Principles, see D 229.14
- D 265** Unemployment (Broadcast 19.2.30) *The Listener* (26.2.30) 361–2, 383. XX, 315–25. [Discussion with Sir Josiah Stamp.]
- D 266** Unemployment and Monetary Policy, *The Evening Standard* (22/23/24.7.25). IX, 207–30. [Reprinted as chs I, III, V of C 4.1, which



- JMK later condensed for inclusion in A 8.1.1; for translations *see* A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Great Britain's Cross of Gold, *The New Republic*, New York (16.9.25) 88–90.
- (b) Britische Arbeitslosigkeit und der Sterlingkurs, in *Europas Volkswirtschaft in Wort und Bild: Beiträge zur Wirtschaftserkenntnis*. Frankfurt, Frankfurter Zeitung, 1926
- (c) Den engelske valutas indflydelse paa arbejdsløsheden, *The Baltic-Scandinavian Trade Review* (Scandinavian Edition) Copenhagen, 4 (Oct. 1925) 3–4 [Ch. I only]
- D 267 Unemployment in its National and International Aspects, *Studies and Reports* series C (Unemployment), no. 9 (International Labour Office, Geneva, 1924). XIX, 182–93. [JMK's speech at the League of Nations Conference on Unemployment.]
- (a) Fear and the Business Man, *The New Leader* (20.6.24) 11. [A short form, not included in CW.]
- The United States Balance of Trade in 1927, XI 575–8. [Review of E 31]
- D 268 The United States and the Keynes Plan, *The New Republic*, New York (29.7.40) 156–9. XXII, 144–55
- D 269 [Untitled contributions]
- D 269.1 *Birth Control Review* [U.S.A.] (Dec. 1923) 321–2. XXX, 7 [Note written for the American Birth Control Conference, Chicago, November 1923.]
- D 269.2 *The Chicago Daily News* (6.5.26) XIX, 530–1. [The General Strike]
- D 269.3 *The Cosmopolitan*, New York (Dec. 1935) XXI, 374. [JMK's contribution to a Christmas symposium.]
- D 269.4 *The Economic Journal* 18 (Sept. 1908) 472–3. XI, 178–9 [Comment on A. D. Webb's review of a Board of Trade Report]
- D 269.5 *The World*, New York (1.3.23) XVIII, 104 [Comment on Ambassador Harvey's speech]
- D 270 An Urgent Appeal [Published by The Cambridge War Thrift Committee, Nov 1915.] XVI, 141–3
- D 271.1 The War Debts (Broadcast 3.5.28) *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 43 (5.5.28) 131–3. IX, 47–53. [In CW under the title of 'Cancellation'. Reprinted in A 8; for translations *see* below, and A 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) A London View of the War Debts, *The New Republic*, New York (23.5.28) 8–10
- (b) Die Kriegsschulden, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (18.5.28) 813–15
- (c) Plan Dawes et dettes de guerre, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (28.4.28) 596–9. [Third of three articles, *see also* E 7, D 215. Reprinted in A 6, 65–74 as 'Les dettes interalliées'.]
- (d) *Algemeen Handelsblad*, Amsterdam
- (e) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (f) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (g) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town
- (h) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma

D 271.1 (*cont.*)

- (i) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L'vov, U.S.S.R.]
- (j) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (k) *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires
- (l) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (m) *Neue Zurcher Zeitung*, Zurich
- (n) *Stockholms Tidningen*, Stockholm
- (o) *Straits Times*, Singapore
- (p) *The Times of India*, Bombay

- D 271.2 The War Debts of the Allies to the U.S.A., in *Finance in the Modern World*, B.B.C. Aids to Study No. 22, 1928, 7-9 [A much condensed version of D 271.1, with an appendix 'Questions for Discussion'.]
- D 272 War and the Financial System. August, 1914, *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Sept. 1914) 460-486. XI, 238-71
- D 273 We Must Restrict Our Imports, *The Evening Standard*, (10.9.31). IX, 238-42. [In CW under JMK's title 'On the Eve of Gold Suspension'. Included in A 8; for translations see below, and A. 8.1, A 8.2.]
- (a) Sparprogramm gegen Zolltarif in Grossbritannien, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (18.9.31) 1593-4
- D 274.1 What It Costs to Bet, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 37 (11.7.25) 470. XXVIII, 395-6
- D 274.2 ——. *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (17.10.25) 130. XXVIII, 396-7. [Unsigned]
- D 275 Wheat, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 35 (26.7.24) 527-8. XIX, 273-5
- D 276 When the Big Four Meet, *The New Republic*, New York (24.12.19) 103-9 [Ch. 3 (minus first paragraph) of A 2]
- D 277 Why Labour's Surtax is Bad Finance, *The Evening Standard* (22.11.27). XIX, 701-3
- D 278 Will the German Mark be Superseded? Reasons Why Permanent Recovery is Unlikely, *The Manchester Guardian Commercial* (24.3.21). XVIII, 1-7
- (a) Foreign Exchange, [?] *Boston Sunday Advertiser* Boston, Mass. (12.6.21)
  - (b) Will Marks Ever Recover? *The Evening Post*, New York (9.4.21). And *The Buffalo Evening News* and *The Chicago Post*
  - (c) *Argentinsche Wochenblatt*, Buenos Aires [Extracts]
  - (d) *Dagens Nyheter*, Stockholm
  - (e) *La Nacion*, Buenos Aires
  - (f) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- D 279 Will Rearmament Cure Unemployment? (Broadcast 23.5.39) *The Listener* (1.6.39) 1142-3. XXI, 528-32
- The Works of Bagehot. XI, 533-41. [Review of E 4]
- D 280 The World Economic Conference (Broadcast 11.6.33) *The Listener* (14.6.33) 925-7, 962. XXI, 251-9. [Transatlantic radio conversation with Walter Lippmann.]

- D 281 The World Economic Conference 1933, *The New Statesman and Nation*, 4 (24.12.32) 825–6. XXI, 210–16. [This was widely distributed: JMK arranged publication in U.S.A., Australia, France, Germany, Italy, Holland and Scandinavia, leaving The London General Press to deal with Austria and Switzerland.]
- (a) The World Economic Conference — 1933, *Vanity Fair*, New York (Jan. 1933) 13–15
  - (b) A Plan to Save the World, *Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg (Feb. 1933) 735–41
  - (c) Ante La conferencia economica mundial de 1933 (Para resolver la crisis del mundo sólo hay un remedio verdadero: aumentar la demanda, o sea aumentar los gastos.) *El Sol*, Madrid (8.1.33)
  - (d) La conferenza economica mondiale del 1933, *La Cultura*, Milan (Oct.-Dec. 1932) 649–54
  - (e) Die Weltwirtschafts-Konferenz 1933, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (23.12.32) 1707–9
  - (f) *Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada*, Montreal
  - (g) *Illustrowany Kurjer Codzienny* [Place not known]
  - (h) *L'Information*, Paris
  - (i) *Le Soir*, Brussels
  - (j) *de Zakenwereld*, Amsterdam

World Famous Economist J. M. Keynes Reviews Australia's Position, *see* D 238

## E. REVIEWS

- E 1 Bachelier, Louis. *Calcul des Probabilités*. Vol. I (Paris, Gauthier-Villars 1912) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 76 (Dec. 1912) 113, 16. XI, 568–73 [with E 11, 48, 56]  
Bagehot, *see* E 4
- E 2 The Bank for International Settlements
- E 2.1 Fourth Annual Report (1933–4). (Basle, May 1934) *The Economic Journal*, 44 (Sept. 1934) 514–18. XI, 480–5
- E 2.2 Fifth Annual Report (1934–5). (Basle, May 1935) *The Economic Journal*, 45 (Sept. 1935) 594–7. XI, 485–9
- E 2.3 Sixth Annual Report (1935–6). (Basle May 1936). In 'The Supply of Gold' *The Economic Journal* 46 (Sept. 1936) 412–18. XI, 490–8 [with E 42, 53, 69]
- E 3 Barbour, Sir David. *The Standard of Value*. (London, Macmillan 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 23 (Sept. 1913) 390–3. XI, 384–8
- E 4 Barrington, Mrs Russel (Ed.) *The Works and Life of Walter Bagehot*. 10 vols. (London, Longmans Green 1915) In 'The Works of Bagehot' *The Economic Journal*, 25 (Sept. 1915) 369–75. XI, 533–41
- E 5 Baruch, Bernard M. *The Making of the Reparation and Economic Sections of the Treaty*. (New York, Harper Bros. 1920) In 'America at the Paris Conference: A Delegate's Story' *The Manchester Guardian* (2.12.20). XVII, 91–8
- (a) An Apology for America, *The Evening Post*, New York (4.12.20)
- (b) America and the Peace Conference, *The Living Age* [U.S.A.] (1.8.21)
- (c) Sur la Conférence de la Paix, *L'Ere Nouvelle*, Paris (10.12.20) [extracts]
- (d) Die Abfassung der auf die Wiederherstellung und die wirtschaftlichen Punkte bezüglichen Abschnitte des Friedenvertrages. *Der Tag*, Berlin (4.12.20)
- (e) *Dagens Nyheter*, Stockholm
- (f) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- E 6 Bendixen, Friedrich. *Geld und Kapital*. (Leipzig, Duncker and Humblot 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Sept. 1914) 417–19. XI, 400–3 [with E 52]
- E 7 Bergman, Carl, *The History of Reparations*. (London, Benn 1927) In 'The Financial Reconstruction of Germany' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 42 (7.1.28) 531–2. XVIII, 290–5 [with E 72. Reprinted in A 6, 56–64
- (a) La Reconstruction financière de l'Allemagne, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (7.1.28) 14–15 [second of three articles, *see also* D 215, 271. Reprinted in A 6, 56–64.]
- (b) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town

- (c) *Ceylon Observer*, Colombo
  - (d) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
  - (e) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L'vov, U.S.S.R.]
  - (f) *The Herald*, Melbourne, Australia
  - (g) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (h) *De Locomotief* [Java]
  - (i) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (j) *Politika* [Place not known]
  - (k) *The Press* [New Zealand]
  - (l) *The Statesman*, Calcutta
  - (m) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
  - (n) *Tokyo Asahi*, Tokyo
- E 8 [Board of Trade] *Tables showing for each of the Years 1900–11 the Estimated Value of the Imports and Exports of the United Kingdom at the Prices prevailing in 1900* (Cd. 6314, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 630–1. XI, 219–21
- E 9 Borel, Emile. *Éléments de la théorie des probabilités*. (Paris, Hermann 1909) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 73 (Feb. 1910) 171–2; *The Mathematical Gazette* (March 1910), XI, 183–5  
Brown, Harry G. *see* E 21
- E 10 *The Cambridge Modern History*. Vol. VII. *The United States* (Cambridge, University Press 1903) *The Cambridge Review* (5.11.03), XI, 502–7 [Unsigned]
- E 11 Carvalho, E. *Le Calcul des Probabilités et ses Applications*. (Paris, Gauthier-Villard 1912) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 76 (Dec. 1912) 113–16. XI, 568–73 [with E 1, 48, 56]
- E 12 Chen, Huan-Chang. *The Economic Principles of Confucius and his School*. 2 Vols. Columbia University Studies (New York, Longmans 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 584–8. XI, 521–7
- E 13.1 Churchill, W. S. *The World Crisis, 1916–1918* (London, Thornton Butterworth 1927) In 'Mr Churchill on the War' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (5.3.27) 754–6. X, 46–52 [Reprinted in A 9; for translations *see* below and A 9.1, A 9.2]
- (a) La guerre vue par M. Winston Churchill. [In A 6, 148–60]
  - (b) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town
  - (c) *Ceylon Observer*, Colombo
  - (d) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
  - (e) *Ekstrabladet*
  - (f) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
  - (g) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki
  - (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (i) *De Locomotief* [Java]
  - (j) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (k) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
  - (l) *Politika* [Place not known]
  - (m) *The Statesman*, Calcutta
  - (n) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam

- E 13.2 Churchill, W. S. *The Aftermath: A Sequel to The World Crisis* (London, Thornton Butterworth, 1929) In 'Mr Churchill on the Peace' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 44 (9.3.29) 782-3. X, 52-7 [Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]
- (a) Argus South African Newspapers  
 (b) *Informaciones*, Madrid  
 (c) *The Times of India*, Bombay
- E 14 Czuber, Emanuel, *Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung und ihre Anwendung auf Fehlerausgleichung, Statistik, und Lebensversicherung*. 2nd edn. 2 vols (Leipzig, B. G. Teubner 1908, 1910) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 74 (May 1911) 643-7. XI, 562-7  
 Dawson, Christopher, see K 9
- E 15 *Departmental Committee on matters affecting Currency of the British West African Colonies and Protectorates. Report* (Cd. 6426, 1912) *Minutes of Evidence* (Cd. 6427, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 23 (March 1913) 146-7. XI, 383-4
- E 16 Elderton, Ethel M. (assisted by Karl Pearson). *A First Study of the Influence of Parental Alcoholism on the Physique and Ability of the Offspring*. (London, Dulau & Co 1910) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 73 (July 1910) 769-73. XI, 189-95
- E 17 Engelbrecht, Th. H. *Die geographische Verteilung der Getreidepreise in Indien von 1861 bis 1905* (Berlin, Paul Parey 1908) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 72 (March 1909) 139-40. XI, 22-3
- E 18 Evans, Sir Arthur. *The Palace of Minos at Knossos*. Volume II (in 2 parts) (London, Macmillan 1928) In 'Crete and Greece in the Bronze Age' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 44 (6.10.28) 20. XXVIII, 292-4 [with E 30. Unsigned]
- E 19 Fay, C. R. *English Economic History mainly since 1700*. (Cambridge, Heffer 1940) *The Economic Journal*, 50 (June-Sept. 1940) 254-61. XI, 558-61
- E 20 Fischel, Marcel-Maurice. *Le Thaler de Marie-Thérèse: Étude de Sociologie et d'Histoire Économique*. (Paris, Giard et Briere 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 24 (June 1914) 257-60. XI, 529-33
- E 21 Fisher, Irving (assisted by Harry G. Brown) *The Purchasing Power of Money: Its Determination and Relation to Credit, Interest and Crisis*. (New York, Macmillan 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 21 (Sept. 1911) 393-8. XI, 375-81
- E 22 Forbes, Mansfield D. (Ed.) *Clare College, 1326-1926*. 2 vols (Printed for the College at The Cambridge University Press, 1930) In 'Clare College' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 48 (17.1.31) 512-13. XXVIII, 416-21
- E 23 *Forty-Third Annual Report of the Deputy Master of the Mint, 1912*. (Cd. 6991, HMSO 1913) In 'Currency in 1912', *The Economic Journal*, 24 (March 1914) 152-7. XI, 394-400
- E 24 Funkhouser, H. Gray. *Historical Development of the Graphical Representation of Statistical Data*. Osiris Studies on the History and Philosophy of Science, Vol. III. Pt I (Bruges, The Saint Catherine Press 1937) *The Economic Journal*, 48 (June 1938) 281-2. XI 232-4

- E 25 Glasgow, George. *The English Investment Trust Companies*. (London, Eyre & Spottiswoode 1930) *The Nation and Athenaeum* 48 (25.10.30) 142. XII, 254
- E 26 *Government of Ireland Bill: Outline of Financial Provisions* (Cd. 6154, H.M.S.O. 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Sept. 1912) 498–502. XI, 516–21 [with E 63, 70]
- E 27 Gun, W. T. *Studies in Hereditary Ability*. (London, George Allen & Unwin 1928) In 'He's a Relation of Mine'. *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 43 (28.4.28) 112. X, 60–2 [Under the title of 'The Great Villiers Connection'. Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]
- E 28 Haberler, G. von. *Prosperity and Depression*. 2nd edn. (Geneva, League of Nations (Allen & Unwin) 1939) *The Economic Journal*, 49 (Sept. 1939) 622–3. XXIX, 274–5 [Unsigned]
- E 29 Hagstroem, K.-G. *Les Préludes antiques de la Théorie des Probabilités*. (Fritzes, Stockholm 1932) *The Journal of the Institute of Actuaries* (Pt. 1, 1933) 56–7. XI, 541–2
- E 30 Hall, H. R. *The Civilization of Greece in the Bronze Age*. (London, Methuen 1928) In 'Crete and Greece in the Bronze Age'. *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 44 (6.10.28) 20. XXVIII, 292–4 [With E 18. Unsigned]
- E 31 Hall, Ray (Foreword by Herbert Hoover). *The Balance of International Payments of the United States in 1927* (United States Department of Commerce Trade Information, Bulletin no. 552) In 'The United States Balance of Trade in 1927' *The Economic Journal* 38 (Sept. 1928) 487–9. XI, 575–8
- E 32 Hawtrey, R. G. *Currency and Credit*. (London, Longmans Green 1919) *The Economic Journal*, 30 (Sept. 1920) 362–5. XI, 411–14
- E 33 Helfferich, Karl. *Money*. 2 vols. Translated from the German by L. Infield; edited with an Introduction by T. E. Gregory. (London, Benn 1927) *The Nation and Athenaeum* 42 (15.10.27) 94. XI, 419–20
- E 34 Hoare, Alfred. *Unemployment and Inflation*. (London, P. S. King 1933) *The Economic Journal*, 43 (Sept. 1933) 474–5. XI, 433–4
- E 35 Hobson, J. A. *Gold, Prices and Wages*. (London, Methuen 1913) *The Economic Journal*, 23 (Sept. 1913) 393–8. XI, 388–94
- E 36 Horowicz, Kazimierz J. *Ueber das Geschlechtsverhältnis bei Zwillingsgewürten*. (Göttingen, E. A. Huth 1912) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 76 (Dec. 1912) 116–17. XI, 573–4
- E 37 Howarth, Edward G., and Mona Wilson. *West Ham: A Study in Social and Industrial Problems*. (London, J. M. Dent 1907) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 71 (March 1908) 215–17. XI, 174–7
- E 38 Innes, A. Mitchell. *What is Money?*. (New York, Banking Law Journal 1913) *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Sept. 1914) 419–21. XI, 404–6
- E 39 Jevons, H. Stanley. *Essays on Economics*. (London, Macmillan 1906) *The Cambridge Review* (8.2.06). XI, 507–9

- E 40 Jevons, H. Stanley. *The Future of Exchange and the Indian Currency*. (Oxford University Press, Indian Branch 1922) *The Economic Journal*, 33 (March 1923) 60–5. XI, 42–8
- E 41 Jevons, W. Stanley. *Theory of Political Economy*. 4th Ed., edited by H. Stanley Jevons. (London, Macmillan 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (March 1912) 78–80. XI, 515–16
- E 42 Labordère, Marcel. *Gleanings of Gold Imports and Exports 1935*. (Paris, Brodard, 1936) 'The Supply of Gold' *The Economic Journal*, 46 (Sept. 1936) 412–18. XI, 490–8 [with E 2.3, 53, 69]
- E 43 *The Labour Party Policy Report No. 1, Currency, Banking and Finance*. In 'The Monetary Policy of the Labour Party' *The New Statesman and Nation*, 4 (17/24.9.32) 306, 338. XXI, 128–37. [JMK offered distribution rights (except in the U.S., Australia and Germany) to The London General Press.]
- (a) The Monetary Policy of the British Labour Party. I & II. *Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg 29 (Dec. 1932) 608–15
- (b) Die Währungspolitik der britischen Arbeitpartei, *Die Arbeit*, Berlin (Oct. 1932) 597–603
- E 44 'Logistes'. *The Dupe as Hero*. (London, Jonathan Cape 1930) In 'A Dupe as Hero', *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 47 (3.5.30) 144–5. XVIII, 348–50
- E 45 Low, David. *Low's Russian Sketchbook*. 56 Drawings by Low. Text by Kingsley Martin. (London, Gollancz 1932) In 'Enjoying Russia', *The New Statesman and Nation*, 4 (10.12.32) 770. XXVIII, 14–16
- E 46 McIlraith, James W. *The Course of Prices in New Zealand*. (Wellington, Government Printing Office 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 595–8. XI, 221–5 [with E 59]
- E 47 McKenna, Reginald. *The Post-War Banking Policy*. (London, Heinemann 1928) In 'Mr McKenna's Warning' *Britannia* (2.11.28). XIX, 770–3
- (a) McKenna über Bankpolitik, *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (16.11.28) 1887–8.
- (b) Mr Mac Kenna et la Banque d'Angleterre, *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (10.11.28) 1548–9
- (c) *Berlingske Tidende*, Copenhagen
- (d) *Bohemia Zeitung*, Prague
- (e) *Deli Courant*, Medan, Burma
- (f) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L'vov, U.S.S.R.]
- (g) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki
- (h) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (i) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (j) *La Stampa*, Turin
- (k) *Tokyo Asahi*, Tokyo
- E 48 Markoff, A. A. *Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung*. Trans. (from the second Russian edition) H. Liebermann (Leipzig, Teubner 1912) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 76 (Dec. 1912) 113–16. XI, 568–73 [with E 1, 11, 56]
- E 49 Meade, J. E. *Consumers' Credits and Unemployment*. (Oxford University Press 1938) *The Economic Journal*, 48 (March 1938) 67–71. XI, 439–44



- E 50 *Memorandum and Statistical Tables relating to the Trade of India with Germany and Austria-Hungary.* (Calcutta, Government Printing Office 1914) In 'The Trade of India in 1913-14', *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Dec. 1914) 639-42. XI, 36-40 [with E 71]
- E 51 Mills, Frederick C. *The Behaviour of Prices.* Publications of the National Bureau of Economic Research, No. 11 (New York, NBER 1927) *The Economic Journal*, 38 (Dec. 1928) 606-8. XI, 225-8
- E 52 Mises, Ludwig von. *Theorie des Geldes und der Umlaufsmittel.* (Munich, Duncker and Humblot 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Sept. 14) 417-19. XI, 400-3 [with E 6]
- E 53 *Monthly Review of the U.S.S.R. Trade Delegation in Great Britain, 1936.* In 'The Supply of Gold'. *The Economic Journal*, 46 (Sept. 1936) 412-18. XI, 490-8 [with E 2.3, 42, 69]
- E 54 Morrison, Sir Theodore. *The Economic Transition in India.* (London, John Murray 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 21 (Sept. 1911) 426-31. XI, 27-33  
 (a) [Title not known] *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*, Berlin (April 1914) 577-8
- E 55 Nitti, Francesco. *The Decadence of Europe: The Paths of Reconstruction.* (London, T. Fisher Unwin 1923) In 'Europe in Decay', *The Times* (8.1.23). XVIII, 113-15  
 Pearson F. A. *see* E 84  
 Pearson, Karl. *see* E 16
- E 56 Poincaré, H. *Calcul des Probabilités.* 2nd edn. (Paris, Gauthier-Villars 1912) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society* 76 (Dec. 1912) 113-16. XI, 567-73 [with E 1, 11, 48]
- E 57 *Publications issued by and in preparation for the National Monetary Commission of the United States.* (Washington, 1910-11) *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, 74 (July 1911) 841-6. XI, 367-74
- E 58 Ramsey, F.P. *Foundations of Mathematics.* (London, Kegan Paul 1931) In 'Logic', *The New Statesman and Nation*, 2 (3.10.31) 407. X, 336-9 [Reprinted in A 9 under the title 'F. P. Ramsey. II Ramsey as a Philosopher'.]
- E 59 *Report of Commission on the Cost of Living in New Zealand, together with Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence.* (Wellington, Government Printing Office 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 595-8. XI, 221-5 [with E 46]
- E 60 *Report of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue for the year ended 31st March 1912.* (Cd. 6344, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 632-3. XI, 527-8
- E 61 *Report of the Committee on Bank Reserves of the Federal Reserve System.* (Washington, Government Printing Office 1931) In 'Member Bank Reserves in the United States' *The Economic Journal*, 42 (March 1932) 27-31. XI, 427-33
- E 62 *Report of the Committee on the Currency and Bank of England Note Issues.* Cmd. 2393, HMSO 1925) In 'The Committee on the Currency' *The Economic Journal*, 35 (June 1925) 299-304. XIX, 371-8

- E 63 *Report by the Committee on Irish Finance.* (Cd. 6153, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Sept. 1912) 498–502. XI, 516–21 [with E 26, 70]
- E 64 *Report of the Committee on National Debt and Taxation* (Cmd. 2800, HMSO 1927) *Appendices to the Report, 1927. Minutes of Evidence.* In 'The Colwyn Report on National Debt and Taxation' *The Economic Journal*, 37 (June 1927) 198–212. XIX, 675–94
- (a) Le système actuel des impôts en Grande-Bretagne. [In A 6, 111–138]
- E 65 *Report of the Mint, 1911.* (Cd. 6362, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Dec. 1912) 633–4. XI, 382
- E 66 *Report of Monetary Committee, 1934, New Zealand. Minutes of Evidence, Monetary Committee, 1934, New Zealand* (Wellington, Government Printing Office 1934) *The Economic Journal*, 45 (March 1935) 192–6. XI, 435–9
- E 67 *Report of the National Monetary Commission of the United States* (Senate document. No. 243. 62–2) (Washington, Government Printing Office 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (March 1912) 150–1. XI, 381–2
- E 68 *Report upon the Operations of the Paper Currency Department of the Government of India during the Year 1910–11.* (Calcutta, 1911) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (March 1912) 145–7. XI, 33–6
- E 69 *Report of the Union Corporation for 1935.* In 'The Supply of Gold' *The Economic Journal*, 46 (Sept. 1936) 412–18. XI, 490–8 [with E 2.3, 42, 53]
- E 70 *Return Showing the Debt Incurred for purely Irish Purposes* (H. of C. 110, HMSO 1912) *The Economic Journal*, 22 (Sept. 1912) 498–502. XI, 517–21 [with E 26, 63]
- E 71 *Review of the Trade of India in 1913–1914* (Calcutta, Government Printing Office 1914) In 'The Trade of India in 1913–14', *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Dec. 1914) 639–42. XI, 36–40 [with E 50]
- Rhodes, E. C., see E 73
- E 72 Schacht, Hjalmar, *The Stabilization of the Mark.* Trans. R. Butler. (London, Allen and Unwin 1927) In 'The Financial Reconstruction of Germany' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 42 (7.1.28) 531–2. XVIII, 290–5 [with E 7]
- (a) La reconstruction financière de l'Allemagne. *L'Europe Nouvelle*, Paris (7.1.28) 14–15. [Second of three articles; see also D 215, 271.]
- (b) *Cape Argus*, Cape Town
- (c) *Ceylon Observer*, Colombo
- (d) *Eleftheron Vima*, Athens
- (e) *Gazeta Bankowa*, Lwow, Poland [now L'vov, U.S.S.R.]
- (f) *Hufvudstadsbladet*, Helsinki
- (g) *Informaciones*, Madrid
- (h) *De Locomotief* [Java]
- (i) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
- (j) *Politika* [Place not known]
- (k) *The Statesman*, Calcutta
- (l) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- (m) *Tokyo Asahi*, Tokyo

- E 73 Schwartz, G. L. and E. C. Rhodes. *Output, Employment and Wages in the United Kingdom 1924, 1930, 1935*. London and Cambridge Economic Service Special Memorandum No. 47 (London, London and Cambridge Economic Service 1938) In 'Efficiency in Industry; A Measure of Growth — the Moral, *The Times* (13.9.38). XXI, 477–82
- E 74 Scott, W. R. *Adam Smith as Student and Professor*. (Glasgow, Jackson 1937) *Economic History* (Supplement to *The Economic Journal*), (Feb. 1938) 33–46. XI, 542–58
- E 75 Shirras, G. Findlay. *Indian Finance and Banking*. (London, Macmillan 1920 Third Impression) *The Economic Journal*, 30 (Sept. 1920) 396–7. XI, 40–2
- E 76 Smith, Edgar Lawrence, *Common Stocks as Long-Term Investments*. (New York and London, Macmillan 1925) In 'An American Study of Shares versus Bonds as Permanent Investments', *The Nation and Athenaeum*. 37 (2.5.25) 157. XII, 247–52
- E 77 Smith, Sidney. *Early History of Assyria to 1000 B.C.* (London, Chatto & Windus 1928) In 'Assyria' *The Nation and Athenaeum* 43 (12.5.28) 182–4. XXVIII, 289–91 [Unsigned]
- E 78 *Statistics Relating to Capital Formation*. (A Note on Methods by the Committee of Statistical Experts) Studies and Reports on Statistical Methods No. 4 (Geneva, League of Nations 1938) In 'The Process of Capital Formation' *The Economic Journal*, 49 (Sept. 1939) 569–74. XIV, 278–85
- E 79 *The Stock Exchange Official Intelligence for 1926*. (London, Spottiswoode 1926) *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 39 (29.5.26) 214. XII, 252–3
- E 80 *The Stock Exchange Official Intelligence for 1930*. (London, Spottiswoode 1930) *The Nation and Athenaeum* 47 (19.4.30) 92. XII, 253  
*Tables for each of the Years 1900–1911 . . . , see E 8*
- E 81 Tinbergen, J. *A Method and its Application to Investment Activity*. (Statistical Testing of Business-Cycle Theories I) (Geneva, League of Nations 1939) In 'Professor Tinbergen's Method' *The Economic Journal*, 49 (Sept. 1939) 558–68. XIV, 306–18
- E 82 Trotsky, L. *Where is Britain Going?* (London, Allen & Unwin 1926) In 'Trotsky on England', *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (27.3.26) 884. X, 63–7. [Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]  
[Continental distribution was by the London General Press]
- (a) L'Angleterre, vue par Trotsky. [In A 6, 161–9]
- (b) *Kolnische Zeitung*, Cologne
- E 83 Wallis Budge, Sir E. A. *The Rise and Progress of Assyriology*. (London, Hopkinson 1925) *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 38 (16.1.26) 564. XXVIII, 287 [Unsigned]
- E 84 Warren, G. F. and F. A. Pearson. *Inter-Relationships of Supply and Prices*. (Ithaca, Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station 1928) *The Economic Journal*, 39 (March 1929) 92–5. XI, 228–32

- E 85 Webb, M. de P. *The Rupee Problem, a Plea for a Definite Currency Policy for India*. (Karachi, 1910) *The Economic Journal*, 20 (Sept. 1910) 438–40. XI, 23–6
- E 86 Wells, H. G. *The World of William Clissold*. 3 vols. (London, Benn 1926) In 'Clissold' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 40 (22.1.27) 561–2. IX, 315–20. Reprinted in A 8; included in A 6. For translations see below and A 8.1, A 8.2; A 6]
- (a) One of Mr. Wells' Worlds. *The New Republic*, New York (2.2.27)
  - (b) 'Clissold', par H. G. Wells. [In A 6, 170–80]
  - (c) Die geistige Lage der Wirtschaftsführer. H. G. Wells, *The World of William Clissold*. *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (4.2.27) 149–51
  - (d) *Il Corriere Mercantile*, Genoa
  - (e) *Ekstrabladet* [Place not known]
  - (f) *Informaciones*, Madrid
  - (g) *L'Information*, Paris
  - (h) *La Nacion* [? Buenos Aires, or ? Chile]
  - (i) *Neue Freie Presse*, Vienna
  - (j) *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*, Zurich
  - (k) *Politika* [Place not known]
  - (l) *The Statesman*, Calcutta
  - (m) *De Telegraaf*, Amsterdam
- E 87 Wicksteed, Philip H. *The Common Sense of Political Economy*. (London, Macmillan 1910) *Hibbert Journal*, 9 (Oct. 1910) 215–18. XI, 509–14
- Wilson, Mona, see E 37

## F. OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

*In chronological order*

*Previously unpublished documents are listed in Section M*

- F 1 Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, 1913–14; Minutes of Evidence (Cd. 7069). London, HMSO, 1913
- F 1.1 (5.6.13) XV, 101–6
- F 1.2 (17.6.13) XV, 106–10
- F 1.3 (26.6.13) XV, 120–7
- F 1.4 (11.7.13) XV, 110–19
- F 1.5 (17.7.13) XV, 141–3
- F 1.6 (31.7.13) XV, 138–40
- F 1.7 (13.11.13) XV, 216–19
- F 2 Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, 1913–14: Report (Cd. 7236). London, HMSO, 1914.
- F 2.1 State or Central Bank (Section V). XV, 148–51
- F 2.2 Memorandum on Proposals for a State Bank in India, 6.10.13. XV, 151–211
- F 2.3 Gold in Internal Circulation [December 1913]. XV, 223–31
- F 2.4 Para. 110 – excerpt. XV, 264–5
- F 3 Committee on Indian Exchange and Currency, 1919. Minutes of Evidence, 25.7.19 – excerpt (Cmd. 528). London, HMSO, 1920. XV, 273–98
- F 4 United States Senate Commission of Gold and Silver Enquiry, 1924. The United States and Gold, 15.9.24. XIX, 289–93 [Memorandum by JMK, printed in J. Parke Young, *European Currency and Finance* (U.S. Senate Commission of Gold and Silver Enquiry, 1925)]
- F 5 Committee on National Debt and Taxation: Minutes of Evidence – excerpts. London, HMSO, 1927
- F 5.1 (1.10.24) XIX, 295–322
- F 5.2 (6.5.25) XIX, 839–55
- F 6 Committee on Industry and Trade, 1924–7. London, HMSO, 1927: Minutes of Evidence, 9.7.25. XIX, 383–416
- F 7 Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance. London, HMSO, 1926
- F 7.1 Memorandum of Evidence, 19.3.26. XIX, 477–9 [Not printed in original publication]
- F 7.2 Minutes of Evidence, 22.3.26. XIX, 480–524

- F 8 Committee on Finance and Industry
- F 8.1 *Report* (Cmd. 3897). London, HMSO, 1931. Addendum I (pp. 190–209). XX, 283–309
- F 8.2 *Minutes of Evidence* (Treasury Publication) London, HMSO, 1931. Evidence of 22.5.30 – XX, 166–79 [See also M 368]
- F 9 Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, 1932–3: *Minutes of Evidence*, London, HMSO, 1932–3. (15.12.32) XXVIII, 398–412
- F 10 Royal Commission on Tithe Rentcharge in England and Wales. London, HMSO, 1935
- F 10.1 Statement of Evidence, 1.3.35. XII, 654–63
- F 10.2 Appendix to the Statement, 2.3.35. XII, 650–4
- F 10.3 Minutes of Evidence, 8.3.35. XII, 654–88
- F 11 House of Lords Debates
- F 11.1 (18.5.43). XXV, 269–80
- F 11.2 (16.5.44) – excerpt. XXVI, 4–6
- F 11.3 (23.5.44) – excerpts. XXVI, 9–21, 22–3 [Reprinted as pamphlet, *Speech on the I.M.F. Debate*. New York, Economist's National Committee on Monetary Policy, 1944 (Publ. no. 183)]
- F 11.4 (18.12.45) – excerpt. XXIV, 605–24
- F 12 International Clearing Union: White Paper, 'Proposals for an International Clearing Union' (Cmd. 6437), April 1943. London, HMSO, 1943. Preface, XXV, 233–5
- F 13 International Monetary Fund: White Paper, 'Joint Statement by Experts on the Establishment of an International Monetary Fund' (Cmd. 6519), 22.4.44. London, HMSO, 1944. Explanatory Notes by United Kingdom Experts. XXV, 437–42

## G. PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED LETTERS

*In the following list the date of writing (where known) is given without parentheses; the publication date is in parentheses, preceded and followed by volume and page numbers of the journal where appropriate.*

- To Amos, Sir M. M., see Z 15
- G 1 To Baillieu, C. L., 24.5.32. *The Melbourne Herald* [Australia] (5.7.32). XXI, 100–2 [CW prints the full text; *The Herald* only paragraphs 3–6]
- G 2 To *The Cambridge Daily News*
- G 2.1 28.12.09 (29.12.09). XV, 39–42
- G 2.2 12.1.10 (13.1.10). XV, 43
- G 3 To *The Cambridge Review*
- G 3.1 17.5.09 (20.5.09). XV, 31–3
- G 3.2 21.2.21 (25.2.21). XXVIII, 415–16
- G 3.3 25.2.33 (3.3.33). XXVIII, 421
- G 4 To *The Daily Chronicle* (6.1.16). XVI, 157–61 [Signed “Politicus”]
- G 5 To *The Daily Telegraph*, 14.4.23 (18.4.23). XII, 128–9
- G 6 To *The Economic Review*, 24.12.23 (4.1.24). XVII, 311–12 [See also G 23.1]
- G 7 To *The Economist*
- G 7.1 2.2.09, 68 (6.2.09) 277. XV, 18–19
- G 7.2 24.2.09, 68 (27.2.09) 454. XV, 20–1
- G 7.3 10.3.09, 68 (20.3.09) 623. XV, 22–3
- G 7.4 13.4.09, 68 (8.5.09) 983. XV, 24–7
- G 7.5 26.8.14, 79 (29.8.14) 390–1. XVI, 25–6
- G 7.6 8.9.14, 79 (12.9.14) 466–7. XVI, 27–9
- G 7.7 7.10.14, 79 (10.10.14) 608–9. XVI, 32–6
- G 7.8 14.4.24, 98 (19.4.24) 836. XIX, 202
- G 7.9 29.4.24, 98 (3.5.24) 917. XXX, 8
- G 7.10 23.5.25, 100 (30.5.25) 1079. XIX, 370
- G 7.11 27.8.28, 107 (1.9.28) 396. XIX, 767–8
- G 7.12 26.2.29, 108 (9.3.29) 504. XIX, 800
- G 7.13 108 (16.3.29) 575. XIX, 800–1
- G 7.14 18.3.29, 108 (23.3.29) 633. XIX, 801–2
- G 7.15 26.3.29, 108 (6.4.29) 749. XIX, 802–3
- G 7.16 14.10.30, 111 (18.10.30) 713–14. XX, 399–401
- G 7.17 27.12.32, 115 (31.12.32) 1242. XXVIII, 413–14

- G 7 To *The Economist* (cont.)
- G 7.18 20.3.33, 116 (25.3.33) 642. XXI, 186
- G 7.19 26.1.37, 126 (30.1.37) 240. XXI, 396–7
- G 7.20 2.2.37, 126 (6.2.37) 302. XXI, 398–400
- G 7.21 10.2.37, 126 (13.2.37) 359. XXI, 400
- G 7.22 2.3.38, 130 (5.3.38) 499–500. XXI, 446–9
- G 7.23 132 (16.7.38) 120. XXI, 454
- G 7.24 29.7.44, 147 (12.8.44) 215 XXVI, 84–5
- G 8 To *The Evening Standard*
- G 8.1 (30.4.29). XIX, 812–14
- G 8.2 (7.5.29). XIX, 814–16
- G 8.3 (20.1.30). XX, 29
- G 9 To *Everybody's Magazine* (New York), 23.10.20 (Jan. 1921). XVII, 79–80
- G 10 To *The Financial News*
- G 10.1 (28.5.32). XVIII, 370–1
- G 10.2 17.3.33 (18.3.33). XXI, 185
- G 10.3 30.12.39 (3.1.40). XXII, 84–5
- G 10.4 3.1.40 (5.1.40). XXII, 86
- G 11 To Gilboy, Elizabeth, 1.2.39. In 'The Propensity to Consume: Reply' by E. Gilboy. *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* (Cambridge, Mass.) 53 (Aug. 1939) 633–5. XIV, 274–7
- G 12 To *The Independent*, 13.1.35 (19.1.35). XXI, 338–9
- G 13 To *The Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*
- G 13.1 74 (Dec. 1910) 114–21. XI, 196–205
- G 13.2 9.2.11, 74 (Feb. 1911) 339–45. XI, 207–16
- G 14 To *The Liverpool Echo* (27.8.31). XX, 593
- G 15 To Lück, W., 13.10.36. XI, 500–1 [Publ. in Willy Lück, *Monetäre Unabhängigkeit: Untersuchung der Vorschläge von J. M. Keynes für unabhängige national Währungssysteme* (Leipzig, 1939). See also Lück to JMK of 24.9.36 in Section L]
- G 16 To *The Manchester Evening Chronicle* (19.2.29). XIX, 636
- G 17 To *The Manchester Guardian*
- G 17.1 9.6.24 (12.6.24). XIX, 232
- G 17.2 19.10.25 (21.10.25). XIX, 449–50
- G 17.3 10.1.27 (11.1.27). XIX, 607–9
- G 17.4 14.10.27 (17.10.27). XIX, 698–9
- G 17.5 19.10.27 (20.10.27). XIX, 699–700
- G 17.6 9.1.28 (11.1.28). XIX, 728–9
- G 17.7 (25.4.29). XIX, 637



- G 17.8 3.10.29 (5.10.29). XXX, 9
- G 17.9 16.11.29 (19.11.29). XX, 16–17
- G 17.10 18.3.30 (19.3.30). XX, 344
- G 17.11 14.8.30 (16.8.30). XX, 385–7
- G 17.12 7.2.31 (9.2.31). XX, 481
- G 17.13 17.12.32 (19.12.32). XXVIII, 412–13
- G 17.14 (28.2.40). XXII, 107–9
- G 18 To *The Manchester Guardian Commercial*
- G 18.1 (12.4.23). XII, 266 [Excerpt]
- G 18.2 17.10.25 (22.10.25). XIX, 448
- G 18.3 26.10.25 (29.10.25). XIX, 448–9
- G 18.4 2.11.25 (5.11.25). XIX, 450–1
- G 18.5 27.11.27 (1.12.27). XIX, 628–9
- G 19 To The Manchester and Salford Trades Council, *The Manchester Guardian* (20.7.32). XXI, 126–7 [Excerpt: *The Guardian* (20.7.32) 11 quotes the letter in full in an article headed ‘Cannot earn more than we spend’]
- To the Mayor of Cambridge, *see* G 28
- G 20 To *The Morning Post*, 29.7.25 (1.8.25) XIX, 419–20
- G 21 To *The Nation and Athenaeum*
- G 21.1 11.8.23, 33 (18.8.23) 637. XVIII, 198–9
- G 21.2 22.8.23, 33 (25.8.33) 658–9. XVIII, 209 [See also D 146]
- G 21.3 15.6.24, 35 (21.6.24) 374–5. XIX, 231–2
- G 21.4 35 (16.8.24) 616. XIX, 284–5 [Signed ‘Siela’]
- G 21.5 35 (20.9.24) 743. XVIII, 252–3
- G 21.6 35 (27.9.24) 772. XIX, 293–4 [Signed ‘Siela’]
- G 21.7 37 (29.8.25) 643–4. XXVIII, 392–3 [Signed ‘Siela’]
- G 21.8 12.6.26, 39 (19.6.26) 316. XIX, 538–41
- G 21.9 28.6.26, 39 (3.7.26) 380. XIX, 542
- G 21.10 28.6.26, 39 (3.7.26) 381. XIX, 542
- G 21.11 40 (22.1.27) 559–60. XXVIII, 393–5 [Signed ‘Siela’]
- G 21.12 19.2.27, 40 (26.2.27) 720–1. XIX, 661–4 [See also D 255.3]
- G 21.13 22.3.27, 40 (26.3.27) 889. XIX, 670–1 [See also D 8]
- G 21.14 41 (25.6.27) 410. XXVIII, 311–12 [Signed ‘Siela’]
- G 21.15 41 (25.6.27) 410. XXVIII, 391
- G 21.16 24.9.27, 41 (1.10.27) 830. XXX, 9
- G 21.17 24.2.29, 44 (2.3.29) 747. XXVIII, 391
- G 21.18 29.3.30, 47 (5.4.30) 11. XX, 341–2
- G 21.19 47 (2.8.30) 559. XX, 384–5

- G 21 To *The Nation and Athenaeum* (cont.)
- G 21.20 24.10.30, 48 (1.11.30) 159. XX, 467–8
- G 21.21 12.11.30, 48 (22.11.30) 260. XXX, 10
- G 22 To *The National Review*, 17.5.20 (June 1920). XVII, 19–21
- G 23 To *The New Republic*, New York
- G 23.1 23.12.23 (23.1.24) 232. XVII, 310–11 [See also G 6]
- G 23.2 (30.4.24) 260. XVII, 312–13
- G 23.3 20.12.27 (18.1.28) 249. XVIII, 288–90
- G 23.4 4.6.28 (4.7.28) 176. XVIII, 297–8 [See also D 271.1]
- G 24 To *The New Statesman*
- G 24.1 18.12.22, 20 (23.12.22) 355. XVIII, 100–1
- G 24.2 25.9.23, 21 (29.9.23) 706. XIX, 119
- G 25 To *The New Statesman and Nation*
- G 25.1 16.3.31, 1 (21.3.31) 142–3, XX, 493–7
- G 25.2 1 (9.5.31) 386. XX, 525–6 [From JMK and G. M. Trevelyan]
- G 25.3 2 (22.8.31) 221 [Not included in *CW* but see D 249]
- G 25.4 2.7.33, 6 (8.7.33) 43. XXVIII, 320–2
- G 25.5 6(9.12.33) 730. XXI, 201–2
- G 25.6 15.7.34, 8 (21.7.34) 87. XXVIII, 25–7
- G 25.7 8 (11.8.34) 179. XXVIII, 28–9
- G 25.8 8 (24.11.34) 750. XXVIII, 35–6 [Reprinted in *Shaw–Wells–Keynes on Stalin–Wells Talk* (pamphlet) (London, New Statesman and Nation, 1934) 44–5]
- G 25.9 21.1.35, 9 (26.1.35) 102. XXVIII, 43
- G 25.10 11 (25.4.36) 628–9 [‘A Village College’: joint letter, not included in *CW*]
- G 25.11 13.7.36, 12 (18.7.36) 82–3. XXVIII, 46–8
- G 25.12 12 (8.8.36) 188. XXVIII, 48–50
- G 25.13 12 (15.8.36) 219. XXVIII, 50–4
- G 25.14 12 (29.8.36) 284. XXVIII, 54–6
- G 25.15 12 (12.9.36) 348. XXVIII, 56–7
- G 25.16 14 (14.8.37). XXVIII, 82
- G 25.17 3.4.38, 15 (9.4.38). XXVIII, 110–11
- G 25.18 9.8.38, 16 (13.8.38) 246. XXVIII, 356–7
- G 25.19 22.8.38, 16 (27.8.38) 312. XXVIII, 357–8
- G 25.20 18 (14.10.39) 520. XXII, 36–7
- G 25.21 18 (21.10.39) 550. XXII, 37
- G 25.22 19 (23.3.40) 398. XXII, 119
- G 25.23 19 (6.4.40) 461–2. XXII, 119–21
- G 25.24 24 (22.8.42) 126. XXVIII, 166

- G 26 To *The New York Evening Post*, 24.2.20 (18.3.20). XVII, 31–6
- G 27 To *The New York Times Book Review and Magazine*, New York, 21.3.22 (23.4.22). XVII, 298–301
- G 28 To Peck, E. Saville, 23.4.38, *The Cambridge Independent Press* (27.5.38). XXVIII, 354–6 [Letter to the Mayor of Cambridge; see also JMK to Peck of 29.5.38 in Section L]
- G 29 To Salter, F. R., 18.10.24. XIX, 324–5 [First published as broadsheet by Fabb & Tyler Ltd, 8 Corn Exchange St, Cambridge, N.D.]
- G 30 To *The Spectator*
- G 30.1 22.10.23 (27.10.23) 593–4. XIX, 118
- G 30.2 (21.4.33) 569. XXI, 189–90
- G 31 To *The Sunday Express* (16.2.30). XX, 29–30
- G 32 To *The Sunday Times*
- G 32.1 23.8.21 (28.8.21). XVII, 248
- G 32.2 9.10.27 (23.10.27). XIX, 700
- G 32.3 26.10.38 (30.10.38). XVI, 335–6
- G 33 To *Le Temps* (Paris) 20.11.21 (28.11.21). XVII, 287 [Also printed in *Le Populaire* (Paris) (28.11.21)]
- G 34 To *The Times*
- G 34.1 25.10.12 (26.10.12). XV, 88–90
- G 34.2 9.11.12 (14.11.12). XV, 91–4
- G 34.3 13.12.19 (16.12.19) [JMK and others; not included in CW]
- G 34.4 17.2.20 (19.2.20). XVII, 26–30
- G 34.5 27.2.20 (1.3.20). XVII, 18
- G 34.6 2.8.20 (4.8.20). XVII, 155–7
- G 34.7 21.8.20 (24.8.20). XVII, 158–9
- G 34.8 30.4.21 (2.5.21). XVII, 231–3 [Revised and shortened by JMK for D 169; for details see CW XVII, 234]
- G 34.9 21.5.21 (24.5.21). XVII, 101–2
- G 34.10 29.8.22 (30.8.22). XVIII, 45–6
- G 34.11 19.9.22 (22.9.22). XVII, 304–6
- G 34.12 14.2.23 (15.2.23). XIX, 79
- G 34.13 13.6.23 (14.6.23). XVIII, 172
- G 34.14 18.6.23 (19.6.23). XVIII, 174
- G 34.15 (6.8.23). XVIII, 201–5
- (a) What Can Great Britain Do? *The New Republic*, New York (15.8.23) 323–4 [Published here as an article]
- G 34.16 1.8.23 (7.8.23). XIX, 110–12
- G 34.17 19.9.23 (22.9.23). XVII, 304–6
- G 34.18 28.5.24 (29.5.24). XIX, 223–5

- G 34 To *The Times* (cont.)
- G 34.19 6.8.24 (8.8.24). XVIII, 249–51
- G 34.20 19.3.25 (20.3.25). XIX, 344–5
- G 34.21 20.3.25 (21.3.25). XIX, 346
- G 34.22 25.3.25 (26.3.25). XIX, 347–9
- G 34.23 5.5.25 (6.5.25). XIX, 365–6
- G 34.24 31.7.25 (1.8.25). XIX, 421–3
- G 34.25 5.8.25 (6.8.25). XIX, 423–5
- G 34.26 28.8.25 (4.9.25). XIX, 427–34
- G 34.27 21.11.25 (24.11.25). XIX, 451–3
- G 34.28 20.12.26 (22.12.26). XIX, 575–6
- G 34.29 18.5.28 (19.5.28). XIX, 750–2 [Incorporated in D 5]
- G 34.30 5.8.29 (7.8.29). XIX, 828—32
- G 34.31 15.8.29 (16.8.29). XIX, 832–4
- G 34.32 11.3.30 (13.3.30). XX, 331–2
- G 34.33 1.12.30 (3.12.30). XX, 470–2
- G 34.34 5.12.30 (6.12.30). XX, 472–3
- G 34.35 20.3.31 (21.3.31). XX, 506–8
- G 34.36 26.3.31 (27.3.31). XX, 508–9
- G 34.37 1.4.31 (2.4.31). XX, 511–12
- G 34.38 28.9.31 (29.9.31). IX, 243–4
- G 34.39 (17.10.32). XXI, 138–9 [JMK and others]
- G 34.40 (21.10.32). XXI, 139–40 [JMK and others]
- G 34.41 7.4.33 (11.4.33). XXI, 187–9
- G 34.42 26.4.33 (27.4.33). XXI, 197–8
- G 34.43 14.7.33 (17.7.33). XXI, 198–9
- G 34.44 27.7.33 (28.7.33). XXI, 200–1
- G 34.45 23.11.33 (28.11.33). XXX, 18–19
- G 34.46 5.1.34 (8.1.34). XXI, 304
- G 34.47 23.6.34 (26.6.34). XXI, 329–32
- (a) Keynes on Recovery, *The New York Times*, New York (7.7.34)
- (b) British Economist Calls Construction Key, *The Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* [U.S.A.] (Aug. 1934) 331
- (c) The Progress of the United States in the Direction of Recovery, *Living Age*, New York (Aug. 1934)
- G 34.48 23.4.37 (24.4.37). XXI, 409–13
- G 34.49 9.6.37 (10.6.37). XXI, 413–15
- G 34.50 28.9.37 (29.9.37). XXVIII, 82
- G 34.51 16.12.37 (18.12.37). XXX, 22
- G 34.52 22.12.37 (28.12.37). XXI, 429–31
- G 34.53 1.1.38 (3.1.38). XXI, 432–4

- G 34.54 5.10.38 (7.10.38). XXI, 482-3  
G 34.55 27.4.39 (28.4.39). XXI, 522-3  
G 34.56 2.5.39 (4.5.39). XXI, 524-7  
G 34.57 5.7.39 (7.7.39). XXI, 573-4  
G 34.58 28.9.39 (29.9.39). XXII, 29-31  
G 34.59 3.10.39 (4.10.39). XXII, 32-3  
G 34.60 29.11.39 (1.12.39). XXII, 82-3  
G 34.61 5.12.39 (6.12.39). XXII, 84  
G 34.62 3.2.40 (5.2.40). XXII, 90  
G 34.63 12.3.40 (15.3.40). XXII, 117-19  
G 34.64 8.4.40 (10.4.40). XXII, 121-4  
G 34.65 (25.4.40). XXII, 132-5  
G 34.66 5.6.40 (6.6.40). XXII, 184-5  
G 34.67 13.6.40 (14.6.40). XXII, 185-7  
G 34.68 12.3.44 (13.3.44). XXVIII, 362-4  
G 34.69 18.5.44 (20.5.44). XXVI, 8-9  
G 34.70 23.8.44 (24.8.44). XXVI, 128  
G 34.71 29.8.44 (30.8.44). XXVI, 128-9  
G 34.72 11.7.45 (12.7.45). XXVIII, 372  
G 35 To *Wee Free* (Oct. 1920) - excerpt. XVII, 5  
G 36 To *The Westminster Gazette* (17.7.26). XIX, 567-8

## H. OBITUARY NOTES

- H 1 Andréadès, Andrew (1876–1935). *The Economic Journal*, 45 (Sept. 1935) 597–9. XXX, 20–2
- H 2 Asquith, Herbert (Lord Oxford) (1852–1928). In ‘A Personal Note on Lord Oxford’, *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 42 (25.2.28) 772–3. X, 37–40 [Reprinted in A 9; for translations, see below and A 9.1, A 9.2]
- (a) Lord Oxford. *The New Republic*, New York (14.3.28) 120
- (b) ——. [In A 6, 141–7]
- (c) *Az Est*, Budapest
- (d) *Italian Mail*, Florence
- (e) *Neue Freie Press*, Vienna
- (f) *El Sol*, Madrid
- H 3 Balfour, Arthur (The Earl of Balfour) (1848–1930). *The Economic Journal*, 40 (June 1930) 336–8. X, 43–5 [Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]
- H 4 Bell, Julian (1908–37). *Annual Report of the Council under Statute D III 10 on the General and Educational Condition of the College*. Cambridge, King’s College (13.11.37) 7–8. X, 358–60 [For private circulation. Reprinted as the Foreword in *Julian Bell: Essays, Poems and Letters*, ed. Q. Bell. London, Hogarth Press, 1938. Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 5 Broomhall, George (1857–1938). *The Economic Journal*, 48 (Sept. 1938) 576–8. X, 328–9 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 6 Case, Walter (1885–1937). *The Times* (9.10.37). X, 326–7 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 7 Cunynghame, Sir Henry (1849–1935). *The Economic Journal*, 45 (June 1935) 398–406. X, 297–305 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 8 Darwin, Leonard (1850–1943). *The Economic Journal*, 53 (Dec. 1943) 438–9. XXX, 24–5
- H 9.1 Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro (1845–1926). *The Economic Journal*, 36 (March 1926) 140–53. X, 251–66 [Included in A 9 and some of its translations]
- H 9.2 ——. *Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences*. New York, Macmillan, 1931, vol. v, 397–8
- H 9.3 F. Y. Edgeworth. *Dictionary of National Biography*, 1922–30. Oxford University Press, 1937, 284–5
- H 10.1 Foxwell, Herbert Somerton (1849–1936). *The Economic Journal*, 46 (Dec. 1936) 589–614. X, 267–96 [Includes bibliography. Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- H 10.2 ——. *Proceedings of the British Academy*, 23 (1937) 470–86 [A shortened version, and without the bibliography]

- H 10.3 ——. *Dictionary of National Biography, 1931–1940*. London, Oxford University Press, 1949 p. 293 [Short version]
- H 11 Higgs, Henry (1864–1940). *The Economic Journal*, 50 (Dec. 1940) 555–8. X, 306–9 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 12 Hoare, Alfred (1850–1938). *The Economic Journal*, 48, (Dec. 1938) 753–7. X, 310–14 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 13 Jevons, William Stanley (1835–82). In 'A Centenary Allocution on his life and work as an economist and statistician' [read 21.4.36]. *The Journal of The Royal Statistical Society*, 99 (Pt. III, 1936) 516–48, 548–55. X, 109–50, 151–60 [Includes the Discussion and JMK's reply. Reprinted in pamphlet form for private circulation, The Royal Statistical Society, 1936. Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- H 14 Johnson, W. E. (1859–1931). *The Times* (15.1.31). X, 349–50 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 15 Keeling, Frederick Hillersdon (1886–1916). *The Economic Journal*, 26 (Sept. 1916), 403–4. X, 319–20 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 16 Knox, Alfred Dilwyn (1884–1943) *The Times* (10.3.43). X, 357 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 17 Law, Andrew Bonar (1858–1923). In 'Mr Bonar Law. A Personal Appreciation.' *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 33 (26.5.23) 262. X, 33–6 [Unsigned. Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1 and A 9.2]
- H 18 Lexis, Wilhelm (1837–1914). *The Economic Journal*, 24 (Sept. 1914) 502–3. X, 317–18 [Unsigned; included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 19 Macaulay, William Herrick (1853–1936). *The Cambridge Review* (15.1.37). X, 351–6 [Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- H 20 McKenna, Reginald (1863–1943). *The Times* (15.9.43). X, 58–9 [Included in A 9.2 and some of its translations]
- H 21 Malthus, Thomas Robert (1766–1834). In 'The Commemoration of Thomas Robert Malthus. The Allocutions: III, Mr Keynes,' *The Economic Journal*, 45 (June 1935) 230–4. X, 104–8 [Included in A 9.2 and its translations. See also J 21.1]
- H 22.1 Marshall, Alfred (1842–1924). *The Economic Journal*, 34 (Sept. 1924) 311–72. X, 161–231 [Included in A 9. for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2. Reprinted, with slight changes (see CW, X, 161) in A. C. Pigou (ed.) *Memories of Alfred Marshall*, London, Macmillan, 1925, 1–65; New York, Kelly & Millman, 1956]
- H 22.2 Bibliographical List of the Writings of Alfred Marshall. *The Economic Journal*, 34 (Dec. 1924) 627–37 [Not included in CW. Reprinted in A. C. Pigou (ed.) *Memorials of Alfred Marshall*, London, Macmillan, 500–8; New York, Kelly & Millman, 1956]
- (a) Maashiyam sen shoo shoo. *Kokka Gakkai Zashi* (National Academy Magazine), Tokyo, 39 (Pt I, 1925) 54–72 [H 22.1 and 2]

- H 23 Marshall, Mary Paley (1850–1944). *The Economic Journal*, 54 (June–Sept. 1944) 268–84. X, 232–50 [Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- H 24 Montagu, Edwin (1879–1924). *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 36 (29.11.24) 322–3. X, 41–2 [Reprinted in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]
- H 25 Newton, Isaac (1642–1727). Newton, the Man. In *Newton Tercentenary Celebrations July 15–19, 1946*. Cambridge, Royal Society of London, 1947, 27–34. X, 363–74 [Read by JMK to the Royal Society in London, 30.11.42. Read, posthumously, by Sir Geoffrey Keynes at the Newton Tercentenary Celebrations at Trinity College, Cambridge, 17.7.46. JMK had written this some years earlier and had not revised it for this occasion. Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- Oxford, Lord, see H 2
- H 26 Phillips, Sir Frederick (1884–1943). *The Times* (18.8.43). X, 330–1 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 27 Ramsey, Frank P. (1904–30) [Included in A 9; for translations see A 9.1, A 9.2]
- H 27.1 Ramsey as an Economist, *The Economic Journal*, 40 (March 1930) 153–4. X, 335–6
- H 27.2 Ramsey as a Philosopher, *The New Statesman and Nation* 2 (3.10.31) 407. X, 336–9
- H 27.3 A Short Anthology. X, 339–40 [First published in A 9.1.1]
- H 28 Sanger, C. P. (1872–1930). *The Economic Journal*, 40 (March 1930) 154–5. X, 324–5 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations. A further paragraph of JMK's comments on Sanger is quoted in a letter from Roger Fry to *The Times* (22.2.30) 17. Not included in CW]
- H 29 Strong, Benjamin (1877–1928). *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 44 (20.10.28) 96. X, 323 [Unsigned; included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 30 Tschuprow, Professor A. A. (1873–1926). *The Economic Journal*, 36 (Sept. 1926) 517–18. X, 321–2 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]
- H 31 Wollaston, A. F. R. (1875–1930). *The Nation and Athenaeum*, 47 (14.6.30) 345. X, 347–8 [Included in A 9.2 and some translations]



## J. LECTURES, SPEECHES, BROADCASTS

*In alphabetical order under title*

### LECTURES AND LECTURE NOTES

- J 1 The Civil Service and Financial Control, 1921. XVI, 296–307 [Shorthand report of JMK's lecture in the series, 'The State and Finance', to the Society of Civil Servants]
- J 2 Do we want prices to rise?, 15.6.31. XX, 544–8 [First of two lectures to The New School for Social Research, New York. *See also* J 23]  
An Economic Analysis of Unemployment. *see* J 12 and B 8
- J 3 The Economic Position in England, 14.9.25. XIX, 434–7 [The first of two lectures JMK gave in Moscow. *See also* J 5]
- J 4 The Economic Prospects 1932. 8.1.32. XXI, 39–48 [Lecture given at Hamburg, re-worked for his Halley Stewart Lecture, published in B 10]  
(a) A crisis of Abundance, *Christian World* [U.S.A.] (11.2.32) [The text of the Halley Stewart Lecture]  
(b) Die Wirtschaftlichen Aussichten für 1932. *Wirtschaftsdienst*, Hamburg (15.1.32) 39–42 [Ending differs slightly from CW version]  
(c1) *Hamburger Fremdenblatt*, Hamburg (9.1.32) [Condensed version]  
(c2) *Hamburger Correspondent*, Hamburg (9.1.32) [Condensed version]
- J 5 The Economic Transition in England, 15.9.25. XIX, 438–42 [The second of two lectures given in Moscow. *See also* J 3]
- J 6 Elementary Lectures on Money, 1912–14. XII, 690–722 [Notes]
- J 7 Ex post and ex ante, 1937. XIV, 179–83 [Notes]
- J 8 Further Reflections in Liquidity Preference, Autumn 1936. XIV, 100–1 [Notes for a lecture at Stockholm University. Early draft of B 13]  
The Galton Lecture, 1937 *see* D 250
- J 9 The Galton Lecture, 1946: Presentation of the Society's Gold Medal: JMK's opening remarks, *The Eugenics Review* 38 (April 1946) 39–40 [Not included in CW]
- J 10 The General Strike, 24.6.26. XIV, 543–6 [Notes for a lecture to the English Seminar of the University of Berlin]  
(a) Professor Keynes über den Astand in England. *Tagesbote* [Germany] (18.7.26) [Summary, by F. M. Urban, giving more detail than JMK's surviving notes]  
Halley Stewart Lecture, 1932, *see* J 4
- J 11 [Hamburg Address] 26.8.22. XVIII, 18–26 [Paper read in English by JMK at a World Economic Congress in Hamburg]

J 11 (*cont.*)

- (a) 'Germany's Reparation Policy' (Deutschlands Reparationspolitik). Broadsheet publ. by Lütke and Wulff, Hamburg (N.D.)
- (b) Keynes über die Reparationen (N.P.N.D.)
- (c) [no title], *Übersee-Woche*, Hamburg (1922)

J 12 Harris Memorial Foundation [The Lectures were published (*see* B 8); the Reports were circulated privately]. *Unemployment as a World Problem: Reports of Round Tables*. University of Chicago, Norman Wait Harris Memorial Foundation, 2 vols. 1931

J 12.1 Are Wage Cuts a Remedy for Unemployment?: JMK's contribution to the discussion. *Reports*, vol. I, 212–19. XIII, 367–73

- (a) 'La tavola rotonda alla Norman Wait Harris Foundation' In *Inediti sulla crisi*, ed. M. Gobbin, Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1976, 1–59

J 12.2 Is it Possible for Governments and Central Banks to do Anything on Purpose to Remedy Unemployment? *Reports*, vol. II, 444–61. XX, 529–44 [JMK's paper as Discussion Leader]

- (a) *See* J 12.1 (a)

J 13 How Far are Bankers Responsible for the Alternations of Crisis and Depression?, 2.12.13. XIII, 2–14 [Paper presented to the Political Economy Club, 3 December 1913]

Is it Possible for Governments and Central Banks..., *see* J 12.2

J 14 Institute of Bankers, Lectures to

J 14.1 15.11.22. XIX, 6–23

J 14.2 22.11.22. XIX, 23–43

J 14.3 29.11.22. XIX, 43–60

J 14.4 5.12.22. XIX, 60–76

J 15 The Internal Mechanics of the Trade Slump [Feb. 1931]. XX, 477–81 [Abstract issued by JMK prior to his lecture at the Royal Institution on 6.2.31]

Jevons, Centenary Allocution, *see* H 13

J 16 National Finance in War [Feb. 1929]. XIX, 781–95 [Lecture given on 13.2.29 to the Royal United Service Institution; full record circulated by the Society]

Liberalism and Industry, *see* B 4

National Self-Sufficiency, *see* D 176

Newton, the Man, *see* H 25

J 17 Notes on Fundamental Terminology, 25.4.32. XXIX, 35–9 [Notes]

J 18 Recent Developments of the Indian Currency Question. XV, 67–85 [Paper read to The Royal Economic Society 9.5.11. It was printed in Simla by the Indian Government for internal circulation]

J 19 Restatement of Conditions, [1932]. XXIX, 48 [Notes]

Sidney Ball Lecture, *see* C 6

Some Economic Consequences of a Declining Population. *see* D 250

- J 20 The Theory of Effective Demand. XIII, 457–68 [Paper read to the American Political Economy Club, 6.6.34]
- J 21 The Theory of Money, 1912–14. XII, 722–83 [Notes]
- J 21.1 Thomas Robert Malthus. The First of the Cambridge Economists. X, 71–103 [Paper read by JMK at various times from 1914; the CW text is that of the original publication in *Essays in Biography* (A 9), with corrections. For translations see A 9]
- J 21.2 The Centenary Allocution, *see* H 21  
Unemployment as a World Problem, *see* B 8 and J 12
- J 22 [Untitled notes]
- J 22.1 10.10.32. XXIX, 50–4
- J 22.2 14.11.32. XXIX, 54–7
- J 22.3 [March 1937]. XIV, 154–63
- J 23 What can we do to make prices rise? XX, 549–53 [Given 18.6.31; the second of two lectures to The New School for Social Research, New York. *See also* J 2]  
World Economic Congress address, *see* J 11

## SPEECHES, TALKS, DISCUSSIONS

- Am I a Liberal? *See* D 4
- J 24 Antwerp Chamber of Commerce: Meeting of Economists, July 1935. Closing session speech. XXI, 358–60 [Printed in *Report of Proceedings of the Meeting of Economists* (held at the Antwerp Chamber of Commerce 11th, 12th, 13th July 1935). Brecht-Anvers, Braekmans [N.D.] 190–2. *See also* M 11]  
Bretton Woods Conference: Opening remarks at the first meeting of the Second Commission, *see* B 16; *see also* D 26
- J 25 To the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, 1.7.31. XX, 558–61  
The Cotton Yarn Association, *see* J 30.7 & 8  
Discussion on Monetary Reform, *see* D 66  
Discussion on the National Debt, *see* D 71
- J 26 To the European Allies, 26.2.43. XXV, 206–15  
The Future Opportunities of the Bank Official, *see* J 30.9
- J 27 To Governors of Fund and Bank
- J 27.1 Speech at inaugural meeting, 9.3.46. XXVI, 215–17
- J 27.2 Statement of dissent, 16.3.46. XXVI 218–19  
House of Lords Debates, *see* F 11

- Liberal Summer School Speeches. 1922, *see* D 159; 1923, *see* D 58; 1924, *see* D 98; 1925, *see* D 4; 1927, *see* J 33
- Liberalism and Industry, *see* B 4
- Liberalism and Labour, *see* D 148
- J 28 [Entry cancelled]
- J 29 National Mutual Life Assurance Society: Speeches [The speeches were quoted in full in *The Times* of the following day; extensive précis with extracts also appeared in *The Economist*]
- J 29.1 18.1.22. XII, 114–21 ['Mr J. M. Keynes on Trade Revival' *The Times* (19.1.22)]
- J 29.2 31.1.23. Excerpts, XVIII, 121, XIX, 78; in full, XII, 121–7 ['Mr Keynes on the Economic Outlook' *The Times* (1.2.23)]
- J 29.3 30.1.24. XII, 130–5 ['Mr Keynes on the Outlook' *The Times* (31.1.24)]
- J 29.4 28.1.25. XII, 135–40 ['Mr J. M. Keynes on Small Policies' *The Times* (29.1.25)]
- J 29.5 27.1.26. XII, 141–6 ['Mr Keynes on Monetary Policy' *The Times* (28.1.26)]
- J 29.6 26.1.27. XII, 146–53 ['Endowment and Whole-life Business' *The Times* (27.1.27)]
- J 29.7 25.1.28. XII, 153–61 ['Principles of Investment Policy' *The Times* (26.1.28)]
- J 29.8 30.1.29. XII, 161–8 ['New Series of Policies' *The Times* (31.1.29)]
- J 29.9 29.1.30. XII, 168–78 ['Increased Trading Profits; Mr J. M. Keynes on the Outlook' *The Times* (30.1.30)]
- J 29.10 28.1.31. XII, 178–85 ['Mr J. M. Keynes on World Economic Problems' *The Times* (29.1.31)]
- J 29.11 2.3.32. XII, 185–93 ['The Board's Investment Policy' *The Times* (3.3.32)]
- J 29.12 1.3.33. XII, 193–200 ['A New Method of Valuation' *The Times* (2.3.33)]
- J 29.13 21.2.34. Excerpt, XXI, 313–17; in full, XII, 200–8 ['Yield on Long-term Investments' *The Times* (22.2.34)]
- J 29.14 20.2.35. Excerpt, XXI, 349–52; in full, XII, 208–16 ['Future Interest Rates: Mr J. M. Keynes on the Outlook' *The Times* (21.2.35)]
- J 29.15 19.2.36. Excerpt, XXI, 375–9; in full, XII, 216–23 ['Future of Interest Rates' *The Times* (20.2.36)]
- J 29.16 24.2.37. Excerpt, XXI, 401–4; in full, XII, 223–30 ['Insurance World and Government Finance' *The Times* (25.2.37)]
- J 29.17 20.2.38. Excerpt, XXI, 440–6; in full, XII, 231–9 ['Slump-Consciousness' *The Times* (24.2.38)]
- J 30 Notes for Speeches [In chronological order; dates are when the speech was given]
- J 30.1 To the Board of the Admiralty, 15.3.16. XVI, 184–8

- J 30.2 To Independent Liberals – excerpt, 12.2.20. XVII, 153
- J 30.3 To the Tuesday Club, 8.7.20. XVII, 184–5
- J 30.4 To The House of Commons, 17.2.21. XVII, 218–19
- J 30.5 To the 95 Club, Manchester, 25.10.22. XIX, 1–6
- J 30.6 At the National Liberal Club, 13.12.23. XIX, 158–62
- J 30.7 To Manchester cotton spinners, 4.1.27. XIX, 601–6 [On The Cotton Yarn Association]
- J 30.8 To The Cotton Yarn Association, 6.9.27. XIX, 614–21 [Reported in full under the title ‘Mr Keynes’s Advice to Cotton Trade’ *The Manchester Guardian* (7.9.27)]
- J 30.9 At the Inaugural Meeting of the Cambridge Institute of Bankers, ‘The Future Opportunities of the Bank Official’, 14.10.27. XIX, 724–6 [Reported in *The Cambridge Daily News* (15.10.27); reprinted in *The Journal of the Institute of Bankers in South Africa*, Johannesburg (Nov. 1927) 405–6. A fuller report appeared in *The Banker* (Nov. 1927) 465–7]
- J 30.10 For a campaign speech in Leicester, 29.5.29. XIX, 824–8
- J 30.11 To the Council for the Preservation of Rural England, ‘Outline of Financial Proposals for Rural Preservation’, 28.1.30. XX, 30–2 [Notes dated 27.1.30]
- J 30.12 To Members of Parliament, 6.9.31. XX, 607–11
- J 30.13 To the Political Economy Club, London, 11.11.31. XXI, 12–16
- J 30.14 To the Political Economy Club, London ‘What Should the Conference Do Now?’, 28.6.33. XXI, 268–73
- J 30.15 To the Parliamentary Committee on Rate of Interest, 20.3.40. XXII, 158–62
- J 30.16 To the National Debt Enquiry, 8.3.45, 22.3.45, 27.3.45. XXVII, 388–96  
Outline of Financial Proposals for Rural Preservation, *see* J 30.11
- J 31 The Post-War Depression in the Lancashire Cotton Industry: discussion. *The Journal of The Royal Statistical Society* (Pt II 1928). XIX, 629–31 [Report of the discussion on the above paper by Prof. Daniels and J. Jewkes]
- J 32 Press Statements
- J 32.1 15.4.22. XVII, 379–80 [Genoa]
- J 32.2 22.6.31. XX, 554–5 [Hoover Moratorium]
- J 32.3 12.9.45. XXIV, 460–6 [Loan Negotiations]
- J 32.4 8.3.46. XXVI, 214 [Savannah]
- J 33 The Public and the Private Concern. *The Manchester Guardian* (1.8.27). XIX, 695–8 [Report of JMK’s speech to the Liberal Summer School at Cambridge, 30.7.27]  
Relation of Finance to British Industry, *see* D 232  
Royal Institute of International Affairs: JMK’s contribution to discussion, *see* B 9

- J 34** Speech in Moving to Accept the Final Act at the Closing Plenary Session, Bretton Woods, 22.7.44. XXVI, 101–3  
 Unemployment in its National and International Aspects, *see* D 267  
 What Should the Conference Do Now?, *see* J 30.14

## BROADCASTS

*Most of JMK's broadcasts were published; details are given in Section D*

- The Arts Council, *see* D 11  
 The Bank Rate, *see* D 21  
 British Finances After a Year of War, *see* D 192
- J 35** [Broadcast on the slump, for CBS network, U.S.A.] 12.4.31. XX, 515–20  
 How Much Does Finance Matter, *see* D 128
- J 36** On Reading Books (Broadcast 1.6.36). XXVIII, 329–35 [Full text of the broadcast; a shortened version appeared in *The Listener* (10.6.36) 1126]  
 Paying for Twelve Month's War, *see* D 192  
 Poverty in Plenty, *see* D 202  
 The Problem of Unemployment, *see* D 208  
 Pros and Cons of Tariffs, *see* D 219  
 Roosevelt's Economic Experiments *see* D 241  
 Should Saving be Compulsory?, *see* D 246  
 Spending and Saving, *see* D 256
- J 37** State Planning (Broadcast 14.3.32). XXI, 84–92
- J 38** Tax on Lower Incomes (Broadcast 22.12.41). XXII, 365–7  
 Unemployment. A Discussion, *see* D 265
- J 39** University Men in Business (Broadcast 16.2.27). XIX, 649–61 [Discussion between JMK and Ernest Walls]  
 The War Debts, *see* D 271  
 Will Rearmament Cure Unemployment, *see* D 279  
 The World Economic Conference, *see* D 280

## K. DRAFTS/FRAGMENTS

*These are arranged in chronological order within each section*

### BOOKS

- K 1 Ancient Currencies, 1920–6 [The following entries are in relative chronological order, even though there are few exact dates]
- K 1.1 Note on the Monetary Reform of Solon, 1920. XXVIII, 223–6
- K 1.2 The Fall in the Value of Money, [pre 1923]. XXVIII, 226–31
- K 1.3 The Babylonian Mina, the Egyptian Kat, the Lydian Mina and the Roman Pound [N.D.]. XXVIII, 231–7
- K 1.4 The Wheat-Barley, Gold–Silver and Silver–Copper Ratios, [N.D.]. XXVIII, 237–43
- K 1.5 Draft Contents, [N.D.]. XXVIII, 243
- K 1.6 Chapter I, The Babylonian Standard, [N.D.]. XXVIII, 244–52
- K 1.7 Chapter III, The Origins of Money, [N.D.]. XXVIII, 252–60
- K 1.8 Chapter V, The Pheidonian and Solonic Reforms, [N.D.]. XXVIII, 260–73
- K 1.9 Chapter III, Primitive Greek Standards, [N.D., unfinished]. XXVIII, 281–6
- K 2 *The Treatise on Money*
- K 2.1 Draft Tables of Content, 14.7.24. XIII, 15–16
- K 2.2 —, 9.10.24. XIII, 16–18
- K 2.3 —, 30.11.24. XIII, 18
- K 2.4 —, 21.3.25. XIII, 27–8
- K 2.5 —, 6.4.25. XIII, 28–9
- K 2.6 —, 13.6.25. XIII, 41–2
- K 2.7 —, 30.6.25. XIII, 42–3
- K 2.8 —, 27.4.26. XIII, 43–4
- K 2.9 —, 26.5.26. XIII, 44
- K 2.10 —, 6.8.26. XIII, 45
- K 2.11 —, 31.8.26. XIII, 45–6
- K 2.12 —, 12.9.26. XIII, 46
- K 2.13 —, 23.5.27. XIII, 47
- K 2.14 —, 2.6.27. XIII, 47–8
- K 2.15 —, 22.9.27. XIII, 48–50
- K 2.16 —, 6.10.28. XIII, 78–82
- K 2.17 —, 2.9.29. XIII, 113–17
- K 2.18 Draft Chapters: ch. 1, Nov. 1924. XIII, 19–22

- K 2.19 —: ch. 3, 30.11.24. XIII, 22–4
- K 2.20 Variorum of drafts of ch. 23 [1929]. XIII, 83–113
- K 2.21 Preface, Aug. 1929 – excerpt. XIII, 83
- K 3 *The General Theory*: Draft Tables of Content
- K 3.1 Earliest surviving draft, 1932. XXIX, 48–9
- K 3.2 Second surviving draft, [1932]. XXIX, 49–50
- K 3.3 First draft, 1933. XXIX, 62–3
- K 3.4 Second draft, 1933. XXIX, 63
- K 3.5 Third draft, [?Dec. 1933]. XIII, 421–2
- K 3.6 Draft, mid-1934, XIII, 423–4
- K 3.7 Second proofs, June 1935. XIII, 525–6
- K 4 *The General Theory*: Draft Chapters
- K 4.1 Chapters 7–10, 1931–2. XIII, 381–96
- K 4.2 Chapter 9/5, The Parameters of a Monetary Economy, [1932]. XIII, 396–405
- K 4.3 Historical Retrospect, [1932]. XIII, 406–7
- K 4.4 Chapter 6: A Summary of the Argument So Far, [1933]. XXIX, 63–6 [From the first 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.5 Part of chapter 1, [1933]. XXIX, 66–8 [From the second 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.6 Chapter 7: Certain Fundamental Equations, [N.D.]. XXIX, 68–73 [Early draft of what eventually became ch. 5 of second 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.7 Chapter 7: Definitions and Ideas Relating to Capital, [1933]. XXIX, 73–6 [This relates to ch. 8 of second 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.8 Chapter 2: The Distinction Between a Cooperative Economy and an Entrepreneur Economy, [1933]. XXIX, 76–87 [From the third 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.9 Chapter 3: The Characteristics of an Entrepreneur Economy, [1933]. XXIX, 87–101 [From the third 1933 draft contents]
- K 4.10 —: Addendum, [1933]. XXIX, 101–2
- K 4.11 —: Deleted section, [1933]. XXIX, 102–11
- K 4.12 Chapter 5: Quasi-rent and the Marginal Efficiency of Capital, [1933–4]. XXIX, 111–19
- K 4.13 Note (to ch. 5) on Böhm—Bawerk's Rate of Interest, [N.D.], XXIX, 119–20
- K 4.14 Chapters 6–11, mid 1934. XIII, 424–56
- K 4.15 Chapters 8 and 9, mid 1934. XIII, 471–84
- K 4.16 Variorum of drafts. XIV, 351–512
- K 5 *The General Theory*: Draft Preface, mid 1934. XIII, 469–71
- K 6 —: Undated Fragments
- K 6.1 [No title]. XXIX, 151–2



- K 6.2 Notes on the Rate of Interest. XXIX, 152–5  
 K 6.3 Notes on the Measure of 'Roundaboutness'. XXIX, 155–7  
 K 6.4 Discussions with Piero [Sraffa]. XXIX, 157–60  
 K 7 *Footnotes to The General Theory*: Draft Table of Contents, 1936. XIV, 133–4

## ARTICLES/REVIEWS

- K 8 Great Britain's Debts to America, [Dec. 1922/Jan. 1923]. XVIII, 102–3 [Fragment]  
 K 9 Review. Christopher Dawson, *The Age of the Gods* (Murray, 1926). XXVIII, 287–9 [Unsigned. This was due to be published in *The Nation and Athenaeum* for 15.5.26. It reached proof stage but was never published since, owing to the General Strike, that Saturday's issue of the *Nation* was reduced to four pages]  
 K 10 Further Thoughts on British Foreign Policy, 26.7.37. XXVIII, 73–8 [Draft of an article for *The New Statesman and Nation*; never submitted. See also D 28]

## LETTERS

- K 11 Draft and unpublished letters to the press  
 K 11.1 To *The Times*, 6.6.10. XI, 186–8  
 K 11.2 —, 16.1.11. XI, 206–7  
 K 11.3 —, 8.3.20. XVII, 21 [Not sent]  
 K 11.4 To *Everybody's Magazine* (New York) 11.5.20 – excerpt. XVII, 51  
 K 11.5 To *The New York Evening Post*, 14.7.21. XVII, 103–4  
 K 11.6 To *Le Temps* (Paris) 1.12.21. XVII, 288–9  
 K 11.7 To *The Times*, [1921]. XVII, 159–62 [Undated draft]  
 K 11.8 —, 31.8.22. XVIII, 31–2 [Withdrawn]  
 K 11.9 —, 5.10.22. XVIII, 59–61  
 K 11.10 —, 24.12.26. XIX, 576–7 [Draft]  
 K 11.11 To *The Financial News*, 10.3.31. XX, 514–15 [Not sent]  
 K 11.12 To *The Times*, 21.2.36. XXI, 379–81  
 K 11.13 To *The New Statesman and Nation*, 14.8.37. XXVIII, 82  
 K 12 Draft private letters  
 K 12.1 To Henry Strakosch, 31.8.19. XVII, 125–7  
 K 12.2 To D. H. Robertson, XIII, 272–4 [Not sent]  
 K 12.3 To Kingsley Martin, 26.7.37. XXVIII, 73 [Not sent]  
 K 12.4 To R. Opie, 5.1.42. XXVI, 242  
 K 12.5 From D. H. Robertson, Jan. 1945. XXVI, 159–62

## MISCELLANEOUS

- K 13 Cable to Sir T. Holderness, [March 1913]. XV, 97
- K 14 Press Release, 22.5.20. XVII, 47–8
- K 15 Draft of a letter from Wilhelm Cuno to the British Prime Minister, [May 1923]. XVIII, 157
- K 16 *Réflexions sur le Franc*: English text of the Table of Contents and the Preface, 30.3.28. XIX, 739–40 [Translated in A 6]
- K 17 *How to Pay for the War*, Preface to the French edition, 4 May 1940. XXII, 136–42 [Never published, owing to the German occupation of France]
- K 18 Telegram to Treasury, [June/July] 1941. XXIII, 144–7
- K 19 Draft Speech for House of Lords on 24 February 1943. XXVII, 256–61

## L. PREVIOUSLY UNPUBLISHED LETTERS AND PERSONAL NOTES

*Dates are given in the form day, month, year. Correspondents' names are given in the form most frequently used during the period of their correspondence with JMK.*

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>LIONEL ABRAHAMS<br/>From 31.10.09 – excerpt<br/>                                  XV, 38–9<br/>From 29.4.11 – excerpt   66<br/>From 8.11.12 – excerpt   90–1<br/>To 1.7.13                   132<br/>From 12.11.13 – excerpt  215</p>  | <p>SIR MAURICE AMOS<br/>To 8.5.29                   XIX, 818–19</p>   | <p>JACQUES BARDOU<br/>To 16.3.22                 XVII, 342–4</p>  |
| <p>DEAN ACHESON<br/>To 4.6.41                 XXVII, 23–6<br/>To 8.7.41                 29–30<br/>To 29.7.41                XXIII, 177–8<br/>To 27.10.43               298–9</p>  | <p>SIR JOHN ANDERSON<br/>To 21.7.44 – excerpts<br/>                                  XXIV, 69–75; XXVI, 105–8<br/>To 10.8.44                XXIV, 97–106<br/>To 1.10.44                128–31<br/>To 4.10.44                131–5<br/>To 6.10.44                XXVI, 380–2<br/>To 16.10.44               XXIV, 136–8<br/>To 30.10.44               150–1<br/>To 31.10.44               151–8<br/>To 30.11.44               183–5</p> | <p>H. BEAUMONT<br/>From 6.3.09 – excerpt  XV, 21</p> <p>LORD BEAVERBROOK<br/>To 17.7.25                XIX, 416–17<br/>From 31.7.25              420–1<br/>To 8.3.44                 XXV, 415–17<br/>From 11.3.44              417–18<br/>From 20.4.45              XXIV, 328<br/>To 27.4.45                328–30</p>  |
| <p>J. R. ACKERLEY<br/>From 27.5.36              XXVIII, 335–6<br/>To 28.5.36                336<br/>From 12.6.36              336–7<br/>To 14.6.36                337–8<br/>From 16.6.36              338–9<br/>To 18.6.36                339<br/>From 19.6.36              340<br/>To 23.6.36                340–1<br/>To 3.7.36                 341</p> | <p>J. W. ANGELL<br/>To 7.1.38 – excerpt<br/>                                  XXIX, 263–4<br/>From 22.1.38              264–5<br/>To 7.2.38                 265–6</p>   | <p>SIR JAMES BEGBIE<br/>To 10.11.13               XV, 212–14</p>  |
| <p>F. E. ADCOCK<br/>From 29.1.26              XXVIII, 277<br/>To 31.1.26                277–8<br/>From 23.8.[26]            278–81</p>  | <p>H. F. ARMSTRONG<br/>To 9.11.23                XVII, 309–10</p>   | <p>D. BELL<br/>To 9.6.41,                 XXIII, 123–4</p>  |
| <p>SIR CHARLES ADDIS<br/>From 21.12.23            XIX, 163<br/>From 21.7.24             268–9<br/>To 25.7.24                270–2</p>   | <p>F. T. ASHTON-GWATKIN<br/>To 25.4.41                XXV, 16–19</p>  | <p>E. M. BERNSTEIN<br/>To 19.11.44               XXVI, 154–5<br/>From 15.5.45 – excerpt  193<br/>To 29.5.45                193–5</p>  |
| <p>LORD ADDISON<br/>To 17.5.44                XXVI, 6–8</p>   | <p>H. H. ASQUITH<br/>From 20.7.20 – excerpt<br/>                                  XVII, 187</p>   | <p>SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE<br/>From 1.1.24                XIX, 137–8<br/>To 16.2.24                138–42<br/>From 14.3.24              142<br/>To 23.3.31                XX, 513–14<br/>From 9.7.36                XIV, 55–6<br/>To 28.7.36                56–9<br/>From 25.8.36              59<br/>To 17.3.42                XXVII, 203–5<br/>To 25.6.42                219<br/>To 14.10.42               253–5<br/>To 16.12.44 – excerpt  380–1</p> |
| <p>SIR THOMAS ALLEN<br/>To 29.5.31                XX, 280–1</p>   | <p>MARGOT ASQUITH<br/>From 2.1.33 – excerpt<br/>                                  XVIII, 386</p>  | <p>BASIL P. BLACKETT<br/>From 8.10.13 – excerpt<br/>                                  XV, 144<br/>From 5.1.14 – excerpt   250<br/>From 29.1.14 – excerpt  257<br/>To 24.6.14 – excerpt  XVI, 4–6<br/>From 1.8.14 – excerpt   3<br/>To 30.1.18                267–72<br/>From 25.2.18 – excerpt  272<br/>To 11.4.18 – excerpt   285–6</p>  |
| <p>MR AMBERSON<br/>To 17.1.28 – excerpt<br/>                                  XVIII, 299–301</p>  | <p>VISCOUNT ASTOR<br/>From 9.3.33               XXI, 167</p>  | <p>GEORGE AULD<br/>To 2.10.23                XVII, 307</p>  |
| <p>L. S. AMERY<br/>From 26.12.18 (to A. Bonar<br/>  Law)                    XVI, 383–4<br/>To 6.1.19                 384–6</p>  | <p>C. L. BAILLIEU<br/>To 7.7.32 – excerpt<br/>                                  XXI, 112–13</p>   | <p>STANLEY BALDWIN<br/>To 16.12.22               XVIII, 99–100<br/>From 22.7.24             XIX, 267</p>  |

- BASIL P. BLACKETT (*cont.*)  
 From 30.3.20 - excerpt XVII, 153, 184  
 To 1.11.20 189-90  
 To 9.11.20 190-1  
 To 13.11.20 191-3  
 From 31.12.23 XIX, 163-4
- V. W. BLADEN  
 From 1.3.37 XXIX, 217  
 To 13.3.37 217-18
- W. W. BLAIR-FISH  
 To 11.4.33 XXI, 190
- LADY VIOLET BONHAM-CARTER  
 From 31.1.39 XXI, 500-1  
 To 3.2.39 501  
 From 4.2.39 501-2  
 To 9.2.39 504  
 From 11.2.39 504  
 From 15.5.45 XXVII, 209  
 To 16.5.45 210-11
- ROBERT BOOTHBY  
 From April 1932 XXI, 107  
 To 23.4.32 108-9  
 From 24.3.38 XXVIII, 104
- D. C. BRACE  
 To 10.12.21 - excerpt XVII, 293
- B. BRACKEN  
 To 12.6.40 XXII, 180-2  
 To 6.12.40 XXIII, 29-30
- SIR JOHN BRADBURY  
 To 24.10.14 - excerpt XVI, 39  
 To 20.5.15 107  
 To 17.2.19 404-5  
 To 27.5.19 464  
 To 6.6.19 472-3  
 To 20.10.22 XVIII, 61-2  
 From 23.10.22 62
- D. D. BRAHAM  
 To 12.4.43 XXV, 238-9
- H. N. BRAILSFORD  
 From 26.2.26 XIX, 472-3  
 To 28.2.26
- R. H. BRAND  
 From 26.11.34 XXI, 342-4  
 To 29.11.34 344-6  
 To 12.11.36 383  
 To 28.5.39 - excerpt 546-7  
 From 31.5.39 - excerpt 547-8  
 To 9.6.39 - excerpt 548-9  
 To 9.6.43 XXV, 283-5
- To 16.12.43 - excerpt XXV, 395  
 To 8.2.45 - excerpt XXVI, 185-7  
 To 15.2.45 XXIV, 248-50  
 From 5.4.45 306-10  
 To 6.4.45 299-304  
 To 13.4.45 304-6  
 To 24.4.45 310-17  
 From 25.4.45 318-23  
 To 3.5.45 323-7  
 To 13.5.45 - excerpt XXVI, 398  
 From 14.5.45 XXIV, 331-5  
 From 23.5.45 335-8  
 To 29.5.45 345-7  
 To 30.5.45 339-43  
 To 5.6.45 343-5  
 From 23.6.45 369-71  
 To 11.7.45 372-6  
 From 23.1.46 - excerpt XXVI, 206-7  
 To 29.1.46 - excerpt XXVII, 463-5  
 To 8.2.46 - excerpt XXVI, 208-9
- W. H. BRETT  
 To 24.11.38 XXI, 489-91
- SIR E. BRIDGES  
 To 23.3.45 - excerpt XXIV, 295-6  
 To 16.1.46 XXVII, 426-7
- R. B. BRYCE  
 From 3.7.35 XXIX, 131-2  
 To 10.7.35 150-1
- C. J. BULLOCK  
 From 22.9.28 XIII, 66-70  
 To 4.10.28 70-3  
 From 25.10.28 73-5
- W. R. BURGESS  
 From 20.9.28 XIII, 60
- SIR E. CABLE  
 From 24.1.14 - excerpt XV, 257
- L. J. CADBURY  
 From 14.5.45 XXVIII, 207-8  
 To 15.5.45 208-9
- JOSEPH CAILLAUX  
 To 18.7.22 - excerpt XVIII, 69
- WALTER CASE  
 To 21.2.31 - excerpt XX, 485-6  
 To 9.3.31 - excerpt 486
- To 14.9.31 XX, 603-6  
 To 2.11.31 XXI, 4-12  
 To 4.12.31 29-32  
 To 1.3.34 317-20
- SIR ERNEST CASSEL  
 To 26.5.20 XII, 6-8
- GUSTAV CASSEL  
 From 8.10.22 - excerpt XVII, 447
- LORD CATTO  
 From 1.1.42 XXV, 101  
 From 30.4.43 236-7  
 To 4.7.44 XXVI, 77-83  
 To 22.7.44 - excerpt 98  
 To 6.11.44 XXIV, 162-4  
 To 22.10.45 565-7
- SIR ROBERT CECIL  
 To 26.7.19 XVII, 116-19  
 From 31.12.19 - excerpt 148  
 From 6.1.20 - excerpt 148-9
- ARTHUR CHAMBERLAIN  
 To 6.9.21 XVII, 256-7  
 From 23.9.21 - excerpt 258  
 To 29.9.21 258
- AUSTEN CHAMBERLAIN  
 From 21.4.13 XV, 99  
 From 12.8.13 99-100  
 From 8.12.13 220-1  
 To Dec. 1913 - excerpt 234  
 From 13.1.14 251-2  
 From 21.1.14, 253  
 To 23.1.14 253-5  
 To 27.1.14 256  
 To 28.7.17 (to Sir Robert Chalmers) - excerpt XVI, 254  
 To 19.4.18 289-90  
 From 24.2.19 (to Sir Robert Cecil) - excerpt 415  
 From 17.4.19 (to D. Lloyd George) - excerpt 428  
 From 22.4.19 (to Sir Robert Cecil) - excerpt 437  
 To 26.5.19 459-60  
 To 8.12.19 XVII, 9  
 From 22.12.19 10-12  
 To 28.12.19 - excerpts 12-13, 179  
 From 18.7.24 XIX, 267
- NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN  
 From 16.3.33 XXI, 168  
 To 26.6.33 263
- D. G. CHAMPERNOWNE  
 From 28.4.36 XIV, 59-60  
 To 12.5.36 64-6

- G. V. CHICHERIN  
 To 12.4.22 - excerpt XVII, 378  
 To 25.4.22 - excerpt 403
- WINSTON CHURCHILL  
 To 13.5.28 XIX, 749-50  
 From 28.5.28 750
- DR CLIFFORD CLARK  
 To 27.10.44 XXIV, 143-4  
 To 16.1.45 231-3  
 To 19.1.45 234-47  
 To 4.6.45 353-8
- COLIN CLARK  
 To 2.1.33 XXIX, 58-9  
 From 16.1.33 59-60  
 From 1.2.38 XII, 798-800  
 To 5.3.38 800-1  
 From 28.3.38 801-2  
 To 31.5.38 802-3  
 From 16.7.38 807  
 To 10.8.38 807-9  
 From 19.8.38 - excerpt 809-10
- PROF. J. M. CLARK  
 From 24.7.41 XXIII, 191-2  
 To 26.7.41 192-3
- F. COE  
 To 2.9.41 XXIII, 213-4
- B. COHEN  
 To 17.3.41 XXIII, 52-3  
 To 19.3.41 54-6  
 To 22.3.41 59-60
- ALEXANDER COLLIER  
 To 8.7.20 XVII, 194-5
- S. COURTAULD  
 To 29.4.40 XXII, 182  
 From 30.4.40 182-3  
 To 1.5.40 183-4  
 To 10.4.41 XXIII, 64  
 From 18.4.41 64-5  
 To 19.4.41 65-6
- PAUL D. CRAVATH  
 To 10.2.20 XVII, 43  
 To 20.2.20 152-3  
 To 2.3.20 36-7  
 To 21.5.20 - excerpt 47  
 From 30.9.20 - excerpt 81  
 To 18.10.20 - excerpt 81  
 From 8.11.20 - excerpt 85-6  
 To 27.11.20 202-3  
 To 23.11.22 XVIII, 44-5
- SIR STAFFORD CRIPPS  
 From 2.2.39 XXI, 502  
 To 9.2.39 502-3  
 From 10.2.39 503
- OSCAR T. CROSBY  
 To 10.2.20 XVII, 151
- RICHARD CROSSMAN  
 To 27.5.40 XXVIII, 142
- GEOFFREY CROWTHER  
 To 28.3.40 XII, 812-13
- WILHELM CUNO  
 To 16.5.23 XVIII, 143-4  
 From 16.6.23 171  
 [see also K 15]
- F. M. CURZON  
 To 18.3.38 XII, 37-40
- H. DALTON  
 To 1.5.42 (from Sir Kingsley Wood) XXVII, 61-6  
 To 26.9.45 XXIV, 502-3  
 To 1.10.45 512-17  
 From 5.12.45 604
- E. N. DAVENPORT  
 From 16.7.38 XII, 43  
 To 16.7.38 43-4
- J. C. C. DAVIDSON  
 To 30.1.23 - excerpt XVIII, 103
- CLEMENT DAVIES  
 To 3.5.40 - excerpt XXII, 142-4
- NORMAN DAVIS  
 To 5.6.19 XVI, 471  
 To 18.4.20 XVII, 38-42
- GEOFFREY DAWSON  
 From 2.1.23 XVIII, 109  
 To 3.1.23 110-12  
 From 4.1.23 112  
 From 16.7.25 XIX, 416  
 To 23.7.25 XIX, 418  
 From 25.7.25 418-19  
 To 12.6.32 XVIII, 371-2  
 To 22.2.33 XXI, 163  
 To 23.3.33 168-9  
 To 27.3.33 170  
 To 9.6.39 549-50  
 From 11.6.39 550  
 To 11.3.40 XXII, 101-4
- P. K. DEBENHAM  
 To 22.12.37 XXI, 431-2  
 To 25.6.39 575-6  
 From 29.6.39 576-8  
 To 1.7.39 578-9  
 From 3.7.39 584-6  
 To 4.7.39 586-7
- JOHN FOSTER DULLES  
 To 2.3.20 XVII, 31-2
- J. T. DUNLOP  
 From Dunlop, J. T., [N.D. April 1938] XXIX, 283-4  
 To 9.4.38 284-5  
 From 10.5.38 285-6  
 To 30.5.38 286-7  
 From [N.D. June 1938] 287-8
- E. F. M. DURBIN  
 From 20.4.36 - excerpt XXIX, 231  
 To 24.4.36 231-2  
 From 29.4.36 232-4  
 To 30.4.36 234-5
- SIR WILFRID EADY  
 To 15.9.43 XXIII, 283-5  
 To 3.10.43 290-1  
 To 3.10.43 XXV, 352-7  
 To 3.10.43 357-60  
 To 3.10.43 360-4  
 To 8.10.43 368-70  
 To 10.10.43 371-3  
 To 20.10.43 XXIII, 295-8  
 To 29.3.44 - excerpt XXV, 430-3  
 To 9.11.44 - excerpt XXVI, 148  
 To 13.11.44 317-20  
 From 25.1.45 170-1  
 To 10.9.45 XXIV, 452-3  
 From 28.9.45 520-3  
 To 28.9.45 509-11  
 To 29.9.45 511-12  
 To 4.10.45 528-31  
 To 5.10.45 531-2  
 From 6.10.45 536  
 From 12.10.45 544-6  
 To 12.10.45 538-43  
 To 21.11.45 - excerpt 591-2
- D. ECCLES  
 To 17.2.43 XXVI, 271  
 From 18.2.43
- EDITOR OF THE STATIST  
 To 12.5.39 [private letter] XXI, 527-8
- T. S. ELIOT  
 From 23.3.45 XXVII, 383  
 To 5.4.45 383-4

O. T. FALK  
 To 18.9.31 - excerpt  
 XII, 35; XX, 611-12  
 To 11.10.38 - excerpt XII, 47

C. R. FAY  
 From 27.3.24 XIX, 142-3

IRVING FISHER  
 To 6.3.29 XVIII, 312  
 From 5.4.29 - excerpt 312-13

SIR WARREN FISHER  
 To 26.7.38 - excerpt  
 XVI, 312-13  
 To 9.8.38 - excerpt 334-5

J. M. FLEMING  
 To 13.3.44 XXVI, 287-9  
 From 6.4.44 291-7  
 To 22.4.44 297-9  
 From 29.4.44 299-303  
 To 2.5.44 303-4

PAUL FRANCK  
 From 18.12.21 - excerpt  
 XVII, 289  
 To 31.1.22 - excerpt 333  
 To 16.2.22 - excerpt 344  
 To 25.2.22 302-3  
 From 2.3.22 - excerpt 302  
 To 9.3.22 - excerpt 341-2  
 To 17.3.22 - excerpt 344  
 To 18.3.22 - excerpt 337-8  
 To 27.3.22 - excerpt 355

FELIX FRANKFURTER  
 From 8.1.21 - excerpt XVII, 86  
 From 3.3.22 - excerpt 297

WALTER GARDNER  
 From 22.8.31 XX, 310  
 To 16.9.31 311

J. C. M. GARNETT  
 To 12.2.21 XVII, 241  
 From 21.3.21 - excerpt 241

J. L. GARVIN  
 From 20.1.28 XIX, 732  
 From 7.2.28 732  
 To 9.2.28 733-4  
 From 10.2.28 734  
 To 30.10.28 768-9  
 From 31.10.28 769  
 To 1.11.28 769-70  
 From 1.11.28 770  
 To 13.3.40 - excerpt  
 XXII, 99 n34

L. F. GIBLIN  
 From 21.9.33 XIII, 414-17  
 From 22.9.33 417-18  
 To 27.10.33 418-19

ELIZABETH GILBOY  
 To 1.2.39 XIV, 273-4

R. W. GILLAN  
 From 10.8.12 - excerpt XV, 88  
 From 9.10.13 - excerpt 144

SIR ARTHUR GODLEY  
 To 3.10.07 XV, 3-4

W. B. GOODBODY  
 To 31.10.35 XXI, 373

SIR WILLIAM GOODE  
 To 16.10.20 XVII, 197-8

MAXIM GORKI  
 To 10.5.22 - excerpt  
 XVII, 433-4

BENJAMIN GRAHAM  
 To 31.12.43 XXVI, 36-8

PROF. F. D. GRAHAM  
 To 31.12.43 XXVI, 34-6

T. E. GREGORY  
 From 30.1.36 XXIX, 207

G. HABERLER  
 From 17.3.36 XXIX, 248  
 To 6.4.36 248-50  
 From 11.4.36 251-2  
 To 30.4.36 253-4  
 From 2.5.36 254-5  
 To 6.2.36 266-8  
 From 17.2.38 268-9  
 From 23.3.38 - excerpt  
 269-70  
 To 3.4.38 270-1  
 From 16.5.38 271-2  
 To 25.5.38 272-3

DR LOUIS HAGEN  
 To 17.3.22 XVII 337

LORD HALIFAX  
 To 1.6.41 XXIII, 125-8  
 To 15.11.44 XXIV, 176-7  
 To 1.1.46 625-8

H. P. HAMILTON  
 To 27.10.17 - excerpt XVI, 265

MARY AGNES HAMILTON  
 To 23.12.20 XVII, 199-200

ALFRED HARCOURT  
 To 21.5.20 - excerpt XVII, 47  
 To 4.8.20 49-50  
 To 6.2.21 217-18  
 To 3.1.22 - excerpt 293  
 To 26.9.28 - excerpt XIII, 51  
 To 28.8.29 - excerpt 117-18

F. E. HARMER  
 To 6.12.44 (from F. G. Lee)  
 XXIV, 185-92

R. F. HARROD  
 To 5.6.35 XIII, 526-7  
 From 31.7.35 527-30  
 From 1.8.35 530-3  
 From 1.8.35 533-4  
 From 3.8.35 534  
 From 6.8.35 535-7  
 To 9.8.35 537-9  
 From 12.8.35 539-40  
 To 14.8.35 540-2  
 To 17.8.35 542  
 From 19.8.35 542-4  
 From 21.8.35 544-6  
 From 22.8.35 546-7  
 To 27.8.35 547-53  
 From 30.8.35 553-7  
 To 10.9.35 557-9  
 From 20.9.35 560-1  
 To 25.9.35 561  
 From 27.9.35 562-3  
 From 8.10.35 564  
 To 9.10.35 564  
 From 10.10.35 564-5  
 From 24.8.36 XIV, 83-4  
 To 30.8.36 84-6  
 From 3.9.36 86  
 To 31.3.37 150-1  
 From 6.4.37 163-4  
 From 7.4.37 164-70  
 To 12.4.37 170-4  
 From 15.4.37 174-6  
 To 20.4.37 177-9  
 To 4.7.38 295-7  
 From 6.7.38 297-9  
 To 16.7.38 299-301  
 From 3.8.38 301  
 To 11.8.38 302  
 To 17.8.38 321-7  
 From 21.8.38 328-9  
 To 23.8.38 330-2  
 From [N.D. Aug. 1938]  
 XIV, 332-3  
 To 29.8.38 333-5  
 From 6.9.38 335-6  
 From 7.9.38 336-7  
 From 7.9.38 303-4  
 To 9.9.38 - excerpt 337-8  
 To 13.9.38 304  
 From 14.9.38 - excerpt 338

- R. F. HARROD (*cont.*)
- From 18.9.38 XIV, 304-5  
 To 19.9.38 339-42  
 To 21.9.38 340-45  
 From 22.9.38 342-5  
 To 26.9.38 345-50  
 From 21.12.38 350  
 To 16.12.41 XXV, 95-8  
 To 19.4.42 146-51  
 To 8.5.42 151-2  
 From 2.3.43 226-8  
 To 4.3.43 229-30  
 From 6.3.43 231-2  
 To 8.3.43 232  
 From 14.3.43 266-8  
 To 27.4.43 268
- RUDOLPH HAVENSTEIN
- From 13.9.22 - excerpt XVIII, 58  
 To 4.10.22 58-9  
 To 17.1.22 66-8
- R. G. HAWTREY
- From 7.10.28 XIII, 76-7  
 To 23.4.30 130-2  
 From 24.4.30 - excerpt 132  
 To 5.7.30 132-3  
 From 7.7.30 - excerpt 133  
 To 11.7.30 - excerpt 134  
 From 16.7.30 - excerpt 134  
 From 18.7.30 134-5  
 To 18.7.30 - excerpt 135  
 To 29.7.30 135  
 From 1.8.30 136  
 To 27.8.30 138-9  
 To 28.11.30 139-49  
 From 6.12.30 164-9  
 To 30.1.31 169-70  
 From 6.2.31 170-2  
 To 16.2.31 XXIX, 10-11  
 To 1.6.32 - excerpt XIII, 172-3  
 From 12.3.35 565-6  
 To 14.3.35 566  
 To 12.6.35 567  
 From June 1935 567-76  
 From [N.D. June 1935] (in letter from Joan Robinson) 650  
 To 4.9.35 576-7  
 From 18.9.35 577-80  
 To 24.9.35 580-2  
 From 1.10.35 583-5  
 To 1.10.35 585-7  
 To 24.10.35 588  
 From 29.10.35 588-92  
 To 30.10.35 592-4  
 From 7.11.35 595-600  
 To 8.11.35 600-4  
 From 20.11.35 604-12  
 To 29.11.35 613-17  
 From 19.11.35 617-26
- To 6.1.36 XIII, 626-33  
 From 1.2.36 XIV, 3-11  
 To 6.3.36 11-13  
 To 24.3.36 14-18  
 From 3.4.36 18-23  
 To 15.4.36 23-8  
 From 29.4.36 28-34  
 To 28.5.36 35-7  
 From 30.5.36 38  
 From 3.7.36 38  
 To 9.7.36 38-9  
 From 12.7.36 39  
 To 14.7.36 39  
 From 16.7.36 39-40  
 To 22.7.36 40  
 From 24.7.36 40  
 To 29.7.36 40-1  
 From 31.7.36 41  
 To 13.8.36 41-2  
 From 15.8.36 42  
 To 19.8.36 42-4  
 From 25.8.36 44-5  
 From 20.8.36 45  
 To 31.8.36 46-9  
 From 2.9.36 49  
 From [N.D. Jan. 1937] 49-50  
 To 27.1.37 50  
 From 21.2.37 51-3  
 To 6.5.37 53-4  
 From [7.5.37] 54-5
- F. A. VON HAYEK
- To 10.12.31 XIII, 257  
 From 15.12.31 257-8  
 To 16.12.31 258  
 From 19.12.31 259  
 To 23.12.31 259  
 From 25.12.31 259-60  
 To 25.12.31 260  
 From 7.1.32 260-2  
 To 12.1.32 262-3  
 From 23.1.32 263-4  
 To 11.2.32 265  
 To 29.3.32 266  
 From 2.2.36 XXIX, 207-8  
 From 3.3.40 - excerpt XXII, 106  
 To 28.6.44 XXVII, 385-8
- A. F. HEMMING
- To 22.10.30 XX, 463-4  
 From 27.10.30 464-5
- H. D. HENDERSON
- From 30.5.30 XX, 357-60  
 To 4.6.30 360-1  
 From 5.6.30 362-4  
 To 5.6.30 364  
 To 6.6.30 364-6  
 From 14.2.31 483-4
- To 17.6.31 - excerpt XVIII, 352-4  
 To 22.6.31 XX, 555-7  
 From 28.2.33 XXI, 164-6  
 From 8.3.33 166-7  
 From 6.5.36 XXIX, 219  
 To 28.5.36 221-4  
 From 4.6.36 224-6  
 To 11.6.36 226-9  
 From 18.6.36 229-31  
 To 7.11.37 XXI, 423  
 From 11.11.37 423-5  
 To 14.11.37 425-6  
 To 4.1.43 XXVI, 253
- AUBREY HERBERT
- To 21.5.31 XX, 527  
 From 29.5.31 527  
 To 29.5.31 527-8
- J. R. HICKS
- To 31.8.36 XIV, 71-2  
 From 2.9.36 72-4  
 To 8.9.36 74-7  
 From 16.10.36 77-9  
 To 31.3.37 79-81  
 From 9.4.37 81-3  
 To 11.4.37 83  
 From 4.10.39 XXII, 33-4  
 To 7.10.39 35-6  
 To 1.3.40 109  
 From 4.3.40 109-10  
 To 13.3.40 110
- A. V. HILL
- To 4.8.14 - excerpt XVI, 15
- MARGARET HILL
- From 14.6.39 XXI, 590  
 To 20.6.39 590-2  
 From 21.6.39 592-3
- MAJOR J. W. HILLS
- To 14.3.32 XXI, 92-3
- J. A. HOBSON
- To 24.7.31 XIII, 330-1  
 From 18.8.31 331-2  
 To 28.8.31 332-3  
 To 2.10.31 333-4  
 From 14.10.31 334-5  
 To 1.11.31 335-6  
 From 3.2.36 XXIX, 208-9  
 From 10.2.36 209  
 To 14.2.36 210-11
- SIR THOMAS HOLDERNESS
- To 5.6.08 XV, 15  
 From 6.6.08 - excerpt 16  
 From 23.3.09 - excerpt 28  
 From 14.2.12 - excerpt 28

- SIR THOMAS HOLDERNESS (*cont.*)  
 To 22.2.12 XV, 28-30  
 From 11.3.13 97  
 From 22.3.13 98  
 From 22.3.13 98  
 From 29.3.13 98  
 From 3.4.13 98
- PROF. C. B. HOOVER  
 From 30.11.45 XXVI, 399-400  
 To 6.12.45 400-1
- HARRY HOPKINS  
 To 17.6.41 XXIII, 130-3
- SIR RICHARD HOPKINS  
 To 19.4.28 XIX, 741-2  
 From 20.4.28 742  
 To 25.7.40 XXII, 215-16  
 To 31.7.40 216-18  
 To 31.1.41 XXIII, 33  
 To 14.3.41 48-51  
 To 22.1.42 XXV, 102-3  
 To 3.8.42 158-9  
 To 25.6.44 XXVI, 59-64  
 To 30.6.44 66-71  
 To 22.7.44 108-112  
 To 23 July 1944 (from R. H. Brand) - excerpt 113  
 To 6.11.44 XXIV, 158-62  
 To 6.1.46 624-5
- ROY HOPKINS  
 To 13.2.26 - excerpt XVIII, 277  
 To 19.2.26 - excerpt 277
- SIR ROBERT HUDSON  
 To 20.7.20 XVII, 187
- SIR THOMAS INSKIP  
 To 23.8.38 XXI, 471-4
- EGLANTYNE JEBB  
 To 4.8.20 XVII, 198-9
- GLADWYN JEBB  
 From 9.7.37 XXVIII, 65  
 To 12.7.37 65-6  
 To 29.9.37 83
- R. F. KAHN  
 From 29.9.29 - excerpt XXIX, 4  
 From 17.12.29 XIII, 120-1  
 From [N.D. March 1930] 123-4  
 From 12.3.30 124-5  
 To 18.3.30 - excerpt 125-6  
 From 25.3.31 XXIX, 11-12  
 To 20.4.31 12-13  
 From 7.5.31 XIII, 212-13
- To 29.5.31 - excerpt XX, 310  
 To 13.8.31 594-5  
 To 15.8.31 - excerpt XIII, 218-19  
 To 20.9.31 373-5  
 From 24.9.31 375-6  
 From 20.1.33 - excerpt 412-13  
 To 29.1.33 - excerpt 413  
 To 16.3.33 - excerpt XXI, 168  
 To 20.3.33 - excerpt 168  
 To 29.3.33 - excerpt XIII, 413  
 To 30.3.33 - excerpt 413  
 From 30.3.33 - excerpt 414  
 From 20.3.34 XXIX, 120-2  
 From 21.3.34 122  
 To 13.4.34 - excerpt XIII, 422-3  
 To 18.9.34 - excerpt 484-5  
 To 27.9.34 - excerpt 485  
 To 15.1.35 - excerpt 525  
 To 26.3.35 - excerpt 525  
 To 29.7.35 - excerpt 634  
 To 30.7.35 - excerpt 634  
 To 27.8.35 - excerpt 634  
 To 4.9.35 634-5  
 To [N.D. Sept. 1935] 635  
 From [N.D. Sept. 1935] 635-6  
 To 7.10.35 636  
 From [N.D. Oct. 1935] 637  
 From 13.12.36 XIV, 108  
 To 30.6.37 - excerpt XII, 22  
 To [N.D. Aug. 1937] - excerpt XIV, 238-9  
 To 2.9.37 - excerpt XII, 24-5  
 To 7.10.37 - excerpt XIV, 258  
 From 18.10.37 258  
 From 18.10.37 259  
 To 20.10.37 259  
 From 20.10.37 260  
 From 22.10.37 260  
 To 25.10.37 260-2  
 To 26.10.37 XII, 22-3  
 From 29.10.37 24  
 From 19.12.37 XIV, 265-6  
 To 29.12.37 - excerpt 266-7  
 To 16.1.38 - excerpt XII, 28  
 To 29.3.38 - excerpt 28-9  
 To 5.5.38 100-1  
 To 13.5.38 29  
 To 23.8.38 - excerpt XIV, 289  
 To 16.3.40 - excerpt XXII, 157-8  
 From 4.11.40 327-8  
 To 21.8.41 - excerpt XXV, 20  
 To 11.5.42 - excerpts XXIII, 319-20; XXV, 143-4  
 To 31.10.41 - excerpt XXIII, 317-18  
 To 13.1.44 XXVI, 283-4  
 To 13.3.46 217
- N. KALDOR  
 From 19.11.31 XIII, 238-40  
 To 27.11.31 241  
 From 3.12.31 241-2  
 To 9.12.31 243  
 From 27.9.37 XIV, 240  
 To 30.9.37 240-1  
 From 1.10.37 241-2  
 To 6.10.37 242-3  
 From 20.10.37 243-7  
 To 25.10.37 247-8  
 From 27.10.37 248-9  
 To 1.11.37 249-50  
 To 4.3.41 XII, 834  
 To 18.3.41 836
- M. KALECKI  
 From 4.2.37 XII, 787-8  
 To 16.2.37 790  
 To 30.3.37 791-3  
 From 4.4.37 793-6  
 To 12.4.37 796-8  
 To 2.1.42 837-8  
 From 9.1.42 838  
 To 10.1.42 838-9  
 From 15.1.42 839-40  
 To 20.1.42 840  
 From 27.1.42 840-1  
 To 28.1.42 841  
 To 30.12.44 XXVII, 381-3
- WILHELM KEILHAU  
 From 24.10.23 - excerpt XVII, 104  
 To 31.10.23 [draft] 104-5  
 From 29.12.23 - excerpt 109  
 From 29.9.24 - excerpts 107, 108  
 To 7.10.24 108-9
- SIR B. A. KEMBALL-COOK  
 From 12.11.23 - excerpt XVIII, 230  
 To 13.12.23 - excerpts XVII, 309  
 XVIII, 231-2
- PHILIP KERR  
 To 30.5.19 XVI, 466-7
- MRS F. A. KEYNES  
 To 20.12.13 - excerpt XV, 222  
 To 8.9.15 - excerpt XVI, 115  
 To 10.12.15 - excerpt 150  
 To 13.1.16 - excerpt 160-1  
 To 10.2.18 - excerpt 266  
 To 3.3.18 - excerpt 267  
 To 11.2.17 - excerpt 222-3  
 To 24.12.17 - excerpt 265-6  
 To 14.5.19 - excerpt 458  
 To 1.6.19 470



- MRS F. A. KEYNES (*cont.*)  
 To 3.6.19 XVI, 470-1  
 To 26.12.21 - excerpt XVII, 293  
 To 1.1.22 - excerpt 293  
 To 2.6.23 - excerpt XVIII, 179  
 To 14.9.30 XIII, 176  
 To 28.8.31 - excerpt XX, 596  
 To 9.8.35 - excerpt XIII, 653  
 To 26.12.35 - excerpt 653  
 To 19.1.36 - excerpt 653  
 To 5.7.40 - excerpt XXII, 195  
 To 25.7.40 - excerpt 195  
 To 10.8.40 - excerpt 195  
 To 24.8.40 - excerpt 195-6  
 To 27.9.40 - excerpt 196  
 To 14.4.41 - excerpt 353-4  
 To 23.2.43 - excerpt XXVII, 256  
 To 28.3.43 - excerpt XXII, 382  
 To 10.4.43 - excerpt 382  
 To 18.10.43 - excerpt XXV, 374  
 To 21.10.45 - excerpt XXIV, 564  
 To 4.11.45 - excerpt 569  
 To 21.11.45 - excerpt 593
- J. N. KEYNES  
 To 15.9.06 - excerpt XV, 2  
 From 23.4.08 14  
 To 6.8.14 - excerpt XVI, 15-16  
 To 6.1.15 - excerpt 42  
 To 29.1.15 - excerpt 66  
 To [N.D. Jan. 1915] - excerpt 67  
 To [N.D. Sept. 1915] - excerpt 128  
 To 15.7.36 XXI, 381-2
- LYDIA KEYNES  
 To 27.11.25 - excerpt XXIX, 1  
 To 25.4.26 - excerpt 2  
 To 20.1.28 - excerpt 2  
 To 27.1.28 - excerpt 2  
 To 5.2.28 - excerpt XIX, 735  
 To 25.10.9 - excerpt XX, 1  
 To 1.12.29 - excerpt 17  
 To 23.2.30 - excerpt 93  
 To 2.3.30 - excerpt 118  
 To 26.5.30 - excerpt XXIX, 6  
 To 3.5.36 - excerpt 218  
 To 29.6.37 - excerpt XXI, 415-16
- SIMON KUZNETS  
 From 23.3.36 XXIX, 188-91  
 To 6.4.36 192  
 From 15.4.36 192-3  
 To 11.6.36 193  
 From 26.6.36 194  
 To 3.8.36 201-3
- From 14.8.36 XXIX, 203  
 From 19.8.36 204-6  
 From 20.8.36 203  
 To 25.8.36 203-4  
 To 31.8.36 206
- GEORGE LACHAPPELLE  
 To 2.2.20 XVII, 22-3
- THOMAS W. LAMONT  
 To 26.6.29 XVIII, 341
- HAROLD LASKI  
 From 22.7.34 XXVIII, 27-8  
 To 28.1.40 XXII, 97-9
- ANDREW BONAR LAW  
 To 8.12.19 XVII, 8
- SUSAN LAWRENCE  
 From [N.D. Jan 1935] XXI, 346-7  
 To 15.1.35 347-8  
 From [N.D. Jan. 1935] 348
- WALTER LAYTON  
 From 25.3.38 XXVIII, 105
- F. G. LEE  
 To 23.1.45 XXIV, 250-2
- L. B. LEE  
 To 29.5.31 XX, 281-2
- SIR FREDERICK LEITH-ROSS  
 From 24.10.30 XX, 468-9  
 To 29.10.30 469-70  
 From 13.10.31 XXI, 1-2  
 To 14.10.31 2  
 From 15.10.31 2-3  
 To 20.10.31 3-4  
 From 23.5.32 - excerpt XVIII, 370  
 To 23.11.40 XXVII, 6  
 To 11.12.40 6-7  
 From 13.12.40 7-8  
 To 17.12.40 8-9  
 To 18.12.40 9-10  
 To 11.2.41 11-13  
 To 25.3.41 18  
 To 1.4.41 19  
 From 27.10.41 51-2  
 To 28.10.41 52-4  
 From 20.11.41 54-6  
 To 2.12.41 56-9  
 To 25.2.42 - excerpts 109-10, 111-12  
 To 4.3.43 86-8  
 From 19.4.43 88  
 To 25.4.43 88-9
- ALICK LE JEUNE  
 To 10.1.35 - excerpt XXI, 356
- A. P. LERNER  
 From 15.6.36 XXIX, 214  
 To 16.6.36 214-16  
 To 23.5.41 - excerpt XXIII, 181-2
- 'LEX' [R. W. B. CLARKE]  
 To 27.7.39 XXI, 565  
 From 28.7.39 566  
 To 3.8.39 566-7  
 From 4.8.39 567  
 To 14.8.39 568  
 From 24.8.39 568-9
- E. LINDAHL  
 From 7.11.34 XXIX, 122-3  
 To 8.12.34 231
- W. LIPPMANN  
 From 17.4.34 XXI, 305
- MONSIEUR LIVET  
 To 15.4.22 XVII, 379
- DAVID LLOYD GEORGE  
 To 5.6.19 XVI, 469  
 To 31.1.28 XIX, 729-31  
 To 1.10.31 XX, 619-21
- RUDOLPH LOB  
 To 7.9.22 - excerpt XVIII, 46
- A. LOVEDAY  
 From 31.8.38 XIV, 290-1
- CECIL LUBBOCK  
 From 12.12.23 XIX, 162
- FRANK LUCAS  
 To 27.12.19 XV, 300-1
- w. LÜCK  
 From 24.9.36 XI, 498-500  
 [see also G 15]
- JAMES G. McDONALD  
 To 25.2.21 XVII, 220-1
- J. RAMSAY MACDONALD  
 To 10.7.30 XX, 368-9  
 From 14.7.30 369  
 From 9.3.31 489  
 From 2.8.31 589  
 To 5.8.31 590-3  
 To 12.8.31 593-4  
 To 30.9.31 617-18  
 To 1.10.31 618-19  
 From 2.10.31 619

- J. RAMSAY MACDONALD (*cont.*)  
 To 13.6.32 XVIII, 372-3  
 From 17.6.32 377  
 To 21.6.32 377-8  
 To 12.7.32 379  
 From 13.7.32 379-80
- ANDREW MCFADYEAN  
 To 6.12.19 XVII, 120-1  
 To 20.12.19 122-3  
 From 26.2.20 - excerpt 123  
 To 2.3.20 123-4  
 From 4.3.20 - excerpt 124  
 To 1.9.20 163-4  
 From 3.8.23 - excerpt XVIII, 200-1  
 From 8.8.24 - excerpt 251  
 To 5.1.30 - excerpt 346-7
- S. G. MACFARLANE  
 To 5.6.45 - excerpt XXVII, 385
- REGINALD MCKENNA  
 From 20.9.22 - excerpt XVIII, 59  
 From 19.7.24 XIX, 267  
 To 9.12.32 XVIII, 380  
 From 21.12.32 - excerpt 386
- W. A. MACKINTOSH  
 To 31.5.45 XXIV, 347-9
- DANIEL MACMILLAN  
 To 3.10.32 XII, 862-3  
 To 17.8.33 - excerpt XIII, 420
- HAROLD MACMILLAN  
 From 23.3.32 XXI, 93  
 To 27.4.32 XII, 861-2  
 To 6.6.32 XXI, 109-11  
 From 9.6.32 - excerpt 111  
 To 25.11.32 XII, 866-8  
 To 7.9.33 XXI, 127
- MAURICE MACMILLAN  
 To 15.1.23 XIX, 76-7
- CHARLES MADGE  
 From 18.4.39 XXI, 519-20  
 To 20.4.39 520-1  
 From 21.4.39 521-2  
 To 25.4.39 522  
 From 17.3.40 XII, 810-11  
 From 26.3.40 811  
 To 28.3.40 811  
 From 1.4.40 814  
 To 16.4.40 814  
 From 17.4.40 814-15  
 To 17.9.40 815-17  
 From 20.9.40 817-19  
 To 29.9.40 819-20
- To 15.10.40 XII, 820-1  
 To 22.10.40 821  
 To 1.11.40 822-4  
 To 7.11.40 824  
 From 10.11.40 824-5  
 To 14.11.40 825-6  
 From 26.1.41 826-7  
 To 5.2.41 827-8
- NEIL MALCOLM  
 To 6.2.21 XVII, 213-16
- SIR W. MALKIN  
 To 29.9.43 XXVI, 346-7
- R. E. MARSDEN  
 To 8.3.44 XII, 110-11
- ALFRED MARSHALL  
 From 2.5.06 XV, 2  
 From 3.4.08 13  
 From 10.6.08 14-15  
 From 14.12.10 65  
 From 12.4.13 98  
 From 9.3.14 268-9  
 To 10.10.14 - excerpt XVI, 30-1  
 From 12.10.14 - excerpt 31  
 From 14.12.14 - excerpt 32  
 From 13.6.17 223  
 From 19.12.23 XIX, 162-3
- KINGSLEY MARTIN  
 To 10.4.23 XXVIII, 91  
 To 2.8.30 92  
 From 26.11.30 3  
 To 8.1.31 4-5  
 From 16.1.31 5-6  
 From 1.3.31 6-7  
 To 21.3.31 8  
 To 19.4.31 10-11  
 From 20.4.31 11-12  
 To 21.4.31 12-13  
 From 22.4.33 16-17  
 To 23.4.33 17-19  
 From 24.4.33 19  
 To 9.5.33 19-20  
 To 15.10.33 20-1  
 From 27.8.34 29  
 To 7.9.34 30  
 To 2.12.34 39  
 From 3.12.34 39  
 From 22.1.35 44  
 From 28.2.35 - excerpt 44  
 From 3.3.35 44-5  
 To 13.7.36 46  
 To 29.1.37 57  
 To 1.7.37 58  
 From 2.7.37 58-9  
 To 4.7.37 59  
 To 5.7.37 60
- From 6.7.37 XXVIII, 60  
 From 8.7.37 66-7  
 To 11.7.37 67-8  
 To 11.7.37 68-70  
 From 12.7.37 70-1  
 To 25.7.37 71-3  
 To 26.7.37, see K 12.3  
 To 27.7.37 78  
 From 5.8.37 79  
 To 9.8.37 80-1  
 To 29.9.37 86-7  
 From 11.10.37 87-8  
 To 18.10.37 88-9  
 From 26.10.37 89  
 To 7.11.37 90  
 From 9.11.37 90-2  
 To 10.11.37 92-4  
 From 12.11.37 94  
 From 17.1.38 94-5  
 To 19.1.38 95  
 To 6.2.38 (from Lydia Keynes) 96  
 To 23.2.38 96-7  
 From 28.2.38 97  
 To 21.3.38 98  
 From 22.3.38 98  
 To 25.3.38 108-9  
 To 28.5.38 111-12  
 From 22.7.38 112  
 To 25.7.38 113-15  
 From 25.8.38 115-17  
 To 26.8.38 117  
 To 27.8.38 118  
 From 9.9.38 118-19  
 To 11.9.38 119-20  
 From 13.9.38 120-1  
 To 1.10.38 122-4  
 To 4.10.38 124  
 To 23.11.38 127-8  
 To 23.6.39 130-1  
 To 14.8.39 131-2  
 To 4.10.39 133-4  
 From 10.10.39 135  
 From 19.10.39 135-6  
 From 27.1.40 136  
 To 29.1.40 137-8  
 From 25.5.40 138-9  
 From 26.5.40 139  
 To 27.5.40 140-1  
 From 2.6.40 142-5  
 To 20.6.40 145-6  
 To 10.8.40 146  
 From 13.8.40 147  
 To 14.8.40 147-8  
 From 16.8.40 149  
 To 25.8.40 149-50  
 To 10.12.40 150  
 From 10.12.40 151  
 To 17.12.40 151  
 From 17.1.41 152  
 From 2.2.41 152-3

- KINGSLEY MARTIN (*cont.*)
- From* 6.2.41 154-5  
*To* 7.2.41 155-6  
*From* 10.2.41 156-7  
*To* 12.2.41 157  
*From* 20.2.41 158  
*To* 26.2.41 158-9  
*From* 9.10.41 160  
*To* 14.10.41 160-1  
*From* 7.11.41 161-2  
*To* 12.11.41 162-3  
*To* 13.11.41 XVII, 14-15 and  
 XXVIII, 163  
*From* 14.11.41 XXVIII, 164-5  
*From* 12.12.41 165-6  
*To* 5.1.42 166  
*From* 19.8.42 167-8  
*From* 24.8.42 168-9  
*To* 28.8.42 167-71  
*From* 28.8.42 171  
*From* 4.9.42 172  
*From* 9.9.42 172-3  
*To* 10.9.42 174-5  
*From* 12.9.42 175  
*From* 21.9.42 175-6  
*From* 8.1.43 182  
*To* 12.1.43 183  
*To* 24.1.43 183  
*From* 26.1.43 184-5  
*To* 28.1.43 185-6  
*From* 5.2.43 186-7  
*To* 9.2.43 188  
*From* 11.2.43 189  
*To* 15.3.43 190  
*From* 17.3.43 190  
*From* 18.3.43 190-1  
*From* 21.3.43 191-3  
*To* 1.4.43 193-4  
*From* 5.5.43 195  
*To* 6.5.43 195-6  
*From* 25.5.43 196-8  
*From* 27.5.43 200  
*To* 3.6.43 200  
*From* 3.6.43 201  
*To* 27.7.43 201-2  
*From* 29.7.43 202-3  
*From* 5.11.43 203-4  
*To* 9.11.43 204  
*From* 11.11.43 205  
*From* 14.9.44 205-6  
*To* 15.9.44 206-7  
*To* 29.6.45 214-15  
*From* 21.7.45 215  
*To* 25.7.45 215-16  
*From* 1.1.46 216-17  
*To* 3.1.46 217-20  
*From* 7.1.46 221  
*To* 9.1.46 221-2  
*From* 21.2.46 - excerpt 222  
*To* 22.2.46 - excerpt 222
- G. O. MAY  
*From* 25.2.36 XXIX, 187-8
- J. E. MEADE  
*From* 15.6.32 XXI, 125  
*To* 16.6.32 125-6  
*To* 28.3.41 - excerpt  
 XXII, 347-8  
*To* 8.5.42 XXVII, 206-7  
*To* 16.6.42 208  
*From* 17.6.42 208-9  
*To* 18.6.42 210  
*From* 19.6.42 210-11  
*From* 25.6.42 211-14  
*To* 30.6.42 214-15  
*To* 1.7.42 217-18  
*To* 3.7.42 219  
*To* 20.8.42 308-9  
*From* 21.8.42 309  
*To* 25.8.42 310-11  
*To* 15.12.42 XXVI, 272-5  
*From* 17.12.42 275-8  
*To* 18.12.42 279-80  
*From* 22.12.42 280-2  
*From* 8.1.43 XXVII, 314-15  
*To* 11.1.43 - excerpt 315  
*From* 19.4.43 317-18  
*To* 25.4.43 319-20  
*To* 27.5.43 326-7  
*From* 31.5.43 327-9  
*To* 2.6.43 329-30  
*From* 3.6.43 330-2  
*To* 7.6.43 332-3
- CARL MELCHIOR  
*From* 19.12.19 - excerpt  
 XVII, 10  
*To* 22.9.21 282  
*From* 5.10.21 - excerpt 283  
*To* 14.10.21 283-4  
*From* 17.10.21 284-5  
*To* 26.10.21 285-6  
*To* 5.1.22 325-7  
*To* 24.1.22 - excerpt 331  
*From* 27.1.22 - excerpt 328  
*To* [N.D. April 1922] - excerpt  
 397-8  
*To* 17.11.22 XVIII, 64-5  
*To* 1.12.22 85-7  
*From* 2.12.22 - excerpt 85  
*From* 5.12.22 - excerpt 87  
*To* [5?].1.23 - excerpt 116  
*From* 9.1.23 117-18  
*To* 17.1.23 - excerpt 119-20  
*From* 2.2.23 - excerpt 120  
*From* 8.3.23 127-8  
*From* 14.5.23 141-3  
*From* 22.5.23 145-7  
*To* 24.5.23 - excerpt 147-8  
*From* 25.5.23 [to W. Cuno] -  
 excerpt 147
- From* 26.5.23 XVIII, 149  
*To* 26.5.23 - excerpt 156-7  
*From* 28.5.23 157-8  
*From* 29.9.23 - excerpt 212-3  
*From* 13.10.23 - excerpt  
 220-1  
*From* 4.3.29 311
- L. G. MELVILLE  
*To* 14.3.44 XXV, 413-15
- H. O. MEREDITH  
*From* 22.11.31 XIII, 266-7  
*From* 8.12.31 267-8  
*From* 15.5.36 XXIX, 211-13  
*To* 20.5.36 213-14
- SIR JAMES MESTON  
*From* 7.2.12 - excerpt XV, 86  
*To* 24.2.12 86-7
- JOHN M. MICKLIN  
*From* 24.5.28 - excerpt  
 XVIII, 301  
*To* 11.6.28 301-2  
*From* 26.6.28 - excerpt 303
- E. S. MONTAGU  
*To* 1.8.21 XVII, 317-18  
*To* 10.2.22 332-3
- H. MORGENTHAU  
*To* 16.5.41 XXIII, 73-4  
*To* 2.7.41 147-8  
*To* 28.7.41 178-80  
*To* 13.7.44 XXVI, 88-90  
*To* 17.7.44 94-6  
*To* 19.7.44 97  
*From* 5.10.44 375-9  
*To* 16.11.44 XXIV, 166-8  
*To* 1.2.45 (from Sir J.  
 Anderson) XXVI, 175-7  
*From* 8.6.45 (to Sir J.  
 Anderson) 183-4
- J. B. MORRELL  
*To* 6.1.31 XXVII, 4
- RAYMOND MORTIMER  
*To* 20.2.39 XXVII, 128-30  
*From* [May 1945] 212  
*To* 18.5.45 212-13
- SIR OSWALD MOSLEY  
*From* 6.2.30 XX, 312-13  
*To* 2.2.31 482-3
- G. MUNRO  
*To* 9.3.45 XXIV, 297-8
- REGINALD MURRAY  
*To* 18.3.14 XV, 269-71

- G. MYRDAL  
 From 24.4.37 XXIX, 259-60  
 To 16.6.37 262-3
- HAROLD NICOLSON  
 From 24.3.38 XXVII, 105  
 To 20.11.40 - excerpt XXV, 1-2
- PHILIP NOEL-BAKER  
 From 29.3.38 XXVIII, 109-10
- MONTAGU NORMAN  
 From 20.5.30 XX, 349  
 To 22.5.30 350-6  
 From 19.6.30 357  
 From 18.11.30 476  
 From 27.11.30 XXI, 28-9  
 To 26.6.33 263-4  
 From 28.6.33 264  
 To 28.5.39 533-4  
 From 28.2.40 XXII, 104  
 To 3.3.40 105-6  
 To 5.12.40 - excerpt 333-53  
 From 5.9.41 409  
 To 19.12.41 XXV, 98-100
- BERTIL OHLIN  
 From 9.4.29 - excerpt XI, 460  
 To 18.4.29 - excerpt 460-2  
 From 22.4.29 - excerpt 462  
 To 28.4.29 462-4  
 From 1.5.29 465-7  
 To 9.5.29 467  
 From 14.5.29 467-8  
 From 27.7.29 473  
 From 15.8.29 - excerpt 473  
 From 17.8.29 474  
 To 20.8.29 - excerpt 474-5  
 To 5.1.31 XXIX, 8-9  
 To 27.1.37 XIV, 184-5  
 To 3.2.37 185-6  
 From 16.3.37 186  
 To 29.4.37 187-8  
 From 13.7.37 200-1
- REDVERS OPIE  
 To 13.2.42 XXVI, 245-6  
 To 7.12.43 - excerpt XXV, 393-4  
 To 23.4.44 442-8
- SIR ARNOLD OVERTON  
 To 3.2.43 XXVI, 261-2  
 From 9.2.43 265-6  
 To 12.2.43 266-9  
 To 10.7.45 XXIV, 367-9
- E. J. PASSANT  
 To 30.12.44 - excerpt XXVI, 382-4
- L. PASVOLSKY  
 From 27.4.42 XXVI, 246  
 To 22.5.42 247  
 To 24.5.44 28-30
- SIR EDWARD PEACOCK  
 From 21.4.43 - excerpt XXV, 236
- PECK E. SAVILLE  
 From 29.5.38 XXVIII, 356  
 [see also G 28]
- F. W. PETHICK-LAWRENCE  
 To 16.5.44 XXVI, 3-4
- HENRY DE PEYSTER  
 To 25.2.21 XVII, 219-20
- SIR FREDERICK PHILLIPS  
 To 25.2.38 XXI, 449-50  
 From 2.3.38 450  
 To 7.3.38 451-3  
 To 14.1.42 XXIII, 219-24  
 To 3.8.42 XXV, 159  
 To 16.12.42 196-204  
 From 8.1.43 204-5  
 To 16.4.43 239-43  
 From 22.4.43 249-53  
 From 29.4.43 254  
 To 4.5.43 255-8  
 To 5.5.43 263-5  
 To 27.5.43 280-3  
 From 2.6.43 (to H. D. White) 293
- A. C. PIGOU  
 From [N.D. 1920] XVII, 166-7  
 From [N.D. 1925] XIII, 28  
 From [N.D. May 1931] 214-15  
 From [N.D. May 1931] 215-16  
 To 11.5.31 217  
 To 15.5.31 217-18  
 From [N.D. May 1937] XIV, 54  
 To 12.10.37 255-6  
 From 15.10.37 - excerpt 256  
 From 18.10.37 XIV, 256-7  
 To 20.10.37 - excerpt 257  
 From 21.10.37 - excerpt 257-8  
 To 25.10.37 - excerpt 258  
 From 14.12.37 265  
 To 14.12.37 - excerpt 265  
 From 23.12.37 - excerpt 266  
 To 3.1.38 267  
 From 4.1.38 - excerpt 268  
 From [N.D. June 1938] XXIX, 176  
 To 3.6.38 173-4  
 From 10.6.38 174-5  
 To 17.6.38 175-6
- To 27.6.38 - excerpt XXIX, 177  
 From [N.D. July 1938] - excerpt 177-8  
 To 5.7.38 - excerpt 178  
 From [N.D. Dec. 1938] XIV, 271-2  
 To 10.12.38 272  
 From [N.D. Dec. 1938] - excerpt 273  
 To 15.6.39 - excerpt 320
- J. PLESCH  
 To 24.11.39 - excerpt XXII, 39
- F. A. POTTS  
 To 14.10.20 XVII, 186  
 From 11.10.28 XIX, 773  
 To 14.10.28 773
- LORD QUICKSWOOD  
 To 19.2.42 - excerpt XII, 110  
 From 17.12.43 - excerpt 112-13
- A. B. RAMSAY  
 To 24.11.39 XXII, 38-9
- F. P. RAMSEY  
 From 28.6.28 XII, 784  
 To [N.D. 1928] 785-7  
 From [3 or 10].7.28 787  
 From [N.D. July 1928] 787-9  
 From [postmarked] 12.7.28 789  
 From 3.8.28 - excerpt XIII, 78
- ARTHUR RANSOME  
 To 15.6.22 - excerpt XVII, 434
- L. RASMINSKY  
 To 18.9.43 - excerpt XXV, 340
- WALTHER RATHENAU  
 To 22.2.22 XVII, 336-7
- G. H. RECKNELL  
 To 30.4.38 XII, 40-1  
 To 5.5.38 41-3  
 To 23.7.38 44-6  
 From 18.1.39 47-8  
 To 19.1.39 48-50
- W. B. REDDAWAY  
 From 23.7.36 XIV, 66-8  
 To 17.8.36 68-70
- SIR JASPER RIDLEY  
 To [N.D. March 1944] XII, 111  
 From 8.3.44 III-12  
 To 12.3.44 112

- W. W. RIEFLER  
 From 6.6.34 XXI, 321
- L. C. ROBBINS  
 To 13.8.30 XX, 402-3  
 From 23.3.40 - excerpt XXII, 107  
 From [N.D. Oct. or Nov. 1940] XXII, 326-7  
 To 29.3.43 XXVII, 316-17  
 From 17.1.45 XXVI, 171-3  
 To 19.1.45 174-5
- JOHN ROBERTS  
 From 15.5.45 - excerpt XXVIII, 211  
 To 16.5.45 - excerpt 211
- D. H. ROBERTSON  
 To 28.9.13 - excerpt XIII, 1  
 From 22.9.21 XVII, 278-9  
 To 14.9.24 XIII, 16  
 From 27.2.25 24-6  
 From [N.D. May 1925] 29  
 From [N.D. May 1925] 30-3  
 To 28.5.25 34-6  
 To 31.5.25 36-9  
 From [N.D. June 1925] 39  
 To 28.9.25 39  
 To 10.11.25 40-1  
 From 18.9.28 - excerpt 65-6  
 From 30.8.29 - excerpt XXIX, 3  
 From 5.12.29 XIII, 118-19  
 From 8.1.30 121-2  
 From 4.3.30 122-3  
 From 7.1.31 201-2  
 From 2.5.31 211-12  
 From 13.5.31 214  
 From 14.10.31 271-2  
 To 22.3.32 275  
 From [N.D. May 1932] 289-94  
 From [N.D. May 1932] 294-5  
 To 18.5.32 295-6  
 From 18.5.32 296-7  
 To 20.5.32 297  
 From 21.5.32 297  
 To 22.5.32 298-9  
 From [N.D. May 1932] 299  
 To 29.5.32 300  
 From 21.6.32 300-1  
 From 2.9.32 301-2  
 From 1.4.33 - excerpt XXIX, 16-17  
 To 3.5.33 17-19  
 From 4.5.33 - excerpt 23  
 From [N.D. May 1933] XIII, 306-7  
 From 19.5.33 XXIX, 23  
 To 20.5.33 26  
 To 20.5.33 XIII, 307-8
- From 23.5.33 XIII, 308-9  
 From 22.7.33 - excerpt XXIX, 27  
 To 5.9.33 XIII, 310-13  
 From 15.9.33 - excerpt 313-14  
 From 21.9.33 - excerpt 314-15  
 From 25.9.33 - excerpt XXIX, 28-9  
 To 2.10.33 29  
 From [N.D. Oct. 33] 29-30  
 To 19.10.33 30-2  
 From 22.10.33 - excerpt 32-3  
 To 26.10.33 XIII, 315-17  
 From [N.D. Oct. 1933] 317-19  
 To 1.11.33 320  
 From [N.D. Nov. 1933] 320-1  
 From [N.D. Jan. 1935] 493  
 To 29.1.35 494-6  
 From 3.2.35 496-506  
 From 10.2.35 506-11  
 To 20.2.35 511  
 From 11.3.35 520-2  
 To 14.3.35 522-3  
 To 10.10.35 523-4  
 From 11.10.35 524  
 To 20.9.36 XIX, 87-8  
 From 28.9.36 - excerpt XXIX, 163-4  
 To 13.12.36 XIV, 89-95  
 From 29.12.36 95-100  
 To 31.8.37 - excerpt 250  
 From 11.10.37 251  
 To 12.10.37 251-2  
 From 17.10.37 - excerpt 252-4  
 To 20.10.37 - excerpt 254  
 To 25.10.37 255  
 From 28.11.37 - excerpt XXIX, 164  
 To 5.12.37 XIV, 223-6  
 To 6.12.37 XXIX, 164-5  
 From 19.12.37 - excerpt 165  
 From 31.12.37 XIV, 226-7  
 From 1.1.38 XXIX, 166-8  
 To 3.1.38 - excerpt 168  
 From 5.5.38 - excerpt 170  
 To 22.5.38 171  
 From 28.5.38 - excerpt 171  
 To 30.5.38 - excerpt 171-2  
 From 1.5.38 - excerpt 172-3  
 From 25.6.38 178-9  
 To 10.7.38 179  
 From 22.7.38 180  
 To 25.7.38 180-1  
 From 27.7.38 181  
 To 29.7.38 181  
 To 3.8.38 183  
 From 4.8.38 183-4
- To 9.8.38 XXIX, 184  
 From 11.8.38 184  
 From 27.11.41 XXV, 67  
 From 3.3.43 228-9  
 From 5.3.43 231  
 From 24.5.43 285-7  
 To 2.6.43 287-9  
 From 3.6.43 (to Sir W. Eady) 289-91  
 To 11.6.43 296-9  
 From 14.6.43 299-300  
 From 28.6.43 300-2  
 From 13.7.43 314-16  
 To 19.7.43 302-4  
 To 9.8.44 XXVI, 117-18  
 To 14.8.44 122-4  
 From 29.8.44 124-6  
 From 21.1.45 162-3  
 To 23.1.45 163  
 To 8.2.45 163-4  
 From 12.2.45 164-5  
 To 14.2.45 166-7  
 From 17.2.45 167
- N. ROBERTSON  
 To 14.11.44 XXIV, 180-3
- SIR ARTHUR ROBINSON  
 From 6.2.33 XXI, 162  
 From 10.4.33 191-2  
 To 25.4.33 192-4
- AUSTIN ROBINSON  
 To 7.8.37 - excerpt XIV, 234-5  
 From 11.8.37 - excerpt 239  
 To 22.3.38 - excerpt XXIX, 168  
 To 4.5.38 - excerpt XII, 802  
 To 28.8.39 XXIX, 273-4
- JOAN ROBINSON  
 From 9.4.32 XIII, 208-9  
 To 14.4.32 269-70  
 From [N.D. May 1932] 376  
 From [N.D. May 1932] (with Austin Robinson and Richard Kahn) XXIX, 42-5  
 To [N.D. May 1932] 46  
 From [N.D. May 1932] XIII, 376  
 To [N.D. May 1932] 377  
 From [N.D. May 1932] 377  
 From [N.D. May 1932] XXIX, 47  
 To 9.5.32 XIII, 377-8  
 From 10.5.32 378  
 From 11.5.32 379  
 From 12.5.32 379-80  
 To 8.5.33 419  
 To 29.3.34 - excerpt 422  
 To 8.6.35 638  
 To 12.6.35 638  
 From 16.6.35 638-45  
 To 18.6.35 XIII, 645

- JOAN ROBINSON (*cont.*)
- From 19.6.35 696-50  
 To 3.9.35 650-1  
 From 7.9.35 651  
 To 15.9.35 651  
 From [N.D. Autumn 1935] 651-2  
 To 24.10.35 652  
 To 29.11.35 612  
 From 2.12.35 612-13  
 From 29.5.36 XIV, 34-5  
 To 8.9.36 134  
 To 11.9.36 134  
 From 16.9.36 135  
 To 17.9.36 136-7  
 To 5.10.36 137-8  
 To 15.10.36 138  
 From 16.10.36 139  
 From 16-20.10.36 140  
 From 20.10.36 140  
 To 28.10.36 140-1  
 To 4.11.36 141  
 From 5.11.36 141-2  
 To 5.11.36 142  
 To 6.11.36 143  
 From 6.11.36 143  
 From 7.11.36 144  
 To 8.11.36 144-5  
 From 9.11.36 145-6  
 To 9.11.36 146  
 From 10.11.36 147  
 To 12.11.36 147  
 From 13.11.36 147-8  
 From 14.11.36 148  
 From 18.11.36 XXIX, 184-5  
 From 25.11.36 185  
 To 2.12.36 185-6  
 From 3.12.36 186  
 From 6.3.37 XIV, 148-9  
 To 25.3.37 149  
 To 20.4.37 150  
 From 10.8.37 239-40  
 From 23.3.38 XXIX, 169  
 To 30.3.38 170  
 From 30.7.38 181-2  
 To 2.8.38 183  
 To 4.2.41 XII, 829-30  
 From 4.2.41 830  
 To 12.2.41 830-1  
 From 14.2.41 831-2  
 To 18.2.41 832  
 From 24.2.41 832-3  
 To 4.3.41 833  
 From 6.3.41 834-5  
 To 12.3.41 835-6  
 From 13.3.41 836  
 From 19.9.41 XXII, 409  
 To 24.9.41 409  
 To 9.9.44 XXVI, 129-32  
 From 14.9.44 132  
 To 16.9.44 133
- FRANCIS RODD
- To 24.3.32 XXI, 83  
 From 3.4.32 83-4
- NIGEL RONALD
- To 11.3.41 - excerpt XXIII, 45-8  
 To 8.7.42 XXVII, 71-2
- FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT
- To 1.2.38 XXI, 434-9  
 From 3.3.38 439  
 To 25.3.38 440
- E. ROSENBAUM
- To 11.4.42 XVI, 416-17
- ALEXANDER ROSS
- To 13.10.23 XVIII, 219-20
- L. ROSTAS
- From 20.10.42 XII, 842  
 To 24.10.42 842-4  
 From 29.10.42 844-5  
 To 25.11.42 845-6
- E. ROWE-DUTTON
- To 6.12.45 XXVII, 423-6
- JOHN RYAN
- To 30.11.26 XIX, 592-3
- W. S. SALANT
- From 12.6.41, XXIII, 184-6  
 To 9.7.41 187-8  
 From 15.7.41 188-9  
 To 24.7.41 189-90  
 To 27.7.41 193
- SIR ARTHUR SALTER
- From 14.10.19 XVII, 5-6  
 To 18.10.19 - excerpt 6-7  
 To 10.7.35 XXI, 354-5  
 From 29.9.37 XXVIII, 84-5  
 To 30.9.37 85-6  
 To 6.6.38 XXI, 454-5  
 From 8.6.38 455  
 From 16.6.38 456  
 From 31.8.38 474-5
- SIR HERBERT SAMUEL
- From 5.12.28 XIX, 774  
 To 10.12.28 774  
 To 23.10.35 XXI, 372-3
- C. P. SANGER
- To 23.6.09 XI, 156-8
- J. SCHUMPETER
- From 18.10.30 - excerpt XIII, 176  
 From 29.11.30 201
- C. P. SCOTT
- To 30.1.21 - excerpt XVII, 207  
 From 31.1.21 - excerpt 207  
 To 14.9.21 318-19  
 To 20.10.21 320-1  
 To 26.10.21 322  
 To 24.1.22 331  
 To 20.3.22 344-5  
 From 23.3.22 - 345-6  
 To 24.3.22 346-8
- E. T. SCOTT
- To 10.11.21 - excerpt XVII, 324  
 To 3.2.22 - excerpt 333-4  
 To 21.2.22 - excerpt 335-6  
 To 27.2.22 - excerpt 334  
 To 24.3.22 - excerpt 339  
 To 27.3.22 350-1  
 To 28.3.22 - excerpt 339  
 From 4.4.22 - excerpt 339-40  
 To 6.4.22 - excerpts 340, 426  
 To 15.4.22 - excerpts 369, 380  
 To 19.4.22 - excerpt 390  
 From 22.4.22 - excerpt 352  
 To 24.4.22 - excerpt 352-3  
 From 28.4.22 - excerpt 340  
 From 1.1.23 - excerpt 447-8  
 From 15.7.23 - excerpt XVIII, 180-1  
 To 20.7.23 181-2
- F. C. SCOTT
- From 3.2.33 XII, 51-2  
 To 5.2.33 52-3  
 From 8.2.33 53  
 To 9.2.33 54  
 From 13.2.33 - excerpt 54  
 From 17.11.33 - excerpt 59-60  
 To 23.11.33 60-3  
 From 28.11.33 63-4  
 To 29.11.33 - excerpt 64-5  
 To 15.8.34 55-7  
 To 23.8.34 58-9  
 To 3.12.36 - excerpt 19-20  
 To 4.9.37 25-7  
 To 7.6.38 65-71  
 From [N.D. Jan. 1939] - excerpt 50  
 To 20.9.39 71-4  
 To 20.10.39 74-6  
 To 10.4.40 77-8  
 To 23.7.40 XXII, 191  
 To 16.1.42 XII, 79  
 From 28.1.42 78-81  
 To 6.2.42 81-3  
 To 25.7.45 84-5
- J. R. SCOTT
- To 14.1.22 XVII, 330  
 To 24.1.22 - excerpt 333

- PROF. W. R. SCOTT  
*From* 27.7.20 – excerpt XVII, 165  
*To* 5.8.20 165–6  
*From* 9.8.20 166
- S. SCRIMGEOUR  
*From* 31.7.39 XXI, 569–71  
*To* 3.8.39 571–2  
*From* 8.8.39 572–3
- C. T. SELTMAN  
*From* 27.1.26 XXVIII, 273–5  
*To* 31.1.26 275–6  
*From* 4.2.26 267–9
- ALEXANDER SHAW  
*To* 13.1.32 XVIII, 364–5  
*From* 15.1.32 – excerpt 369
- E. S. SHAW  
*To* 25.3.38 XXIX, 276  
*From* 29.3.38 276–9  
*To* 4.4.38 280–1  
*From* 7.4.38 281  
*To* 13.4.38 281–2
- GEORGE BERNARD SHAW  
*From* 30.11.34 XXVIII, 37  
*To* 2.12.34 38  
*From* 11.12.34 39–42  
*To* 1.1.35 42  
 – excerpt XIII, 492–3
- GERALD SHOVE  
*From* 11.9.33 XIII, 321–2  
*From* 12.9.33 322  
*From* 19.9.33 322–5  
*From* 23.9.33 326  
*From* 27.9.33 XXIX, 33–4  
*From* 22.10.33 XIII, 326  
*From* 15.4.36 – excerpt XIV, 1–2  
*To* 21.4.36 – excerpt 2  
*From* 20.9.41 XXII, 409  
*From* 8.4.43 XXV, 236
- SIR JOHN SIMON  
*To* 8.12.32 XVIII, 381–2  
*To* 29.6.37 XXI, 416–17  
*From* 13.7.37 417–18  
*To* 26.7.37 418  
*To* 28.5.39 53
- ARCHIBALD SINCLAIR  
*From* 26.3.38 XXVII, 105–6  
*To* 4.4.38 106–8
- L. H. SLOAN  
*To* 20.2.29 XVIII, 304–5
- JAN CHRISTIAN SMUTS  
*To* 27.11.19 – excerpt XVII, 7–8  
*From* 27.9.20 200–1  
*To* 22.10.20 201–2  
*To* 7.2.23 100  
*From* 9.10.23 – excerpt XVIII, 216  
*To* 21.10.23 221  
*From* 22.10.23 222  
*To* 26.10.23 223–4  
*From* 30.10.23 233
- ETHEL SNOWDEN  
*From* 7.3.31 XX, 489
- PHILIP SNOWDEN  
*From* 20.5.28 XIX, 753
- C. SNYDER  
*From* 20.9.28 XIII, 60–2  
*To* 2.10.28 62–5
- O. M. W. SPRAGUE  
*From* 25.6.30 XIII, 173–4  
*From* 1.7.30 174–5  
*From* 22.7.30 175
- PIERO SRAFFA  
*To* 30.12.24 – excerpt XIII, 22  
*From* 9.5.31 207–9  
*To* 15.5.31 209–11  
*To* 1.2.32 (and R. F. Kahn) 265  
*From* [N.D. Oct. 1937] (to R. F. Kahn) XII, 23–4  
*From* [N.D.] XXIX, 157  
*To* [N.D.] 158  
*To* [N.D.] 158–60
- SIR JOSIAH STAMP  
*From* 28.7.25 XIX, 420  
*To* 1.7.26 556–7  
*From* 3.7.26 557  
*To* 6.7.26 558–9  
*From* 10.7.26 – excerpt 559  
*From* 6.10.28 XIII, 77  
*To* 20.2.29 XVIII, 305–6  
*From* [N.D. Feb./March 1929] 306–7  
*To* 7.3.29 308–10  
*To* 27.8.31 – excerpt XX, 595  
*To* 30.9.31 621  
*From* 1.10.31 622  
*To* 20.10.37 XXI, 419–20  
*From* 22.10.37 420  
*To* 25.10.37 420–1  
*To* 7.11.37 421–2  
*From* 10.11.37 XXI, 422–3  
*To* 21.6.39 – excerpt 574–5  
*To* 1.7.39 579–84  
*To* 1.7.39 584
- From* 5.7.39 587  
*To* 25.7.39 588–9  
*From* 28.7.39 589
- OLIVER STANLEY  
*To* 23.8.38 XXI, 470–1
- E. R. STETTINIUS  
*To* 18.4.44 XXIV, 27–30
- W. W. STEWART  
*From* 7.7.30 XIII, 173  
*To* 14.11.37 XXI, 426–9
- STOLLBERG VERLAG  
*To* 27.10.20 XVII, 78–9
- HAROLD STOREY  
*To* 13.11.20 XVII, 187–9
- J. ST LOE STRACHEY  
*To* 2.10.23 XVII, 308
- LYTTON STRACHEY  
*To* 4.10.06 – excerpt XV, 2–3  
*To* 13.9.07 – excerpt 4
- HERBERT SWOPE  
*From* [N.D. March 1922] XVII, 354
- V. S. VON SZELISKI  
*From* 11.6.34 XXI, 321–2
- SIR STEPHEN TALLENTS  
*To* 12.7.37 XXVIII, 349–53
- F. W. TAUSSIG  
*From* 4.3.31 – excerpt XXIX, 9  
*To* 21.3.31 10
- ALONZO E. TAYLOR  
*To* 20.10.20 XVII, 81–5  
*From* 6.11.20 – excerpt 86–7  
*To* 27.11.20 87–90  
*From* 15.1.21 – excerpt 90
- H. M. V. TEMPERLEY  
*To* 29.9.20 – excerpt XVII, 98–9
- C. E. TER MEULEN  
*To* 18.11.19 XVII, 142–3  
*To* 31.11.19 144  
*From* 5.12.19 – excerpt 144  
*To* 9.12.19 145–6
- COL. GEORGES THEUNIS  
*To* 25.2.22 – excerpt XVII, 348–9  
*From* 5.3.22 – excerpt 349

- J. TINBERGEN  
 From 12.9.38 XIV, 291-3  
 To 20.9.38 293-5
- H. TOWNSEND  
 From 6.3.36 XXIX, 236-7  
 To 11.3.36 237-8  
 To 24.3.36 238-9  
 From 25.3.36 239  
 From 13.4.36 240  
 To 23.4.36 245-7  
 From 27.4.36 247  
 From 23.3.37 255-6  
 To 25.3.37 256-7  
 From 7.4.37 257-8  
 To 11.4.37 258-9  
 To 26.7.38 288-9  
 From 25.11.38 289-93  
 To 7.12.38 293-4
- R. TYLER  
 To 23.8.38 XIV, 285-9
- RAYMOND UNWIN  
 From 7.2.30 XX, 33-4  
 To 12.2.30 34-6  
 From 13.2.30 36-7
- PROF. J. VINER  
 To 9.6.43 XXV, 320-6  
 From 12.7.43 326-32  
 To 17.10.43 332-5
- F. M. VINSON  
 To 6.11.45 XXIV, 585-6
- DR G. VISSERING  
 To 31.1.20 XVII, 149-50
- F. A. VOIGT  
 To 30.3.22 - excerpt XVII, 340-I
- A. P. WADSWORTH  
 To 9.1.22 XVII, 329-30  
 To 10.1.22 328  
 To 21.2.22 338  
 To 13.3.22 338  
 To 27.3.22 349-50  
 To 30.3.22 - excerpt 340
- S. D. WALEY  
 To 17.2.44 - excerpt XXV, 409
- HENRY WALLACE  
 To 28.3.35 XXI, 352-4  
 To 30.8.38 476
- PAUL WARBURG  
 From 17.1.20 - excerpt XVII, 149
- DUDLEY WARD  
 To 15.10.20 XVII, 195-7
- A. P. WATERFIELD  
 To 6.12.40 XXIII, 30-2
- BEATRICE WEBB  
 To 11.3.18 XVI, 293-5
- SIDNEY WEBB  
 From 14.1.18 - excerpt XVI, 266  
 To 24.7.24 XIX, 382
- J. WEDGWOOD  
 From 6.7.43<sup>7</sup> XXVII, 347-9  
 To 7.7.43 350-I  
 From 10.7.43 351
- H. G. WELLS  
 From 30.1.28 XIX, 734
- H. D. WHITE  
 From 24.7.43 XXV, 335-8  
 To 21.9.43 341-2  
 To 30.9.43 350-2  
 To 5.10.43 365  
 To 7.10.43 366-8  
 To 18.3.44 427-9  
 To 24.5.44 XXVI, 26-8  
 To 14.7.44 93-4  
 To 6.10.44 142-6  
 To 13.11.44 XXVI, 164-6  
 To 18.11.44 XXIV, 177-80  
 To 6.2.45 XXVI, 177-82  
 To 5.11.45 XXIV, 560-I
- EDWARD WHITLEY  
 To 15.2.34 XXVIII, 23-4
- To 13.3.35 - excerpt XXVIII, 45  
 To 8.7.37 (from Kingsley Martin) 66-7  
 To 3.10.39 132-3  
 To 10.10.39 - excerpt 134-5
- KNUT WICKSELL  
 From 15.10.21 - excerpt XVII, 279-80  
 To 26.10.21 280-I
- SIR HORACE WILSON  
 To 19.5.41 XXIII, 79-80  
 To 25.5.41 94-7  
 To 8.6.41 113-14  
 To 2.7.41 149-52
- E. F. WISE  
 To 26.7.21 - excerpt XVI, 296
- SIR KINGSLEY WOOD  
 To 24.7.40 XXII, 212-15  
 To 2.6.41 XXIII, 103-13  
 To 21.6.41 133-7  
 To 22.6.41 140-3  
 To 13.7.41 153-5  
 To 14.7.41 155-8  
 To 20.7.41 165-70
- LEONARD WOOLF  
 To 15.5.45 XXVIII, 213  
 From 19.5.45 213-14
- ALLYN A. YOUNG  
 From 11.2.20 - excerpt XVII, 44  
 To 28.2.20 44-5  
 To 21.5.20 45-7  
 To 29.6.20 - excerpt 49  
 To 4.8.20 - excerpt 49  
 From 7.8.28 XIX, 766-7
- SIR HILTON YOUNG  
 To 4.2.33 XXI, 161-2  
 From 6.2.33 162
- J. P. YOUNG  
 To 11.9.24 XIX, 288
- N. E. YOUNG  
 From 4.7.24 XIX, 238-9



## M. MEMORANDA

### MINUTES, CABLES AND TELEGRAMS, MINUTES/RECORDS OF MEETINGS, NON-KEYNES ITEMS

*Generally speaking, in this Section, documents not written by JMK are listed separately in the final Section. The exceptions are exchanges of minutes or telegrams where Keynes and non-Keynes items are listed together. Memoranda are distinguished from Minutes by having a title, whether or not they are addressed to individuals.*

#### MEMORANDA

*In alphabetical order, by title*

- M 1 Abnormal War Balances, (to Sir David Waley) 22.6.43. XXV, 305–7
- M 2 An Additional Way of Increasing Employment, (to A. C. Pigou) 27.9.30. XX, 422–3
- M 3 The Adverse Balance to be Met Abroad, 17.10.15. XVI, 138–41
- M 4 Aide Mémoire, 31.1.41. XXIII, 41–4
- M 5 Aide Mémoire on British Direct Investments in U.S.A., (to Sir H. Wilson and others) 16.4.44. XXIII, 66–71
- M 6 Aide Mémoire, (to Sir Kingsley Wood) 15.7.41. XXIII, 164–5
- M 7 Allied Exchange Policy, 30.5.40. XXII, 172–4
- M 8 An Alternative to a Global Figure for Reparations, 23.4.45. XXVI, 394–7
- M 9 The Alternatives, 23.8.15. XVI, 110–15
- M 10 An Analysis of the First Year's War Finance, 2.12.40. XXII, 334–7
- M 11 Antwerp Chamber of Commerce: Meeting of Economists. Notes for a discussion of a draft report, July 1935. XXVI, 356–8 [See also J 24]
- M 12 Arrangements for Supplies from Canada in Stage II, [Oct. 1944]. XXIV, 145–9
- M 13.1 The Balance of International Payments: Draft Report, concluding paragraphs, 21.9.31. XX, 613–15
- M 13.2 Revised draft, 23.9.31. XX, 615–17
- M 14 The Bank of England in Relation to Government Borrowing and the Necessity of a Public Loan, 14.5.15. XVI, 96–105
- M 15 The Bank for Reconstruction and Development, (to T. Padmore) 9.6.44. XXVI, 48–54
- M 16 Bank Rate, December 1929. XIII, 119–20

- M 17 The Beveridge Plan for Social Security, (to Sir H. Wilson) 11.8.42. XXVII, 234–9
- M 18 The Beveridge Proposals, 20.7.42. XXVII, 223–8
- M 19 Bretton Woods, 14.6.45. XXVI, 196–206
- M 20 British War Expenses Overseas, 16.11.44. XXIV, 168–72
- M 21 The Budget of National Resources, 31.3.40. XXII, 124–32
- M 22 Budgetary Policy, (to Sir R. Hopkins and others) 15.5.42. XXVII, 277–80
- M 23 Cabinet Committee on the Coordination of Military and Financial Effort: Report, Part IV. The Financial Problem, 4.2.16. XVI, 162–77
- M 24 Canadian Exports to the Sterling Area, [May 1945]. XXIV, 349–53
- M 25 Certain Points of Interpretation in the Reparation Chapter, 20.10.19. XVII, 132–4  
The Clearing Union, *see* M 231
- M 26 Comment on Abrahams's State Bank Memorandum, 1.7.13. XV, 133–7
- M 27 Comments on *Journal* article, (to C. Clark) 31.5.38. XII, 804–7
- M 28 Comments on D.H.R.'s Criticisms [on *General Theory* draft], 20.2.35. XIII, 512–20
- M 29 Comments on Mr Brand's Memorandum on the Need for a Bridging Chapter, 7.4.31. XX, 272–4
- M 30 Comments on Treasury File on 'Dear Money 1919–20', 7.1.42. XVII, 185–6
- M 31 Commercial Policy, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 14.6.44. XXVI, 311–12
- M 32.1 Commercial Policy Talks, (to Sir W. Eady) 1.1.45. XXVI, 320–1
- M 32.2 —, 4.1.45. XXV, 321
- M 33 Committee on Commercial Policy, 15.9.44. XXVI, 314–17
- M 34 Committee on Finance and Industry, Scheme of Draft, 20.1.31. XX, 270–1
- M 35 A Comparative Analysis of the British Project for a Clearing Union (C.U.) and the American Project for a Stabilisation Fund (S.F.), 1.3.43. XXV, 215–26
- M 36 The Concept of a Capital Budget, 21.6.45. XXVII, 405–13
- M 37 Conference on International Monetary Fund, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 4.6.44. XXVI, 43–7
- M 38 'Consideration': Memorandum of Conversation with Mr Dean Acheson of the State Department, 28.7.41. XXIII, 171–2
- M 39 'Consideration', 2.8.41. XXIII, 194–6
- M 40 The Cost of the Indian Army, 20.1.42. XXIII, 328–31

- M 41 The Course of My Negotiations  
M 41.1 I, 20.5.41. XXIII, 80–7  
M 41.2 II, 26.5.41. XXIII, 97–101  
M 41.3 III, 8.6.41. XXIII, 114–22  
M 41.4 IV, 18.6.41. XXIII, 128–9
- M 42 Covering Note for State Bank Memorandum, (to Members of the Royal Commission) 19.11.13. XV, 145
- M 43 Criticism of Draft Reserves Proposal, [December 1913]. XV, 240–2
- M 44 A Currency System for China, February 1910. XV, 60–4
- M 45 Decisions of Policy Affecting the Financial Position in Stages II and III, [September 1944]. XXIV, 114–26
- M 46 Direct Investments, (to B. Cohen) 19.3.41. XXIII, 56–8
- M 47 The Dismemberment of Germany, (to Sir J. Anderson) 26.2.45. XXVI, 384–6
- M 48 The Dismemberment Proposals, (to Sir J. Anderson) 27.2.45. XXVI, 386–7
- M 49 Dr Harry White's Plan (to Sir W. Eady), 5.10.45. XXIV, 532–5
- M 50 [Draft Announcement on Consideration] 21.6.41. XXIII, 137–40
- M 51.1 The Draft Instructions on Reparations, 23.4.45. XXVI, 390–4
- M 51.2 Preamble (to E. Playfair) 25.4.45. XXVI, 397–8
- M 52 Draft International Wheat Agreement, 18.8.41. XXVII, 32–6
- M 53 [Draft Presidential Report to Congress] 1.11.43. XXIII, 301–4
- M 54 Economic Advisory Council: Committee on Economic Outlook. Report, April 1930. Report by the Chairman (Mr J. M. Keynes) and Mr G. D. H. Cole. XX, 327–31
- M 55 Economic Advisory Council: Committee of Economists [See also M 395]
- M 55.1 Questionnaire prepared by the Chairman, 15.9.30. XX, 405
- M 55.2 Draft Report, 4.10.30. XX, 423–32
- M 55.3 ——. Section VII, Remedies of Class B, 6.10.30. XX, 434–7
- M 55.4 ——. Section VIII, Remedies of Class C, 6.10.30. XX, 437–43
- M 55.5 ——. 1 Home Investment, 6.10.30. XX, 443–8
- M 55.6 ——. Outline of parts not yet prepared by the Chairman, [N.D.]. XX, 448–50
- M 56 Economic General Staff, 10.12.29. XX, 22–7
- M 57 Electricity Proposals, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 9.6.44. XXII, 459–60
- M 58 Electricity—Treasury Guarantees, (to Sir R. Hopkins and others) 6.1.45. XXII, 472–7
- M 59 E.P.T. and Changes in Stock Values, 16.1.45. XXII, 390–2

- M 60 Emergency expenditure of the United States Treasury, 14.11.34. XXI, 332-3
- M 61 European Reparations. (to Lord Catto and others) 19.9.41. XXVI, 328-30
- M 62 Excess Profits Tax, 21.10.40. XXII, 245-54
- M 63 Exchange Control and Exchange Policy, 24.5.40. XXII, 163-71
- M 64 Expenditure of Advances to Allies Within and Without the United Kingdom, 15.10.15. XVI, 135-7
- M 65 Export Policy, (to E. W. Playfair and others) 5.8.41. XXIII, 197-200
- M 66 The Finance of Buffer Stocks, 16.3.44. XXVII, 197-9
- M 67 Finance of European Relief, (to Sir R. Campbell and R. Law) 17.9.43. XXVII, 90-2
- M 68 Finance of the Electricity Proposals, (to T. Padmore) 19.5.44. XXII, 455-8
- M 69 Finance of Post-War Relief, 5.1.43. XXVII, 79-86
- M 70 The Financial Deal with U.S.A., (to Sir F. Phillips and others) 9.6.42. XXIII, 233-6
- M 71 The Financial Dependence of the United Kingdom on the United States of America, 10.10.16. XVI, 197-8
- M 72 Financial Framework of Post-War European Relief, 24.10.41. XXVII, 46-51
- M 73 The Financial Principles of The Blockade, 8.10.39. XXII, 16-20
- M 74 The Financial Prospects of this Financial Year, 9.9.15. XVI, 117-25
- M 75 Financial Relations between U.K., U.S., and the Dominions, 16.11.44. XXIV, 172-3
- M 76 The Foreign Economic Administration, 1.11.43. XXIII, 309-14
- M 77 Foreign Exchange Control and Payment Agreements, 29.7.40. XXIII, 2-10
- M 78 Foreign investment, December 1929. XIII, 119
- M 79 The Freight Question, 18.12.15. XVI, 150-6
- M 80 A Further Note on Sir William Beveridge's Social Security Proposals, (to E. Hale) 24.8.42. XXVII, 243-6
- M 81 G.E.C. New Issue, (to Sir H. Brittain and others) 7.1.45. XXII, 421-4
- M 82 Germany's Contribution to the Cost of Keeping the Peace of the World, 21.12.42. XXVI, 337-41
- M 83 The Gilt-Edged Market, 1.10.42. XXII, 414-15
- M 84 Gold Currency: Draft Conclusions [December 1913]. XV, 232-4
- M 85 Gold in Internal Circulation [December 1913]. XV, 223-31

- M 86 The Gold Standard Reserve: Draft [December 1913]. XV, 234–6
- M 87 Government Loan Policy and the Rate of Interest, 27.5.39. XXI, 534–46
- M 88 The Greek Financial Imbroglia, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 31.1.41. XXIII, 34–40
- M 89 Harrod: 'The Trade Cycle', Miscellaneous Notes, 31.3.37. XIV, 151–3
- M 90 The I.M.F.—Drafting Queries, 17.9.44. XXVI, 134–40
- M 91 Income Tax, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 19.1.41. XXII, 277–9
- M 92 Income Tax 'Pay As You Go' Proposals, (to T. Padmore) 12.7.43. XXII, 383–5
- M 93 India and Gold Profit, 7.7.43. XXIII, 336–7
- M 94.1 Indian Sterling Balances, 3.2.43. XXIII, 333–5
- M 94.2 —, 17.12.43. XXIII, 341–7
- M 95 Industrial Enterprise and Employment and the Tax System, (to Sir W. Eady) 16.12.43. XXII, 480–6
- M 96 The Industrial Situation, December 1929. XX, 18–22
- M 97.1 Influences Affecting the Level of National Income, June 1943. XXVII, 334–45
- M 97.2 Note of Dissent by Lord Keynes [from the final draft], 24 June 1943. XXVII, 345–6
- M 98 The International Regulation of Primary Products
- M 98.1 Fifth Draft (International Control of Raw Materials), 14.4.42. XXVII, 112–34 [Printed in *The Journal of International Economics* 4 (Aug. 1974) 299–315, where it is mis-labelled the fourth draft]
- M 98.2 Draft, Aug, 1942. XXVII, 135–66
- M 98.3 Draft, 6.2.43. XXVII, 168–94
- M 98.4 12.2.43, (to Sir W. Eady). XXVII, 194–6
- M 98.5 Alterations in Sixth Draft, May/Aug. 1942. XXVII, 488–501
- M 99 International Loan Proposal, 3.11.19. XVII, 136–41
- M 100.1 The International Monetary Fund, 29.12.44. XXVI, 146–54
- M 100.2 Bretton Woods (Interpretation of Article VIII), (to H. Morgenthau) Jan. 1945. XXVI, 156–9
- M 101 International Monetary Fund: Textual Doubts, (to T. Padmore) 20.9.44. XXVI, 140–1
- M 102 Investment Results, (for the Provincial Insurance Company) 7.3.38. XII, 92–9
- M 103 Iron and Steel, (to E. G. Compton) 19.2.43. XXVI, 271
- M 104 Is it important for Russia, from her own point of view, to keep all her gold?, Jan. 1915. XVI, 72
- M 105 Is there Inflation in the United States?, 1.9.28. XIII, 52–9

- M 106 Keynes's Plan for Settlement, 23.12.22. XVIII, 97-9
- M 107 Labour Power, Dec. 1929. XIII, 120
- M 108 Lend Lease Consideration, (to Sir H. Wilson) 12.2.42. XXIII, 225-8
- M 109 Lend Lease Cuts, 1.11.43. XXIII, 307-9
- M 110 Loan Policy, 15.9.41. XXII, 410-12
- M 111 Long and Short Borrowing, 22.10.42. XXII, 415-16
- M 112.1 The Long-Term Problem of Full Employment, 25.5.43. XXVII, 320-5
- M 112.2 —, (to Sir W. Eady) 27.5.43. XXVII, 325-6
- M 113 Lord Keynes on the E.P.T. Post-War Credit, [Feb. 1944]. XXII, 389-90
- M 114.1 Maintenance of Employment, (to Sir W. Eady) 10.6.43. XXVII, 352-7
- M 114.2 —, 30.6.43. XXVII, 358-9
- M 115 The Meaning of Inflation, 15.9.15. XVI, 125-8
- M 116 Memo, (to H. Henderson) 4.6.30. XX, 362
- M 117 Memorandum [on a levy subsidy], 3.7.34. XXI, 340-2
- M 118 Memorandum, 16.5.41. XXIII, 74-8 [to H. Morgenthau, on Lend Lease problems]
- M 119 Memorandum Against the Suspension of Gold, 3.8.14. XVI, 7-15
- M 120 Memorandum on the Bank Rate, 15.2.20. XVII, 181-4
- M 121 Memorandum for the Board of the National Mutual, 18.2.31. XII, 17-19
- M 122 Memorandum on the Effect of an Indemnity (with W. J. Ashley), 2.1.17. XVI, 313-34 [Treasury print mis-dated 2.1.16]
- M 123 Memorandum for General Smuts, 5.10.23. XVIII, 213-16
- M 124 Memorandum on the German Financial Position from the Standpoint of the Foreign Investor, 27.4.33. XXI, 247-51
- M 125 Memorandum by Mr J. M. Keynes on the Commission's Paper Currency Proposals, 3.2.14. XV, 258-63
- M 126 Memorandum by Mr J. M. Keynes to the Committee of Economists of the Economic Advisory Council, 21.9.30. XIII, 178-200
- M 127 [Memorandum for Lloyd George], 2.6.19. XVI, 467-9 [Untitled, on alternative reparation proposals]
- M 128.1 Memorandum on Mr Lloyd George's Proposals, 5.7.16. XVI, 189-96
- M 128.2 — Deleted draft passage - excerpt. XVI, 189
- M 129.1 Memorandum on the Post-War Relation between Purchasing Power and Consumers' Goods, (to Sir H. Henderson and Sir R. Hopkins) 8.4.42. XXVII, 271-4
- M 129.2 —, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 15.4.42. XXVII, 274-6
- M 130 Memorandum on the Probable Consequences of Abandoning the Gold Standard, 17.1.17. XVI, 215-22

- M 131 Memorandum on Proposals for a Joint Loan, [Feb. 1915]. XVI, 73–4
- M 132 Memorandum on Savings and Investment, 16.10.30. XX, 456–62
- M 133 Memorandum on Sterling Exchange, 18.1.33. XXI, 217–25
- M 134 Memorandum by the Treasury on the Indemnity Payable by the Enemy Powers for Reparation and Other Claims, [Dec. 1918]. XVI, 344–83
- M 135 Memorandum on the Treatment of Inter-Allied Debt Arising out of the War, [Nov. 1918] – excerpt. XVI, 418–19
- M 136 The Mobilisation of our Foreign Resources as a Weapon of War, 4.6.40. XXII, 174–6
- M 137 Monetary and Commercial Bilateralism, (to D. H. Robertson and Sir W. Eady) 31.5.44. XXVI, 25–6
- M 138 The Monetary Conference, (to Sir D. Waley) 30.5.44. XXVI, 41–3
- M 139 Monetary Policy, 11.10.43. XXV, 374–9
- M 140 The Monetary Proposals, (to T. Padmore) 28.4.44. XXVI, 1–3
- M 141 Mr Acheson's Draft Letter to Sir F. Leith Ross, 10.7.41. XXVII, 30–1
- M 142 Mr Clynes's Argument, [Feb. 1915]. XVI, 75
- M 143 [Entry cancelled]
- M 144 Mr Madge's Latest Report on Savings in Four Yorkshire Wool Towns, (to H. Wilson Smith) 10.1.41. XXII, 274–6
- M 145 Mr Morgenthau, May 1941. XXIII, 87–91
- M 146 My notes on Mr Pasvolsky's Memo, 5.1.42. XXVI, 239–42
- M 147 National Income and Expenditure after the War
- M 147.1 28.5.42. XXVII, 280–98
- M 147.2 ———: Sir H. Henderson's Criticisms, (to Sir H. Henderson) 3.6.42. XXVII, 298–302
- M 147.3 (To Sir A. Barlow) 4.6.42 – excerpt. XXVII, 303–4
- M 147.4 9.6.42. XXVII, 304–7
- M 148 National War Bonds, 22.6.42. XXII, 412–14
- M 149 New Issues Control, (to Sir R. Hopkins and others) 30.1.45. XXII, 424–31
- M 150 Newfoundland, (to T. Padmore) 18.12.44. XXIV, 225–7
- M 151 Note of Dissent by Lord Keynes [to 'Influences Affecting the Level of the National Income'], 24.6.43. XXVII, 345–6
- M 152 A Note on Economic Conditions in the United States, 16.7.31. XX, 561–88 [Full text]; section VI. The War Debts. XVIII, 355–7
- M 153 Note on the Exchange Value of the Mark, 20.10.19. XVII, 130–1
- M 154 Note on Financial Conference at Amsterdam, 13–15 October 1919. XVII, 128–9

- M 155 Note on the Finances of Russia, 18.9.15 – excerpt. XVI, 129–34
- M 156 Note on the Financial Arrangements between the United Kingdom and the Allies, 9.4.17. XVI, 226–38
- M 157 Notes on the General Position in Germany, 20.10.19. XVII, 134–6
- M 158 A Note on the German Riddle, 30.11.31. XVIII, 358–63
- M 159 Note on Government Loans, 23.10.14. XVI, 40–2
- M 160 Note handed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer to Mr Stettinius, 19.4.44. XXIV, 31–2
- M 161 Note on the Monthly Statements of the Clearing Banks, 12.3.15. XVI, 92–5
- M 162 Note for Mr McAdoo, 20.7.17. XVI, 245–52
- M 163 A Note on a Note on the I.M.F. : An Essay in Metarabbinics, 9.8.44. XXVI, 118–22
- M 164 Note on the Papers Circulated by Lord Crewe, 22.2.15. XVI, 79–82
- M 165 A Note on the Method of Approach which Might be Adopted at the Forthcoming High Level Conversations, 25.8.44. XXIV, 110–13
- M 166 Note on Pigou's review of *The General Theory*, 28.5.36. XIV, 37
- M 167 Note on Purchase of Silver, [Dec. 1913]. XV, 266–7
- M 168 A Note on 'Suspension of Specie Payments' and Other Methods of Restricting Gold Export, 6.11.15. XVI, 143–9
- M 169 Note on Terms of Second War Loan, 19.5.15. XVI, 106–17
- M 170 Note on the Wheat Position of the United Kingdom, 1.5.15. XVI, 82–92
- M 171 Notes on the Bank of England's Proposals for the Sterling Area, 15.2.44. XXIV, 19–22
- M 172 Notes on the Budget
- M 172.1 I, 11.7.40. XXII, 197–203
- M 172.2 II, 14.7.40. XXII, 203–6
- M 172.3 III, 14.7.40. XXII, 206–12
- M 172.4 I, The Dimensions of the Budget Problem, 21.9.40. XXII, 218–22
- M 172.5 II, Price and Wage Policy, 28.9.40. XXII, 222–30
- M 172.6 III, Subsidies to the Cost of Living and Indirect Taxation, 29.9.40. XXII, 230–4
- M 172.7 IV, Direct Taxation, 6.10.40. XXII, 234–40
- M 172.8 3.11.41. XXII, 355–63
- M 173 Notes for the Budget Statement 1941, [March 1941]. XXII, 294–325
- M 174 Notes for the Chancellor on Bretton Woods, 15.2.45. XXVI, 188–92
- M 175 Notes on Certain Contracts between Germany and America, 20.10.19. XVII, 131–2



- M 176 Notes on 'Critical Observations on the Clearing Bank Plan', 22.1.42. XXV, 103–8
- M 177 Notes on Conversation with Mr Stettinius, (to Lord Catto and others) 21.7.42. XXIII, 237–41
- M 178 Notes on Conversation with Sir William Beveridge, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 7.7.42. XXVII, 220–2
- M 179 Notes on C.U. and S.F., (to Sir F. Phillips) 16.4.43. XXV, 245–9
- M 180 Notes on the Currency Question, 16.11.31. XXI, 16–28
- M 181 Notes on the Definition of Saving, March 1932. XIII, 275–89
- M 182 Notes on Exchange Control, 24.9.39. XXII, 9–15. Excerpt. XVI, 210–14
- M 183 Notes on External Finance in the Post-Japanese-Armistice Transitional Period, 11.1.44. XXIV, 1–18
- M 184 Notes on French Finance, 6.1.15. XVI, 42–57
- M 185 Notes on an Indemnity, 31.10.18. XVI, 338–43
- M 186 Notes by Lord Keynes on the U.S. Proposals for a Bank of Reconstruction and Development, 7.3.44. XXV, 419–27
- M 187 Notes on the majority draft of Part II, Chapter V, 20.5.31. XX, 277–80
- M 188 Notes on the Memorandum for Post-War Currency Arrangements transmitted by Sir F. Phillips, [July/August 1942]. XXV, 160–7
- M 189 Notes on Ohlin's Final Section, 29.4.37. XIV, 188–91
- M 190 Notes on Professor A. C. Pigou's Memorandum, 25.9.30. XX, 409–16
- M 191 Notes on Proof of Hawtry's *Capital and Employment*, 27.1.37. XIV, 50–1
- M 192 Notes on Sterling Area Negotiations, 23.1.46. XXVII, 446–58
- M 193 Notes for U.S.A., 27.10.40. XXIII, 13–26
- M 194 Notes on the War for the President, 2.11.39. XXII, 23–9  
Our Financial Position in America, *See* M 251.2
- M 195 Our Overseas Financial Prospects, 3.8.45. XXIV, 398–411
- M 196 Our Prospective Dollar Balances, 10.9.43. XXIII, 243–52
- M 197 The Overseas Assets and Liabilities of the United Kingdom, 5.8.43. XXIII, 277–83
- M 198 Overseas Financial Policy in Stage III, May 1945. XXIV, 256–95
- M 199 Overton Committee Draft Report, (to S. D. Waley and others) 31.12.42. XXVI, 251–3
- M 200 Paper Currency: Revised Draft [December 1913]. XV, 243–50
- M 201 Paragraphs for Draft Twenty-Sixth Report, 28.11.38. XXI, 484–8
- M 202 Paying for the War: Summary of Proposals for a Comprehensive Scheme, 22.1.40. XXII, 92–6

- M 203 Plan for an International Currency (or Clearing) Union, 25.1.42. XXV, 108–39
- M 204 The Plan for Social Security, 10.8.44. XXVII, 229–34
- M 205 The Policy of the Budget, 17.2.41. XXII, 280–9
- M 206 Political and Military Expenditure Overseas, 11.2.46. XXVII, 465–81
- M 207 The Position in Germany, 21.1.32. XXI, 48–50
- M 208 The Position of the Jute Trade, 10.3.07. XV, 5–11
- M 209 Post-Budget Reflections, [April 1946]. XXVII, 414–19
- M 210 Post Mortem on Investment Policy, (for King's College Estates Committee) 8.5.38. XII, 102–9
- M 211 Post-UNRRA Relief, (to Sir D. Waley) 14.2.46. XXVII, 100–3
- M 212 Post-War Commercial Policy, 15.1.43. XXVI, 256–60
- M 213 Post-War Currency Policy, 8.9.41. XXV, 21–33
- M 214 Post-War Employment, 14.2.44. XXVII, 364–72
- M 215 Post-War Relief Policy, (to Sir D. Waley) 1.6.42. XXVII, 67–70
- M 216 The Present Economic Position, 8.9.30. XX, 387–90
- M 217 The Present Overseas Financial Position of U.K., 13.8.45. XXIV, 377–98
- M 218 Price Policy, 14.9.39. XXII, 4–9
- M 219 Price Policy, (to Sir H. Wilson and others) 26.2.41. XXVII, 14–17
- M 220 The Primary Products Paper, (to Sir W. Eady), Jan. 1943 – excerpt. XXVII, 166–8
- M 221 The Problem of India's Sterling Balances, (to Sir W. Eady) 10.8.43. XXIII, 337–41
- M 222 The Problem of Our Dollar Balances, (to Lord Catto and others) 9.10.42. XXIII, 262–4
- M 223 The Problem of Our External Finance in the Transition, 12.6.44. XXIV, 34–65
- M 224 Professor Pigou on Money Wage Rates in Relation to Unemployment, [Aug. 1937]. XIV, 235–8
- M 225 Project of a Commercial Union, (to Sir W. Eady) 20.11.42. XXVI, 248–50
- M 226 The Proper Means for Enabling Discount Operations to be Resumed, 5.8.14. XVI, 16–19
- M 227 The Proposal for an International Monetary Fund: Annex A of the Washington Conversations Article VII, Memorandum by the Minister of State, Feb. 1944 – excerpt. XXV, 399–408
- M 228 A Proposal for Tariffs Plus Bounties, 25.9.30. XX, 416–19
- M 229 Proposals to Counter the German 'New Order', 1.12.40. XXV, 7–10

- M 230 Proposals for Financial Arrangements in the Sterling Area and Between the U.S. and the U.K. to follow after Lend Lease, 12.9.45. XXIV, 427–51
- M 231 Proposals for an International Clearing Union
- M 231.1 Preface, August 1942. XXV, 168–95
- M 231.2 Changes in draft of 28.8.42. XXV, 449–52
- M 231.3 Changes in draft of 9.11.42. XXV, 453–8
- M 231.4 Changes in White Paper, XXV, 459–68
- M 231.5 White Paper, *see* F 12
- M 231.6 House of Lords Speech, *see* F 11.1
- M 232 Proposals for an International Currency Union
- M 232.1 8.9.41. XXV, 33–4
- M 232.2 18.11.41. XXV, 42–66
- M 232.3 15.12.41. XXV, 68–94
- M 233 Publication of Financial and Economic Figures, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 12.2.41. XXII, 330–2
- M 234 Publication of Information on our Gold Reserves, (to Lord Catto and S. D. Waley) 31.12.41. XXIII, 214–18
- M 235 The Publication of Our Reserve Position to the Congress, 20.4.42. XXIII, 230–2
- M 236 Quantitative Regulation of Imports, 9.2.44. XXVI, 284–7
- M 237 ¿Que Quiere Decir el Area?, [Nov. 1940]. XXV, 3–7
- M 238 The Question of the British Gold and Dollar Balances, 26.10.43. XXIII, 299–301
- M 239 [Questions on Treatment of Post-War Germany], 13.10.41. XXVI, 331–3
- M 240 Random Reflections from a Visit to U.S.A., 4.4.46. XXVII, 482–7
- M 241 Real Wages Compared with Physical Productivity Per Head, 25.9.30. XX, 406–70
- M 242 Reasons why the expenditure in England of money lent to Russia may help to bring about a drain of gold, almost as much as expenditure elsewhere, [Jan. 1915]. XVI, 71
- M 243 Recommendations of the British Interdepartmental Committee on Reparation and Economic Security, 28.9.43. XXVI, 348–73
- M 244 The Regulation of the Exchanges and of Gold Export, (to J. Bradbury) 4.1.19. XVII, 168–71
- M 245 The Relation Between a Given Change in Money Wages and the Associated Change in Real Wages, 25.9.30. XX, 408
- M 246 The Relation of Currency Inflation to Prices, [Feb. 1915]. XVI, 76–8
- M 247 Relative Quantities, 25.9.30. XX, 408–9

- M 248 Reparations: Notes on Mr Dalton's Memorandum, 3.9.42. XXVI, 335-6
- M 249 Reparations and Dismemberment, 28.2.45. XXVI, 387-9
- M 250 Reparations, (to Sir H. Wilson) 20.10.41. XXVI, 333-4
- M 251.1 Report to the Chancellor of the Exchequer of the British Members of the Joint Anglo-French Financial Committee, 18.10.16. XVI, 201-9
- M 251.2 Our Financial Position in America, 24.10.16. XVI, 198-201 [Introduction to the Report]
- M 252 Report on Financial Conversations at Trèves 15-16 January 1919, 20.1.19. XVI, 394-404
- M 253 Report of the Official Committee on Public Utility Corporations, 19.12.44. XXII, 461-8
- M 254 The Report of the Overton Committee on Commercial Policy, (to Sir D. Waley) 1.2.43. XXVI, 262-5
- M 255 Report on the Translation of Wicksell's *Vorlesungen*, 3.10.32. XII, 863-5
- M 256 Restitution and Reparation: The Declaration to be made by Germany, 1.3.43. XXVI, 341-6
- M 257 Revised Forecast of British Gold and Dollar Reserves, 11.7.41. XXIII, 158-63
- Revised Proposals for a War Surcharge, *see* M 285.2
- M 258 Russia, 30.1.15. XVI, 67-71
- M 259 The Savannah Conference on the Bretton Woods Final Act, 27.3.46. XXVI, 220-38
- M 260 Savannah, (to Sir E. Bridges) 12.2.46. XXVI, 209-10
- M 261.1 Scheme for the Rehabilitation of European Credit and for Financing Relief and Reconstruction, April 1919. XVI, 429-36
- M 261.2 Draft for an explanatory [covering] letter to be addressed by the Prime Minister to the President, M. Clemenceau, and Signor Orlando, [April 1919]. XVI, 431-6
- M 262.1 Scraping the Bottom of the Box, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 23.8.40. XXIII, 10-11
- M 262.2 —, 5.9.40. XXIII, 11-12
- M 263 Sir J. Bradbury's Proposals, [Dec. 1922]. XVIII, 93-7
- M 264 Sir H. Henderson's Criticism of the Overton Draft Report on Post-War Commercial Policy, (to Sir W. Eady and others) 4.1.43. XXVI, 253-6
- M 265 Sir F. Leith-Ross's New Memorandum on Relief Administration, 18.11.42. XXVII, 73-9
- M 266 Sir William Beveridge's Proposals, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 13.10.42. XXVII, 246-53
- M 267 Sir William Beveridge's Social Security Proposals, (to E. Hale) 21.8.42. XXVII, 240-2

- M 268 Some Aspects of Recent Events, [N.D., Nov./Dec. 1913]. XV, 146–7
- M 269 Some Highly Preliminary Notes on the Forthcoming Conversations: 9 September 1945, 10.9.45. XXIV, 453–8
- M 270 The Stabilisation Fund, 27.4.43. XXV, 258–63
- M 271 The State of Trade (Answers to the Prime Minister's Questions), 21.7.30. XX, 370–84
- M 272 [Statement concerning International Loan Proposal] 13.12.19. XVII, 147
- M 273 Statement by Lord Keynes on Behalf of the Delegation of the United Kingdom at Meeting of Commission I, 10.7.44. XXVI, 86–7
- M 274 Statement by Lord Keynes at the Executive Plenary Session of 20 July 1944. XXVI, 99–100
- M 275 Statement by Lord Keynes at the Executive Plenary Session, 21.7.44. XXVI, 100–1
- M 276 Statistics Bearing on the Dimensions of the United Kingdom's Problem of External Finance in the Transition, 6.8.44. XXIV, 76–97
- M 277 Sterling Area Arrangements, 5.11.45. XXIV, 571–7
- M 278 Sterling Area Negotiations, 5.2.46. XXVII, 460–3
- M 279 The Sterling Area Settlement, (to Sir E. Bridges) 1.2.46. XXVII, 458–60
- M 280 Stock Exchange Equities, 22.7.40. XXII, 394–401
- M 281 Suggested German Reply to Lord Curzon, 16.5.23. XVIII, 144–5
- M 282 Suggestions for the Monetisation of Unitas, 21.9.43. XXV, 342–4
- M 283 A Summary of the Gold Position, 19.8.15 – excerpt. XVI, 109
- M 284 Summary by Lord Keynes of his Proposals, 18.4.45. XXVII, 396–404
- M 285.1 A Supplementary Note on the Dimensions of the Budget Problem, 26.12.40. XXII, 255–65
- M 285.2 Appendix I. Revised Proposal for a War Surcharge, 5.1.41. XXII, 266–73
- M 286 Supplementary Note on Our Prospective Dollar Balances, 30.9.42. XXIII, 252–62
- M 287 Supplementary Note on U.S.A., 1.11.40. XXIII, 27–9
- M 288 A Survey of the Economic Prospects, [26.10.21]. XVII, 323–4
- M 289 The Synthesis of C.U. and S.F., 29.6.43. XXV, 308–14
- M 290 Tap Issues, (to H. Brittain) 27.7.43. XXII, 417–19
- M 291 Tax Anticipation Notes, 17.7.41. XXII, 402–4
- M 292 Tax Notes, (to Sir R. Hopkins) 15.9.41. XXII, 404–8
- M 293 The Terms of Assistance, 26.9.45. XXIV, 503–8
- M 294 The Theory of the 'Gap', 3.3.41. XXII, 289–94

- M 295 The Treatment of Inter-Ally Debt Arising out of the War, March 1919. XVI, 420–8
- M 296 Unfavourable Trade Balances with Other Countries, 16.11.44. XXIV, 173–5
- M 297.1 UNRRA, (to G. Dunnett) 10.1.45 – excerpt. XXVII, 95–6
- M 297.2 —, (to Sir W. Eady) 21.2.45 – excerpt. XXVII, 96–9
- M 298 UNRRA and British Liberated Territories in the Far East, (to Sir W. Eady) 3.1.45. XXVII, 93–5
- M 299 The Use of Our Gold and Dollar Reserves, 11.5.43. XXIII, 265–76
- M 300 War Cabinet Official Committee on Export Surpluses. Draft International Wheat Agreement, 18.8.41. XXVII, 32–6
- M 301 War Damage, 25.7.40. XXII, 453–4
- M 302 War Damage Compensation, 18.7.40. XXII, 447–53
- M 303 War Damage to Property, 9.7.40. XXII, 432–47
- M 304 The Washington Negotiations for Lend Lease in Stage II, (to Sir J. Anderson) 12.12.44. XXIV, 192–223
- M 305 The Wheat Conference, (to Sir R. Hopkins and H. Wilson Smith) 3.9.41. XXVII, 37–40
- M 306 Wheat as Contraband, [Oct. 1939]. XXII, 20–2
- M 307 Wheat Prices, 25.1.15. XVI, 57–66
- M 308 The Wheat Problem, 2.2.39. XXI, 505–8
- M 309 White Paper on Employment Policy, (to Sir A. Barlow) 15.6.44. XXVII, 375–9
- M 310 The White Paper Figures for 1941, 23.2.42. XXII, 367–78
- M 311 The White Paper on the International Monetary Fund, (to Sir J. Anderson) 16.4.44. XXV, 434–6
- M 312 Your Notes on the Anglo-American Discussions, (to Sir H. Henderson) 9.5.42. XXV, 153–7

## MINUTES

*In alphabetical order by name of recipient*

- M 313.1 To [Anderson, Sir John] The Chancellor of the Exchequer, 23.2.44. XXV, 410–13
- M 313.2 To Anderson, Sir John, 25.8.44. XXIV, 108–10
- M 314 To Barlow, Sir A.. 4.6.42. – excerpt. XXVII, 302–3
- M 315 To Bradbury, Sir J.
- M 315.1 14.1.19. XVI, 387–9

- M 315.2 14.1.19. XVI, 390-1  
M 315.3 14.1.19. XVI, 392-3  
M 315.4 9.5.19. XVI, 442-5  
M 315.5 22.5.19. XVI, 445-8  
M 315.6 27.5.19. XVI, 464-5  
M 315.7 21.7.19. XVII, 113-16  
M 316.1 To Bradbury, Sir J. and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, 4.5.19. XVI, 437-40  
M 316.2 —, 4.5.19. XVI, 450-6  
M 317 To Bradbury, Sir J. and Frank Nixon, 6.6.19. XVI, 473-4  
M 318 To Brand, R. H., [Nov. 1944]. XXII, 419-20  
M 319 To Bridges, Sir E., 11.7.45. XXVI, 323-6  
M 320 To Catto, Lord and Sir R. Hopkins, 28.8.41. XXIII, 202-7  
M 321 To Catto, Lord and Sir H. Wilson, 2.4.41. XXIII, 60-2  
M 322.1 To Catto, Lord and others, 19.3.41. XXIII, 53-4  
M 322.2 —, 11.2.43. XXIII, 322-3  
M 323 To Chalmers, Sir R.  
M 323.1 30.5.17. XVI, 240-2  
M 323.2 28.7.17. XVI, 253-4  
M 323.3 23.8.17. XVI, 264  
M 323.4 18.4.18. XVI, 228  
M 323.5 11.5.18. XVI, 291-3  
M 324 To Clarke, R. W. B. and Sir W. Eady, 9.6.45. XXIV, 366-7  
M 325.1 From Compton, E. G., 17.2.43. XXVI, 269-70  
M 325.2 To Compton, E. G., 17.2.43. XXVI, 270  
M 326 To Dalton, H., 29.3.46. XXVI, 220  
M 327 To Dunnett, G., 13.7.43. XXVII, 89-90  
M 328 Eady, Sir W.  
M 328.1 To, 3.9.42. XXVII, 311-13  
M 328.2 From, 26.5.43. XXVII, 325  
M 328.3 To, 19.7.43. XXV, 316-20  
M 328.4 To, 14.10.43. XXVII, 362-4  
M 328.5 To, 1.11.43. XXIII, 304-7  
M 328.6 From, 14.12.43. XXII, 477-8  
M 328.7 From, 10.1.45. XXVI, 321-3  
M 328.8 To, 11.1.45. XXVI, 322-3  
M 328.9 From, 24.1.45. XXVI, 168-70  
M 328.10 To, 23.4.45. XXVI, 390

- M 328 Eady, Sir W. (*cont.*)
- M 328.11 To, 21.6.45. XXVI, 184–5
- M 329 To Eady, Sir W. and Sir R. Hopkins, 28.3.44. XXVII, 373–4
- M 330 To Eady, Sir W. and others
- M 330.1 9.7.43. XXVII, 359–61
- M 330.2 13.6.45. XXIV, 360–1
- M 330.3 21.6.45. XXIV, 361–5
- M 330.4 16.8.45. XXIV, 412–19
- M 330.5 4.9.45. XXIV, 425–6
- M 331 To Gilbert, Sir B. and Sir R. Hopkins, 15.5.44. XXVII, 261–3
- M 332 To Hankey, Sir M., 22.5.19. XVI, 461–3
- M 333 To Henderson, H. D., 27.3.41. XXII, 349–50
- M 334 Holderness, Sir T.
- M 334.1 To, 19.3.07. XV, 4–5
- M 334.2 From, 19.3.07. XV, 5
- M 334.3 To, 9.2.08. XV, 11–12
- M 334.4 From, 28.4.08 – excerpt. XV, 11
- M 335 To Hopkins, Sir R.
- M 335.1 14.3.41. XXIII, 48–51
- M 335.2 23.2.42 – excerpt. XXVII, 106–7
- M 335.3 15.4.42 – excerpts. XXVII, 107–8, 110–11
- M 335.4 30.6.42. XXVII, 215–17
- M 335.5 12.6.44. XXVI, 304–10
- M 336.1 To Hopkins, Sir R. and Sir H. Wilson, 7.2.41. XXII, 328–9
- M 336.2 —, 22.4.42. XXV, 142–3
- M 337 To Hopkins, Sir R. and others, 13.3.44. XXIV, 23–7
- M 338 To Kerr, P., 10.5.19. XVI, 441–2
- M 339 To Leith-Ross (Sir F.) [JMK's minute on draft telegram], 4.8.42. XXVII, 72–3
- M 340.1 To [Lloyd George, David] The Prime Minister, 28.3.19. XVI, 449–50
- M 340.2 —, 4.5.19. XVI, 457
- M 341 To Lindemann, Professor F., 28.6.40. XXII, 187–9
- M 342 To Mosley, Sir O., 8.2.30. XX, 313–15
- M 343 To Nixon, F. and Sir J. Bradbury, 6.6.19. XVI, 473–4
- M 344.1 To Padmore, T., 7.8.44. XXIV, 75–6
- M 344.2 —, 15.9.44. XXVI, 313
- M 344.3 —, 19.12.44. XXII, 460–1



- M 345.1 To Playfair, E., 6.8.42. XXIII, 242–3  
M 345.2 —, 13.9.44. XXVI, 374–5
- M 346 Robertson, D. H.  
M 346.1 *From*, 26.3.41. XXII, 341  
M 346.2 *To*, 27.3.41. XXII, 342  
M 346.3 *To*, 28.3.41. XXII, 342–3  
M 346.4 *From*, 31.3.41. XXII, 343–4  
M 346.5 *To*, 1.4.41. XXII, 344–5  
M 346.6 *From*, 2.4.41. XXII, 345  
M 346.7 *To*, 2.4.41. XXII, 346  
M 346.8 *From*, 2.4.41. XXII, 346–7  
M 346.9 *From*, 22.5.44. XXII, 458  
M 346.10 *From*, 22.5.44. XXVI, 23–4
- M 347 To Waley, S. D.  
M 347.1 29.8.40. XXVII, 4  
M 347.2 19.11.40. XXIII, 325–8  
M 347.3 25.11.40. XXVII, 4–5  
M 347.4 22.3.41. XXIII, 58–9  
M 347.5 30.12.41. XXIII, 224–5  
M 347.6 4.2.42. XXVII, 59–61
- M 348 To Waley, S. D. and Sir W. Eady, 28.5.45. XXIV, 359–60  
M 349.1 To Waley, S. D. and Sir R. Hopkins, 7.4.41. XXIII, 62–4  
M 349.2 —, 13.8.44. XXIV, 66–9
- M 350 To Waley, S. D. and others  
M 350.1 5.7.41. XXVII, 27–8  
M 350.2 22.8.41. XXIII, 210–13  
M 350.3 19.9.41. XXVII, 42–5  
M 350.4 14.7.44. XXVI, 93  
M 350.5 31.12.44. XXIV, 227–30
- M 351 Wilson, Sir H.  
M 351.1 *To*, 19.9.41. XXIII, 207–10  
M 351.2 *From*, 23.1.42. XXVI, 244  
M 351.3 *To*, 27.1.42. XXVI, 244
- M 352 To Wilson Smith, H., 17.2.41. XXII, 279–80  
M 353 To Wood, Sir K. [Chancellor of Exchequer], 11.6.40. XXII, 176–80

## CABLES AND TELEGRAMS

*In alphabetical order by name of recipient*

- M 354.1 To Anderson, Sir John, (no. 68 REMAC) 14.7.44. XXVI, 90–2
- M 354.2 ———, (Telegram 5722) 21.10.44. XXIV, 138–42
- M 354.3 From Anderson, Sir John, (Telegram 9282) 24.10.44. XXIV, 142–3
- M 355 To Bridges, Sir E., 13.3.46 – excerpt. XXVI, 217–18
- M 356 To Bridges, Sir E. and Sir W. Eady, (835 REMAC) 20.11.45 – excerpt. XXIV, 590–1
- M 357.1 To Catto, Lord, 28.7.44. XXVI, 113
- M 357.2 ———, (Telegram 7816) 22.11.45 – excerpt. XXIV, 593–4
- M 358 To Dalton, H.
- M 358.1 (NABOB 70) 21.9.45. XXIV, 499–501
- M 358.2 4.10.45. XXIV, 525–8
- M 358.3 (NABOB 177) 18.10.45. XXIV, 547–55
- M 358.4 (NABOB 178) 18.10.45. XXIV, 555–6
- M 358.5 (NABOB 192) 19.10.45. XXIV, 563–4
- M 358.6 (NABOB 191) 20.10.45. XXIV, 557–63
- M 358.7 (Telegram 7893) 25.11.45 – excerpt. XXIV, 596–7
- M 359 Sir W. Eady
- M 359.1 *From*, (PRISEC 9913) 3.10.45. XXIV, 524–5
- M 359.2 *To*, (Telegram 7406) 5.11.45. XXIV, 579–81
- M 359.3 *From*, (Telegram 11187) 6.11.45. XXIV, 581–3
- M 359.4 *To*, (Telegram 7446) 7.11.45. XXIV, 583–4
- M 359.5 *To*, (Telegram 7491) 8.11.45 – excerpt. XXIV, 587–8
- M 359.6 *To*, (Telegram 7825) 22.11.45. XXIV, 594–5
- M 359.7 *From*, (Telegram 11897) 27.11.45. XXIV, 599
- M 359.8 *To*, (Telegram 7933) 27.11.45. XXIV, 599
- M 360 To Hopkins, Sir R., 8.7.44. XXVI, 83–4
- M 361.1 To Lever, Sir H., 19.4.17 – excerpt. XVI, 238–9
- M 361.2 ———, 21.7.17 – excerpt. XVI, 252–3
- M 362.1 To Reading, Lord, 25.3.18. XVI, 274–85
- M 362.2 ———, 8.5.18 – excerpt. XVI, 287–8
- M 363.1 From Rowe-Dutton, E., (BABOON 202) 5.11.45. XXIV, 577–8
- M 363.2 ———, (BABOON 203) 5.11.45. XXIV, 578–9
- M 364 To Spring Rice, Sir C., (CAB 23/3) July 1917. XVI, 255–63
- M 365 To The Treasury
- M 365.1 (Telegram 2273) 21.5.41. XXIII, 92–3

- M 365.2 (Telegram 2351) 25.5.41. XXIII, 101–2  
 M 365.3 (NABOB 107) 2.10.45. XXIV, 517–19  
 M 365.3 (NABOB 419) 5.12.45 – excerpt. XXIV. 600–3

## MINUTES/RECORDS OF MEETINGS

*For the most part these are not by JMK; they are arranged chronologically*

- M 366 War Cabinet: Minutes, 25.2.19 – excerpt. XVI, 406  
 M 367 Committee on the Currency and Bank of England Note Issues: Minutes of meeting, 11.7.24 – excerpt. XIX, 239–61  
 M 368 Committee on Finance and Industry (The Macmillan Committee): Minutes of Evidence [*see also* F 8.2]  
 M 368.1 20.2.30. XX, 38–66  
 M 368.2 21.2.30. XX, 66–93  
 M 368.3 28.2.30. XX, 94–117  
 M 368.4 Note by Mr Keynes amending discussion of 28.2.30. XX, 118  
 M 368.5 6.3.30. XX, 119–48  
 M 368.6 7.3.30. XX, 148–57  
 M 368.7 22.5.30, *See* F 8.2  
 M 368.8 27.11.30. XX, 179–212  
 M 368.9 28.11.30. XX, 213–39  
 M 368.10 5.12.30. XX, 239–70  
 M 369 Official Committee on Export Surpluses: Minutes, 24.1.41 – excerpt. XXVII, 11  
 M 370 Surplus Policy (L. P. Thompson) [Record of a meeting with Mr Acheson, 27.5.41]. XXVII, 20–3  
 M 371 War Cabinet Committee on Reconstruction Problems: Minutes, 31.3.42 – excerpt. XXV. 139–42  
 M 372 Record of meeting at the National Press Club (W. Salant), 11.6.43. XXIII, 182–4  
 M 373 International Monetary Discussions: Discussions on Agenda under Article VII, 24.9.43. XXV, 344–9  
 M 374 Note of a Conversation at a Lunch on 24 September 1943 in Lord Keynes's Room at the Statler Hotel. XXIII, 286–90  
 M 375 Note of Discussion on U.K. Dollar Balances and Reciprocal Aid, 14.10.43. XXIII, 292–4  
 M 376 Minutes of second informal meeting with Dominion and Indian Representatives, 25.6.44. XXVI, 56–8  
 M 377 Note of an Informal Meeting between the U.K. and U.S. Delegations at Atlantic City, 26.6.44. XXVI, 65–6

- M 378 Note of a Conversation in Lord Keynes's Room on Wednesday 7 March 1945. XXIV, 253–5 [Stage III, Finance]
- M 379 Record of a Meeting of Ministers held at No. 10 Downing Street on Thursday 23 August 1945 at 10.15 p.m., 24.8.45. XXIV, 420–5
- M 380 U.S.–U.K. Economic Negotiations
- M 381 Top Committee, minutes of meetings
- M 381.1 13.9.45. XXIV, 466–72
- M 381.2 —, 14.9.45. XXIV, 473–80
- M 381.3 —, 17.9.45. XXIV, 480–4
- M 381.4 Finance Committee, minutes of meetings, 19.9.45. XXIV, 484–92
- M 381.5 —, 20.9.45. XXIV, 492–8

## NON-KEYNES ITEMS

*Where relevant, the author's name is given in parentheses*

- M 382 Addendum: Ohlin's original remarks [1937]. XIV, 191–200
- M 383 Addendum [Passages from R. G. Hawtrey's comments on *The Treatise*] 1930. XIII, 150–64
- M 384.1 To Anderson, Sir J. (Sir R. Hopkins), 14.6.44. XXVI, 310–11
- M 384.2 — [Chancellor of Exchequer] (Sir R. Hopkins), 10.2.44. XXII, 386–8
- M 385 Article VII Summary of Present Strategic Position, 19.1.44. – excerpt. XXV, 395–8
- M 386 Business Losses (A. C. Pigou), 27.9.30. XX, 421
- M 387 To Churchill, W. [Chancellor of Exchequer] (Sir R. Hopkins), 27.3.28 – excerpt. XXIX, 3
- M 388 Comment on JMK's comment on R.H.B.'s memorandum relating to a bridging chapter, 17.4.31. XX, 274–6
- M 389 Comments on Mr Keynes's note on *Fluctuations in Net Investment* (S. Kuznets), 26.6.36. XXIX, 194–201
- M 390 Consumers' Outlay (R. G. Hawtrey), Aug. 1930. XIII, 136–8
- M 391.1 'C.U. and S.F.' (D. H. Robertson), 3.3.43. XXV, 228–9
- M 391.2 —, 5.3.43. XXV, 231
- M 392 [Entry cancelled]
- M 393 D. H. Robertson's annotations to JMK's letter of 10.9.33. XXIX, 27–8
- M 394 Draft Consideration Proposals, 28.7.41. XXIII, 173–5
- M 395 Economic Advisory Council: Committee of Economists, Draft Report [*See also* M 55]
- M 395.1 Addenda (Colin Clark). XX, 433
- M 395.2 Memorandum (H. D. Henderson), 13.10.30. XX, 452–6

- M 396 Electricity—Treasury Guarantees (Sir H. Brittain), 1.1.45. XXII, 471–2
- M 397 Draft Memorandum (R. W. Gillan), [Dec. 1913]. XV, 238–9
- M 398 General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money (R. G. Hawtrey), June 1935. XIII, 567–76
- M 399 To Henderson, H. D. and Sir D. Waley (D. H. Robertson), 16.3.44. XXVI, 289–91
- M 400 To Hopkins, Sir R. (R. H. Brand), 23.7.44 – excerpt. XXVI, 113
- M 401 Income (J. R. Hicks); 16.10.36. XIV, 77
- M 402 An Introduction to a Monetary Theory of Employment (R. B. Bryce) [1935]. XXIX, 132–50
- M 403 Investment, Savings, Prices and Employment (A. C. Pigou), 26.9.30. XX, 420–1
- M 404 Iron and Steel (E. G. Compton), 24.2.43. XXVI, 272
- M 405 Liquidity (J. Robinson), 19.6.35. XIII, 646–7
- M 406 Liquidity Preference and Own Rates of Interest (D. Champernowne), 28.4.36. XIV, 60–3
- M 407 ‘Manifesto’ (J. and A. Robinson, R. Kahn), May 1932. XXIX, 42–5
- M 408 *The Means to Prosperity* (L. F. Giblin), 21.9.33. XIII, 415–17
- M 409 Memorandum (D. Acheson), 28.7.41 – excerpt. XXIII, 175–7
- M 410 Money Wages and Employment (Pigou, Kaldor, Keynes), (D. H. Robertson), 17.10.37. XIV, 252–4
- M 411 Monetary and Commercial Bilateralism (D. H. Robertson), 27.5.44. XXVI, 24–5
- M 412 Note on ‘An Analysis of the Sources of War Finance, etc.’ (D. H. Robertson), 23.3.41. XXII, 338–41
- M 413 A Note on the Dynamic Pricing Problem (E. Lindahl), 23.10.34. XXIX, 123–31
- M 414 A Note on the International Monetary Fund: An Essay in Rabbincis (D. H. Robertson), 31.7.44. XXVI, 114–17
- M 415 Note on the Interpretation of Chapters 20 and 21 (H. Townshend), 13.4.36. XXIX, 240–5
- M 416 A Note on a Note on a Note on the I.M.F.: An Essay in Common Sense (D. H. Robertson), 29.8.44. XXVI, 126–7
- M 417 Note on the Present Position of our Discussion (L. C. Robbins), 16.10.30. XX, 450–1
- M 418 Notes [on JMK’s 1932 draft lectures] (D. H. Robertson), May 1932. XIII, 294–5
- M 419 Notes on Oversaving (J. A. Hobson), 18.8.31. XIII, 331–2

- M 420 The Own Rates of Interest (J. R. Hicks), 16.10.36. XIV, 78-9
- M 421 Rate of Interest (H. D. Henderson), 6.5.36. XXIX, 219-20
- M 422 A Rejoinder [*For text of article see D 231*]
- M 422.1 R. F. Kahn's comments on first draft, 7.5.31. XIII, 212-13
- M 422.2 D. H. Robertson's pencil comments on Keynes's original note of 5.5.31. XIII, 236-7
- M 422.3 R. F. Kahn's comments of 15.8.31 on galley proofs of Keynes's 'Rejoinder'. XIII, 237-8
- M 423 Report on Public Utility Corporations (Sir H. Brittain), 20.12.44. XXII, 468-70
- M 424 Some Revised Definitions of Saving and Allied Concepts (D. H. Robertson), Sept. 1932. XIII, 302-6
- M 425 Taxation of Industrial Policy (Board of Trade Note), Nov. 1943. XXII, 479-80
- M 426 Why There is No Second Front (Kingsley Martin), 21.9.42. XXVIII, 176-81
- M 427 To The Treasury, (NABOB 372) 21 November 1945 - excerpt. XXIV, 629-32
- M 428 To The Treasury, (NABOB 396) 25 November 1945 - excerpt. XXIV, 633-6

## Z. UNCLASSIFIED PUBLISHED AND UNPUBLISHED ITEMS

*Items are arranged chronologically*

- Z 1 The Method of Index Numbers with Special Reference to the Measurement of General Exchange Value, 23.4.09. XI, 49–156 [Adam Smith Prize Essay, 1909]
- Z 2 Mr Lloyd George: A Fragment. X, 20–6 [Written 1919 but not published; revised 1933 and included in A 9.1.1.]
- Z 3 London Group, Oct. 1921. XXVIII, 296–7. Foreword to the Catalogue for the London Group Exhibition, Mansard Gallery, Oct. 1921.
- Z 4 The Independent Investment Trust Company: Prospectus (Jan. 1924) – excerpt. XII, 33 [JMK and/or O. T. Falk]
- Z 5 A Meeting of the Council of Three, 29 April 1919, Paris. X, 27–32 [Written 15.4.25. Included in A 9.2 and its translations]
- Z 6 Einstein, June 1926. X, 382–4 [Included in 9.2 and its translations]
- Z 7 Economic Foreword, 6.3.31. XXVIII, 307–8. In the *Catalogue of the London Artists' Association*, 1931 [For an exhibition at the Cooling Galleries, London, 11 March to 2 April 1931]
- Z 8 The Camargo Society, 1931. XXVIII, 318–20
- Z 9 The Camargo Ballet Society, 1934. XXVIII, 322–4
- Z 10 Ibsen's Middle Period, Feb. 1936. XXVIII, 326–8. In the programme for the Ibsen season, Arts Theatre, Cambridge, Feb. 1936.
- Z 11 Query No. 78. Locke: *Human Understanding* (1690), *Bibliographical Notes and Queries*, 2 (July 1936) 2 [Not in CW]
- Z 12 200 Newton: *Principia* (1687), *Bibliographical Notes and Queries*, 2 (July 1936) 6–7 [not in CW]
- Z 13 A Tribute to the Ballet at Sadler's Wells, Aug. 1938. XXVIII, 324–8 [From the programme of the Second Buxton Theatre Festival, Aug.–Sept. 1938]
- Z 14 Foreword [Spring 1945], XXVIII, 365–6. In *An Exhibition of French Book Illustration, 1895–1945*. C.E.M.A. [N.D. Catalogue for the exhibition]

### LATE ENTRIES

- Z 15 To Amos, Sir M. XIX, 818–9 [Letter published in an electioneering pamphlet, 8.5.29, by R. Smart, Cambridge]
- Z 16 Foreword, *The History of the National Mutual Life Assurance Society, 1830–1930*, by Robert Finch. London, National Mutual Life Assurance Society, 1930. XXX, 11–12

# CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

## OF PUBLISHED ITEMS

*Dates are of month of publication; entries for which only the year is known are listed first. Reprints and translations are not included. The initial letters refer to the sections of the bibliography.*

	<b>1903</b>		<b>1911</b>		<b>1914</b>
<i>November</i>			D70		<i>March</i>
E10			<i>February</i>		E23
	<b>1906</b>		G13.2		<i>June</i>
<i>February</i>			D206		E20
E39			<i>May</i>		<i>August</i>
	<b>1908</b>		E14		G7.5
<i>March</i>			<i>July</i>		D95
E37			E57		<i>September</i>
<i>September</i>			<i>September</i>		C1
D23.1			E21		G7.6
D23.2			E54		E6 (with E52)
D269.4			<i>December</i>		E38
<i>December</i>			D69		D59
D23.2				<b>1912</b>	D272
	<b>1909</b>		<i>March</i>		H18
<i>February</i>			E41		<i>October</i>
G7.1			E67		G7.7
G7.2			E68		D53
<i>March</i>			<i>September</i>		<i>November</i>
G7.3			E26		D39
D228			E63		<i>December</i>
E17			E70		D222
<i>May</i>			<i>October</i>		E50 (with E71)
G7.4			G34.1		F2
G3.1			<i>November</i>		
<i>July</i>			G34.2		<b>1915</b>
D133			<i>December</i>		<i>June</i>
<i>December</i>			E1		D141
G2.1			E8		<i>September</i>
	<b>1910</b>		E11		E4
<i>January</i>			E12		D82
G2.2			E36		<i>November</i>
<i>February</i>			E46		D270
D123			E48		<i>December</i>
<i>March</i>			E56		D19
E9			E59		
<i>July</i>			E60		<b>1916</b>
E16			E65		<i>January</i>
<i>September</i>					G4
E85					<i>April</i>
<i>October</i>					D92
E87					<i>September</i>
<i>December</i>					H15
E13.1				<b>1913</b>	
			F1		
			<i>March</i>		
			E15		<b>1917</b>
			<i>June</i>		<i>April</i>
			A1.1		D92
			<i>September</i>		<i>September</i>
			E3		H15
			E35		
					<i>April</i>
					B1
					<i>December</i>
					D180
					D184



- 1919
- December*  
A2.1.1  
G34.3  
D276
- 1920
- F3  
*January*  
D40  
D87  
D127  
D203  
*February*  
G34.4  
C2  
*March*  
G34.5  
G26  
*May*  
D224.1  
*June*  
G22  
*August*  
G34.6  
G34.7  
D143  
*September*  
E32  
E75  
D194  
D224.2  
*October*  
D80  
G35  
*December*  
E5
- 1921
- January*  
G9  
*February*  
D77  
G2.1  
*March*  
D145  
D278  
*April*  
D218  
*May*  
G34.8  
G34.9  
D179  
*June*  
D169  
*July*  
A3.1  
*August*  
D88.1  
G32.1  
D88.2
- September*  
D88.3  
D88.4  
D88.5  
*November*  
D230  
G33  
*December*  
D234
- 1922
- B2.1  
*January*  
J29.1  
A4.1.1  
*April*  
G27  
J32.1  
D257  
D111.1  
D111.2  
D111.3  
D111.4  
D111.5  
D111.6  
D229.1  
D229.2  
D229.3  
D229.4  
D111.7  
D111.8  
D111.9  
D111.10  
*May*  
D111.11  
D111.12  
D229.5  
*June*  
D229.6  
*July*  
D229.7  
D229.8  
D229.9  
*August*  
D159  
D229.10  
D116  
D113  
G34.10  
*September*  
D229.11  
D229.12  
G34.11  
*December*  
D229.13  
D177  
G24.1
- 1923
- B2.2  
*January*  
D229.14
- D236  
E55  
J29.2  
*February*  
G34.12  
*March*  
D229.15  
E40  
D269.5  
*April*  
D37  
D47  
G5  
C3.1  
G18.1  
*May*  
D259  
D29  
D89.1  
D89.2  
D94.1  
D84  
D112  
D94.2  
D94.3  
H17  
D136  
D94.4  
D94.5  
D94.6  
D7.1  
*June*  
G34.13  
G34.14  
D89.3  
D94.7  
D65  
D149.1  
D7.2  
D7.3  
D7.4  
*July*  
D89.4  
D89.5  
D149.2  
D94.8  
D94.9  
D94.10  
D160  
D138  
D94.11  
D7.5  
*August*  
G34.15  
G34.16  
G89.6  
D149.3  
D149.4  
D6  
D58

- 1923 (cont.)
- D146  
G21.1  
G21.2  
D7.6  
*September*  
G34.17  
D149.5  
D149.6  
D149.7  
G24.2  
D7.7  
*October*  
D199  
D153  
D129  
G30.1  
*November*  
D147  
D102.1  
*December*  
D102.2  
D237  
A5.1  
B2.2  
D269.1
- 1924
- D267  
*January*  
G6  
G23.1  
J29.3  
D7.8  
*February*  
D117  
D105  
D220  
D255.1  
D101  
*March*  
D99  
D44  
*April*  
D181  
D94.12  
D94.13  
D91.1  
D91.2  
G7.8  
G23.2  
G7.9  
*May*  
D94.14  
D154  
D137  
D74  
G34.18  
*June*  
D76  
D94.15
- G17.1  
G21.3  
D66  
D182  
C3.2  
*July*  
D196.1  
D196.2  
D151  
D275  
*August*  
D61  
G34.19  
D98  
G21.4  
D125  
*September*  
G21.5  
H22.1  
G21.6  
*October*  
D60  
D63  
G29  
D7.9  
*November*  
D17  
H24  
*December*  
H22.2
- 1925
- January*  
D135  
D253  
D18  
J29.4  
D255.2  
*March*  
D20  
G34.20  
D207  
G34.21  
G34.22  
*April*  
D139.1  
D139.2  
*May*  
D119  
E76  
G34.23  
D120  
G7.10  
D46.1  
*June*  
D9  
E62  
D121  
*July*  
C4.1
- C3.3  
D274.1  
G34.24  
G20  
D266  
*August*  
G34.25  
D4  
D190  
G21.7  
*September*  
G34.26  
D71\_1  
*October*  
D232  
D254  
D274.2  
G17.2  
G18.2  
G18.3  
*November*  
G18.4  
G34.27  
*December*  
C5  
D68  
F4
- 1926
- B3  
C4.2  
C7  
F7  
*January*  
D103  
D104  
E83  
J29.5  
D251  
D46.2  
*February*  
D115  
D148  
D31  
C3.4  
*March*  
E82  
H9.1  
D15  
*April*  
D41  
*May*  
D178  
D14  
E79  
*June*  
D51  
G21.8  
D96  
D49

- July*  
 G21.9  
 G21.10  
 D161  
 D100  
 G36  
 C6  
*September*  
 D214  
 H30  
*October*  
 D13  
*November*  
 D200  
 D221  
 D46.3  
*December*  
 G34.28  
 D54
- 1927**
- B4  
 F5  
 F6  
*January*  
 G17.3  
 E86  
 G21.11  
 D255.3  
 J29.6  
*February*  
 G21.12  
 D54.2  
*March*  
 E13.1  
 D8  
 G21.13  
 C3.5  
*April*  
 D183.1  
*May*  
 D183.2  
*June*  
 G21.14  
 G21.15  
 E64  
 D89.7  
*July*  
 D215  
*August*  
 J33  
 D213  
*September*  
 J30.8  
 D158  
 G21.16  
*October*  
 G17.4  
 G17.5  
 G32.2  
 E33
- November*  
 D240  
 D277  
 G18.5  
*December*  
 D27.1
- 1928**
- B2.3  
 D72  
 J31  
*January*  
 E7  
 G17.6  
 G23.3  
 J29.7  
 E72  
*February*  
 H2  
*March*  
 D27.2  
*April*  
 D163  
 E27  
*May*  
 D271.1  
 D271.2  
 E77  
 D262  
 G34.29  
*June*  
 D258  
 D5  
 A6  
*July*  
 G23.4  
 D130  
*August*  
 G7.11  
*September*  
 D106  
*October*  
 D209  
 E18  
 E30  
 H29  
*November*  
 E47  
 D7.10  
*December*  
 E51
- 1929**
- C8  
*January*  
 D140  
 J29.8  
*February*  
 D144  
 D22  
 G16
- March*  
 G21.17  
 E13.2  
 G7.12  
 G7.13  
 D167  
 G7.14  
 D210  
 D114  
 E84  
*April*  
 G7.15  
 D57  
 D174  
 D2  
 G17.7  
 G8.1  
*May*  
 D164  
 G8.2  
 Z15  
 C9  
 D52  
 D122  
 A2.1.3  
 D263  
*June*  
 D239  
 D217  
 B5  
 D235  
*August*  
 G34.30  
 G34.31  
 C3.6  
 G17.8  
 G17.9  
*September*  
 D172  
 D21  
*October*  
 D30
- 1930**
- January*  
 D67  
 G8.3  
 J29.9  
 D227  
*February*  
 G31  
 D265  
*March*  
 D75.1  
 D75.2  
 G34.32  
 H27.1  
 H28  
 D150

1930 (cont.)

*April*  
 G21.18  
 E80  
 G17.10  
*May*  
 E44  
 D134  
*June*  
 H31  
 H3  
*August*  
 G21.19  
 G17.11  
*September*  
 C3.7  
 D108  
*October*  
 D79  
 G7.16  
 E25  
 A7.1  
*November*  
 G21.20  
 G21.21  
*December*  
 G34.33  
 G34.34  
 D247  
 D124  
 Z16  
 D83

1931

F8  
 H9.2  
 Z8  
 B6  
 B9  
 D55  
*January*  
 D208  
 H14  
 E22  
 J29.10  
*February*  
 B7  
 G17.2  
 J15  
*March*  
 D216  
 D226  
 G34.35  
 G25.1  
 G34.36  
 D78.1  
*April*  
 G34.37  
 D78.2  
 D78.3  
 D195

Z8  
 D34.1  
 D34.2  
*May*  
 G25.2  
*June*  
 J32.2  
*August*  
 D249  
 G25.3  
 G14  
 D187  
*September*  
 D273  
 D118  
 D32  
 D109  
 G34.38  
 D231  
*October*  
 E58  
*November*  
 D225  
 B8  
 A8.1.1  
 H27.2

1932

F9  
*January*  
 D50  
 J4  
 D86  
 J29.11  
*March*  
 E61  
 D242  
 D223.1  
*April*  
 D260  
 D223.2  
*May*  
 G10.1  
 B10  
*June*  
 D198  
 D64  
 D238.1  
*July*  
 G1  
 D238.2  
 G19  
*September*  
 D185  
*October*  
 G34.39  
 G34.40  
 D219  
*December*  
 E45

D261  
 G17.13  
 D281  
 G7.17

1933

B11  
*January*  
 E29  
 D252  
 D256  
*February*  
 D212  
 D73  
 D245  
 G3.3  
*March*  
 J29.12  
 D155.1  
 D155.2  
 D155.3  
 D155.4  
 G10.2  
 G7.18  
 C10.1  
 A9.1.1  
*April*  
 D175  
 D156  
 G34.41  
 G34.42  
 G30.2  
 D33  
*June*  
 D191  
 D280  
 D38  
 D36  
 D176.1  
*July*  
 D176.2  
 D204  
 G25.4  
 D243  
 G34.43  
 G34.44  
 D93  
*September*  
 D264  
 E34  
 D85  
*November*  
 G34.45  
*December*  
 G24.5  
 D189  
 D173  
 D171

- 1934
- Z9  
*January*  
 G34.46  
 D241  
 D205  
*February*  
 J29.13  
*June*  
 D1  
 G34.47  
*July*  
 G25.6  
*August*  
 G25.7  
*September*  
 E2.1  
*November*  
 D244  
 D202  
 G25.8  
*December*  
 D35
- 1935
- F10  
*January*  
 G12  
 G25.9  
*February*  
 J29.14  
*March*  
 E66  
*June*  
 H21  
 H7  
*September*  
 D81  
 E2.2  
 H1  
*October*  
 D107  
*December*  
 D269.3
- 1936
- B12  
*February*  
 Z10  
 J29.15  
 A10.1  
*April*  
 G25.10  
*June*  
 J36  
 H13  
*July*  
 G25.11  
 Z11  
 Z12  
*August*  
 G25.12
- G25.13  
 D10  
 G25.14  
*September*  
 G25.15  
 D97  
 E2.3 (with E42, 53, 69)  
*December*  
 H10.1
- 1937
- H10.2  
*January*  
 D126.1  
 D126.2  
 D126.3  
 H19  
 G7.19  
*February*  
 G7.20  
 G7.21  
 J29.16  
 D110  
*March*  
 D24  
*April*  
 G34.48  
 D250  
*June*  
 G34.49  
 D3  
*July*  
 D28  
*August*  
 G25.16  
*September*  
 G34.50  
*October*  
 H6  
 B13  
*December*  
 G34.51  
 G34.52  
 D90  
 D211
- 1938
- H4  
 B14  
*January*  
 G34.53  
*February*  
 J29.17  
 E74  
*March*  
 G7.22  
 D201  
 E49  
*April*  
 G25.17
- May*  
 G28  
*June*  
 D168  
 E24  
 D48  
*July*  
 G7.23  
*August*  
 G25.18  
 G25.19  
 D170.1  
 Z13  
*September*  
 E73  
 H5  
 D197  
*October*  
 G34.54  
 D162  
 G32.3  
*November*  
 D170.2  
*December*  
 H12
- 1939
- G15  
*January*  
 D62  
*March*  
 D233  
*April*  
 D56.1  
 D56.2  
 G34.55  
*May*  
 G34.56  
*June*  
 D279  
*July*  
 G34.57  
 D25.1  
 D25.2  
*August*  
 D166  
*September*  
 G34.58  
 E81  
 E78  
 E28  
*October*  
 G34.59  
 G25.19  
 G25.10  
*November*  
 D293.1  
 D293.2  
 D165

	<b>1939 (cont.)</b>		<b>1942</b>	
	<i>December</i>	B15		G34.70
	G34.60-	<i>April</i>		G34.71
	D131	D128		<i>September</i>
	G34.61	<i>August</i>		H23
	D132.1	G25.24		<i>December</i>
				D186
	<b>1940</b>		<b>1943</b>	
	G10.3	F12		<b>1945</b>
	G10.4	<i>March</i>		[ <i>Spring</i> ]
	<i>February</i>	H16		Z14
	G34.62	<i>May</i>		<i>July</i>
	G17.14	D12		G34.72
	C11.1	F11.1		D11
	<i>March</i>	<i>August</i>		<i>September</i>
	D132.2	H26		J32.3
	D246	<i>September</i>		<i>December</i>
	G34.63	H20		F11.4
	G25.22	D188		
	D45	<i>December</i>		<b>1946</b>
	<i>April</i>	H8		B17
	G25.23		<b>1944</b>	<i>March</i>
	G34.64	F13		J32.4
	G34.65	<i>March</i>		<i>June</i>
	<i>June</i>	G34.68		D16
	G34.66	G34.69		<i>July</i>
	G34.67	<i>May</i>		H25
	<i>July</i>	F11.2		
	D268	F11.3		<b>1947</b>
	<i>September</i>	<i>July</i>		B16
	D192	D26		
	D157	<i>August</i>		<b>1949</b>
	E19	G7.24		C12
	<i>December</i>			
	D248			
	H11			

**CORRECTIONS  
TO THE EDITION**





# CORRECTIONS TO THE EDITION

*Some of the following corrections have already been made to reprints of the edition. Page-headings are not included in the numbering of lines; all other headings are so included.*

<i>Page</i>	<i>Column/ Line/ Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<b>Volume I Indian Currency and Finance</b>		
119	20	For 'is it' read 'it is'
141	n.1	The last three lines of this foot-note should be footnote 2
151	28	After 'table' insert '[p.152]'
	32	The footnote reference should be '*'
	n.1	Add '* See Footnote on p.152'
156	n.1	For 'reasonable' read 'reasonably'

## **Volume II The Economic Consequences of the Peace**

13	10	First two words should read 'on inequality'
46	27	For 'also' read 'also'
91	27	After 'ending' insert 'in'

## **Volume IV A Tract on Monetary Reform**

16	26	After 'standard' insert 'of'
----	----	------------------------------

## **Volume V A Treatise on Money, The Pure Theory of Money**

<i>Page</i>	<i>Col./line</i>	<i>Correction</i>
79	26	For 'in' read 'is'
105	3	For ' $n_1 = n_2$ ' read ' $n_2 = n_2$ '
123	27	The equation should read ' $I = (P' . C)$ '
192	12	For 'supples' read 'supplies'
316	15	For 'is' read 'if'
332	1 l.6	For '25' read '22'
	1 l.15	For '60 pl' read 'to p.'
334	1 l.4	For '218' read '128'
	1 l.29	For 'l.12' read 'l.21'
	1 l.35	For 'p.512' read 'p.152'
335	2 l.38	For 'l.12 50p.' read 'l.12 to p.'
	2 l.53	For 'l.14' read 'l.24'
336	1 l.6	For 'l. to p.279' read 'l.7 to p.279'
	1 l.21	For 'p.277' read 'p.288'
	1 l.22	For 'P.231' read 'P.321'
	2 l.12	For 'P.353' read 'P.342'

Page	Column/ Line/ Footnote	Correction
------	------------------------------	------------

### Volume VII The General Theory

192	33	For 'gound' read 'ground'
285	22	The equation should read $e_p = 1 - e_o(1 - e_w)$ . <sup>1</sup>
286	7	For 'or' read 'of'
348	n.1	For 'stage' read 'state'
385	19	For 'come' read 'came'
425	Col.1	Line 3, for '3on' read '2on'

### Volume VIII Treatise on Probability

293	32	For 'unductive' read 'inductive'
319	21	For 'even' read 'event'
438	5	For 'out' read 'our'
	32	For 'consiting' read 'consisting'

### Volume IX Essays in Persuasion

34	10	For 'the' read 'be'
47		The sign '\$' should precede the paragraph starting 'Such a settlement'
68	11	For 'mortgages' read 'mortgagees'
253	5	For '25' read '24'
297	35	For 'it' read 'is'
315	5	For 'autnes' read 'autres'
432	34	For 'million.' read 'million.'

### Volume X Essays in Biography

46	7	For 'stregetic' read 'strategic'
71	8	Replace the first 21 lines of the footnote, as far as the words 'The Political Economy Club' with the following.

[*Editorial Note.* The earliest surviving form of this essay is the paper Keynes gave in May 1914 to The Political Philosophy and Science Club at New College, Oxford, entitled 'Is the problem of population a pressing and important one now?' In 1922 Keynes expanded the material on Malthus and read the paper on various occasions to his Monday evening Political Economy Club in Cambridge, and, on 2 April 1924, to the London Political Economy Club. We print here the text prepared in 1933 for *Essays in Biography*, with the minor amendments of the first reprint on p.82, and in brackets at the top of p.94. The manuscript from which the *Essays in Biography* version was printed survives among the Keynes Papers. Keynes prepared it from a copy of the 1922 text, making insertions or excisions from it. In the early pages these principally represent additional information that Keynes had acquired regarding the

Column/  
Line/  
Page Footnote

Correction

Vol. X cont.

Malthus family. Daniel Malthus's relations with Rousseau and Robert Malthus's education. The central part of the essay, from p.80 to p.86, contains little change from the 1922 version. The section from p.87 ('Meanwhile Malthus had continued...') to p.91 ('Economics is a very dangerous science.') is wholly new. The framework of the text then reverts to the 1922 version, with many interpolations. A long hand-written section was inserted at p.94 ('The friendship between Malthus...'), extending to the end of the paragraph on p.100 beginning 'If only Malthus instead of Ricardo...'. The final passage from 'The last sentence in Ricardo's last letter...' to the end is virtually unchanged from the 1922 version. It is not possible to date all the changes with certainty. Some may have been made for the various presentations to the Political Economy Club.

- 94 4 After 'Revolution' insert '(comparable to that which the outcome of the Russian Revolution may soon bring to their fellows of today).'
- 116 n.2 For '1965' read '1865'
- 213 12 For 'dinning' read 'dining'
- 238 20 For 'Sidwick' read 'Sidgwick'
- 235 10 For 'though' read 'through'
- 272 n.1 l.7 For 'no' read 'on'
- 318 22 For 'Lewis' read 'Lexis'
- 323 n.1 For '28 October' read '20 October'
- 326 n.1 For '22 December' read '9 October'
- 330 n.1 For '15 August' read '18 August'
- 383 31 For 'Melchoir' read 'Melchior'
- 387 5 For 'of' read 'or'
- 388 20 Add '[*Editorial Note.* 'Dr Melchior' was read to the Memoir Club on 2 Februry 1921. See N. Nicolson and J. Troutman (Eds), *The Letters of Virginia Woolf*, Vol. 2, *A Question of Things Happening, 1912-1922*, London, Hogarth Press, 1976, letter 1166; and A. O. Bell (Ed.), *The Diary of Virginia Woolf*, Vol. 2, 1920-1924, London, Hogarth Press, 1978, 89-90 (entry for 5 February 1921).]'
- 454 Col.1 After Baring entry insert entry 'Barnett, H., 243'
- Col.1 At end of Clive Bell entry add ', 435'
- Col.2 l.1 After '77n', add '78n.'
- Col.2 Add to Cantillon entry ', 307'
- 455 Col. 1 l.6 For 'Chalmer' read 'Chalmers'
- Col.1. In Collet entry, after '137n,' add '138n.'

	Column/ Line/ Page Footnote	Correction
Vol. X cont.		
	Col.1	After Conrad entry add entry 'Cooper, 369'
	Col.1	In entry for W. Cunningham, for '296' read '297'
	Col.2	In C. Darwin entry, after '111', add '169.'
	Col.2	Delete 'Empson, W., 60'
456	Col.1 l.1	For 'W.' read 'Henry'
	Col.1	After Foch entry add entry 'Forster, E. M., 435'
	Col.1	In Audrey Foxwell entry, after '278n.' add '282.'
	Col.1	In H. S. Foxwell entry, after '88n.' add '96.'
	Col.1	In David Garnett entry, after ' <i>et seq.</i> ' add ', 430-2, 433-5'
456	Col.1	After Garnett entry add entries 'George, Henry, 177, 241'; 'Gerardin, 73'
	Col.1	After Gertler entry add entry 'Gibbon, Edward, 81, 93'
	Col.1	In Goschen entry, after 'Lord,' add '219.'
	Col.2	After Gresham entry add entry 'Grey, Alfred, 244'
	Col.2	In Haking entry the second page reference should read '412'
	Col.2	In Hall entry for '153' read '163n'
	Col.2	After Hardy entry add entry 'Hare, 253n'
	Col.2	In Harrod entry, after '20n' add ', 313'
	Col.2	In Hoover entry, after '28,' add '396.'
	Col.2	In Hymans entry for 'M.' read 'P.'
457	Col.1	After Jerseys entry add entry 'Jevons, Herbert, 128-9'
	Col.1	In H. S. Jevons entry, after '145' add ', 151-4'
	Col.1	In W. S. Jevons entry, after '198,' add '199n, 202.'
	Col.1	Delete 'Jones, R., 129'
	Col.1.	In Klotz entry for 'P.' read 'L.'
	Col.1	In Colonel Lawrence entry, after 'Colonel' add 'T. E.'; delete '415'
	Col.1	After Colonel Lawrence entry add entry 'Lawrence, General Sir Walter, 415'
	Col.2	In Lloyd George entry, after 'D.,' add '3-4, 10, 12, 19'; for '20,' read '20-6.'
	Col.2	In Locke entry for 'vii, viii,' read 'xix.'
	Col.2	After Daniel Malthus (the younger) entry add entry 'Malthus, Henry, 77n, 92, 93n'
458	Col.1	In T. Robert Malthus entry for 'vii' read 'xix'; after '136,' add '198.'; after '276n,' add '245.'
	Col.1	In William Marshall entry add ', 162-4'
	Col.1	In Marx entry, after '91n' add ', 180, 181, 271, 280, 442'
	Col.1	After K. Menger entry add entry 'Meredith, George, 325'
	Col.1	In James Mill entry, after 'James,' add '163.'
	Col.2	In Paley entry, after '232,' add '245.'

<i>Page</i>	<i>Column/ Line/ Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. X cont.</i>		
	Col.2	In Payne entry, after '73n,' add '74n,'
	Col.2	In Karl Pearson entry, after 'Karl,' add '226,'
459	Col.1	After F. P. Ramsey entry add entry 'Raverat, Gwen, plate 16'
	Col.1	In Ricardo entry, after '184,' add '192,'
	Col.2	In Schmoller entry for '272' read '272n'
	Col.2	After W. R. Scott entry add entry 'Senior, Nassau, 136, 153, 290'
	Col.2	In Sraffa entry, after '73n,' add '74n,'
460	Col.1	In Thompson entry, delete ', 280, 295'
	Col.1	After Thompson entry add entry 'Thompson, William, 280, 295'
	Col.1.	In Tooke entry for '229' read '209n'
	Col.1	In Venall entry for 'Venall' read 'Verrall'
	Col.1	After A. Wagner entry add entry 'Wagner, Richard, 411'
	Col.2	In Weiser entry for 'Weiser' read 'Wieser'; this entry should then follow Wicksteed entry
	Col.2	In Virginia Woolf entry for '351' read '358'
	Col.2	In Yule entry for 'O.' read 'U.'

#### Volume XI Economic Articles and Correspondence: Academic

22	19	For 'ENGELBRECHT, VON TH.' read 'ENGELBRECHT, TH.'
90	5	Full stop should be inserted at end of the line
223	24	For 'tarriff' read 'tarif'
229	19	For 'climination' read 'elimination'
580	25	For '178-80' read '178-9'
582	42	For '1935' read '1936'
584	13	For '40-8' read '40-2'

#### Volume XII Economic Articles and Correspondence: Investment and Editorial

121	20	For '29 January' read '31 January'
797	28	For '271' read '261 [of Vol 7]'
869	32	Insert '(1936)' after 'Recknell'
871	1	For '29 January' read '23 January'
	17	For '727-83' read '722-83'
	20	Insert 'Supplement' after 'Commercial'

#### Volume XIII The General Theory and After: Part I, Preparation

43	20	'vol, xxiv' 'vol. xxviii'
66	n.1	For 'Society' read 'Service'
		For 'president' read 'Director'
113	19	For 'finest' read 'first'
126	6	For '1931' read '1930'
132	19	For '7 July' read '5 July'

<i>Column/ Line/ Page</i>	<i>Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. XIII cont.</i>		
193	29	For 'assuring' read 'assuming'
176	n.2	For 'Wessen' read 'Wesen'
189	n.1	After 'questionnaire' insert 'drafted by Keynes'
208	28	For 'exces ssavings' read 'excess savings'
213	36	For 'papers' read 'paper'
218	10	For 'note' read 'letter'
246	19	For 129-36' read '219-36'
269	n.1	For 'Theory' read 'Economics'
321	n.1	For 'Should have' read 'Shove had'
337	11	After 'as he did' insert 'in his December 1931 letter to Kaldor (above p.243) and'
342	6	For 'vol VI' read 'vol V'
376	3	For '(p.244)' read '(p.294)'
399	25	For ' $\Sigma P_2$ ' read ' $\Sigma P'$ '
408	6	For 'Zunkunft' read 'Zukunft'; 'konjunkturforschung' should have initial capital 'K'
420	6	Insert ', ' after 'correcting'
	25	For 'pp.310-13' read 'pp.321-6'
429	2	For 'import' read 'input'
445	12	After 'by' insert 'increased saving, and a falling income by'
440	1	For 'are' read 'and'
447	6	For 'or' read 'on'
456	n.1	For 'Rieffler' read 'Riefler'
485	23	After 'volume' insert ' <i>The Burden of</i> '
492	24	For 'vol XXIV' read 'vol XXVIII'
521	32	For 'JHT' read 'JMK'
529	1	For 'p.462' read 'p.402'
538	9	For 'or' read 'of'
563	10	For '[below' read '[vol. XIV'
567	26	For 'below' read 'vol. XIV'
566	8	After '£1,000' insert 'of goods, does not acquire thereby £1,000'
569	31	For ' <i>General Theory</i> ' read 'vol. VII'
577	9	For 'books' read 'book'
637	1	After 'R. F. KAHN.' insert '[October 1935]'

#### Volume XIV The General Theory and After: Part II, Defence and Development

35	1	For 'Hendenson' read 'Henderson'
54	23	Insert '7' before 'May 1937'
56	23	For 'employment' read 'unemployment'
	24	For 'employment' read 'unemployment'

<i>Page</i>	<i>Column/ Line/ Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. XIV cont.</i>		
84	34	Before 'unnecessarily' insert 'an' and after
	35	'controversial' insert 'tone'
85	1	'used' should be in roman type
	7	For 'amazed' read 'annoyed'
	10	For 'particles' read 'port holes'
	19/20	These should read 'To me, regarded historically, the most extraordinary thing is the complete disappearance....'
	29	For 'this' read 'that'
	31	For 'meaning' read 'measure'
	32	For 'fall' read 'of all'
148	1	For 'The General Theory' read 'Mr Keynes' The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money'
153	20	For 'ho me' read 'home'
229	17	After 'MR KEYNES' insert 'AND'
277	25	Delete 'as we shall see in volume XII'
352	6	For 'line 4' read 'line 5'
366	29	For 'are possible' read 'is possible'
	30	For 'line 4' read 'line 3'
367	4	For '13-16' read '16'
373	13	For 'production' read 'production'
437	17	For 'evey' read 'every'
	n.1	For 'evey' read 'every'
456	9	Move '119 footnote 1' to line 8, above
	10	Move 'line 3' to line 9, above
458	25	For '131' read '130'
	26	For '132' read '131'
460	33	After 'partly on' insert 'the rate of interest'
	34	After 'capital' insert 'and partly on changes in'
462	41	For 'line 18' read 'line 21'
463	4	For 'line 27' read 'line 24'
	27	For 'lines 4-5' read 'lines 3-4'
514	14	For '457-7' read '457-68'
517	31	For 'From' read 'To'
	32	For 'To' read 'From'
	33	For 'From' read 'To'
	35	For 'To' read 'From'
518		After entry 'From Harrod, 6 Sept. 1938' add entry 'From Harrod, R., 7 September 1938, XIV, 303-4'
		After entry 'To Harrod, 19 Sept. 1938' add entry 'To Harrod, R., 21 September 1938, XIV, 305'
519		After entry 'To Hawtrey, 12 June 1935' add entry 'From Hawtrey, R. G., June 1935, XIII, 567-76'

<i>Column/ Line/ Page Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. XIV cont.</i>	
519 (cont.)	After entry 'From Hawtrey, 19 Dec. 1935' add entry 'To Hawtrey, R. G., 6 February 1936, XIII, 626-33'
520	Add last entry 'To Hicks, S. R., 11 April 1937, XIV, 83'
521	After entry 'To Kahn, 18 March 1930' add entry 'From Kahn, R. F., 7 May 1931, XIII, 212-13' After entry 'To Kahn, 18 Sept. 1934' add entry 'To Kahn, R. F., 27 September 1934—excerpt, XIII, 485' After entry 'To Kahn, 4 Sept. 1935' add entry 'To Kahn, R. F. [September 1935] XIII, 635' and 'To Kahn, R. F. [September 1935] XIII, 635-6'
522	After last Kaldor entry add entry 'To Keynes, Mrs F. A., 14 September 1930, XIII, 176 After Loveday entry add entry 'To Macmillan, Daniel, 17 August 1933, XIII, 420
523 24	For '2 March' read '4 March' After entry 'To Robertson, 6 Oct. 1931' add entry 'To Robertson, D. H., 6 October 1931, XIII, 274' After next entry add 'From Robertson, D. H., May 1932, XIII, 294-5 After entry 'From Robertson, 2 Sept. 1932' add entry 'From Robertson, D. H. [May 1933] XIII, 306
524	After entry 'To Robertson, 26 Oct. 1933' add entry 'From Robertson, D. H., October 1933, XIII, 317' After next entry add 'From Robertson, D. G., November 1933, XIII, 320' After entry 'From Robertson, 10 Feb. 1935' add entry 'To Robertson, D. H., 20 February 1935, XIII, 511' After entry 'To Robertson, 25 Oct. 1937' add entries 'To Robertson, D. H., 5 December 1937, XIV, 223-6' and 'From Robertson, D. H., 31 December 1937, XIV, 226-7, 227-9'
526	After entry 'To Sraffa, 30 Dec. 1924' add entry 'From Sraffa, P., 9 May 1931, XIII, 207-9'
527 3	For 'Humbolt' read 'Humblot'
4	For 'Nächste' read 'nächste'; for 'Zundkunft' read 'Zukunft'; for 'konjunkturforschung' read 'Konjunkturforschung'
529 Col.1	After Adcock entry add entry 'Adler, Sol, XIV, 148n. In 'Alexander' entry, after '633n' add '634, 636.' In entry 'Annuities: terminable, and quasi-rent' for '415' read '421'
Col.2	Insert 'Arakie, Ralph, XIV, 148n' on the line preceding entry for 'Arithmetic'



Page	Column/ Line/ Footnote	Correction
Vol. XIV cont.		
530	Col.1	In entry 'Automobile industry' for '174' read '174-5' Delete entry 'Baldwin, Stanley, Prime Minister xiv, 250'
	Col.2	In entry 'Banking system: dilemma of' for '87-90' read '87-91'
531	Col.1	In 'Böhm-Bawerk' entry, in ' <i>see also</i> ' add ', 536, 634' In entry 'Booms and depressions (Slumps): scientific explanation of' for '353' read '354'
532	Col.1	In entry "'Cambridge' quantity equation' for '215' read '217'
	Col.2	In entry 'Capital: free' after 'xiv,' add '97.' In entry 'Capital assets: their quasi-rents' for '450-1' read '450-2'
533	Col.2	In 'Chamberlain,' entry for 'N' read 'Neville, Prime Minister': after 'XIII, 499' add 'xiv, 250'
538	Col.1	In entry 'Depreciation of capital equipment: and user cost' for '191-200' read '191-204' In entry 'Depression' for 'modern depressions read 'modern depression'
	Col.2	In entry to 'Dynamic Theory: <i>see also</i> ' delete '170'
539	Col.2	In entry 'March 1939, 'Relative movement' for '278 <i>n</i> ' read '277 <i>n</i> '
540	Col.2	After 'Economy factor' entry, add entry 'Edelberg, V., XIII, 290'
541	Col.1	In entry 'Effective demand: effective demand and income' for '483' read '489'
	Col.2	After 'Electrification' entry, add entries 'Ellsworth, P. T., xiv, 191, 199, 201'; 'Emanuel, Aaron, xiv, 148 <i>n</i> '
543	Col.1	In entry 'Expectation; in draft contents...' for '535-6' read '525-6'
	Col.2	In entry 'Federal Reserve Board' for '174' read '173'
544	Col.1	In entry 'Fisher's velocity' for '217' read '215'
	Col.2	In entry 'Foreign exchange: and short-term rate of interest' add '162 <i>n.45</i> '
545	Col.1	In entry 'Fundamental equations of Treatise: Kahn's objections to' for '341' read '340-1'
547	Col.1	In entry 'Harrod, Roy: his dynamic theory: formulating a simple law of growth' for 'xiv, 310' read 'xiv, 301'
548	Col.1	In entry 'Hawtrey: <i>The Art of Central Banking: Treatise</i> criticised in' for 'xiv' read 'xiii'
	Col.1	In entry 'Hayek: misapprehends the theory of <i>Treatise</i> ' for '243-80' read '243-8'
	Col.2	In second line of column ' <i>Forced Saving</i> ' should be in roman type
549	Col.2	In entry 'Idle cash' for '591' read '590-1'

	Column/ Line/		Correction
Page	Footnote		
Vol. XIV cont.			
549	Col.2	In entry 'Income...: Three alternatives' for '435' read '436'; for '77' read '77-8'	
550	Col.1	In entry 'Income, aggregate: comprises prime cost...' for '406n' read '412n'	
		In entry 'Income and saving', after 'see' the entry should read 'Distribution of income, Saving'	
	Col.2	In entry 'Income velocity' for 'XIII, 105' read 'XIV, 105'	
551	Col.2	In entry ' <i>International Labour Review</i> ' insert 'Mr Keynes's' before 'The General Theory', and after it 'of Employment, Interest and Money'	
		In entry 'Investment, aggregate current gross: meaning of.' for 'XIV, 430-8' read 'XIV, 436-44'	
552	Col.1	line 13 for '557' read '558'	
	Col.2	In entry 'Investment, foreign: external' for '163' read '162-3'	
553	Col.1	In entry ' <i>Journal of Political Economy</i> ' insert '199' before '201'	
		In entry 'Kahn: helps in the writing of the <i>Treatise</i> ' for '184' read '118'	
	Col.2	In sub-entry 'formulation of the multiplier' for '340-7' read '340-1'	
		In entry 'Keynes, Florence' for '173' read '176'	
		In entry 'Keynes, John Maynard', on last line of page, for '457-71' read '457-68'	
554	Col.2	In sub-entry 'articles referred to: 'Borrowing for Defence:...' for 'XIII, 158' read 'XIV, 158'; 'Relative movements of real wages and output', for '278n' read '277n'	
	Col.2	Three lives from bottom of page, for 'XIII, 531' read 'XIII, 513'	
555	Col.1	In sub-entry 'correspondence on galley-proofs: with Robertson', for '493-520' read '493-524'; 'with Khan' for '633-7' read '634-7'; 'due to Joan Robinson' for '647-9' read '647-50'	
	Col.2	line 10 for '87-101' read '87-100'; for '223-8' read '223-9'	
556	Col.2	line 2, for '175' read '176'	
		In sub-entry 'further discussions:...the Cambridge Circus', for '375-80' read '373-80'	
		In sub-entry 'reviewed by Hayek...in <i>Economic Journal</i> ', for '311-12' read '211-12'; for '219-26' read '219-36'	
		In sub-entry 'reprinted without corrections' for 'III, 420' read 'XIII, 420'	
		In entry 'Keynesian savings' for 'savings' read 'saving'	
557	Col.2	In entry 'Language: choice of terms' for 'XIV, 394n' read 'XIV, 400n'	

Page	Column/ Line/ Footnote	Correction
Vol. XIV cont.		
558	Col.1	In entry 'Lerner' insert 'Mr Keynes's before 'The General Theory' and add 'of Employment, Interest and Money' after it
559	Col.2	In entry 'Lowell' for '73' read '72'
560	Col.1	In entry 'Marginal efficiency: and investment' for 'xiv, 447' read 'xiv, 453'
		Entry 'Marginal factors cost' should read 'Marginal factor cost'
	Col. 2	In entry 'Marginal user cost: enters into supply price' delete '400-1'; after '406-7' add '411-12'
561	Col.2	In entry 'Meredith' for '265-8' read '266-8'
562	Col.1	In entry 'Monetary economy' for 'xiii, 396-406' read 'xiii, 396-405'
	Col.1	In entry 'Monetary indebtedness' for '372' read '371'
	Col.2	In entry 'Money, quantity of: and rate of interest' for '489' read '490'; in sub-entry 'as independent variable' for '498' read '504'
563	Col.1	In entry 'Money savings' for '295-7' read '294-7'
565	Col.1	In entry 'Overdrafts' for '173' read '174' and insert 'xiv' before '223'
		In entry 'Oversavings' delete 's' to read 'Oversaving'
	Col.2	Line 2 for '493' read '498-9'
		In entry 'Paradoxes, sub-entry 'part' for '407' read '413'; sub-entry 'poverty and plenty' for '373' read '377'
566	Col.1	Line 6 for '242' read '423'
	Col.2	Line 11 for '266' read '267'
		Line 17 for '376' read '381'; for '378' read '383'
		Line 18 for '476' read '482'
		In sub-entry ' <i>Theory of Employment</i> ' for 'xiv, 28' read 'xiv, 28-9'; for 'xiv, 405n' read 'xiv, 412'
567	Col.1	Line 7 Insert 'The Burden of,' after 'Poverty in Plenty' and before 'J.M.K.'
		Line 10 for '464' read '465'
		line 20 for '151-2' read '150-2'
568	Col.1	Line 3 for '108' read '107-8'
		In entry 'Producers' goods' for '270' read '271'
		In entry 'Production: inhibited by' for '373' read '377'
	Col.2	Line 7 for '51' read '41'
569	Col.1	In entry 'Psychological laws' for '441' read '447'
	Col.2	Line 2 for '116-7' read '166-7'
		In entry ' <i>Quarterly Journal...</i> ; Nov. 1932' for '425' read '431'
572	Col.2	In entry 'Reddaway' for '69' read '59'
573	Col.1	In entry 'Ricardo: rate of interest' for '484' read '490'

Page	Column/ Line/ Footnote	Correction
Vol. XIV cont.		
573	Col.2	Line 5 for '201-3' read '201-2' Line 9 for '306-7' read '306-9'
574	Col.1	Line 9, delete 'I' after 'Saving and Hoarding' Line 11 for 'Rejoinder, II' read 'Rejoinder I'
	Col.2	Line 13 for '72' read '73' Line 35 For ' <i>The Theory of Imperfect Competition</i> ' read ' <i>The Economics of Imperfect Competition</i> '
575	Col.1	8 lines from bottom, delete 'Joan Robinson'; insert 'Kahn' and move entry to line below 'Hayek' entry
576	Col.2	3 lines from bottom, for 114' read '115'
577	Col.1	line 16, for 'Wessen' read 'Wesen' In entry 'Shove' references should read 'XIII, 268, 313, XIV, 302'
	Col.2	In entry 'Slumps: the world slump' for '339' read '338'; 'caused wholly...' for '359' read '358'
578	Col.1	Line 3, for 'xiv' read 'xiii' Line 4, for '431' read '421' In entry 'Sraffa' for 'paper' read 'note'
579	Col.1	In entry 'Supply' for '370' read '371'
	Col.2	In sub-entry 'supply function: and employment function' for '381' read '387' In entry 'Supply and demand: demand schedules' for 'xiv' read 'xiii'
580	Col.2	11 lines from bottom, for '308-18' read '306-18'
581	Col.2	Line 8, for '341-67' read '343-67'
582	Col.2	In entry 'Value: of current investment' for '353' read '352-3'; 'theory of,...' for 'xiii' read 'xiv'
583	Col.1	Line 6, for '284' read '285' Line 9, for '292' read '282' In entry 'Wage cuts: effects of:...in classical theory' for 'xiii' read 'xiv'
	Col.2	Line 4, for '390' read '440' In entry 'Wages, real: constant real wages...' for 'xiv, 402' read 'xiv, 40'
584	Col.1	Line 5, after 'Marshall on, xiv' delete existing page references and insert '479-80, 481n, 483' Line 6, for '476, 478' read '482, 484' In entry 'Walras' for 'Auguste' read 'Léon' In entry 'Wastage of capital' for '432-4' read '431-5'
	Col.2	Line 14, for '281' read '291' In entry 'Y' for '420' read '422' In entry 'Yule' for 'xvi' read 'xiv'

Column/ Line/ Page Footnote	Correction
-----------------------------------	------------

**Volume XV Activities 1906–14: India and Cambridge**

65	2	For 'XIII' 'XI'
101	2	For 'July' read 'June'
301	33	For 'XVIII' read 'XIX'
305	Col.2	Line 2, insert '147,' after 'Shapurji.'

**Volume XVI Activities 1914–19: The Treasury and Versailles**

6	35	For 'T 171/92' read 'T 172/92'
92	28	Insert 'tap' before 'Treasury bills'
97	28	For 'page 96' read 'page [96]'
116	34	For 'vol. XIX' read 'vol. xxx'
197	12	For 'execution' read 'executive'
239	41	For (T 72/427) read (T 172/427)
274	10	For 'Robert' read 'Russell'
286	29	For '£3,000' read '£20,000'
315	n.1	' <i>staatswissenschaften</i> ' should have initial capital 'S'
325	18	Delete 'Von' after 'Dr'
334	27	'2 January 1916' should read '2 January 1916 <sup>1</sup> '; footnote should read 'An error for '2 January 1917 [Ed.]'
327	2	For 'Reischbank' read 'Reichsbank'
	7	For 'Reischbank' read 'Reichsbank'
	n.2	For 'Volkswirtschaftslehre' read 'Volkswirtschaftslehre'
406	16	For 'mentials' read 'materials'
417	20	For 'meinem' read 'meinen'
476	14	For '1916' read '1917'
485	Col.2	In entry 'Leffingwell' for 'Robert' read 'Russell'
488	Col.1	Last line, for 'letter to' read 'article'

**Volume XVII Activities 1920–2: Treaty Revision and Reconstruction**

6	21	Insert space between 'Keynes' and 'mentions'
376	12	For '11 April' read '12 April'
455	6	For '11 April' read '12 April'
456	25	For '448–53' read '448–54'
457	25	For '23 March' read '23 April'
	37	For '1922' read '1923'
461	23	For 'To' read 'From'
481	Col.2	In entry 'Reparations Commission' for 'Baruch's addresses' read 'Dulles's addresses'

**Volume XVIII Activities 1922–32: The End of Reparations**

304	24	For 'The Transfer' read 'The German Transfer'
304	26	For 'vol. XII' read 'vol. XI'

Page	Column/ Line/ Footnote	Correction
------	------------------------------	------------

## Vol. XVIII cont.

366	4	For 'had' read 'has'
412	Col.1	Line 21, for '(1929)' read '(1931)'

## Volume XIX Activities 1922-9: The Return to Gold and Industrial Policy

103	13	Delete [ <i>sic</i> ]
116	7	[ <i>sic</i> ] should be in italic type
323	32	For 'neither' read 'none'
366	4	For 'had' read 'has'
473	19-20	Transpose these two lines
	20-1	The sentence 'On 15 February...Budget speech' should precede lines 19-20 and be in small type
484	18	Insert 'Then I think perhaps that is not quite correct' before 'Perhaps'
	22	Delete 4 lines, from '12,945 £15,000,000 at the outset...' to 'gold standard reserve, is it not?'; insert '12,947 <i>The scheme which is submitted for your consideration was £15,000,000 required at the time of initiation - that is at the outset - and a further £35,000,000 within the year? - That is in crores or in millions?</i> ' 12,948 <i>That is £50,000,000 sterling really in the course of 12 months. Does'</i>
564	11	For 'bring' read 'bringing'
672	29	'22 May' read '21 May'
732	25	For 'whonen' read 'wohnen'
834	24	For '4 October' read '2 October'
858	11	For '22 May' read '21 May'
859	25	For '4 October' read '2 October'
869		In entry 'Banks: acceptance rates,' for '555-7' read '575-7'
889		In entry 'Gold: and Bank rate: changes in rates to counter gold movements,' for '100' read '101'
899		In entry 'Liberal Summer School: (1925)' for '(1925)' read '(1927)'
918		In entry 'The Times; JMK and: list of letters,' for '861' read '861-2'

## Volume XX Activities 1929-31: Rethinking Employment and Unemployment Policies

28	18	Insert 'Sir' before 'Ernest Debenham'
	37	For 'Ramsay' read 'Ramsey'
157	25	For 'Rt. Hon. T. McKenna' read 'Rt. Hon. R. McKenna'
160	19	For 'hold' read 'gold'

Column/ Line/ Page	Footnote	Correction
Vol. XX cont.		
225	5	For 'stricken' read 'stiffen'
379	5	For 'our' read 'one'
405	25	For '26-29 September' read '26-28 September'
409	22	For 'A. C. pigou's' read 'A. C. Pigou's'
589	11	For 'same' read 'next'
590	6	For 'coreulation' read 'circulation'
593	9-25	The editorial text from 'On 16 August' to 'Keynes replied.', and the letter to <i>The Liverpool Echo</i> , should follow the letter to Ramsay Macdonald
595	17	For '£85 million' read '£80 million'
651	Col.2	In entry 'Liquidity' for '225-7' read '227-9'
654	Col.2	In entry ' <i>Nation and Athenaeum</i> ; letters to' insert '384-5' after '341-2'
655	Col.2	In entry 'Norman: list of letters,' for '627-8' read '628'
659	Col.1	In entry 'Ramsay' for 'Ramsay' read 'Ramsey'

#### Volume XXI Activities 1931-9: World Crises and Policies in Britain and America

39	5	} 'Halley Stewart' should not be hyphenated
50	14, 16	
78	21	For 'competitiive' read 'competitive'
100	20	For '8 July' read '5 July'
185	4, 5	For ' <i>The Financial Times</i> ' read ' <i>The Financial News</i> '
246	22-3	'loud speaker' should be hyphenated
250	9	For 'a' read 'an'
281	14	For 'apparrent' read 'apparent'
446	30	For 'used' read 'useful'
477	3	For '1928' read '1924'
597	17	For ' <i>The Financial Times</i> ' read ' <i>The Financial News</i> '
603	Col.2	In entry 'Australia: balances,' for '39' read '30'
614	Col.1	In entry 'Halley-Stewart Trust', 'Halley Stewart' should not be hyphenated

#### Volume XXII Activities 1939-45: Internal War Finance

22	24	} For 'Elmshirst' read 'Elmhirst'
	n.13	
36	21	For 'a letter' read 'an article'
	24	For 'publish the letter' read 'publish the article'; for 'When the letter' read 'When the article'
121	14	For '18 April 1940' read '8 April 1940'
182	13	For '£40' read '\$40'

<i>Page</i>	<i>Column/ Line/ Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. XXII cont.</i>		
328	13	For '1941' read '1940'
338	15	For 'April' read 'March'
349	1	This line should be in small type
383	25	This line should be in small type
488	39	In the entry for 'Stock Exchange Equities' for '294-401' read '394-401'
489	25	For '445' read '455'
490	5	For '107-8' read '107-9'
	17	For '18 April' read '8 April'
491	24	In entry 'British Finances' for '24 September' read '23 September'
	27	In entry 'Speech to Parliamentary ...' for '156-62' read '158-62'
499	Col.2	In entry 'Elmshirst' read 'Elmhirst'
503	Col.1	In entry 'Hopkins: memoranda addressed to' for '332' read '330'

#### **Volume XXIII Activities 1940-3: External War Finance**

85	n.18	Before 'Price Administration' add 'Office of'
114	n.26	For '8 million' read '425 million'
129	13	For 'inadvisable' read 'advisable'
172	36	For '18.7.41' read '21.7.41'
181	9, 21	For 'Laughlin' read 'Lauchlin'
182	n.2	Line 2, for 'Assistant Professor' read 'Instructor'
	n.3.	This footnote should read: 'Richard V. Gilbert (b. 1902); economist; Instructor and Lecturer, Harvard, 1924-39, Radcliffe College and Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, 1934-39; Economic Adviser to Secretary of Commerce, 1939-40; Director, Defense Economics Section, Office of Price Administration and Civilian Supply, 1940; Economic Adviser to Administrator and Director of Research, Office of Price Administration, 1941-46; consulting economist, 1946-49 and 1957-59; assistant to chairman of board, Schenley Industries, Inc., 1949-57'
184	32	For '21 June Humphrey ...' read '21 June Gilbert, Humphrey ...'
249	25	For '\$7' read '\$m7'
292	n.19	Delete 'member of Roosevelt's cabinet, 1943-8'
307	26	For 'miliary' read 'military'
321	8	For 'costs' read 'cuts'
337	1	For 'Wilfred' read 'Wilfrid'
349	17	For 'on' read 'of'
350	15	For '352-8' read '325-8'
362	Col.1	In entry 'Gilbert' for 'Milton' read 'Richard'
	Col.1	In entry 'Ginsburg' for 'economist' read 'lawyer'
363	Col.1	In entry 'Hopkins', after 'adviser to Roosevelt' add ', 41'



<i>Column/ Line/ Page Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<b>Volume XXIV Activities 1944–6: The Transition to Peace</b>	
72 7	For 'whose' read 'those'
127 6	After 'would be proper.' insert 'To implement these decisions the Prime Minister suggested there should'
256 4	For ' <i>Policy</i> ' read ' <i>Arrangements</i> '
299 n.13	For 'Marnes' read 'Mannes'
377 3	For '23 July' read '20 July'
405 11	For '£5 billion' read '\$5 billion'
467 13	For 'representatives' read 'representatives'
469 11	For 'ben' read 'been'
472 20	For 'formidable' read 'formidable'
475 16	For 'known' read 'shown'
570 8	For 'optimists' read 'opposites'
588 26	For '11 November' read '12 November'
595 6	For 'replby' read 'reply'
596 10	For '(Telegram 7895)' read '(Telegram 7893)'
604 n.29	For 'Appendix II' read 'Appendix III'
630 13	For '(I)' read '(i)'
637 17	For 'Article XIV' read 'Article XIX'
650 Col.1	In entry 'Baruch' for 'Marnes' read 'Mannes'
654 Col.2	In entry 'Coe' for 'Harmer' read 'Lee'
	In entry 'Collado' for 'Emillo' read 'Emilio'
658 Col.2	In entry 'Eady' for 'Ottowa' read 'Ottawa'
	In entry 'Earley' for 'Earley' read 'Early'
664 Col.2	In entry 'Hopkins: memorandum to' add at end ', 66–9'
672 Col.2	In entry 'Munro' for 'Ottowa' read 'Ottawa'
673 Col.2	The entry 'Ottowa' should read 'Ottawa'
677 Col.1	In entry 'Roll' for 'Mr' read 'Eric'
679 Col.1	In entry 'Sage II' read 'Stage II, defined as, 23; for war against...'
680 Col.2	6 lines from bottom, for 'Ottowa' read 'Ottawa'

**Volume XXV Activities 1940–4: Shaping the Post-War World: The Clearing Union**

1 n.2	For 'Foreign Affairs' read 'Economics'
205 19	Insert a space between 'wise' and 'man'
279 24	For 'atempt' read 'attempt'
281 n.12	For '\$68 billion' read '\$6.8 billion'
330 27	For 'million' read 'billion'
339 n.26	Delete 'per annum'
354 1	For 'agreeable' read 'agreeable'
398 26	For 'provincial' read 'provisional'
480 3	The page reference is '410–13'

<i>Page</i>	<i>Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
	<i>Column/ Line/</i>	
		<i>Vol. XXV cont.</i>
480	5	The page reference is '142-3'
499	Col.I	In the entry for 'Funk' for 'Foreign affairs' read 'Economics'
503	Col.I	3 lines from bottom, for '2 November' read '9 November'
508	Col.I	In entry 'Notes by Lord Keynes...' for 'Developments' read 'Development'

### **Volume XXVI Activities 1941-6: Shaping the Post-War World: Bretton Woods and Reparations**

3	n.I	For '1st Viscount Melbourne' read '1st Viscount Bruce of Melbourne'
48	n.II	For 'vol. xv, pp. 415-23' read 'vol. xxv, pp. 419-27'
101	4	For '1444' read '1944'
182	28	For '27 February' read '22 February'
184	18	For 'do' read 'do[es]'
190	8	For 'trrading' read 'trading'
219	6	For 'Alternates, not merely in the absence' read 'Directors, a decision which we believe'
290	4	For 'Gold-buy' read 'Gold-bug'
313	32	For 'alooow' read 'allow'
338	34	For 'beveridge' read 'Beveridge'
377	30	5(e) for 'Germany' read 'German'
387	33	For 'here' read 'her'
389		This page is incorrectly numbered; for '289' read '389'
398	27	For 'Committee' read 'Commission'
414	6	For '310-11' read '311-12'
	9	For '296-70' read '269-70'
425		In entry 'Canada: aid for Britain...' for 'Ottawa' read 'Ottawa'
430		In entry 'Einzig' delete 'American'

### **Volume XXVII Activities 1940-6: Shaping the Post-War World: Employment and Commodities**

34	31	For '1930' read '1950'
40	14	For 'Minster' read 'Minister'
98	29	For 'deductable' read 'deductible'
105	n.I	For 'Vol XXI)' read 'Vol. XXI, 456-70)'
172	12	For 'adition' read 'addition'
176	22	For 'described' read 'described'
247	13	For '1928' read '1938'
278	16	For 'brougbht' read 'brought'
326	23	For 'preventitive' read 'preventative'
361	29	For 'and xv' read 'and xxv'

<i>Column/ Line/ Page Footnote</i>	<i>Correction</i>
<i>Vol. XXVII cont.</i>	
371 28	For 'sciences, appendix B' read 'sciences. Appendix B'
388 11	After 'Sir Herbert Brittain' insert 'Sir Wilfrid Eady'
396 18	Delete 'a' before 'further'; for '5 April' read '5 and 10 April'
458 29	For '£9,000 million' read '£3,000 million'

### **Volume XXVIII Social, Political and Literary Writings**

99 1	For '25 March' read '26 March'
21	For 'agression' read 'aggression'
309 31	For 'Knowdler's' read 'Knoedlers'
326 19	For '£10,000' read '£12,500'
20	For '£19,450' read '£17,450'
336 35	For 'Suthuit' read 'Duthuit'
354 7	After ' <i>April 1938</i> ' add ' <i>(printed in The Cambridge Independent Press, 27 May 1938)</i> '
373 12	For 'on' read 'of'
427 25	In entry 'Hitler' for '(1869-1945)' read '(1889-1945)'
436 18	For '25 March' read '26 March'
437 8	For 'Hall, H-R' read 'Hall, H. R.'
438 26	For '391' read '311-12, 391'
	Insert as last entry on the page ' <i>To The New Statesman and Nation, 14 August 1937...82</i> '

### **Volume XXIX The General Theory and After: A Supplement**

12 25	For '17 April' read '20 April'
238 5	For 'page 285' read 'page 288'
305 29	For '17 April' read '20 April'



# GENERAL INDEX



# INDEX

Square brackets [ ] indicate duplication of text

## A

- A.D. Investment Trust**, XII 31; JMK a director of, XII 4n, 8, 14n, 30, 32
- A.E.G. of Germany**, XXI 237
- 'A.G.G.', contributor to *The Nation and Athenaeum*, XVIII 252, XIX 293
- Abbot**, Evelyn (1873-1950), Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, X 243
- Abdication of Edward VIII**, XXI 450, 453
- Aberdeen**, XI 195
- Aberdeen Grammar School**, XIX 816
- Aberystwyth**, University College of North Wales, XXVIII 30, 44-5
- Abnormal phase** (1931), XX 273, 275-6, 284, 308, 330
- Abrahams**, Sir Lionel (1869-1919), India Office, (1898); Assistant Financial Secretary, (1901); Financial Secretary, (1902-11); Assistant Under-Secretary of State, India Office, (1911-17)
- establishes gold standard reserve in India, VI 247, XV 88, XIX 247, 494, 509, XXX 13-14; JMK's mentor on Indian writings, XV 17, 33, 38, 65-6, 90-1, 95-6, 128; plans for State Bank for India, XV 124-38, 143, 150, 190, 254-5, 280; JMK's memorandum on, XV 214-15; cross-examined on, by JMK, XV 100-6, 216-19, 234, 236
- other refs*, XV 265, XVI 265
- correspondence: *see* bibliography
- Abundance**, of capital, VII 220; crisis of, XXI 60-1; era of, IX 304, XIX 438, 439, XXVII 261; philosophy of, IX 306; plenty 'round the corner', XXI 342, 344-5, XXVII 385; or scarcity, *see* Scarcity
- Abydos**, bronze lion of, XXVIII 234, 277
- Abyssinia**, XXVII 425, XXVIII 79; Italian invasion of, XIII 588n, XXI 370-2, XXVIII 50-1, 55, 64-6, 83, 90-1
- Academic freedom**, XXVIII 24-9
- Academy**, *The*, X 133, 135, 181n, 184, 205n, 255
- Academy of Sciences**, Russia, XIX 434
- Acceleration**, XVII 442, 443
- and employment policy, XXVII 378
- Harrod on, XIV 298, 313, 329, 338, 343; Ohlin on, XIV 199
- principle of, XXIX 265
- Acceptances**, XI 301, XIII 149, 163, XIX 715, 797, XX 184-7 *passim*, 252, 355, 529, 531-2, XXI 220-1
- acceptance houses, XI 245-8, 250-1, 267, 285, 304, 326, XVI 15, 20, 47-8, 96, XX 187, 246, 284, 591
- in breakdown of remittance system, XI 285-6, 287-9, 291, 298-9
- guarantee to, XI 251n, 299-302, 311
- letter to *The Times* on (20 Dec. 1926), XIX 575-6; unpublished draft article for *The Times* (24 Dec. 1926), XIX 576-7
- memorandum on, XVI 16-19
- in U.S., XX 531-2, 552, 565
- 'Acceptor', writer of letter to *The Times*, XIX 576, 577
- Accountancy**, XXI 241-2, XXVII 111; Budget accounting, XXVII 225, 277, 376-7; book-keeping, XIX 847-9, 851, XXIX 242-4; accountants' figures, XXIX 195n, 197n; accounts, XIX 53, 303-4, 686, 697, 718, 847, XXIX 195; above and below the line, XXVII 406-7, 414, 448; 'Reform of the National Accounts' chapter in *Britain's Industrial Future* drafted by JMK, XIX 731
- Accountant**, *The*, XX 296
- Accounting period**, *see* Period of production
- Accumulation**: principle of, II 13; in a wealthy community, VII 219-20
- Achaemenid Empire**, VI 258, XXVIII 282; *see also* Persian Empire
- Acheson**, Dean Goodenham (1893-1971), Assistant Secretary of State, U.S.A., (1941-5); Under-Secretary of State, (1945-7); Secretary of State, (1949-53), XXIII 94n, 314, XXIV 512-13, XXV 355
- believes U.S. should declare war (1941), XXIII 95-6
- at Bretton Woods, XXVI 59, 87-8, 102; in Stage II negotiations, XXIV 70, 157, 163, 186, 190, 214, 217; member, Technical Subcommittee, XXIV 194
- draft paper on 'consideration', XXIII 94; talks with JMK on, XXIII 125, 126-7, 152-3, 162-3; discussed with President, XXIII 165-6; memorandum of conversation with JMK on, XXIII 171-2, 194; draft agreements on, XXIII 173-8, 194-5, 201-2
- hospitality to JMK and Mrs Keynes, XXIII 299, XXV 354

**Acheson** (*cont.*)

member, Balances Committee, xxiii 272n, 292, 298; note on, from JMK, xxiii 299-300; on reciprocal aid, xxiii 301-3; at Reparations talks, xxvi 347; on surplus policy, xxvii 22-31; and U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 95  
*other refs.*, xxiii 207, 239, xxiv 363, xxv 361, xxvi 641, 212

correspondence: *see* bibliography

**Acheson, Edward Campion** (Ted) (1902-66), economist: economic adviser on reciprocal aid, Lend Lease Administration (1943), xxiii 286-7, 292, 312

**Achilles**, xxviii 282-3

**Ackerley, J.R.**, editor and writer: *Hindoo Holiday*, xxviii 331; correspondence on articles for *The Listener* (BBC), xxviii 335-41; *see also* bibliography

**Ackermann, Dr E.**, Head of the Statistical Office of the Swiss National Bank; member, League of Nations Committee of Statistical Experts, xiv 278n

**Acquaintance**, direct, viii 12-15

**Actuaries, Institute of**, xii 95, 151, 156, 180

Index of shares, xii 48, 96, 104, 188, 213, 233, xxi 350

*Journal*, xii 149, 151

Mortality Table, xii 210

**Acworth, Sir William** (1850-1925), expert on railway economics, xix 223

**Adam, Robert** (1728-92), architect, x 61

**Adam Smith Prize**, won by JMK (1909), xi 49, 156, v 72n; won by R. F. Kahn (1929), xxix 4

**Adamkiewicz, Dr George**, Polish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Warsaw (1920), xvii 21

**Adams, Henry Carter** (1851-1921), Professor of Political Economy, University of Michigan (1887-1921), *Public Debts* (1887), xvi 316n

**Adarkar, B.R.**: 'Fisher's Real Rate Doctrine', xiii 504; on 'Saving and Usury', xxix 13, 15

**Adcock, Sir Frank Ezra** (1886-1968), Professor of Ancient History, Cambridge, xiii 43

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Addams, Jane** (1860-1935), social reformer, xvii 109

**Addis, Sir Charles** (1861-1945), Director of the Bank of England (1918-32)

(1919), member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee, xv 273, 278, 287-8, 294, 297; (1922), member, Finance Experts Committee at Genoa, xvii 381; (1924-5), member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation, xix 295, 301-2, 309-11, 314, 317, 320-1, 839, 842-6; views on national debt, xix 847; (1929), member, Young Committee, xviii 304; (1932), chairman, Committee on International Economic Policy, xxi 203

*other refs.*, xix 6, 206, 212, xx 561

correspondence: *see* bibliography

**Addison, Christopher** (1869-1951), 1st Baron, 1st Viscount (1945), Liberal MP (1910-22), Labour MP (1929-31, 1934-5), Minister of Health (1919-21); as Minister of Munitions (1916-17), xvi 165; as Dominions Secretary (1945-7), xxiv 327, xxvi 12-13, 15, 20, 22, xxvii 481

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Adie, Walter Sibbald** (1872-1956), Indian Civil Service (1896-1929), i xvii, 106-8

**Addition**, of probabilities, viii 40, 146-7; definition of, viii 131; Theorem of, viii 114, 131; and numerical measurement, viii 174

**Admiralty**

costing department, xvi 294; expenditure, xvi 174-5, xxiv 171, 265, 296, 468, 532; and refund of Canadian dollars, xxiv 234, 239

delegation to Washington, xxiv 189

JMK's talk to, xvi 184-8

requirements, xxiv 193, 197; tonnage under requisition, xvi 152

Transport Department xvi 151, 177

*other refs.*, xviii 386, xxviii 177

**Advertisements**, xxviii 66-7, 70, 109, 164, 195n, 254; a 'personal' advertisement, xxviii 116, 117; of pro-Fascist publications, xxviii 136-7; in *The Listener*, xxviii 338-40

**Advertising**, xix 658-60, xx 140, xxix 139; and newspaper finance, xix 194-7, 217; of foreign loans, xix 574; cost of, in publishing, xix 667-9

**Advisory Committee on Financial Questions**, Prime Minister's (1931) xviii 357-8, xxi 1, 29, 112

**Aegean**, xxviii 268, 281, 289, 293; Aeginetan drachma, xxviii 269, 274, 280; mina, xxviii 279

**Aeschylus**, x 80; *Agamemnon*, x 165; *Oresteia*, xvii 219-20

**Aesthetics**, x 344; application of ethics to, x 358; in JMK's early beliefs, x 437, 450

**Africa**: financial ties with London, xvi 220, xxi 279; Thaler coin in demand, xi 529, 532

commodities: copper, xii 466-7, 528, 590, 592, 596, (in antiquity) vi 134; gold, xii 699, 738, 740, 743, xxi 71-2, *see also* South Africa; iron ore, xxvi 270; oilseed, ii 5; sisal, xxvii 13; tea, xii 349

in World War II: American attitude to, xxiii 111, 112; expenditure in, xxiv 263-4, 398, 407, 408, 451; post-war surpluses, xxvii 23

*see also* British, East, North, South and West Africa, and individual countries



- Aftalion**, Albert, French writer, xviii 308
- Agar**, Herbert, (1897-1980) personal assistant to American Ambassador in London (1942-6), xxviii 192, 422
- Agent-General** for reparations payments, xi 451, 452, 454, 456, xviii 287, 304, 309, 310; *see also* Gilbert, Parker
- Aggregate**  
theory of the economic behaviour of the aggregate and of the individual unit, xiv 435-6  
in *General Theory* vii xxxii  
*see also under*, capital, cost of production, costs, demand, demand function, disbursement, effective demand, efficiency, employment, expenditure, income, investment, output, propensity to save, quasi-rent, saving, saving and investment, supply, supply price, supply function, turnover, unit, wages
- Agnew's Gallery**, xxviii 308, 309
- Agranov**, xxx 19
- Agricultural Institute**, Rome, x 328
- Agricultural Mortgage Corporation**, xxi 135
- Agriculture**  
agricultural countries, xi 28; India as, xi 28-9, xv 35; and industrial countries, xviii 79, xix 52-4, 129, 132n, 140, xxv 166; in slumps, ix 127-8, 135, xix 761, xxv 141; standard of value in primitive agricultural communities, xxviii 256-60; in trade cycles, vii 314, 329-32
- agricultural land, xvii 191-3, xx 339, 525-6; and taxation, xii 667, xxii 525-6
- agricultural products, xii 454, xxvii 164, xxix 202-5; Baldwin's promises, xix 156; from Canada, xxiv 149, 225-6; and commodity control, v 61, xxiii 104, xxvi 308-9, xxvii 109-10, 113-14, 140-1, 145, 177-8, 181; under lend lease, xxiii 43, 76, 77, 116, 117, 123, 124, 297, xxvii 19, 64-5; protection for, xi 505-6, xiii 194, xix 147, 150, xxi 103-4, 209-10, 242, xxvi 261-4, 285, 324; subsidies, xxi 340, xxii 359-60, xxv 409-10, 418, xxvii 275; surpluses, xxvii 13
- agricultural and trade policy, xxi 340-2, xxvi 262-4, 268; finance for, from Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xxvi 103-4; Fergusson's plan, xxvii 195
- agriculture and manufactures, xiii 167, xx 473-4, 544; relative values of products, ii 14-15, xix 119-21, 125-35, 137-42, 274-5, xxi 24, 31, 72
- British, xxvii 196, 259, 267, 342  
improvements in, vi 560-1, xx 517, xxvii 282, 342  
insurance schemes, xxvii 220, 230  
labour, xix 404; wages, xi 38, 223, xx 67, 576, xxii 41
- Lloyd George's programme, xx 475, 484
- post-war needs, xxv 11, 31  
prices: fall of, xx 456, 468, 471, in U.S., 569, 576, 580; supply and, xi 228-32; wartime policy, xxi 143-4, 270-1, xxii 5-6  
and reparations, xxvi 331, 351, 364, 365  
working capital for, vi 93, 95, 108-10  
*other refs.* v 39-40, ix 113, xiv 127, xviii 79, xix 96, xxi 249, 354, xxiv 328, 329, xxvi 268, 339, 357, xxviii 214, 315  
*see also*, Farmers; and *under*, United States of America
- Agriculture, Board of**, xvi 86-9
- Agriculture, Ministry of**, xii 662, 685, xxi 143, 218, 340, xxvi 263-4, xxvii 40, 135, 166, 220; Minister, xx 28; *see also* Elliot, Walter; Hudson, Robert
- Aikman**, Messrs, xii 307, 352, 398, 441, 502, 567, 640, 641
- Ainsworth**, Alfred Richard (1879-1959), member, Board of Education (1908-40), as Assistant Secretary (1931-9) and Deputy Secretary (1939-40) x 435
- Air Chiefs**, xxiv 210; *see also*, Courtney, Air Chief Marshall
- Air Ministry**, xxi 488, xxiv 89, xxviii 152  
delegates in Washington, xxiv 194-5, 196-7  
expenditure, xxiv 171, 265; and refund of Canadian dollars, xxiv 234, 238-9, 242  
Reserve Stores, xxiv 355
- Air Training Schemes**, for Commonwealth Air Force in Canada, xxiii 159, xxiv 97-8, 101, 106-7, 147-8, 237; cost of, xxiv 288, 354, 355-6, 357, 358
- Air warfare**  
air raids (1918), xvi 271, zeppelins, xvi 115; (1941), xxii 241-2, 369n, 394-5, 401, 435  
A.R.P. (air raid precautions), xxi 510, 529, 581, xxii 16, 42, 75, xxviii 116, 176, 367,  
blitz on London (1942), xxvii 269  
bombing tactics, xxviii 167, 176, 178, 181, 192  
damage from the air, xxvi 360, reparations for, ii 37, 71, 72, 73, 74, 82-3, 96
- Aircraft**, xxvi 379, xxvii 300-1, 471; under lend lease, xxiii 159, 244, 267, xxiv 173, 199, 210, 238-40, 242, 243, 331, 518  
aeroplane companies, xii 72  
industry, xxiv 143, 262  
production, xxi 577, xxii 188, 189, 351, xxvi 371; Ministry of Aircraft Production, xxvi 265  
*other refs.* xxii 20, 26, xxviii 126, 139, 145, 154
- Aitken**, William Maxwell, 1st Baron Beaverbrook, *see* Beaverbrook, Lord
- Alaska**, xii 744, 745
- Albania**, vi 240, xi 486, xvi 150, xxvii 472
- Albert**, Prince Consort, xxviii 342
- Albery**, Sir Irving James (1879-1967) stock-broker (1902-64) and M.P. xxvi 1

**Alchemy**

JMK's interest in, I 71, IV I 33, VI 354, XX I 57-165  
 Newton's interest in, X 369-70, 373-4, 377  
 statistical, XIV 320

**Alcohol**, XXVII 212: cocktail parties, XXVI I 10-11;  
 the drink question, IX 298, 303; tax on,  
 XXII 358, 379-80, 381, XXVII 319, 417;  
 whisky exports, XXII I 56

**Alcoholism**: effect of, on children of alcoholics, XI  
 186-216

**Aldington**, Richard (1892-1962), novelist, XXVIII,  
 391

**Aldrich**, Richard S. (1884-1941), congressman,  
 U.S.A.; chairman, Aldrich Committee of  
 the United States Senate (1893), XI 89-94,  
 103, 125-7; Aldrich-Vreeland Act  
 (1907), XI 277; chairman, Aldrich Com-  
 mission (1908), XI 368, 374, 382

**Aldrich**, Winthrop William (1885-1974), banker,  
 lawyer; president, Chase National Bank  
 (1930-4), Chairman of the Board (1945-  
 53); Ambassador to Britain (1953-7),  
 XXIV 412-13, 540

**Alexander**', nickname given to R. F. Kahn, *q.v.*

**Alexander the Great**: dispersal of Persian temple  
 hoards, VI 134, 136, 258, 260, IX 161,  
 162, XXV 30, XXVIII 228n, 231, 239-42;  
*other refs.*, IX 279, XXVIII 277

**Alexandria**, XVI I 38

**Algebra**, XI 152, 163, 172, 381

Fisher's, V 101-2, 208-12

Hayek's, XIII 257

JMK's, XIII 267, XIV 175: of the fundamental  
 equations, V 214; of *General Theory*, VII  
 283-6; Townshend on, XXIX 240-3; reply,  
 XXIX 245-6

Pigou's, VII 273-6, XIII 215

Mr Walsh's, XI I 31, 134

Mr Yule's, XI 180

**Algeciras**, Act of (1906), II 50n

**Algemeen Handelsblad** (Amsterdam), JMK acts as  
 correspondent for, XVII 380

**Algeria**, Bank of, XVI 54, XIX 756

**Aliens**: financial policy towards in wartime,  
 XXII 162, 164, 168-9; JMK interviews  
 on behalf of interned enemy aliens, XXII  
 190-1

**Allahabad**, University of, economics library, X  
 141

**Allen**, Maurice (b. 1908), Fellow of Balliol College,  
 Oxford; later, Adviser (1950-64) and  
 Executive Director (1964-70) of the Bank  
 of England; XXIX 23

**Allen**, Reginald Clifford (1899-1939), Baron  
 (1932), Chairman, Independent Labour  
 Party (1922-6); XXVIII I 19, 120, 422

**Allen**, Roy George Douglas (1906-83), Treasury  
 statistician (1939-41), XXII 376

**Allen**, Sir Thomas (1864-1943), member, Mac-  
 millan Committee on Finance and Industry  
 (1929), XIII 126n, XX 17, 38, 44, 47-8,

50-2, 57, 66-7, 94, 97, 101, 105-6, 119,  
 122, 124-5, 148, 152-3, 155; JMK's  
 Addendum, XX 280-283n, 309

**Allied Council of War** (1918), III 95-6

'**Allied Exchange Policy**' (May 1940), XXII  
 172-4

**Allied High Commission**, of the Rhine territory,  
 III, 139

**Allied Newspapers Ltd**, XIX 194-5, 217

**Allies** (World War I), XX 340-1, XXI 48, XXII 11

Allied commission of three, XVIII 97-8

Allied Governments' expenditure on pensions and  
 separation allowances, X 18

army of occupation, XIX 98

copper stocks, XII 282-3, 285, 329, 331, 370-1,  
 414, 522-3, 588-9

financing of the allies, XVI 110-15, 124, 129,  
 135-7, 159, 166, 175-6, 184-5, 187,  
 200, 238, XIX 791-3

inter-allied financial arrangements, XIX 50, 90

in peace negotiations, X 390-1, 399, 406-7,  
 419-21, 425, 428

plans for post-war relief, XXVII 54

reparation demands, XIX 16, 23, 740

*see also* Inter-allied debts

**Allies** (World War II)

Allied claim on Germany for peace-keeping, XXVI  
 357-9; cost of occupying Germany, XXVI  
 367

Allied countries, effective and non-effective, XXVII  
 74, 107

discussions with British on Joint Statement of  
 I.M.F., XXVI 3, 20, 59, 61

JMK's speech to, on Clearing Union, XXV 206-15;  
 attitudes to Clearing Union and Stabiliza-  
 tion Fund, XXV 239-41, 243, 252, 257,  
 283-4, 366-7

loans to, XXIV 407, 469; Treasury advances to,  
 XXIV 264-5; from U.S., XXIV 609-10,  
 615-18

manpower in Stage II, XXIV 111

military expenditure in, XXIV 122

occupied Allied countries, XXVI 354

plans for post-war relief, XXIV 56-7, XXVII 21-77  
*passim*, 466-76; need for reconstruction of  
 internal economy, XXIV 485; relief for  
 devastated countries, XXIV 485, XXVI  
 366-7

and post-war economic plans, XXV 145, 147,  
 151

receipts from, XXIV 404

reparations claims, XXVI 331, 333, 352-3, 356,  
 361, 365, 368, 392-3, 395, XXIV 291; of  
 France, XXVI 331; views on principle of  
 restitution, XXVI 392-3

sterling balances held by, XXIV 282-3, 477,  
 494-5, 496-7

U.K. exports and Allied war effort, XXIV 399,  
 461-2

and U.S.-U.K. settlement XXIV 292

war effort, XXVI 86

- Almanach romain sur la loterie royale de France*, 1830, VIII 397n
- 'Alpha', pseudonym of George P. Auld, *q.v.*
- Alsace-Lorraine**
- France's loss of, x 6
- iron-ore from, II 61, I 22, I 67, IX 18, XVI 372, XVII 19, 65, 73-4
- regained from Prussia (1919), II 39, 43-4, 64, 130, IX 12, XVI 345, 350, 368, 371-2, 378, 385, XVII 20-I, 63, XVIII 20, 228; transference of railways, XVI 316-17, 324, 338-9, 346
- value of, estimated, XVI 367-8, 376
- other refs*, XVII 154, 229, XIX 581
- Alston, Leonard** (1875-1953), university lecturer in economics, Cambridge (1926-40), XV 15
- Aluminium**, XXI 461, XXIII 104-5
- Aluminum Company of America**, XIX 551
- Amalgamation of Operative Cotton Spinners**, XIX 618
- Amalgamations**, XIX 607, 651, 726; in Lancashire cotton-spinning industry, XIX 584, 591, 622-3, 625, 628; of coal pits, XIX 525
- see also* Cartels; Combines; Rationalisation
- Amberson, Mr**, correspondence on America and the war debts, XVIII 299-301
- America**, *see* Central, Latin, North, and South America, United States
- American**
- assets in Britain, XXIII 3-4; balances in Britain, IX 227; bank money, XX 605; funds in London, XX 214
- attitude to U.K. export programme, XXIV 53, 59; idea of post-war economic arrangements, XXIV 61, 257; view of U.S. aid to U.K., XXIV 307; to WW I debts, XVIII 264, 296-303, 346
- bias, XXV 156
- bluff, XXVI 251, 255
- books on economics, XII 727; journals, XXIX 288
- business, XXII 153; forecasting, XXII 154; and war debts, XXIV 611-12; appeal both to justice and self-interest advisable, XXIV 312-13, 359; high-pressure selling methods, XXIV 318
- Civil War, x 403, XI 505, XXII 24
- climate, XXVI 70, 82, 83, 84, 107, 123-4, 214, 217
- countries, XXII 26, XXV 126
- culture, XVIII 303; films, XXIV 526; painting, XXVIII 363
- desire for a strong Britain, XXIV 220
- economists, VI 365, XXIII 181-93, 208; XXVI 240-1; statisticians, XXIII 157; lawyers, XXVI 68, 70, 78
- efficiency, XX 58, XXI 482-3; industrial efficiency, XXVII 336-9; machine-tool design, XXVII 282
- friendliness, XXIV 74, 144, 214, 513, 570; generosity, XXIV 64; intellect, XI 506-7; magnanimity, XXIV 279, 293; reasonableness, XVIII 356; obstinacy, XXIV 593
- heiresses, XXV 150
- idea of management, XXVI 217, 225; 'leak technique', XXVI 244
- influence on Peace Treaty 1919, x 57
- investors, XII 78, XVI 120-1, XIX 277, XXIII 14-15; financiers, XVIII 247; investments in Germany, XVIII 317-18, 328; in common stocks, XII 248-52
- manufacturers and labour, XXV 238; capitalists, XXV 31; businessmen, XIX 597, 656, 659
- officials, XXIII 168
- politics, XI 504, XXVII 95, XXVIII 216, 219; role in world politics, XXVIII 82-3, I 18, 135; State Rights, XI 504-5, 520
- public XVIII 92-3, XXIII 47, 96
- public opinion, III 125, IX 42-3, XVII 220, 439, XVIII 182, 304, 352, 355, 364, 376, XXIII 25, 29, 179-80, XXV 155-6, 278, 369, 434-5, XXVIII 84; prejudice against a benefactor, XXV 447
- securities, XII 73, XVI 164, 203-4, 248, 249-50, XX 188, 190-1
- speculators, XVII 274; in depreciated paper currencies, III 111; exchange speculation in London, XIX 102; in marks, XVIII 50; speculative mania, XIII 61, 67, 170; and the Wall Street collapse, VI 176
- subsidiaries of British businesses, XXII 10-11, 68-9, 122n
- tourists, XIX 720, XXIV 561, XXVII 438
- war of 1812, XI 504
- American, The**, XXIV 208
- American Academy of Political Science**, XII 728; *Annals*, VI 222
- American aid for Britain**
- cash in WW I, goods in WW II, XXIV 34, 76-7; cash needs for Stage III, XXIV 51-2, 87-8
- mutual aid accorded, in proportion to aid received, XXIV 89-90
- secured loans, XXIV 40, 50, 82, 95, 257-8, 283; line of credit, XXIV 3, 12
- in the post-Japanese war period (Stage III); proposals, XXIV 3, 12-13, 16-17, 51-3, 58, 60-5
- other refs*, XXVI 24, 59, 212, 229-30, 316
- see also* Dawes Plan; Relief; Stage III; Young Plan
- American Air Force**, XXIV 143, 262
- American Banker's Association**, Economic Policy Commission, XVIII 59, XXV 337
- American Board** (1917-18), XVI 267-8, 272
- American Bureau of Metal Statistics**, VI 94, XII 333, 370, 380, 381, 415, 422, 425, 465, 467, 478, 479, 529, 537, 539, 607
- American Commission of Relief** (1919), II 174, XVI 227

- American Debt Funding Commission**, xviii 44, 263-4, 268
- American Economic Association**, x 219n, xii 847, 848, 849
- American Economic Review**, vi 71n, 233n, xi 434; 'A fundamental error in Keynes's *Treatise on Money*', v 329-30; six articles on JMK's 'Saving Equals Investment', xxix 177
- American Embassy**, London, xxv 196, xxvi 320; Ambassador, *see* Aldrich, Winthrop William; Winant, John Gilbert
- American Farm Board**, xx 482
- American Institute of Economics**, xviii, 229n, 243
- American Investment Trusts**, xii 101
- American loans (WW I)**  
to Britain (1915), xvi 108, 139, 169, 251  
loans and credit from U.S.A., xvi 114, 119-21, 188-96, 200n, 203-9, 238-42, 275-7, 279-87; end of war situation, xvi 387-9, 411-12; for post-war relief, xvi 390-1, 438-9  
*see also*, Anglo-American Loan (1945); Inter-Allied debts; Reconstruction; Relief; War debts
- American Office of War Information**, xxviii 184
- American Petroleum Institute**, xii 305, 350, 369, 440, 566
- American Political Economy Club**, xiii 456, xxi 321; JMK's paper to, 'The Theory of Effective Demand' (1934), xiii 457-68
- American Producers' Association**, xii 286
- 'American Proposals of 18 November on financial matters, The' (1945), xxiv 629-32; comments on, handed to the Americans by Keynes and Lord Halifax (25 November 1945), xxiv 633-6; *see also*, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations in *index* to Vol xxiv
- American Red Cross**, xxvii 55
- American Statistical Association**, *Bulletin*, xiii 414 and n
- American Tobacco Company**, xii 62
- American Union**, federated states of, xxv 451
- American United Press Association**, xviii 329
- American Viscose Company**, subsidiary of Courtaulds xxi 6, xxii 182-4, xxiii 10, 52, 56, 64-6, 72, 91, 114n, 122, 150, 152; JMK believed to be in U.S.A. to prevent sale, xxiii 93, 97-9; sale effected, xxiii 72nn
- Americans**, xi 343, xviii 21, 102-3, 131, xxiv 50, 56, 105, 207, 292, 413
- British prejudice against, xxv 446-7; unpopularity in Europe, xxv 152, 446-7
- Cripps's view of, xxv 418
- impression made on, by JMK, xxiv 188; his view of, xix 160
- in Persia, xxiii 251
- views on currency, xxv 253, 256
- Amery**, Leopold Stennett (1875-1955) Unionist M.P., xxi 35, 573, xxiii 330; Parliamentary Secretary to the Colonies (1919-21), xvi 383-6; Secretary of State for India and Burma (1940-5), xxiii 203, 206, 330-1, 336, xxv 395nn, 410  
advocates family allowances, ix 439, xxii 92n  
correspondence: *see* bibliography
- Amos**, Sir Maurice, Liberal candidate for Borough of Cambridge (1929), xix 816; letter to, xix 818-19
- Amsterdam**  
Amsterdam Exchange, xvii 169, 171  
City of Amsterdam sterling loan, xix 200, 202  
an international business centre, xvii 130, 134; financial conferences at, xvii 128-30, 136, 149, xviii 17  
JMK visits, xvii 8, 128, 130, 136, 141, 149  
rubber stocks, xii 383, 385, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15  
*other refs*, x 427, xi 318, xvii 144, 145, 383, xix 706, xx 187, 188, 190, 191, 232-3, xxvi 329
- Amsterdam Trading Company**, xii 620
- Anaconda copper group**, xii 593-5
- Analogy**, viii 241-304, 454-7; and statistics, 427-8, 445, 454-7  
sub-analogies, viii 248-255
- Ancient Monuments Bill**, xx 526
- Ancient Monuments, Society for the Preservation of**, xiv 259
- Ancillon**, *Doutes sur les bases du calcul des probabilités*, 1794, viii 5n, 90, 473
- Anderson**, Sir Alan Garnett (1877-1952), ship-owner and public servant, deputy Governor of the Bank of England (1925-6), M.P. (1935-40), member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 295, 299, 304, 305, 307, 310, 313, 314, 315, 318-19, 321
- Anderson**, B. M., *Post-war Stabilization of Foreign Exchange - the Keynes-Margenthau Plan Condemned...* xiv 290, xxv 337
- Anderson**, Clinton Presba (1895-1975), American senator representing New Mexico (1941-7), secretary, Department of Agriculture (1945-8), xxiv 509-10, 512-13
- Anderson**, James (1739-1808), economist, x 276n
- Anderson**, Sir John (1882-1958), 1st Viscount Waverley, (1952); M.P. (Ind. Nat.) Scottish Universities, (1938-50), xxviii 422; Minister of Shipping (1919), xvi 402; Lord President of the Council (1940-3), xxv 25, xxvii 37, 66, 257-8, 333
- Chancellor of the Exchequer (1943-45), xxv 353, xxviii 206, 405; Joint statement on Stabilisation Fund, xxv 372, 378-9, 395, 398, 408, 429, 433; reply to Morgenthau, xxv 443-4; member, Committee on External Economic Policy (1944), xxv 408; minutes to, xxv, 410-13, 434-6; Budget speech

- (1944), xxiv 91; overseas war expenses, xxiv 68-9; Canadian balances deputed to JMK, xxiv 176, 181; commercial policy negotiations, xxvi 63, 244, 246, 298, 310-17, 322-3; employment policy, xxvii 367, 374-9, 391, 404, 413; and I.M.F., xxvi 2, 3, 27; instructions for Delegation to Washington, xxvi 47, 65-6, 71; drafting queries xxvi 134, 140-2, 149, 151, 161-4; letter to Morgenthau, xxvi 154, 163, 168, 175-82, 186; reply, xxvi 183-4, 203-5; plans for debate in Parliament on Bretton Woods, xxvi 155, 163-4, 169, 173-4, 177-9, 187-92, 204
- Reparations, xxvi 375, 379-82, 384-7, 390
- Stage II negotiations, xxiv 70-1, 75-6, 107, 114; Stage III discussions, xxiv 300, 303-5, 363, 365, 373-5; pledge on Bretton Woods, xxiv 250, 422
- other refs. xxii, 386-8; 458, xxvi 61, 67, xxvii 99, xxviii 206, 405
- correspondence: see bibliography
- Andréadès, Andrew** (1876-1935), political economist, writer on Greek economic problems and Anglo-Greek relations: contributions to *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplements*, xvii 349-50, 446; *History of the Bank of England*, x 295; on reserves of the Persian Empire, vi 260n; JMK's obituary of, xxx 20-2
- Andrew, Professor A. P.**, xi 368; *Financial Diagrams*, xi 374
- Androtion**, ancient authority on Solon, xxviii 223-7, 268, 278-81
- Angell, James Waterhouse** (b. 1898), economist, technical adviser, U.S. delegation to Bretton Woods, 1944, xxiv 191n
- Foreign Economic Administration (1943-5), xxiv 559; U.S. representative on U.S.-U.K. Financial Committee (1945), xxiv 484; *The Theory of International Prices*, vi 71
- other refs, xiii 456
- correspondence: see bibliography
- Angell, Sir Ralph Norman** (1872-1967), author and socialist politician, xviii 261, xix 218, xx 607, xxviii 164, 422
- 'The New John Bull', xxviii 57
- Anglo-American co-operation**: during and after World War II, xxiii 205-6, xxv 42-3, 68-71, 108-10, xxvii 27, 28, xxviii 162, 166, 171, 189, 203, 219; on commodity control, xxviii 106, 136; on currency arrangements, xxv 20, 411-12; gold standard condominium', xxv 139, 146; need for, xxiv 69, 108, 272, 547, 549, 624, xxv 445, 447; on surpluses, xxiii 153, xxvii 5, 20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29-30; on U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 96-7; on the war in the east, xxiii 272
- Anglo-American discussions** on post war commercial and economic policy (1945), xxiii 128, 140, 172, 195, 210, xxvi 283, 323-7; 'The Three Wise Men Proposal' xxv 202-5; see also, Commercial policy
- Anglo-American Draft Statement of Principles**, xxv 379-92; see also, Stabilisation Fund.
- Anglo-American Economic Service**, Harrod's idea, xxv 145, 146-7, 151
- Anglo-American Joint Boards**, for war supplies, xxvii 77; see also, Combined Boards
- Anglo-American Loan** (1945), xxiv 420-628, xxvii 423-86; see also, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations, in *index* to Vol. xxiv
- and discriminatory agreements, xxvi 316
- loan negotiations, xxvii 483-4
- need for, xxiii 344, xxv 410, xxiv 48, 255, 279, 293, 341-2, xxviii 220
- slopped away', xxvii 463, 466
- terms of loan, xxvii 439-41, 450, 466
- other refs. xxvi 167, 206, 233, 326, 400, xxviii 216-22
- see also, Lend lease; Stage III; Sterling area
- Anglo-American Trade Agreement** (1938), xxiii 143, 144-7, xxvi 58, 191, 248, 313, 315; Washington conversations on (1941), xxvi 239, 242, xxvii 28; date of expiry, xxvi 319
- Anglo-American Weekly Notes**, xxiii 257
- Anglo-Belgian exchange agreement** (1944), xxiv 182, 260
- Anglo-Czech negotiations** (1938), xxviii 115
- Anglo-Dutch Rubber Agreement**, xxvii 196
- Anglo-Egyptian Purchasing Commission** (1940), xxvii 9n
- Anglo-French Exchange Agreement** (1944), xxiv 9, 259, 260
- Finance Committee** (1916), xvi 198, 201-9
- financial agreement (1919), xvi 412-14; (1940), xxii 179
- loan, xvi 202-3, 256
- Anglo-Oriental Mining Corporation**, xii 530, 596
- Anglo-Spanish Clearing**, xxv 6
- Angora Agreement**, xvii 292
- Animal spirits**, vii 162; see also, Confidence
- Annalist, The**, iv 88n
- Annals of Public and Co-operative Economy**, July-September 1969, 'The Evolution of Keynes's Thought from the *Treatise on Money* to the *General Theory* (P. Lambert), xiii 338n
- Anne, Queen of England** (1702-14), x 72, 372
- Annuaire Statistique de la France**, 1917, ii 80
- Annuities**
- as negative saving, xiii 443-4, xiv 451
- investment as a prospective series of, xiii 450-3, 518, 588-9, 592, 595, 613, 629, xiv 8
- terminable, and quasi-rent, xiv 421, xxix 111

**Annuities** (*cont.*)

*other refs.*, XII 672, 674, 677, XXV 426, XXVII 395, 398

*see also*, Yield of capital, prospective

**Ansiaux**, H., economist of Antwerp, XXI 359

**Anthropometric Committee**, XI 195; anthropometrical statisticians, XI 205

**Anti-Americanism** (1944), XXVI 3, 6, 29-30

**Anti-Profitteering Act**, IX 370

**Anti-Depression Board**, XXV 60

**Anti-Inflation Conference**, Middle East (1942), XXIII 320, 321

**Anti-Semitism**, X 422; *see also*, Jews

**Antwerp**, XXI 358-9; Meeting of Economists (July 1935), sponsored by Chamber of Commerce, XXI 356-60

rubber stocks, XII 294, 383, 385, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15

**Appeasement**, X 54, XXIII 112-13, 224

**Appel**, George F. Baer (1897-1970), Foreign Economic Administration, Washington, XXIV 188, 191

**Appreciation**

of currency, XIX 38, 40, 60; speculation in, XIX 105; under C.U. plan, XXV 49, 80, 120; in S.F. plan, XXV 227, 313

of exchange, XXV 219, 220

and interest, theory of, XXIX 83-4

*other refs.*, XII 101, 103, 251, XXIX 296

**Approximation**, method of, XI 100-4, 116, 120, 158

**Aquitania**, XXVI 209

**Arabia**, VI 134, XII 743

**Arabs**, V 12, XI 532-3

**Arakie**, Ralp, XIV 148

**Arbeiter Zeitung**, II 157n

**Arbitrage**, IV 90, 106, 115, XVII 170, XVIII 80, XXI 487, XXVI 124; arbitrage loans, XX 181-2, 187, 213; arbitrage transactions, XX 216, 221

**Arbuthnot and Co.**, bankers in India; failure of, XV 142

**Archaic civilisation**, XXVIII 288-9, 293

**Archer**, George (1896-1960), entered civil service, (1913), Secretary-General, British Raw Materials Mission, Washington (1942-4), XXIII 303, 313, XXIV 203

**Archer**, William (1856-1924), dramatic critic and author, translator of Ibsen, XXVIII 328

**Archimedes**, XXVIII 32

**Architects**, XXVII 264-6

**Architect's Journal**, *The*, XXI 159

**Arctic air route**, XXIV 226

**Argenson**, Marquis d': first to use phrase 'laissez faire' (c. 1751), IX 278

**Argentina**

Argentine, Bank of, XXVI 122-3

British investment in, II 178, IX 27, 247, XV 55, 56, XVI 427, XXIII 7, 17, XXIV 477, 496, 499; financial relations with, XXIV 40, 42, 54, 82; gold in London, XVI 144; payments

agreement, XXVI 25; sterling balances, XXIV 284, 477, 497, XXVI 122-3, 125; in sterling block, XI 486

exchange, IX 230, XI 357, XVI 147, XVII 260, XXV 329

Fascist government, XXIV 154; neutrality, XXIV 4, 141n

German assets in, XVIII 54, 55, 57

Gesell's connection with, VII 354

gold, XI 248, 280, 314, 315, XII 747, 748, 750; gold sovereigns from, XI 260, 281; gold standard, XII 773; under Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 162

trade with, XXII 175, XXIV 174; exports of maize and meat, XXIII 196, XXIV 141-2, 151-5, 157, 205, 470; XXV 18, 19, 26, 154, XXVI 240, 313; cereal prices, XXVII 11, railways, XIX 653-4, XX 85, XXIII 17-18, XXIV 118, XXVII 4

wheat, XII 311-12, 354, 356, 402, 446, 505, 570-1, 645-6, XVI 58, 60, 65-6, 84, 85, 91-2, 272-3, 291-3, XVII 116-17, 134, 386, XIX 92, 273, XXVII 33, 34, 37, 44, 472

wool, XII 327

*other refs.*, II 111, VI 265, IX 360, XI 484, XVI 77, 393, XVIII 54, 385, XIX 201, 752n, XX 151, 615, XXI 42, 56, 66, 118, XXII 22, XXIV 336, XXVII 29, 433

*see also*, Buenos Aires

**Argument**, VIII 3, 12, 142, 203; definition, VIII 14, 126, notation for, VIII 129-30; weight of, VIII 77-85, 344, 345

**Aristophanes**, XXVIII 229n

**Aristotelian Society**, *Proceedings*, VIII 266n

**Aristotle**, VIII 16n, 86, 100, 305, 474, XI 539

**Arithmetic**

Arithmetic mean (average), V 75, VIII 228-32, XI 68, 76, 89, 91-2, 104, 129-30, 132, 135-40, 144-5, 153-4, 159, 163-5, 169-71, 173, 176; and laws of error, VIII 218-20, 224, 226-7, XI 167

electoral, XIX 768

Harrod's, XIV 156-7, 163-4, 170

of the Macmillan draft report, XX 278-9

of over-valuation of sterling (1925), XIX 363, 555; 'The Arithmetic of the Sterling Exchange', XIX 379-82

and price ratios, XI 69

Robertson's, XIII 297

Stamp's, XIX 556-7

of *The Times*, XXI 379-80

in the theory of rate of interest, XIV 215

Timbergen's, XIV 311, 318

*other refs.*, XI 54, XIX 847, XX 214, 215, 221

**Armaments**

Agreement with Turkey (1939), XXVII 471

armaments firms, XXII 348, 484; shares, XII 72

defence programme, XXI 397, 447, 450, 463, 569, 574; 'Borrowing for Defence', XXI 404-9; Defence Loan, XXI 398, 400

- expenditure on (1938-9), XII 42, 43, 47, 223, 227, 233, 237  
 in France, XXI 418; in Dominions, XXI 581  
 German armaments industry, XXVI 371, 376  
 JMK's stand on, XXVIII 46-8; 'A Contrast of Demeanours', Low cartoon, XXVIII 103  
 munitions, XIX 2, XXI 467, 473; Liberal policy of economy, XIX 648, 699, 734; output in time of war, XIX 782-3, 785  
 profits, XXI 522-3; Armaments Profit Duty (A.P.D.), XXI 555, XXII 387  
 rearmament programme, XXI 379, 383, 390-2, 398, 427, 431, 453, 485, 491, 510, 541, XX 387, XXVIII 55, 75-6, 102; 'Rearmament and the Gilt-edged Market', XXI 401-4; effect on employment, XXI 429, 432, 445, 463, 471, 528-32, 546  
*other refs.*, XVIII 113, 126, 381, XXI 164, 165, 386, XXVI 337, 338, 344, 357, 370, XXVIII 43, 53  
**Armenia**, III 154, 155, XII 742  
**Armistice** (11 November 1918)  
 negotiations, II 85, 87n; German negotiations, X 394-5, 403; JMK chairman of financial delegates, XVI 415  
 pre-armistice conditions, X 21  
 renewal, X 55-6, 399-402, XVII 106, XXI 47; and the provisioning of Germany, X 396, 407-9, 418-20; surrender of mercantile marine, X 399-400, 404-5, 407; JMK meets Melchior, XXI 47  
 terms and conditions, II 66, 95, 96, 98, III 94-100, II 9, X 8, 390-1, 399, 406, XVI 345-7, 366, 399-400, XVII 52, 54-6, 93, 114; Article 19, XVII 286, XVIII 21, 38, 175, 202, 349; and the Fourteen Points, II 23, 35-9, 71-7, X 8  
*see also*, Reparations  
**Armistice Commission**, X 410, 412-13, XVI 392, 416  
**Armitage-Smith**, Sir Sydney (1876-1932), Treasury official, XVI 464  
**Armour and Co.**, Argentine meat contracts, XXIV 141  
**Armstrong**, Clement, mercantilist (*c.* 1530), VII 347  
**Armstrong**, Hamilton Fish (1893-1973), editor of *Foreign Affairs*: correspondence on French reparation claims (1924), XVII 309-10  
**Army**  
 Army Council, XVI 198  
 contribution of men in Forces to National Income, XXVII 281-2, 298-90, 292-7, 304, 306; return of men to industry, XXVII 346; reduction of forces, XXVII 464, 467, XXII 126; deferred pay for, XXII 50, 83, 84, 117, 122, 147, 239-40, 278  
 cost of (World War I), III 14, 54n, 85-7, 90, 91, 132, XVI 111, 163, 165-6, 171-2, 184, 436, 454, XVII 114-15, 117-18, 234-5, 246-7, 249, XVIII 15, XIX 98; Committee on Army Expenditure, XVI 172; cost of (World War II), XXII 150, XXVI 338; of army overseas, XXVII 300-1, 463-4, 465-7, 477-8; of B.A.O.R., XXVII 469; Liberal policy of economy, XIX 2, 4, 444  
 French army, XVIII 126, 130  
 German army, XXVI 376  
 in India, XXIV 170, 401-2, 429  
 of liberation, XXVI 72  
 number of men and Auxiliaries in Forces, XXVII 298-9, 306; B.E.F., XXVIII 143  
 of occupation (World War I), II 102 and n, 116-17, III 54n, 85, 90, X 420, XVIII 26, 114, 226, 228, 253, 278; (World War II), XXIV 80, XXVI 336, 338, 344, 367, XXVII 71, 72  
 pay to dependants, XII 817-18  
 recruiting campaign, XXII 256, 258, 263  
 surplus stores, XXVII 84, 90; of arms, XXVII 471; stocks, XXVII 83  
*other refs.*, XVII 135-6, XIX 324, 845, XXII 54, 148, 151, 306, 356, XXVIII 167, 179  
*see also*, War Office  
**Arnold**, Matthew (1822-88), poet, critic and educationist, X 61, 235, 244  
**Arnold**, Sydney, 1st Baron (1878-1945), stock-broker, Under-Secretary for the Colonies (1924), Paymaster-General (1929-31), article by, in *Economic Journal* (1918), XIX 4; speeches in House of Lords (1927, 1928), XIX 673, 753  
**Arnold-Porter Agreement**, on transfer of aircraft from U.K. to U.S., XXIV 210  
**Arrangement**, laws of, XI 157  
**Article VII**, XXIV 61, 277; in relation to International Monetary Fund Agreement, XXIV 538, 552; to Lend Lease Agreement, XXIV 367; to Mutual Aid Agreement, XXIV 409, 450, 635  
*see also*, International Monetary Fund; Lend Lease; Mutual Aid Agreement  
**Artists**, IX 320, XXVIII 344-5; *see also individual named artists*  
**Arts, the**  
 'Art and the State', B.B.C. series on, XXVIII 335-41; JMK's contribution (*The Listener*, 1936), XXVIII 341-9  
 'The Arts in War-Time' (*The Times*, 1943), XXVIII 359-62  
 and civilisation, XXI 242  
 industrial arts, gold and silver for, XII 697, 698, 733-4, 747, 753-4, XIX 481, 489, 778  
 patronage of, XXVIII 297, 368, 369; and I.M.F., XXVI 225, 237  
 restitution of works of, after WW II, XXVI 331, 332, 342, 351  
 or technique, XXIX 116  
*other refs.*, XIX 650, XXI 210  
*see also*, Artists; Arts Council; Arts Theatre; C.E.M.A.; London Group

- Arts Council** of Great Britain, xxii 432, xxviii 295; 'The Arts Council: Its Policy and Hopes' (*The Listener*, 1945), xxviii 367-72
- Arts Theatre**, Cambridge, xiii 653, xxi 312, 340, 374; foundation, xxviii 295, 326; productions, xxviii 128, 129, 324-8, 354; becomes charitable trust, xxviii 354; correspondence on, xxviii 354-6
- Arundell**, Dennis (1898-1988), of St John's College, Cambridge, xxviii 318
- Aryans**, xxvii 425, xxviii 288-9, 294
- Ashley**, Colonel, Minister of Transport (1929-31), ix 104
- Ashley**, Sir Percy (1876-1945), Chairman of British Rayon Federation, Official in Board of Trade (1907-32): on foreign investments in India, xv 28
- Ashley** Professor Sir William James (1860-1927), economic historian, x 272n, 277, xiii 1n
- Memorandum on the Effect of an Indemnity' (January 1917), joint author with JMK, xvi 311, 313-34, 335, 336
- Ashton**, Sir Frederick (1904-88), choreographer, xxviii 10
- Ashton-Gwatkin**, Frank Trelawney Arthur (1889-1976), civil servant: policy adviser, Ministry of Economic Warfare (1939), xxii 22, 23n; Assistant Under-Secretary, Foreign Office (1940), xxv 16-19
- Asia**
- copper production, xii 466, 528, 590; consumption, xii 467
- cotton stocks, xii 411, 455, 458-9, 518-19, 520, 585-6
- gold from, xi 487
- involvement in World War I, xxiv 264, 266, 270, 311, 381, 398, 407, 434, 451, xxvi 72
- tin consumption, xii 475, 536, 604
- other refs.* xi 357, 358, xvii 259, 265, xix 115, xx 337, 592, xxi 14, 279, xxiv 262, xxv 147, xxvi 101, xxvii 78, 433, xxviii 228, 229n
- Asia Minor**, xii 742, 743, xxviii 235, 253, 254, 260, 265
- Asquith**, Cyril (1890-1954), later Baron, letter to *The Times* answered, xx 506-7
- Asquith**, Emma Margaret (Margot), Countess of Oxford and Asquith (1864-1945), politician, second wife of H. H. Asquith; as hostess, x 40; friendship with JMK, xvi 138, xvii 5, xviii 386, xix 541, 768
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Asquith**, Herbert Henry, 1st Earl of Oxford and Asquith (1852-1928), M.P. (Lib) East Fife (1886-1918); M.P. (L) Paisley (1920-4); Chancellor of the Exchequer (1905-8); Prime Minister and 1st Lord of the Treasury, (1908-16), x 58-9, xvi 108, 128, xxviii 32; his Liberalism, ix 307, 311, x 64, xviii 11, 17, xix 114-16, 538-41; JMK's obituary of, x 37-40
- relations with JMK: advises JMK against publishing sketch of Lloyd George, x 20n, xvii 5; breaks with JMK over difference on Lloyd George, xix 539-41; and *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 10, 31; JMK stays with, xvi 138, 196, 265, xviii 11; speech material provided by JMK, xvi 74-5, 141; urges JMK to serve on Liberal Industrial Committee, xvii 187
- war policy, x 39, xvi 180; opposes conscription, x 50, xvi 110, 157, 161; supports home rule for Ireland, xv 39
- other refs.* x 46-7, 299, xvi 16, xvii 14, 349, 420, xviii 124, 130, 198, xix 739, xxviii 32
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Asquith**, (Helen) Violet (1887-1969), daughter of Herbert H. Asquith (later, Lady Violet Bonham-Carter, *q.v.*), xvii 187
- Assets**
- accounting methods for, xix 303-4
- American, xx 258, 518-19
- bank assets, v 319, xi 308, xxi 40, 314; Bank of England securities as, xix 354
- Bank of England's, xx 134, 197, 211, 240-1, 242-5, 248-9
- British overseas assets and liabilities (1944), xxiv 31, 146, 168, 289, 462, 495-6; losses, xxiv 405, 479, 481, 493, 556, xxvi 86
- under C.U. plan, xxv 38, 53-4, 66, 68, 197n, 322, 457
- capital calculation of value of, xxix 113-14, 119-20; yield of, xx 128, 304, xxi 316, xxix 116; in U.S. Budget, xxi 329; *see also*, Capital
- commodity-rates of interest for, vii 225-31, 233, 236-7; and rate of interest, xxix 141-2
- durable assets, vii 315, 317-18
- expectation of income from, xxix 266
- fall in money value of; 1931, ix 153-6; 1932, xxi 39-40, 51-3, 226
- foreign, xix 19-20, 39; xx 39-40, 141-2, xxi 30, 53, xxii 29, 172, 175, 337, xxvii 199, 468; mobilisation of, xxii 173-6, 182, 188, 200, 296-7; foreign holders of British assets, xxi 452
- German, xxvi 360; and reparations, xxvi 330-2, 342-3, 353, 355, 361, 364-5, 367, 377, 396, 398
- of I.B.R.D., xxvi 74, 75
- investment in, vii 75, 81-2, xix 321-2
- and liabilities, xxv 449, 456; necessary equality of, xxv 44, 112
- life of, and trade cycles, vii 317-19
- long and short term, xx 190, 247
- notation in *General Theory*, xxix 296, 297
- patterns of asset holding, v xxvi-xxvii
- preferred to marks, xix 9-10, 17; to francs, xix 178-9
- purchases of by the public, xxix 93-4



- quasi-rent of, XXIX 111-18  
 quick assets, XXIII 250, 251-2, 279  
 in relation to population, XX 320  
 and saving, XXX 14-16, 104  
 as security for I.M.F., XXVI 404; under S.F. plan, XXV 336, 341, 347, 388  
 taxes on, XXVII 419  
 wasting assets, XXVII 190  
 yield of, defined, VII 225  
*other refs.*, XIV 66-7, 102, 103, XXIV 5, 48, 66, 141n, XXVII 215, 431, 434-5, XXIX 134, 141, 290, 292  
*see also*, Capital assets; Liquid assets; Overseas assets
- Assignats**, XI 392, 413, XII 702, 755, 766
- Association for Promoting the Higher Education of Women in Cambridge**, X 176n
- Assurance Companies Act**, 1909, XII 152
- Assurance societies**, XII 227. *See also* Insurance Companies; National Mutual Life Assurance Society
- Assyria**, XXVIII 243, 253, 284-5; coinage, XXVIII 259n, 275-6, lead, XXVIII 281  
 History of Assyria, XXVIII 289-91
- Astor**, William Waldorf (1879-1952), 2nd Viscount, Chairman of the *Observer*, XIX 770; proprietor of *The Times*, letter from, XXI 167; member, Committee on International Economic Policy, XXI 203-4
- Astronomy**, part of Newton's studies, X 367; Ramsey's lack of belief in, X 345; usefulness of method of least squares in, VIII 233-4
- Asymmetry**, in Probability, VIII 391-5
- Athenaeum**, X 92n, 212n
- Athenaeum club**, XXI 277, XXVII 219
- Athens**, VI 134, XXVIII 225, 227n, 280; wages, XXVIII 229-30; currency, VI 12, XXVIII, 230-1, 261; planes for, XXVII 471
- Atkinson**, Frederick James (1850-1914), Indian civil service, (1873-1904), I xvii; calculation of rupee currency, I 107-8, 110
- Atlantic Charter** (12 August 1941), XXIII 202n, 202, 206, 224n, XXVI 328, 348-9, 357, 371, XXVII 135, 168-9, XXVIII 162
- Atlantic City**  
 climate, XXVI 70, 82, 97n  
 preliminary drafting Conference for Bretton Woods, XXIV 9, 522, XXVI 40, 41-3, 55, 56-8, 60-1, 65-71  
 meeting of U.N.R.R.A. at, XXVII 92, JMK present, XXVII 385
- Atlantic Monthly**, XXIV 321; Halley-Stewart lecture, February 1932, XXI 50
- Atlas Company**: JMK buys shares, XII 46
- Atomic bomb**, XXIV 461
- Atomic character of natural law**, VII 276-8, 290
- Attic standards**, XXVIII 243, 270, 279, 280; Attic drachma XXVIII 229; Attic trade mina XXVIII, 272
- Attlee**, Clement Richard (1883-1967), XXI 204n; Leader of Opposition (1935-40), XXI 494, XXVIII 110, 150, 422; Deputy Prime Minister (1942-5), XXII 40, 97; and Dominions Secretary, XXVII 388; Lord President of the Council (1943-5), XXVI 323; Labour Prime Minister (1945-51), XXIV 420-1, 424-5, 453, 517, 595-7, XXVII 481
- Attolico**, Professor B., Italian member, Inter-Ally Council for War Purchases and Finance (1918), XVI 288-90, 394
- Auden**, Wystan Hugh (1907-73), poet, XXVIII 422; 'Spain', XXVIII 61, 63, 65; with Isherwood, *On the Frontier*, XXVIII 128
- Auld**, George P. ('Alpha'), Accountant-General to the Reparation Commission: controversy with, over French reparation claims in *A Revision of the Treaty*, XVII 303-13, XXVII 230, 287
- Aupetit**, M., French writer on the banking system, XI, 372
- Aurelian**, deflation of the currency, IV 124-5
- Aureus of Constantine**, XXVIII 229
- Auri Sacra Fames**, VI 258-61, IX 161-3
- Austen**, Jane, X 252; *Emma*, XXVIII 330
- Austerity**: during transition from war to peace, 1945-46, XXIV 43, 323, 337, 403, 410, 429, 431, 458, 463, 470, 495, 521, XXV 411, 417, XXVII, 286, 465, XXVIII 365; for JMK in Washington, XXIV 541
- Austin**, John (1790-1859) Professor of Jurisprudence, University College, London, XXVIII 31, 40
- Austin Motor Car Company**, JMK invests in, XII 17, 77, 78
- Australasia**  
 copper production, XII 466, 528, 592  
 gold production, VI 263, XII 699, 739, 740, XIX 165; gold holding, XII 748  
 wool stocks, XII 277  
*other refs.*, XII 349, XVI 216-17, XXVI 42, 55, 82, XXVII 78
- Australia**  
 Colin Clarke's studies of, XII 790, 799, 800, 810  
 delegations: in Atlantic City, XXVI 56; at Bretton Woods, XXVI 69, 79, 98, 112; joins I.M.F., XXVI 98n; in Clearing Union groupings, XXV 126, 182; representative in London, *see* McDougall, F.L.; at Savannah, XXVI 231; at Washington, XXV 251, 378
- finances**: balances, XXI 30, 220, 224, 415, XXIV 284-5, 287, 479, 491, 602, XXVII 458-9, 462; banking crisis (1890's), VI 150, XX 56; credit in London, XXI 99-100, XXIII 246, 300; as debtor country, IX 129, 247; dollar bonds, XII 110-11, 181; as donor, XXVII 81, 84, 478; exchange, XVI 217, XVII 169, 260, XXI 98, XXVII 454, 457; export of capital forbidden, XXIV 5; securities, XXI

- Australia** (*cont.*)  
 118-19, 219; in sterling area, xi 486, xxi 105, xxv 33n  
 gold: Australian sovereigns, I 58-9, 80-1, 148, xi 382, 398, xv 72, 82, 95, 117; gold discoveries, xii 699, 704, 740, 743-4, 753, 765, 772, 781; and gold standard, xxi 12, 14, 17, 42, 56, 72, 286; mines, iv 132, 263, xi 529, x 381-2; reserves, vi 239, ix 360, xix 165, xxiv 379-80  
 investment in, xiii 346, xix 94-5, 205, 227, 319, 331, 797; loans without interest, xxi 279, 411, xxiii 260  
 lead production, xii 262, 289-90, 338, 380, 423, 476, 478, 539, 607  
 lend-lease, xxiii 118, 223, 287, xxiv 167, 173, 180, 190, 205, 242, 269, 421, 491  
 New South Wales, xix 94-5, 227, 254, 280, xxi 96  
 Niemeyer, Report on, xx 381, 452  
 as primary producer, xii 177, 183, xx 152, 601, 615  
 reparations, ii 79, 87n, iii 89n  
 spelter production, xii 291, 293, 381, 425-6, 479, 481, 541-2, 611  
 trade, ii 124, xxi 218, xxiv 335; sugar prices, xxvii 164; tin supplies, xii 286, 334, 373, 376-7, 416, 474, 508, 536, 596, 603, 606; wheat, xv 275, xvi 85, 151, 217, 291-2, xvii 117, xix 92, xxv 5, 329, xxvii 34, 44; wheat stocks, xii 311-12, 314, 354, 356, 402, 446, 505, 570-1, 645-6  
 wages and employment: proposals on full employment, xxv 444-5, xxvii 383-5; Report of the Australian Experts, xxi 94-102, 142; slump of 1931, vi 344, ix 135; and unemployment, xx 50; wages policy, vii 269-70; wages and prices, xx 105, cost of living, xix 365, 384  
 war-time financial relations with U.K., xxiv 172-3, 309, 491; with U.S., xxiv 96, 165, 474; loans raised in Britain, xx 324, 398; military expenditure, xxiv 120, 169, 171-2, 265, 270, 401, 407-8, 429, 468; war profits, xxiv 268-9  
*other refs.*, i 12, 45, 146, v 312, vi 16, x 30, xi 357, 438, 483, xii 55, 467, xiii 418, xiv 325, xvi 218, xix 70, 115, xxi 218, xxii 167, xxiv 350, xxv 149, 451, xxviii 198, 201
- Austria**  
 appalling post- WW I conditions, ii 144, 147, 162, xvi 462-3, 466; tuberculosis, ii 158n, xi 352-3; aid for, xvii 106, 117, 147  
 currency collapse after WW I, iv 28, 43, 45-6, 161-2, xi 365-6, xvi 271, xvii 196, 201, xviii 3, 83, 191, xix 48, 178-9, 740, xxi 9; depreciation of currency, xi 316-17, stabilisation of exchange, iv 48, 118, xviii 176; gold value of paper currency, xix 201  
 declares war on Serbia (1914), xi 239, 252, 280, 290  
 financial crisis (1931), ix 150, xx 553, 589  
 foreign investments of, xvi 326, 329  
 German Austria, x 17  
 gold holding, vi 241, xi 314, 485, xii 747, 748; gold exports, xi 318  
 inter-war investment in, xix 254, 332, 277; a defaulting country, xix 277, 323, xviii 263; proposed bonds for reconstruction and relief, xvi 429-30; short term liabilities, xi 483-4  
 inter-war loans to (1923), xviii 176-7, 179, 181, xix 96-7; (1933), xi 483  
*Manchester Guardian Supplement* articles on, xvii 349, 350, 433, 444  
 occupation by Germany (March 1938), xxi 484, xxviii 98, 144; by the Allies after WW II, xxiv 471  
 post-WW I reparations: draft proposal, xvi 460-3, 466-7; inability to pay, ii 166, 176, ix 17, 24; liability for, iii 122, xvi 351, 422, 451, 460, 463, 465-8, 470, 472; *see also* 'Reparations Commissions'; timber as, xvi 365-6  
 post-WW II plans for, xxvi 229, 373, 375; in Morgenthau's plan for Germany, xxvi 376  
 reserves, vi 240-1, 265, ix 360  
 Russian demand for reparations: under Treaty of Versailles, ii 32, 157n, x 17; Treaty of St. Germain, xviii 130; surrender of mercantile marine, xvii 118; transfer of private property, xvii 133; WWII xxvi 393  
 under Wheat Agreement, xxvii 39; duty on wheat imports, xxvii 163-4  
*other refs.*, vi 135n, ix 360, xii 297, 344, 386, 467, 719, 757, xvi 354, xvii 136, 229, 405, xix 92, xx 381, xxv 56  
*see also*, Vienna
- Austria-Hungary**  
 break-up of Empire, ii 169, ix 19, xvi 378  
 German investment in, ii 10, 11, 112, xviii 54, 229; debts to Germany, xvi 343; trade with Germany, ii 10, 124  
 liabilities for reparations, ii 75, 132n, iii 83, 131-2, xvi 343, 378-9, 463; under Spa Agreement, iii 89; role of Reparation Commission, ii 135  
 militarism, xvii 52  
 monetary system, i 14, 17, 19-20, 50; gold-exchange standard, i 20, 23, xii 705, 721, xx 62, 70, 92-3; currency inflation, ii 151, iv 12, ix 66; a debtor nation, i 19; gold stocks, xii 750  
 population, ii 8, xvii 59-60  
*other refs.*, ix 4, xi 372, xvi 362, 374  
*see also*, Hungary
- Austrian economists**, vi 365, x 153, xiii 266, 267, 271, 506, 507, 517, xxix 156;

- Austrian capital theory, vii 76, 329, x 132, xiv 199; an exchange of tea-parties, x 247
- Authoritarian state-systems**, vii 381
- Automatic loans**, xx 352, 358
- Automatic mechanisms**
- arbitrage, xx 181-2, 213
- automatic lacking, *see* lacking
- 'automatic' money, v 18, xiii 15
- Bank rate regarded as, xix 395, xx 53, 89
- in Classical Theory, vii 19, 30, 177-80
- and credit regulation, xi 420-21, xix 369; liquidity, xix 452
- and economic depressions, xx 131, 319, 430, xxi 210, 315
- 'Is the Economic System Self-adjusting?' (*The Listener*, 1935) xiii 485-92, xxi 342-5
- of exchange operations, xx 217-19
- and *laissez-faire*, xix 570, xxi 38
- leading to equilibrium between saving and investment, vii 64, 84, xiii 395-6, xxix 56, 103, 107, 137; Wicksell's view, xxix 262; *cp* xix 807; and volume of investment, xxi 124, 386
- and money wages, xix 428
- myth of gold standard as, ix 224, xi 488, xiii 16, xix 339-41, 369, 492
- and sterling exchange, xxi 63, 486
- other refs*, v 26, 193, vi 207, ix 214
- Automatic Telephone and Electric Company of Liverpool**, xxvii 471
- Automobiles**, xxvii 337, 454, xxix 188, 191, 194-5; automobile industry, xiii 57, 68, 174-5, 347, xxiii 104, 105; wages in U.S., xxvii 485
- see also*, Motor cars
- Avebury**, Lord, *see* Lubbock, Sir John
- Avenol**, Joseph Louis (1879-1952) French attaché in London (1916-23), Deputy Secretary-General to League of Nations (1923-32) and Secretary-General (1933-40), xvii 143, 164, 382
- Averages**, xi 68, 104; method of, xi 55; calculation of, xi 71-2
- 'Averages and Laws of error in general', viii 224, xi 140-54
- 'The Claims of the Arithmetic Average', viii 228-32
- Law of Averages, x 25
- 'The Principal Averages and The Laws of Error which Lead to Them', xi 159-73
- 'Some Problems in the Theory of Averages', xi 136-56
- 'The Weighting of Averages,' viii 234-7, xi 154-6
- other refs*, xii 67, 81
- see also under* Arithmetic; Geometric; Harmonic
- Avoirdupois**, grain, xxviii 236, 237-8
- Axioms**, of inference and probability, viii 144-9; of parallels, vii 16, xiv 367, 372; non self-evident, viii 331
- Axis powers**, xxiii 102, xxv 2, xxvi 341, 342, 346
- Ayengar**, A., Secretary, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), xix 480
- Aztec spoils**, vi 136, 138

## B

- B.A.S.** (Bureau of Army Supplies, U.S.), xxiv 243
- B.A.W.R.A.** (British-Australian Wool Realisation Association), vi 126, xii 275-7, 279, 325, 327, xix 550, xxvii 3, 20, 26, 28
- B.B.C.** (British Broadcasting Corporation)
- broadcasts by JMK:
- The Bank Rate, xix 834-8
- Books and Authors, xxvii 329-35
- British Finances after a Year of War, xxii 240-5
- Broadcast the Budget! xix 473-6
- discussion with Sir Joseph Stamp on unemployment, xx 315-25
- How much does Finance matter?, xxvii 264-70
- Is the Economic System Self-adjusting?, xii 485-92, xxi 342
- The Problem of Unemployment, xx 477
- Pros and Cons of Tariffs, xxi 204-10
- Roosevelt's Economic Experiments, xxi 305-9
- Saving and Spending, ix 135-41
- Should Saving be Compulsory?, xxii 111-17
- Spending and Saving, a discussion, xxi 145-54
- State Planning, xxi 84-92
- Statement on Bank and Fund, xxvi 103-5
- Tax on Lower Incomes, xxii 365-7
- University Men in Business, xix 649-61
- The War Debts (1928), xviii 295
- Will Rearmament Cure Unemployment?, xxi 528-32
- World Economic Conference, xxi 251-9
- in wartime, xxv 10, 352, xxviii 168, 345
- voices on, xxviii 349-51
- relationship to *The Listener*, xxviii 335-41
- other refs*, xxi 374, 515, 581, xxv 1, 10, 352, xxviii 369, 371
- Babbage**, Charles (1792-1871), mathematician, viii 474, x 119
- Babington-Smith**, Sir Henry (1863-1923), chairman, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xi 41-2, xix 521; JMK's evidence before, xix 497
- Babington-Smith Committee**. *see* Indian Exchange and Currency Committee

- '**Baboon** (Leo T. Crowley), xxiv 509
- Baboon Treasury cables between London and Washington** (1945), xxiv 510, 577-84, 602
- Babylonia**: monetary system, xxviii 231-50 *passim*, 253-5, 258-60, 264, 265n, 272, 274, 281, 284-5, xxix 1; *History of Babylonia*, xxviii 289-90, 293-4; *other refs.*, v 11, x 364, 366, xi 405, xxviii 343-4
- Bacalao** (cod-fish), xxv 6
- Bachelier**, Louis, *Calcul des probabilités* (1912), viii 379n 2, 382n 1, 384n 1, 410n 1, 474
- Backward countries**, *see* Underdeveloped countries
- Backwardation**, v 282, v 1128-9, xii 23, 262, 266, xxviii 243, 258n; on tin, xii 473-4, 535, 602
- Bacon**, xxi 341, xxii 6, 293, xxvii 467, xxviii 158
- American, and food-relief for Germany (WW I), x 398-9, xvi 393-4; rationing of, ix 410; WW I purchase of, xvi 268
- Bacon**, Francis (1561-1626), philosopher and essayist, viii 295-302, 305
- Bagehot**, Walter (1826-77), economist, x 138n, 198, xi 533-4, xii 851, xvi 10, xix 724
- on the Bank of England: reserves, i 115, 125; Bank directors, vi 364, xix 773; Bank of England Parlour, xv 268
- Lombard Street*, v 170, x 310-11, xi 423, 533, 535-6, xii 725; 'Bagehot's *Lombard Street*' (*The Banker*, March 1926), xix 465-72
- Memoirs*, xvi 300
- Works and Life*, reviewed, xi 533-41
- Bagot and Thompson**, Messrs. sugar dealers, xii 298, 388, 431, 490
- Bahia**, xii 269, 277-8
- Baillieu**, Clive Latham (1889-1967), 1st Baron, companies director, Australian representative on Imperial Economic Committee (1930-47), xxi 100-2, 112-13
- Baines**, Sir Jervoise Athelstane (1847-1925), Indian civil servant (1870-93): xi 216, 217
- Baker**, Sir Edward (1857-1913), financial secretary to Government of India, ixvii, 121
- Baker**, John (1867-1939), Labour M.P. (1924-31), member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1925), xix 383, 385, 396-7, 399-400, 415-16
- Baker**, Ray Stannard (1870-1946) American author, *Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement*, xvii 105
- Bakers**, xix 393-4, 395-6, 410
- Balance of payments**
- adjustment mechanisms, iv 130, [ix 173], xxi 212, xxv 21-3, 27-31, 78, 104, 116-17, 168-9, xxvi 14; and buffer stock schemes, xxvi 125, [157]; quotas vs depreciation as a means to equilibrium (controversy with J. M. Fleming), xxvi 287-304
- always covered, each day, iv 90, xviii 79-80, xix 29-30, xxi 64
- and Bank rate, xxvii 393, xx 39-42
- between sterling area and the rest of the world (1944-5), xxiv 6-7, 10-11, 21, 371, 378; and the dollar area, xxiv 382
- British**
- and employment, xx 286, 374-6, xxvii 372
- and trade agreements, xxiv 274, 382
- British: between the wars:**
- adverse, 1925, xix 425, 555; 1930, xx 194-6; 1931, xx 601, 609-11, 613, 615
- and foreign lending, 1925-29, xix 329, 426, 437, 569-70, 835-6; 1938, xxi 365, 485, 554
- 'Means to Increase Our Favourable Balance' (1930), xx 376-82
- balance on capital account (lending account), xx 39-43, 46, 48, 51, 79, 124, 185, 194, 264, xxi 64, 67-72, 484-5, 554
- balance on income account, xx 39-42, 48, 50, 51, 63, 72, 73, 123, 124, 194, 264, xxi, 64, 65-7, 217-19, 361, 365; available for foreign investment, xx 180, 189, 191, 236, 237; increased by diminishing imports, xx 117, 437; and distinction between lending and investment, xx 141-2
- balance on speculative account, xxi 64, 72-3
- British: WW II**
- adverse, xxii 106, 125, 127, 128, 141, 203, 218-20, 297, 341, 344-5, 347; 'Our Contemporary British Problems', xxv 24-7
- British: the transition to peace**
- adverse, xxiv 1-3, 11, 19, 21, 23-4, 35, 41, 55, 77-8, 83, 146-7, 325, 332, 379, 400, 404, 427-9, 431-2, 434, 441, 448, 555-6
- equilibrium signals end of transition, xxiv 384, 386-7, 437, 440
- British: post-WW II**
- adverse, xxv 108n, 141, xxvi 239, 242, xxvii 61, 64, 65, 412, 468; JMK's comment on Meade's memorandum on (1944), xxvi 283-4; and the Overton Report (1943), xxvi 256-60; *see also below under* C.U.
- in Anglo-American loan negotiations (1945), xxiv 467, 472, 480-1, 497-8, 522, 550, 613, 619-21, 629, 630, 633, 636
- under C.U., xxv 208, 276-7, xxvi 282, 290; 2nd draft, British balance, xxv 47-8, 54; 3rd draft, xxv 72, 80, 83; British balance, xxv 76-7, 87; comment on, xxv 104; 4th draft, xxv 111, 120; 5th draft, xxv 169, 171, 187; 6th draft, xxv 457-8
- distinct from balance of trade, xxi 64
- escape clause in the Commercial Convention, xxvi 301-2
- guidelines for statistics of, xi 446-51
- under I.B.R.D., xxv 419-20, 423-5, 426, 430, xxvi 51, 73, 105, 109

- under I.M.F., xxv 401, xxvi 121, 125; facilitates correction of imbalances, xxv 470, 476, xxvi 199-204; method of correcting imbalance, xxvi 172, 175; responsibility of creditor countries, xxvi 14; transitional period, xxvi 45, 409
- international equilibrium, vi 271, 344; disequilibrium, v 293-326
- and post-WW II control of capital movements, xxv 16-17
- under S.F., xxv 252-3, 260, 286, 288, 294, 313-19, 325-6, 339, 346, 380, 382, 407
- other refs.*, vii 348, xi 494, xii 222, xix 382, 514, xxi 21, 108, 357, 378, xxii 378, xxiii 140, 321, xxvii 473, 474
- see also*, Balance of trade; Balances; Foreign balances; invisible income, *under*, Incomes
- Balance of power**: in post-war Europe (1919), ii 165, ix 16, xviii 130, 184; (1945), xxvi 386; G. B. Shaw's view, xxviii 37
- Balance sheets**: world, xvii 139, *see also under* Bank of England
- Balance of trade**
- adverse, xix 30-2, 235, 376, 385, 390, 514, 744, xx 601, 606, 608, 609, 613, 615, xxi 29, 217, 341, xxv 31; in World War I, xvi 108, 128, 138-41, 169, 204, 256-7; in and post-World War II, ix 372, xxii 125, 128-9, 160, 162, 170-1, 204, 332, xxiii 227, 247, 254, 259, 284-5, xxvi 129, 260, 285, 305, 317, xxvii 60, 283, 412, 463-4; proposed Allied pooling of trade balances, xxii 173, 175
- in antiquity, xxviii 227-8n
- articles on, xix 570-2, 704-22, 722-3
- Australian, xxi 72, 97, 99
- in booms and slumps, xxi 391
- considered by Committee on Finance and Industry, xx 123, 146, 183-4, 263, 278-9; in Addendum (JMK), xx 285-7
- daily balance, xix 29, 31; seasonal imbalances, xix 52-3; rights itself, xvii 196
- effect on, of buying British, xx 386; of home investment, xx 131, 301, 303; of price rises, xx 434; of tariffs, ix 236-7, 241, xx 278, 298-9, 300, 500-1; of tariffs plus bounties, xx 417-19, 494, 499, 507; of wage reductions, vii 262-3, xx 412; of proposed Wheat Agreement (1941), xxvii 35-6, 38
- and employment policy, vii 382, xxvii 322, 392, 395
- and exchange, xvi 147, xix 46, xxi 18, 23, 72, xxvi 299
- favourable, xvi 255, 269, xx 375, xxiii 36
- and foreign lending, xix 141-7, xix 70, 432-3, 570-2, 798, 823, 835-6, xx 237, 286n, 375, 443, 509, xxi 363, 512-16
- German, xi 364, 453, 460, 464, 469-71, 479, xix 23-4, 26-33
- Indian, xi 1, 10-14, 18, 37, 40-1, 530-1, xix 494, 514, xxiii 340, 347
- measures to improve, ix 147-9, 216-18, xx 598-9, 610-11, 613-14, 616, xxvi 261, 264, 268-9, 307
- mercantilist doctrine on, vii 333, 335-9
- and the price system, xxvi 292-5, 300-2
- U.S., xix 719-22, xxi 196-7, 312, xxiii 44, xxvi 189, 192
- visible and invisible, xix 402-3, 570-1, xxi 23, 217-18, 341
- and war preparations, xxi 510, 512-13
- other refs.*, vii 120, xvii 140, 178, xix 739, 836, xx 52, 514, xxi 188, 483, 510, 583, xxii 54, 334, xxv 93, 150, 180, 275, 363, xxvi 132, 267, 341
- see also*, Balances; Balance of payments; Equilibrium; Foreign balances; International indebtedness
- Balances**
- abnormal war balances, xxv 222, 247-8, 253, 254, 291, 299, 304, 338, xxvi 8, 22; Memorandum on, xxv 305-7
- active and inactive (idle), xiv 46, 52, 90-1, 105, 108, 117, 213-14, 223-7, xx 167, 170, 178, 533, 565, xxi 399-400, xxix 256-8, 267-9, 278, 282; no connection with idle savings, xiv 214
- arbitrage, xxi 487
- bank, *see*, Bank balances; Banks, Clearing
- blocked, xxiv 18, 42-3, 45, 69, 73-4, 261, 322, 326, 337, 368, 380, xxv 83, [124], 305, 396, 452, xxvi 322; released under Loan Agreement, xxiv 490-1, 589-90; *see below*, *under* C.U.
- British balances abroad, xx 184, 186
- under* C.U., xxv 56, 287; blocked, xxv 137-8, 163, 168, 222; frozen, xxv 65; central banks', xxv 126, [182]; clearing arrangements, xxv 61-2, 72, 111-12, 125, 181, 437, 460-1
- cash, xxix 198, 277-9
- clearing balances due from Germany (WW II), xxvi 368
- foreign and colonial (overseas, international), ix 205, 349n, xi 478, xvi 146-8, xxi 179-80, 220, xxv 34n, 127, 137-8, 222, 305, xxvi 165, xxvii 94, xxix 17, 145-6; in London, xi 483, xx 347-8, xxi 30-1, 73, 188, 221, 414, xxv 26, 148, xxvii 51
- under* I.M.F., xxv 437, 439, xxvi 117
- in S.F. plan, xxv 305-7, 327, 342-4, 347, 349, 356, 390-1
- special account, xxiv 42-3, 47, 82
- see also*, Balance of payments; Balance of trade; Cash balances; Dollars; Foreign balances; Real balances; Sterling balances
- Baldwin**, Stanley (1867-1947), Earl of Bewdley  
Financial Secretary to the Treasury (1917), xvi 254; President of the Board of Trade (1921-2), xix 3; Chancellor of the Ex-

- Baldwin** (*cont.*)  
 chequer (1922-3), xviii 87-8, 93, 139, xix 3, 101, 103, 212; mission to Washington on war debts, ix 50, xviii 99, 103-4, 193-4, 319, 323
- Prime Minister** (1923-4), xviii 208, 222, xix 241, 242, 262, 266, 272, xx 59; French sympathies, xviii 179-80, 182-4, 191, 203; policy on Germany, xviii 199-200, 201-5, 211, 219; protectionist leanings, xix 147, 149, 151-6, 220, xx 475, xxi 234; calls election on tariff issue, xviii 234, xix 143, 144; defeated on speech from the throne and resigns, xix 157; his Cabinet: divided opinions, xviii 186, 200, 203-4; diehards, xviii 201
- Leader of Opposition** (1924), xix 267, xx 384-5
- Prime Minister** (1924-9), ix 205, 220, 254, xii 15, xix 325; advice to, on monetary policy, ix 227-9; views on 'sound finance', ix 91, 121; agrees return to gold at pre-war parity, xix 337; handling of general strike (1926), xix 531, 543-5, 560, 763
- Prime Minister** (1935-7), xxi 355, 429, xxviii 48, 50, 53, 57; at Ottawa conference, xxi 206; dissolves Parliament (October 1935), xxi 372; foreign policy, xxviii 54-5, 57, 73-5; on the 'hard-faced men' of 1918, xxviii 163; his Government, xxviii 49, 51, 54, 55, 56, 71, 81; his Cabinet, xxviii 47, 74
- Chancellor of the University of Cambridge** (1930-47), x 347
- relations with JMK, xviii 99-100, 101, 122, 192, 206, xix 76, 267, 451, 542; 'Queen Baldwin', ix 225; his pipe, ix 94, x 64; his Toryism, xix 145, 640, 648; 'Safety First' xix 825; 'Mr Baldwin's Qualms' (*The Nation and Athenaeum*, 1926), xix 559-63
- other refs.* xvii 15, xviii 124, xix 232, 444, 559, xxx 18
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Balfour**, Arthur (1873-1957), *see* Lord Riverdale
- Balfour**, Arthur James, Earl (1848-1930), First Lord of the Admiralty (1915-16), xvi 138, 184
- Foreign Secretary** (1916-19), xvi 226, 242, 243, 245, 265; and the Peace Treaty, iii 96n, x 56, 417, 420
- Balfour Note on Inter-Allied Debt** (1922), ix 49, xviii 11, 12, 205, xxiv 294; articles on, ix 44-7, xviii 269-70, 318-25, 339
- and JMK: misquotes JMK on reparation demands, xvii 27, 31, 153; receives copy of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 10
- obituary of, as Vice-President of Royal Economic Society, x 43-5
- scepticism as economist, x 271; *Economic Notes on Insular Free Trade*, x 43, 44, 45, 271n 4; repudiates gold standard, x 44
- speeches, xv 53
- other refs.* ii 25, x 10, 46, 277, xv 40, xvii 10, 27, 31, 153
- Balfour of Burleigh**, George John Bruce (1883-1967), 7th Baron, xxii 99, 328, xxvii 365; exchange with JMK on International Monetary Fund, xxvi 21-3, 24, 25-6
- Balfour Committee**, *see* Industry and Trade, Committee on (1924)
- Balfour Note**, ix 44-7, xviii 11, 269-70, xxiv 294
- Balkans**, Balkan Union, xi 354, xvi 51, xviii 54, xix 277, 795, xx 337, xxiii 6, 46, xxvi 251; in proposed Currency Union, xxv 56, 125, 182; relief needs, xxvii 49, 97-8; and Wheat Agreement, xxvii 33, 34; in a reconstructed League of Nations, xxviii 100; not in the fascist sphere of expansion, xxviii 126
- Balkan War**, i 17, 116
- Ball**, Sidney (d. 1918), Oxford don, x 243
- Sidney Ball lecture delivered by JMK at Oxford (1924), xix 327
- Ballet**, xxviii 9-10, 128-30, 313-16, 322-6, 354, 360
- see also* Camargo Ballet Society; Covent Garden; de Valois, Ninette; Diaghileff, Serge; Jooss, Kurt; Rambert, Marie; Sadlers Wells
- Ballin**, Herr, of the Hamburg-America shipping line, xvi 323n
- Balliol** Croft, Alfred and Mary Marshall's house, x 213, 242, 244-5, 248, 250
- Balogh**, Thomas (1905-88), Baron, economist, Oxford University Institute of Statistics, (1940-55), xxii 163, xxvii 383
- Baloghian views, xxvi 26; letter to *The Times* on monetary proposals (May 1944), xxvi 8, 24; reply, xxvi 8-9, 23; 'World Monetary Policies' (*The Times*, Aug. 1944) xxvi 21, 22, 23; letters on, by JMK, xxvi 128-9
- Baltic States**, xxv 56, xxvii 39, xxviii 100
- Baltic Corn Exchange**, xvi 88
- Baltimore Sun**, xxiv 543, 545
- Bamberger**, Professor, *Die fünf Milliarden* (1873), xvi 314n, 317, 319n
- Bananas**, parable of, v 158-60, xiii 233, 330-1, xx 76-80
- Bancor**: international money for proposed Currency Union, xxv 72, 111, 161, 213, 271, 321, 405; defined in terms of gold, xxv 85-6, 101, 127, 129, 140, 170-2, 183, 185, 245-6, 289, 460; transactions in, xxv 85, 95, 128, 140, 184, 214, 219, 229-30, 299, 452, 456-7, 463, 465; compared with Unitas, xxv 225, 246, 258-9, 285-7, 301, 303, 327, 405, 438
- bancor balances, xxv 83, 95, 186, 277, 287, 289, 456-8, 461, 463
- bancor credit, xxv 114, 128, 177, 183-4, 450, 463

- relations between local currencies and, xxv 79, 80, 118-20, 123, 127-8, 172, 174-5, 183, 459-63
- other refs*, xxv 272, 274, 330, 461, 466, xxvi 10, 32, xxvii 115, 142, 349, xxviii 359
- Bandoeng** holding agreement on tin, xii 287, 335, 374-5, 418, 470, 532, 534, 599-600
- Bank advances**, xi 417, xix 84, 97, 104, xx 47, 254-5, xxi 398-9; acceptances versus, xix 575-6, 576-7; to businessmen, xx 77; and commodities, xii 256-60; and deposits, xx 88-90, 134; in Lancashire cotton crisis, xix 601, 616; to trade, xx 224; in U.S., xix 716-17
- Bank balances**  
or bank money, xvi 125  
bankers', at the Bank of England, xx 204, xxi 559-60  
banking and arbitrage balances, xxi 487  
dollar balances of joint stock banks, xxiii 12  
foreign balances held in London, xvi 146-7, 164-5, xix 555, 714, xx 185-6, 190, 210, 254-6, 260-1, 263, 284, 610, xxi 220, xxii 54, 352-3  
moved from London to New York, xxvi 161  
the public's savings, xxi 138, 541, xxii 291, 397  
U.S., xxvii 432, 442-3  
used to pay for capital levy, xix 853  
*see also*, Balances, Dollars
- Bank Charter Act** of 1844, i 11, 27, 36, v 14, 15, 167, vi 53n, 192, 237-8, xi 260, 262-3, 281, 295, 369, 382, 423, xv 172-3, xix 339-40, 743, xx 203, xxv 139, 140, 141; Section IV, xix 362, 366, 378; proposed suspension of, August 1914, xi 293-4, xvi 6-15
- Bank deposits**  
active and inactive, xiii 220-7, 229, 235-6, 242, 246, 284; and supply of liquidity, xix 452-3, 560, 568  
and Bank Act of 1844, xix 340  
of bank cash reserves, i 18-19  
and bank policy, ix 151, 201  
in Clearing Union plan, xxv 38, 66, 75, [113], [177], 192, 209, 273, 277  
creation of, v 20-7, vi 43-4  
decrease in (1921-3), xix 83-5, 97-8; need for increase in, xxi 398  
defined, xx 250-1, 253-5  
demand and time deposits, v 32-6, 211, vi 11-15, 55-7, xi 429-32, xiii 63, xx 210; cash or demand, v 27-9, 43, 211, 218-21, vi 6-16, 71-3, xx 210; deposit accounts, xi 291, 327, xiii 499, xix 305  
in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 41-3, 45, 79-80  
in Federal Reserve System, xx 245, 251, 533  
financial circulation, v 41-3, 217, 222-3  
in France, xix 179-80; in Germany, xi 274, 335-6, 371, xix 29, xx 569-71  
income, business and savings deposits, v 30-2, 217-23, 238-41, vii 194-5; income deposits, v 38-40, 134-5, 200, 206n, 207-8, vi 30-3, xxiv 295; business deposits, v 40-3, 70-3, 133-5, 217-21, 238-9, vi 24, 26-38, xxix 295; savings deposits, v 211, 223-30, 309; proportion of, to cash deposits, vi 6-16  
industrial circulation, v 41-3, 217-21, 232, 235  
and investment, v 127-31, vii 81, xiii 187, xix 305-6, xx 134-5, xxix 167; and business losses, xx 74, 77  
and loans, xx 87-90, xxv 273  
as money, v 27-9, iv 63, vii 167, xix 12; as hot money, xxi 442-4, 450  
and overdrafts, v 36-8, xiii 49, 174, xxv 209-12  
proportion of, to advances, vi 60, xx 88-90, 134; to cash, iv 142-3, vi 6-16, 48-58, xx 133  
rate of interest on, xix 81-2, xx 227-8, 538, 542; in U.S., xiii 61, xx 530, 537-40, 542, 566-7  
and reserve ratio, v 24-5, vi 43-58  
with State or Central bank, v 25-6, xx 206, 249, 253, 263; with Bank of England, xix 97-8  
and tax collection, xxii 406-7  
in U.S.A., v 28; velocity of, vi 30-3  
velocity, vi 30; of income deposits, v 38-43, vi 19-26; of business deposits, vi 19-21, 26-8; and business activity, vi 70-3  
and volume of transactions, v 38-43  
and war finance (WW II), xxii 63, 80, 198, 333n, 335-6, 373, 402-3  
*other refs*, xiii 38n, xix 360-1, xx 196, xxii 290, xxvii 399, xxix 15  
*see also*, Bank money; Money; Clearing banks
- Bank of England**  
Anglo-American debt: WW I, iv 150-1, xviii 386; WW II, xxiv 593, 628  
assets, iv 142-4, xi 307, xxii 335, xxiii 250, 216; credits with New York Federal Reserve Bank, xix 398, 426, 437, 449, 574; purchase of securities, xii 205, xix 258-9, 799, xx 531; shortage of resources (1940), xxiii 42, 49; stock, xix 94, 203; *see below*, gold reserves; Macmillan Committee  
Bagehot on, xi 536, xv 268, xix 466-72, 773  
and Bank of France, xvi 9, xx 244, 589; comparisons between, ix 84-5, xvi 48; repayments from (1922-7), xix 704, 706, 709, 711, 722n, 723, 854  
bank money, control of, vi 208, 328-9, xii 220-1  
Bank Returns, xi 302, 309, 424, xx 245, 249, 252-3, xxii 198, xxvii 447; Reports, xxiii 231

- Bank of England** (*cont.*)
- Bankers' Industrial Development Company. *see below*, Ebbw Vale
- capital investment, xxvi 269-70; control of capital issues, xxii 422-3, 425, 427-8; of capital movements. xx 485, 504, 589, xxv 96; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- and the City of London, xi 278-98, xxii 422-3; and acceptance houses, xi 299-302, xvi 19-20, xx 284, 591; relation with bond market, xx 530-1
- and conversion of War Loan (1932), xii 203-4, xxi 297, 303, 313, 395
- and Dawes loan, xviii 254
- deflation by Cunliffe Report method, xix 101, 117, 261-4, 555, 765; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- deposits of other banks held by, iv 142-3, vi 64-9, 204, ix 201, xvi 93-5, xvii 181, xix 97-8, 189-90, 748-9, xx 88-9, 207, 245-9, 267; public deposits, xi 264, 297, 309, 310; other deposits and securities, xi 266, 289, 291, 304-5, 309-11
- during depression of 1890's, vi 147, 151-2; in an international slump, xx 371; 445, 505
- discounting policy, vi 48, ix 189, 217, xv 124; and rate of discount, ix 184-5, 189, 193, 197, 217, 219, 227
- and domestic credit control, ix 134, 178-9, 201-2, 218-20, 226-7, xii 205-7, 777, xxi 2-3, 315, 380, xix 242, 254-5, 348, 377, 393, 573-4, 585, 744-5, 771-2, 810; with view to lowering price level, xix 391, 762, 771; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- Ebbw Vale Steel Company rescue, xxviii 112-15
- Lancashire Cotton Corporation formation, xix 632-4
- Exchange: power to fix, iv 144-5, xxi 17-18, 26, 28, 80, 82, 129, 221-3, 262, 274; stability of, iv 147-8, [ix 183-4]; Exchange Equalisation Account, xxi 108, 395; exchange control, xxiii 1, xxiv 260-1, xxv 9, 52, 106
- and the external balance, ix 215-20, xx 39, 48, xxv 47, [77]; divergence between national and international interests, vi 256-7; dollar exchange higher priority than domestic employment, xix 101-2, 234, 236-7, 397-9, 421, 442, 445, 764, 766; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- fiduciary issue, xxi 391, xxix 3; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- foreign balances: held abroad by, xvi 68-9; lodged with, xxv 46, 75, 114, 177, xxvii 399, Greek, xxiii 30-7, 39-40; Egyptian, xxiii 317-18; dollar balances, xx 191, 214, 216, xxiii 243-5
- foreign lending, control of, vi 280-1, 284, xii 222, xx 78, 137, 303, 383, 446, 601; foreign borrowers, xix 71-2, 335, 376-7; embargo on foreign investment, xix 390-1, 426, 437; and new foreign issues in London, ix 199-200; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- forward and spot business, xx 219, xxi 81, 83; proposal for strengthening forward exchange, iv 112, 149-50, ix 186, xxi 19-20, 81-2
- gold, Bank's attitude to, vi 301; different to Russia's, xvi 72
- gold, demand for, xix 482
- gold, movement of, vi 206, 237, xvi 134, 243, xix 835-6, xx 485, 504, 589; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- gold, run on, WW I, xi 253-4, 258-9, 292-3; by clearing banks, xvi 6; memorandum against the suspension of gold, xvi 7-15
- gold deposits in Ottawa, xi 277, 281
- gold points, iv 112, 149-50, ix 186, xxi 19-20, 81-2; policy on, vi 287-8, 291-4, xx 181-2, 217-20, 485
- gold reserves, iv 153-4, ix 84-5, 432, xi 258-9, 278-9, 292, 314, 321-2, 390, 482, xii 184, 205, 439, 747, 776-7, xv 226, xvi 7, 24-32, 144, 249, xix 165, 240, 284-5, 291, 426, 744, 751-2, 759, 779, xx 56, 191, 197, 209, 210, 247, 258, 261, xxiii 26, 28, 49, 133, 257; free, vi 247-8, xx 191-2, 209-10, 254-6; immobilised, iv 146, xix 483
- gold sales, xii 234, xxiii 230, 245, 335; free market in, xvii 170; purchase of South African gold, xx 621, of gold produced by the 'New Process', xx 161, 163-4; price for, xix 166, 284, 344, 377
- gold standard, limitations imposed on Bank by, xx 445, xxi 68; policy on return to, xix 336-7, 340-1; 358, 394-5, 427; handling of return to (1925), vi 163, ix 194, 205-6, 226-7, 245, xxi 68-9; insists on pre-war parity, xvii 185, 358-9, xxi 68; departure from (1931), ix 194, 205-6, 226-7, xx 612, xxi 73, 260
- government of, xi 267, 303, 322, xix 468-71, 674-5; Bank Court, xi 367, 322, xix 94, 258, 335, 340, 471, xxii 139, xx 591-2; Banking Department, xix 252, 467, 750-1; Committee of Treasury, xix 255, 258, 468-9, 471, xx 71, 231; Comptroller-ship, xix 468; Discount Office, xix 469; Issue Department, xi 390, xix 750-1, xx 356, xxi 81, 104; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- Government borrowing from, xvi 77, 96-107
- Governor, xi 262, 267, 533, xvi 170, xix 188, 264, 468-71, 674-5, 767, xx 7, 19-20, 71, 155, 223, 231-2, 234, 236, xxi 380, xxvii 110; *see also* Norman, Montagu;



- Catto, Lord; Deputy Governor, xi 267, xix 469-71; *see also*, Catterm, B. G.; Cobbold, C. F.
- under I.M.F., xxvi 123, 165, 168, 232, 236
- and information, xx 197, 198, 200, 262-71; need for, xxi 409, 415, 430, 446, 480-1
- JMK and, iv 147-53, xviii 170-1; contacts with, xviii 364; visits to, xx 357, 476-7, xxviii 351; regains free entry to, xxii 158; elected a Director (1941), xxii 408-9; memoranda circulated to, and/or commented on, xx 561-88, xxi 16-28, 534-46, xxii 163-71, 334-7, xxiv 1-22, 453-8, 531-5, xxv 16, 41, 66, xxvi 54, xxvii 274
- joint-stock banks, relations with, iv 144, vi 203-8, xvi 163, xix 187-8, 569, 765, xx 88-90, 229, 247, 284-5, 542, 564-5, xxi 314-15; and control of member banks, vi 203-8; *see also above*, deposits; *see also below*, Macmillan Committee
- in Low cartoon, xxvi 95
- Macmillan Committee, discussed by
- balance sheet, xx 242-4, 254-6; need to clarify, xx 249-56, 260; need for national, xx 264
  - Committee of Treasury, xx 71, 231
  - control of credit, xx 221-31, 256-7
  - currency management, xx 41, 53, 88, 179-83, 285
  - deflationary policy (1924), xx 60-2
  - dollar balances, xx 191, 214, 216; bankers' deposits, xx 88-9, 207, 245-9, 267; securities, xx 241-2, 244, 247, 254, 262
  - dual task of, xx 179-83; problem of reconciling internal and external balance, xx 78, 95, 127, 180, 189-90, 222-3, 257-8, 283
  - 'The expansion of credit for domestic purposes', xx 283-5
  - fiduciary issue and note holding, xx 199-205, 209, 213; and gold, xx 208-9
  - gold: movements of, xx 180-5, 189, 198, 210-12; foreign balances as alternative to, xx 198, 210, 259, 261; locked up, xx 197, 209-10, 254-6; proposal to alter proportion of free to reserve gold, xx 197, 198, 210, 211-12, 261, 262
  - gold points, xx 181-2, 217-20
  - Issue and Bankings Departments, xx 202, 204, 208-9, 213, 240-2, 245
  - need to strengthen, xx 261-2; by increasing resources, xx 100, 191-3, 197-8, 239-49, 256; by working with the joint stock banks, xx 221-2, 239, 242-3; by using methods to separate effects on home and foreign positions, xx 213-21, 239; by increased information for, xx 262-8
  - problems of being a private institution, xx 248
  - profits, xx 202, 207, 241-5, 249, 262
  - regulates *via* Bank rate: balance of payments, xx 39-64, 72, 78; rate of investment, xx 75, 78, 127, 143-6; balance between saving and investment, xx 88-90, 135-6
  - regulation of foreign lending, xx 78, 137, 149-50; foreign investment, xx, 231-3
  - and Scottish banks, xx 205-7, 245
  - stranglehold on money market, xx 134
  - Treasury, relations with, xx 149-50, 192, 202, 207, 212, 240-3, 262
  - use of open market operations, xx 228-31
  - working of, xx 90
  - other refs.*, xx 46, 195, 269, 271, 287
- management technique, xxi 314-15; Bagehot on, xix 469-71
- mobilisation of foreign resources (1940-1), xxii 168, 171-2, 174-5, 297
- money market, control of, iv 145n, xi 298, xvi 5-6, 94-5, xx 134; as centre of international money market, xv 106-7; *see also above*, Macmillan Committee
- Morgan, J. P., bequest, xxiv 605
- nationalisation of, Labour resolution on, xxi 130-2
- note issue, xv 109-10, 158, 172-3, 181-3, xvi 6; Bank notes, xix 742-50; xxiii 4; *see also above*, Macmillan Committee
- and the 1914 banking crisis, xi 247, 250-67; and the 1931 financial crisis, xx 589, 591-2; heavy short-term liabilities, xxi 68-70
- profits, xi 303, 305, xix 258, 684, 750-2; *see also above*, Macmillan Committee
- proposed guarantee for Reichsbank, xviii 363
- and the prospects of money, 1914, xi 299-328
- relation with Federal Reserve System, ii 2, xx 371, 542, 544; proposed State Bank of India, xv 188-9
- role in proposed Currency Union, xxv 34, 61, 285-6
- seigniorage rights, xix 344, 357
- statistics, xxi 431, xxii 331-2, xxiii 231, xxiv, 91, 264-7, 348; balance sheet, xx 242-4, 249-56; forecasts, xxiv 23-6; staff, xxvii 371; need for better statistics, xx 264-5
- status: both private and public, xix 255, 347-8, 468, 504, 675, 752, xx 226, 244, 248; tradition and dogma, xi 266-7, 298, xx 190, 203-4, 208, 213, 254, 262-6; out of date orthodoxy, ix 305; secrecy, ix 219, xi 369, 495, xix 98, 446-7, 597, 751, 771, xx 243, 262-3, xxi 109; blind and deaf, xxi 275; the first modern bank, xxv 209; foundation, 250th anniversary, xxvi 83, 113; its public spirit, vi 349, xxi 132; straight-laced or sensible?, xix 446-7; ordinary working bank, vi 207-8

- Bank of England** (*cont.*)  
sterling area system, role in, xxiv 4, 382, 476; proposals for, xxiv 19-22, xxv 416; notes on sterling balances, xxiv 66-9, xxvii 446-8, 462  
and the 'Suspension of the Bank Act' 1914, xi 329-30; the suspension of cash payments, 1796, xii 772  
250th anniversary of foundation of, xxvi 83, 113  
Treasury, relation with, xix 188, 255, 257-9, 671-3, xxi 81, 104, 108, 141-2, 395, 564; Ways and Means advances to Treasury, iv 144, vi 203-5; *see also above*, Macmillan Committee  
views on commodity control, xxvii 107, 110-11, 199; on Stabilisation Fund, xxv 318-19, 350, 393, 396-7, 415-16; split with Treasury on, xxv 408; alternative plan, xxv 410-13, 416-17  
WW I, policy, xxiv 256, 290; at outbreak, xi 252-3, 258-68, 270, 278-98, 301-11; emergency measures, xi 239, 250, 257, 290, 293-4; loan to Allies through agency of Bank, xvi 389, 407  
and Wall St. boom, vi 292  
*other refs.*, xii 240, xiii 174, xv 134, xvii 199, 346, 407, 470, xix 161, 211, 741, xxii 159, xxiii 8, 9, 72n, 85, 144, xxiv 567, xxv 68, xxvi 170 210, xxvii 351, 394, 401, xxix 3  
*see also*, Bank rate; Note issue; Open market operations/policy
- Bank Holiday**, 3 August 1914: prolonged till Thursday, 7 August, xi 254-5, 258, 262, 268, 281, 290, 291, 292, 293
- Bank money**, v 20-43  
and bank loans, xiv 207  
and Bank rate, v 176, 194-7, vi 218, 328-9  
central, and member, v 6, 9, vi 201  
creation of bank money, v 20-7; vi 305, xxix 216  
definition, v 6  
in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 79, 113, 115; in draft chapter, xiii 20-1  
and inflation, xvi 125-8, xxii 85  
a managed system, xiii 91, xxi 379-81  
origins, v 13-15  
for proposed international clearing bank, xxv 34, 61, 62, 140, 159, 170-1  
ratio to reserve money, vi 43-69  
and real balances, xiii 20-1, 88, 285, 287  
and real purchasing power, xiii 20  
supply of, xii 220-1, [xxi 376-7]; changes in, v 243-4; regulation of, vi 235-6  
velocity applied to, vi 17-19  
*other refs.*, v 5, 8, vii 308, 357, 358, xii 220-1, xix 565, xx 46  
*see also*, Bank deposits; Bills
- Bank notes**, xviii 56, 57; collections of, Jevons', x 141; Foxwell's, x 290
- Bank overdrafts**  
and actual and planned activity, xiv 223  
can lead to over-investment, xiii 8-9  
and deposits, v 36-8, xiii 49, 174, xxv 209-12  
in the discussion of the Monetary Committee of New Zealand (1934), xi 439  
in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 44, 49, 79  
to finance an increase in employment, xix 569  
for Germany (1920's), xix 36  
interest rate on, xi 265; cost of, xix 577  
under S.F. plan, xxv 279, 302, 331  
an unrecorded cash facility, v 368  
unused, in quantity theory of money, iv 63; v 211-12, vi 30  
and war finance (WW I), xvi 207, 244-6, 248, 263, 286  
*other refs.*, vii 196, xiv 227, xix 483, 718, xxv 150  
*see also*, Bank deposits; Debits; International Clearing Union
- Bank rate**  
and acceptances, xix 575-7  
alternative to high Bank rate, xix 359  
articles and memoranda on, xiii 119-20, xvii 181-4, xix 100-3, 103-6, 264-7, 333-7, 796-9, 834-8  
and credit control, xix 97-8, 103, 180, 189, 235, 242, 254, 265, 336, 447, 731, 831  
criteria for altering, xix 253-4, 265-6, 798; a time for high, and for low, rate, xvi 147, xix 192-3, 336-7, xxi 80, xxvii 180, 399, xxix 67; in booms and slumps, xvii 263-4  
Cunliffe Report on, xix 235-6  
different rates for domestic and external use, xxi 364-5, xxvii 399  
effect of, xii 145-6; on short-loan market, xix 798-9; on foreign lending, xix 837-8; on exports, xix 801-3, 836-7  
and the fall of the Franc, xix 233-7  
levels and changes in:  
1839: 5½%, v 167; 1894-6: 2½%, xix 815; late 1890's: 2%, xx 56, 346; 1907: 7%, 196, 116; 1914: 3-10%, xi 253, 258, 264-6, 290-1, xvi 9; 1921: 5½%, xix 796; 1922 further fall, xix 81-2, 85; 1923: 4%, xix 100-3; 1924: 4%, xix 334; 1925: 5%, xix 333, 335; 4½%, xix 426, 433; 1927: 4½% xix 711-12; 1929: 5½%, xix 796; 6½%, xix 834-5; 1929-30, rise and fall, xix 1, 47; 1930: 5%, xx 96; 4%, xx 148-50, 2½ or 3%, xx 345; 3%, xx 257; 1931: 4½%, xx 601; 1931-32: fall, xxi 112; 1932-36: 2%, xi 496; 1939: 4%, xxi 569  
and prices, xix 104, 771  
and rate of interest, xi 306, xvii 264; on War Loan, xi 326-7  
rejection of, for external balance, xxi 357, 367-8,

- 487, xxvi 16; import controls as alternative, xxv 47, [77]
- for restoring industrial equilibrium, xix 375-7, 385, 391-2, 445, 775
- and return to gold standard, xx 56, 61, 68, xxi 68; under gold standard, xix 340, 345, 441, 744-5, 805; gold points and, xix 215, xx 181
- in Macmillan Committee discussion:
- alterations in, xx 47, 56, 61, 68, 96, 148-50, 257
  - and bill rate, xx 182, 214-15
  - in boom and slump conditions, xx 275
  - classical theory of, xx 39-42, 49-50, 53, 113-14; theory invalidated, xx 59, 124; fails as practical weapon, xx 71, 84, 94
  - definition (JMK), xx 72, 84, 148
  - dual reaction on home and foreign lending, xx 46, 138-9, 193, 323; through depression and unemployment, xx 222-3; alternative policies, xx 212, 214-16, 224, 231
  - functions, xx 270; currency management, xx 41-3; to maintain international monetary equilibrium, xx 45-6, 53-6, 62-3, 70, 151-2; control of investment, xx 75, 78, 81-2, 136-7, 142; credit control, xx 182, 223, 236, 504; avoidance of slumps and booms, xx 151; effect on acceptances, xx 187
  - and gold points, xx 181; gold movements, xx 53
  - psychological effects of a rise, xx 257
- Policy:
- in England, v 166-79, vi 203-5, vii 339; control of prices and credit, iv 137, 145, 148-50, [ix 179, 185-6], iv 145-6, v 169, ix 219, 226-7; crisis, 1914, xi 267-8, 291; evolution of, v 15, 167-71, iv 137; and exchange rates, iv 112-15; and gold rate, iv 149-50; and gold reserves, xix 252, 340, 744, 778, 798; and gold standard, ix 219, 226-7, xix 831-2; memorandum and articles on, xvii 181-4, xix 264-7, 417, 421; and open market policy, vi 202-3, 224-32, xix 252; pre-WW I, i 13, 18, iv 129, ix 193
  - in European monetary systems (1913), i 14-19
  - in Germany, xviii 79, 257, xix 10, 337
  - in India (1913), i 169-82, xi 25; compared with England, i 96, 116, 169, 171, 180n; with Europe, i 13-14, 18
  - in an international monetary system, v 247
  - and trade cycles, xvii 263-4
  - in U.S.A. xx 345, 505
- Theory of:
- anticipatory changes in, v 187-8
  - balancing saving and investment, v 166, 170-8, 180-7, 189-90, 261-2, xiii 108-9, 147, 154-7, xx 275
  - and credit, vi 202, xi 422-3, xiii 102-4; credit cycle, iv 68, v 272-3
  - definition, v 179, vi 202, xiii 152, xvii 264; new meaning, xxvii 398
  - in depression, vi 346-7, xiii 108-9; in boom, xiii 119-20
  - in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 15, 17-18, 43-4, 46, 48, 50, 82, 117
  - effect of changes in, xxix 3, 5; on earnings, v 186, 188, 244-5; on hoarding, xiii 36, 39; purchasing power, v 138-9; on velocity of circulation, v 195; on financial circulation, v 196, 256-7
  - effective rate, v 179-80, vi 218, 220-1, 224, 328, vii 206-7
  - in European monetary systems (pre-1914), i 13-19
  - and exchange rates, iv 112, 115 and n
  - and external equilibrium, iv 129-32, v 191-3, 294-5; vi 202, vii 339, xxvii 393, xxix 167; and control of foreign lending, v 169, 312-15
  - and fundamental equations, xiii 216
  - General Theory of, v 179-87; orthodox theory, xix 395; the Traditional Doctrine, v 166-79
  - and gold flow, v 191, 312-13, vi 202
  - in JMK's early lectures, xii 708, 776
  - and liquid capital, vi 130, 326; and stocks, vi 117-18, 130, xiii 147, 154
  - the 'Modus Operandi' of, v 15, 166-97, xvii 263-4
  - 'natural' and market rate of interest, v 138-9, 142-3, 175n, 179-87, 188-90, 195-7, 245, 272-3, vi 185-6, 218-24, 324, 332-5, 346-7, vii 206; interest paid by clearing banks, vi 328-9; 'real' rate of interest, xvii 264; and discount rate, vi 203-4, 218-24
  - new theory of (1925), xiii 32, 36, 39, 152; (1929), xxix 315
  - and open market policy, vi 203, 224-32
  - and price level, iv 20-3, v 139, 166, 168-9, 171, 176, 178-9, 186-7, 194-7, 244-5
  - and profit or income inflation/deflation, v 245; commodity inflation, v 139, 256-7
  - and quantity of money, v 168-9, 171, 176, 194-7, vi 328, xiii 117
  - separation of Bank rate and currency policies, iv 146, xi 498
  - some special aspects of, v 187-90
  - and stabilisation of  $k$  and  $k'$ , iv 68, ix 416
- other refs*, xix 268, 269, 485, 573, xxi 81-2, xxvii 393, 398, xxx 9
- see also*, Bank of England; Rate of Interest
- Bank reserves.** *see under* Reserves
- Bank Restriction Act.** 1797, xi 413-14
- Banker, The.** vi 151 I, xix 461, 724, xxviii 206
- 'Bagehot's *Lombard Street*' (JMK, March 1926), xix 465-72

**Bankers**

American, xviii 89, 287, xix 339, xx 537-8, xxi 93, xxiv 61, 62, 107, 329, xxv 363-4, xxvi 79, 81, 147, 194, 211, 222, xxvii 483; counter proposals to I.M.F., xxvi 164, 167, 186-90; Report, xxiv 179-81; accept modified Bretton Woods Bill, xxvi 196-7, 201-2, 206; investment bankers, xxiii 65; position at outbreak of WW I, xi 282, 283; views on overdrafts, xxv 254, 264

attitudes: to deflation, v 244; to speculation, vi 311; to stability, xxi 271

Bagehot on the London banker, x 311

bank directors, xi 31, xix 167, 471-2, xxvii 347

banker's licence, xx 245-6

bankers' 'ramp' of 1931, xxvii 462

Cambridge Institute of, JMK's inaugural talk to, xix 724-6

and credit, vi 194-6

deposits at the Bank of England, xi 306, xx 88, 246, 248-9, 253, 255-6, xxi 542, 559; foreign bankers' deposits, xx 253-5; see also, Bank deposits

their dual function, vi 191-200, 310-11, xix 187-8; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 44-5, 48, 80, 115

and exchanges, xviii 84; forward exchange, xxi 364

and heretics, vi 193-200

international, xxvi 38; international loans, xviii 89, 247; loan to France, xxi 416

interviews with, xi 369, 370, 372

JMK on, ix 156, 158, xvi 31-3, 427; and economists, vi 366; deficient in economic and financial education, iv 136; their conservatism, iv 56, vi 64; mental capacity of, xix 182, 186-8, 317; antipathy to, xvi 30-1; meeting with bank managers, xxv 265

merchant bankers, xx 185, 231, 246

out of touch with current economic thinking, xxi 538, [555]

and the price level, v 201-5, xxi 62, 260

and the property system, ii 178-9, ix 27

responsibility for alternations of crisis and depression, xiii 2-14

and the rise in gilt-edged securities, xix 81

secretive, xi 374; sound, ix 156; timid, voiceless, leaderless, xvi 31

stabilising sterling, problem of, xix 73-4, 353-5

Syndicate of Bankers, France, xix 168, 170

other refs, xi 31-2, 306-7, 381-2, 417, xviii 234, 245, xix 32, 59-60, 438, 565, xx 47, 211-12, xxi 547, xxv 349, 359-60, 412, xxvi 16, 161, xxviii 13, 33

**Bankers' Industrial Development Company**, xx 355, xxviii 113

**Bankers, Institute of**, xx 246; JMK's lectures to, xix 6-23, 23-43, 43-60, 60-76

**Bankers' Magazine**, i 15n, vi 177, 180, 319n, xi 270, 328, xv 269, xvi 31; index, xii 9

**Banks and banking**

advances, vi 59-60, 202

acceptances, vs bank advances, xix 575-6, 576-7

Bagehot's *Lombard Street*, xix 465-72

bank charges, vii 196, xiii 562, xxi 121; and cheques, xix 244

bank clearings, v 210n, vi 27-9, 35-6, 73-8

bank credit, xiii 62-3, 95, 96n; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 48-9, 80-1, 115-16

bank loans theory of interest, xiv 221n

bank community's capital, xvi 125-6

banking liabilities (1942), xxiii 259

bank's investments, xiii 96, xix 83-5, 97, 683, xxi 486

British banking system, vi 6-12, 48-54, 203-8, vii 206, xi 327-8, 368-70, 425, xix 97, xxi 314-15; in *Macmillian Committee Report*, xx 90, 135, 138-9, 156-7, 283, 309; regulation of reserves, vi 234-48

under C.U. plan, xxv 44-5, 54, 56, 61, 125-6, [181-2], 168, 437, 465; under I.M.F., xxv 437-8, 474; under S.F. plan, xxv 295, 319, 385, 404-5; see also, Banks, international

control of credit, v 164-5, vi 195, vii 81-5, ix 353, 357, xix 97-8; influences investment, v 90, 164, vi 189, 192-3, 309, 346-7, vii 208, 327, 378, xx 301, 550-1; expansion of credit, xiii 69, 71-2, 75, 154, 564-5

control of liquidity, xiv 211, 219

control of price level, vi 304-15, xiii 32-3, 87-91, 111, 113; inflation, xxii 393

credit for banking business impaired by export of gold (1915), xvi 146-7

and the credit cycle, v 256-7, 261-2, 271-3, 281; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 80-1, 115-16

crisis: 1890, vi 61, 149, xx 56; 1914, xi 238-45, 248-58; 1931, ix 150-8, xx 617-18, 621

and currency reform (1922), xvii 365-9

definition of a bank, xx 246-7

dual functions of bank, vi 14, 192-3, 310-11, xiii 87, 91, 564, xix 187-8, 260, 505

and enterprise, vi 133

exchange banks, xx 185, 186

and forward exchange market, xvii 370

German, see under German

history and practice of, xi 367-74

Indian, see under, India

interaction between banking system and interest rates, vi 225, 315-16, xxi 121-3, 351, 559, xxix 119

international (supernational) bank, see, Banks, international

and the Lancashire cotton industry, xix 584, 592, 601, 605-6, 614, 616-17, 623-4

loans, lending, see under, Loans, lending

- London, centre of, xx 602, xxi 72, xxv 82-4, 99
- neutrality of banking system, v xxiv, xiii 272-4, 282, 290
- private banks, xx 186, 544
- profits of, vi 219n, 321-2, xix 684, xx 46; debits, v 210n, vi 28
- proportion of national debt held by banks (1924), xix 216
- provision of finance, xiv 208, xx 73, 89, 133-5, xxix 170-1; of circulating capital for industry, xiii 32-3; and working capital, xxiv 117; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 18, 28, 41, 46, 49, 81, 116; in draft chapter, xiii 83-92; no direct control on investment in fixed capital, xiii 86-7, 100, 110
- purchase of securities, v 224, vii 197, xiii 111, xxi, 313-14, xxii 411, 413, xxix 216; sale of securities, xiii 88, 95-100, xxiii 56, 65, 72
- resources, xxi 314-15; gold coin holdings, xi 394-6; *see also under*, Reserves
- role in balance of payments, xix 29, 52-4, 572, 715; invisible exports, xix 269, 571-2, xxiv 37; in balance of payments statistics, xi 449
- role of British and American banks in 1925-7 balance of trade, xix 714-15
- role in equating saving and investment, v xxiv-xxv, 137-8, 153, 164-5, 197, xiii 19, 93, 272-4, xiv 222, xx 78, 469; in influencing relationship between consumption and investment, xiii 280-3
- sterling area system as banking system, xxiv 6, 10, 44, 577, 578
- and trade cycles, xvii 263-4; in a slump, xx 515-18
- U.S. bank investment (1920's), xiii 60, 539
- U.S. banking system, *see under*, United States of America
- other refs.*, v 43, xi 528, xii 242, 704, 722, 761-2, 764-5, xiii 583, xix 303, 853, xx 275, 353-4, 394, xxi 154, 308, 314, 352, 523, 564, xxii 50, 439, 480, xxiv 37, 86, xxv 412-13, xxvii 265, xxviii 153, xxix 6-7, 50, 93-4, 96, 143-4, 260
- see also*, Bankers; Assets; Open market operations/policy
- Banks, Central and State**
- assets, vi 202, xix 716
- bank rate policy, v 147-8, 170, 191-3, 227, 303, 308, vi 253-4, 276-8, viii 206, 235, xx 1-2, 42-3, xxi 365; agreement at Brussels, xx 345, 396-7, 436; further cooperation needed, xx 541-2; need to lower rate, xx 151, 272-6
- under C.U. plan, xxv 33-40, 53-4, 61-5, 72, 74, 85-6, 92, 95, 111-12, 168, 171-2, 176, 182-3, 454-5, 459, 463, 470-1, xxvi 31; dealings in foreign exchange, xxv 97-8, 212, 464-5; deficiency banks, xxv 35, 51, 59, [132], 63
- and commodity controls, xxvii 119, 128-9, 147, 161, 198, 496, 500; commodities as reserves, xxi 462-3
- at conferences, xvii 381, 383-6, 409, xix 268-9, xx 231, xxi 260
- control of credit, xi 423-7, xx 153, 228, 393-4, 445, 541
- deposits, v 24, vi 236, xx 261
- distinction between State and Central, xv 216
- and exchange management, v 315-20, vi 355-6; and gold standard, xx 152, xxi 3, 14, 31, 277
- forward dealings in foreign exchange, iv 110-12
- gold holdings, iv 65-6, 134, 136-7, vi 183-4, 243, 245-8, 250-2, 260-1, 277-8, ix 162-3, 176, 178, 353, 356-7, 359-60, 363-4, xi 312, 316, 494, 497, xii 747-51, xiii 67, xix 741, 752n, 765, xxi 230, 267, 273, 363-4; buying and selling prices, xx 219-30; reasons for, xxx 13-17
- and investment, xiii 363
- loan policy, ix 134, xxi 250
- money, i 135, v 8-9
- object of their existence, xx 572
- power to control credit cycle, vi 354; credit regulation, xx 435-6
- and price controls, iv 69, v 147, vi 304-5, 310-15; need to reduce prices, xx 151, 179, 310, 311, 436, 544-5
- principles of, xx 263
- profits, xix 751
- rate of discount, xi 496; discount markets, xx 250
- regulation of note issues, i 39-40, vi 236, 237-42
- regulation of reserves, vi 62-9, 201-33, 234-48, 250, xi 484, xix 481-3, 741-2, 745, 775-80
- relationship to member banks, v, 8-9, 26, vi 67-9, 190, 201-33, 243, xx 245-7; member banks' deposits with, vi 63-8; relationship to one another, vi 249-57; to supernational bank, vi 278; to Treasuries, xix 511-13
- role in I.M.F., xxvi 15, 114, 116-21, 123, 208-9, 220-7; rights of individuals and of central banks distinguished, xxvi 119-21, 135, 141, 143-4, 158-9, 167, 182
- under S.F. plan, xxv 223, 261, 287, 295, 301, 318, 336, 381, 388, 404, 438
- systems: Axis countries, xxvi 342; British, vi 203-8; European, i 14-19, 168, v 257n, vi 208-9, xv 216, 298, xix 234, xxiv 3, 9-10; Holland and South Africa, xix 426; India, xix 492-4, 510-15; difference between U.S. and U.K., xx 564-5
- and unemployment, xiii 367, xx 529-43

**Banks, Central and State** (*cont.*)

named State Banks:

- Austrian State Bank, xvi 340  
 Canada, Bank of, xxiv 182, xxvi 113  
 Belgium, Bank of xii 764, xv 207, 209-10, xvi 346, 350  
 Burma, Bank of, i 157, 159  
 Egypt, National Bank of, xxii 261, 317-18, xxiv 475  
 France, Bank of,  
   credit restriction, xx 394  
   foreign balances, xix 710, 716  
   foreign borrowing, xix 233, 433, 565; loans from Bank of England, xvi 229, xix 704, 706, 709, 711, 722n, 723, 854, xx 244; Churchill's settlement with Caillaux, xix 566  
   foreign exchange holdings, xi 484; sterling balances, xxi 74, 75  
   foreign lending, vi 287; loans to Russia, xvi 98, 134; U.K. debt to (1929), xix 798, xx 589  
   gold holdings, vi 246, ix 363, xi 314, 487, xvi 56n, 109, xix 482, 759, 779-80, xx 90, 210, xxi 71, 232, 447; gold credit with Bank of England, xvi 9, xxiv 181; gold for export to Russia, xvi 110; buying price for gold, xx 219  
   note issue, xix 178, 463-4; policy in 1914, xvi 20-1, 42-6, 48-50  
   relation to Government and shareholders, ix 83, xv 203, 206-7, xvi 52-5; service of National Debt, xix 461  
   and stabilisation of franc, iv xxi-xxii, ix 80, 82-5, xix 57; gold not used for, xix 180-1, 455, 457-9, 465, 564-6; under the Stabilisation Law (1928), xix 755-60, 777, 779  
   studies of, xi 371-2  
   wartime currency expedients, xi 272, 275; suspends specie payments (1914), xi 314-15, xvi 21, 43  
   *other refs.*, i 15, ii 156, vi 256, 301, ix 134, xii 747, 754, 764, 777, xiii 14, 174, xv 169, 171, 177n, xvi 48, xx 154, 155, 240, 270, xxi 356, 416, xxv 286  
 Holland, State Bank of the Netherlands, i 22, 168  
 Hongkong Bank, xix 269  
 Hungary, National Bank of, vi 241  
 Ireland, Bank of, xx 249  
 Italy, Bank of, iv 111, vi 241, xv 208, xix 777, xx 210  
 Japan, Bank of, xv 151, 208, xix 291  
 Netherlands, Bank of, xv 207, xviii 56, xxi 356  
 Poland, Bank of, vi 241  
 Reichsbank  
   Bank rate, xix 9; inadequate for preventing gold drain, i 14-17; interest rate, iv 22; discount rate, iv 51n

- Bendixen on, xi 403  
 cash shortage, xix 15  
 Charter, xi 370  
 credit policy, xviii 272-6; effects of, xviii 274, 294  
 exchange policy, xix 39-41, xviii 27, 128, 358-61  
 gold reserves, xix 23-4, 26, 33-4, 41, xviii 9, 28, 31, 63, 97, 257n, 280, 309, 328, 351; policy on, xix 482, 495-6, 779; WW I, ii 106-8, iii 50, xvi 34, 327, 340, 360-1, 395, xvii 228, 239, 245  
 Governors, *see*, Havenstein, R.; Schacht, H.  
 Imperial Bank of Germany, xii 747, 764, 778  
 as model for an Indian state bank, xv 121, 136, 161n, 169, 172, 175-6, 184n, 188n, 203-6, 208-11, 226  
 note issue, xix 13, 20-1, xviii 8-9, 27, 51; gold value of, xviii 28; circulation, i 49, iii 65-6; speculation in, xviii 51-2, 245; unused notes, xvi 396  
 old-fashioned management, xviii 185  
 post-war currency inflation, xi 275, 365  
 repayment of foreign debts (post WW I), xvi 356, xvii 131, xviii 362-3, xxi 50, 250  
 WW I currency expedients, xi 273-4, 334, xvi 32-5, 38; Reichs-Kassenscheine (Treasury notes), xi 333; finance, xvi 22-3, 37-9  
 and WW II reparations, xxvi 329, 332, 344-5, 353, 373  
*other refs.*, i 30, 168, iii 22n, vi 301, xi 371, 426, 459, 485, xvi 319, 402, xviii 352, 357, xx 210, 240  
 Russia, Bank of, xvi 21-2, 56n, 69, 72, 110, 130, 133-4  
 Spain, Bank of, xv 208, 301  
*see also*, Bank of England; Federal Reserve System  
*other refs.*, v 244-5, vi 356, vii 206, 235, xi 481, 488, 489, xii 178, xiii 174, xix 187-8, 211, 260, 505, xx 260, 476, 553, xxi 105, 214, 255, 272, 361-2, 384, 425, xxiv 287, 380, 433, 476, xxvi 332, 353, xxix 14, 245  
*see also*, Open market operations  
**Banks, Clearing, Joint Stock**  
 Bagehot on, xix 466  
 balances held by, foreign and British, xx 185-7, 206, 252  
 banking practice of, xi 372  
 bills, purchased by, xx 189-90, 250; held by, xi 249  
 clearing house system, v 24-5, xi 403, 405-6, xvi 4  
 deposits with Bank of England, xi 266, 307, 309, 311, xx 199-201, 204, 206, 245-6, 249, 251, 253, 255, 533  
 and the Ebbw Vale affair, xxviii 113  
 effect of outbreak of WW I on, xi 239-40, 242-6,

- 251-8, 261-2, 264, 284-90, 292-3, 298, 301-2
- German, xi 274, 335
- gold holdings (1914), xvi 7, 12-13, 24-30, 170
- JMK unfair to, xi 328
- nationalisation of, not necessary for control, xxi 130
- notes held by, xx 198, 220-2, 255-6, 263
- profits of, vi 219n
- and proposed suspension of Bank Act, xvi 12-15, 30-2
- rate of interest on deposits, xi 306, xx 436, xxi 122; charge for loans, xx 345
- relations with Bank of England, xvi 4-6, 163, xix 748-9, 765, xx 197, 204, 221-2, 225-6, 231, 263, 284-5, 564-5
- reserves, *see under*, Reserves
- and supply of credit, iv 141, 147, xi 419, xvi 101-2, xx 20, 134
- and Treasury notes (1914), xi 259-60, 264
- named Clearing Banks:
- Barclay's Bank, vi 28, 60n, 61, 219n, xi 459, xvi 31, xvii 200, xix 196, 724; shares in, xii 72
  - Coutts' Bank, vi 52, 60n, xvi 93
  - Glynn Mills Bank, vi 60n
  - Hoare's Bank, x 310-12, xi 433, xix 724
  - Lloyd's Bank, vi 7-8, 52, 60n, 219n, xix 196, 724, 726, xx 252, xxi 226, 360, xxviii 112
  - London and County Bank, vi 61n
  - London and Western Bank, vi 61n
  - London Joint-Stock Bank, vi 61n
  - London and Provincial Bank, xvi 93
  - London and Western Bank, vi 61n
  - Midland Bank, vi 7-8, 49-54, 59-60, 65, xvii 125, 126, xix 61, 706n, 724; xxviii 156; chairman, R. McKenna, xx 252; annual address of, xix 770-3; *Monthly Review*, ix 229, xix 613, 723n
  - National Provincial Bank, vi 60n
  - Union Bank, vi 61n
  - Union of London and Smith's Bank, vi 52
  - Westminster Bank, vi 60n, xix 196; *Westminster Bank Review*, xix 421, 427
  - William Deacon's Bank, vi 52, 60n
- other refs*, vi 61n, xi 383, xvi 3, xvii 185, xix 188, xx 109, 211, xxi 524
- Banks, international**
- international banking, ix 240, xviii 79, xix 571; national banking principles extended to (under C.U. plan), xxv 44-5, [72-3], [112], [171], 75, 98-9, 113, [177], 192, 209-11, 273
- international (supernational) banks, v 318-19, vi 246, 258-303, 315, 348-67; proposal for, in Young plan (1929-30), xvii 335, 341, 334-5
- Bank for International Settlements (B.I.S.) proposed, vi 356, 361-4, xiii 117, xix 828
- Annual Reports, reviewed, xi 480-5, 485-9, 490-8
- Conference in Brussels (1930), xx 345
- and fluctuating exchange rates, xxi 363-4
- and Germany's inability to pay reparations, xviii 357, 365, 378
- a means of increasing liquidity, xx 152, xxi 203, 216; international fiduciary issue from, xxi 216, 232
- as part of an ideal currency system, xx 218
- proposal to liquidate, xxvi 96-7
- other refs*, xx 198, 254, 476, xxi 367, 369, xxv 100, xxvi 221, xxvii 443
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (I.B.R.D.), xxiv 80, 391, 444, xxv 338-40, 368-9, 373-4, 376, 429-30, 444, xxvii 197-8, 439-41, 481; *see*, Bank for Reconstruction and Development, *in* Vol. xxvi *index*
- 'Notes on JMK's analysis of proposals, xxv 419-27
- International Clearing Bank (proposed)
- Governors of the Bank, xxv 35-6, 40, 63-5, 74, 79, 86; Board of Managers, xxv 60-1, 92-3
  - from Notes on 'Critical Observations on the Clearing Bank plan', xxv 103-8
  - in plan for International Currency (Clearing) Union, xxv 34-40, 44-5, 47, 53-5, 58-65, 72-4, 76, 79, 85-8, 90-2, 95, 98, 104-6, 112, 128, 225
- International Investment Bank, xxv 360-4, 368, 443-4, xxvi 19, 297
- United Nations Bank, xxv 426
- world bank, plan for, xvii 130
- see also*, International Monetary Fund
- Banks, Savings**, xi 264, 370, xvi 4, xix 216, 257-8, xxi 541, 560, 585, xxii 198, 372, xxvii 395, 398, xxix 100
- co-operative savings banks, xxii 275
- Post Office Savings Bank, xvi 5, 41, xxvii 398, 407
- Post Office Savings Bank (India), i 112, 160-1
- Trustee Savings Bank, xi 256, 264, 295, 297, xii 228, 815, 816, 817, 818-20, xix 684, xx 247, xxi 402, 545, 578, xxii 271, 275, xxvii 398
- mutual savings banks (U.S.A.), vi 15-16
- Banks, other**
- Anglo-foreign, xi 284, 285
  - Austro-Hungarian Bank, i 17, 20, 23, 50, ii 135, xii 747, xv 93, 208
  - Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas, xix 168
  - Chartered Bank of India, i 146, 153-4, xi 16, xv 218
  - Co-operative banks, xx 247; of China, xi 524
  - Corn Exchange Bank (New York), xvi 243
  - Credit Anstalt, failure 1931, ix 150, xi 483, xx 553
  - Crédit Lyonnais, xvi 46
  - Danat Bank (Germany), xx 589

- Banks, other** (*cont.*)  
 Deutsche Bank, xi 283, 370, xvi 395  
 Enskilda Bank (Stockholm), xvii 381  
 Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, i 146, 153, xv 218  
 Liverpool. Bank of, vi 60n  
 National City Bank (New York), xxvii 439  
 Russo-Chinese Bank, xvi 322
- Bannerman**, Dr David Douglas, of Glasgow University, xi 551
- Bannerman**, Miss M. A., papers of, xi 551
- Baránski**, Leon, Director-General, Bank of Poland, delegate at Bretton Woods (1944), xv 240-1, 257, 264
- Barati**, xvii 125
- Barbour**, Sir David (1841-1928): Indian civil servant and economist, member, Royal Commission on Gold and Silver, xi 385-6  
*The Standard of Value*, reviewed, xi 384-8
- Barcelona**, xxviii 116; cotton stocks, xii 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581
- Bardoux**, Jacques, lieutenant of Poincaré: negotiations on French contribution to *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, xvii 341-6; *De Paris à Spa*, xvii 104, 105  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Barger**, Harold, 'Disguised Unemployment: A Comment' (*Economic Journal*, December 1936), xix 135; 'Rejoinder' (Joan Robinson), xiv 138
- Bark**, Sir Peter (1869-1937), Russian finance minister (1914-17), negotiations for loan from Great Britain (1915), xvi 129-34
- Barker**, Douglas William (1905-78), member of (1937-65) and Secretary to (1965-66) the Treasury, New Zealand, xi 436
- Barker**, Mr. U.S. State Department, at meeting on surpluses (1941), xxvii 20, 23
- Barley**, xxviii 230n, 235-8
- Barlow**, Sir Alan Noel (1881-1968), Joint Second Secretary, Treasury, xxii 280, xxv 353, xxvii 302-3, 375; chairman, Committee on Public Utility Corporations, xxii 460
- Barlow**, Sir (Clement) Anderson Montague, (1868-1951), Minister of Labour (1923), xix 236, xxi 589
- Barnby**, Francis Vernon (1884-1982) 2nd Baron, Central Electricity Board (1927-46), director of companies dealing in wool; xxiv 615, xxv 278
- Barnes**, George Nicoll (1859-1940), statesman, member of WW I War Cabinet, ii 89
- Barnes**, George Reginald (1904-60), Director of the Spoken Word, B.B.C. (1942-50), xxviii 341, 422
- Barnett**, H., x 243
- Barrington**, Emilie Isabel (d. 1933) (Mrs Russell Barrington) writer and painter; editor, *Works and Life of Walter Bagehot*, xi 533, 540-1
- Barrow**, H., letter to the *New Statesman* (1940) on inflation, JMK replies, xxii 119
- Barry**, Gerald Reid (1898-1968), journalist, xxviii 23, 145, 422
- Barter**  
 agreements, xxv 154-5, xxvi 12, 248; in international trade, ii 59, xxi 473, 483, xxiv 330, 406, 623, xxv 23, xxvi 240, 308, 313; against Article VII of Mutual Aid Agreement, xxvi 314-17  
 in China and India, xv 61, 266-7; in Russia, xvii 403, 411  
 banned under C.U., xxv 51, 68, 81, 122, 188; conditions under which permissible, xxv 121, 156, 157, 188, 466  
*other refs.*, iv 44, xx 101, 615, xxv 21
- Barter economy**, xiii 254; distinguished from money economy, xiii 408
- Barthou**, Louis, French Minister for Justice: Poincaré's chief delegate at Genoa Conference, xvii 376, 377, 378, 399, 416-17
- Bartlett**, Vernon, (1894-1983), M.P. and journalist, xxviii 146, 422
- Barton**, Catherine, niece of Sir Isaac Newton, x 372, 373, 379-80
- Baruch**, Bernard Mannes (1870-1965) member, Wilson's advisory committee at Peace Conference (1919), xvi 389, xvii 102, 103, 208; adviser to American Secretary of State in WW II, xxiv 371, 594, xxvii 483; conversations with Churchill on Stage III, xxiv 299-302, 304, 324, 327  
*The Making of the Reparation and Economic Sections of the Treaty* (1921), iii 46n 2, 68n 1, 99, 100, 102, 103n 1, xvii 90, 162; discussed by JMK in *Manchester Guardian*, xvii 91-8; reviewed in *The Times*, xvii 202
- Basle**, Special Advisory Committee (1931), xviii 365, 369
- Basque Provinces**, xxviii 101
- Basra**, xix 2
- Bastable**, Charles Francis (1855-1945), Professor of Political Economy, Dublin (1882-1932), original member of Council of Royal Economic Society, x 281n 2, xi 473, xii 851
- Baster**, A. S. J., member of U.K. Group in Washington for International Monetary discussions (1943), xxv 344, 349
- Bastiat**, Frédéric (1801-50), *Harmonies Economiques*, ix, 281
- Batavia**: tin shipments, xii 468, 508, 529, 596
- Bateman**, J. M., artist, *Punch* cartoon (1919), 'The Housing Question', iv 7
- Bateson**, Mary (1865-1906), historian, daughter of Dr William H. Bateson, author of *The French in Canada*, xi 502-3
- Bateson**, Dr William Henry (1812-81), Master of St John's College, Cambridge (1857-81), x 164n, 172, 267, 275
- Bavaria**, iii 9, vii 354, xviii 108, 212; nationalist risings, xviii 222



- Baudhuin**, Professor F., on Special Committee of International Chamber of Commerce (1927), XI 447
- Baxter**, George Herbert (1894-1962), Financial Secretary, India Office (1933-43), XXII 305, 328; proposals for Indian reconstruction fund, XXIII, 333-5; Secretary, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), XIX 480
- Bayes**, Thomas, F.R.S. (d. 1761), his theorem of inverse probability, VIII 192-3, 413-14, 474
- Baylis**, Lilian Mary (1874-1937), Director of Old Vic Theatre, XXVIII 325
- Baynes**, Keith Stuart (1887-1977), painter, XXVIII 308
- Beadon**, Dr Richard (1737-1824), Master of Jesus College, Cambridge, X 82n
- Beale**, Sir John (1874-1935), Secretary, Ministry of Food (1919), X 393; British representative on Supreme Council of Supply and Relief, XVI 291, 390
- Beale**, Samuel Richard (1881-1964), member, Chancellor of Exchequer's Consultative Council, XXII 189n
- Beam**, Lura (1887-1982), American authoress, XIII 456n
- Bean**, Lewis, Agricultural Adjustment Administration, U.S.A., XXI 321
- Bears**, v 128-30, 223-6, 239-40; 260-I, VI 309, XX 485-6, 585-6, 611; in Wall Street crash, VI 175
- bear market, two types, v 226, 230
- bear position; and savings deposits, v 223-30; against sterling, XXI 30, 219, 453; in marks, XIX 40; in francs, XIX 178, 234, 262, 459
- bearishness, XIII 419, 625, XXIX 22, 49, 219; definitions, v 128-9, 130n, VII 173-4; or propensity to hoard, XIII 221-2
- speculation, XIII 76, XIX 487, 509, XXI 487
- see also*, Bull
- Beaufort** family, ancestors of the Edgeworth family, X 254n I
- Beaverbrook**, William Maxwell Aitken, 1st Baron (1879-1964), newspaper proprietor, Minister of Information (1918), Minister of Aircraft Production (1940-1), XXIII 210; Minister of Supply (1941-2), XXII 103, XXVIII 161, 167; Lord Privy Seal (1943-5), XXIV 300, 303, 327, XXVI 323; receives copy of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 10, 14, and of *Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*, XIX 420-1; accepts articles by JMK for publication in *Evening Standard*, XIX 416-17, 761; his press hostility to compulsory savings plan, XXII 103; his views on Empire Free Trade, XX 29-30, 470; his 'political party', XX 476
- member, Committee on External Economic Policy (1944), XXV 408-10; 'Note' on external monetary policy, XXV 415-18; support for Imperial Preference, XXIV 627, crushed by Cranborne, XXIV 628; in the General Election (1945), XXIV 376; present at Churchill's dinner for Baruch, XXIV 300, 303, 327; visit to U.S., XXVI 80-1
- other refs*, XVIII 104, XXVIII 117, 161, 167, 173, 422
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Beck**, *History of Iron*, XXVIII 278
- Beckett**, Sir (William) Eric (1896-1966), Foreign Office legal adviser: with British Delegation to Bretton Woods, XXVI 54n 12, 56, 57, 58, 102, 177; his 'magnificent job of work', XXVI 110; supports JMK's interpretation of Articles, XXVI 140, 141
- Beckhart**, Benjamin Haggott (1897-1975), Professor of Banking, Columbia University, VI 57n, 211n
- Beddoes**, Thomas Lovell (1803-49), poet, cousin of Francis Edgeworth, X 252, 253
- Bedford College**, London: lecture to (24 October 1929), XX 3
- Bedouin Arabs**, XI 532
- Beer**, XIX 435; tax on, XX 300, 494, 499, 500, 507, XXI 196
- Beeton**, H. R., economist, friend of H. S. Foxwell, X 272n, 273n, 280n
- Begbie**, Sir James (1859-1934), Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bombay, member, Chamberlain Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, XV 145-6, 212-14, 220-1, 223, 252
- correspondence - *see* bibliography
- Belgium**
- Allied war loans to, II 172, III 89-91, 132, 155, IX 22, 47, XVI 166, 185, 226-7, 247, 278, 341, 351, XVII 232, XVIII 109; in WW II, XXVII 469; German undertaking to pay debts, III 83-4, 90, 91, 142, 143, X 31, XVI 451, XVII 232, 235; American war advances to, III 91, 154, XVI 227, 244, 247; share in loan to Austria, XVIII 177; and Army of occupation, III 86, XVIII 246
- coal: reparations in, II 54, XVII 64, under Spa Agreement, III 85; mines, III 30; deficit in, postwar, XVI 364
- Commission for Relief in Belgium, X 417, XVI 268, XVII 115
- copper, XII 467
- currency policy, XVII 363, 368, 409-10, XVIII 70, 77, 263, XIX 45, 323; gold value of paper currency, XIX 201
- delegations: at Council of Four, X 27-31; at Genoa Conference, XVII 376, 377, XIX 45; on I.M.F. Drafting Committee, XXVI 42, 43; at Bretton Woods, XXVI 55, 100; at Savannah, XXVI 218, 238
- devastation in: less than in France, II 76-9, XVII 160; war damage claimable, II 74, 84; physical restoration, XVI 468-9; JMK's journey through devastated area, XXVI 100

**Belgium** (*cont.*)

- economists at Antwerp Conference, XXI 356, 358; experts at Washington, XXV 241, 264, 303
- financial position at end of World War I, XVI 432
- under the Fourteen Points, II 72-3, XVI 345-6
- German bank-notes held in, II 77
- German exports to, II 123-4; pre-war trade with Germany, II 10, XVII 60
- gold: reserves, VI 239, 265, XII 748, 750, XIX 291, XXIV 283, XXVII 85, in Bank of England, XXIII 161, 243; held against note issue, VI 239, 240, XVII 366, 368; gold and dollar reserves, XXIII 227, 281, XXIV 52, 88, 366-7; gold standard XI 486, XXI 13, 318; leaves gold, XXI 356, 357; debt payments in gold, XXIII 49, 257
- Government: offers JMK medal, XVI 267; speculation in marks, XVII 131, 176
- industry: cotton spinning, XIX 583; iron and steel, XIX 401-2; wheat production, XIX 129; timber requirements, XVI 365
- invasion of (1914), X 51, XVII 53, 98; in 1940, XXII 196; neutrality violated, II 98, breach of Neutrality Treaty, III 100, 101
- lead stocks, XII 290
- National Bank of Belgium, II 71n; XII 764; XV 207, 209-10; XVI 346, 350
- occupation, with France, of Ruhr, XVIII 118, 120, 121, 133, 135-6, 199, 212
- Peace Conference (1919), delegation at, X 27-31
- Prize Courts, III 132
- public opinion, XVIII 182
- purchases in U.K. (1914-15), XVI 136-7
- relations with France, XVII 416, XVIII 191
- relief, XVI 391, XVII 115, XXVII 54; wheat for, XXVII 117; food credits, XVII 118; after WW II, XI 359, XXVI 78, 85, 469
- reparations: claim to, II 77, III, 69, 79, 81, 119, 120, 127, 137, IX 21, 22, XVI 325, 341, 342, 350-1, 353-6, 357, 358, 384-5, 452, XVIII 30-1, 329, 331-2; proposed waiving of U.S. and U.K. claims in favour of, II xx, 171, XVII 22, 99, 156, 291-2; percentage under Spa Agreement, III 89, 131, XVIII 188, 337; priority for, II 117, III 87, 89-90, 122, 131-2, XVI 349, 385n, 457, XVII 66, 114-16, 249, 291; reparation payments to, III 85; and Reparations Commission, II 133, XVIII 169-70; denies reality of transfer problem, XVIII 308, 310; in WW II, XXVI 329, 351, 393, 397, 398
- rubber stocks, XII 342
- spelter (zinc) production, XII 291, 293, 339, 381, 425-6, 479, 481, 541-2, 611
- sterling balances in London, XXIV 39, 81, 477
- sugar stocks, XII 300, 389, 432-3, 488-9, 549, 622
- synthetic nitrate production, XVI 641
- wages, XIX 351-2, 405-6, 407-8, 432, 435, 554
- wealth, in 1913, II 78; assets, XXVII 50, 434; short-term foreign liabilities, XXVII 433
- other refs*, II 61, 69, 169, III 9, 99, IX 19, 211, 221, 230, 360, X 417, XI 359, 361, 372, 486, XVI 159, 240, 285, 326, 354, 374, 421, 436, XVII 136, 201, 386, 416, XVIII 42, 88, 128, 204, XX 52, 280, 321, XXIV 9, XXV 18, 56, 378, 429, XXVI 375, 379, XXVIII 100, 141, 143, 144
- Belgian Congo, III 155, XII 536, XVI 247, XXIII 246, XXVII 85
- Belgian Empire, Colonies, XXII 169, 170, 173, 175, XXVII 21
- Belief**
- in probability theory: rational, VIII 4-9, 10, 16-18, 339; degrees of, VIII 11; primitive, VIII 273-5
- and scepticism in politics (1923), XVII 448-50
- Bell, Clive (1881-1964), painter and critic, X 358, 403, 411n, 435, XII 31, XVIII 127
- Bell, Daniel Wagena (1891-1971), U.S. Treasury, XXIII 82, 91, 123-4, 150n, 166, 229
- correspondence - *see* bibliography
- Bell, Henry (d. 1935), Director of Lloyd's Bank; at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 381; member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 295, 299, 300, 304-5, 307, 308, 309, 310, 315
- Bell, Julian (1908-37), poet and politician, JMK on, X 358-60; death in Spain, XXVIII 73, 77, 423
- Bell, Vanessa (1879-1961), artist, wife of Clive Bell, X 358, 411n, XII 5, 6, XXVIII 295, 308
- Bellairs, Rear-Admiral Roger Mowbray (1884-1959), representative on League of Nations Permanent Advisory Commission (1932-9), XXVI 337
- Bellerby, John Rotherford (1896-1977) economist, editor, member of League of Nations (1921-7), Professor of Economic Science, Liverpool (1930-2), XI 419n, XIII 31, XX 505
- Bellingham, Sir Henry (1846-1921), of the India Office, I 170n
- Belloc, Joseph Hilaire (1870-1953), author and poet, M.P. (1906-10), XVI 181
- Belshaw, Professor, New Zealand economist, XI 438, XXI 124-5
- Bendix, Ludwig, German writer (1915), XI 344
- Bendixen, Friedrich, *Geld und Kapital*, reviewed, XI 400, 401-3
- Beneš, Eduard (1884-1948), President of Czechoslovakia, XVII 348
- Bengal, XI 2, 4, 5, 23, 34
- Chamber of Commerce, XII 280, 328
- famine in (1943), XXVIII, 188
- jute industry, XI 38
- Presidency Bank of, I 24, 26, 54n, 128, 140, 141n, 143, 165, 168, 175, XV 71, 201,

- 218, 219; bank rate, I 170-I, 179n; rate of discount, I 185
- Benn.** Sir Ernest (1875-1954), publisher and journalist, XIX 640, 657-8; broadcasts with JMK on 'University Men in Business' XIX 649-61; article criticising JMK, XXI 338-9
- Benn.** William Wedgwood (1877-1960), later Viscount Stansgate, Labour M.P., XIX 472
- Bennett,** Richard Bedford (1870-1947), 1st Viscount, Canadian statesman, Minister of Finance (1926-30), Prime Minister (1930-5), XXII 102, XXVI 4, 19
- Bentham,** Jeremy (1748-1832), philosopher of reform, *Agenda* and *non-Agenda*, IX 288, 291; on forced saving, VII 80, XIV 431-2; JMK escapes from Benthamite tradition, X 445, 447; *laissez-faire*, IX 279; measurement of probability, VIII 21; on usury, VII 352-3; utilitarian hedonism, IX 273-4
- other refs*, IX 276, 277, 291, X 79n 4, 86, 109, 153, 172, 183n, 184n, 232, 280, 447, XI 557, XVII 449, XXVIII 16, 40; XXX 10
- Benthamite calculus**, VIII 21, X 436, 446, XIV 114, 122, 124
- Bentinck,** Lord Henry Cavendish (1863-1931), XXVIII 310
- Berenson,** Bernard (1865-1959), American art historian, JMK stays with, in Italy, XVII 162
- Beresford,** J. D. (1873-1947), author, XXVIII 350
- Bergmann,** Carl, XVIII 117, 295; German representative at Brussels Conference (1920), III 13n; at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 384, 402
- The History of Reparations*, reviewed by JMK, XVIII 290-3
- Bergson,** Henri (1859-1941), philosopher, XVII 347, 440
- Berkeley,** George (1685-1753), Irish bishop and philosopher, VIII xxv; *Theory of Vision*, XXIX 234
- Berle,** Adolf August (1895-1971), Assistant Secretary of State, U.S.A. (1938-44), XIII 456, XXV 196, 197, 251, XXVI 347; member, U.S. Group for International Monetary Discussions, XXV 344, 345, 346, 349, 354, 355
- Berlin**
- banks, VI 57-8
- City of, XIX 32, 35-6, 37, 39, 459, 706, 796-7
- collapse of mark, XI 366
- control commission in, XVIII 314-15
- foreign deposits in, XVIII 328; short term indebtedness to America, XVIII 356
- JMK visits (1922), XVIII 61, 63, 64-5, 67, 77, 87, 104, XIX 6, 8, 9, 22-3; repeats Sidney Ball lecture (1926), XIX 327, 543; addresses English seminar at University, XIX 543-6; visit with Lydia Lopokova (1928), XVIII 295; visit (1932), XVIII 364, 365, XIX 48
- Kapp 'Putsch'**, III 8-9, XI 358
- Press, XVIII 336
- production and prices, XI 320-2
- other refs*, III 44, 133, XI 240, 241, 338, 343, 486, 496, XVII 327, XVIII 85, 189, 203, 346, XIX 143, 702, XX 321, 587, XXII 46, 182, XXIV 372, XXVIII 26, 65, 120
- Berliner Lokalanzeiger**, XVIII 276
- Berliner Tageblatt**, XVI 322n, 323n, XVII 379, 380, 384
- Berne exchange**, XVII 169
- Bernhard,** Georg, on the Reichsbank in wartime, XI 333-5
- Bernhardi,** F. von, German militarist writer, XVI, 182, XVII 421
- Bernhardt,** (b. 1911), Prince of the Netherlands, husband of Queen Juliana (reigned 1948-80), XXVIII 170, 423
- Bernoulli,** Daniel (1700-82), physician and mathematician of Basle: and inverse probability, VIII 192-3; on planets, VIII 193n, 324n; and Petersburg Paradox, VIII 349-53
- Bernoulli,** Jakob (1654-1705), Professor of Mathematics, Basle, VIII 16n, 44, 83, 88, 90, 347, 401, 402; and regular frequency, VIII 365; second axiom of, VIII 345-6, 355-6; statistical series, VIII 428; weight of evidence, VIII 345
- Bernoulli's theorem**, VIII 119, 346, 352n, 365, 369-78, 401-52; and asymmetry, VIII 391-4; empirical verification of, VIII 394-7; inverse of, VIII 401-2, 420-2
- Bernstein,** Eduard, German Social Democratic leader, XI 338-40, 341
- Bernstein,** Edward Morris (b. 1904), U.S. Treasury (1941-6), at Bretton Woods, XXIV 373; negotiations on International Monetary Fund, XXVI 68, 83, 109, 124, 142, 146, 182, 193; interpretation of Article VIII, XXVI 153, 154-5, 160, 164, 165, 168, 184; of Article XXII, XXVI 175, 177; of Article I, XXVI 201; negotiations on Clearing Union, XXV 293, 300, 303; member, U.S. Group at International Monetary Discussions, XXV 344-6, 349; 'the little Talmudist', XXV 364, 370, 372; part in White's plan, XXIV 456, XXV 360, 364, 372, 393
- Berry,** Messrs, newspaper proprietors, XIX 194-6
- Bertrand,** J., French statistician, VIII, 51; XI 139n, 183, 184; on Bernoulli's theorem, VIII 371; on chance, VIII 314; geometrical probability, VIII 53; and independence, VIII 191; on law of error, VIII 231n; and Maxwell, VIII 190n; on multiplication, VIII 147; Petersburg Paradox, VIII 350; rule of succession, VIII 417

**Betting**

cost of. xxviii 395-8, 400

Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, evidence from JMK, xxviii 398-412; views on betting off course, or through tote clubs, xxviii 399, 401, 407-8, 410, 413, 414

**Bevan**, Aneurin (1897-1960), Labour politician, part author of *A National Policy*, xx 482

**Beveridge**, Sir William H. (1879-1963), 1st Baron, social reformer, xxii 16n

**Beveridge Report**, xxvii 203-63; chairman, Inter-Departmental Committee on Social Insurance (1941), xxvii 203; the 'Beveridge scheme'; xxvi 338, 357; sets up Bureau, xxvii 329; support for Free Trade, xx 513; harvest statistics and trade cycle, x 127, 156-7

*Full Employment in a Free Society*, xxvii 372n 2, 380-1

and JMK: comments on article, xx 492, 495-6; discussions with, xxii 15-16, 20, 38, xx 502-3, 508-12, xxvii 203, 205, 219-22; correspondence in *The Times*, xxii 185, 187; paper on *General Theory*, xiv 55-9; Presidential address on population and unemployment (British Association, Economics Section), xix 119-21, 124, reply to, xix 125-37, correspondence on, xix 137-42; correspondence on social insurance plans, xxvii 203-5; support for savings plan, xxii 102; *Tariffs...*, JMK on, xx 513-14

unemployment, article on, xix 156; report on finance of unemployment insurance, xxix 247

Director of London School of Economics (1919-37), xxviii 24-8, 423

*other refs.*, vi 153n, xi 445, xix 218, xxi 138, xxiv 371, xxv 204

**Beveridge Committee**, see Social Insurance, Interdepartmental Committee on

**Beveridge Scheme for Social Security**, xxiv 371 see index to Vol. xxvii

**Bevin**, Ernest (1881-1951), Trade Unionist, Labour MP, xxii 9In 26; member, Committee on Finance and Industry (1929), xiii 126n 1; member, Economic Advisory Council, xx 28; member, Committee on the Economic Outlook (1930), xx 326, 327; on starvation in 1926, xx 102; on 'spurs' for working people and for bosses, xx 107; view of U.S., xx 58

member, Macmillan Committee (1930), xx 17, 38, 47, 52, 55-71 *passim*, 80, 83, 88-94 *passim*, 101-14 *passim*, 119, 140-8 *passim*, 153, 172, 173, 179, 212, 239, 257, 263, 267-8; signs Report with reservations, xx 281, 282, 283n, 309

Minister of Labour and National Service (1940-

5), xxii 91, 186, 358, xxiii 223, xxvii 271, 273; reaction to Clearing Union plan, xxv 139, 142-3; General Secretary, Transport and General Workers' Union, xxii 98, 101, xxvi 36

Foreign Secretary (1945-51), xxiv 412-13, 418, 420, 424, xxvii 481; at Potsdam, xxiv 536, 544

*other refs.*, xx 476, xxi 494, 495, xxiv 412-13, 545, 606, xxv 11, 395n 35, xxvi 205

**Bewley**, Thomas Kenneth (1890-1943), Principal Assistant Secretary, Treasury, xxi 320, xxii 404, xxiii 60, 63, 149, xxv 267-8; member, Surplus Committee, xxvii 16-17, 27, 28, 30

**Beyen**, Johan Willem, Dutch banker: on Dutch reparation plans, xxvi 328-30

**Bezant**, gold unit of Byzantium, xxv 271

**Bianchini**, at Genoa Conference of Experts, xvii 382

*Bibliographie de la France, La*, xix 670-1

**Bickerdike**, C. F., iv 70n

'Big Four', wheat exporting countries, xxvii 33-4, 36, 43, 46-7, 70n

**Big Three**, at Potsdam, xxvi 398; see also, Atlee, Clement; Truman, Harry; Stalin, Josef

**Bigelow**, Professor Melville Madison (1846-1921), American lawyer xi 503

**Bihstun**, Rock of, xxviii 287

**Bilateralism**

argument against, xxvi 190-1; disadvantages of, xxv 32, 46, 75, 82, 83, 114, 122, 168, 177, 187; between sterling area and other countries, xxv 84, 94, 123-4, 138; not the right policy for Britain, xxvi 12, 305, xxvii 380; could be avoided through Currency Union plan, xxv 52, 99-100, 170, 180-1, 191

bilateral agreements, xxvi 240, 241-2, 248; JMK no advocate of, xxvi 243, 245, 246-7; in Meade's Commercial Union, xxvi 273, 276-7, 280-1; vs monetary proposals at Bretton Woods, xxvi 8, 27, 165n, 178, 180

commercial bilateralism and monetary multi-lateralism, xxvi 23-6

exchange control and, xxv 213

informal bilateral talks in Washington, xxv 241-2, 257, 265, 283, 335, 337

under S.F. plan, xxv 219, 221, 262, 263, 457 *other refs.*, xxv 66, 144, 396, xxvii 404n 18, 428

**Bilbao**, xxviii 59

**Bilinski**, M., Polish Finance Minister (1919), ii 157n

**Bill brokers**, vi 204

**Billiton Tin Company**, xii 287, 288, 335, 375, 534, 600

**Bills**

foreign balances and bills in London, xx 190, 250, 251-6, 259, 261; proposal to use forward

- exchange instead of bill rate to regulate foreign funds, xx 213-14, 220, 239
- market rate for, xx 181, 182, 183, 187, 189-90; domestic and international rates, xx 218; role in short-term credit control, xx 190, 221-2, 225-8
- sterling bills held for foreign clients, xx 185-6
- see also*, Commercial bills; Council bills; Treasury bills
- Bills of exchange**
- Cold Storage Bills (1915), xvi 96, 98-9, 102
- in Macmillan Committee discussion, xx 181-3, 185-7, 189-90, 213-14, 218, 220-2, 225-8, 239, 250-6, 259, 261
- at outbreak of war (1914), xi 244-5, 247, 253, 258, 275, 285-91, 298, 308-9, 326; moratorium on, xi 248-51, 287, 299-300, xvi 16-20; government guarantee on, xi 257, 265, 267, 278, 288-90, 297, 301-2
- rediscounting, xi 302-4
- as reserves, xi 26; for Indian State bank, xv 178-9
- other refs.*, v 13-14, xxv 34, xxviii 291
- see also*, Treasury Bills
- Bimetallism**, vi 258-9, ix 161-2, xi 24, xii 690, 718-20, 767, xxviii 241n, xxx 24
- in antiquity, xxviii 239-42, 282
- Conference (1888), x 293; international proposals, xv 61, 69
- controversy, iv 128, ix 172, x 43-4, 270-1, 278, 294, xii 705, 766, 772, xix 260
- ends in France, xix 756
- in India, i 1, 4, xi 384-5, xv 68
- Marshall's interest in, x 179, 193, 201-2
- other refs.*, x 190, 242
- Birkenhead**, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of (1872-1930), statesman and lawyer, Tory member of War Cabinet, WW I, x 56, xviii 124, xix 144, 531, xx 476
- Birmingham**, xx 98, 387, xxviii 34, 370
- M.P.'s, xxvi 187
- Mint, xi 400
- University economists, xxi 126
- Birell**, Augustine (1850-1933), politician and man of letters, member of Cabinet (1915), xvi 108; contributions to *Nation* and *Athenaeum* (1923), xviii 127
- Birrell**, Francis (1889-1935) friend of JMK, x 434, xvi 108, 157; contributions to *Nation* and *Athenaeum*, xviii 127; D. H. Lawrence on, x 431
- Birth control**, ix 302-3, xix, 120, 124, 139; contraceptives, ix 302, xvii 452, xix 136
- Birth Control Review**, xxx 7
- Birth-rate**, xix 122-3
- Bismarck**, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince (1815-98), Prusso-German statesman, II 20, xvi 314, 384, 422
- Bismuth**, xix 548, xxiii 124; bismuth-castor oil parable, xiii 121
- Bisschop**, William Roosegarde (1866-1944), Barrister-at-Law (1901), Standing Counsel to the Dutch legation (1897-1941), x 295
- Black**, Max, article on Probability (1967), viii xvi
- '**Black Monday**' (13 July, 1931), xviii 357
- Black Sea ports**, xvi 347
- Blackburn**: Mass Observation report on, xii 815, 817, 822; savings in, C. Madge on, xii 824-5, xxii 274-6
- Blackett**, Sir Basil (1882-1935), JMK's colleague at the Treasury, xii 6, 8, xvi 3, 6, 15, 68, 69, xvii 37-8, 179, 181, xviii 32, 176, xxi 163; advice on bank rate, xvii 184
- Secretary, Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency (1913-14), xv 144, 231, 250-1, 252, 256-7, 263, 300; helps draft Report, xv 144, 147, 220-2, 236-7, xvi 3
- member, Lord Reading's financial mission to U.S. (1915), xvi 116, 264, 272, 285-6; Finance member, Viceroy's Council in India (1922-8), xi 48, xix 345; at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 382, 398; on Young Committee (1929), xviii 311; member, Committee on International Economic Policy, xxi 204
- and JMK: on JMK in U.S.A., xvi 264; contributes to *Supplements*, xvii 349; reads *Tract...*, xix 163-4; approves of *Means to Prosperity*, xxi 178, 184
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Blackett**, Patrick Maynard (1897-1974), physicist and political strategist, wins King's College Fellowship, xxviii 1n, 423
- Blacksmiths**, xi 203
- Bladen**, V. W. (1900-81) editor of *Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science*, xxix 217-18
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Blair**, Dr Hugh (1718-1800), Scottish divine, x 75n, xi 553
- Blair-Fish**, Wallace Wilfrid (1889-1968), editor and playwright, formerly civil servant, xxi 190
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Blake**, William (1757-1827), poet and mystic, *Book of Job*, xxviii 10
- Blanesburgh Committee**, on unemployment insurance, ix 109
- Bliss**, Sir Arthur (1891-1975), composer, Master of the Queen's Musick (1953-75); 'Checkmate', xxviii 325
- Bliven**, Bruce, (1889-1977), editor of *The New Republic*, xviii 365
- Block**, Sir Adam (1856-1941), diplomat in Constantinople (1877-1918), xvi 292
- Block grants**, Churchill's proposals, xix 737-8
- Blockade**
- peacetime sanctions, xxiv 154; used by League of Nations, xx 333, 338

**Blockade** (*cont.*)

in WW I, of the Adriatic x 417; blockade policy, xxii 17, 20; on fats, to neutral countries, [x 399], xvi 394; of Germany, II 145, 152-3, x 55-6, 387, 390, 396-7, 408, 418, xi 354, 363, xvii 85, 87, 89, 106, 176, 437; Ministry of, xxii 20; of Russia, II 186-7

in WW II, proposals, xxii 16-20; memorandum on food blockade, xxii 20-2; of England, xxvii 121; cause of surpluses arising in exporting countries, xxvii 3, 22

*other refs*, xi 316, 317, xviii 50, xxviii 74, 101, 148, 179, 192

*see also*, Embargoes

**Blood sports**, xxviii 394

**Bloomsbury**, x 286, 434, xxi 158, xxviii 308  
JMK's Bloomsbury friends, xviii 127

**Blum**, Léon (1872-1950), Prime Minister of France (1936-8, 1946-7), xix 565, 566, xxviii 108, 423

**Blum**, Messrs, xii 287

**Board of Trade**

comparison of U.K., France and Germany, xi 61-3

controls, xxii 13; of imports, xxii 166, 219

discussions with Canadian delegates on Stage II, xxiv 347

and employment, xxii 184

Essential Commodities Reserves Bill, xxi 454, 455, 463-4, 474

export programme, xxiv 118-19, 179, 189

inadequate resources, vi 366; function of, xxvii 70

Kahn at, xxii 157, 187n

memoranda for: Economic Considerations affecting the terms of peace (1918), xvi 311, 364; on the Effect of an Indemnity, xvi 312, 313-34

'Note' on corporation tax, xxii 477-8, 479-80; JMK's reply to, xxii 480-6

on post WW II commercial policy, xxv 398, xxvi 248, 256-70; negotiations on, xxiii 143, xxiv 417

President of, *see*, Cripps, Sir Stafford; Dalton, Hugh

restriction orders, xxii 257, 258, 263, 287, 302, 307

statistics, xix 126-7, 130-1, 137, 155, 402-3, 570-1, 704-5, 722-3, xx 61, 189, 264, 268, 433

census of production, xxvii 371

enquiry, xi 61-4, 103, 123, 126, 494; into working class rents, prices and wages, xi 177-82, 187

estimates, xxiv 91; of balance of payments, xxi 65, 66, 67, 217; of net income from foreign investments, xxvii 289

figures on foreign spending, xxiii 18

index numbers, xix 319, 341, 394, 395, 407, 430-1, 730; of price, xxi 260, 377;

production, xxi 577; wholesale, iv 82n, v 54-5, vi 74-5, ix 202-3, xxi 261, 377, 577, xxii 4, xxvii 34

Sterling's telegrams to, xxiii 144

suggestions on C.U. plan, xxv 67, 68, 98; supports JMK on post-war economic policy, xxv 408

surplus policy, xxvii 4, 15

Treasury discussions on sterling balances, xxiv 359, 367

utility programme, xxiv 261

*other refs*, xvi 75, 113, 166, 213-14, 364, 366, xvii 120, 178, xviii 377, xix 116, 613, xxi 592, xxii 264, 284, 296, 301, xxiii 85, 96, 198, 201n, xxiv 36, 84

*Board of Trade Journal*, xix 130, 723n

**Bobek**, K. J., German Professor, on probability, viii, 418, 477

**Bode's law**, viii 336

**Boel**, Baron René, Counsellor of the Belgian Government; delegate, Bretton Woods Conference (1944), xxv 264-5, 290, 303

**Boers**, xvi 454, xxiv 531; Boer War, vi 7n, x 23, xii 705, 772, xv 59, xix 691, 806, xxvii 383, xxviii 41; Report of Royal Commission on the Conduct of the War, xix 806

**Bohemia**, xxii 27, xxv 56, xxviii 101

**Böhm-Bawerk**, E. von (1851-1914), Austrian economist; deferred delivery, xiv 493; Marshall and, vii 176n 3, 214n 1, x 247; natural rate of interest, vii 183n 1, xiv 485, xxix 119-20; neglected by British economists, x 205, xiii 253; *other refs*, xiii 262, 267, 536, 644

**Bolivia**, iii 137, xi 486, xxiv 164, 174

copper production, xii 466, 528, 590

tin stocks, xii 286-8, 334-6, 373-4, 376-7, 416, 418-20, 468, 472-3, 530, 534, 596, 600; production, xii 420-1, 474, 507, 508, 536, 603, 605-7

**Bolshevism**

attitudes to, ix 299, x 64, xvii 394, 433-4, 438; anti-Bolsheviks, xxviii 47; fear of, in post-war Europe, II 83-4, x 398-9, 403, 407, 419, 420, 423, xvi 396; measures to counteract, xvi 394, 434, 436, 473-4

as alternative to Fascism, ix 304

Bolshevik revolution, II 159, 172n 1, 183, xvi 420n 3; Government, xvi 265, xvii 119, 386, 392, 395, 439; the experiment a failure, xvii 269, 372-3, 406

financial system, xvii 403-8; State Bank, xvii 413-14

at Genoa Conference, xvii 374

'the Great Scavenger', x 54

JMK's Bolshevik feelings, xvi 266, 267

and Russian war debts, xvi 423-4, xvii 389, 390, 418, 422

views on religion, ix 253-4

- and the young, xxviii 35  
*other refs.*, xvii 431, 442, xix 197, xxi 33, 85, 86, 88, 91, xxviii 189, 407  
*see also*, Communism
- Bolton**, xxi 519
- Bolton**, Sir George Lewis French (1900-82), Adviser to Bank of England, xxii 63, xxiv 33; Bank of England representative at Washington discussions (1943), xxv 397-8; adviser to British delegation at Atlantic City drafting conference (June 1944), xxvi 54n, 56; at Bretton Woods (July 1944), xxvi 82, 98, 117, 140; Bank of England representative at Savannah (1946), xxvi 210, 230
- Bombay**, xi 34, 281, 399; industrial revolution in, xi 27, 28, 29; cotton mills, xi 38; proposed gold mintage at, i 45-6; 48-9, 59-62
- Presidency Bank of, i 128-9, 140-5, xv 128, 201, 219, 249; Bank rate of, i 179
- Old Bank of Bombay; failure of (1866), xv 200; Report of Commission of Enquiry into, xv 219
- Bomber** service for Anglo-American mail, xxiii 80, 133; delays in, xxiii 168-9
- Bombing**, *see* Air raids
- Bonar**, Dr James (1852-1941), civil servant, Vice-President of Royal Statistical Society (1920) and of Royal Economic Society (1930), xii 850, 851; article on Ricardo's ingot plan, xix 378; catalogue of Malthus's library, x 77n 1; discusses JMK's paper on Jevons, x 154-6; *Letters of Ricardo to Malthus*, x 94n, 96; *Malthus and his Work* (1885), x 71n, 74n, 78n, 79n, 81n, 82n, 91n, 92n, 104
- Bonavia**, Michael R., book on transport, xiii 524
- Bond**, Beatrice Pollard, daughter of Edward Bond, *see* Mrs Alfred Hoare
- Bond**, Edward (1844-1920), barrister and M.P., x 314
- Bonds** (American), xviii 195, xx 551-2, xxi 55; fixed interest, xii 59; held by American banks, xx 540, 556-7, 566, 568-9, 572; market value, falling, xxi 52; railway, xx 234; index number of, xxi 121
- Bonds** (government securities)
- Austrian, xviii 177; Baltic States, xvi 429; European, iii 111, [ix 39]; German, ii 93, xvi 342-3, xviii 240, 305, 313, 318, 362, 378-9; South American, xx 40
- bondholders (1922), xix 46-8
- bond market, vi 323, 330, xviii 354, xix 798, xx 356, 372, 381, 530-3; 'Prospects of...', xx 390-9
- bond rate, v 179, 181, 183, vi 326 334, 345, xiii 521
- for British debt to America, xviii 195
- in C.U. plan, xxv 454, 462
- Exchequer bonds at 2%, xxii 408, 410, 411, 412; at 1½%, xxii 419-20
- foreign, xix 226, 258, 381, xx 233, 262, 540-1; xxi 118, 219; proposed tax on, xx 142, 236, 238, 446; reluctance of France and U.S. to buy, xx 348, 356, 373
- gold bonds, xxi 231, 232
- of I.B.R.D., xxvi 75, 109
- National Defence Bonds, xxi 442, xxii 335, 411, xxiii 325, 327
- National War Bonds (WW I), xvii 190, xix 81, 86, 87, 93, 95, 204, 309; (WW II), xxii 333n, 410, 412-14, 415, 417, 434
- and open-market operations, vii 197-9, xiii 366, xiv 105
- prices, vii 199-200, 206, xx 346, 397, 436; relative, in New York and London, xix 82, 380-1; relative rates of interest of different types, xix 812
- purchase of, and credit, xiii 71-2, 74-5
- riskless, xxi 79-80
- reparation bonds, ii 103-4, 135
- Savings Bonds, 2%, xxii 412-13, 414, 417, 2½%, xxii 410, 411, 417, 419; 3%, xxii 408, 410, 411, 412, xxvii 393, 399, 400, 402
- and shares, v 222, xiii 622, 632, xiv 8, 191, 199-200, xix 247-52, xxi 119
- short term, xiii 10, 13; and long term, xix 93, xx 397-8; long term, vi 333-4, vii 206, 241, 263
- Tap Issues, xxii 413, 417-19
- and Treasury Bills, xix 85, 219-22, 297-8, 332; Treasury Bonds, xix 95, 309, xxi 375, 526
- U.S. government bonds, iii 111, [ix 39], xxi 305; Treasury, xxi 542
- Victory Bonds, xii 666
- and War Loan Conversion, xxi 112, 116
- other refs.* vi 87-8, xx 547, xxi 59, 80, 121, xxiv 162, xxix 14, 141, 167
- see also*, Acceptances; Consols; Conversion Loan; Gilt-edged securities; Government securities; War Loan
- Bonham-Carter**, Mark (b. 1922), publisher, son of Sir Maurice and Lady Violet Bonham-Carter, xxviii 209, 211, 423
- Bonham-Carter**, Sir Maurice (1880-1960), Private Secretary to Mr Asquith (1910-16), Air Ministry (1918), businessman, xii 31, 32, 50, xxviii 211, 423
- Bonham-Carter**, (Helen) Violet (1887-1969), Baroness Asquith of Yarnbury, only daughter of H. H. Asquith, wife of Sir Maurice Bonham-Carter, politician, President of the Liberal Party Organisation (1945-7), xxi 500-2, 504; JMK signs her petition, xxi 503; reaction to article in *New Statesman*, xxviii 209-11, 213; *other refs.*, xxviii 423; *see also* Asquith, (Helen) Violet

- Bonn.** Professor M. J.: German representative at Brussels Conference (1920), III 13n; Technical Adviser to German Government, xvii 78; writer of foreword to German edition of *Economic Consequences*, II xiii
- Bonnard, Pierre** (1867-1947), French painter, xxviii 366
- Bonnet, Georges** (1889-1973), French Minister of Finance (1937-8), xxi 416
- Bons.** xvi 100, xix 463; *de la Défense Nationale*, xvi 53-4, xix 461; *du trésor*, xvi 52, xix 178, 180
- Bonus.** in life assurance, xii 244-6
- '**Book of words**', see *Statement of British Requirements for the First Year of Stage II*
- Bookbinding Guild of Cambridge.** x 291
- Bookmakers.** xxviii 395-7, 399, 400, 410
- Books.** xix 22, xxii 207n 6, 359, xxviii 305-6, 365-6; bookbinders, xi 204
- book collections, x 140-1; JMK's, broadcast on, xxviii 329-35
- copyright, xxviii 382
- 'Are Books Too Dear' (*The Nation and Athanaeum*, 1927), xix 664-70
- Boole, George** (1815-64), mathematician and logician, viii 46n, 53n, 91, 325n; on approximation, viii 177-8; challenge problem, viii 207-8; on combination of premises, viii 198; and Cournot, viii 314n; on German logicians, viii 94; on independence, viii 184-6; relation of probability, viii 98-9; and rule of succession, viii 417; symbolic probability, viii 172; on testimony, viii 198-9; and Whately, viii 197n
- Booms**
- 1896, vi 150n; 1903, xix 131; 1906-7, xix 127; 1919-20, vi 157-62, xvii 179, 260-2, xix 40, 132, 492, 500, xx 60; 1919-20, post-war boom, vi 158-62; 1919-21, boom and slump, xi 354-8; 1922, iv 67; 1936, xxi 383, 384, 388
- control of, vi 332, xxi 390-1; remedy, vii 322, 326-8
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 81, 116
- employment in, xii 123, 167, xix 78, 79, 183
- and equalisation funds, xxvii 277
- and Indian exchange, xix 500-1
- and investment, vii 320-2, 324, 328, xxix 211, 230; and capital consumption, vii 329; and stocks, vii 331, xii 268
- investment boom: 1855-75, vi 185; 1925-9, xiii 347-8, 350; in draft chapter of *Treatise*, xiii 110
- The Kaffir Boom, xxi 225-9
- Lancashire cotton industry in, xix 591, 595, 627, 630-1
- later stages of, vii 315, 317
- potential post-WW II boom, xxii 34-6, xxvii 302-3
- and prices, xviii 273, xx 56, xxvii 130, xxix 223, 225, 226, 228, 234; of long dated securities, xix 310
- railway booms, vi 133, xix 220
- rate of interest as controlling factor, vii 322-3, xiii 350, xiv 110, xix 8, 104, xx 151, 275, xxi 192, 389, xxix 219-28; dear money as check to, xix 104, 192-3, 445; Bank rate as key to, xx 151, 275
- in securities, xii 707
- speculative, xxii 63, 399
- and surplus problem, xxvii 23, 121, 155, 184-5, 209, 317n
- U.S.A., xii 122, 227, 500, xx 276, 552, 563, xxi 120, 141, 265; 1920, iv 40, xix 350, 386, 396, 442, xx 230, 1923-5, ix 194, 196-7, xix 221, 334, 350; boom conditions after 1925, xx 60, 272-6, 394; construction boom, 1925-9, vi 172, xiii 61, xix 221, xx 478, 480; 1927-9, vii 322-3, 327, xx 573, xxi 141; early 1930's, xiii 226-7, 500, xxi 265; effect on Britain, xix 271, 334, 336, 341, 350-1; investment, v 222
- booms and slumps: 1920-2, vi 98-9; 1928-30, vi 174-6
- valuation of German mercantile marine, xviii 227
- war as state of, vi 152-7, xxi 293-4, xxii 123, 138, 154, xxvii 302, 303
- other refs.* v 246, xiii 2, xiv 171, 175, xvii 361, xix 91, 342, 398, xx 127, 273, 477, xxi 590, xxvi 201, xxix 97, 230
- Booth, Charles** (1840-1916), social reformer, vii 365, *London*, xi 198
- Booth, 'General' William** (1829-1912), founder of Salvation Army, vii 365
- Bootham.** Mr, of the Amalgamation of Operative Cotton Spinners, xix 618
- Boothby, Robert John Graham** (1900-85), Baron (1958), Conservative M.P., xxi 107-9, xxii 163, xxviii 104, 123, 207, 423; opposed to Bretton Woods Monetary Plan, xxvi 1-2, 24, 129, 132, xxviii 207; as journalist, xxviii 172, 173
- Boots.** xix 822-3, 826; boot and shoe trade, xix 827; boots for relief, xxvii 53, 90
- Borax Company.** xxiii 119-20
- Borel, Emile**, viii 50n 1, 51n 2, 52, 431n 1; *Éléments de la théorie des probabilités* reviewed, xi 182-5
- Bordeaux.** xii 294
- Borneo:** constitutional changes, xxvii 473; tin from, xii 474; U.K. relief for, xxvii 473, 476
- Borough, W. J.,** of *The Investors' Review*, xxi 524
- Borrowers, borrowing.** see *Loans, lending*
- Borrowing**
- artificial and speculative, vi 340-2, 344, xx 395; genuine, xx 395-6
- and balance of trade, ix 216-18
- 'banking' borrowers, xx 394-5



- British borrowing abroad, XIX 176, 829; from Federal Reserve Bank, XIX 449, 574; *see also under*, Foreign lending; War debts
- 'budget of borrowing', XXII 105-6; Exchequer borrowing (1939-40), XXII 334-7, 397, 408; long- and short-term, XXII 415-16
- and compulsory saving, XXII 117-18
- distress borrowers, XX 353, 354, 372-3, 394, 398
- gains from inflation, XIII 106-7
- home borrowers, XX 47, 145-50, 283, 285, 310; rates of interest and, XX 345, 348, 551-3
- in international money market, I 18-19, XX 347-8
- and lenders, V 236, XX 396, 400, 445, 566-7
- and rate of interest, IV 22
- through banks, XXII 62-4, 393; overseas, XXII 218
- trade borrowers, XX 399
- Treasury borrowing, XXI 509-10, 513-17; 582; for rearmament, XXI 429, 448-50, 452-3, 488, 523; 'Is It Inflation?', XXI 404-9; borrowing policy, XXI 489-90, 524-7, 533-4; 'Borrowing by the State', XXI 551-64; other borrowers, XXI 553; *see also under*, Treasury, British; Treasury policy
- unsatisfied fringe of, V 190, 236, VI 326-30
- wartime borrowing abroad, XX 339-40
- other refs.*, XIII 7, 13, XXIV 295
- see also*, Foreign lending; International lending; Loans, lending; War debts
- Bortkiewicz**, Ladislaus von, German statistician, on great numbers, VIII 365n 3; law of small numbers, VIII 439-43; and Lexis, VIII 429, 430, 431-4, X 318; the mathematics of 'runs', VIII 398n; method of, VIII 419
- Bosanquet**, Bernard (1848-1923), philosopher, writer, VIII, 44n
- Boscovich**, Ruggiero Guiseppe (1711-87), Italian astronomer, VIII 234
- Boston**, JMK visits, XX 561
- Boston Evening Transcript**, XIX 715
- Boswell**, James (1740-95), biographer and friend of Samuel Johnson, X 61, 165, 351, XI 549n
- Botha**, General Louis (1862-1919), South African soldier and statesman, XVI 454
- Bottle-necks**, VII 300-1, 322, XXI 548, XXIX 237
- Bottomley**, Horatio William (1860-1933), financier, journalist, editor of *John Bull*, XVI 47
- Boulogne Conference**: Aug. 1915, XVI 108-9, 110, 112, 128; June 1920, III 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, XVII 374-5
- Bouniatian**, Mentor, economic theorist, V 160
- Bounties**, XI 224
- in Canada, XX 116
- for industry, remedy for disequilibrium, XX 106-9; tariffs on imports plus bounties on exports, XX 296-7, 327, 328, 329, 488; effect on balance of trade, XX 418-19
- on investment, XX 360
- use of term, XX 108 413
- Bourgeois economy**, XXVI 384
- Bourguin**, M., French economist, XXI 67
- Bowen**, Sir (John) William (1876-1965), Labour M.P., active in Trade Union movement; member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 295, 306, 317-18, 321
- Bowles**, Thomas Gibson (1844-1922), M.P. for Leicester, XVI 181
- Bowley**, Arthur Lyon (1869-1957), Professor of Statistics, University of London; altercation on measurement of real income, XI 235-7; changes in working-class tastes, V 107; composite commodity, V 93n; correlation coefficient, VIII 461, 463, 464-6; definition of index number, XI 105; general price level, V 71, 72, 73, 74, 75n; Macmillan Committee, evidence before, XX 404; national savings, XIX 683; 'Notes on Index Numbers' (1928), V 73n, 75n, 99n, 102n; tables of exports and imports, XIX 126, 127, 132, 137-9; terms of trade index, V 64; unemployment figures, XX 319; wages index, V 54, VI 147, 149, 158-9, 164, VII 395, XIX 430, 431, XXVII 294, 295
- Elements of Statistics*, V 74, VIII 370n, 479, XI 52, 61n, 82-3, 86, 88
- other refs.* V 64n, 65n, 99n, 102n, VII 402, VIII 370n, 398, 479, X 188n, 256n, XI 220n, XII 715, 727, 825, XIV 290, XVIII 261, XIX 218, 730, XX 66-7, XXII 70, XXIX 283, 285
- Boxer rising**, XVI 322
- Boycott**, policy of, XXVIII 90, 92-3
- Boyd**, Roland William (1863-1931), American lawyer and statesman, member of Reparation Commission, III 71-2, 84
- Boyle**, Andrew Philip (b. 1919), author, broadcaster, journalist, XVIII 104
- Boyle**, Robert (1627-91), scientist and philosopher, XIV 320
- Brabazon**, Lord, *see* Moore-Brabazon
- Brace**, D. C., member of JMK's American publishing firm, XVII 293
- Bracken**, Brendan (1901-58), newspaper proprietor, Minister of Information (1941-5), XXI 92, XXII 180-2, XXIII 29-30, XXIV 300, XXV 19, XXVIII 198, 201, 423
- 'Bradburies', *see* Treasury notes
- Bradbury**, John Swanwick, 1st Baron (1872-1950), Permanent Secretary to H.M. Treasury (1913-19), XI 294, 436; XVI 6, 32, 107, 162, 211, 270, 337, 343, 401, 419, 458, 459, 467, XVII 10, 168; on allied credits, XVI 129
- British Delegate to Reparation Commission

- Bradbury** (cont.)  
(1919-25), III 82n 1, 83, XVII 38, 121, 130, 289, XVIII 30, 61, 88, 232; Report on Wiesbaden Agreement, III 59, 61, 148, 152-3, XVII 292; advocates moratorium, XVIII 45; other proposals, XVIII 63, 93-7, 109
- member, later chairman, Chamberlain Committee on Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924), XIX 238, 239, 240, 242, 252-3, 254-5, 256-7, 371, XX 58, 61
- member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1929-31), XIII 126n 1, XX 17, 38, 44-5, 58-62, 66, 94, 101, 102, 106, 109, 116, 119, 141, 148, 179, 194, 197, 200, 202-9, 212, 213, 220, 233-9, 242, 244, 246, 250, 252, 255, 256, 260, 261, 262; on decimal coinage, XIII 130, XXVII 426
- JMK** and: memoranda addressed to, XVI 106-7, 387-9, 389-91, 392-4, 404-5, 437-40, 442-5, 445-8, 450-6, 464-5, 472-3, 473-4; and JMK's resignation from Treasury, XVI 458-9, 464, 472; XVII 113-16, XVIII 61-2; controversy on *Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*, XIX 421, 425-7, 432; other differences, XIX 337, 753
- Bradford**, XXII 275; Mass Observation report on, XII 822, 824, 825, 826
- Bradford**, Bishop of, XXIX 186
- Bradley**, Andrew Cecil (1851-1935), brother of F. H. Bradley, poet and critic, X 243
- Bradley**, Francis Herbert (1846-1924), philosopher, VIII 353n, 373n, 479; relativity of probability, VIII 99; on Bernouilli's theorem, VIII 373n
- Bradley**, Katherine (d. 1913), 'the Newnham poetess', with Edith Cooper known as 'Michael Field', X 237-8
- Braham**, Dudley Disraeli (1875-1951), journalist and overseas correspondent of *The Times* in Eastern Europe and America, XXV 238-9, 248-9
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- '**Brahma**' and '**Siva**' in the modern world, IX 319-20
- Braitsford**, Henry Noel (1873-1958), journalist, XXVIII 23, 68, 143, 154, 423; editor, *The New Leader* (1922-6), XIX 472-3; leaders in *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 59, 60, 201-3, 207, 209; other contributions, XXVIII 147-8, 196, 199; his defects, XXVIII 183-8, 199-200, 212; retires, XXVIII 215; health problems, XXVIII 153, 197
- Braithwaite**, Richard (b. 1900), Professor of Moral Philosophy (1953-67) and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, X 340, XIII 633n
- Bramley**, Fred (1874-1925), Assistant Secretary, Trades Union Congress, member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 295, 305, 312, 314, 315
- Brand**, Robert Henry (1878-1963), 1st Baron (1946), Managing Director of Lazard's Merchant Bank, as banker, XX 89, 150, 232, 267; views on economists, XX 50, 68, 121; believes economic system self-adjusting, XIII 487, 491; on decimal coinage, XXVIII 425; supports 'iron ration' (1939), IX 395, 439, and compulsory savings plan, XXII 103
- British Delegate** at Peace Conference (1919), XVI 437, 444, 446, 448; represents Great Britain at Amsterdam Financial Conference (1919), XVII 129, 130, 136, 143, 147; at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 381, 382; at meeting of experts in Berlin, XVIII 61, 62
- member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1929-31), XX 17, 38-268 *passim*; has the floor, XX 179; on drafting committee for Report, XX 270, 271; exchange with JMK on, XX 272-6; Addendum to Report, XX 280; member, Prime Minister's Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), XVIII 358, XXI 1, 186-9
- Head of British Food Mission**, Washington (1941), XVIII 95, 199; at Ottawa discussions (1944), XXIV 70, 72; Treasury representative in Washington (1944), XXIV 33, 108, 129, 131, 186, 202, 231, XXVI 59-60, 158, 180, 213, 219n; Stage III negotiations, XXIV 247-50, 299-327, 339-47, 367, 369-76, 411, 420, 423, 425; U.K. delegate to Bretton Woods (1944), XXVI 54n, 92, 108, 147; negotiations, XXVI 79-80, 146, 163, 182, 184, 209, 210
- U.K. Representative** at U.S.-U.K. Economic and Financial Negotiations (1945), XXIV 466, 480, 488, 492, 500, 516, 545, 547, 588; meetings and discussions, XXIV 501, 511, 563-4, 585, 587
- other refs.*, IX 395, 439, XI 500, XIII 126n, XIX 229, 231, 232, XX 331n 4, 594n 3, XXI 533, XXIV 251, 523, 628, XXV 21n 5, XXVII 423-4, XXVIII 13, 423, XXX 13, 17, 18
- Brandeis**, Justice, XXI 320
- Brandon-Davis**, Messrs, picture dealers, XXVIII 302
- Branting**, Hjalmar (1860-1925), Prime Minister of Sweden, XVII 378
- Brassert**, Messrs, iron and steel works designers, XXVI 272
- Brătianu**, Ion Constantin (1821-91), Prime Minister of Rumania, XVII 378
- Braun**, Excellenz von, at 2nd Trèves Conference (1919), X 406-8, 409, 412, 415, 425-6
- Bray**, Sir Edward (1849-1926), County Court judge, X 76n
- Bray**, R., son-in-law of Daniel Malthus, joint author, *History of Surrey*, X 73n

- Brazil**, xxvii 4, II  
 commodities: coffee (production) xii 301, 345-7, 439, 495, 498, 560-I, xxv 29, (stocks) xii 302-4, 393-5, 437-8, 496-7, 557-9, 631-5. (valorisation scheme) vi 126, xix 175, 550; cotton, xxvi 252, 254-5, xxvii 12; gold (holding) xi 314, 315, xii 743, 747, 748, 750, (reserves) vi 247, xvi II; (sovereigns) xi 260, 281, (standard) xii 773; rubber (production) xii 297, 344, 386, (stocks) 296, 383, 385, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15
- finances**: balance of trade, xxiv 10-I, II 8, 174; balances in U.S., xxiv 40, 42, 54, 82, xxvii 433; Bank of Brazil, xii 634; defaults and distress, vi 344, xi 248, 284; xx 398; exchange, ix 230, xi 357, 486, xvi 8, xxvii 260; investments in Brazil, xix 277, xxiii 17, xxiv 284, 477; losses, xvi 47
- railways**, xxiii 18; reparation claims, iii 131n 2, 137; revolutions, xix 273
- other refs.* ix 360, x 409, xi 280, 484, xii 757, xvi 128, xx 398, xxi 42, 56, xxiii 136, xxv 264, 378, 429, xxvi 42, 164-6
- see also*, Latin America and South America
- Brazilian Coffee Defence Institute**, xii 497-8, 559, 561
- Bread**, xi 98, 353, 355, xix 119, xx 153, 321, xxi 5, xxii 208, xxvii 163, 417, xxix 105; subsidy on, xix 25-6, xxii 230, 231, 359-60; in 1919, II 152
- Bread and circuses**, xxvii 351, xxviii 341-2
- Bremen**: cotton stocks, xii 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581
- Brenier**, Henri, French economist: disputes JMK's figures in *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, iii 34n 2, 70, 75n 3, xvii 154-62, 231; differs over French losses, xvii 302-3
- Brenner**, Mortimer (1889-1969), American (Jewish), lawyer at Bretton Woods, xxvi 102
- Brentano**, Franz (1838-1917), Austrian philosopher and professor, xi 338
- Breslau**: food riots, xviii 191; Chamber of Commerce, iii 34
- Bressey**, Sir Charles Herbert (1874-1951), engineer to Ministry of Transport (1919-35); report on highway development, xxviii 358
- Brett**, W. H., stockbroker, letter to, xxi 489-91
- Bretton Woods Bank**, xxvi 233, 234; *see also* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- Bretton Woods Monetary Conference** (1944) for detailed indexes on Bretton Woods Conference and discussions on the Plan, *see* vols. xxiv, xxvi
- Cole** on, xxvii 215
- conference**, xxviii 372, 385; JMK's performance at, xxviii 205-6
- Institution of Bretton Woods** inaugurated at Savannah (1946), JMK appointed a Governor, xxviii 222
- JMK's controversial article on the agreement**, xxviii 205-7; defends proposal in House of Lords, xxvii 374
- plan**, xxvii 429, 445; capital subscriptions (U.K.), xxvii 412, 481; (U.S.), xxvii 439, 440
- transitional period**, xxviii 219-20
- see also*, International Monetary Fund, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- Briand**, Aristide (1892-1932), Premier of France (1921), confers with JMK at Calais (1916), xvi 196; at the Paris Peace Conference (1921), iii 15-17, 135, xvii 210, 212, 213, 219; relations with Poincaré, xvii 215, 229, 347, xviii 10; at 2nd London Conference (1921), iii 25-6, 44, 143, xvii 293; Financial Agreement (August 1921), iii 87n; figures for war damages to France, iii 73-4; and *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xvii 345, 347
- Bricks**, x 122, xxi 147, 159, 270; bricks and mortar, xxvii 265-6, xx 73, 75, 79, 87, 88, 135, 136
- bricklayers**, xx 67
- brickmaking**, xx 160
- Bridge**, Roy Arthur Odell (1911-78), banker, Bank of England representative at Savannah, xxvi 210
- Bridgeman**, Sir Maurice (Richard) (d. 1980), Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Fuel and Power (1944-6), xxiv 194
- Bridges**, Sir Edward (1892-1969): Secretary to the Cabinet, xxii 325; Permanent Secretary, Treasury, xxiv 295n; chairman, National Debt Enquiry, xxviii 388, 396, 464; commercial policy, xxvi 304, 310, 311, 323; at Potsdam Conference, xxiv 372; at lend-lease talks, xxiv 375; at loan negotiations, xxiv 420; secretary, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, xxviii 397, 398; memoranda addressed to, xxiv 453-8, xxvi 209-10, 323-6; cables, xxiv 590-1, 593, xxvi 217-18
- correspondence**, *see* bibliography
- Brigand powers**, xxviii 57, 58, 55, 64
- Brigden**, J. B., member, Australian Delegation at Atlantic City (1944), xxvi 56
- Brinkmann**, C., II xiii
- Bristol**
- Mass Observation** report, 'The Propensity to Save: Blackburn and Bristol' (1940), xii 815, 817-21, 824, xxii 276
- Theatre Royal**, xxviii 358; Old Vic production of *She Stoops to Conquer* (1943), xxviii 359-62
- Britain's Industrial Future**. Report of the Liberal Industrial Inquiry, 1928, the 'Yellow Book', ix 87, 94, 95, 96, 102, 113, xix 722, 731-8, 804, 816, xx 315, 528, xxi 59

- Britannia*: review of McKenna's *Post-War Banking Policy* (JMK, 2 November 1928), xix 770-3
- Britannia Insurance Co.**, xxviii 69
- British, English**
- academic freedom, xxviii 26-7
- banking tradition, ix 157, xix 468; banknotes, xviii 56, 57
- character, xviii 384-5, xxvi 30; passivity, xviii 184; simplicity, xxii 183
- climate, xxvi 110, 214
- economics, vi 365, xii 851, 860
- efficiency, xx 58
- farmers, xix 93, xxvi 287; workmen, ii 161, ix 93, xix 407
- financiers, xviii 247
- industrialists, xxii 328; industry, xx 510; steel production, xxvi 270
- instinct of government, xix 348, 676
- interests, xviii 339
- motor cars, xx 385, 386, 404
- opinion, xviii 182, 184, 268, 287, 304, 326, 367, xxi 62; attitude to violence, xxii 20-1; city and banking, xxi 570; on gold standard, xxvi 85; Little Englandism, xxvi 12; on monetary system, vii 172; on the New Deal, xxi 289-90; 'poisoned by Mr. Keynes paradoxes', xvii 154; on the Treaty, xvii 75-6
- paintings, xxviii 296-8, 309
- press, xviii 62
- taxpayer, ii 158n
- see also, United Kingdom
- British Academy**, x 255, 281, 289, 307, 350; reverses Council decision to nominate JMK for Fellowship, xvii 164-7, 186
- British Africa**, xxiv 39, 81, xxv 5
- British American Tobacco (B.A.T.)**, xxii 156, 161, xxiii 65, 66
- British Association for the Advancement of Science**
- 1833, Cambridge, x 94
- 1862, Cambridge, x 112, 115, 129, 181n, 183n, 245; Jevons on Commercial Fluctuations, x 118-19, 130n, xi 515-16
- 1875, 1878, further papers by Jevons, x 123-4
- 1888, xxviii 40; Foxwell on Monopoly, x 293; decision on index numbers, v 76
- 1889, 1922, Edgeworth President of Economics Section, x 255
- 1890, Marshall President of Economics Section, x 215, 219, xii 846, 848-9
- 1912, x 301
- 1923, Liverpool. Beveridge's presidential address, xix 119-20, 124-5, 136, 138
- 1938, JMK, 'The Policy of Government Storage of Food-stuffs and Raw Materials', xxi 456-70
- Committee on Index Numbers, xi 50, 76-7, 79, 82-5, 87-9, 96, 105, 124, 126, 380; *Report*, xi 120, xii 725
- other refs, x 306
- British Bank Act of 1844** see Bank Charter Act of 1844
- British Commonwealth**
- American view of, xxiv 220-1; under Anglo-American Loan Agreement, xxiv 636-7
- under Clearing Union plan, xxv 40, 54, 60, 72, 88, 92, 111, 171, 269, 449; in Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 310
- gold production, xxv 47, 76, 115, xxvi 85
- London the financial centre, xxiv 274; sterling resources, xxiv 39, 81; sterling area, xxv 84, 99
- mutual aid for, xxiv 148, 167, 479; lend lease arrangements, xxiii 130, 138, 164
- in post-war world, xxv 43, 44, 69-71, 109-10, 134, xxiii 138, 164
- representatives at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 66; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 71; at Savannah, xxvi 230, 231; quotas and voting power under I.M.F., xxvi 69, 70, 130
- war effort, xxiv 178, 397, xxvii 61-3, 75, 83; war debts, xxiii 259; U.K. military expenditure, xxiv 265, 266, 407, 408; munitions, xxiii 130
- other refs, x 320, xviii 133, xix 348, xxiv 93, 143, 626, xxvii 106, 107, xxvi 12, 21, 40, 235, 254, 309, 317, 385
- British Council**, xxviii 367
- British Economic Association**, forerunner of the Royal Economic Society, x 218, 281, 307, xii 846-55; Manifesto, xii 854
- British Embassy**, Washington, xxv 283, xxvi 111, 236
- British Ambassador, see Halifax, Lord; Lothian, Lord
- British Empire**
- balances in London, xxii 92, 337; finances centred in London, xxvi 12, 192; conferences, xxi 4, 8, 11, 15, 17; Ottawa, xxi 205-6, 283, 415; an economic bloc, iv 160, xxiv 627, xxv 411; exchange controls, xxii 15, 169, 170; exports and imports, xix 386, xxii 161, 172; German exports to, ii 123-4, xvi 373, xxv 74, xxvii 164, 192
- gold standard, xix 165, 167, xxi 14, 66, 100, 105, 218-21, 225, 286; gold stocks, xix 165, 167, xxiii 11, 27, 44; Government expenditure in by Britain, xix 2, xxii 125, 203, xxiii 132; cost of policing, xix 2, xxiv 145, 270
- imperial interests, xxviii 62, 71, 110-11, 126, 167, 179; defence, xxiii 328, xxiv 111, 122, 145, 234, 239-40, 244, 300, 319-20; imperial sentiment, xxvi 27-8; unity, xxv 446; investment in, xix 279, 437, 706; lend lease, xxii 376, xxiii 126, 130-2, xxiv 127-8; liberalism and, xix 638, 732; plan for pooling resources, xxii 173, xxiv 234, 239, 240, 244
- as producers and consumers of raw material, xxi 24, 255, 426, 464-6, xxii 54, 165, 176;

- cotton growers, xix 156; and proposed Currency Union, xx 486, 592; relief for, xxvii 37-8, 94, 98, 476; reparations, iii 68, 80-1, 89, 120, 131; pensions and separation allowances, ii 101; represented by JMK at Peace Conference, xx 67, xvii 85-6, 106; stocks of food and material, xxv 8, 13; trade, xix 386, xxii 8
- war effort, xxiv 115, 122, 300, 319-20; munitions, xvi 288-90, xxiv 111
- other refs.*, xi 520, xvi 230, 415, xvii 451, xxi 419-20, 426, xxiii 310, xxiv 46, xxv 4, 8, 44, 71, 110, 162, 315, xxviii 17, 33, 60, 82, 91, 100
- see also*, Imperial Preference
- British Empire Economic Committee** (1919), xvi 417, 442-3, 454
- British Enka Silk**, xii 55
- British Export Company**, xvi 273
- 'British Finances after a Year of War', broadcast talk (24 September 1940), xxii 240-5
- British financial mission to U.S.** (1915), under Lord Reading, xvi 116, 149; JMK goes to U.S. with Reading (1917), xvi 264, xviii 352
- British-Franco-Russian understanding** (1936), xxviii 46, 48, 55, 63-4
- British Guiana**, x 299
- British Institute of Adult Education**, xxviii 360, 362-3
- British Institute of Foreign Affairs**, xvii 98, 102, 202
- British Institute of Philosophical Studies**, discussion chaired by JMK on 'State Control of Industry' (January 1927), xix 649
- British Insurance Association**, xxii 396
- British League of Nations Union**, JMK becomes a member, xvii 241
- British Medical Journal, The**, xi 206n, 214, xv 65
- British monetary system**, i 11-13, 49; the worst model for India, 136, xv 158, 226; *see also*, Banking
- British Museum**, xxviii 37
- British Overseas Airways Corporation** (B.O.A.C.), xxiv 545
- British Purchasing Commission**, xxiii 23-6, 43-4, 80, 200, 244-5
- British Tin and Rubber Investment Trust**, xxiii 13-14
- British Treasury Bills**, *see* Treasury Bills
- British Union of Fascists**, xxviii 136-7
- 'British War Expenses Overseas', xxiv 168-75
- British West Indies**, xxiv 39, 81
- Britain**, Sir Herbert (1894-1961) Treasury Official xxii 374n; estimate of national expenditure, xxii 374; Committee on Public Utility Corporations, xxii 460, 468-70; comments on JMK's paper, xxii 468-70; proposals on tax notes, xxii 404-5, and on loan issues, xxii 412-13; memoranda addressed to, xxii 417-19, 421, 424, 455; Electricity-Treasury guarantees, xxii 471-2, and JMK's comments, xxii 472-7; National Debt Enquiry, xxvii 388, 394, 396; 'Proposals for a Capital Budget', xxvii 405; *other refs.*, xxvii 212, 423
- Britten**, (Edward) Benjamin, Baron (1913-76), composer, music to *On the Frontier*, xxviii 128
- Broacha**, Sir Shapurji, member, Chamberlain Commission on Indian Finance and Currency (1913-14), xv 147-8, 218, 219, 269
- Broad**, Charlie Dunbar (1887-1971), lecturer in Moral Science, Cambridge (1923-4), Professor of Moral Philosophy, Cambridge (1933-53), viii 285n, 479
- Broadbent**, Henry (1852-1935), librarian of Eton College (1920-35), xix 162
- Broadcasts** (JMK) on American C.B.S. Network (12 April 1931), xx 515-20
- statement on Fund and Bank, xxvi 103-5
- see also*, B.B.C.
- Brockdorf-Rantzau**, Count, German delegate at Paris Peace Conference (1919), iii 17; protests against peace terms, ii 33-4, x 18; presents Report of German Economic Commission on the peace terms, ii 144-6; his counter-proposals, iii 18
- Brogan**, Sir Denis (1900-74), Professor of Political Science, Cambridge (1939-68), expert on American politics, xxv 271
- Brokers**, xix 96, xx 109; bill brokers, xix 466, 684; brokerage charges, vii 160; brokers' loans, v 225; Indian, xix 489; stock-brokers, xix 197, xx 141, 234
- Brömsc**, H., German philosopher, viii 398n, 479
- Bronze**: bronze-gold ratio, xxviii 274, 275, 283; bronze-silver ratio, xxviii 267-8, 284-5, 286; iron-bronze ratio, xxviii 286; bronze standard, xxviii 259-60, 265, 281, 283; as money-metal, xxviii 272
- Bronze Age** in Greece, xxviii 292-4
- Brooke**, Rupert (1887-1915), poet: President of Cambridge University Fabian Society, x 319
- Brookings Institution**, xxi 342
- Brooks**, H. E., Principal, Treasury: Secretary to U.K. Delegation at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 59, 140, 170; his 'sterling and beautiful qualities', xxvi 110; note on text of I.M.F., xxvi 141; suggested for Savannah, xxvi 210
- Broomhall**, George James Stuart (1857-1938), founder of *Corn Trade News*, xii 310n, 312, 355n, 356, 357, 401, 445, 504; JMK's obituary of, x, 328-9
- Brougham** and Vaux, Henry, 1st Baron (1778-1868), lawyer and statesman, x 61, 279
- Brown**, Ed (Ned), of Chicago, xxvi 161, 213
- Brown**, Ford Madox (1821-93), artist, xxviii 309

- Brown, Harry Gunnison** (1880-1975), Professor of Economics, University of Missouri (1915-50), xi 375
- Brown, John, & Co.**, shipbuilders, xii 72
- Brown, Sir Stuart Kelson** (1885-1952), Deputy Under Secretary of State for India (1940), xxiii 325
- Brown, William John** (d. 1960), civil servant, Labour M.P. and author; part-author of *A National Policy*, xx 482
- Brown, Winthrop Gilman** (b. 1907), Lend Lease Administration, xxiii 169; attends conversation with Stettinius, xxiii 237, 263; acts as devil's advocate, xxiii 240-1; urges action on growing dollar balances, xxiii 262-3; a good understanding friend, xxiii 263-4
- Brown Williamson Tobacco Corporation**, subsidiary of British American Tobacco Company, xxiii 66, 114n
- Browne, Sir Thomas** (1605-82), physician and writer, xxiv 190
- Browning, Elizabeth Barrett** (1806-61), poet, xxviii 40
- Browning, Admiral Sir Montague Edward** (1863-1947), President, Allied Naval Armistice Commission (1918-19), x 395, 423; undertakes armistice negotiations on naval matters, x 390-1
- Browning, Robert** (1812-89), poet, x 244
- Brownlee, Dr John**, 'The British Census of 1921', xvii 440, 444, 446
- Bruce, George John Gordon**, *see* Balfour of Burleigh
- Bruce, Stanley Melbourne**, 1st Viscount, (1883-1967), Australian High Commissioner in London, xxvi 3
- Bruce, W.**, chairman, Australian Committee of Experts, xxi 94
- Bruce, William**, partner of John Smith, publisher, xxviii 383
- Bruins, Professor G. W. J.**, of Rotterdam University, xvii 446
- Brüning, Heinrich** (1885-1970), German Chancellor (1930-2), xviii 351, 365, 368; JMK's interview with, xviii 364, xxi 48
- Brünn, Dr Hermann**, German statistician, viii 397, 479
- Bruns, H.**, German statistician, viii 398n, 479
- Brunyate, Sir James Bennett** (1871-1951), member, Council of India, i xvii, 2; member, Committee on Indian Exchange and Currency (1919), xv 273, 285-7; 291; *Account of the Presidency Banks*, i 26n, 128n, 130n, 140n, 141n, 142, 165, 166n
- Brussels**, xx 349; exchange, xvii 169
- Brussels Conferences**, xii 76, 553
- Brussels agreement** (1919), ii 109, x 425-7
- Conference of Experts** (1920), iii 12-14, 15-18
- Conference of Premiers** (1920), iii 10, ii, xi 366
- League of Nations Conference** (1920), iii 55, xvii 166, 194-6, 247
- Bank for International Settlements Conference** (1930), xx 345
- Bryce, Robert Broughton** (b. 1910); Canadian Department of Finance (1938-45), xxiv 349; 'An Introduction to a Monetary Theory of Employment', xxix 132-50, 208; notes of JMK's Cambridge lectures (1932-4), xiii 343n, 411n 1
- Buchan, John**, 1st Baron Tweedsmuir, (1875-1940), Scottish author and statesman, xx 607
- Büchi, Dr. Gesellian socialist leader in England**, vii 354
- Buchman, Frank Nathan** (1878-1961), American founder of 'moral rearmament' movement, xxviii 46n; Buchmanites, or Oxford Groupers, xxviii 46, 201-3
- Buck, Pearl**, author. *see* Walsh, Mrs Richard
- Buckmaster and Moore**, stockbrokers, xii 4, 5n, 30, 31-2, 36, 53; loan to JMK, xii 6, 27-8
- Buckmaster, S. O.**, 1st Baron, (1861-1934), Liberal M.P. for Cambridge (1906-10), Keightly (1911-15), Lord of Appeal (1916), xv 39, 41, xviii 124, 219; member, American Board for Purchases from America (1918), xvi 267
- Budge, Sir Ernest Wallis** (1857-1934), orientalist, *The Rise and Progress of Assyriology* reviewed by JMK (1926), xxviii 287
- Budgetary policy** (U.K.)  
1929-31: and businessmen, xx 69, 444; a different view, xx 357-8, 483-4; effect of cuts in salaries and wages, xx 279, 294; of proposed tariff and bounty, xx 300, 486, 491-2, 493, 501, 507; of state-aided schemes of work, xx 304, 360-1, 366
- WW II**: 1939, xxii 30, 31, 35, 45, 50; 1940-I, xxi 225-7, 231, 285; 1942, xxii 357, xxvii 276, 277-80; compulsory savings plan, xxii 82, 117, 139, 146; exchange controls, xxii 9-15, 164-5, 167, 171; loan policy, xxii 84, 159, 160; mobilisation of foreign resources, xxii 297; requisitioning powers, xxii 156, 182-4; nationalisation of electricity, xxii 455-8, 462, 466-77; prices and subsidies, xxii 225, 319, 360, 466; rationing of petrol, xxii 6-7; sale of non-Government securities, xxii 396-8; Treasury statistics, xxii 197, 198, 199, 200; publication proposals, xxii 330, 333; War Cabinet programme, xxii 263-4; war damage, xxii 432-3, 434-400; war expenditure, xxii 141; takes half the national income, xxii 118, 136; 'Policy of the Budget' (1941), xxii 280-9
- post war, xxvii 311, 313
- other refs*, xviii 78-9, xix 854

**Budgets (U.K.)**

- 1924: 'The Budget and the Distribution of the National Debt', XIX 215-18
- 1925: and return to gold standard, XIX 337, 354
- 1926: XIX 555-6
- 1927: Labour's, IX 224-9
- 1931: Labour's (April), XX 484, 489, 491, 520-3, 525-6, 596-8, 607-9; National Government's Economy Budget (Sept), IX 145-9, 239-40
- 1932: 'A Budget of Prudence', XXI 102-8
- 1933: 'A Budget that Marks Time', XXI 194-8
- 1937: Labour's, XXI 409-13
- 1939: first war budget (Sept), XXII 29-33, 108, 136, 196
- 1940: (April), XXII 124-35; 140-1; (July), XXII 196-240, 243, 244; Note on, XXII 254; 'A Supplementary Note on the Dimension of the Budget Problem', XXII 255-65
- 1941: XXII 195-354; memoranda on, XXII 279-89, 289-94; 'Notes for the Budget Statement 1941', XXII 294-324; White Paper on, XXII 325, 333, 337-8, 343, 345-6, 350-4; 'a revolution in public finance', XXII 354; draft budget speech, XXII 382
- 1942: XXII 355-63; forecast, XXII 374-8; revised notes on, XXII 378-82
- 1943: XXII 383-5; and maintenance of employment, XXVII 352-4, 356, 366-9, 377-8
- 1944: XXII 385-8, 389-92
- 1945: XXII 390-2
- post war: XXVII 257, 266, 269, 275; and Social Security, XXVII 204, 206, 210, 217, 220, 222, 225, 228, 257-60; White Paper on, XXVII 280, 368, 371, 378, 409; 'Post-Budget Reflections' (1946), XXVII 414-19
- balancing the budget: in a slump, IX 145, 239, 241, 347-50, XIX 4, XXI 148-50, 153, 155-6, 199, XXVII 277, 318, 367; unbalanced budgets in Europe, post WW I, II 155-7, IV xix-xx, XVII 196, 201, XIX 58-9, 179
- broadcasting and the Budget, XIX 473-6
- Budget Committees, XXII 261, 275, 328, 379, 386
- capital, or long-term budget, XXVII 225, 275, 277-80, 317-18, 352, 368-9, 377, 405-13; not the same thing as Chancellor's Budget, XXVII 368
- deficit budgeting, VII 98, 128-30, XX 589, XXI 167, XXVII 222, 313, 319-20, 352-4, 366, 377
- free trade budget, XX 499
- and the multiplier, XXI 171, 177
- and the National Debt, XIX 215-18
- the 'problem' of the Budget, XXII 62, 205, 218-22, 242, 255-65; 'filling the gap', XXII 133-4, 140, 200-3, 214, 220-2, 233-4, 367-70, 374-5; Low cartoon, XXII 290
- other refs.*, XXIV 88-9, XXVI 225
- see also*, National Debt; National income; Treasury Buenos Aires, VII 354, XII 277, XVIII I, XXIV 153; exchange, XVII 169
- Buffer stock scheme**, XXVI 40, 249, XXVII 105-12, 131, 157-61, 163
- under Clearing Union plan, XXV 144, 145, 190, 193, XXVII 147
- in Commodity Control plan, XXVII 174-83, 194
- finance for, XXVII 183-6, 197-9
- for moderation of price fluctuations, XXV 414, XXVI 35, 37-8, 291, XXVII 136-7, 140-1, 170-1, 186, 488
- relation to output restriction schemes, XXVII 108-10, 153-4, 158-9, 186-7, 190-1, 491
- remedy for trade cycle, XXVII 121-2, 155-6, 172
- see also*, Commodity Control
- Buffer Stocks Pool**, XXI 462, XXV 167
- Buffon**, Georges Louis Leclerc, Count of (1707-88), VIII 350, 355, XXII 435; coin-tossing, VIII 395
- Building industry**, XII 259, 452, XIII 347-8, XIV 196-7, XIX 183, 222, 435, XX 129, 306, XXI 143, 159, 160, 181, 385, 392, 407-8, 427, 430, 481, 526; XXVII 264-5, 268-70, 339, XXVIII 114
- building boom (1928), XX 478, 480
- building materials, V 59, XIII 68, XXI 159
- building trades, XXII 241-2
- cost of building, XX 136-7
- investment programmes, VI 88, 108, IX 354, XIX 762, 765, 844, XXI 109, 157, 349, 394, XXVII 357
- poor statistics for, XXI 430, 481
- unemployment in, IX 108, 336, XIX 730, 761-2, XXI 155, 576-7; seasonal depressions, XX 320, 576, 577
- in U.S.A., VI 88, XIII 61, 67, XXI 325, 328, 332
- see also*, Construction works; Housing
- Building Industry National Council**, XXI 147, 155, 183
- Building Societies**, VII 101, XII 227-8, XIV 218, XIX 695, XX 21, 247, XXI 135, 150, 158, 160, 521, 535, 553
- and compulsory savings plan, XXII 49, 96, 115, 271
- investment funds, XXI 136, 402, 541, 560, 578-9, 585-7
- personal savings through, XXII 275, 372
- rate of interest on deposits, XXI 121-3, 350-1
- revenue from institutional savings, XXII 92, 105, 221
- and war damage, XXII 438
- Bulgaria**
- gold, XII 748
- investment in, II III, XVI 363; League of Nations loan to, XIX 574; a defaulter, XIX 323

**Bulgaria** (*cont.*)

peace treaty and reparation commission, II 132, 134, 135; reparation claims on, II 75, 132n 3, III 83, 89n 2, 122, 131-2, XVI 340, 347, 352, 354, 378, XVIII 178; bond issue, XVI 429, 430

relations with Serbia, XVI 474

trade with Germany, II 10, 124, XVI 374, XVII 60; debts to Germany, XVI 343

*other refs*, II 10, IX 360, XI 486, XVII 446, XVIII 263, XIX 129

**Bulk purchase**, XIX 635, XX 367

in Bretton Woods plan, XXVI 22, 25, 128

in Meade's commercial union project, XXVI 249, 274

in post-war commercial policy, XXVI 310, 326; State Trading and Bulk Purchase, XXVI 307-8; on a non-discriminatory basis, XXVI 313, 314-15, 317

**Bull**

bull-bear position, V 129, 224-6, 229-30, 239-40, 260, VI 175, VII 170-1, XIII 120; in Wall Street crash, V 225, VI 175; and rate of interest, VII 170-1

bull market, XIII 54, 76; in a period of rapid deflation, XIX 263; two types, V 226-7, 229-30; in equities, VI 341; on Wall Street, XIII 54

bullishness, V 130, 224-5, 261

*see also*, Bears

**Bull, John**, 19th century saying about, VII 309n

**Bulley, Amy**, pioneer in Tripos for women in Cambridge, X 176n, 236-7

**Bullion**

absorption of, by the East, XII 756

in balance of payments, XI 448

under Bank Charter Act (1844), XIX 362, 366, 378; under Gold Standard Act (1925), XIX 357-8, 362, 378-9; under French Stabilisation Law (1928), XIX 756, 759

bullionists, XI 412

convertability in terms of, XIX 343-4

dealers in India, I 69

*other refs*, XIX 291, XVIII 195-6, XXVIII 227, 228n, 255

**Bullionist controversy** (1809-12), I 22, XII 704, 771, XV 70; Report of Bullion Committee (1810), XII 772; Ricardo's Ingot Plan, I 22, XIX 357, 378

**Bullitt, William Christian** (1891-1967) American Ambassador to France and Russia, and author: XVII 43

**Bullock, Charles J.**, American economist, XIII 52n, 66-75

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Burchell, Charles T.**, of the National Mutual Life Assurance Society, XII 36, 215-16, 230

**Burchell, James and William**, founders of the Mutual Assurance Company, XII 176-7, 215-16, XXX 12

**Burgess, Frederick William** (1855-1945), authority on antiques, X 27n

**Burgess, W. Randolph**, American economist, VI 30, XI 425, XIII 52n, 60, XXVI 167; *The Reserve Banks and the Money Market*, VI 15-16, 25, 32, 57, 230

**Burke, Edmund** (1729-97), statesman and political writer, IX 274, 276, X 80, 93, XVII 77, XXV 67; on the role of the State, IX 288

**Burkitt, Miles Crawford** (1890-1971), lecturer in Archaeology and Anthropology, Cambridge (1926-58), XXVIII 333

**Burma**

commodities: lead, XII 262, 290, 338, 380, 423, 476, 478, 539, 607; silver, XIX 518; tin, XII 377, 507-8, 536, 603

finance: balance of trade, XXVII 474; Bank of Burma, I 157, 159; currency, I 29, 31, 56, 66, 128, XXV 33n; sterling balances, XXIV 284-5

in WW II: military success in, XXIV 178; war expenditure, XXIV 166, 398, 407, 408, 451, 468, XXVII 478; rehabilitation, XXIV 2, 37, 124; aid from U.K., XXVII 62, 78, 93, 94, 463, 474-5, 476, 480

*other refs*: XI 2, 4, XXVI 230, XXVIII 171, 172

**Burne-Jones, Sir Edward** (1833-98), painter, XXVIII 309

**Burnet, John**, workers' leader, X 246

**Burnett, Philip Mason**, 'The Keynes-Miller Controversy', XVII 37

**Burney, Frances or Fanny**, afterwards Madame D'Arblay (1752-1840), X 74

**Burnley Building Society**, XII 200

**Burns, Major General James H.**, American officer: Lend-Lease programme (1941), XXIII 169, 170; exchange of letters on exports under lend lease, XXIII 196, 201; his draft proposal, XXIII 198, 199

**Burns, John** (1858-1943), Labour Cabinet Minister, President of Board of Trade (1914), XXVIII 41

**Burt, Thomas** (1837-1932), trade unionist and politician, X 214, 246

**Burton, John Hill** (1809-81), advocate and historian, *Life of Hume*, XXVIII 378, 379

**Business**

accounting, XIX 303-4

administration, XIX 697

and Bank rate, XIX 100, 336, XX 46, 80-2, 96

big business, XIX 660, 697, XXI 307, 494

calculations, XXIX 66, 75, 82, 88; Marshall on, XXIX 113n; arithmetic, XXVIII 342

capital formation, XXIX 187-93; fixed and working capital, XIII 85-7, XXIX 195-7

capital development schemes, XX 174, 302, 358-9

confidence, effect of taxation on, VII 264; and trade cycle, VII 317, XXX 22

control of, measures for, IX 292

definition, XIX 657, 658-9

efficiency, XX 45, 57

incentive to liquidity: business-motive, VII 195-6

inventories, XXIX 192-3, 197, 204



loan issue for. XXII 411, 413  
 losses, XIII 329, 349, XIX, 771-2, 833-6, XX 43, 44, 47-8, 97, 118, 132, 139, 173, 362, 432, 471-2, XXI 513, 577-8, 580, XXIX 7  
 'The Organisation of Business' in Yellow Book drafted by JMK, XIX 731  
 profits, XIII 83, 362-3, XX 73-4, 97, 129-32, 439-40, 547-8  
 and religion, IX 256, 268  
 small businesses, XIX 660, XX 388, 484-5, XXVII 369-70; family businesses, XIX 651-2, 657-8  
 taxes, XXII 405-7, XXVII 381-2, 403, 419  
 the Wall Street crash, XX I, 2, 3, 44, 47-9, 68-9, 78-9, 95-6, 97, 136  
 world of, XII 259, XIX 651, XX 19, XXI 290, 300, XXIX 66, 81, 98, 247  
*other refs*, XI 448, 511, XIX 167, 634, XX 167, 322, 426, 620  
**Business class**, affected by change: value of money, IV 17-25; [IX 67-70]  
**Business cycle**, VI 98, 100n I, VII 250, XIV 313, 327, XIX 81-2; depression phase, XIII 57, 71, 72, 367-73, XIX 833  
 'control scheme' for, XI 434-5  
 Hayek's theory, XIII 264  
 League of Nations enquiry into, XIV 306; Tinbergen's method, XIV 285, 306-18  
*other refs*, XI 435, XXIX 62, 189n, 271, 283  
*see also* Credit cycle; Trade cycle, Booms, Slumps, Depressions  
**Business deposits**, V 238-9, VI 24, VII 194-5, XXIX 295  
 definition, V 31; A and B, V 217-21  
 velocity of circulation, V 219-21, VI 26-38, XIII 80, 115  
**Business enterprise**  
 activity of business, VI 70-81, XII 647, XXI 451; fluctuations in, VI 98-9; and rate of interest, XXI 351; in U.S.A., XIII 85, XXI 308, 323-6  
*other refs*, XIV 279, 293, 503, 613, 511, 513, 518, 548, 594, 611, XVIII 76  
**Businessmen**  
 addressed by JMK, XIX 826  
 American, XXIV 317; German, XVIII 275-6  
 Bagehot on, XI 533-4, XIX 466  
 business class, IV 17-25, IX 67-70  
 the City man, XXI 290, 298  
 in classical and modern theory, XX 5-7  
 Clissold, Wells's picture of, IX 315-20  
 and deflation, IV 119, IX 166; windfall profits from inflation, XIX 346, 785-8  
 distinguished from investors, IV 5  
 and economists, XX 368  
 educating the businessman, XXVII 347  
 in game of skill and chance, VII 15; expectations and decisions, VII 45-51  
 JMK's description of, to President Roosevelt, XXI 438  
 and *laissez-faire*, IX 275, 286

Marshall on, IX 286-7; reaction to, X 195  
 narrow and ignorant, XIX 545; unadaptable, XIX 585  
 need for confidence, XIX 446, XXI 276, 302; for energy and enterprise, XX 19  
 opinions, on investment, XIV 194, 410-11; on price level and volume of money, XII 730, 776; of an ordinary businessman, XX 452  
 secretiveness, XIX 597, 644, 697; timidity, XIX 221; psychology of, VII 317  
 taxation and, XIX 677, XX 12-13, XXII 386-7, XXIII 313  
 and trade cycles, XVII 268-71, XIX 7-9; rate of interest in a boom, XIX 189; in a depression, XIX 445, 803, 838  
 University Men in Business, XIX 649-61  
*other refs*, XII 259, XIV 194, XXI 499, XIX 70, 144, 642, 835, XXIII 67, 105  
*see also*, Business; Business enterprise  
**Butler**, Joseph (1692-1752), bishop of Bristol and of Durham, XI 539  
**Butler**, Richard Austen (1902-85), Baron, (1965), Conservative M.P., President of Board of Education (1941-5); XXVIII 104, 198, 423  
**Butter and cheese**, XII 454, XXI 5, XXII 9, XXIII 158, XXVI 22, 26, XXVII 163, 192  
 butter-shifts, II 60  
**Butterworth**, William Walton (1903-75), U.S. Embassy, London (1934-41), XXIII 53, 54, 55  
 'Buy British' remedy for slump, IX 138, 237, XX 385-7, 404  
**Byrnes**, James Francis (1879-1972), American Secretary of State (1945-7), XXIV 316, 334; resigns office as Director of War Mobilisation, XXIV 303; at Potsdam Conference, XXIV 544  
**Byron**, Lord George Gordon (1788-1824), poet, *The Destruction of Sennacherib*, XXVIII 290  
**Byzantium**, XXV 271

## C

**C.E.M.A.** (Council for the Encouragement of Music and the Arts); JMK chairman of, XXVIII 210-11, 295, 358; reopens Theatre Royal, Bristol, XXVIII 359-62; exhibitions organised by, XXVIII 362-6; reshaped for peace as Arts Council, XXVIII 367-8  
**Cabinets**, *see* U.K. Cabinets  
**Cable**, Sir Ernest (1859-1927), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, XV 104, 143-5, 147, 149-50, 220-1, 251, 256-8

- Ca' canny**, XIX 443, 444, 448-9, XXI 497
- Cadbury**, Laurence John (1889-1984), chairman, Cadbury Bros. (chocolate manufacturers) (1944-59), Director, Bank of England (1936-61), XXVII 86, 89, XXVIII 152, 423
- correspondence as shareholder in *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 207-9, 213; negotiates agreement with Russia on raw materials, XXVIII 208
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Cadman**, John, 1st Baron (1877-1941), mining engineer, chairman of Anglo-Iranian Oil Company (1927); member, Committee on the Economic Outlook, XX 326, 327, 357, 360; member, Economic Advisory Council, XX 28
- Caillaux**, Joseph (1863-1944), French Finance Minister, XIX 461, 565, 566; contributions to *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVI 51, XVII 341-2, 348, XVIII 69, 75
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Caine**, Sir Sydney (1902-67), Colonial Office, XXVII 15, 105; member, London Surpluses Committee, XXVII 28, III; formula for surplus prices, XXVII 16
- Cairncross**, Sir Alexander Kirkland (b. 1911) civil servant (1940-5), VII 364, XXIX 283
- Cairnes**, John Elliott (1823-75), Irish economist, attacks principle of *laissez-faire*, IX 281-2; and discovery of Ricardo-Mill letters, XXV 334-5; *Leading Principles*, X 180; review of Jevons, X 132; on rising prices, XII 765-6, 781; *other refs.*, X 155n, 145n, 198, 272n, XI 385, XII 704, 725, 772, 851
- Cairns**, A., Director of Statistics, Ministry of Food, member of London Surpluses Committee, XXVII 27, 28
- Cairo**, XXIII 272, 277n, 320, XXIV 264
- Calais Agreement** (1916), XVI, 201-2
- Calculus**, F. P. Ramsey on, X 339; hedonistic, X 170, 181n, 184n, XI 508; and life insurance, VIII 315; Newton's discovery, X 366; of probability, XIII 90n, 165, 181, 335, 468, XIV 112-13; and psychological research, VIII 334; used in sociology, VIII 367-8; index numbers, V 72n
- see also* Mathematics
- Calcutta**, I 5, 6, 9, 28, 44, 72, 74-5, 78, 84, XI 9, 13, 14n, 26, 29, 276, XV 79, 218; jute stocks, XII 280-1, 328-9
- Calder**, Peter Ritchie (b. 1906), journalist and author, XXVIII 154-7, 196, 199, 424
- California**
- fuel oil stocks, XII 498-500, 561, 563, 565, 637-8
- gold discoveries, XII 699, 704, 743, 753, 765, 772, 781; gold mines, IV 132
- Call money**, *see under*, Money
- Callander**, John (d. 1789), Scottish advocate, notes on Adam Smith's Edinburgh lectures, XI 550
- Camargo** Ballet Society, XII 109, XXVIII 7, 8, 9-10, 12, 318-20, 322-4; performance for World Economic Conference, XXVIII 320-2; JMK Treasurer, XXVIII 295, 318; demise of society, XXVIII 326
- Cambon**, Jules, French delegate at the Spa Conference (1919), X 417
- Cambridge**
- Arts Council in, XXVIII 370; drama and music, XXVIII 326, 354
- booksellers, XXIX 6
- borough elections, JMK takes part in, XIX 324-5, 816, 818-19;
- Cambridge Civilisation and D. H. Lawrence, X 434
- Chamber of Commerce, speech to, XXI 163
- Eric Geddes's speech in Guildhall, XVII 14
- JMK in Cambridge, XII 49, 73, 824, XVII 216, XIX 659, 824, XXI 413, XXII 180, XXIV 256, XXVII 349, XXVIII 19, 355, XXIX 61, 62, 123; his public lecture, XVII 180; Cambridge friends, X 335-60, XVIII 127; as an undergraduate, X 433-50
- Ladies' Dining Society, X 246
- Mayor and Deputy-Mayor, XXVIII 354-6
- plan for public utility society, XXI 192
- Sunday closing, XVII 207
- talks with Canadians on Stage III at, XXIV 327, 345-6, 348, 349, 457
- Cambridge Daily News*: letters from JMK in December 1909, XV 39-42; January 1910, XV 42-3
- Cambridge Drawing Society**, X 242
- Cambridge and Dublin Mathematical Journal*, 1851, Boole's Challenge problem, VIII 207
- Cambridge Economic Handbooks**, edited by JMK, XII 855-7, 859-60, XIII 524n, XIV 251, XIX 817
- Cambridge Higher Local Examination for Women** (1869), X 235
- Cambridge Institute of Bankers**: notes for inaugural address to (JMK, October 1927), XIX 724-6
- Cambridge Modern History*, VI 139n; review of volume seven, XI 502-7
- Cambridge Philosophical Society**, X, 298, 299n; *Proceedings*, X 299, 300; *Transactions*, VIII 101n, 321n
- Cambridge Research Committee** (1939), XXI 587
- Cambridge Review*, *The*: contributions from JMK, X 351-6, XI 502, 507, XV 30-3, XXVIII 415-16
- Cambridge University**
- A.D.C. (Amateur Dramatic Club), XXVIII 317-18, 326
- Appointments Board, XIX 653-4
- Bursars' Committee, evidence on tithes, XII 649-50
- Cambridge School of Economics, X 225; founded by Marshall, X 220, 222-3, 249-50
- Clare College, XXVIII 416-21

- in earlier times, x 79-82, 167-9, 221-5  
 economists, XIII 266, 267-8, 314, XIV 301, XXI 125, 126, 344; School of Economics, XII 857  
 engineering labs, XIX 655  
 Gonville and Caius College, XVII 191  
 Indian students at, XV 30-3  
 JMK lectures at, XVII 127, 240, XIX 357n, 593; *General Theory* makes progress in, XXIX 213; JMK as Bursar of King's College, XIX 451-3; invited to stand for University, XVI 266, XVII 186, XIX 729, 773-4, XXII 37-9; represents University in Moscow and Leningrad, IX 253, XIX 434  
 Liberal Club, XIX 735  
 Marshall Society, XXI 50, XXII 40, 325, XXIX 218  
 Newnham College, x 213-14, 220, 232, 236, 237-8, 269n  
 political economy established in, x 176, 189; Economics Tripos founded, x 220-3, 268; Faculty of Economics and Politics, XXVIII 2n, 3; Department of Applied Economics, XII 801, XIV 277  
 research students, XXIX 132, 283; undergraduates, XXVIII 35; Indian students, XV 30-3  
 Royal Commission on Oxford and (1921), XVII 241  
 St John's College, x 164, 267  
 Trinity College, Newton at, x 363-70, 378, 380  
 Union, XIX 768, 806, 817  
 University Library, x 373, XXI 382  
 women at, XVII 241, XXVIII 414-16  
*see also*, King's College  
 Cambridge University Extension lectures, x 201  
 Cambridge University Fabian Society, x 319  
 Cambridge University Free Trade Association, XV 39  
 Cambridge University Press, x 289, 312, XI 505, XV 95  
 Cambridge War Thrift Committee (1915), XVI 141  
 Cammelyck, M., official interpreter at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 376  
 Campbell, Colin Frederick (1866-1954), member, Chancellor of Exchequer's Consultative Council, XXII 189n  
 Campbell, Sir Ronald Ian (1890-1984), Minister at Washington (1941-5), XXIII 301, 303, 307, XXIV 108, XXV 205  
 Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry (1836-1908), Liberal Prime Minister (1905-8), XV 222, XX 104  
 Campion, Sir Harry (b. 1905), Director, Central Statistical Office (1941-67), XXII 217; estimates of private property (1939), 440-1  
 Camrose, William Ewert Berry 1st Viscount (1879-1954), newspaper proprietor, XXII 103-4  
 Can Lloyd George Do It? (JMK and H. B. Henderson), IX 86-125, x 20n, XII 806, XIII 337, 340, XVIII 340, XX 167n  
**Canada**  
 balance of payments, XXIII 27-8, 50, 59, XXIV 10-11, 43-4, 75, 107, 146-7, 349  
 banks, VI 57, XI 372, 425, XVI 144; Bank Act, XXIV 102; Bank of Canada, XXIV 182, XXVI 113  
 commercial policy, Anglo-Canadian talks on, XXVI 191, 323  
 commodities, stocks of, *see* index to vol. XII, and below, wheat; and Clearing Union plan, XX 56, 60  
 Currency Act (1910), XI 399; currency measures, XI 278; as donor country, XXVII 44, 64, 81, 83, 91, 102; exchange controls, XXII 13; output, XXVII 443; surpluses, XXVII 21, 23  
 Delegations: to Atlantic City, XXVI 56; Bretton Woods, XXVI 42, 93, 116, 121, 164, 165, 170-2; England, for Stage III talks, XXIV 327, 345-9, 353-4, 457; Savannah, XXVI 209, 218, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230-1; Washington, Conference of Experts, XXV 251-2, 254, 284-5, 291-2, 298  
 exports and imports, XXIV 145-9, 215-16, 297-8, XXVI 114, 335, 345-7, 470; coal exports, XIX 399; 'Canadian exports to the Sterling Area', XXIV 349-53  
 finances: balances in London, XVI 220; currency system, XVI 217, XXIV 225, inflation, IV 3; dollar balances, XXVII 433, 443, dollar standard proposed, IV 160; French gold balances, XXIV 176, 180-2, 224; gold parity, IX 247; financial relations with U.K., XXIII 49-50, 55, 222, 231, 237, 245, 248, 283; relations with sterling, XXII 4, 167, 169, 173, 411, 416, XXIII 27, 28, 50, 59, 132, 231, 331n 11, XXIV 603, 618-19  
 French Canada, XXIV 104; *The French in Canada*, XI 502-3  
 gold: output, VI 263, 264, XII 699, 740, 742, XIX 165; gold cost of living, XIX 201, 365, 384; gold points, VI 294; reserves, IX 432-3, 434-5; gold standard, XXI 4, 14, 17, 42, 55, leaves standard, 230; gold coins, XI 382, 398-9  
 Government, XXIV 145, 147, 149, 349, 351-3; Cabinet, XXIV 101-4; conscription policy, XXIV 224; general election, XXIV 101, 102, 104-5, 297n 12; policy over Newfoundland and Labrador, XXIV 225-7; parties and politics, XXIV 103-5, 224; JMK talks with Ministers, XXIV 425; Department of Defence, XXIV 98, 236; External Affairs, XXIV 226; House of Commons, XXV 296n 16; Service Depts, XXIV 101, 235; Treasury (Department of Finance), XXIV 101, 102, 215, 354, XXVI 113  
 investment, XIX 98-9, 317; British investment in, XV 55, 56, XXIV 288, 476, 497-8; bonds,

**Canada (cont.)**

- xxi 119; securities, xxiii 33 In II, xvi 120; slump of 1930, ix 135
- JMK in, xxvi 113, 124
- mutual aid (reverse lend lease), xxiv 35, 44, 69, 75, 78, 97-107, 114-15, 146-9, 172, 264, 297, 348-9, 354-8, 425, 427-8, 451, 462, 469, xxvi 71, 113; appropriations, xxiv 75, 98, 149, 288, 297n 12, 349, 351
- relations with U.S., xxiv 297; adverse balance of trade with, xxiii 49, 50, 59, xxiv 107, 246, 597; American tourists, xxvii 438; balances in U.S. banks, xxvii 433; lease lend, xxiii 130, 131, xxiv 231, 234-47, xxvii 62-3, 83, 144, 348, 354-8, 399
- Stabilisation Fund scheme, xxv 264, 280-3, 297, 301-2, 307, 378; suspension of special payments, xi 315
- wartime: aid to UK, xxiv 6, 40, 82, 269, 289, xxvi 60, 80; post-war, xxiv 97, 225-6, 258, 260, 271, 288, 458; loans and credits, xvi 140, 169, 205, 243, xxi 488, xxiii 27, 50, 232, 260, 268-9, 277, 278, 331, 344, xxiv 95, 98, 224, 258, 283, 288, 297n 12, 314-15, 336, 344-5, 389, 401, 405, 442, 476, 481, 496, 498, 556, 613; billion dollar gift, xxiii 232, 331, 344; armed forces, xxiv 98, 100-1, 106-7, 231, 234-47, 354-8; air force, xxiv 97-9, 101, 106-7, 147-8, 246, 288, 354-8; war effort, xxiv 104, 148-9, 476; reparation claims, iii 89n
- wheat, production and stocks, xii 311-12, 354-6, 401-2, 445-6, 504-5, 570-1, xvi 151, 242, xix 92, 273, 274, xx 153, xxi 464, 466-7, 471-2, 473, 476, 488, xxv 329, xxvii 44, 64; one of the Big Four, xxvii 33, 34, 44, 64
- other refs.* i 12, ii 124, ix 221, x 33, 352, 360, xi 318, 486, 502, 559, xiv 331, xvi 138, 251, 259, 282, xvii 116, xx 105, 116, 592, 615, xxii 102, xxvii 380
- see also* North America; Newfoundland; Dominions
- Canada**, Minister of Finance, *see* Ilsley, James Lorimer
- Canadian Car and Foundry Company**, xvi 193
- Canadian High Commissioner**, *see* Macdonald, Malcolm John
- Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science**, xiv 198n, xxix 217
- Canadian Pacific Railway**, xvi 5
- Canadians**, warmth and friendship of, xxiv 105-6, 453
- Cannan**, Edwin (1861-1935), economist, Professor of Political Economy, London (1907-26)
- as Chairman of Political Economy Club, x 308; on credit vs currency control, xi 414-19; edits Adam Smith, x 281, xi 555
- discusses monetary reform at R.E.S. annual meeting, xix 206, 207, 208
- on saving and usury, xxix 13-15
- takes part in League of Nations conference on unemployment, xix 182-4, 186-7, 188-9, 191-3
- 'The Application of the Apparatus of Supply and Demand to Units of Currency', iv 42
- Theories of Production and Distribution*, ix 281, x 86n 1
- other refs.* x 117n, 309, xiii 1n, 562, 564, xvii 446, xxi 138, xxvii 347
- Cannes**, xviii 10
- Conference (1922), iii 49n, 155, xvii 293, 336, 374, 376-7, 387, 398, 418
- Moratorium (1922), iii 155-6
- Canning**, George (1770-1827), statesman, Foreign Secretary (1807-9, 1822-7), xi 412
- Cannon**, Mr, *Clearing House Methods and Practices*, xi 373
- Canny**, Sir Gerald Bain (1881-1954), Chairman, Board of Inland Revenue, xxii 262, 266, 268, 269; memorandum on the withholding of tax, xxii 264, 277
- Canonists**, doctrine on usury, xxix 13, 15-16
- Canovai**, Comm., xi 372
- Cantillon**, Richard (1697-1734), economist, iv 64n, v 205, 206n, x 139, 307
- Cape Colony**, xv 179n
- Cape Times**, xvii 100
- Capital** (Calcutta financial journal), 4 Sept. 1913, H. M. Ross on (central banks), iv, 197-8, 269
- Capital**
- aggregate, xxix 117, 155
- appreciation, xxix 121; depreciation, xii 243
- capital consumption, vii 76, 226, 329, xiii 239-42, xxix 191
- capital outlay, xiii 580, 582, 583
- capital structure of companies, xxi 410-13
- capital technique, defined, xiv 126
- capital-using inventions, xii 832-6
- capital wealth, ix 151, xiii 191, 430, 471, xiv 436, xx 73, 293, 443
- capital works, xiii 5-11
- classification, v 115-18
- in a communist country, xxix 152-3; in Russia, ix 262
- consumption-capital, vii 226, xxix 75, 88
- circulating, vi 114-15, xiii 20-1; free (floating) iv 107, xi 318, xiii 9, 14, xiv 97, 484, xxix 140
- control of, xxii 297, 424, 425
- defined, vii 106, xiii 19, xiv 474-5, xxii 478, xxix 73-6, 151-2
- demand for, vii 178-9, 375, xiv 125-8, 130-1, 152, xxix 115, 220
- and employment, vii 49-50, xiv 46n, 50n, xvii 445
- a factor of production, xx 45, 147

- in free trade theory, XIX 147-8, XXV 166  
 gains, VII 94, 319, XIV 278n, 318, XXVII 403  
 in India, I 162-4, XI 27-9, 32-3, 37, XV 35, 236  
 and income, IV 27, XVII 266-9, 278; proportion of, to income, XIV 129, 161, 330-3, 337-50  
 index numbers for, v 58, XIII 78  
 inflation and deflation, v 140, VI 12-15  
 instrumental capital VII 226, XXII 72  
 'invested capital', XI 347-8  
 and labour, x 270  
 living on, IV 27-8, XIX 376, 391, 403, XXII 72, 110, 118, 127-30, 141, 238  
 liquid, VI 343, VII 50, 73, 75-6, 116-31, XIII 101-3, 122, 134; and fixed, *see* Capital, fixed  
 losses, XXII 199, 252-3, 378, 399-400  
 loan repayments, XXIV 277-8, 289, 379, 482-3, 589, 617, 629-30, 631, 636-7, XXVI 52  
 national, XVI 119; stock of, XIV 129  
 new, VI 101, XIII 19, 225, 576, XIV 49, XIX 301-2, XXII 253, XXIX 139, 151, 153, 270, 280  
 ownership of, XI 521  
 and population, IV 29, VI 345, XIV 128  
 productivity of, VII 137-41, 213-17, XIII 453, XIV 463, XXIX 147n, 148, 226; marginal, XXIX 151, 155; cost of production, XXIX 140  
 physical unit of, VII 138  
 quantity of, XIII 255-6, XIV 383, 437, XXIX 117, 157  
 quasi-rent, XIII 453-5, XXIX 72, 112, 116-17; and value of capital, XIV 481-2  
 and the rate of interest, VII 186-7  
 real, v 117, XI 319, 322, XIII 330-1  
 redundant or surplus, II 14, VII 70-2  
 saturation, XXVII 350, 410, XXIX 213  
 and savings, XIII 565-6, 576  
 scarcity of, VII 217, 376-7, XIII 454-6, XIV 463, 491-2  
 in a slump, XIII 23, 110, 119, 493, 500, XIV 213n  
 stock of, VII 37, 52, 104, 217-19, 325, XIV 156-60, 163-8; equilibrium level, VII 218; surplus stock, VII 317-19; value of, VII 38  
 Sundry Observations on the Nature of Capital, VII 210-21  
 supply price of, XIV 483  
 in the trade cycle, VII 317-19; XIV 156-60, 160-1, 163-8; credit cycle, v 253-4, 261, 273  
 tax on, VII 95, IX 407, XXII 121, XXVII 382, 403; proposed annual tax, XXVII 226, 418-19; *see also* Capital levy  
 transactions, XI 14-15, 17-19, 21-2, 450, XX 39-40, 182-3  
 and Treasury policy, XVII 179, 182-3  
 for undeveloped countries, III 112, IX 40  
 units of, XXIX 112n, 152, 153  
 for use at home, XX 51, 57, 144, 149; abroad, v 309  
 in wartime, XVII 428, XXII 92, 141, 203, 218, 220, 244  
 wastage of, XIII 431-5  
 working, *see* Capital, working  
*other refs.* XX 44, 58, 242, 479, XXI 344, XXVII 349  
*see also*, Productive capacity  
**Capital accumulation**, v 246, XIII 239, XIX 99, 124, XX 118, 320, 517, XXI 344, XXVII 347, 350, 398, XXIX 144, 150  
 based on inequality of wealth, II 11-13, IX 329; in a wealthy community, VII 31, 219-20, 335, 348, 373, XIV 378  
 checked by high liquidity premium on land or money, VII 241-2  
 Cunyngname on, x 303; Hobson on, VII 367-9; Malthus on, x 99; Marshall on, VII 242; with a declining or stationary population, XIV 132-3  
 diminished by inflation, IV 28n, 29  
 enterprise more effective than thrift, VI 132-5, VII 366n  
 in Europe, before 1914, II 11-13  
 future prospects for, VII 221, 375-6, XIV 132-3, 378  
 and investment in North and South America, II 13-16  
 marks the start of the modern age, IX 323-5  
 moral attitudes to, IX 329  
 and propensity to consume, VII 112, 349, 372-3  
 rate of, IX 331  
 and rate of interest, VII 112, 344, 355-7, 375-6, XIII 648, XIV 269  
 no satisfactory theory of, XIII 252-3  
 and saving, XIII 430-2 (471-2)  
 tax on, XIX 840, 846, 852  
*other refs.* XIII 445, XXVII 22  
*see also*, Capital formation  
**Capital assets**  
 defined, XIII 431  
 marginal efficiency of, XIII 572, 586, 595, 600-1, 609, XIV 102-3; defined, VII 135; effects on, of fall in wages, VII 232; and own-rates of interest, VII 222-4, 228  
 price of, XIII 398-400, 401-2, 405, 412, XIV 117-18, 213; supply price, VII 135, 248  
 quasi-rents of, XIII 450-2, XIV 497-8, XXIX 117  
 scarcity of, XIII 455-6  
 supply schedule of, XIII 403  
 in trade cycle, VII 321-2  
 value of, XIII 451-2, XIV 192-4  
*other refs.* XX 128, XXII 54, 62, 126, 174, 199, 334-7  
*see also*, Assets  
**Capital equipment**, XIX 152, 235, 284, 324, 764, 804, 810-11, XXI 140, XXII 53, XXVII 410, 466, XXIX 63-6, 70-1, 74, 87-9, 157, 239

**Capital equipment** (*cont.*)

changes in value of, VII 56-8, XIV 399-402, XXIX 296

constant return on, XXIX 69-72

definition, VII 52, XIV 279, 395

diminishing returns from, VII 42, 81, II4, 289, 306, XIV 388, 432

maintenance of, XIV 400n, 401n, 403, XXII 398, 400-1

net additions to, VII 38-9, 43, 63, XIV 382

in a non-monetary economy, VII 240

and saving, XXIX 106

and 'to-day's' unemployment, VII 50

in the trade cycle, XIV 154-5

user cost of, VII 66-7, XIV 400-1, 408-13

wastage of, VII 99-104

*see also*, Capital, fixed

**Capital development schemes**

in Addendum to Macmillan Report, XX 300, 301-9

discouraged by deflation, XIX 226, 264; by Treasury economy campaign, XIX 762, 765, 805

Government encouragement for, XIX 221-4, 229-32, 322, 646, 832-3; for productive expenditure, XIX 222, 225-6, 367; JMK's proposals, XX 144-7; Lord Privy Seal's schemes, XX 173-4

at home instead of abroad, XIX 237, 284, 409-10; shortage of capital for, XIX 80, 321; of outlets for available capital, XIX 226

Labour Party views, XX 483

Liberal plan for, XIX 733-4, 806-15, 821-4, XX 386; criticised in Treasury Memorandum, XX 166-9; Sir Richard Hopkins cross-examined on, XX 169-79

proposal of Economic Advisory Council Committee of Economists, XX 437-43, 447-8; Henderson's view, XX 456

repayment of national debt should be geared to, XIX 282, 311-12, 367, 692

in Report of Committee on the Economic Outlook, XX 327, 328, 330

subsidies for, XX 389, 446-7

in U.S., XX 564

as way out of the Great Slump, XX 346, 347, 348, 488, 518, 549; difference with Henderson on, XX 357-66

world-wide development, need for, XX 153, 435  
*other refs.*, XIX 446, 696, XX 323

**Capital expenditure**, XIX 222, 225-6, 367, XXI 99, 185, 562-3, XXII 36, 478-80, XXIV 90, 468, XXVII 348, 352, 377-8, 405-8, 414

for capital development, XIII 279, 381-2, 385, 399; at home, XIX 237, 284, 409-10, XXI 40, 45, 52, 59, 407-8, XXIV 44; should be encouraged by State, XIX 221-4, 229-32, 322, 646, 832-3, XXI 126-7, 153, 157-61; is discouraged, XXI 110, 124, 155-6, 180

capital investment, IX 131-4, XIII 5-11, XIX 197, 322, 799, 850, XXVI 267-70

for finance of commodities, XII 255-60; by Government, XII 227, IX 115-24, 341, 348; Liberal plan for, XIX 733-4, 806-15, 821-4; to maintain employment, IX 100-6, 339-50, XXVII 319-20, 341, 388

in post-war Capital programme, XXVII 275-6, 346; for post-WWI Germany, XIX 36, 40, 41, 122

productive, XIX 676, 685, 696, 806, 840, 843, 844, 850

for undeveloped countries, XXV 420-7

**Capital, fixed**

definition, V 116-17

distinguished from working capital, VII 75-6, XIII 23, 84-7, 110, 119, 500, 598, 604-5, XIV 394, 405n, XXIX 88

fixed consumption capital, V 39, 61, 114n, VI 98

fluctuations in investment in, VI 85-90

investment in, VI 85-90, 312, 315, 326, 343, VII 319; in booms and slumps, VI 343, VII 319; in equilibrium, VI 100

and liquid capital, VII 73, 75, XIV 328-9, 349, 405n

production period applied to, XXIX 74

and taxation, XXII 482

in U.S., VI 171-3, VII 388-9, XXIX 201

*other refs.*, XI 269, 350, XXI 292, 300, XXIX 87, 94, 190, 196

**Capital formation**, XXVII 347, 350, 398, XXIX 132,

defined, XIV 279; process of, XIV 278-85

Kuznets' statistics used in *General Theory*, VII 102-4, 386-93, 409n; correspondence between Kuznets and JMK on, XXIX 187-92, 195-7, 205-6

*see also* Capital accumulation

**Capital goods**

in capital formation, XXIX 189

in the credit cycle, V 252, 254-5, 259, 260, 271-2

definitions, XIII 19, XIV 279; distinguished from machines, XIII 234

distinguished from consumption goods, V 117, XIV 328; and from investment goods, V 118, 180

in draft contents of *General Theory*, XXIX 49-50

exports of, XXIV 49, 60, 368, XXV 419-23

finished capital goods, XXIX 88, 92-3

industries, VII 122-5, XXI 427-8

under lend lease, XXIII 307, 308, 315, 345, XXIV 205, 206

Lindahl on, XXIX 123-4, 126-9

measurement of, XXIX 151

money value of, IV 27-8

preference for less durable, XIV 127

price of, V 139, 180-7, 189, 190, 230, 240-1

production distinguished from use of, XXIX 75

profits on, V 187, IX 131

return on, XIV 17, 21

- as reparations, xxiv 497, xxvi 397, 398  
 scarcity of, and rate of interest, vii 221, xiii 453-4, 490-1, 615  
*other refs.*, xi 269-71, 454, 463, xx 74, 75, 362, 400, xxv 272, 325, xxvi 50, 200, xxvii 320, 324, xxix 43, 45, 47, 74, 75, 114, 277  
*see also*, Investment goods
- Capital Issues Committee** (Kennett Committee), xxii 422, 424-5, 430, xxvii 397, 400, 413
- Capital levy**, xvii 187-9, 271, 359, xviii 72, 272, 349, 530, xxii 34, xxvii 212, 213-14, 215, 388, 405
- advocated by JMK after WW I, vi 156, ix 26, 368, 379, 406-8, xxii 88, 91n, 96, 116, 117, 121-3, 238; his evidence before Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1925), xix 322, 839-55; modified enthusiasm for, xix 217, 688, 840, 843, 848-9, 852, 853; after WW II, xxviii 137
- alternative to depreciation, iv 53-60, xix 48-9, 51, 62; inflation a concealed form of, xix 181; advantages of, xix 3-4, 48, 62-4, 312-13, 787-8, 790, 852
- in France, ix 77, 83; other countries, xix 565, 566, 853
- problem of valuation, xix 853  
 versus tax, xix 842, 845-6
- Capital, marginal efficiency of**, *see*, Marginal efficiency of capital
- Capital market**, xiii 228, 231-2, xxi 324, 327, 438, 559
- Capital movements**  
 abnormal, xxvi 293, 296-7, 302  
 control of, xi 501, xxii 297, xxv 30-2, 83-4, 124, 129, 149  
 under C.U. plan, xxv 16-17, 52-4, 86-7, 93-4, 96, 126, 129-30, 138, 182, 185-7, 212-13, 275-6, 452, 464-5, xxvi 172; transactions by member banks, xxv 36, 63, 65, 68, 119, 174, 185, 213  
 and exchange controls, xi 500-1 xxiv 4, 20, 42, 571,  
 export of, xix, 149, 152, 227, 280, 329, 400-1, 424, 426, 459, 800, xxiv 5, 19  
 in financial crisis, xx 599, 601, 610; fluctuations in, xx 180-9  
 flight of, xix 28, 227, xxi 236, xxv 107-8, 275, 300, 302, 346, 399  
 under international investment board, xxv 145, 148-9; under I.M.F., xxv 392, 399, 415n, xxvi 9, 17, 119-21, 131, 195, 205, 406  
 mobility, xix 675; theory of fluidity, xix 228, 312, 439; flow of, xix 355, 359, 367, 375-6  
 problem of draft Articles of Agreement of I.M.F., xxvi 114-22, 126-7, 134-6, 142-6, 151-5, 164-7, 183-5, 203, 206, 407-10  
 and rate of interest, xxvi 16  
 under S.F. plan, xxv 164-6, 225, 228, 262, 282, 295, 305, 325-6, 345, 385, 389, 474; transactions under, xxv 262-3, 286, 288, 297, 300, 305, 313, 326, 385, 392-3, 439, 474, 476
- transactions, xxi 30, 75, 219-22  
*other refs.*, xi 473, 501, xx 11, 257, xxi 78, 218, 221, 240-1, xxvi 406, 409-10, xxvii 429
- Capital, prospective yield of**  
 defined, vii 135, xiii 588, xiv 419  
 differences with Hawtry on, xiii 569, 570, 571-2, 588-9, 595-6, 601, 605, 613, 618, xiv 48  
 estimation of, in future, vii 221  
 from fixed capital, v 180-1  
 our ignorance of, vii 149-50  
 as independent variable xiv 504  
 and individual saving, vii 210-12  
 relation of, to current yield, vii 141; to rate of interest, xiii 593, 602, 607, 631  
 and stability, vii 250, 252  
 and marginal efficiency of capital, vii 135-7, 147, 246-8  
*other refs.*, vii 213, xiii 156, xiv 80, 422
- Capital, working**  
 accounting period, or length of life of, xxix 74  
 in cotton industry's reorganisation, xix 598, 600  
 definitions, v 116, vi 103-4; distinguished from circulating, vi 114; from fixed, xxix 88; includes stocks of staple commodities, vi 119-20; or unfinished goods, v 59, 116, 219, xiv 394, 405n  
 demand for, vi 107  
 difficulty of replenishing, vi 100-3, 116, 119, 130  
 in draft *Treatise*, xiii 18, 22-4, 27, 28, 41-2, 46, 49, 50  
 effect of cheap money on, xx 346  
 and effective demand, xiii 457-8, 463, 465, 467  
 fluctuations in the rate of investment in, v 144, vi 91-115, 343, 344  
 in G.B. 1920-4, vi 92-6, 99-103  
 in Hawtreys' definition of saving, xxix 259  
 and inequality between costs and expenditure, xxix 92-6  
 liquid and working, vii 49-50, 75  
 and marginal efficiency of capital, xiii 572, 585, 588, 595, 600-1, 604-5, 613, 617, 627-8, xiv 8  
 measurement of, vi 92, 104-5  
 need for post-WW I, ii xx, 157, xx, 372, 392; satisfied, xx 393  
 price of, v 220-1; prime cost, v 273n  
 a revolving fund, vi 91, 113, 172, 339, xiii 99  
 and savings, xiii 86-7  
 theory of, vi 103-13  
 in trade or credit cycle, v 251-3, 255, 257-8, 260, 271, vi 106-10, 342, vii 318-19, xiii 83-113, xiv 154; in recovery from slump,

- Capital, working** (*cont.*)  
 XIX 569, 570, XXI 271, 291-2, [300], 386, 387, 389, 392; in a slump, VI 103, XIII 22-4, 26, 101-3, 351, 355, 357; in U.S. (1925-30), VI 171-4, 176, XX 388-9  
 and true wages fund, VI 113-15  
 WW II depletion of, XXII 72, 127, 141, 390; post war replacement of, XXII 317, 413  
 and wages, VII 262  
*other refs.* III 273n, XI 371, XIX 348, 665, XX 73, XXI 316, 514, XXIX 98, 140
- Capitalism**  
 in antiquity, XXVIII 227, 253-4; in 19th century, IV 4-7, (IX 61-6)  
 and the arts, XXVIII 344  
 and capital levy, XIX 49, 688-90, 840-1  
 vs Communism, IX 257, 259-60, 267-9, XXVIII 56-7; vs Socialism, IX 310  
 no cure for unemployment, XIX 113  
 German, X 384  
 individualistic, IV 36 (IX 75), VI 346, VII 317, IX 200, 267, 299, X 228, XIX 272, 439, 641-2, 840, XXI 239; private, XXI 491-3  
 justification of, II 11-13, IV 24 (IX 69)  
 and the Labour Party, XIX 640  
 Marxist view of, XXVIII 32-3, 38, 40  
 materialistic, X 271  
 objectional features of, II 179 (IX 27, XVI 427), V 246, VII 221, 375-6, XIII 491; improvement of, IX 292-4  
 and price stability, XIX 60, II 5  
 system of, IX 57, XVII 184, XXIX 82n  
*other refs.* XI 342, 498, XVII 65, 269, 419, 450, XVIII 84, 178, 276, XX 223, 480, XXI 39, 51, 239-40, 491-3
- Capitalists**  
 advantages to, of national debt, IX 379  
 capitalist countries, XXVI 33  
 capitalistic democracy, XXII 149-50; the capitalistic yoke, XVII 269  
 consumption in a capitalist society, XIV 127, 132, 158  
 and entrepreneurs, XXIX 87, 89, 90, 260  
 French, XXI 417; of New York, XVI 208  
 'selective robbery' of, XXII 458, 459  
 in Soviet Russia, IX 262  
*other refs.* II 11, 13, IX 58, XX 8, 9, 15, XXI 90, 235, 251, XXII 109-10, 119-20, XXV 31, XXVIII 36, XXIX 75
- Captains of industry and trade**, and invention, XI 559
- Carbo Plaster**, investment in, XII 66
- Cardan**, Jerome (1501-76), Italian mathematician and philosopher, *The Book of My Life*, XXVIII 332
- Cardiff**, XXVIII 370
- Cardinals**, Conclave of, XXVII 482
- Caribbean**, XXIII 239, 315, XXIV 207, 339
- Carlill**, Harold Flamank (1857-1959), Board of Trade delegate to Washington Wheat Meeting (1941-2), XXVII 33-4, 36, 39
- Carlton Club**, XVIII 87, XIX 1
- Carlyle**, Thomas (1795-1881), essayist and historian, X 154, 252-3, XXIV 186; 'The Carlyles at Cheyne Row', XXVIII 350
- Carnap**, Rudolf (1891-1970), German-American philosopher, Professor of Philosophy, Chicago (1936-52), VIII XXI
- Carneades**, XI 541
- Carnegie**, Colonel David (1868-1949), ordnance engineer and adviser (1915-19), Hon. Col. in Canadian militia, XX 22n
- Carnegie Corporation**, XII 155
- Caroline Islands**, XI 406, 408
- Carrington**, Dora (1893-1932), painter, X 434
- Carrington**, Richard Christopher (1826-75), astronomer, on sunspots and the price of corn, X 124
- Carroll**, Lewis (pen-name of Charles Dodgson) (1832-98), writer, *Sylvie and Bruno*, IX 330, XII 867; *Through the Looking Glass*, XXII 19
- Carrying cost**, VII 225-8  
 definition, VII 225  
 equation relating price fluctuations to, VI 125-7  
 and liquidity, VII 237-40  
 of money, VII 233-4, 237-9; Gesell on, VII 355-7  
 and own-rates of interest, XIII 625, XIV 497, 501  
 and rate of interest, discussion with Hawtrey, XIII 574-5, 587, 591-2, 596, 602, 609-10, 617, 629, XIV 182  
 of surplus stocks, VI 121-4, 129-30, VII 317-18  
 and user cost, XIV 409  
 of wage goods, VII 239  
*other refs.* XIII 81, 116  
*see also*, Backwardation
- Carson**, Edward, Baron (1854-1935), Irish lawyer and politician: member of War Cabinet (1917-18), X 46, XVI 211, XVIII 124, XXII 11
- Cartels**, XX 78, 110, XXI 307, 461, XXVI 249, XXVII 24, 136, 173, 489; need for, among coal exporters, XIX 528, 535-6; for cotton-yarn spinners, XIX 586, 591-3, 600, 623-5, 635; distinguished from Amalgamations, XIX 622-3, 628
- Carter**, Sir Frank (1865-1945), bursar of Eton College, XII 110
- Carter**, Walter (1873-1975), adviser to Board of Trade on war damage claims; Secretary, Committee on Industry and Trade (1925), XIX 383
- Carthage**, VI 134; Carthaginians, V 11 [XXVIII 254]; Carthaginian Peace, II 22, 23, 35, 95, X 7, 23
- Carver**, Thomas Nixon (1865-1941), American Professor of Political Economy, Harvard, (1902), VII 176



- Cary**, John, on spending, (1695), VII 359
- Casaday**, Lauren Wilde (1905-69), American economist; U.S. Treasury attaché in London (1943-5), XXV 344, 427, 429, XXVI 27; goes as observer to Bretton Woods, XXVI 55
- Case**, **Pomeroy and Co.**, Messrs, New York investment bankers, X 326, XXI 320; farewell dinner to JMK in New York, (8th June, 1934), XXI 321
- Case**, Walter (d. 1937), head of Case, Pomeroy & Co., friend of JMK, X 326-7, XII 22, XX 484, 603-6; correspondence with, XXI 4-12, 29-32, 317-20; note to, on Germany, XXI 48-50; meeting in New York, XXI 320; death, XXI 426
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Casey**, Richard Gardiner (1890-1976), Australian, British Minister of State in Middle East (1942-3), XXIII 321
- Cash**
- circulating, VI 245, XI 416
- and credit, IV 67-8, 149
- definition, IV 67n
- demand for, XXIX 219-20, demand schedule, XXIX 277; and effective demand, XXIX 240; 'demand for cash' approach to rate of interest, XIV 229-33; and quantity theory, IV 62-4
- deposits, XXIX 296
- for entrepreneurs, XXIX 22
- facilities, V 37-8, 211, VI 30
- or 'finance', XIV 229-30, 233, XXIX 171
- flows, XXIX 241, 245
- hoards, XXIX 14, 93
- idle, XIII 590-1, 594, 621, 624, XIV 17
- motives for holding, VII 196, XIII 562; preference for, XIII 573-4
- payments, resumption of, XIX 268; in 1821, XIX 339
- shortage of, XIII 9-10, 12, XXIX 277
- stock of, XXIX 296
- turnover, XIII 259, 262-3
- volume of, determining factors, IV 142-6; proportion of, to total money in circulation, V 27-9
- other refs.*, XXIX 88
- see also*, Money
- Cash balances**, XIII 259, XIV 6, 17, 33, XXIX 198, 277-9; and real balances, V 199, 201-5, XIII 44, 45, 47, 49
- cash balances standard, V 68-71, 77, 120, 200, 213, XIII 78, 114
- idle, XIII 159
- in India, XI 31
- price level, V 203n, 204
- 'Cash and carry period' (pre-lend lease), XXIV 524, 537
- Cash transactions standard**, V 52, 68-71, 77, 210-11, XIII 78, 114
- index, V 52n
- price level, V 212-13
- Cassel**, Sir Ernest (1852-1921), banker in Cologne, and elsewhere, XXVIII 33, 424, xxx 14; loan to JMK, XII 5-8
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Cassel**, Professor Gustav (1866-1945), Swedish economist
- bank rate, V 67, 169, 171, 176-7, IX 18
- 'capital-disposal', XIII 505, XIV 97
- contributes to *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVII 446-7
- at Financial Experts Conference, Berlin (1922), XVIII 61, 62
- at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 381, 382, 385
- Memorandum on the World's Monetary Problems* (1920), XVII 195, 197
- prices and gold supplies, XII 769-71, XI 218
- purchasing power parity, IV 70n 3, 71, 75n 5, V 64, 66, 302, X 192
- rate of interest, VII 176, 182, 188, XXIX 230
- rate of world progress, VI 265
- on scarcity of gold, IV 135, XIX 775, 776
- other refs.*, IV 135, XI 218, 473, XIII 32, 536, XIV 297, 476, XIX 363, 422, XX 310, 404, XXV 291, XXIX 207
- Cassels**, John, American economist, XXIII 182
- Cassidy**, Dr, Pigou's physician, XXIX 174, 176
- Castlemaine**, Albert Edward Handcock (1863-1937), X 274
- Castor oil and bismuth**, analogy of, VI 200, XIII 121
- Catalonia**, XXVIII 101
- Caterpillar Company**, manufacturers of agricultural tractors, XXIII 104
- Catholics**, in U.S.A., XXIII 313, XXVII 482-3
- Catterns**, Basil Gage (1886-1969), Deputy-Governor, Bank of England (1936-45), XXIV 33
- Cattier**, banking expert at Genoa (1922), XVII 382
- Catto**, Thomas Sivewright, 1st Baron Catto (1879-1959)
- financial adviser to Treasury (1939-44), XXII 189n 23, 196, 254-5, 280, 354, 363, 388, 404, 419, XXIII 12n 2, 56, 80, 150, 204, 237, 239, 240, 241, 263, XXVII 256, 276, XXV 99, 357; supports compulsory savings plan, XXIII 103; suggestions on Clearing Union plans, XXV 67, 68, 100, 101, 236-7; suggestions on dollar balances, XXIII 257-8, on Indian balances, 333-4; memoranda to, XXIII 53, 60-2, 202-7, 214-18, 230-2, 262-4, 322-3
- Governor of Bank of England (1944-9), XXIV 136, 162, 300, 453, 626, XXVI 67, 323; proposal on gold for Middle East and India, XXIV 52; Catto exchange clause, XXVI 44-7, 62, 68, 78; minutes to, XXVI 328-30
- correspondence, XXIV 162-4, 564n, 565-7, 593-4, XXVI 113, and *see* bibliography

**Cause**

use of term, VIII 306-8; final cause, VIII 329  
causal, as used by Venn, VIII 318-19  
causality, VIII 293, 307; and independence, VIII 181

and effect, v 125, XIII 309

**Caution**, XXV 314; over-caution, XXV 105, 137, 194; cautious people, XXV 102-3, 197

**Cayley**, Arthur (1821-95), mathematician, VIII 205, 207, 480

**Cecil family**, XXIV 628

**Cecil**, Lord David (1902-86), Professor of English Literature, Oxford (1948-69), XXI 494

**Cecil**, Lord Robert, 1st Viscount Cecil of Chelwood (1864-1958), XXVIII 424

**Chairman**, Supreme Economic Council (1919), x 398, 417-19, XVI 415, 431, 437, 473, XVII 116-19; member, President Wilson's Committee for the Rehabilitation of Europe (1919), XVI 441, 444, 447; at Amsterdam Conference, XVII 130

**JMK and: *Economic Consequences of the Peace***, XVII 4, 10; consulted by JMK on international loan, XVII 136, 143, 147-9; contributes to *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVII 349, 434, 439n

*other refs.* XVIII 216, XXVIII 104

**Celier**, Alexandre, French Ministry of Finance (1919) XVII 143, 194-5

**Censorship**, XVI 239, XXVIII 133, 134, 152, 168; cable censor, XVI 196, 292-3

**Census of Distribution (U.K.)**, XXVII 416

**Census of Foreign-owned U.S. Assets**, XXVII 435; of **Manufactures (U.S.)**, XX 67-8, XXVII 337, XXIX 196, 288

**Census of Production**

and consumption, U.S., XIX 498

U.K., IX 93, XII 167, XIX 686, 698, 766, XX 98, 266, 328, XXVII 337, 371, 415, 416

**Central America**, XXVII 23; and the Clearing Union, XXV 56, 162; coffee production, XII 560; liable to default, XIX 277, 323

*see also*, individual countries

**Central Association of Bankers** XVI, 31

**Central Banks**, *see* Banks, central

**Central Economic Information Service**, XXII 326n, 328

**Central Electricity Board**, XXI 135, 581-2, XXII 454, 472

*see also*, Electricity

**Central Europe**

pre WW I, II 9, XVII 59, 62

WW I, XI 352

post WW I, relations to Russia, II 183-8

1920's, XI 354, XII 177, 183, XVII 119, 147, 259-60, 269-70, XIX 13, 115, 129, 407

1930's, XI 484, XX 589, 592, XXI 79, XXVIII 105, XXIX 219; currencies, XXI 11, 14, 17, 43, 58; inflation, XXI 15, 63, 67-8, 231

WW II, XXIV 220

post WW II, XXV 94; defined, XXV 56

**Central Powers** (post WW I), II 8, XI 366, XVII 143, 362

**Central Statistical Office**, XXII 297, 326n 47, 329, 331, 332, 340, XXVII 333

'**Centre party**', XVIII 125

**Cereals**

finance for world crop, XII 258

German consumption, XIX 217

prices, XXVII 11; storage costs, XXVII 132

speculation in, XIX 350-1

supplies, XVII 116-19

*other refs.* v 59, x 401, 405, XVI 266, XIX 129, 141n, 452, 499, 571, XX 390, 576, 584, XXI 5, XXVIII 230n

*see also*, Barley; Corn; Maize; Rice; Wheat

**Certainty**, VIII 3, 10-11, 15-17, 37-8, 41-3, 145, 177, 275, 297-8, 303

definition, VIII 130, 137

Kahle on, VIII 98

limit of, for generalisation, VIII 263-5, 283

and truth, VIII 16n

**Ceylon**

coolie labour, xv 279

relation to India in statistics, xv 21-4

rubber from, XII 297, 342, 344-5, 383, 385-7, 426-7, 481-2, 543-5, 613-15, 617, XXIV 174; restriction scheme, VI 127, XII 15

in sterling bloc, XXI 42, 55; sterling resources in London, XXIV 39, 81

tea crops, XII 304-5, 349, 495, 556, xv 276-7

U.K. war expenditure in, XXIV 265, 286, 408

**Cézanne**, Paul (1839-1906), artist, XXVIII 310, 311; JMK buys paintings by, XVI 286

'**Chain method**' of compiling index numbers, v 103-7, XII 79, 114

**Chalcolithic Age**, XXVIII 294

**Chaldea**, XII 742

**Chalkley**, Sir (Harry) Owen (1882-1958), Commercial Counsellor, Washington (1931-42), XXIII 198, XXVII 18, 27

**Chalmers**, George (1742-1825), Scottish antiquary and biographer, VII 369

**Chalmers**, Sir Mackenzie (1847-1927), barrister and County Court judge, x 300

**Chalmers**, Robert, 1st Baron (1858-1938), Joint Permanent Secretary to Treasury (1916-19), XVI 198, 211-12, 223-4, 239, 243, 254, 270, 289, XVII 10, XXVIII 163, 424; and the run on gold, XVI 211-12, XXII 10-11

Governor of Ceylon (1913-16) and member, Chamberlain Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1913-14), xv 100, 116; member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273, cross-examines JMK, 277, 294-5, 296-8

and JMK: recommends JMK for C.B., XVI 223; advises against Belgian medal, XVI 267; receives copy of *Economic Consequences of*

- the Peace*, xvii 10; Minutes addressed to, xvi 240-2, 253-4, 264, 288, 291-3
- Chamber of Shipping Committee**, xix, 229
- Chamberlain**, Arthur, businessman (1921), xvii 256-8; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Chamberlain**, Arthur Neville (1869-1940)
- Chancellor of the Exchequer** (1923-4, 1931-7), ix 350, xviii 370, xxi 35, 110, 129, 133, 182, 183, 261-2, 278, 401, 591; budgets, xviii 102-8, 194-9, 409-13; Exchange Equalisation Account, xviii 102; War Loan conversion, xviii 112; rearmament plans, xviii 404-9
- Prime Minister** (1937-40), xxi 429, 451, 487, 499, xxviii 110, 424; policy on Italy, xxviii 96-7, 105; search for peace, xxviii 99-100, 104, 107-9, 111, 144; relations with Hitler, xxviii 103, 121; attempts to buy him off, xxviii 119, 120; meetings at Munich, xxi 484, xxviii 122-4, 127; recalls Parliament, xxviii 122; introduces compulsory military service, xxi 522; his Government, xxi 491-2, 498, 570
- relations with JMK, xxi 168, 263; 'Mr Chamberlain's Foreign Policy', xxviii 125-7
- other refs*, xix 736, xxvii 358
- Chamberlain**, Sir Joseph Austen (1863-1937), Conservative M.P.
- Chairman**, Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency (1913-14), xv 98-100, 104-5, 107-9, 113, 120, 140, 257, 263, 273, xix 480, 493, 501, 504, 510-11, 521; JMK and Report, xv 220-3, 231, 236-7, 250-7, 264-6; difference over paper currency reserves, xv 239, 242-3, 250-7; accepts JMK's amendments, xv 263-6; Tariff reform, xv 43, 53, 98, xx 495, 506
- Chairman**, American Board (1918), xvi 267, 269, 288; letter to *The Times*, xvi 414-15
- Chancellor of the Exchequer** (1919-21), x 56, xvi 390-1, 405, 419, xvii 8, 149-50, 190, 291; aid to France, xvi 406, 407, 408, 412-13; unpegs dollar-sterling exchange, xvi 412; designates JMK his representative on Supreme Economic Council in Paris (1919), xvi 415, 450, 470; recommends JMK's repatriation bond scheme, xvi 428-9, 431, 437
- Chairman**, Committee on Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924), xix 238-9, 241, 244, 248-51, 253, 255-7, 259-61, 267, xx 61; resigns, xx 371n
- Foreign Secretary** (1924-9), xix 337, 371n, 818; Home Rule, xv 222; love of France, xviii 323-4
- and JMK: *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 10-13; asks JMK's advice on bank rate, xvii 180, 181, 186; Minutes addressed to, xvi 478
- other refs*, xvi 162, xviii 124, 203, xxi 160
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Chamberlain**, Neil Wolverton, economist, xiii 499
- Chamberlain Commission**, *see* Indian Finance and Currency, Royal Commission on (1913-14)
- Chambers**, Sir (Stanley) Paul (1904-82), financier, member of National Debt Enquiry, xxvii 388
- Champernowne**, David Gawen (b. 1912) economist, Professor at Cambridge, xiv 60-3, 64-6, 68, 265-6, 301; notes on JMK's lectures, xiii 411n
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Chance**, xi 85, 530
- Condorcet** on, viii 314; Cournot on, viii 312-14; Hume on, viii 312, Poincaré on, viii 315-16, 320
- definition, viii 317-18
- games of, viii 452, 457-9, 468, xi 90, 541-2; coin or dice tossing, viii 92, 108, 394-6; lotteries, viii 397, rouge et noir, viii 52, roulette, viii 394, 397-9
- objective, viii 311-23, 457-8; and planets, viii 324; and binary stars, viii 325-6
- subjective, viii 311, 315, 317, 322-3
- Chancellor of the Exchequer**
- Chancellor's Consultative Council**, xxii 189, 432, xxiii 1, 10; JMK invited to join, xxii 189-90, 195; memorandum for, xxiii 1-10; meetings, xxiii 26
- Gladstonian ideal of**, xxi 195
- relations with Bank of England, xix 255-7, 347-8, 504-5, 751, 764-5
- and sinking funds, xix 694, 849-50
- taxation policy, xix 688, 701, 702
- and the Treasury, xvi 294-5
- other refs*, x 391, 398, xi 244, xii 227, 228, 821, 848, xviii 340, xx 17, 28, 164, 241, 242, 261, 484, 515, 524, 525, xxi 25n, 132, 148-9, 182, 190, 243, 499, xxii 63, 77, 174, 462, xxvii 408, 410
- see also* Anderson, J.; Asquith, H.; Budgets (U.K.); Chamberlain, A. N.; Chamberlain, J. A.; Churchill, W. S.; Dalton, H.; Dowdeswell, W.; Goschen, G. J.; Horne, R.; Law, A. B.; Lloyd George, D.; Lowe, R.; McKenna, R.; Simon, J.; Snowden, P.; Townshend, C.; Wood, K.
- Chandler**, H. A. E., National Bank of Commerce, New York: vi 230, 233, xi 447
- Change**
- the Causal Direction of Change**, v 141-3, 144
- Marshall** on, x 196
- role in monetary theory of employment, xxix 132, 143-5
- Channel Tunnel Policy**, Committee on (1930), xx 326
- Chantrey Fund**, xxviii 309-10

- Chaplin**, Charlie (later, Sir Charles) (1889-1977), actor and film producer, x 382, xxviii 22
- Chapman**, Miss, and the Zeppelin bombs (1915), xv, 115
- Chapman**, J. H., Economic and Financial Section of League of Nations, xi 447
- Chapman**, Sir Sydney (1871-1951), economist and civil servant, Board of Trade (1918-27), xix 630
- Character and Consequences of the Peace*, temporary title for *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 4
- Charity**, and relief, xxvii 54, 69, 74; Savings Bank for, xxvii 395, 398; and taxation, xxvii 227, 403; *other refs*, xi 199, 209, 449, 513, xix 684, xxviii 343
- Charity Commissioners**, xix 695
- Charity Organisation Reporter*, x 301
- Charity Organisation Review*, xxx 25
- Charity Organisation Society**, x 217, 243, 312
- Charlemagne**, xxv 302
- Charlevoix**, Pierre (1682-1761), French Canadian explorer and historian, xi 503
- Charriart**, H., and Hacault, R., *La Liquidation financière de la Guerre* (1919), ii 81n
- Chartalism**, v 4, 10-13
- Charwomen**, xxii 364; a charwoman's epitaph, ix 327
- Château Villette**, x 426-7, xvi 415-17
- Chatham House**, xii 828, xxix 23; talk on Bretton Woods, xxvi 164, 179, 187, xxviii 206-7
- Cheapness**, Dr Johnson on, ix 136
- Chequers**, xxiv 300
- Chemicals**, iii 107-8, v 59
- Chemistry**, xix 654, 655
- Chen**, Huan-Chang, *The Economic Principles of Confucius*... reviewed, xi 521-7
- Cheque system**, i 11-14, 27, 40, 49, v 35, 42-3, vi 27-9, 31-3, xii 757-9, xx 247, 251, 252; cheque transactions, xi 378, 380, 403, 416-17, 428; as index to volume of trade, vi 77
- Cherniavsky**, L., Acting President of the U.S.S.R. Society for Cultural Relations, xxviii 336
- Chervonetz**, Russian currency unit, iv 45-6, 49
- Cherwell**, Frederick Alexander Lindermann, Viscount (1886-1957), scientist and politician, Paymaster General (1942-5), xxvi 323, xxvii 66
- personal adviser to Churchill; in British Embassy, Washington, xxv 408-9; on Stage II negotiations, xxiv 126-33, 139-40, 220; alliance with Morgenthau, xxiv 130, 132-3, 135, 187, 194, 198; leaves Conference early, xxiv 157, 198; Stage III, xxiv 300, 375; letter to, xxii 187-9
- at Quebec Conference, xxvi 375, 380
- views on post-war Germany, xxiv 130, 133, 301
- other refs*, xxii 163, xxiv 154, 327, xxviii 179, 429
- Chester**, Sir Daniel Norman (1907-86), lecturer in Public Administration, Manchester (1936-66); in Economic Section of War Cabinet Secretariat (1940-5), xxvii 261-3
- Chesterfield**, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of (1694-1773), statesman, xxiv 65
- Chetty**, Sir Shanmukhan (1892-1953), member, later President, of the Indian Legislative Assembly (1924-34); delegate at Bretton Woods, xxvi 80
- Chevalier**, Michel (1806-79), French economist, xii 704, 772; predicts fall in value of gold, x 120
- Cheyssou**, M., French representative at Brussels Conference (Dec. 1920), iii 13n
- Chicago**, xviii 352, 354n, xxiv 228
- banking system, xx, 570-1
- JMK lectures in 1931, xiii 343-73; gives Harris Foundation lectures in, xx 529; speaks at luncheon to Council on Foreign Relations, xx 558-61
- wheat prices, xix 273, xx 584
- Chicago Daily News*, xviii 88; note on general strike (JMK, 5 May 1926), xix 529-31
- Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company**, xii 46
- Chicherin**, Georgi Vasilevich (1872-1936), Russian Foreign Minister, at the Genoa Conference, xvii 376, 378-9, 388-9, 390-1, 395-6, 397, 417-19, 422
- proposes counter-claims, xvii 387, 389, 391
- asked to contribute to *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xvii 402-3, 420
- other refs*, xvii 431, 432
- Child**, Sir Josiah (1630-99), English merchant of the East India Company, vii 342
- Children**, xix 123, 851
- child labour, xxi 307, xxvii 207
- children's allowances, under social insurance plans, xxvii 220-2, 229-33, 235-7, 240-1, 242-3, 245, 247-8, 251, 253, 257-8, 262-3, xxvi 338, 357, xxviii 137; taxation allowances, ix 398n, 399-400, 436, xxvii 227, 248
- effect of parental alcoholism on children, xi 186-216
- vitamins for, xxvii 87; no meals arrangement by Board of Education, xxvii 221
- wartime suffering of Austrian children, ii 158, xi 352-3
- Children's Allowances Act** (Canada), xxiv 102
- Chile**
- copper, xii 466, 528, 590
- exchange, xvii 260
- gold reserves, vi 240, xvi 11
- loans to, xix 323, 807
- Minister of Finance, xii 569

- nitrate, XII 269, 308-9, 353, 399, 442-3, 503-4, 568-9, 575, 642-4; control scheme, XII 641; export tax on, XIX 548
- other refs.* IX 360, XI 357, XII 750, 775, XVIII 263, XX 188, XXIII 17, XXV 6, 162, XXVI 42, 125, 162
- China**
- commodities: cotton, I 2-3n, VI 93, XVII 260, (Lancashire trade) XIX 64-5; silver, V 11, XI 486, XIX 478, 485, 487-8, 513, (imports) XII 744, 756; tea, XII 349, 495, 556; tin, XII 287-8, 335-6, 374-7, 417-20, 468-74 *passim*, 507-10, 529, 533-6 *passim*, 596, 603
- education, XI 527
- Chinese translation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 15
- finance: gold and dollar resources, VI 263, XI 481, XXIII 281, XXIV 283, 367, XXVII 94, 433, 434; investment in, XIII 346, XV 57, XXVII 473; default on loans, XIX 277, 323; and I.M.F., XXVI 42, 55, 69, 130, (at Savannah) XXVI 215, 217, 222; monetary system, I 25, 57, XV 60-4, 94, 297, XXVIII 254, (currency) XII 755, 766, 775, (paper money) V 13; sterling resources, XXIV 39, 81, 283
- Funds: under Clearing Union plan, XXV 206; under Stabilisation Fund, XXV 162, 350, 378
- in history: barter economy, XV 61; Confucian economics, XI 521-7; Golden Age of, XI 526-7; indemnity after Boxer rising, XVI 322
- in wartime: Japanese aggression in, XXVIII 82-4, 90, 92-4, 181; a 'relief' country, XXVII 44, 48, 49, 62, 78, 93-4, 101, 464, 476; British aid for, XXIV 89; loans for, VI 339, XXI 124, XXIV 37, XXV 421, 422, 423; post-war commercial policy, XXVI 229, 255, 257
- other refs.* I 146, II 47, 50, 114, 134, IX 230, XI 318, 357, 523, XVIII 263, XX 153, 381, 392, XXI 142, XXII 281, XXIII 6, 8, 14, 15, 80, XXV 56, 205, 291, XXVI 50, XXVII 72
- see also*, Far East
- Chocolate**: vitaminised, for emergency relief, XXVII 86-9; civilian ration, XXVII 87, 89, chocolate industry, XXVII 87-8, 89
- Christian News Letter**: reply by T. S. Eliot (*Metoikos*), to an article on Full Employment (7 and 21 March 1945), XXVII 383-4
- Christian Science Monitor**, XII 647
- Christiania exchange**, XVII 169
- Christie**, Dame Agatha (Mrs Max Mallowan) (1890-1976), crime writer, XXVIII 330
- Christie's salerooms**, XXVIII 309
- Chronica**, ballet by Kurt Jooss, XXVIII 128-9, 207
- Churchill**, Sir Winston Spencer (1874-1965), statesman
- Chancellor of the Exchequer (1924-9), IX 205, XIX 462, 475-6, 552-4, 566, 741, 754-5, 809, XX 129, XXI 133, 491, 494; opposes capital expenditure to relieve unemployment, IX 100-2, 115, 121; returns to gold standard at par, IX 208, 210, 212-14, 223, 227, XIX 337, 351, 354, 357-8, 360, 362, 365-6, 370, 417, 433, 528, 555-6; supports Balfour Note on interallied debts, IX 44, 47, 51, XVIII 269-70, 320-1, 329; amalgamation of Treasury and Bank of England Note Issues, XIX 377-8, 742-3, 749-50; economy campaign, XIX 673, 674, 766, orthodox Treasury dogma, XIX 509; tax reforms, XIX 702; raid on road fund, XIX 814
- Prime Minister (1940-5), XIX 561, XXII 177, 280, XXIII 29, 45, 135, 155, 228, XXV 202, 203, 267, 272, 302, 408, 446, XXVI 60, 185, 328, XXVII 3, XXVIII 150, 172, 189; signs Atlantic Charter, XXIII 202n 6; directive on manpower, XXIV 116, 121, 124, 193-4, 266; in Moscow, XXIII 332, XXIV 154, XXVIII 178; at Potsdam, for Stage III negotiations, XXIV 299-303, 309, 341, 361, 363-4, 365, 375, XXVI 398; Quebec Conference, XXIV 107, 126-7, 130, 152, 192; relations with Roosevelt, XXIII 164, 277n 13, XXIV 107, 126-8, XXVII 362, 363; pledge on relief, XXVII 60, 61, 68; Second Front, XXVIII 179, 192, 193; Stage II negotiations, XXIV 71, 109, 110, 131, 203; at Teheran Conference, XXVI 374; in Washington (1942), XXIII 218, 219, 225; and Washington negotiations (1944), XXIV 180, 200; at Yalta, XXVI 383, 388
- general election of 1945, XXIV 375-6; defeat, XXIV 411, XXVIII 218; Anglo-American Loan, XXIV 627, XXVII 483
- relations with JMK, XXII 180, XXVIII 104; Currency Union plan, XXV 16, 19, 105, 352, 437; loses wager on general election to JMK, XIX 828; meetings and discussions, XIX 337, XXIII 332, XXV 437, XXVI 323; memoranda submitted to, XXIV 23, 144, 373; quotes JMK in Commons, XIX 365, 433; White Paper counterblast to *Can Lloyd George Do it?*, XIX 819-20
- articles and papers on: 'Winston Churchill', X 46-57; *Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*, IX 207-30, XIX 417; 'Mr Churchill on Rates and the Liberal Industrial Inquiry', XIX 735-8
- in World War I: Minister of Munitions, XIX 786-7; *The World Crisis*, History of the War, 1916-18, VI 155n 1, X 46-57, XXVIII 331; Volume 3, XIX 786-7

- Churchill** (*cont.*)  
*other refs.* IX 310, X 62, 64, XVI 177, XVII 10, 290, XVIII 124, XXII 297, XXVIII 123, 127, 143
- Churt**, Lloyd George's country house, XIX 731
- Cinema**, XXVIII 370; Hollywood, XXVIII 371, 372; tax on, XXII 358, 380  
 cinema industry, XX 393, 480
- Circulation**  
 effective, XIII 244  
 financial:  
   definition, V 42, 217-18  
   factors determining lack of, V 222-30, 236, 256; effect of bank rate on, V 195-6  
   and price level, V 232  
   reserve requirements, VI 11-14  
 financial and industrial: in the credit cycle, V 248n, 256, 261, 272-3; as index to volume of trade, VI 73; division between, of deposits, VI 3-4  
 industrial:  
   definition, V 42, 217-18  
   factors determining volume of, V 218-21, 226-7, 230, 235, effect of bank-rate on, V 185  
   and price level, V 232-3, VI 4-5  
 of money, XIII 245, 247, XIV 281, XXII 300, XXIX 17, 26  
 proportion of circulating medium to national income, IV 64n  
*see also*, Velocity of circulation
- 'Circus' of Cambridge economists: discussions on *Treatise on Money*, XIII 202, 268, 337-42, 373-7, XXIX 12; criticism of JMK's lectures, XXIX 35, 42-5
- Cities Service Company**, XII 29
- Citrine**, Walter, 1st Baron (1887-1984), General Secretary, Trades Union Congress (1926-46), XXI 114n, 494, XXII 91, 98, 101, XXV 204  
 member, Committee on the Economic Outlook, XX 326; withdraws on account of ill-health, XX 326, 327; member, Committee on Economic Information, XX 612; member, Economic Advisory Council, XX 22n 2, 28
- City editors**, XIX 348-9, 419-20, 443-4, 445  
*see also under* *Manchester Guardian, The; Times, The*
- City opinion**, XXII 77, 141, 419n, 422, 423, 425  
*see also* Confidence
- Civil aviation**, XXIV 539-40, 544; Chicago negotiations (1944), XXIV 228
- Civil Research, Committee of**, XII 15-16, XX 24, 27, 28, II 6, 326, 364n 8
- Civil servants**  
 American, XXIV 208, XXVI 224, and British, in Washington, XXV 374; at Bretton Woods, XXVI 110; Canadian, XXIV 100; in China, XI 527; international, XVIII 271, XXVI 220-1, 223, 236-7; Malayan, XXVII 475; in Scotland, XI 543  
 in defence of, XIX 673-5; bank staffs as, XIX 725-6  
 JMK as, XVI 116, 157, 335, XXVIII 203; as *not* one, XXV 436; lecture to, 'The Civil Service and Financial Control', XVI 296-307  
 Newton as, X 371  
 pension system, XXVII 235  
*other refs.* XVI 295, 443, XIX 567, 650, 697, 826, XXI 162, 496-8, 500, 538, 547, 555, XXVII 203, 230, 327, 328, 331, XXVIII 187, XXIX 68, 236
- Civil Supplies Agreement**, XXVII 472
- Civil Works Administration, U.S.A.**, XXI 325
- Civilisation**  
 and C.E.M.A. XXVIII 361-2; and Arts Council, XXVIII 372  
 Cambridge, X 434  
 Christian, XXVIII 104  
 crisis of, 1919, II 23  
 effect of Benthamite tradition on, X 445  
 European, X 7; parent of American, X 9  
 history of, XXVIII 292-4  
 and liberty, XXVIII 110-11  
 a thin and precarious crust, X 447  
 'Civis', writer of article in *Christian News Letter*, XXVII 383, 384
- Claims of Labour, The**, X 293
- Clapham**, Sir John Harold (1873-1946), Fellow, Dean, tutor and Vice-Provost of King's College, Cambridge (1908-43), economic historian, V 170n, VI 141n, X 210n, 224, XV 15, XVII 329; his 'empty boxes', XIV 296
- Clare**, G., *The ABC of the Foreign Exchanges*, XII 726, 727
- Clark**, Colin Grant (b. 1905), lecturer in statistics, Cambridge (1931-7), director, Bureau of Industry and State Statistics, Queensland (1938-52), XII 801  
 on gross national income, XIII 635, XXII 68-73; on investment in Great Britain, VII 102, 386, XIII 571, 577, 580, XIV 175, 439-40; on the multiplier, XII 798-810, XIII 413, XIV 325n  
 and JMK: supported by JMK as Labour candidate for S. Norfolk, XXI 373; is sent copy of *General Theory*, XXIX 207
- National Income, 1924-1931**, VII 102, XIII 473, 493, XIV 439-40, XXIX 57-61; *National Income and Outlay*, VII 409n, IX 381, 429, 430n, XII 806, XXII 65, 66, XXIX 57-61  
 statistics, XIII 413, 498, XX 433, 450, 465, XXI 576, 577, 580, 584, XXIX 187, 190, 191; use of models, XIV 299-300  
*other refs.* XI 236, 237, XIII 375, 563, XIV 325, XXVII 414  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Clark**, John Maurice (1884-1963), Professor of Political Economy, Columbia University (1922-53), XIII 456, XIV 199n, XXIII 182, 191-3, XXVI 240  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography

- Clark, Kenneth** (1903-1983). Director of National Gallery (1934-45). xxviii 335, 337
- Clark, Messrs**, printers, xix 77
- Clark, William Clifford** (1889-1952). Canadian Deputy Minister of Finance, xxiv 100, 101, 102, 185, 297, 327, 348, 349, xxvi 60; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 80; letters to, xxiv 143-4, 231-3, 234-47, 353-8  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Clarke, Edward Daniel** (1769-1822), traveller, Professor of Mineralogy in Cambridge (1808), x 79, 85, 87
- Clarke, Richard William Barnes** (1910-75). Assistant Secretary, Treasury (1945-66), xxiv 365-7; at Ottawa, xxvi 113; letters to JMK under the pen-name 'Lex', xxi 565-9
- Class-interests**: only the Liberals free from, xix 324, 640, 643; class instinct of undergraduates, xix 649-50
- Class war**, ix 295, 297, xxviii 36-7, 56
- Classen, E.**, London representative of Scandinavian newspapers, translation of Wicksell's *Lectures on Political Economy*, xii 862-5
- Classical theory of economics**
- assumptions, vii 112, 284, 378, xiv 106-7, 123, xxix 67, 70-1, 76-9, 80-1, 96-8, 101-2, 138, 141, 147, 215, 230, 255-8, 270
- axioms, xiii 422, 534, 540, xiv 13, 26, 58, 71, 106, 123, 363n, 366, 371, 478; the economic system self-adjusting, vii 177, 257, 351, xiii 488, xiv 26; the future calculable, xiv 107, 122
- bank rate, xx 39-42, 50-1
- difference with Hawtrey on, xiii 573, 586, 590, 593, 596, 602, 608, 621, xiv 6, 12-13, 15-16, 19-20, 22, 25-6, 48
- effective demand, vii 32-4, xiii 489, 597-8, 602
- employment, vii 3, 112, xiii 557, xiv 25, 79, 106-7, 366
- Hobson on, vii 366-9
- JMK's differences from, vii 178, 378-80, xiii 420, xiv 122-3, xxix 68, 212; break with, xxix 215; his use of the expression 'classical economists', xxix 213, 267, 269, 270-3
- meaning of term, xiv 24, 115; Robertson's definition, xiv 97
- postulates of, vii 4-22, 34, 304
- quantity theory of money, xiv 79-80
- rate of interest, vii 93, 165, 175-93, 181-4, 351, 356, xiii 489, 530-1, 535, 557-61, xiv 80, 470-1, xxix 140-1, 180-1, 219, 220, 223, 226, 230
- savings, xiii 542, 543, 555-60, xiv 205, 242, 246; savings and investment always equal, vii 177, xiv 15, 27
- theory of individual firm, xxix 82-3, 89, 97-8
- theory of value, xxix 116
- wages, vii 5, 11-13, 257-60, xiii 556, xiv 25-6, 35-45, 361-2
- other refs.*, vii 333-5, 339, 349, x 260, xx 5  
*see also*, index to Vol. xiv; Orthodoxy
- Classification**, in compiling of statistics, xi 188, 192, 214, 219
- Clauson, Sir Gerard Leslie Makins** (1891-1974). orientalist, Assistant Under-Secretary of State, Colonial Office, xxv 338n, xxvii 167
- Clay, Sir Henry** (1883-1954), Economic Adviser to Bank of England, xiv 278n, xx 18, xxii 41, 102, 104, 105, 157n, 158, 163, xxv 67, 68, 397; supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 102
- member, Rationalisation Committee, xx 69, 369, 513, 601, 607; broadcast on the financial crisis, xx 602
- Clayton, Mark**, businessman, xii 10
- Clayton, William Lockhart** (1880-1966), Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, U.S., xxvi 212, 237, xxvii 482, xxviii 424
- and Anglo-American loan, xxviii 216, 217, 219; Washington negotiations, xxiv 362, 452, 454, 512; chairs U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, xxiv 466, 473, 480; U.S. Representative on Finance Committee, xxiv 484, 496, 501; discussions, xxiv 421, 467, 479-80, 481, 485, 490, 499, 543, 545; talks with JMK, xxiv 502-3, 507, 510, 537, 543, 547-52, 557-63, 596-7; plan for untied loan, xxiv 528, 537-8, 546, 550-1, 558, 563, 585, plan rejected, xxiv 546
- at Potsdam, xxiv 544; Stage III negotiations, xxiv 342, 363, 376, 411, 421-3, 465
- U.N.R.R.A. talks in London, xxiv 334, 363, 411
- Clearing Accounts**, under proposed International Clearing Bank, xxv 34-7, 38-9, 41, 59, 62-4, 85, 90-1, 128, 132-3, 171, 175, 176, 184, 187-8; Credit Clearing Accounts for non-member states, xxv 92, 176; for post-war relief, xxv 133, 189-90  
*see also*, International Clearing Bank *under* Banks, International
- Clearing agreements** (bilateral exchange agreements), xxii 169, 170-1, 172, 173-4, 175, 188, xxv 32, xxvi 314
- Clearing banks**, *see*, Banks, Clearing and Joint Stock
- Clearing House**, *see under* Banks
- Clearing Union**, *see* International Clearing Union
- 'Clearings' index of production, vi, 76-7, 79n
- Clemenceau, Georges Eugene** (1841-1929), President of France (1917-20)
- at the Peace Conference (Paris 1919) II 3, 18-21, 34, 94-5, 143, III 54n 2, x 7, 19, xvii 17, 44, 79, 102, 104, 106, 247, xviii 138; in Council of Four, II 17-20, x 3-7, 15, 24-6; in Council of Three, x 29-32; in Supreme War Council, x 417-23
- his Carthaginian Peace, II 35, 95, x 7; responsibility for terms of peace, II xx, 18, 20-3, 35, 95, x 420-1, 423, xvi 454, xviii 114.

- Clemenceau** (*cont.*)  
 XXIII 110; annexes Saar mines, II 52n;  
 on European relief, XVI 431, 437; rep-  
 arations, III 96-7, XVI 449, 451, 467  
 nicknamed 'The Tiger', X 22, 31-2  
**JMK** on, II 18-21, III xx, 18-19; thinks JMK  
 hostile to France, IV 69-70, IX 5  
*other refs.*, III xv, XVI 431, 437, 467, XVII 162,  
 347, XVIII 281, XIX 566
- Clementel**, Etienne, French Minister of Commerce:  
 at Supreme War Council (Paris 1919), X  
 418, 420; at Peace Conference, XVI 446;  
 as Minister of Finance (1925), IX 46-7,  
 XVIII 264, 269
- Clifford**, William Kingdon (1845-79), Cambridge  
 mathematician, X 166n, 168, 174n,  
 181n; member of the Grote Club, X 167,  
 174
- Clifton College**, X 166
- Close**, Ralph William, Minister for Union of South  
 Africa in Washington, XXV 251
- 'Closed shop', VII, 16
- Closed system**, XX 8, 79, 84-5, 96, 98, XXI 117,  
 120, 343, 345, XXIX 95n, 133, 145, 285;  
 foreign balance in closed and in open  
 system, XXIX 146; fundamental equations  
 for, in Treatise, XXIX 296; in banana planta-  
 tion, XX 78; in Pigou's analysis, XX 410-11,  
 413, 414; wages in, VII 11-12, 265, 270
- Closey**, Colonel, New Zealand head of Douglas  
 Credit movement, XI 439
- Clothing**, XX 106, 321, XXV 13  
 purchase tax on, XXII 134, 208, 233, 360
- Clough**, Ann Jemima (1820-92), first Principal of  
 Newnham College, Cambridge, X 176n,  
 235-7, 238, 239
- Clough**, Arthur Hugh (1819-61), poet X, 235
- Clyde Canals**, XXVII 356
- Clynes**, John Robert (1869-1949), Labour M.P.,  
 XVI 75, XVIII 124
- Coal**  
 British, XVII 83-4, 86-7, 157, XXII 19; on the  
 depressed state of the coal industry and the  
 coal dispute leading to the coal strike of  
 1926, *see* index to Vol. XIX; *see also* III 30,  
 IX 204-6, 220-4, 221n, 305, XII 460,  
 464, 474, 509, XVII 279, XX 59, 61, 343  
 commission (Allied), II 167-8  
 coal mines, II 28-30, 132-3, IX 222-3, 305;  
 financial situation, XX 18-19; unemploy-  
 ment, IX 108-9, XX 318-20; wages, IX  
 222-3, XIII 373, XX 71, 86, 112, 413, XXII  
 41; *and see* index to Vol. XIX for 1925-6  
 exports and production, German, II 9, IX 8, XVII  
 36-7, 73, 82-3, 86, 154-8, 162, 254,  
 298, XVIII 285-6; exports, British, XXIV  
 119, 267, 430; exports, world, XXVII 192;  
 production, European, XI 352; markets in,  
 XX 108; levy on, XX 343  
 prices, III 31, IX 220-1, XX 47, 86, 107, XXI 5, 6,  
 27; storage costs, VI 121-2, XII 256-7;  
 subsidy or bounty, XX 19n, 107-8  
 as reparations, WW I, III 9, 28-35, 47-9, 62-3,  
 85, 132-3, 153, IX 17-19, XI 361, 365,  
 XVI 364-5, XVII 154, 163-4, 223, 230,  
 244-5, 255, 400, XVIII 12, 21-3, 35-6,  
 97-8, 121, 226, 252-3; WW II, XXVI  
 343, 396-7; in terms of Treaty, WW I II  
 51-63, 166-8, XVII 36, 63-5, 75, 299;  
 under Spa Agreement, III 28, XVIII 225,  
 228; *and see* Spa Agreement; *and* occupa-  
 tion of Ruhr, XVII 229, XVIII 108  
 shortage of, II 58-60, 147, XVII 298-9; key to  
 industrial growth of Central Europe, II 9,  
 51  
 stocks of, XII 452, XXII 322  
 strike, XVIII 285  
*other refs.*, XI 29, 220n, 227, XII 778, XX 124, XXII  
 176, XXVII 83, 339, XXVIII 115
- Coal Bill** (1930), XX 107, 343-4; defended by  
 JMK, XX 344
- Coal Mines Act**, 1911, X 299
- Coal Mines Reorganisation Commission**, XX 343  
 'The Coal Question', Jevons, X III-14, 116-17,  
 139, 145
- Coalition Government**, *see under*, U.K. Govern-  
 ments
- Coates**, Sir Leonard J. (1883-1944), accountant,  
 member, Royal Commission on Tithe Rent-  
 charge (1934-5), XII 654, 670-80
- Coates**, William Henry (1882-1963), VI 179-80,  
 XIII 122; member, Colwyn Committee on  
 National Debt and Taxation, XIX 676, 677,  
 683-6; Director of I.C.I., XXII 321, 351
- Coatman**, John (1889-1963), Indian police ser-  
 vice, then Professor of Imperial Economic  
 Relations at London School of Economics,  
 XXVIII 17, 424
- Coats**, J. and P., cotton manufacturers, XIX 631;  
 raise loan in U.S.A., XXIII 122
- Cobbett**, William (1763-1835), author and poli-  
 tician, IX, 276, X, 274, 280, 290
- Cobbold**, Cameron Fromanteel, 1st Baron, (1904-  
 87), Executive Director, Bank of England  
 (1938-44), XXIII 230, 251, XXIV 66, XXV  
 66, 102, 397-8
- Deputy Governor, Bank of England (1944-9), XXIV  
 66, 531; letters and memoranda, XXIV 33,  
 453, 538n 18; redrafts Article 8 (2), XXVI  
 146, 155, 161; leads talks on Bank and  
 Fund in Washington (1946), XXVI 208,  
 210; Cobbold clause, on exchange, XXVI  
 78
- Coblentz**, II 65n
- Cochran**, W. Merle, Special Adviser to Secretary of  
 U.S. Treasury (1935-41), XXIII 82, 91
- Cockburn**, Claud (1904-82) journalist, editor,  
*The Week*, XXVIII 119, 424
- Cocoa**, XXI 27, XXVII 13, 24, 30, 84, 87
- Coe**, Virginus Frank (b. 1907), special assistant to  
 U.S. Ambassador in London, XXIII 200,  
 292, 312-13; Secretary of Morgenthau  
 Committee, XXIV 180, 187, 250-1; Joint  
 Secretary, U.S.-U.K. Economic Negotia-



- tions Finance Committee, xxiv 485, 492; member, U.S. Group on International Monetary Discussions, xxv 344
- Coefficient**  
of contraction and expansion, vi 45n, 221-3  
of correlation, viii 361-2, 461-7, xi 51-2, 191-2; in Tinbergen's statistics, xiv 286-8, 291-4, 301, 303, 309, 310, 313, 316-17  
of credibility, viii 202-3  
of dependence, viii 166  
of efficiency, v 122, 138, 141, 149-50  
of monetary transactions (Hayek), xiii 263
- Coffee**  
rate of interest, xiv 74, 76-7, 79  
stocks, xii 269, 301-4, 317, 320, 345-7, 360, 393-5, 404, 437-9, 448-9, 495-8, 510-11, 557-61, 572, 578, 630-5; measurement of, xii 513, 579  
trade in, xxvii 128, 134, 160, 185-6, 192  
valorisation scheme for, vi 126, xii 559-60, 576, 633, 635; price, xii 498, 560, 577, 634-5; speculation in, xii 780; collapse of market, xii 634; Coffee Realisation Loan, xii 634  
*other refs.*, xi 121, 227, 531, xxi 27, xxv 29, xxvii 58
- Coffee Defence Institute**, xii 633-5
- Cohen**, Benjamin Victor (b. 1894), Adviser to U.S. Ambassador in London, xxiii 61; discussions with JMK, xxiii 52, 53, 58-9, 60, 114n; relations with Morgenthau, xxiii 98-9; letters and memorandum, xxiii 52-6, 56-7, 59-60; Office of War Mobilisation (1943-5); member, U.S. Group on International Monetary Discussions, xxv 344
- Cohen**, Joseph L. (d. 1940), economist to Marks and Spencer Ltd., xxviii 69, 70, 79, 80, 424
- Cohen**, Sir Robert Waley (1877-1952), Director, Shell Group, xix 653
- Cohn**, E., Director of Statistical Department, Denmark, xiv 278n
- Coins**  
in ancient times, v 10-13, xi 404-5, xxviii 226, 229, 240, 250-2, 254-5, 272; Saltman's coin census, xxviii 263  
foreign, xi 399-400  
French coins, xix 756-9  
Marie-Thérèse thaler, xi 529-33  
mercantilist view of, xi 530  
premium on, xv 286, 291-2  
problem of coins for India, i 48, 59, 62, xv 77, 79-81, 118, 229, 232, 287, xix 480-1, 485, 501, 516-19, 520  
profits from rupee coinage, xv 75, 81-2, 104, 214-15, 235  
repeal of Coinage Act (1925), xix 362, 365-6  
silver token coins in China, xv 63  
tokens, xv 227  
fiduciary coins, i 64  
*see also* gold coinage
- Cokayne**, Brien (1864-1932), later Lord Cullen. Director (1902-18) and Governor (1918-20) of the Bank of England, xvi 198
- Colbert**, Jean Baptiste (1619-83), French statesman, ix, 278, xi 503
- Colbjørnsen**, Norwegian Commercial attaché in Washington (1943), xxv 290
- Cold Storage Bills**, xvi 96, 98, 102
- Cole**, Alfred Clayton (1854-1920), Governor of Bank of England (1911-13), examined by JMK before Chamberlain Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, xv 106-10
- Cole**, George Douglas Howard (1889-1959), Reader in Economics, Oxford, xxii 91, xxviii 7, 46, 115, 138, 424; connection with *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 146, 149, 196, 199, 215; supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 102  
member, Committee on Economic Information, xxi 114n, xx 612; member, Committee on the Economic Outlook, xx 326-33; Economic Advisory Council, xx 28  
writings, xxviii 90, 195n  
*other refs.*, xvii 279, xx 18, xxi 125, 494, xxviii 199-200
- Cole**, William, antiquary, author of history of King's College, Cambridge, xxviii 419-20
- Colenso**, John William (1814-83), Bishop of Natal, x 161n, 170n
- Coleridge**, Samuel Taylor, (1772-1834), Malthus's contemporary at Jesus College, Cambridge, x 79-81, 85, 94, 104; *The Ancient Mariner*, xxii 402, xxiv 195; *other refs.*, ix 276; pseudonym of 'Camberbacke' used, x 80
- Collado**, Emilio, State Department (1938-48), xxiv 190; in London for U.N.R.R.A. discussions, xxiv 411; Joint Secretary, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Top Committee, xxiv 406, 473, 480; adviser at Bretton Woods, xxvi 102; American Executive Director of the Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xxvi 228
- Collective bargaining**, xiv 29, 38, 354, 356, xx 268, xxi 438
- Collective security**, xxviii 71, 91, 101, 102-4, 106, 136, 144; 'The End of Collective Security', leading article in *New Statesman and Nation*, correspondence on, xxviii 45-57
- Collet**, Clara E. (1860-1948), Ministry of Labour (1917-20), an original member of the Royal Economic Society, and contributor to *Economic Journal*, x 137n, 138n, 148n, 160, 277, 282, 306n, 307, xii 850, 851
- Collins**, Sir Godfrey (1875-1936), Secretary of State for War (1910-14), Liberal M.P., on Select Committee to examine expenditure etc. xix 540-1
- Collmann**, Professor, German economist, x 295

- Colman**, Sir (George) Stanley (d. 1966), member of Economic Committee in Australia, XXI 94
- Cologne**, II 65n
- Colombia**, VI 240, IX 360, XI 400, 486, XIII 346, XXI 14, XXVI 42; coffee, XII 560
- Colonial Development Fund**, XXVII, 476
- Colonial Office**, XI 383, XIX 546, 672, XXIII 9, 239, 258, XXIV 7, 268, 290, 348, XXV 198, XXVII 15, 16, 17, 93, 108
- Colonial Secretary**, XXVII 481
- Colonies**  
British Crown, XXVI 13  
colonial systems, XXVI 309  
colonial banks, XX 246  
Dutch, XXVI 330  
exports, XXVII 192  
finance, XIX 218  
under Fourteen Points, II 38-9  
French, XIX 757  
German, ceded to U.K. after WW I, II xxi, 42-3  
investment, XIX 93-6, 203-5, 224, 230, 286-7, 297, 316-19, 328-33; and lend lease XXIII 239, 300, XXIV 178  
loans from, XXIV 477; loans to, XXI 485-6  
post-war colonial development, XXIV 271, 330, XXVII 476  
public utility enterprise, XIX 322  
sterling balances held by, XXIV 491, XXVII 476  
surplus stocks policy, XXI 472, 475, XXVII 15  
*other refs*, XI 450, 503, XXIV 533, 589, 639, XXV 400, XXVII 81, XXVIII 126, 462
- Colorado Springs conference of oil producing states**, XII 566
- Columbia Gramophone Company**, XIX 797, XX 188
- Columbia University**, U.S.A., confers honorary degree on JMK (1934), XXI 320-1  
Seligman economic library, X 288
- Colwyn**, Frederick Henry, 1st Baron (1859-1946), cotton manufacturer, Chairman, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 294, 295, 298, 301, 308, 316, 319, 322, 839, 842, 843, 849, 851, 853, 855  
The Colwyn Report on National Debt and Taxation' (JMK, *Economic Journal*, June 1927), XIX 675-94, 702; Minority Report, XIX 689, 693, 694
- Colwyn Committee**, *see* National Debt and Taxation, Committee on (1924)
- Combination**: of arguments, VIII 203, of premisses, VIII 165, 197-8  
of independent observations, theory of, v 76-7
- Combined Boards**, XXIII 310, XXIV 43, 45; and relief arrangements, XXVIII 80, 82, 83-4, 103; representation of U.N. Allies on, XXVII 77, 80
- Combined Chiefs of Staff**, XXIV 177, 198, 209
- Combined Committee**, XXIV 151
- Combined Munitions Assignment Board**, XXIV 199, 241
- Combined Resources Planning Board (C.R.P.B.)**, XXIV 481
- Combines**, XX 78, 111  
in the business world, XIX, 642, 643, 645, 651, 727  
for cotton spinners, XIX 625, 627, 631-7  
industrial combinations, XIX 607  
Sherman anti-trust law against, XIX 551  
*see also*, Amalgamations; Cartels, *under* Cotton Industry
- Commerce**  
commercial analogies for war debts, XXIV, 48, 255  
commercial bills, XIX 575-6; *see also*, Bills  
commercial considerations, XXII 464-9, 471  
commercial purchases for relief, XXVII 47, 53, 90  
*commercial remedy for foreign debt*, XI 283  
and Commodity Control, XI 283, XXVII 122, 156  
commercial side of business distinguished from production, XIX 658-9  
and I.M.F. monetary proposals, XXVI 8-9, 128-9, 190-1  
restrictions on, XXVII 28  
and State trading, XXVII 162  
and sunspots, XI 508  
U.K. as a commercial nation, XXVI 11-12  
*other refs*, XIX 241, 501, 547  
*see also*, Trade and commerce; *and under* U.S.A.
- Commercial Convention**, Hawkins's proposal (1943), XXVI 172-3, 175, 301-2, 308, 318-19, 322
- Commercial policy**, XXVI 239-327  
American, XXVII 442  
Anglo-American talks on, under Article VII, JMK present, XXV 338, 396, 409-10, 418, 430, 445, XXVII 196, 199. For further details *see* indexes to Vol. XXIV and to Vol. XXVI
- Article VII of Mutual Aid agreement, terms relating to commercial policy, XXIV 367, 635, XXVI 63, 190, 292, 294, 304-10, 314-15
- Board of Trade proposals, XXVI 248-69, 283, 286-7, 289
- British principles of, XXVI 305-7, 310, 318; memorandum on, XXVI 311-12
- Canadian talks on, XXIV 425
- International Conference, plans for, XXIV 362, 422, 423, 542, 549, 634  
post-war plans for, XXV 196, 198-200, 206, 233, 292, 397, XXVI 27-9, XXVII 167, *and see above*, Anglo-American talks on  
*other refs*, XXVI 19
- Commercial Policy Organisation**, XXVI 302
- Commercial treaties**, XX 296, XXIV 256, XXV 89, 121-2, 131, 187-9, 195, 466-7, XXVI 128-9, 191, 313

- Commercial Union.** Meade's proposal (1942), adopted by Board of Trade, xxvi 248; comments on, 'Project of a Commercial Union' (JMK, 20 November 1942), xxvi 248-50; correspondence on, with Meade, xxvi 273-82  
*see also*, Commercial policy
- Commission Internationale d'Achats de Bois**, xvi, 365
- Commission Internationale de Ravitaillement**, xvi 136, 235
- Commissions, Committees**, *see* official name, or subject concerned
- Committee of Experts** (1928-9), (Young Committee), on German reparation payments, xviii 304, 335, 336-7, 338; report of, xviii 329-36, 341; *other refs*, xi 362, 456
- Commodities**, xii 255-648  
 Article VII talks on, xxvi 63  
 commodity agreements, xxvii 199  
 commodity exchanges, vii 60n  
 Commodity Policy, xxvii 105-99  
 commodity trade, xxvi 287; *see also under* Trade  
 commodity value of wages xx 321  
 consumers' durable commodities, xxix 194-5  
 definition, xxvii 127, 159, 173  
 general exchange value of, xi 111-19  
 gold as, xix 175-6, 254, 284, 289-90, 292  
 in index numbers, xi 121, 123, 124, 126, 131-3, 222, 227  
 inflation in, v 255, 258-9, 263-71; defined, v 140, 261, 273  
 key commodities, xxvii 144, 182  
 markets in, xix 80; aspects of, xii 255-66; JMK's personal acquaintance with, xiii 627-8  
 prices, xii 647, 803, xx 2, 45, 106, 387, 390, 398, 470, 583-4, xxi 41, 55, 67, 458-63; rest of inflation, xiii 67-9, 71, 73-4  
 primary commodities, xxvi 4, 249; *see also* Primary products  
 relative sensitivity to external prices, xix 21-2, 363-4, 373-4, 427-34  
 for relief, xxvii 21-2, 41, 45  
 as reserve funds, xxiii 328  
 storage of, in 1919, xi 354-6; surplus in 1921, xi 357-8  
 speculation in, v 220-1, xii 707; JMK's, xii 8, 12, 15-17, 19, 21, 24, 31, 90, 103  
 staple commodities, xix 92, 548-50; stocks of, xii 263-5, 267-647  
 storable and non-storable, xxvii 7-8, 159-60, 181; in storage, xix 577  
*other refs*, xi 225, 323-4, xix 51, 116, 548, xx 47, 82, xxi 26-7, xxiii 335, xxv 96, 141, 191, 273, xxvi 36-8  
*see also*, Commodity standard; Composite commodity
- Commodity Boards**, xxv 91
- Commodity Control**, xxvii 105-99, 488-501. For details, *see* index to Vol. xxvii; proposal for, under Clearing Union plan, xxv 39-40, 59, 91, 132-3, 136, 161, 194, 467, with holding pools, xxv 59, 60, and butter stocks, xxv 144, 190-1
- Commodity Credit Corporation**, xxiii 309
- Commodity exchanges**, vii 160n
- Commodity policy**, xxv 196, 338, 445; xxvii 105-99; agreements, xxv 94, 139; schemes, xxv 146, 258, 410, 418; on Australian wool, xxvii 3, 20, 26; on Egyptian cotton, xxvii 3, 9-10, 20, 26; purchase of export surpluses, xxvii 3-6, 20-1
- Commodity standard**, xix 210, 247, 297, 371n, xx 611, xxi 18-21, 256, xxvi 31, 33, 35; criteria for, xxi 22-7
- Common sense**, v 89-90, xi 120, 155, 156, xii 50, xiii 406, 552, 555, xiv 286, 292, xix 124, 266-7, 325, 530, 531, 542, 545, 617, 737, xx 130, 469, 503, 512, 602, xxi 53, 62, 111, 276, 334, 363, 424, xxv 15, 101, 419, 445, xxvii 102, 126-7, 129, 380, xxvii 187-8, xxviii 76, 216, 328, 330, xxix 18, 42, 134, 166, 169  
 of free trade theory, xxi 205  
 of home investment, xx 129, 305  
 of Lloyd George's plan, xix 804, 805, 825  
 and one meaning of saving, xiii 276, 278, 476  
 public opinion rooted in, xix 619  
 and rate of interest, xiv 92, 110, 205  
 and saving and investment, xx 73, 137  
 the 'sensible school', xix 445-6, 447  
 of spending in a slump, xx 518  
 and Treasury dogma, xix 809, 832, xxi 490, 525  
 and unemployment, ix 90-2, 116, 338  
 in use of word 'investment', xxix 167
- The Common Sense of the Russian Question*, by E. T. Scott (1922), xvii 390
- Commons**, John R., American economist, on the three orders of economics, ix 303-5, xix 438
- Commons and Footpaths Preservation Society**, ix 98
- Commonwealth**, *see* British Commonwealth
- Commonwealth Bank, Australia**, xxi 94
- Communism**  
 art under, xxviii 335-6  
 and capitalism, xxviii 56-7  
 communist countries, xxvi 33; purge in Soviet Russia, xxviii 72  
 the communist faith, ix 256-72, xxviii 34-5  
 communist society, xxix 52, 151-3  
 in Germany, iii 9, xi 358, xviii 108, 185, 210, 212, 222  
 international, xxvii 75, 86  
 JMK's sympathy with, x 383  
 at London School of Economics, xxviii 26  
 the revolution, xviii 26  
 threat of, x 397

**Communism** (*cont.*)

and the Second Front, xxviii 168, 170, 173, 180

use of term, ix 258n xi 357-8, 498,

*other refs.* xvii 436-7, xix 117, 324, 443, 438, 640, xxi 84, 85, 166, xxii 28, 140, 251, 282, xxvii 385-6, xxviii 81

*see also* Bolshevism; Trotsky; Revolution, French, Russian

**Communist Party**, xxii 77, xxviii 72

**Communists**, ix 255, 258, 270, 299, 309, xxiv 274, 626; post-war intellectual communists, xxi 495-6, xxviii 214

**Companies**, xx 73, 267

limited liability companies, xix 651; attempt to combine cotton spinners into, xix 594-5; and other types of companies in taxation system, xix 299-307

pay and efficiency of large-company officials compared with Civil Servants, xix 673-4

profits retained, xix 683-4

*see also* Business; Insurance companies; Corporations

**Company law**, xii 159, xix 197, 218, 654; Companies Act, xii 173-4

**Compensated Dollar**, *see under*, Dollar

**Compensation agreements**, xxv 154-5

**Competition**

assumed, in *General Theory*, vii 245, xiii 426-7

in classical theory, vii 29, 379

cut-throat, xix 532, 536, 642, 645, xx 329; in cotton spinning, xix 578, 582-4, 588, 590, 595-9, 603, 616-17, 620, 622, 643

in an entrepreneur society, xxix 90, 137, 147, xx 145, 146, 177

in export trades, xix 345-6, 352-3, 359, 364-5, 384-5, 387, 399, 425, 432, 436; exchange depreciation, xxv 22-3, 29, 107, 138, 168, 208, 470

and *laissez-faire*, x 270-I, ix 285, xxvii 111, 113, 130-3, 139-40, 170

Marshall on, x 208

perfect, xiii 640, xxix 72n, 90n, 272

and prices, xiii 391, 628, xx 41, 43, 51, 114

and reparation payments, xviii 223, 256-7, 260, 262, 286, 316-17, 328

uneconomic, xxvii 151, 188

U.K.'s competitive position, xx 292-3, 308, 321-2, 497, 597, xxi 13, 76, xxiv 59-60, 261-2, 517

wages in a competitive system, xiv 361-2, xix 375, 395-6, xx 292, 293, 308, 321-2, 497, 597, xxi 95

*other refs.* vii 345-6, xix 219, 231, 310, 392, 653, xx 44, 101, 178, 188, 226, xxi 122, 208, 262, 456-7, 460, 526, xxii 19, 229, xxiv 415, xxvi 257, 291, 318, 341, 361, 369, xxvii 11, 116, 126, 143, 182, 370, xxix 51, 159

*see also*, Imperfect competition

**Composite commodity**, v, 47, 71, 75-8, xi 69, 70, 72-3, 75, 104, 132, xii 711-12, 805, xiii 17, 27, xxi 477-8, xxvi 35, 37-8, xxix 4

in comparisons of purchasing power, v 85, 89, 91-107, and *cp.* iv 70n, 72n, 74-5

in consumption index number, xi 98

in definition of general exchange value, xi 95-6, 99-100

as an international standard of value, v xxi, xxvii 184

**Compound interest**, ii 12-13, 179n, iv 6, 9, ix 62, 64, 323, 324, 328, 330, xii 56, 195, 239, 785, xiii 366-7, xviii 37, 41, 98, 238, 260, 281, 314, xix 278, 295, 298, 307, 330, 368, 641, xxi 242, xxvii 452, xxvii 342; an element in investment in ordinary shares, xii 158, 250, 252

**Comptoir National d'Escompte de Paris**, i, 146, 151

**Compton**, Sir Edmund Gerald (b. 1906), Assistant Secretary, Treasury (1931-66), consulted on steel production, xxvi 269-70, 271-2

Minutes to and from, xxvi 414

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Compulsory savings plan**, ix 367, 379-81, xvii 272, xxii 40, 47-51, 75

discussions on, xxii 87-90, 111-17; views on, xxii 73-4, 76, 109-10

estimated yield, xxii 61, 82-3, 117

main objectives, xxii 89, 137-8

merits of, xxii 59-60, 78-9, 145-6, 221

scale and allowances, xxii 47-8, 79-80, 88, 94, 114-16, 146, 237; repayments, xxii 82, 116-17, 121-3

as a tax, xxii 131, 264, 362-3

term 'deferred pay' adopted, xxii 84

*see also*, Deferred pay

**Comte**, Auguste (1798-1857), viii 274, 367, x 280, xi 539, xvii 449

**Comte de C—**, French Treasury official at Trèves Conference, x 402-3, 416

**Conant**, Charles Arthur (1861-1915), American economist, working especially on monetary reform, xi 372, 400, xii 721, 725-8 *passim*, 779; *The National Bank of Belgium*, xv 207n, 209n

**Conant**, James Bryant (1893-1978), author, President of Harvard University (1933-53), xxi 320

**Concentration camps**, xxi 496; in India, xxviii 135

**Condorcet**, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, Marquis de (1743-94), French writer and philosopher, viii 90n, 199, 312, 314, 346, 349, 350, 352-3, 480-1

**Conduct**: G. E. Moore's rules of, x 445; and probability, viii 339-56

**Conduitt**, J., nephew-in-law to Sir Isaac Newton, x 367

- '**Conduitt Papers**' of Isaac Newton, x 373-4
- Confidence**
- business, xix 78, 86, 92, 114-17, 349, 641, 730, xx 121-2, 300, 443-5, 455, 486, 488, 491, 494, 501, 507, 514-15, 529; in one business cycle, v 257, vii 161, 317, xii 122, 178, 212, xiii 358-9, 362-4, 366, xxvii 366; could be restored by state-encouraged enterprise, xix 221, 223, 446
- crisis of (Feb. 1931), xx 486-7
- in the golden image, xi 314
- for the home investor, xx, 383, 443, 445, 448, 598
- and I.M.F., xxv 345-6, 470
- influence on Bank Rate, xix 235, 253; on rate of interest, xxi 351-2, 375, xxix 167, 292, 294; and long-term rate of interest, xii 220, xx 486-7
- in investment, vii 120, xii 57, 64, xxi 138, 215, 394-409, 491, 529, 559, 563-4
- and prices, xii 265, 270, xix 190, 336-7, xx 76
- psychological, vi 244, 246
- role of, in monetary affairs, xii 755, 757, 761, xix 15, 61, 163, 251, 380; in financial policy, xvii 169; in Germany, xix 11, 14, 15, 21; in France, xix 177, 178-81, 457-8, 564-5
- state of, vii 148-9, 248, 307, xiii 440, 468; a variable in the propensity to invest or consume, xiii 440-2, 444, 457
- in U.S.A., xxi 290, 295, 298, 300, 302, 324
- in world slump, xxi 39, 51, 60, 67, 69, 73, 79, 180, 276, 350
- other refs.*, iv xiv, vii 264, xi 265-6, 291, 298, 322, xiv 107, 116, 121, 321-2, xvii 448, xix 482-3, 493, xx 91, 193, 224, 272, 275, 284, 297, 304, 311, 346, 382, 530, 543, 601, xxi 140, 165-6, 184, 269, 281, 429-30, 438, 486, xxv 333, xxvi 200, 216, 220, 230, xxvii 369, 396, 413, xxviii 368, xxix 294
- see also*, City opinion
- Confucius**: his economic principles, xi 521-7
- Congo**, vi 134n, xvi 237
- Connecticut Academy, Transactions**, viii 234n, 472, 496
- Connexity**, v 77, viii 438
- Connolly**, Cyril (1903-74), journalist, xxviii 146, 424
- Conrad**, Professor, German statistician, x 317; index numbers xi 124-5
- Conscientious objectors**, x 360, xxviii 52, 77; JMK's concern for, (WW I), xvi 161-2, 177-8; claims exemption as (WW I), xvi 178-9
- Conscription**
- Asquith's opposition to, x 50
- Compulsion Bill (Military Service Act), WW I, xvi 162
- WW I., arguments against, xvi 110-15, 157-62; JMK's own position, xvi 157, 177-9
- WW II, xxi 522, 532; post-war prohibition in Germany, xxvi 338
- Conservatism** (non-political), iv xiv, 132, xviii 84, 350, xix 49, 312, 361, 372, 489, xx 15-16, 360, xxi 279, 324, xxvi 123, xxviii 16-17, 334; of Asquith, x 38-9; of big business, xix 471; and gold, vi 259, ix 162; H. G. Wells on, ix 316; of the Treasury, xix 362
- See also*, Caution
- Conservative Government**, *see under*, U.K. Governments
- Conservative Party**, ix 90, 97, iii, 124, xv 39-42, xviii 122, 124, 186, 201, 269, 320, xix 146, 698, 733, 818, xxi 494, xxviii 47, 75, 105, 107; Bonar Law, leader of, x 33; meeting with Beveridge, xxvii 242, 365; shortcomings, ix 295-6, 298-300, 310
- see*, Conservative Governments *under* U.K. Governments
- Conservatives** (political), xix 144, 192, 325, 542, 640, 648, 728, 811, xx 343, 364, 476, 606, 620, xxi 9
- American distrust of, xvi 239
- in the General Election (1945), xxiv 376; view of Loan Agreement with U.S., xxiv 605, 627-8
- German, x 384
- Consett Iron Company**, xx 112
- '**Consideration**' (lend lease), xxiii 125-80, xxv 43, 69, 109, xxvi 315; commercial consideration, xxvi 320-3
- Consistency** (logical) and group theory, viii 134, 136-9
- Consols**
- in 19th century, iv 11-12, [ix 65-6], iv 14-15, xix 279, 316, xxi 315, 403; early 20th century, iv 14-15, xii 229, xv 54, xix 80, 279, xxi 315, 403; 1936, xi 497; 1938, xxi 489-90; 1939, rise in, xii 74-5
- compared with high-class mortgage, xv 47
- expectation of fall in, with trade recovery, xii 205, xxi 314
- in lectures on economics, xii 690, 754, 767, 768
- as trustee stock, xii 240, 242
- other refs.*, xi 244, 424, xii 149, xx 241, 246, xxi 525, xxvi 120, xxviii 41
- see also*, Securities
- Constant**
- capital, xiii 259, 260-1, 264
- cost, xiii 280, 375, 544
- employment, xiii 505, 549-50, xiv 13
- income, xiii 540, 541, 546, 553, 559, xiv 13
- money, xiii 565, xxix 57, 222; constant purchasing power of money, xxix 257
- output, xiii 270, 280, 339
- price ratio, xiii 311-12, 322-5, xxix 70-1, 80

- Constant** (*cont.*)  
returns, v 122, 309, vii 295, 299, x 304, xxix 32, 69, 72
- Constantinople**, vi 258
- Constanza**, xxvii 72
- Construction works**, xix 221, 223-4, 235; industry, xxi 6, 7, 12, 155, 265; in U.S., xx 480, 572-5, 581; *see also*, Building industry
- Consultative Council of the Chancellor of the Exchequer**, *see* Chancellor's Consultative Council
- Consume**, marginal propensity to, vii 113-31, xii 799, 805-6, xiii 420-1, xxix 158-60  
defined, vii 115  
decreases with increasing wealth, vii 31, 248, 349, xiv 92  
and the multiplier, vii 115-17, 250, xxix 248-53  
in the trade cycle, vii 127-8  
and wages, vii 261-2  
*see also under*, Consumption
- Consume, propensity to**  
in *General Theory*, vii 27-32, 90, 92, 245, 247, 249, 281; replaces propensity to save, vii 65; one of the system's determinants, vii 183-4; functional relationship, xiii 441, xiv 188; defined, xiii 457; an aspect of time-preference, vii 166  
in classical theory, vii 178  
determines relationship between state of investment and aggregate income, xiv 504  
determining factors, xiv 159, 180, 188, 191, 243, 248, 268-9, 271  
effect on, of government fiscal policy, vii 95; of rate of interest, vii 93-4, 178  
effect on growth and distribution of wealth, vii 112, 324, 335, 337-8, 345, 373, 375  
and effective demand, xiii 457-8, xiv 443  
and employment, vii 31, 211, 219, 325-6, xiv 26  
an independent variable, vii 245, 247  
and inducement to invest, vii 380  
measures to increase, xxix 232, 233  
and money wages, vii 239, 260-5  
objective factors, vii 89-106; subjective, vii 93, 107-12, xiii 481-2, 641, xiv 503-4  
in the trade cycle, vii 313-14, 319-21, 324-6, 329  
*other refs.*, vii 279, 307, 370, xii 804, 808, xiii 457, xiv 274, 279, 370, 375, xxii 55, 187-9, 190, xxvii 326, 327, 390, xxix 110, 172-3, 236-7  
*see also*, Consumption
- Consumers**  
of agricultural products, xxvii 195  
consumers' choice and rationing, ix 409-10  
consumer protection, xx 343  
consumer-purchasers distinguished from investor-purchaser, vii 61-2  
consuming centres, xxvii 116-17, 121, 143-4, 163, 181-2; consuming countries, xxvii 115, 494  
demand, vii 214-17, xxvii 356  
income (Hawtrey), xiii 136, 139-41, 147, 157-8, 166  
outlay (Hawtrey), xiii 133-8, 150-1, 153, 157, 161, 164; JMK's comments, xiii 139-49  
purchasing power, xiii 487, xvi 103-4, 114-15, 142, 156, 164, xix 830  
rent, x 207  
subsidies for, xi 439-44  
surplus (Hawtrey) xiii 607-9  
unproductive, vi 113, xiii 81, 104-8  
*other refs.*, xix 156, 547-8, 551, 785-6, xx 105, 107, 118, 473, 480, xxv 29, 165, 233, xxvi 252, 255, 291, 308, xxvii 115-18, 122, 137, 140, 142, 144, 151, 163, 172, 189, 499, xxix 194-5, 295, 296
- Consumers' durable commodities**, vii 386-7
- Consumption**  
aggregate, xi 100  
and change in money wages, vii 261-3  
consumption-capital, *see* Capital  
consumption function, vii 98-9, xiii 439-42, xiv 268-70  
consumption standard, v 50-55, 58  
consumption unit, iv 62-3, v 47, 49, 199-200, xi 416  
control of, xxvii 314, 319-20, 322-3, 326, 348, 350, 359-61, 384, 410-11; post-war, xxii 41-6, 52, 55-6, 62, 64, 75-6, 83, 88-9, 93-5, 108, 129, 132, 145, 201-2, 243, 280, 282-3, 293, 295-6, 307, 374, 398-9, xxvii 276, 359-60, 465  
diversion of, xxii 5, 72-3, 243, 286  
domestic, xxv 51, 81, 189, 411, xxvii 144, 175; personal, xxvii 212, 284-8, 301-3, 314  
and effective demand, xiii 433-4  
estimates of, xxii 53, 65-6, 70-3, 82-3, 125-30, 331, 371, xxix 202, 205, 206  
expenditure on, vii 89-92, 96, ix 368, 371-2, 374-80, 383-6, 396, 407-12; effect on employment, xiii 189  
in fundamental definitions, vii 61, 98, xxix 120-1, 126-7, 296; in fundamental equations, xiv 373n, xxix 68-9  
in *General Theory*, xxix 64-5, 110, 296  
increases with income, but less than proportionally, vii 27, 96-7, 105, 115, 248, 251, xiii 439, 445, 459-60, 475-6, 489-90, 597, xiv 85, 119-20, 271-2, 275-6, 373-4, 444-5, xxix 136  
index numbers, *see under* Index numbers  
of the newly employed, xix 764, 811, 822, 829, xx 131-2, 150, 386, 439, 441-2, 508; of unemployed, xix 828  
plans for, xxix 123-4  
and prices, v 283-4, xiii 276, 283, xxii 5, 281, 285-6, xxvii 163-6, 169  
productive and unproductive, vi 111-13, 115, xiii 35, 94, 104-5

- and rate of interest, VII 167, XIII 447-9, XIV 268-9, XXIX 95
- and saving, VII 21, 65, 210-11, XIII 278-9, 339, 436, XIV 221, 233, 375, XXIX 12, 103, 134-5, 208, 276, 278-9; definitions of saving and investment, VII 61-5, 74, 77, 82, XXIX 69
- statistics, XXVII 118, 340
- schedule of, XI 64
- in a stationary communist society, XXIX 153-4
- the sole end of economic activity, VII 104, 211, XIII 438, 475, XIV 443
- and taxation, XXII 6, 257-9, 282-3, XXVII 212, 318, 406
- in the trade cycle, VII 327, 380, XIV 154-60, 163-8, 172, 174-5; in booms and slumps, VI 99, 119, XII 264-5
- under-consumption, VII 324-7, 358-62, 364-71, XX 517-18, XXV 140, 273, 401; world consumption, XXV 104
- unproductive, VI 111; Malthus on, X 99-100, 101
- wartime, XIX 782-3, 787-8, XXIV 1, 88-9, 207, 462, 481-3; post-war, XXIV 44, 60, 84, 88, 193, 430-1, 470, 471, 527, XXVI 378, 399
- working-class, XX 501, XXII 32, 42, 44, 76, 88, 93; postponed, II 12, 13, XXII 46, 89, 96, 116; problem of measurement, XI 62
- other refs.* II 11, VII 78, 214-15, 332, IX 282, XIX 75, 113-14, 156, 217-18, 764, 810, XX 118, XXI 138-9, 146, 345, 385-6, 393-4, XXII 149, 154-5, XXIV 123, XXV 114, 117, XXVI 265, 301, 378, XXVII 126, 150, 176, 189, 193, 348, XXIX 99, 129, 210, XXX 6-7
- see also*, Consume, marginal propensity to; Consume, propensity to
- Consumption function**, *see* Consume, propensity to
- Consumption goods**
- and capital goods, VII 123-4, 192, XIII 269, 401-5, 569, XIV 282-3, 396; and capital works, XIII 5
- in the credit cycle, V 253, 256-7, 259-60, 272, 274
- demand for, XXIX 43-5, 105-6, 144
- durable and non-durable, XXIII 182-5, 187-90
- elasticity of supply, XIII 379-80, XIV 58, 71-3
- expenditure on, XIII 250, XIV 282-3, XXIX 92, 134, 144, 278
- in *General Theory*: draft chapter, XIII 428-30, XIV 394, 397; draft contents, XXIX 49, 50, 64, 238
- and in investment goods, V 117-18, VI 310, XIII 223, 225-8, 230, 271, 274, 282-3, 428, 430, XIV 90, 120-1, 123, 323-4, 328-31, 340
- and the multiplier, XIV 121, 324, 352-3
- notation in *Treatise*, XXIX 295
- period of production for, VII 287, XXIX 74
- price level, V 121-5, 129, 130-2, 162-3, 329-30, VII 123-4, XIII 203-7, 212-13, 219, 340-1, 373-4, 377-80, XIX 427, 429-32, 434, XX 470, XXIX 53, 150; relation to saving and investment, XIII 225-7, 230-1, 276-7
- and producers' goods, XIII 250
- profits on, IX 130-1
- as reparations, XXVI 397
- supply curves, XXIX 43-5, 136-8, 146
- and total income, XX 74
- Treasury memorandum on purchasing power and, XXVII 270-6
- in U.S., XX 581-3
- and 'unwarranted' output, XIV 324, 328-31, 340
- and wage goods, VII 273
- other refs.* XI 269-71, XIII 607-8, XIV 324, 328-9, XIX 134-5, 167, 235, 407, XX 126-8, 156, 410, 440, XXI 38, 138, 140, 265, 386, XXV 12, 421, 424, XXVI 266, XXVII 295, 324, XXIX 65-6, 88, 123, 128, 135, 140, 147
- See also*, Wage goods
- Consumption industries**, VII 122-5, XIV 142, 190, 323, XXI 510, XXII 204, XXIX 137, 148
- Contango**, VI 129, XIV 78; on coffee, XIV 74, 76
- Contemporary Arts Society**, XXVIII 295, 310
- Contemporary Review**, I 22, X 190n, 294, XI 219
- Contraceptives**, *see*, Birth control
- Contract**, XXI 239, 276; sanctity of, XVII 388, XVIII 384, XX 480
- contracts, XIX 45-7, 64, 161, 600; and money, XX 571, XXVIII 252, 253, 255; loans tied to, XIX 70
- contract-curves, X 258
- and devaluation of sterling, XX 296
- other refs.* XX 294, 308, 417, 481
- Contraction**, co-efficient of, VI, 223
- Contractionists**, XX 496
- Contradiction**, law of, VIII 156
- Controversy**, its proper rôle among economists, XIII, 469-71
- Convention**, VII 152-3, 203-4
- Conversion loans**
- 5%, XX 149; 3½%, XXI 80; 2½%, XXI 525; 2%, XXII 159, 413, 415
- 4½%, in JMK's advice to investors, XIX 80-1, 86, 93-4, 105, 189-90, 199, 203
- amounts of various issues maturing 1945-55 inclusive, XXVII 402
- see also*, War Loans
- Conversion schemes**
- of 5% War Loan 1929-47 to 3½% War Loan 1952 (1932), XXI 112-13, 126, 220, 286, 297, 303, 313, 395, 545
- in France, XXI 418
- impending conversion of public debt (1924), XIX 255-8, 282, 310-12, 691

**Conversion schemes** (*cont.*)

'A Note on the Long-Term Rate of Interest in Relation to the Conversion Scheme', (*Economic Journal*, 1932) XXI 114-25

*other refs.* XIX 246, XX 304, 353, XXI 81, XXII 412, 418, XXIX 220

*see also*, Reconversion

**Convertibility**

into gold:

under C.U. plan, xxv 41, 128-9, 184, 213-14, 230, 248, 263, 271; of currencies, XIX 89, 166, 214, 254, 292, 343, XXVI 55, 143; Ricardo's Ingot Plan, I 22, XIX 357, 378; inconvertible, XIX 103, 339 under S.F. plan, xxv 160, 215, 246, 309, 342, 344, 384-5, 389, 391-2, 470, 472; synthesis of C.U. and S.F., xxv 308, 317

*see also*, Gold Standard

interconvertibility between currencies, xxv 439, 441, XXVI 55, 167, 409; sterling, xxiv 578, 583, xxv 396-7, 416, 435, XXVI 9, 11-12, 83, 116-17, 121-2, 126-7, XXVII 458-60; zero day for return to full convertibility, xxvi 126, 136

in terms of I.M.F., xxiv 47, 281-2, 285-7, 311, 331, 488, 493-4, 573-4, 575-7, 598, 601-2, XXV 399, 410, XXVI 9, 11-12, 83, 116-17, 121-2, 126-7; under Article VIII, xxvi 118, 119-22, 126-7, 134-6, 152, 164-5; written into Loan Agreement, xxiv 631-2, 638, 640; correspondence on, xxvi 114-21, 124, 160-1, 164-7, 171, 174

*other refs.* XIX 502, XVIII 79, XXIV 68, 314, 319, 491, 497, XXVIII 174

**Conway**, William Martin, 1st Baron (1856-1937), explorer and art connoisseur, *Art Treasures in Soviet Russia*, IX 269-70

**Cook**, Arthur James (1885-1931), Labour M.P. and miners' agent, XX 473

**Cook**, Messrs Thomas, and the foreign exchanges, XVI 56

**Cooke**, S. Russell (d. 1930), of King's College, Cambridge, XVI 405, XXVIII 281; director of National Mutual Assurance Society, XII 178

**Coolidge**, John Calvin (1872-1933), President of U.S.A. (1923-9), IX 255, XVIII 222, XIX 551

**Cooling Galleries**, XXVIII 302, 307

**Coombs**, Herbert Cole (b. 1906), Economist to Commonwealth Treasury, Australia, xxv 251

**Cooper**, (c. 1650), London publisher, X 369-70

**Cooper**, Edith (1862-1913), poet; with Katherine Bradley, known as 'Michael Field', X 237-8

**Cooper**, Sir Francis D'Arcy (1882-1941), member, Industrial Export Council, XXII 102-3

**Cooper**, James Fenimore (1789-1851), American novelist, XI 507

**Co-operative Arrival**, X 202n

**Co-operative Congress**, 1889 Marshall's Presidential Address to, X, 215

**Co-operative economy**, XIII 421, XXIX 67, 80, 91; defined, XXIX 77-8; compared with entrepreneur economy, in draft contents of *General Theory*, XXIX 63, in draft chapter, XXIX 76-87; assumed in classical theory, XXIX 101

**Co-operative societies**, XIX 695, XXII 139

**Co-ordination of Military and Financial Effort**, Cabinet Committee on (1916), XVI 162, 198-9; JMK's draft report on finance for, XVI 162-77

**Coover**, John Edgar (1872-1938), Professor of Psychology, Stanford University (1921-38), VIII, 330n, 481

**Cope**, Elizabeth, ancestor of John Dryden, X 60-1

**Copeland**, Melvin Thomas (1884-1975) American Professor of Marketing and Business Administration; *Principles of Merchandising*, XIII 154

**Copenhagen**, XVII 169, 381

**Copper**

in the ancient world, VI 134n, XXVIII 235n, 237, 239-40, 243, 259, 267, 281-3

electrolytic, XII 370, 525-9, 596, XXII 143

exports and imports, XIX 155, 442; German, III 107, XVI 373; Copper Export Association, XII 333

Katanga copper, XII 285, 464, 593

markets, panic in, XII 525-6

mines, XII 55, XXII 253; ore, XII 756

money, VI 258

Phelps Dodge-Nicholls copper group, XII 594

prices, XII 330, 370, 464-5, 522, 525-7, 529, 576, 577, 588, 592-6, XIX 92, 363, 383, 427

production and consumption, XII 265, 270n, 282-6, 329-31, 370, 373, 414, 462, 464-7, 524-9, 575, 592-6; production costs, XII 284-5; working capital in production, VI 94

shares, XX 585

and silver, XIX 478, 485-6, 490

stocks, XII 268-9, 317, 329-34, 358, 360, 370-3, 404, 413-16, 448-9, 452, 461-7, 510-11, 522-9, 572-3, 578, 588-96; redundant stocks, VI 124-5, XIII 636, XIV 409; restriction scheme, VI 127

*other refs.* XI 121, 227, XIV 395, XX 339, 390, 584 XXII 9, 322

**Corbet**, C., publisher (1740) of Hume's *Abstract...*, XXVIII 377

**Corbin**, André Charles (1881-1970), French Ambassador in London, 1933-40, XXII 172, 180, 181



- Corfu**, xviii 211, 216-17
- Corn**, xii 15, 454, 695, xx 576, 584; *see also*, Wheat
- Corn Laws**, repeal of, x 113
- Corn Trade News, The**, x, 328-9
- Corn-wages and corn-rents**, xxvii 258, 259
- Cornwall**, tin production, xii 377-8, 420, 474, 536, 603, 606
- Cornwallis**, Fiennes Stanley, 1st Baron (1864-1935), President of the Royal Agricultural Society of England (1906-?); member, Royal Commission on Tithe Rentcharge, xii 654
- Correlation**
- coefficient, viii 461-7
- curvilinear, xiv 312
- English statisticians and, x 261
- inductive, viii 427-8, 433, 444
- linear, xiv 308, 311, 313
- multiple, xiv 286-9, 291-5, 299-301, 302-5, 306-19
- quantitative, viii 427, 461, 466
- spurious, xiv 309-10
- and statistical frequency, viii 363
- see also*, Statistics
- Corriere della Sera** of Milan, xvii 380, xviii 264
- Cosana** (Compania Salitera Nacional), xii 641
- Cosmopolitan**, xxi 374
- Cost, costs**
- aggregate, xxix 90-2, 97
- of bringing together borrowers and lenders, vii 208, 219, 309
- function, xxix 64-6, 98, 297
- levels, relative to international, xxvi 292-4, 301
- long period, vii 68; fixed, xxix 37n
- real, xiii 128-9, xxix 67, 230-1; normal, vii 70-1
- social, xxvi 288
- transfer, xxix 147n
- unit, of entrepreneurs, xxix 42
- and utility, equations of, xiv 176
- see also*, Carrying cost; Cost, marginal; Cost of living; Cost of production; Prime cost; Risk cost, *under*, Risk; Supplementary cost; User cost; Variable cost; Wage costs, *under*, Wages
- Cost of living**
- and bank rate, xx 42
- control of, ix 409; sliding scale for, xxvii 204, 242
- effect on, of exchange, ix 203, 209-15, xix 228, 427-8; of return to gold at par, xix 386-9, 399, 400, 413, 552-4; of increased investment, xx 439; of tariff, xx 297, 299-300, 419, 470, 492, 494, 500
- gold cost of living, xix 364-5, 384
- index, *see under*, Index numbers
- relative, vii 336-7, xix 352-3, 364-5, 384-5, 401, 419, 663; and terms of trade, xxii 220, 305
- rise in, xxii 32, 43, 78, 127, 130, 261-2, 270, 287, 319, 324; fall in (1925-30), xx 288, 319, 424-5, 429-30, 58
- stabilisation, xix 342, xxii 223, 225-34, 265, 270, 279, 287-9, 317-20, 379, 381-2, xxvi 4, xxvii 348, 372, 414
- in U.S., xiii 55-6; in India, xi 22; in New Zealand, xi 221, 223-5
- and wages, ix 203, 209-11, 213, 218, 228-9, xix 66-7, 394-5, 402, 411, 413, 428, 527, 662, 762, xx 61, 67-8, xxi 22, 56, 480, xxii 7-8, 35, 42, 44, 131, 223, 226, 281, xxv 107
- working class, xi 61-4
- other refs*, ix 237, xii 825, 845, xx 77, 102, 105, xxvi 4, xxvii 14, 230, 274-5, 348, 415, xxix 225, 285-6
- Cost, Marginal**, xii 578, xxix 225
- of factors of production, vii 294-5, 302-3; of labour, xxix 30-1, 33, 132, 150; of wages, vii 400
- and relative increments of real wages and output, vii 404-8, 410-11
- sales, xiv 196
- Cost of production**
- and business losses, xx 136, 173
- in coal industry, xix 532, 536; in cotton industry, xix 578, 582-3, 585, 587, 608, 620, xx 110
- commodity cost and money cost, xx 45
- of consumption goods, xxix 45; of investment goods, xxix 139, 295
- in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 49, 50
- employers' contributions as part of, xx 69, xxvi 218, 223-4, 251; at home and abroad, xx 94-6, 222, 289-90, 291, 307, 328, 351, 374-5, 509
- internal and external, xix 405, 413, 426, 443, 449, 823-4, 836; in U.K. and U.S., xxvii 338
- means of decreasing, xx 105, 376-8, 609; changes in, xxix 81; controlling, xx 48-9, 69, 322
- overhead costs, xix 582-3, 596, 620, 622, 669, xx 86, 114
- and prices, xx 43-4, 51, 82, 106, 132, 156, 270, 277-8, 426, 442, 500
- and sale proceeds, v 242, ix 130, xxix 92
- and supply curve, xxix 226
- and tariffs, xx 299, 419; in free trade theory, xx 114
- Treasury view, xx 167
- in *Treatise*: defined, xiii 352; equal to incomes of the public, v 111, 118, xiii 353; fixed and variable, xiii 393, xxvii 189; in fundamental equations, v 121-2, 124; notation, xxix 295
- unit costs, xx 110, 303, xxvii 108
- other refs*, v 248-9, x 205, xix 268, 392-3, 552, xx 56, 70-1, 73, 76, 79, 132, xxi 56, 299,

- Cost of production** (*cont.*)  
xxv 274, 339, 340, xxvii 111, 417, xxix, 95, 113-14, 120
- Cost-saving capacity**, xiii 595-6, 607-9, 614, 619-21, 623, 630-1; xiv 7, 23; marginal, xiii 607, 614
- Cost-unit**, vii, 302-3, 309, 328
- Costa Rica**, xxv 162, xxvi 42
- Cot, Pierre** (b. 1895), French Minister of Commerce (1938), xxviii 121, 424
- Cotes, Roger** (1682-1716), mathematician and astronomer, x, 367
- Cotton**, Joseph P. (1875-1931), American lawyer, review of *Economic Consequences of the Peace* (1920), xvii 152
- Cotton Control Board**, xix 817
- Cotton goods**, xii 369-70, 413, 452, 461, 521-2, 587; yarn, xii 256
- Cotton industry**  
brokers, xix 606; merchants, xix 64; spinning and industry in general, xix 626-7; conditions in Lancashire: industrial reorganisation, xix 578-637, for further details *see* index to vol. xix
- International Cotton Congress, xvii 338
- Lancashire Cotton Corporation, xix 632-6, 637, xx 108, xxi 13
- rationalisation schemes, xx 110-11
- Supplement to *Manchester Guardian*, xvii 329-30, 427
- wages, xi 38, xx 67, 71, 413
- other refs.* 1 2-3n, iv 101, 113, vi 93, xi 28, 34, 358, xv 25, 276, xx 48, 153, 169, 352, 358, xxi 6, 13, 143, xxvii 12
- Cotton oil**, xii 21, 22, 24, xxi 427
- Cotton, raw**, xx 48, 101, 153
- American cotton stocks, xii 269, 270-5, 288, 317, 319-25, 358, 360-70, 404-5, 408-13, 448-9, 452, 454-61, 510-11, 515-22, 572, 578, 581-8, xix 578, 582, 583, 586, 588-9, 594-7, 601, 609, 611, 615, 627, 629, 715, 727; surplus stocks, vi 123-4, xxi 473, xxvii 12, 10, 30
- Brazilian**, xxvii 12; Egyptian, xix 550, 581, 629, xxvii 3, 9-10, 12-13, 20, 84, 454; Empire growers, xix 156; Indian, xix 497, 586, 588
- commodity agreements for, xxvii 3, 20, 24, 26, 32n, 84, 105
- consumption and production, xii 265, 273-5, 323-4, 411-12, 575, 587, xix 217, 580-2, 586, 615
- control schemes, xix 546, 550
- cotton bills, xix 253, 715
- exports, iii 107, xi 11, 12, 37, 358, xvi 259-60, 270, 374, xxvii 18; subsidies for, xxvi 252, 254-5, 318; world trade in, xxvii 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192; imports of manufactured goods, xi 38
- prices, xi 17, 227, 231, xii 369, 413, 460-1, 577, 588, 647, xix 92, 153, 249, 363, 383, 395, 416, 427-31, 442, 447, 497, xx 390, 576, 584, xxi 459, xxvii 12, 113, 130-1, 139, 170, 454; fall in price, xix 554, 571, 578, 584-5, 591, 594, 602, 611, 615-16
- for relief, xxvii 52, 58, 84
- speculation in, xii 8, 15, 781
- other refs.* xi 28, 34, 87, 94, 117, 121, xii 257-9, 260-1, 512-13, 579, xvii 329-30, 427, xxi 6, 27, xxiii 169, 318, xxix 202, 288
- Cotton-seed**, xii 454, xxi 27, xxvii 13, 193n
- Cotton Spinners**, Committee of the Federation of Master, xix 596-7; meet JMK (1926), xix 585-6, 587
- Cotton stocks**, xii 271, 320-1, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581
- See also under*, Cotton, raw
- Cotton textiles**, ii 125, v 59, ix 8, xiii 373, xvi 137, 371, xxvii 337
- Cotton Yarn Association**  
origins, xix 592, 622-3; directors, xix 626, 632  
JMK's active interest in, xix, 592-3, 606-7; meets deputation in London, xix 593; articles and letters to newspapers on, xix 593-601, 607-14, 622-9; addresses meetings, xix 601-6, 614-21
- Association launched (February 1927), xix 609, 623, 632; meets difficulties, xix 610, 617-18, 624, 629; attempt at concordat fails, xix 625, 635; retreat, xix 622, 625, 627
- statistical achievements, xix 610-11, 623-4, 637
- Coué, Émile** (1857-1926), French psychotherapist, xvii 450
- Coulton, George Gordon** (1858-1947), historian, x 233
- Council Bills (India)**, 172-87, 94, 148-9, 176-7, 179-80, xi 16n, 20, 48
- drawn against balance of trade, xi 11n, 13-14, 18-19, 21
- fluctuation of price, xi 25
- purchased in London, xi 9, 10, 15, 277
- 'reverse' Council Bills, xi 276-7
- see also* Bills
- Council of Foreign Bondholders**, xi 478
- Council of Heads of State** xvi 443, 444
- Council for the Preservation of Rural England**, xx 525
- Council of Trent** (1545-63), xxv 252
- County of London Electricity**, xii 72
- Cournot, Antoine Augustin** (1801-77), French economist, on causality, viii 306; and chance, viii 312, 313; frequency theory, viii 100; independence, viii 183-4, 306, 313-14; pioneer of mathematical economics, v 71-2, x 180-1; Marshall's debt to, x 135, 183, xiii 409; on testimony, viii 199; *other refs.* x 131, 134, xiii 127

- Cournot-Amoroso formula**, XIII 372
- Course and Phases of the World Economic Depression** (League of Nations publication, 1931), XXIX 8n
- Courtauld, Samuel** (1876-1947), chairman, Courtaulds Ltd, XIX 807, 808-9; XXII 64-6, 182-3, XXIII 10n, 64-6; supports compulsory savings plan, XXII 103; *Government and Industry: Their Future Relations*, 1942, with Foreword by JMK, xxx AS ART PATRON, XXVIII 297, 298, 364; gift for purchase of French Impressionist paintings, XXVIII 310
- Courtaulds Ltd**, XII 46, 158, XXI 6, 85, XXII 182, 183, XXIII 10, 65, 72n
- Courtney**, Air Chief Marshal Sir Christopher (1890-1976), XXIV 194-5, 196-7
- Courtney, Leonard**, 1st Baron (1832-1918), lecturer in political economy at University College, London, x 145n, 219n, xi 538, XII 852-3
- Courtois, L.**, editor of Malthus's letters, x 74n, 75n, 76n, 77n
- Coutts, Charles Ronald Vawdrey** (1876-1938), Vice-President (1924-7) and President (1934-6) of Institute of Actuaries, XII 151, 197 XIX 716
- Couturat, L.**, French writer on Liebnitz, VIII 25n, 171, 303, 343n, 482
- Covell, John** (1638-1722), traveller, priest, Master of Christ's College, Cambridge (1688), x 371
- Covent Garden**, Royal Opera House, XXVIII 315, 320-2, 371; JMK Chairman of Trustees, XXVIII 210-11, 295
- Coventry**, blitz, XXVIII 362; Mass Observation study, XII 815, 816, 818, 822; survey of wartime savings and spending, XXII 215-16
- Cows**: as standard of value, XXVIII 255-9, 283-5
- Cox, Oscar Sydney** (1905-66), American lawyer, XXIV 363, 523; General Council Lend Lease Administration, XXIII 116, 119, 130, 148, 169, 198, XXVI 102; approves JMK's proposals, XXVI 129; views on reciprocal aid White Paper, XXVI 301, 304-5, 307; report on Senatorial Enquiry, XXVI 303, 304; drafts President's lend lease reports, XXVI 306
- Assistant Solicitor-General in Office of Foreign Economic Administration**, XXIII 306, 310-12, 314; Stage II negotiations, XXIV 184, 190, 194, 212, 214; plan for Stage III, XXIV 247-8, 251-2, 515; promotion, XXIV 252; adviser to Truman, XXIV 515
- relations with JMK**, XXIII 117, 306, 308, 313
- Coyajee, Professor Sir Jahangir** (1875-1943), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, (1926), XIX 480
- Cozens-Hardy, H. H.** Master of the Rolls, x 137
- Craig, John**, *Theologiae Christianae Principia Mathematica* (1699), VIII 203, 482
- Craigmyle, Alexander Shaw**, 2nd Baron (1883-1944), Liberal M.P. (1915-23), Chairman, P and O Steam Navigation Co. (1932-8), Director, Bank of England (1923-43), XVIII 364-5, 369; member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting (1932), XXVIII 398, 409, 411
- Cramer, G.**, 18th century Swiss mathematician and the Petersburg Paradox, VIII 351
- Cranborne, Lord (Robert)** (1893-1972), later, 5th Marquess of Salisbury, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs (1935-38) and for Dominion Affairs (1940-42); speech in House of Lords on Anglo-American Financial Agreement, XXIV 628
- Cravath, Paul D.** (1861-1940), American lawyer, American advisory counsel to Inter-Ally Council, XVI 269, 285, 286, 290, XVII 153; defends *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 36, 45-7, 81, 85, 87. review in *The Sun*, XVII 152; contributes to *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVII 349
- correspondence, XVII 43, 152-3, 202-3, XVIII 44-5, *see also*, bibliography
- Craven-Ellis, William** (d. 1959), M.P., Chairman, Parliamentary Monetary Committee, XXII 158
- Crawford, Sir John Grenfell** (b. 1910) Australian agricultural economist; with Colin Clark, *The National Income of Australia*, XII 798, 799
- Crawford, Sir Richard** (1863-1919), diplomat, British financial representative in U.S. (1917), XVI 245
- Credit**
- ambiguity of term, XII 266, XIV 207, XVI 191 in antiquity, XI 405-6
- bank credit, XI 311, 409-10, XIII 63, 109, 550-1, XX 41, 81, 189, 435-6, 445, 529-30, XXI 99, 230, 583; Bank of England, XIX 675, 744-5, 752, 765, XXI 2-3, 315, 380; from Bank for Reconstruction and Development, XXVI 51, 76, 104-5, 109, 203; and principle of banking, XXV 44, 72, 112, 171, 210
- and bank rate, XIII 102-3, 109, XIX 97, 103, 189, 235, 265, 340, 375-6, 447, XX 84, XXIX 3
- book credits at Bank of England, XI 305, 308, 322
- British, XXIII 215-18, 259, 284, 300-1; domestic, XXV 77, 80, 120, 175, 463; under lend lease, XXIII 238; breakdown in 1919, XI 351-2
- under *Clearing Union* plan, XXV 114, 177, 225,

**Credit** (*cont.*)

- 456-7, 460, xxvi 31, xxvii 129, 147, 161, 184  
 and confidence, xix 35-6, xxii 434, 437-9, 442  
 co-operative credit societies, xi 370-1  
 credit control, xi 414-19, 420-7, xiii 29, xix 188-90, xx 564-5, xxi 90-1, xxvii 397-8  
 credit money, i 41, 127, xi 321-2, xii 759-60, xiii 28, xv 197, xix 339-40, 348  
 credit system, ix 200, x 192, xiii 574, xiv 284-5, xx 156-7, 594  
 deferred credits, xxii 486, xxiv 80  
 dependence of trade on, xviii 41, xxx 5; studied by Macmillan Committee, xx 134, 155-6, 256-7, 270; in Report of Economists to Committee, xx 428; 'The Expansion of Credit for Domestic Purposes', xx 283-5  
 expansion of, ix 206, xiii 24, 63, 67-9, 72, 74, xiv 280-3, xx 169, xxi 567; abundant, xx 346, 550-1, 562, xxi 228; 'Is Credit Abundant?', xix 97-8  
 or 'finance', xiv 209, 216  
 for Germany, post-WW I, x 407, xvii 399-400, xviii 134, 220, 228, 259, 270, 272, 284, 309, 313, 322, 344, 360-3; post-WW II, xxiv 123-4  
 and gold, xi 390-3, xiii 70-1, 73, xix 181, 335, 744-5, 778, 780, 854, xxiv 56-7, 248; effect on, of return to gold standard, vi 163-5, xix 335, 363, 369, 390-1, 731, 771-2; as a means of economising use of gold, xix 209  
 and hot money, xii 235-7, xxi 443-4, 448-9  
 for impoverished countries, xvii 195, 200; for liberated countries, xxv 13  
 for industry and business, xix 764-5, 798-9, 829-31, 837-8; for cotton industry, xix 600, 606  
 inflation of, xiii 80, 102-10, 112, 116, xvii 173, 181, 183, xix 153; deflation of, xiii 110-12, xix 11, 97-8, xxv 105  
 inter-Allied credits, xix 90  
 international, v 311, vi 274-5, xi 371, xvii 194, 383, xix 181, xxi 59, xxiv 399, xxv 53, 87, 130, 141, 186, 206, 225; Genoa scheme, xvii 380, xix 377  
 under I.M.F., xxv 396, 410, xxvi 190, 204  
 at outbreak of WW I, xi 238-9, 257, 288, 291, 334-7  
 policy, ix 116-19, xiii 71, xix 338-42, 346, xxi 450-3, xxvi 16; Liberal policy, xix 324; the 'sensible' approach, xix 447, 720-1, 803; under an international currency scheme, xxvi 32-3  
 and price level, v 164; price of, xx 41  
 problem of funds for home and not foreign investment, xx 142, 180-1, 189-90, 193, 221-2, 224, 256-7, 351, 445  
 and rate of interest, xiv 202-11; and bill rate, xx 221, 224-5, xix 377  
 regulation of, xix 89, 104, 117, 161, 335, 362, 446, 569  
 for relief supplies, WW II, xxvii 56, 63  
 restriction, vi 40, 163-5, 340, ix 215, 218-20, 224-5, 227-9, xix 341-2, 344-5, 354, 363, 369, 372, 376-7, xx 139, 222-3, 256-7, 295, 323, 394-5, xxvi 16; effect on coal industry, ix 222; to deflate prices, xix 241-2, 243, 426, 432-3, 445, 449-50, 762; to reduce wages, xix 375, 385, 417, 803, xx 41, 84  
 for Russia, xvii 418-19  
 short- and long-term, xxv 290, 295, 330-1, 466, xx 188, 353-4  
 under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 328, 389  
 state credit, xxii 468, 469  
 and sterling revaluation, xx 100-1  
 system of, xi 413, xiii 574, xiv 284-5  
 and tariffs, xx 123, 298-9, 504  
 in *Treatise* drafts, xiii 17-18, 27-8, 41, 43-5, 50, 81  
 in U.S., xiii 67, 69, 74, 171-2, 350-1, xix 269, 289-90, 334, xxi 254, 297, 303-4, 435  
 'washout' credit, xiii 63  
*other refs.*, vii 158, xi 218-19, 325, xii 255-9, 696, 717, 723, 778-9, xvi 300, xvii 140, 177, xviii 44-5, 79, 106-7, 177, xix 70, 187-8, 266, 377, 810, xxi 99, 149-50, xxii 11, 26-7, 127, 178-9, xxiv 54, 336-7, 401, 426, 476, xxvi 58, xxvii 374  
*see also*, Credit cycle; Export credit scheme; Loans; Post-war credits  
**Credit balances**, xxv 93, 137-8, 194, 325, 467  
 in Clearing Union Plan: arrangements for member states, xxv 45, 64, 72, 78-9, 92, 111-13, 118-19, 127, 128, 136, 176, 188; for non-members, xxv 223; for post-war relief, xxv 39, 90, 132; of Surplus Banks, xxv 58, 59-60, 79-80; to offset contractionist pressure, xxv 74-5, 76, 176-7, 211-12, 218, 450, 456-7; interest arrangements, xxv 37, 96, 118, 173, 222, 454, 461; excessive balances, xxv 119, 120, 173, 175, 461, 463, surplus balances, xxv 86, 169, 190; voting power, xxv 455, 464  
 under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 279  
**Credit cycle**  
 aspects of, v 263-73  
 Bank rate as brake on, iv 137-8, 148-9, ix 179, 185  
 and the banking system, vi 354, xiii 2-4; in draft *Treatise*, xiii 83-113  
 and business activity, vi 98-9  
 causes of, xiii 19-22, xvii 259, 428-31  
 correlations with harvests, vi 110n, xi 48, *see also* Jevons, W. S.

- and currency reform, XIX 159, 167  
 definitions of, v 233-4, 248-50; characteristics of, iv 67, 148  
 in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 28, 42, 80-1, 115-16  
 and fixed capital, vi 89-90; in draft *Treatise*, XIII 84, 94-5, 100, 108, 110-11  
 Genesis and Life History of, v 250-62  
 under gold standard, iv 139-40, vi 198, 256, ix 179, 181, 184-5, XIII 17, 27-8, XIX 243, 335, 373  
 international complication in control of, vi 335-8  
 and investment, v 248, 252, vi 89, 91, XII 33, 42, 96, 101, 106, 108; in balance between investment and saving, v 160-1, 165, 252, 261, vi 99-100, ix 117, XIII 6, 144, 354, 359-60, XIX 810, XX 136  
 and JMK's fundamental equations, XIII 216  
 monetary policy as means of control, ix 190, 192  
 and production period, XIII 160, XVII 429, XXIX 157  
 Pure Theory of, v 160-1, 274-92, vi 130-1, VII 324-6, XXIX 2-3, II  
 and suspended earnings, XIII 4-5  
 and unemployment, XIX 184, 207-8, 223  
 and working capital, vi 89-92, XIII 21-4; in draft *Treatise*, XIII 83-8, 92-3  
*other refs*, iv 155, vi 86, 200, ix 130, 196, xi 415, 417, XII 578, XIII 16-18, 62, 161, 166, XIV 294-5, XVII 448, XX 156, 292, 435, 543, 586, XXIX 151  
*see also*, Booms; Business cycles; Cyclical movements; Fluctuations; Price level; Slumps; Trade cycles  
 'Crédit mobilier', xx 143  
**Credit Rehabilitation Scheme** (1919), XVI 20, 414, 417, 419, 428-31, 432, 434-6, 437; proposals for, II 93; American counter-proposals, XVI 438-41; committee of Council of Four, report on, XVI 445-8; failure of, XVI 450  
*see also*, Reconstruction; Relief  
**Creditor countries**, xx 351, 353-4, 480, 599-600, XXI 14, 78, 187-9, 211, 215, 223-4, XXIV 9-12, 80-1, 426, 515, XXV 22, 28, 83, 104, 124, 179, XXVI 368, XXVII 119, 147, 184, 430  
 drain of gold to, XXVI 32  
 France and U.S. as, xx 552, XXI 44, 58, 59, 196-7, 267, XXVI 121, XXVII 19, 431  
 under I.M.F., XXVI 122-3, 125, 127, 159, 182, 254  
 role in international balance of payments, XXVI 14, 105; in Bank for Reconstruction and Development, XXVI 50, 52, 54  
 U.K. as creditor country, xx 193-5, 416-17, XXI 57; national credit, xx 116-17, 209-10, 447  
*see also*, U.S.A.  
**Creditor and debtor countries**, XII 183-5, XIX 53, 176, XX 480-1, 546-7, 586, 600-1  
 and balance of payments problem, XXV 21-2, 27-30, 46-7, 208, 235, 238, 400-1, 440-1, 450; 19th century position, XXV 49, 78, 117, 179; hoarding, of creditors, XXV, 273, 401  
 under Bank for Reconstruction and Development, XXV 419-20, 423  
 under Clearing Union plan, XXV 49-50, 74-6, 83, 85, 113-14, 120-1, 123, 154-5, 157, 176-7, 178-80, 186-8, 277, 327-8, 452; redistribution of gold, XXV 38, 175, 184, 253; borrowing arrangements, XXV 79, 127, 425, 426, 465-6; creditor liabilities, XXV 197n, 456-8; debtor countries under plan, XXV 145, 157n; proposed credit pool, xx 541  
 under International Investment Bank scheme, XXV 363  
 under Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 119, 127, 173, 219-20, 226-7, 229, 247, 262, 279, 281, 297-8, 309, 311, 322, 326, 347, 388; debtor countries under Clearing Union and under Stabilisation Scheme, XXV 216, 219, 322, 451  
 U.K. as creditor and debtor, XIX 789-90, 835, XXV 30-1, 196; creditor-debtor relations, XXVII 11, 379, 450-1  
**Creditors and debtors**, XII 716, XIX 632-3, 851, XXIX 84, 167, 213; and changes in the value of currency, XIX 45-9, 74; in value of gold, XIX 176; lenders and borrowers in slump of 1930-1, ix 132-4  
**Crespi**, Signor, Italian representative at Peace Conference (1919), XVI 446  
**Crete**, XXVIII 281; in the Bronze Age, XXVIII 292-4  
**Crewe**, Robert Offley, first Marquess of (1858-1945), I xvii; Secretary of State for India (1910-15), I 63, XVI 78, 79; proposes JMK for Royal Commission on Indian Finance and Currency, xv 99; reorganises Council, xv 189-90, 266  
**Crick**, F. W. (writing, 1927), v 22n  
**Crider**, John Henshaw (1906-66), American writer and journalist, XXIV 516  
**Crillon Hotel**, headquarters of U.S. delegation at Peace Conference (1919) XVI 437  
**Crimea**, XXVIII 175  
**Cripps**, John Marten (d. 1853), explorer, x 87  
**Cripps**, Sir Richard Stafford (1889-1952), XXI 355; attempt to organise progressive 'front', XXI 496, 500-4; JMK subscribes to petition, XXI 503, 504; export drive, XXI 544; Minister of Aircraft Production (1942-5), XXV 143, 418; President of the Board of Trade (1945-7), XXIV 420, 423  
**Crises**, VII 207, 314-20, 329, XXIX 82n; 'Crisis

- Crises (*cont.*)  
 Finance' (*The Times*, 1938), XII 810, XXI 509-18  
*see also under*, Banks and banking
- Critic, columnist on *The New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 25, 28-9; 'London Diary' XXVIII 59, 75, 76, 77, 140; 'Spanish Diary', XXVIII 88
- Croce, Benedetto (1866-1952), Italian philosopher, XVII 440
- Croesus, King of Sardis, XII 743, XXVIII 227, 228n
- Crofton, Morgan William (1826-1915), Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, R.M.A., VIII 50, 482
- Crofts, Ellen (1856-1903) (Mrs Francis Darwin), Fellow and lecturer in English Literature at Newnham College, Cambridge, X 238, 246
- Croly, Herbert (1869-1930), American author and editor, XVIII 276, 288
- Cromer, XXVIII 22
- Crook, William Montgomery (1860-1945), Secretary, Home Counties Liberal Federation (1902-40), XIX 542
- Crookshank, Harry Frederick, Viscount (1893-1961), politician; Financial Secretary to the Treasury, XXV 206, 207, 215, 271
- Crops, XIX 89, 551-2; as standard of value, XIX 496-501; world wheat crops, XIX 92-3
- Crosby, Oscar Terry (1861-1947), writer and speaker on political and financial subjects, American chairman of Inter-Ally Council on War Purchases (1918), X 403, XVI 268-9, 272, 285, 286, 290, XVII 151  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Cross, Wilbur (1862-1948), American writer and critic, editor of *The Yale Review*, XXI 62
- 'Crossing of formulae', (I. Fisher), V 100-3, XIII 79, 114
- Crossman, Richard ('Dick'), (1907-74), Labour M.P., Assistant Editor, *The New Statesman and Nation*, XXII 102, XXVIII 139, 141, 147, 167, 187, 196, 199, 425; articles and leaders, XXVIII 140, 142, 150, 172; war service, XXVIII 146, 149, 155-6, 157, 196, 206, 207, 215
- A Thousand Million Allies if You Choose*, with Kingsley Martin, XXVIII 169  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Crowley, Leo T. (the 'Baboon') (d. 1972), American corporation official; Head Office, Economic Warfare, XXIII 311; Foreign Economic Administration, XXIII 306, 309, 312, 313-14, XXIV 212, 213, 310, XXV 354-5
- Lend lease negotiations, XXIV 23, 455, 502, 513, 518, 529; member, Joint Committee at Quebec or mutual lend lease, XXIV 128, 194, 204, 211, 218; difficulties with him, XXIV 177-8, 189, 191, 204, 218
- Stage III, XXIV 331, 333, 454; double crosses, XXIV 360-1, 454-5, 509; U.S. Representative, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, XXIV 466, 480, 492
- relations with Truman, XXIV 320, 454; fall from power, XXIV 509-13, 594
- other refs.*, XXIV 510, 577-84, 602, XXVII 482, 483
- Crown, Czech monetary unit, XIX 59-60
- Crown Agents, XXIII 278, XXIV 86
- Crown Colonies  
 exports and imports, XXIV 174, 348, 380, 433; of raw materials, XIX 546
- in proposed Currency Union, XXV 33n, 56, 88-9, 182, XXVI 13
- rehabilitation after WW II, XXIII 259, XXIV 167, 174, 286, XXVII 93, 94
- sterling balances, XXIV 20, 21, 63, 284, 285, lent to U.K., XXIV 38, 81, 380, 433, 475; proposals for dealing with, XXIV 20, 95, 287, XXVII 450; as member of Sterling group, XXI 17, 72, 82, 105, 415
- other refs.*, XI 383-4, 481, XXI 12, 19, XXIV 618, XXV 84, 124, XXVII 45  
*see also*, Malaysia
- Crown Mines, XII 54, XXI 229
- Crowther, Geoffrey (1907-72) (Baron, 1968), journalist, and editor of the *Economist*, XII 811-14, XXVI 187
- Crozier, William (1879-1944), journalist, editor of *Manchester Guardian* (1932-44), XXVIII 98, 425
- Cruikshank, Robert James (1898-1956), Ministry of Information (1941-5), XXVIII 184, 193, 425
- 'Cruzeiros', XXVI 165
- Crystal Palace, XXVIII 371
- Cuba  
 balances in U.S. banks, XXVII 433
- copper, XII 466, 528, 590
- loans to, III 154, XXIII 17
- reparations, III 137
- sugar, XII 299, 300, 389-91, 432-5, 488-90, 548-9, 621-2, 624-8, XXIII 160, XXVI 162, XXVII 164; restriction scheme, XII 492-3, 551-3, 625-6, XIX 550, 552
- other refs.*, XI 486, XX 576, XXV 429, XXVI 42, 43
- Cumulative formula (W. E. Johnson), VIII 132, 166-8
- Cunarders, XXI 287; *Olympic*, XXI 320; *Queen Elizabeth*, XXIV 605; *Queen Mary*, IX 348, XXIII 242, XXIV 592, XXVI 55, 209n, 210
- Cunliffe, Walter, 1st Baron (1855-1919), XI 362
- Governor of Bank of England (1913-18), XVI 42, 66, 78, 96, 108, 226; visit to America, XVI 226
- Chairman, Committee on Currency and Foreign Exchanges, XIX 235n 6; Report (1918), XIX 101, 117, 235-6, 239, 248, XVII 179; basis for Currency Committee of 1924, XIX 238, 241, 246, 258, 262, 291

- British representative on Reparations Commission (1919), III 100, XVI 312, 335-7, 448, 460, 467, 469, 472, XVII II, 13; difference with Lloyd George, XVI 335-6, 448, 467, 472; with JMK, XVI 460, 469
- and JMK: JMK goes to Paris with (1915), XVI 66; reads JMK, XVI 42; conversations with, XVI 78; JMK stays with, XVI 96, 108
- Cunliffe Committee on Currency and Foreign Exchanges, IV 116, 145, IX 164, 190, 191, 213-14, XII 806, XX 61; report of (1918), IV 152-3
- Cunliffe-Lister, Sir Philip, *see* Swinton, Viscount
- Cunliffe-Owen, Sir Hugo (1870-1948), civil engineer, XX 159
- Cunningham, Archdeacon Dr William (1849-1919), economic historian, X 210, 267, 272, 297, XV 42-3
- Cuno, Wilhelm, German representative at Brussels Conference (1920), III 13n; Chancellor of new German government (1922), III 85, 87, 116, 184, XVIII 18, 118; fall of his government (1923), IV 50-1, XVIII 210; JMK lunches with him, XVIII 18
- Cunynghame, Henry (1842-1935), mathematical economist, pupil and friend of Marshall; JMK's obituary of x, 297-305; *other refs.* x 185, 188n, 267
- Cupro-nickel coins, XXVII 423-5
- Currency**  
 appreciation, XXV 49, 80, 120, 175, 463  
 articles on, XI 272-8, 394-400, XVII 379-86, XIX 113-18, 158-62, 371-8, 753-4, XXI 16-28  
 blocked, XXV 163, 270, XXVI 23, 25-6, 156, 190  
 under Bretton Woods, XXIV 581, XXVI 8, 128, 190  
 under Clearing Union plan, XXV 34, 54-6, 62-4, 86, 94, 106, 129, 138-40, 168, 222, 454; and Stabilisation Fund, XXV 285-6, 300-1, 308-13, 405, 438-9, XXVI 290; and bancor, XXV 62, 85, 95, 118, 127-8, 172, 183, 459-60  
 convertible, *see* Convertibility  
 and credit, IV 141, 145-6, 152, VI 62, IX 292, XI 414-19  
 currency bloc, XXV 411-12  
 'Currency Clubs', XXI 14, 44, 58  
*Currency Expedients Abroad*, XI 272-8  
 currency policy, V 230, XVIII 70-3, 75-9, 196, XIX 236n, 552-6, 663, XXI I, 107-9, 131, 253, 256, 309-12, 328, XXIV 465, 606, XXV 21-30, 40, 413; Bank of England policy, XIX 251, 254-5, 260, 585, 675, 753-4; currency control, III 117, XXVII 107-8, incompatible with wages policy, XX 68-9  
 'currency question' in September 1931, IX 243-4, XXI I-III  
 Currency standard V 58, 68-78, 325-6, VI 249  
 debasement of, IV 131, XXVIII 226-30, 280  
 debauch the II 148-9, [IX 57-8]  
 demand for, XVII 172-5, XIX 243-4  
 depreciation, *see* Currency depreciation  
 in drafts of *Treatise*, XIII 15, 45-6, 48-9, 78, 114  
 Eastern currencies, XV 60-4, XXIV 262, XXVII 474-5; German, XIX 11-15, 17, 21-3, 41-3, XXV 1-2, 4-5, 7, 12, 23  
 English currency system, I 49, IV 141-6, XV 77-9, 158, 172-4, 230-1; European, I 11-21, XV 77-8, 109-10, 173-4; pre-WW I, VI 235; breakdown after WW I, II 147-57, IX 57-8, XVIII 293-4  
 fiduciary, XI 298, 321, 410  
 gold currencies, XV 222-30, 230-4, XXV 52, 82, 85, 123, 128, 181, 184, XXVI 55; gold values of, XXI 253, 266; return to gold, XIX 238, 241-2, 250, 378, 644; supported by gold, XI 313, 315  
 hard currencies, XXII 167, XXIV 14-15, 571-2, 582, XXVI 273n  
 history of, V 167, 175, XXV 3, 11, 24, 140; ancient, V 12, XI 406, XXVIII 223-94, XXIX 1-2  
 ideal systems, IV 141, 147-54, 159, VI 297, XX 218, 486, 592, 611, 615  
 index number, XI 97-8  
*Indian Currency and Finance*, Vol. I  
 Indian currency system, XV 1, 35, 38-9, 63, 88-94, 230-1; currency question, XV 67-85; gold currency, XV 222-30, 230-4; Indian Exchange and Currency Committee, XV 272-301; Royal Commissions: 1913-14, XV 97-271, 272; 1926, XV 301; reform, XIX 496-9, 501  
 international, I 25, XV 215, XI 381, 388, XIX 162-3, XXI 3-4, 129, 216, XXVI 3, 10, 31, 32-3, 38-9, 195; *see also* Bancor, etc.  
 'key-currency', XXVI 160, 162, 168  
 lecture notes on, XII 691, 718-22, 728, 732, 755, 757-8, 766  
 'managed', IV 133-6, 159, IX 177-8, XXI 128-30, 229-30, 274, 294-5, 302; and gold points, VI 286  
 management of, XI 388, XIX 163, 248, 338-40, 341-2, 344-9, 358, 397, 492-3, XX 39, 41, 322, 599, XXI 294-5  
 national, XXI 26, 216, XXVI 17-18, 39, 73, 85, 195; internal, XI 292-8  
 military currencies, XXIV 122, 165, XXV 369  
 paper, XVIII 2-3, XIX 201, XXVI 53; advantages of, XV 225  
 reform of, IX 164-87, 191-2, 249, XI 26, 402-3, XVIII 335, 345, XIX 158-62, 167-8, 213-14, 338, 348-9, 351, 354-6, 361, 400; discussed at the Genoa conference (1922), XVII 380-4; in India, XIX 496-9, 501  
 shortage of, XIX 11, 13-15, 17, 21-3, 42, XXV 209; scarce, XXV 218-19, 221-2, 238-9, 248, 261-3, 296, 299, 348-9, 358-9, 364, 382, 391, 396-7, 401, 413, 471; ration-

**Currency** (*cont.*)

- ing of, xxv 221, 229-32, 238, 242, 248-9, 253-4, 256, 268, 296, 319, 322
- silver, xxvii 423-6
- sound, I II, 27, 50, 67, xviii 198
- Sound Currency Association, xvi 75
- speculation in, xviii 211; *see also*, Speculation
- stabilisation of, iv 116-40, [ix 164-87], xv 91, xvii 356-7, 360-9, 409-10, xviii 81-2, xix 30-1, 43-60, 79, 831, xxvi 55, 194-5, 198, 199; under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 163, 218-19, 223, 225, 246-8, 254, 259-64, 294-5, 297-8, 317-19, 324, 327, 338, 343-4, 349, 377, 379, 380-5, 388-92, 397, 403, 405-6, 471-3, 475; relation to Unitas, xxv 259, 296, 317-18, 321, 359
- standard of, vi 68-78; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 48, 49, 78, 114
- under sterling area system, xxiv 4-5, 14-15, 40-2, 46-7, 68, 83, 94-5, 257, 350, 395, 440, 486, 571-2
- system for China, xv 60-4, 94
- supernational authority, vi 246, 315, xviii 335
- talks on, in Washington (1943), xxv 371, 374
- theory and policy of, xi 498-501
- value of, in terms of composite commodity, xxvi 35, 37-8
- in West Africa, xi 383-4
- other refs.* v 175, xi 97-8, 313, 315, 383, xv 65, xviii 197, 371, 378, xx 52, 326, xxii 175, 241, 373, xxv 22, 29, 363-4, 421-2, 466, xxvi 53, 138, xxvii 18, 274, 462, xxix 3, 28
- see also*, Cash; Deflation; Inflation; Money; Scarce currencies; *under*, U.S.A., and named currencies
- Currency and Bank of England Note Issues**
- Committee on (June 1924), xix 238-9, 371, xx 58, 60-2; chairman, Austen Chamberlain, xix 239, 267; later Lord Bradbury, xix 371n; Minutes of Evidence, JMK witness before, xix 239-61
- discussions on amalgamation of note issues, xix 268-9, 343-4, 371; only Bank of England notes convertible under Gold Standard Act (1925), xix 378-9
- Report, xix 363, 365, 369, 371-8, 395, 397, xx 58, 60, 62
- see also*, Note issue
- Currency and Bank Notes Act (1914)**, xi 263-4, 293-5; state of internal currency (August, 1914), xi 292-8
- Currency and Bank Notes Bill (1928)**, xix, 741, 742, 750, 753; article on, 'Treasury and Bank Notes. Conditions of Amalgamation: An Economist's Criticism' (*The Times*, 12 May 1928), xix 742-9; correspondence on, with Chancellor of Exchequer, xix 149-50; letter to *The Times* on debate in Commons (18 May 1928), xix 750-2, 753; comment on second reading (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 16 June 1928), xix 753-4; Bill passes unamended, xix 754; Currency and Bank Notes Act, vi 63n, 67, 288, xix 775-6
- '**Currency and Banking**', chapter drafted by JMK in Report of Liberal Industrial Inquiry, xix 731
- Currency Boards**, xxiii 258, xxiv 86; Currency Note Reserves, xxiv 287, 496
- Currency Note Redemption Account**, iv 142-4, ix 191, xi 264, 297, 322, xix 245, 257-8
- Currency notes**
- control of aggregate, xix 240-7, 254-5, 259, 483; under Bank Notes Bill, xix 743; size of in 1928, xix 746
- fiduciary issue, xix 118, 240-1, 244, 483, 743, 746, 750-1
- in Germany, xix 20-1, 33
- in India, xix 501-3, 505, 510, 518
- issue of additional notes for conversions, xix 255-8
- notes not in circulation, xix 748-9
- profits on, xix 258, 750-1
- relation to prices, xix 254; to reserves, xix 247, 252-3, 741, 743-6, 775-80
- wartime issue - Bradbury note, xix 504-5
- see also*, Bank of England notes; Treasury notes
- Currency reserves**, xxiv 287, 380, 475, xxvii 462
- Currency Note Reserves**, xxiv 287, 496
- Indian**, I 28, 33, 63, 68, 90, 92-3, 120, 133, 178, xxv 305-7
- sterling balances as, xxiv 21, 38-40, 81-2, 96, 433, 478
- Currency union**, xvii 371, xx 592, 611
- proposals for, xxv 33-41, 41-66, 88-9
- plan for, xxv 108-38, 139-44; sterling area as, xxv 83, 123-4
- See also*, International Clearing Union
- Current transactions**, xxvii 428-9, 458-60
- Currie**, Sir James (b. 1907) commercial secretary overseas (1941-62); letter to *The Nation and Athenaeum*, xix 538, 539, 540
- Currie**, Lauchlin (b. 1902), American economist, Office of Economic Warfare; discussions with JMK, xxiii 181, 183, 185; views on lend lease, xxiii 288, 304
- administrator in Office of Emergency Management, xxv 344, 355-6; principal officer, Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 312-14, xxiv 179, 186, 191, 194, xxvi 240; civil service head of lend lease, xxiv 208; discussions with JMK on Stage III, 255; loses post (1945), xxiv 252
- Curtin**, John (1885-1945), Prime Minister of Australia (from 1941), xxvi 3
- Curzon**, F. M., of National Mutual Assurance, xii 36-40
- Curzon**, George N., 1st Marquess (1859-1925),



I xvii; Viceroy and Governor-General of India (1899-1905), I 45, 121, xv 35  
 Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs (1919-24), III 36n, xviii 124, 128-30, 135, 136, 139-40, 179, 184, 222; note to Germany, xviii 205-9, 210  
 Customs, xxii 302, 478; duties, xi 518-21; houses, III 19, 139; unions, xxv 55, 68, 88, xxvi 249-51, 376  
 Cyanide process, xxi 226  
 Cycle theory: (Harrod), xiv 303; (Haberler), xxix 271; lag theory of cycle, xiv 303-5, 328  
 Cyclical movements, iv 69, vii 218, 313-14, x 153, xii 268, xxvii 278  
 in American industries, xxix 288  
 in changes in balance of trade, xxvi 302  
 depressions, xx 350, 365, xxvii 356  
 prices, xx 55, 60, 61-2, 64  
 trade and credit, iv 25  
 unemployment, xiii 445, xiv 56-7, xx 55, xxvi 296, xxvii 335, 366  
*see also*, Booms; Business cycle; Credit cycle; Fluctuations; Slumps; Trade cycle  
 Cyprus, war expenditure in, xxiv 265, 408  
 Czarnikow, Messrs C., Ltd., xii 388, 391, 431, 490  
 Czechoslovak National Bank, vi, 241  
 Czechoslovakia  
 assets, xxvii 50, 85  
 I.M.F. and, xxvi 42-3, 55, 215  
 monetary policy, iv 118, 120; currency, ix 165, xviii 77-8, xix 58-60, xxi 6, 318, 484; result of deflation, xvii 363, 366, 368, 384, xix 116; delegates at Washington monetary talks (1943), xxv 240-1, 264, 266  
 relief needs, xxvii 54, 58, 85, 101, 464, 476; aid for, III 154-5, xxiv 37, 89, 123-4, 280, xxvii 469; and loan to Austria, xviii 177  
 reparations: WW I, II 176, III 81, 137, ix 24, xvi 422, 429, 460-1; WW II, xxvi 329, 351, 379, 397-8  
 reserves, vi 240-1, 265  
 sugar stocks, xii 300, 389, 432-3, 488-9, 549, 622  
 tariff union proposal, xxvi 375  
 territorial adjustments and economic relations, II 54n, 61, 146, xvii 133; frontier revision and Munich, xxviii 101, 110n, 115-22; alliance with Russia, xxviii 126  
*other refs.* ix 230, 360, xi 351, 485, 486, 490, xii 467, 641, xvii 86, 386, xviii 113, xix 583, xxi 428, xxii 27, xxiv 123, xxv 56, 125, 182, xxvii 39, 163-4  
 Czuber, Professor E., viii 50n, 84n, 89, 94, 372n, 377n, 380, xi 183-5; on cause, viii 306n; Bernoulli's theorem, viii 372n; verification of, viii 395n; inverse of theorem, viii 404n; lotteries, viii 397; and Marbe, viii 398n; risk, viii 348n; rule of succession,

viii 410n, 417; and statistical frequency, viii 384, 430n; symbolic probability, viii 173; and Tchebycheff's theorem, viii 386n, 388n

## D

'D.', writer of a letter to *The New Statesman*, xxi, 172  
 D'Abernorn, Edgar Vincent, 1st Viscount (1857-1941), financier and diplomat; Ambassador to Berlin, xvii 240, xviii 61; British representative at Brussels Conference (1920), III 13n, 19; broadcast on American C.B.S., xx 515  
 Dacey, W. Manning (d. 1964), journalist with *The Observer* xxv 448; editor of *The Banker*, xxviii 146, 206, 425  
 Dadabhoi, Sir Maneckji B. (1865-1953), Indian barrister, Governor of Imperial Bank of India (1920-32), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, I xviii, 9n  
 Dagens *Nyheter*, xvii, 279, 280, 380  
*Daily Chronicle*, x 204, 211n, xi 200n, xvi 157, 179, 181, 323n  
*Daily Express*, viii 27, xvii 354, 380, xix 417, xxvi 178, xxviii 205, 222, xxx 20  
 'Allied Debts and Reparations', xviii 322-5, 326-7, 327-9  
*Daily Herald*, xvii 378, xix 196, xxii 73, xxv 368, xxviii 24, 98, 149, 154-5, 205  
 'Debt Payments...', xviii 261-2  
*Daily Mail*, xii 52, 53, [xvi 115] xviii 197, 380, 381, 386, 387, xix 88, 103, 136, 544, xxi 230  
 articles by JMK, xviii 382-6, 387-90, xx 489-92, xxi 141-5, 194-7, 229-33, 259-63, 264-8, 273-7, 277-80, 281-4, 284-8  
*Daily Mail Trust*, xix 194-5, 217  
*Daily Mirror*, xix 196  
*Daily Notes from the Foreign Press on Economic Subjects*, xvi 322n  
*Daily Sketch*, xix 194  
*Daily Telegraph*, xviii 18, xxviii 24, 26, 72, 81  
*Daily Telegraph and Morning Post*, xvi 312  
*Daily Worker*, xxii 73, 103, 140  
 Daimlers, engineers: training scheme for university apprentices, xix 656  
 Dakyns, H. G., master at Clifton College, x, 166  
 Daladier, Edouard (1884-1970), President of the Council, France (1938-40), xxviii 121, 425; Foreign Minister (1939-40), ix 427-8  
 Dalal, Sir Dadiba Merwanjee (1870-1941), High Commissioner for India in the U.K.

- Dalal** (*cont.*)  
(1923-24), member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273; cross-examines JMK, xv 293-4
- D'Alembert**, French mathematician (18th cent.), viii 187n, 324n, 347n, 354n, 398n; Bernoulli's theorem, viii 403; on moral risk, viii 348, 354; and planets, viii 324-5; his scepticism, viii 90, 398; theory of mathematical expectation, viii 346-7; theory of suns, viii 324n, 350
- Dalton**, Henry, relation of T. R. Malthus, x 82
- Dalton**, Hugh (1887-1962), M.P., Baron (1960), xiii 487, xix 367, xxi 494, xxii 97n
- President of Board of Trade (1942-5), xxiv 179, xxv 405, xxvi 311, xxvii 67-70; reparations plan, xxvi 334-7
- Chancellor of the Exchequer (1945-7), xxiv 411, 416, 418; xxvi 219-38, xxvii 458, 481; role in Anglo-American loan negotiations, xxiv 420, 422, 425, 453, 499-505, 512-17, 525-9, 547-64, 568-9, 584-7, 596-8, 604, 611-12, 626
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Dalton**, Mrs Jane, cousin of Daniel Malthus, x 76
- d'Ameglio**, Signor, Italian representative at Brussels conference (1921), iii 13n; and at Genoa (1922), xvii 402
- Dampier**, Sir William Cecil (1867-1952), agricultural scientist, xxi 178
- Danaid jar**, parable of, v 125, xiii 306, 309, 317, 320, 339
- Daniels**, George William (1878-1937), Professor of Political Economy, Manchester University; on the Lancashire cotton industry, xix 607-8, 629-31, xx 492
- Danish Economic Journal**, xiv 186
- Danube**, ii 68-9
- European Danube Commission, reparations claim, iii 137
- Inter-Allied Commission on the, iii 155
- wheat supplies, iii 356
- Danzig**, xi 486, 490, xxii 3, xxvii 72, xxviii 131; a 'Free City' under Treaty of Versailles, ii 33, 135, x 17; reserve against note issue, vi 240
- Darbon**, A., critic of Cournot's theorem, viii 314n 1, 483
- Dardanelles**, xvi 65, 67, 132; evacuation of Gallipoli, xvi 172
- Darius**, Emperor of Persia, xxviii 240, 287
- Darlehnskassenscheine**, xi 274, 275, 334, 336
- Darmstadt**, iii 9, 36, xi 359
- Dartington Hall**, xxviii 129
- Darwin**, Charles Robert (1809-82), naturalist, vi 137n 3, viii 5-6, 90n 3, 295, ix 276, 324, x 86, 111, 379; influence on economics, ix 276; natural selection, viii 5-6, 118; and probability, viii 177;  
*Life and Letters*, viii 118n, 177n; *Origin of Species*, viii 118, ix 287, x 169, 232
- Darwin**, Mrs Francis (1856-1903) (Ellen Crofts), x 238, 246
- Darwin**, Sir George (1845-1913), mathematician, son of Charles Darwin, x 133
- Darwin**, Lady George (Maud DuPuy) (1861-1947), x 246
- Darwin**, Lady Horace (Ida Farrer) (1854-1946), x 246
- Darwin**, Leonard (1850-1943), son of Charles Darwin, *Bimetallism*:..., xii 726, 727; JMK's obituary of, xxx, 24-5
- Darwin**, Margaret Elizabeth, wife of Geoffrey Keynes, xxx 27n
- Darwinianism**, and economic *laissez-faire*, ix 276-7, 284-7
- Daumier**, Honoré (1808-79), French painter, xxviii 15, 309, 311
- Davenant**, Charles (17th cent.), political economist, vii 345
- Davenport**, Nicholas (d. 1979), stockbroker and journalist, of National Mutual, xii 36, 43-4; financial correspondent, *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 12, 149, 152-3, 425
- Davidson**, David, Swedish economist, xxix 8
- Davidson**, John Colin Campbell, Viscount (1889-1970), barrister, and politician, xii 31, 32, xvi 405; private secretary to Lloyd George, xvii 14, to Bonar Law, xviii 88, to Baldwin, xviii 103
- Davidson**, L. D., Temporary Administrative Officer, Treasury, xxiv 233
- Davies**, Clement (1884-1962), Liberal M.P., xxii 142n
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Davies**, Emil, financial editor, *New Statesman* (1913-31) xxviii 5-6, 425
- Davis**, Norman H. (1878-1944), American businessman and banker, xi 373; American Treasury representative at Peace Conference (1919) x 391, 393, xvi 387-9, 393-4, 401-2, 437-8, 446-8, 464-5, xxiii 22; economic adviser, Reparations Commission, xvii 37-42, 186; his wife, xvii 42
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Davison**, Henry Pomeroy (1867-1922), banker, American member, Anglo-French Financial Committee (1916), xvi 201, 206
- Davison**, Sir Ronald Conway (1884-1958), writer and lecturer on social questions, xxi 524, 527; letters of, to the *New Statesman and Nation*, xxi 172
- Dawes** Plan (1924), ix 45-7, 51-2, 128, 195, 225, xi 361-3, 365-6, 453, 456, 458, 470, 477-8, xviii 232, 234-303, 304, 307, 311, 313, 315, 317-18, 326-35, xx 161, 425; and the Young plan, xviii 332-4

- Dawes loan, xx 595, xxi 248, xxvi 369-70  
 Dawes receipts, xix 462-3  
 Dawes Report (1924), xix 253, 273, 370, 405-6  
*see also*, Young Plan
- Dawes Committee** (1924) on the restoration of Germany's financial stability, xviii 234, 259, 283, 304, 314, 330; report of, xviii 235-41, xix 253, 273, 370, 405-6
- Dawkins**, Sir Clinton Edward (1859-1905), India Office, I xviii; proposal to establish gold mint at Bombay, I 45, xv 68
- Dawson**, Christopher (1889-1970), lecturer in cultural and religious studies, *The Age of The Gods* reviewed by JMK, xxviii 287-9
- Dawson**, Geoffrey (formerly Robinson), (1874-1944), Editor of *The Times* (1923-41), xviii 109-12, xix 416-19, xxi 163-4, 168-70, 233, 383-4, 547-50, xxii 99, 101-4, 106, xxviii 119, 120, 425  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Dawson**, William Harbutt (1860-1948), social and educational worker and author, x 226
- 'Day', Robertson's notion of, xiii 296, 299, 327-8, xxix 18, 19-23, 26
- De Gaulle**, Charles (1890-1970), soldier and statesman, leader of the Free French (1940-5), President of France (1959-69); xxviii 167, 168, 170, 425; De Gaullists, xxviii 176
- de Jongh**, D. Grene, President of the Board for the Netherlands Indies, xxv 240, 251, 290
- de Kock**, M. H., Deputy Governor of South African Bank, xxvi 231
- de la Placette**, Jean, French statistician, viii 313n
- De Lavnay**, L., *The World's Gold*, xii 741, 753
- De Morgan**, Augustus (1806-71), mathematician, viii 80, 199n, 204n, 395, 404n; x 365; combination of premises, viii 197-8; definition of independence, viii 186; necessary inference, viii 151; numerical comparison, viii 22; principle of indifference, viii 91; principle of inverse probability, viii 196; rule of succession, viii 409, 417; statement on planets, viii 324-5
- de Peyster**, Henri, French economist, xvii 219-20
- De Quincey**, Thomas (1785-1859), writer and opium-addict, xxviii 31, 40
- De Valera**, Eamon (1882-1975), President of the Irish Republic (1919-22) and Head of Government (1937-48), xxviii 138, 139, 425
- de Valois**, Dame Ninette (b. 1898), dancer and choreographer, xxviii 316; organises Vic-Wells Ballet Company, xxviii 325; *La Création du Monde*, ballet, xxviii 10; *Checkmate*, xxviii 325
- De Witt**, John, Dutch mathematician (17th cent.), viii 229, 483
- 'Dealers': meaning of term, vi 130, xiii 154, xiv 27, 34
- dealers' stocks in the trade cycle, xiii 76, 131, 134
- Death duties**, vii 95, xi 518, 519, 527, 528, xii 678, xv 50-2, xix 676, 677, 682-3, 685, 687, 841, 842, 851, 854, xx 362, xxi 536, 554, xxii 335, 378, 399, xxvii 212, 277, 278, 286; as negative saving, xiii 444, xiv 451; and social policy, vii 372-3; funds eligible for, xxii 49, 411, not eligible for, xxii, 403, 404, 408; tables, xix 678-9; and landowners, xx 32, 33, 35
- Debasement of currency**, *see* Currency, debasement
- Debenham**, Sir Ernest (1865-1952), businessman, director of Lloyds Bank, xii 50; member of Economic Advisory Council, xx 28
- Debenham**, Piers Kenrick (1904-64), Assistant Secretary, Cabinet Office, xxii 332; Joint Secretary, Committee on Economic Information, xx 28, xxi 114n, 419n, 422, 424, 431-2, 484; his statistics, xxi 574-80, 584-9  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Debit balances**, in C.U. plan, xxv 37, 63-5, 72, 79, 92, 93, 95-6, 98, 111-12, 118-20, 138, 143, 150-1, 171-6, 188, 218, 222, 454-6, 461-4
- Debt**: false analogy between personal and Government debt, xix 311, 368
- Debtor countries**, xx 272, 292, 480-1, 540-1, 546-7, 586, 600-1, 611, 614, 616, xxi 23, 41, 55, 187-9, 223, 256-7, 260
- under Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xxvi 105
- in Clearing Union Scheme, xxvi 249
- under I.M.F., xxvi 55, 125, 130, 159, 182
- U.K. as, xx 589, 601
- Debts**
- as assets, xxix 291, 292; as currency, v 5-6, 8, 13, 20, vii 342; distinguished from money, vii 167n
- to banks, xxix 93-4
- of entrepreneurs, vii 264, 268-9, 271
- international, xxi 256, 259-60
- monetary indebtedness, world burden of, xiii 361, 371
- price of, or rate of interest, xiii 405
- political influence of debtor class, iv 8, 10, ix 63, 64
- public, total and net, xxix 198-9; abroad, ix 361; U.S., vii 393
- and saving, xxix 14-16
- see also*, War debts
- Decimal system of coinage**, xxvii 425-6
- Decision making** based on inappropriate financial criteria, xxi 241-3, xxviii 342
- Declaration of the Rights of Man**, xxi 493  
*see also*, Revolution

- Dedekind**, Julius Richard (1831-1916), German mathematician, VIII 207n 2
- Default**, XI 285, XX 100-1, 314, 334, 336, XXI 66, 212
- alternative to cancellation of war debts, XXI 46, 59, 258-9
- under Bank for Reconstruction and Development, XXV 339, 426, XXVI 52-3, 75-6; under Clearing Union plan, XXV 119-20, 142, 157, 174-5, 462-3; under Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 261-2
- of debtor countries, XI 259, 282, 478, XX 540-1, 546-7, XXI 23, 45, 223; of Germany, XI 361, XXI 49, 54, 248
- on foreign loans, XIX 277-8, 323, 331-3; on an international loan, XXI 125; of interest, within the Empire, XXI 218-19, 225
- Defeatism**, XXVIII 18, 19
- Defence expenditure**, XXVII 407  
*see also* Military expenditure
- Defence loan**, XXI 398, 400
- Defence of the Realm Act**, XVI 292
- Deferred pay**  
adoption of term in lieu of 'compulsory savings', XXII 84
- alternatives to, XXII 131-2, 135, 137, 142, 275-6; a remedy for inflation, XXII 114, 118, 145, 243
- arrangements for, IX 380, 388, 393-4, 396-404, 410-13, 421, 424-5, XII 810-11, 819-21, 823, 826, XXII 95, 146, 237-8
- estimated savings, XXII 105-6, 117
- German system, IX 426
- reception of plan, XXII 101-4, 107-10, 139-40, 147, 158; in Budget (1941), XXII 353, 363
- repayment of, IX 404-8, XXII 121-3, 138, 147
- other refs.* v 281, IX 399, 437-8, XXII 91n, 196, 205, XXVIII 137-8  
*see also* Compulsory saving
- Deficit financing**, XXI 111n, XXVII 279, 313, 318, 352-4, 356-7, 406
- Definitions**, X 341, XIII 273, 433, 469-70, 495-6, XIV 16, 20, 416, XXIX 36, 150-1, 178, 245-6, 264
- differences between *Treatise* and *General Theory* definitions, XIII 420, 425, 434, 513, 569, XIV 425-31
- in draft chapter of *General Theory*, XXIX 73-7; in draft contents, XXIX 49, 62-3
- Harberler on, XXIX 251-2; Hawtrey's, XXIX 259; Kahn on, XXIX 120-1; Kuznets on, XXIX 194; Lindahl on, XXIX 124-7; Pigou on, XXIX 6, 176-8; Robertson on, XIII 289-94, XXIX 25; Townshend on, XXIX 236
- JMK's 'peculiar definitions', XIII 554, 637, 652, XIV 76-7, 98n, 212, 397; 'verbal perplexities', XIV 369
- in *Treatise*, revisions (1932), XIII 275-89; Robertson's notes on, XIII 289-94; further revisions, XIII 537; gross terms adopted at Clark's suggestion, XXIX 58
- used in Cambridge, XXIX 133  
*for specific definitions see under subject entries*
- Deflation**  
**arguments against**, IV 35-6, 118-24, V 243, IX 75, 141, 157, 166-70, XVIII 75-8, XIX 242; arguments for, XVII 356-60
- Baldwin's policy, XIX 117, 212, 241-2, 336, 343
- Bank of England's policy, XIX 97-8, 771, 831, 834; central banks, XIX 721, 760, 765; power of banks to avoid, XIII 110-12
- commodity deflation, VI 150-1
- deflationary pressures avoided by C.U. plan, XXV 74-5, 77, 105, 113-14, 143, 169, 177, 179, 272, 450; by S.F. plan, XXV 227; by I.M.F., XXV 402
- and devaluation; Gibbon on, IV 124-5; Ricardo on, IV 123-5, [IX 169]; and alternative to devaluation, IV 116-25, [IX 164-70], XXVII 455
- effect on production and distribution of wealth, IV 2-4, 35-6, 118-19, V 243, IX 60, 75, 229, XIII 157, XXVII 113, 137, 368
- in Europe, XIX 663, XX 56, 64; in Czechoslovakia, XIX 59-60; in Germany, XVIII 364-6, XIX 14, 38, 40; in India, XI 44-5; in U.S., XVII 195, XX 57, 563, 565, XXI 15
- and the gold standard, VI 164-5, XIX 212, 241, 270, 353-4, 363-4, 366, 384, 553, 762, XX 57, 60-1, 64, 294, 375, XXI 13-14, 31-2, 42-4, 56-9, 68
- income deflation, V 140, 245, 249, VI 164-5; in booms and slumps, VI 158-62; in credit cycle, V 249, 253, 255, 259, 261, 267
- and inflation, IX 59-158, XX 81, 130, 136, 551, XXI 79, 136, 188, 448; due to war and post-war finance, XIX 339; JMK neither a deflationist nor an inflationist, XIX 192, 420, 423; asymmetry between, VII 291, 303; on balance, deflation worse than inflation, IV 122, V 245-6, 264-5, 267, IX 168
- no solution to balance of payments problem, XXV 22-3, 29, 47-8, 142, 208
- profit deflation, V 186, 245, 305, VI 198, 346, XX 131; and inflation, VI 154-5
- real balances deflation, IV 67
- remedies, XIX 118, 245, 355-6, 359
- Treasury policy, XIX 85, 845, 853-4; economy, XXI 110-11
- and unemployment, XIX 114-16, 118, 121, 153, 186, 220, 226, XX 440-1, XXI 362
- wage deflation, IX 220, 225, XXIX 143
- other refs.* VII 331, IX XVII, XIX, XI 414, 459, XII 187, XIII 53, 103, XIV 338, XVII 184, 195, XVIII 274, 362, XIX 116, XXI 121, 199, XXII 34, 119, XXIV 536-7, XXVI 16, XXVII 314, 382, 413, 416, XXIX 7, 17, 82n  
*see also*, Depreciation; Depression; Devaluation

- Dégas**, Edgar, sale of his collection of paintings (1918), xvi 286, xxviii 295
- dégringolade**, xix 178, xx 453
- Del Vayo**, Don Julio Alvarez, Foreign Minister for Spain (1935-7), xxviii 87, 425
- Delacroix**, Léon, Belgian Prime Minister, iii 13n, xvii 402
- Delaire**, Monsieur, an estimation of French damage liability (1922), xvii 303
- Delaisi**, M., article by, on German coal deliveries (1922), xviii 36
- Delibes**, Clément Léo (1836-91), French composer, *Coppélia* xxviii 320, 321-2
- Demand**
- actual and effective, xiii 603; actual and anticipated, xiii 434, 611; active and inactive, xiv 230
- aggregate, vii 104, 123, 258, 278, xxi 390-1, xxvii 368-9
- and Bank rate, xx 47, 49-50
- for books, xix 668, 670
- for capital, xxix 222; for investment, xix 311, 810, 843, 845
- and commodity control, xxvii 129, 137, 138, 151, 161, 172, 183, 190, 193
- in a competitive system, xxvii 131; in an entrepreneur economy, xxix 89; in a sellers' market, xxv 136, 193
- consumers' demand, xiii 165, xxvii 190, 356
- for cotton goods, xix 595, 598, 602, 610, 624
- curves, vii 281, x 138n, 303-4, xiii 552
- determining forces, xiii 516, xiv 27; relationship between investment and demand, xiv 516, xx 153, 438, 443
- in dynamic theory, xxix 131
- effect of new gold on, xii 708
- elasticity of, vii 258-9, x 208-9, xi 62, 230, 456-7, 476-7, 480, xix 133, 557-8, 814, xx 411-13, xxv 29, 107, xxix 29, 30, 32, 51
- and employment, xiii 516, xx 422, 439, 491, xxi 287, 385, 405; demand for labour, vii 272-3, 275, 278-9, 359n, xix 410, 806, xxi 532, xxvii 298, 302-6, 311, xxix 28, 83
- for exports, xx 43; for British exports, xix 408
- function, vii 25, 32, 40, 55, 77, 89, xiv 371
- for gold, xix 175; for currency, xi 41, 270; for money, xxix 56, 141-4, 149, 219-30, 227
- for goods and services, xxiii 190, xxix 111-12; for durable goods, xxix 222-3, 227
- for Indian commodities, xi 3-4; for Council Bills, xi 19
- and inflation, xxvii 267, 417
- international, xxv 314; and foreign investment, xix 721
- from loan expenditure, xxi 405-6, 436
- for money, *see under* Money
- and the multiplier, xxvii 366-7
- for music and the arts, xxviii 361-2, 369
- for output, xxix 98; adjustment of output to, xix 727-8; and 'poverty in plenty', xiii 486
- and prices, xiii 151-2, xix 116, xx 441, 549, xxiii 183, 186, xxix 147; demand price, xiv 371
- problem of, xxi 342-5, 353
- prospective, xiii 429
- for raw materials, xix 123, 547-8
- and savings, xx 78-9; 353, 553
- schedules, v 314, vii 6, 258-60, xiv 337; for output as a whole, or effective demand, xiv 85
- and the slump, xxi 212-13, 338, 434
- wartime, xxvii 23-4, 303; post-war, xxvii 267, 271, 287
- world demand, xx 291
- other refs*, xx 582, xxi 510, xxv 32, 80, 120, xxvii 217, 318, xxix 90n, 99, 147
- see also*, Effective demand; Say's Law: Supply and demand
- Demand deposits**, *see under* Bank deposits
- Demand and supply**
- see*, Supply and demand
- Demobilisation**
- World War I, x 53, 400
- World War II:
- expenses of, xxiv 1, 2, 37, 41, 79, 83, 282, 284-5, 311, 389, 442-3, 488; effect of, on demand for raw materials, xxiv 403, 429
- and export needs, xxiv 84-5, 430, 471
- lend lease and, xxiv 340
- and social insurance, xxvii 253, 260; unemployment problems, xxvii 314
- in U.S. and U.K., xxiv 58; in Canada, xxiv 103
- other refs*, xxv 11, xxvii 271, 285, 293, 307, 314, 412
- Democracy**, xix 638, 648, xx 4, 27, 359, xxi 84, 91, 72, 281, 439, 499, xxii 155, 304, xxv 269, 284, xxviii 14, 36, 144, 212
- and Bank of England, xxi 131-2
- democracies and dictatorships, xxviii 49, 104, 106; attitudes to art and the State, xxviii 336, 346-7
- 'Democracy and Efficiency', xxi 491-500
- Spanish democracy, xxviii 74, 76, 77, 97
- Democrats**, *see under* U.S.A.
- Demos**, suggested name for international currency, xxv 161
- Demosthenes**, xxviii 229
- Denby**, Charles (b. 1901), Assistant Administrator at O.L.L.A., xxiii 286, 288, 292, 294; transferred to Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 312, xxiv 187, 361
- Denikin**, Anton Ivanovich (1872-1947), Russian general, x 54
- Denmark**, ii 10, i15, iii 6, 85, 131, ix 360, 410, xi 486, xii 4, xvi 431, xvii 60, 129, xviii 49n, 55, 177, xix 201, xxi 230, xxiv 335, xxv 56, 329, xxvi 23-4

Denmark (*cont.*)

bacon factories, xxvi 274  
 bank notes, xviii 57  
 Danish translations of JMK, iv xii, xvii 15, 50  
 frozen assets, xxvii 50  
 German invasion (1940), xxii 196, xxviii 144  
 gold, vi 265, xii 748, xvii 366, 368  
 relief for, as non-fighting Ally, xxvii 76; loan for, xxvii 469  
 reserves against note issue, vi 239, 240  
 sugar consumption, xxvii 165  
 wheat acreage, xxvii 39  
*see also*, Copenhagen; Scandinavia; Schleswig  
**Denning**, Sir Howard (1885-1943), Indian civil servant (1909-43); secretary of Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273  
**Dentists**, xii 698, 753; economists should be like, ix 332  
**Denton**, Messrs F. J., Ltd., tea merchants, xii 493, 556  
**Denuc**, J., National Economic Department, Paris (1938), xiv 278n  
**Deposits**  
 blocked, in deferred pay plan, ix 404-8  
 in Clearing Union plan, xxv 101, 192, 452, 454  
 in Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 294-6, 388; as collateral xxv 218, 260; in gold, xxv 218, 262, 294, 296, 298, 324; unitas deposits, xxv 239, 262, 294, 298, 324  
*see also*, Bank deposits; Savings deposits  
**Depositors**, in August 1914, xi 249, 252-7, 292, 296; in U.S.A., xx 556-7  
**Depreciation**, xi 413  
 of assets, vii 99, 101-2, xix 268, 303-4, 549-50, 630, 683, xxix 86; of securities, xii 86  
 of capital, vii 69, xii 243, xiii 262, 435, 438, 474, 485, xiv 47, 191-200, xvii 266, xx 49, 68, 131, 376-7, xxvii 348, 416, xxix 123, 125  
 and capital formation, vii 102-3, xxix 187-91, 194-7, 201-2, 204  
 of currency, *see* Depreciation of currency  
 depreciation allowances, xxi 158, 483, 513, 576-7, 580, 584, xxii 254, 478, 482-3, xxvii 226, 382  
 depreciation funds, xxi 136, xxii 50, 56, 60, 92, 105, 126, 199, 298, 307, 368-9, 375, xxvii 323  
 of exchange, *see* Depreciation of exchange  
 of investments, xii 94, 102, 104, 107, 134, 143-4, 149, 186  
 and rate of interest, xix 7, 101  
 as share of gross national income, xxii 53, 65, 73; of national output, xxii 67, 69, 70  
 of silver, xix 489-90, 517-18; of gold xix 346, 353  
*other refs.*, xxii 247, 336-7, 416, xxv 101  
*see also*, Deflation; Devaluation

**Depreciation of currency**, xviii 82-3  
 alternative to wage reduction, xx 64-5  
 capital and income confused, xvii 266-7  
 versus capital levy, iv 53-60, xix 4, 62; taxation by, iv 8, ix 64  
 under Clearing Union plans, xxv 49, 79, 105-7, 119, 174, 323, 462  
 contrasted with debasement, xxviii 226  
 effect on foreign balance, ix 352, xix 30-1, xxi 23; alternative to tariffs, xxvi 5; to reduce external debt; xviii 263, [xix 323]  
 of French franc, xi 447-8, xix 459-60; of German mark, ix 6, 12n, xix 13-14, 24  
 under I.M.F. plan, xxvi 65, 85, 127, 138, 143, 151, 189  
 Indian rupee, i 2-3  
 reduces debts, iv 9, xvii 359, xviii 72  
 short-term benefit to businessmen, iv 23, xv 288-9, xvii 267  
 under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 316, 380, 413  
 of sterling, xix 61, xxi 31-2, 70, 74, 98-9, 103, xxv 163; and the dollar, xi 488  
*other refs.*, iii 111, [ix 38-9], xix 148, 366, xx 100  
*see also*, Deflation; Depreciation of exchange; Devaluation; Inflation  
**Depreciation of exchange**, xi 317, xix 224, 227-8, xxi 45, 59, 96-7, 224, 294, 301, xxiv 286, xxv 17, 23, 29, 47, 77, 102n, 105-6, 290, 323, 329, xxvi 150, 283-4, 287-304, xxix 146; competitive depreciation, xxv 49, 93, 97-8, 138, 168, 208, 220, 300, 380, 470  
*see also*, Depreciation of currency; Devaluation  
**Depressions/slumps**  
 1890's, vi 146-52, xiii 57, xx 479  
 19th and 20th centuries, xiii 102  
 1907-10, xii 84, xx 484; in India, xi 19  
 1913, xiii 10  
 1914, xviii 40, 110, 350  
 1919-21, Boom and Slump, xi 354-8; 1921, vi 102, ix 153, 198, xi 356-8  
 1920-1, xix 92, 115, 133, 392, 492, 841  
 1921-2, xi 357, xii 270, 574, 707, xix 220, 500; xx 346, 423-4, 516, 581; in textiles, vi 108; 1922, iv 67, vi 71, 75, 81, 99-100  
 1921-3, iv 25, 28, 67-8, 149, ix 70-1, 100, xii 115, 120, 264, 268, xvii 217, 242, 299, 426-7, 428, xix 386, 430-1, xx 60, 264; article on, xvii 259-71, 278  
 1924, xix 183, 193, 223  
 1925-6, in Germany, xviii 281, 284; 1926, xix 554  
 1928, xxix 3  
 1929-31, the Great Slump, vi 336-7, 338-47, ix 135, 145, 155, xi 135, 240, 322, xii 576, 578, 626, 628, xiii 197-8, 338, xviii 351, 353-4, 356, 364-5, 370, xx 156,

- 212, 274, 276, 292, 310, 530, 552, 553, XXI 12, 144, 196, 252, 253, 255, XXV 207, XXVII 429-30, XXIX 191, 145-6; abstract analysis of, XIII 352-8; due to real investment falling behind current saving, XIII 358, XX 400-1; an international problem, IX 137, 139, 149, 234, 235, 352; League of Nations publication on, XXIX 8n; the road to recovery, XIII 358-67; in U.S.A., VII 100, XX 13, 388-9, 390, 391, 519-20, 572, 581, 586; a world slump of unprecedented violence, XX 291, 293, 308, 345, 370-1, 385, 390-1, 449, 479-81, 490, 519, 601
- articles, etc, 'The Industrial Crisis' (1930), XX 345-9; 'The Present Economic Position' (1930), XX 387-90; 'The Great Slump of 1930' (1930), IX 126-34; discussions by Committee of Economists, XX 404; 'The Internal Mechanics of the Trade Slump' (1931), XX 477-81; broadcast on in U.S.A. (1931), XX 515-20
- 1929-32, XXIX 222, 226
- 1930's, XXVII 305
- 1931-2, XVIII 351, 353-4, 356, 364-5, 370; 1931, XII 18, 34, 180, 181, 183, 187, 578, XVIII 351
- 1937-8, XII 37, 808, XXI 223, 297, 303; 1938, XII 238, 802
- capital formation, relation to, XIV 156, XIX 303, XXIX 191; to investment, XIII 108, 235-6, XIX 810
- causes, XIII 235-6, XIV 156, XXI 187
- characteristics of, V 246, XI 416, 483, XX 387-8; financial factors, XIX 8, 64-8, 81, 100, 184-6, 192-3, 263, 405, 445, 449-50, 677, 682, 762, 764
- consumption of bread during, XX 153
- in cotton, XIX 579-82, 592; in gilt-edged market, XIX 105
- cyclical or periodic, XIX 193, 392, 727, 833, XXI 87, 317, 326, 335, 337, 388, 391, 446, XXIX 233; and raw material prices, XXVII 130-3; and war, XXI 393-4
- distinguished from financial crisis (1931), XXI 50-1; starvation in midst of plenty, XXI 87; prospects for, XXI 141-5
- and the exchange, XVII 361, XVIII 83, XIX 306, 430-1
- fall of prices, XX 468, 470
- and foreign investment, XIX 200, 226, 721
- 'How to Avoid a Slump', XXI 384-95; state planning to avoid, XXI 89-90, 591
- interest rates during, XX 273, 276, XXI 60, XXIX 167, 219, 220, 222, 259; and Bank rate, XX 151-2, 222, 275; effect of dear money, XX 3, XXI 114, 388-9
- National Defence Contribution, and slump losses, XXI 410
- the next slump, XXI 355, 420
- periods of depression, XIII 6, 10-14, 81, 116, XIX 127, 131, 320, XX 423
- recession, XII 42; 1933, IX 349; 1937, XXI 427-8, 429, 432, 434, 444
- recovery, XXI 59, 100, 167, XXIX 222, 224; no help from Budget, XXI 107; speculator's role, XXI 228; increased purchasing power, XXI 267; import controls, XXI 391
- remedies for, VI 332-4, XXVII 169, 316; Beveridge plan as aid to, XXVII 206-7; blocked savings, XXII 49, 60, 82, 121, 122, 138, 147; commodity control, XXVII 121-2, [155-6], 146, 180; income tax credits, XXVII 317n, 318; Indian measures, XIX 501; inflation no cure, XIX 335; problem of checking, VI 332, XXVII 314; by repaying blocked deposits, IX 405-6; role of C.U. during, XXV 457, XXVII 184-5
- the 'sensible school' on, XIX 445-6; slump consciousness, XII 238; slump psychology, VI 342
- slump conditions, and the Treasury, XXI 123-4; free trade not possible during, XXI 270; and wages, XXI 97, XXIX 143; and the World Conference, XXI 210-11
- Slump and Rearmament, XXI 383-483
- in U.S.A., XI 429-30, XX 388, 581-2, XXVII 381, 430, 486; 1921-3, XVII 260, 271, 273, XIX 153, 392; 1924, XX 60; 1929, XIX 838; 1930-1, VI 175-7, IX 127, 133, 135, 155, 352, 366 and n, XII 605, XX 276, 370, 388-91, 516, 581, XXI 51-2, 179, 212, 213, 306; 1932, XXI 12, 15, 41, 55, 188; 1933, XXI 142, 177, 187, 188-9, 285, 293, 296, 306; 1934, XXI 253, 298, 312, 432; 1938, XII 40-1, 43, XXI 432; prospects of recovery, XX 581-6; recovery, XXIX 202, 205, 222-3, 224
- other refs*, IX 240, 322, XVIII 123, 227, XXI 60, 79, 213, 383, XXII 383, XXIV 414, 538, 551, XXV 277, 401-2, XXVI 169, 192, XXVII 347, 356, XXVIII 308, 348, XXIX 85, 97, 247
- see also*, Booms; Business cycle; Credit cycle; Trade cycle
- Derain, André (1880-1954), French painter, XXVIII 311, 315
- Derating Act, 1929, XII 253
- Derby, Edward George Villiers, 17th Earl (1865-1948), Director-General of Recruiting (1915-16); 'Derby scheme' for voluntary enlistment (1915), XVI 157, 179, 181, 183; JMK does not 'attest' under, XVI 178
- Derenburg and Co., Messrs, failure of, XI 241, 287
- Dermen, E.C., schoolfellow of Marshall, X 163
- Descartes, René (1596-1650), philosopher, VIII 471

- Deshmukh**, Sir Chintaman (b. 1896), Governor of Bank of India: member of Indian Delegation at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 80, at Savannah, xxvi 231
- Deutsch**, Dr John James (1911-76), Professor of Economics, Queen's University, member of Canadian Delegation to Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 58, at Bretton Woods, xxvi 125
- Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung*, III 56
- Deutsche Veberseeische Elektrizitäts gesellschaft*, II 49
- Deutschlands Volkswohland* 1888-1913, III 56
- Devaluation**  
 alternative to import controls, IX 241-2, XX 416, 614, 616  
 versus capital levy, IV 53-60, XIX 48-9, 62  
 defined, IV 53, II 7, IX 165  
 versus deflation, IV 116-25 [IX 164-70], XXVII 455  
 and the financial crisis of 1931, IX 241-2, XX 592, 596-7, 606, 610-11, 614, 616  
 of gold, XXI 250; of the gold bloc, XI 496-7; and the supply of gold, XI 492  
 lectures on, to the Institute of Bankers (1922), XIX 43-60, 60-75  
 and stabilisation of exchanges (1922), XVIII 69-73, 409-10; (1935), XXI 356-7  
 under Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 296, 312-13  
 and the sterling balances problem (post WW II), XXVII 455-7, 461-2  
 a technique for changing the price level, XX 295-6, 436-7, 455, 596-7  
 and the World Economic Conference (1932), XXI 272, 278-80  
*other refs*, IX 364, XXI 388, XXVIII 12  
*see also*, Deflation; Depreciation; Depression; Exchange, exchange rate; Inflation
- Development loans**, xxvi 53, 73, 104-5, 195
- Development organisations**, xxvii 122, 156
- Devons**, Ely (1913-67), statistician and Professor of Economics, Deputy Director-General of Planning, Programmes and Statistics, Ministry of Aircraft Production (1941-5), xxiv 197
- Dewey**, John (1859-1952), American philosopher, XI 373
- Dewey**, Thomas Edmund (1902-71), Republican Governor of New York (1942-54), Presidential Candidate (1944, 1948), xxiv, 153; JMK on, xxiv 160, 208-9; his remarkable speech, xxiv 365
- Diaghileff**, Sergei (1872-1929), impresario, xxviii 130, 314, 315; his death, xxviii 318, 322
- Diaghileff Ballet**, xxviii 9; in Paris, xxviii 313-14; at Monte Carlo, xxviii 314-16; in London, 315
- Diagrammatic methods of economic analysis**  
 Marshall, X 182, 183, 185, 186, 188, 197, 200; Jevons, XI 516; Wicksteed, XI 513  
*see also*, Geometrical economics; Graphical method
- Dialectic**, JMK's early training in, X 440
- Diamonds**, XIX 547-8, XXI 460-1, XXIV 115, XXVI 351
- Dicey**, Albert (1835-1922), British jurist, Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, X 243, 244
- Dickens**, Charles (1812-70), novelist, X 234, 235  
*Hard Times*, xxviii 40; *The Old Curiosity Shop*, XIII 267
- Dickinson**, Goldsworthy Lowes (1862-1932), humanist and philosopher, Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, X 324-5, 340, 435, 438, XXVIII 6, 425; appointed lecturer for new Economics and Politics Tripos (1908), XV 15; contributions to *The Nation*, xviii 127
- Dickson**, Mr, Secretary and Treasurer of the Bank of Bengal, I 165, 168
- Dictatorship**, XXI 307, XXVIII 58, 63, 72; and democracies, XXVIII 49, 104, 106  
*see also*, Hitler; Mussolini
- Dictionary of Political Economy*, Palgrave's, XII 854-5
- Diderot**, A., VIII 202, 484
- Dies Committee of Investigation into Communism** in U.S., xxiv 209
- Diffusion**, principle of, XIX, 440-1
- Diffusion of price-levels**, chapter on, v 79-84. *See also* draft contents, XIII 45, 47, 78, 114
- Digging holes**, in a slump, VII 129, xiv 58
- Dill**, Field-Marshal Sir John, (1881-1944) Head of British Joint Staff Mission (1942-4), xxiv 177, 209
- Dillon**, Clarence Douglas (b. 1909), merchant banker, Under-Secretary of State, U.S.A. (1957-61), Secretary of the Treasury, U.S.A. (1961-5), xxiii 122
- Diminishing returns**, II 15, VII 42, 81, 83, 92, 114, 121, 122, 289, 299-300, 302-3, 306, 328, X 264, XI 220, XIII 233, XIV 432, XIX 125, 128, XXIX 32, 90n, 110-11, 166, 168, 223, 237
- Dimovic**, Yugoslav financial expert in Washington (1943), xxv 257, 265
- Diouritch**, Dr, on Serbia after WW I, II 84n
- Dirks**, Dr F. C., economist, xiv, 270
- Disarmament**  
 World War I, II 38, III 9, II, 19, 21-2, 116, 138, 142, X 21  
 an issue between the wars, IX 110-12, 301, XVII 241, 271, 380, 318-19, 374, 450-2, 454, XVIII 125, 130, 133, 209, 271, 299, 371, XIX 2, 690, 816, 818-19, XXI 277, 374, 463  
 World War II, xxiii 109-10, xxv 89, [131], [195], xxvi 337-41, 348-9, 357-8, 371, 376, xxvii 182



- Disarmament Conference**, Geneva (1931), xx 619, 620, XXI 49, 252, 254, xxviii 20-1
- Disbursement**, XIII 382-4, 412; in *General Theory and Treatise*, xxix 53; in draft chapters and contents of *General Theory*, XIII 381, 421, xxix 49, 62, 63, 68-9; and employment, xxix 65, 82
- Discontogesellschaft**, xi 283
- Discordant observations**, rejection of, VIII 237-8, xi 154-6
- Discount houses**, xi 244-6, 265, 284-5, 306, 326
- disruption in August 1914, xi 248-50, 253, 265
- relief for, xi 250, 287-91, 300-1
- relations with banks, xi 286
- Discount operations**, xvi 16-19, xx 531-2; 'Discounts and Advances', xi 424; discount market, xvi 95
- Discount policy**, iv 129, 131-2
- Discount, rate of**, vi 206 VII 135, 225, x 192, xi 421, xii 786, 788, xx 254-5, 529, 531, 534-5; changes in rate of time-discounting, vii 93-4
- Discretionary power**, vs rule of thumb, i 7, 9, xv 147, 157, 173, 219, 240-1, 244-6, 252
- Discrimination**
- Article VII of Mutual Aid Agreement, a non-discriminatory trade agreement, xxiii 172, 175-8, 195, 201-2, 202n, 204, 224n, xxvi 132-3, 292, 314-16
- and Bretton Woods, xxiv 437-8, 442, 606-7; non-discriminatory trade and currency policy, xxvi 190, 256, 259-60, 309, 310, 315, 408
- under Clearing Union plan, prohibited, xxv 50-1, 57, 68, 80-1, 121-2, 169, 187-9, 398, 469
- Commercial Agreement with U.S. of 1938 prohibits, xxvi 313, 315-16; U.S. against in post-WW II trade, xxv 33, 89, 131
- difference between JMK and Treasury on, xxiv 577-9, 582, 584
- I.M.F. members committed to refrain from, xxvi 12, 23, 24, 132, 136, 192, 317; in import programming, xxiv 416, 422-3, xxv 198-9, xxvi 307, 313, 314, 317; U.K. policy always opposed to, xxvi 305; Press and Parliament support for discriminatory commercial agreements, xxvi 314-17
- within sterling area, due to exchange controls, xvii 578, 579, 581-3, 584-6, 588, 608, 638
- in Meade's Commercial Union plan, xxvi 273n, 274, 275-8, 280-2
- under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 227, 232, 319, 387, 476; Bank of England's alternative plan xxv, 411
- U.S.-U.K. Loan Agreement conditioned on non-discrimination, xxiv 409, 586, 599, 626, 640; problems involved, xxiv 457-8, 463, 573-4, 577, 608
- other refs.*, xxiii 144, xxiv 436, 445, 457, 572, 588, 638, xxv 154, xxvi 308, 310
- Diseconomy**, XIII 293
- Disequilibrium**
- causes, v 231-4, XIII 314
- chronic and endemic, XIII 500
- exchange adjustment to correct, xxv 33, 45, 79, 169, 287-8, 402-3
- in G.B., between wages at home and abroad, xx 94-6, 99, 147, 427, 502
- international, v 293-326, XIII 82, xx 54-7, 62-3
- remedies, xx 66, 82, 99-133, 148, 150-6, 453, 504; bounties to industry, xx 106; directed to increasing foreign investment, xx 125; income reduction, xx 102-6; increasing home investment, xx 125-50, 166-79; international action on prices and costs of production, xx 150-6; protection, xx 113-17, 119-25; rationalisation, xx 109-13; revaluation of gold, xx 99-102; ways of producing at lower gold costs, xx 113, 119
- in draft Report of Committee of Economists, xx 429-32
- programme for 1933, xx 610-11
- and investment disturbances, v 248-62; between saving and investment, xx 478
- monetary, v 235-47
- of prices and costs, xx 270
- and war debts, III 112
- other refs.*, xx 72, 374
- Disharding**, XIII, 302, 305, xiv, 281-3
- Disinvestment**, vi 343, xxvii 283, 286, xxix 216
- capital, vii 105; in working capital, vii 318, XIII 385, 387
- difference with Henderson on, xxii 347-50
- estimates of, xxiv 114, 124, 169, 264
- foreign, xxii 368, 370, 374-5, 377-9, xxiv 17, 35, 254, 478-9, 482
- marginal, vii 67
- or negative investment, vii 75; or wearing out of old capital, XIII 255, 260
- and user cost, vii 67
- other refs.*, xiv 140, xxii 337, 341, 352
- Dis-lacking**, XIII 302, 305-6
- see also*, Lacking
- Dismemberment of Germany**, *see under* Germany: Post-WW II
- Dismissal tax**, xxvii 205, 207
- Disraeli**, Benjamin, 1st Earl of Beaconsfield (1804-81), statesman and writer, x 47, 280
- Dis-saving**, vii 82, XIII 302, 305-6, xx 421
- see also*, Saving, negative
- Distillers Company**, XII 76, xxiii 11
- Distress borrowers**, vi 340-1, 344, xx 353, 354, 372-3, 394, 398

**Distress borrowers** (*cont.*)

distress prices, xx 293

distress selling, xxi 31

**Distressed areas**, xix 736, xxi 385**Distribution**

costs of, xi 229, xx 329-30; increased efficiency in, xxviii 282, 300, 336-7, 341-2

of expenditure, xi 62, 130, 182; of spending power, xxii 149

of goods in wartime, xxii 7, 45, 263, 281, 283; of surpluses, xxvii 22-3

of income, vii 372, ix 141, xiii 290, 401, 404, 446, 449, 487, xiv 161, xxvii 213, 321, 323, xxix 63, 95, 133, 135, 148, 163; effects of changes in, xiii 478-9, 490-1, xiv 16-17, 55, 119-20, 129, 131, 159, 270-5, 445, 451-2, 478-9; effects on spending, vii 92, 95, 123, 262, 290, 299, 324; of national income, xx 13, 16, 52, 108; of real income, xiii 391-2, 641

of labour and investment, xx 53, 147

law of, xi 107-8

of national resources, xx 296-7, 514; of national product, ix 71; of productive resources, ix 282-4, xxix 80

of post-war relief, xxvii 43-4, 47, 56-7; of lend lease goods, xxiii 196, 200, 202

theory of, x 202, xx 6-7

of wealth, ii 11, 149-50, iv 3-30, 118, vii 324, 372, ix 57-8, 64, 67, 166, 329, xi 270, xii 716, xiii 333, 490-1, xix 47, 676, 689, 839, 840, xxvii 360; Adam Smith's view of, xi 555-6

*other refs*, x 216, xiv 365, xviii 71, xix 545, 642, 645, 685, xxii 295, xxv 233, xxvii 176, xxix 7, 70, 119**Distributive trades**, xi 393, xxix 204; workers, xx 61**Distributors**: earning power, xx 106**Disutility**: of labour, *see under*, Labour; or real cost, xxix 66; of waiting, xiii 455-6*see also*, Marginal disutility**Divisia**, François, 'L'Indice monétaire et la théorie de la monnaie' (*Revue d'Économie Politique*, 1925), v 70n, 72n, 77n**Division of labour**, xi 545, 550; international, vii 333-4, 338, 382**Divorce reform**, ix 302**Dixon**, H., Chairman, organising committee of the Cotton Yarn Association, xix 609**Dobb**, Maurice Herbert (1900-76), economist and writer, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, x 375n, xiii 40, xx 7n**Dobson**, Frank (1888-1963), sculptor, xxviii 308n**Dodd**, Dr William (1729-77), clergyman and forger, graduate of Clare College, Cambridge, xxviii 418-19**Dodge Corporation statistics**, vi 171-2, xiii 350, xx 393**Dole**

aids resistance to wage cuts, xix 396, 404, 441, xx 64, 318-19

and the Budget (1931), xx 597, 608-9

cost of, xix 589, xx 349, xxi 155-6; cost of a man on the dole, ix 346 and n, xxi 172-4

in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 50

financed from taxes, ix 341, xiii 384; from loans, ix 342-3, 348, 366n

and the multiplier, xiii 413, 415, 417, 460-1

as negative saving, xiii 195, 232, 356, 386

reduced cost of dole from expenditure that increased employment, xix 821, xx 130, 144, 175-6, 386, 439, 442-3, 493, xxi 190, 195, 242, 473, 531

reform of, ix 236, xx 383, 444, 483

spending power from, xx 134, 549

*other refs*, ix 345, xx 279, 474, 484, xxvii 347*see also*, Unemployment insurance**Dollar-sterling exchange**, ix 230, xvi 224, xix 87-8, 90-1, 118, 211, 241, 253, 445-6, xx 61-9, 217-18, xxi 78-9, 197, 254, 261-2, 275, 296, 303, 487, xxiii 3, xxv 312, 317, 416article on, in *Daily Mail*, xxi 277-80

the barometer of national prosperity, xix 236-7, 379-82, 390

changes in value of dollar, xxi 253-4, 266, 302, 308-12, 328, 357

dollar and sterling acceptances, xx 187

effect of overvalued sterling on trade, xix 346,

355-6, 374-5, 387, 399, 424, 431, 555

rates of, xix 64, 78, 82, 101-3, 212-13, 236, 266,

270, 272, 333-4, 336, 356, 425, 712-14,

xxii 169, 171

in World War I, xvi 169, 200n, 204, 208-9, 215, 256-9, 270, 280, 285, 286, 420; in 1925, ix 194-7, xxii 4, 171, 285; 'free' dollar exchange, xxii 10, 169; free sterling, xxii 14-15, 161, 164-5; in World War II, xxii 182

**Dollars**

balances, xx 191, xxiii 148, 179, 214, 243, 246-8, 252, 256-7, 262-4, 269, 286-96, 298-300, 308-9, 312-4, xxiv 23, 53, 147, 191, 335-6, 343-4, 433; memoranda on, xxiii 243-62, 262-4, 299-301

blocked, xxiii 249, 256, xxvii 28, 434-5

in Clearing Union plan, xxv 127-8, 183-4, 254, 276, 451; under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 253-4, 260, 263-4, 279, 316-17, 320, 336, 388, 401, 410, 416, 435; under L.M.F., xxvi 116-17, 121-2, 125-7, 136, 138, 162, 165, 207

'compensated dollar', iv 126, 131, 147, ix 171, 184, x 195, xi 381, *see also* Fisher, Irving

dollar area, xxv 127, 183, xxvii 34, 472; bloc, xxi 266

dollar credits, xvi 272-3, 284, 286; dollar loans,

- xvi 238, 240, 406, xxiv 257-8, 282, 307, 442, 457-8, 586
- dollar deficit countries, xxvii 64, 81, 448, 487
- dollar diplomacy, xxv 318, 411-12
- dollar expenditure and income of U.K., xxiv 174-5, 469; dollar earnings, xxiii 27, 75, 126, 132, 143, 216, 237, 241, 249, 256, 282-3, 300, xxiv 11, 46, 54, 86-7, 307, 332, 336, 449; Indian, xxiv 96, 487
- dollar rate, xxii 169, 171; international parity of, xi 277, 315, 488, xix 55, 90; dollar exchange, xvi 169-70, 208-9, 215, 238, 240, 243, 286, 406, xvii 173-4; Memorandum on (1917), xvi 253-4; Telegram on (1917), xvi 255-63; ratio of real exchange in U.S. favour, xix 134-5
- free, xxiii 118-19, 142, 156, 158-60, 217-18; tied, xxiv 335, 342-3, 520
- gold standard equivalent of dollar standard, iv 155, xix 160
- greenbacks, xii 766, xviii 3
- liabilities, xxiv 4, 43-7, 63, 66-8, 162-3, 165, 234-47, 270, 337-8, 381-3, 436, 474-5, 572-3, 583
- purchasing power parity and exchange rate, iv 84-6, 167-8
- re-linked to gold, xi 490; gold convertibility, xxvi 143
- revalued, xxi 253-4; devalued, xxi 266, 302, 308, 328; stabilised, xxi 309-12, 328, 357
- reserves, xxiii 10-12, 226, 248-9, 255, xxiv 210; problem ended by lend lease, xxiii 229, 233, 237, 251; pooling arrangements, xxiii 245-7, 258, 267, 280, 335, 338, 347; and gold reserves, xxiv 50-5; dollar reserves, xxiv 9, 85, 156, 311, 389, 427, 535, 541, xxvii 49, 85-6, 438n, 443, 479
- scarce dollars, xxiv 163, 385, 436, 438, 487, 582, xxv 227-9, 330-1, 397, 401, xxvii 11, 444
- securities, xii 14, 92-3, xvi 169, xxi 117-9, 219, xxvi 332
- 'Shall we Follow the Dollar or the Franc?' (1933), xxi 277-80
- shortage of, to pay for the surpluses and relief (WW II), xxvii 3, 5, 18-19, 34, 64
- speculation in (JMK), xi 4, 5, 12
- spot and forward, iv 96-8, 101-2, 114, xix 337, 380-1, xx 214-16, 485, xxi 83-4, 487-8
- Treasury policy and, xvi 224, xix 101, 265, xxii 2, 4, 27, 182
- WW II dollar pool for sterling area, xxv 84, 124
- other refs, xi 408, xix 16, 45, 175, 233, xxi 3, 248, 294-5, 301-2, xxii 363, xxiii 30, 35, 64, 267, 278, xxiv 17, 144, 339, 365-7, xxv 250, 424, xxvii 93-4, 424, xxviii 158, 220, 229
- see also*, Dollar-sterling exchange
- Dolphin, suggested name for international currency, xxv 271
- Domestic**
- consumption, xxvii 117, 144, 151-2, 164-6, 181, 486
- debt, xxvii 412
- employment, and import restrictions, xxvii 374
- expenditure, xxii 218-20, 233-4, 256-8, 279, 289, 298, 306, xxiv 295-6; net, xxii 291, 305, 347; distinguished from total, xxii 340n
- and international equilibrium, xx 183, 190; credit market, xx 192-3, 213-15, 219, 236-7
- policy, xxiv 413, xxvi 19, 267, 306; under I.M.F., xxvi 7, 18, 403; and domestic rate of interest, xxvi 16-17; monetary policy, xx 280-97; price and production policy, xxvii 123, 142, 175, 196
- public finance, xxii 345, 347
- surpluses, xxvii 128, 161, 186
- see also*, Home development
- Domestic servants**, proposed tax on, xxii 358, 363-4
- Dominica**, xxvi 42
- Dominions**
- Canadian problems, xxiv 104-5
- capital for, iii 112, ix 40
- and Clearing Union plan, xxv 88-9, 142, 242, 283-4, 453-8
- exchange control, xxii 13, xxiv 19
- financial relations with U.K. in wartime, ix 278, 281, 288, 708, xxi 485-6, xxiii 263, 331n 11, xxiv 35, 77, 78, 90-1, 96, 99, 263, 270, 280, 400, 402, 404, 425, 430, 469, xxvii 11, 15, 62; loans to, xix 278, 281, 288, xxi 485-6; with U.K. and U.S., xxiv 167, 172-3; dollar balance problem, xxiii 234, 287
- Imperial Preference, xxiii 201, xxiv 329; tariff concessions, xxiii 203
- and I.M.F., xxv 298, 400, 418-19; on I.M.F. proposals (1944), xxvi 20; on Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xxvi 48
- lend lease for, xxiii 75, 118, 131, 134, 148, 156, 220, 221, xxiv 205, 241, 150-1, 167, 180; curtailed, xxiii 210, 212; consultations on, xxiii 93, 97, 102, 228; transfer of goods, xxiii 154, 170, 228
- Prime Ministers' Conference (1921), iii 89n
- in sterling-dollar bloc, xxi 274, 276-80, 285, xxv 82, 83, 123, 163, 416, xxvi 12; sterling balances, xxii 54, 297, 352, xxiii 317, xxiv 40, xxvii 459, 462-3;
- stocks for storage, xxi 472, 475; surpluses, xxvii 23
- talks with, xxiv 7; in London (1942), xxv 196, xxvii 73; (1943), xxvii 166, 167, xxv

- Dominions** (*cont.*)  
 395; (1944), on I.M.F. proposals, xxvi 20, on World Bank, xxvi 48; on Article VII, xxv 408, 409, 413, 415, 427, 430, 431; on Stabilisation Fund Report, xxv 433, 444-5, xxvi 3, 252, 257, 264, 283; at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 58, 62; talks on Commodity Proposals, xxvii 194, 199  
 in WW II, xxiv 18, 120, 121, 410; relief contributions, xxvii, 44, 50, 83, 94, 479  
*other refs*, xi 324, 325, 485, xvii 93, 136, 275, xix 2, 269, 384, xx 151, 380, 455, 615, xxi 28, 98, 124-5, xxii 190, 363, xxv 146-7, 151, xxvi 276, xxvii 192, 463, xxviii 102
- Dominions Office**, xxiii 9, xxiv 224, 226, 290, xxv 198, xxvii 17
- Dominions Secretary** (Viscount Addison), xxiv 327, xxvii 481. *See also* Stanley, Oliver
- Donkin**, Professor W. F., viii 21-2, 195-6, 484
- Dopsch**, Alfons, German historian, vi 134n
- Dorians**, xxviii 268, 274; iron standard, vi 258, xxviii 282-3
- Dormoy**, E., French mathematician, viii 430-1, 484
- Dorrington**, Olive May (d. 1930), later Mrs H. S. Foxwell, x 282, 284
- Dorrington**, W. E., Manchester shipper, father-in-law of H. S. Foxwell, x 282
- Douglas**, Clifford Hugh (1879-1952), consulting engineer, xi 439, xiii 91, 599, 612, 616, 624, 632, xiii 53, xxix 82n; effective demand, vii 32; theory of under-consumption, vii 370-1; leakage in the circulation of income, xiv 417n, 442n
- Douglas Social Credit**, xi 436, 438-9, scheme for New Zealand, xi 439
- Douglas**, Lewis Williams (1894-1974), American businessman, Director of several companies, especially mining and shipping; also Director of South Arizona Bank; xxv 354; Director of the Bureau of the Budget, U.S.A. (1933-4), xxi 167, xxix 207
- Douglas**, Margaret, wife of Robert Douglas and mother of Adam Smith, xi 544, 543n, 556-7
- Douglas**, Robert, M.P., father-in-law of Adam Smith, xi 544
- Doumer**, Paul (1857-1932), French Finance Minister, iii 91, xix 463; estimates of war damage to French property, iii 24n, 71
- Dover**, xix 544, xxviii 153
- Dowdeswell**, William (1721-75), Chancellor of the Exchequer in Rockingham Administration, xxiv 65
- Doyle**, John (1844-1907), Editor of *Cambridge Modern History*, xi 502
- Drachma**, xxviii 223-9
- Ageinetan**, xxviii, 223, 224, 225, 227n, 260-1, 269-72, 280
- Attic**, xxviii 223, 224, 225, 227n, 229, 261n, 269, 270, 279, 280
- Euboic**, xxviii 223, 225, 227n, 229n, 261-2, 280
- of Solon and Pheidon, xxviii 260-3, 268-72, 279
- in currency reforms, xxviii 260-8, 276
- Drake**, Sir Francis, (c. 1540-96) seafarer: and foreign treasure, vi 135n, 137n, 139-40, ix 324
- Drobisch**, M. W., German economist, equivalent substitution, v 97n, viii 484, xi 74-5, 134
- Drozniak**, Governor of the Bank of Poland: at Savannah, xxvi 231
- Drugs**, ix 303
- Dryden**, John (1631-1700), poet, of Canons Ashby, x 60-1
- Dublin**, xxv 334, 335
- Hume's Treatise** published in, xxxviii 375, 382-3
- JMK** gives Finlay Lecture at University College (1933), xxi 192, 233, xxviii 19-20
- Kingsley Martin** interviews De Valera, xxviii 138-9
- Trinity College**, xxviii 389-90
- Dublin Statistical Society**, x 219, xii 849
- Dubois**, Leopold, Swiss banker: at Berlin financial conference on reparations (1922), xviii 61; signs minority report with Vissering, xviii 63, 118; at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 382
- Dubois**, Louis, French Minister for Commerce, President of the Reparation Commission, ii 81, 82, iii 70-1, 73n, 82n
- Duff Cooper**, Alfred (1890-1954), xxviii 425; Secretary of State for War (1935-7), xxviii 47, 48, 74, 89; First Lord of the Admiralty (1937-8), xxviii 123
- Duisburg**, iii 19, 36, 139
- Dulles**, Allen Welsh (1893-1969), lawyer and diplomat, xxi 320
- Dulles**, John Foster (1888-1959), American Secretary of State (1953-9), legal adviser to American Delegation at Peace Conference, xvii 37; American delegate to Reparation Committee, iii 101-2, xvii 97, xxi 320; criticises *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 24-6, 31, 99, 153, answered by JMK, xvii 26-30
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Dumping**, xix 148, 150, 151, xx 482, xxvii 166; of short money on London, xix 251-2, 271
- Dunbar**, C. F., writer on banking, xii 692, 726, 727
- Duncan**, Sir Andrew Rae (1884-1952), barrister and director of companies, member of Economic Advisory Council xx 18, 28
- Duncker & Humblot**, publishers of German trans-

- lation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 78-9; of *The General Theory*, vii, xxvii
- Dundee**, juft stocks, xii 281
- Dungi**, deified King of Ur, xix 161, xxviii 231-2, 235-6, 244
- Dunkirk** - in the financial field, xxiv 55, 93, 374, 410, 522
- Dunlop**, J. G. (b. 1914): 'The Movement of Real and Money Wage Rates', vii 394-5, 398n, 400, 401-2, 404, 411, xxix 282-3, 284, 285-7
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Dunlop Company**, xii 620
- Dunnett** George Sinclair (1906-1964), civil servant, Ministry of Food (1939-46), Treasury representative on Export Surpluses Committee, xxvii 37; negotiations on founding of UNRRA, xxvii 89-90, 93, 95-9
- Dupuit**, Jules (1804-66), French economist, x 131, 134, 183n
- Durbin**, Evan Frank (1906-48), lecturer, London School of Economics, xx 492, xxviii 8, 425, xxix 234, 243; 'Professor Durbin quarrels with Professor Keynes' (*Labour*, April 1936), xxix 231-2; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Durnford**, Sir Walter (1847-1926), Provost of King's College, Cambridge (1918-26), x 355, 424
- Duse**, Eleonora (1859-1924), Italian actress, xxviii 313
- Düsseldorf**, iii 19, 36, 139
- Dutch**
- Anglo-Dutch Rubber Agreement, xxvii 196; rubber producers, xii 619-20
- competitive buying of relief supplies, xxvii 11, 13; financial strength, xxvii 21, 23
- representation on Commodity Control, xxvii 106, 107
- see also*, Holland; Netherlands
- Dutch East Indies**, ix 247, xi 399-400, xii 15, xix 550, xxvii 469
- currency, xi 399-400
- petroleum from, xii 567
- rubber production, xii 297, 342, 344, 345, 383, 385-7, 426-7, 430, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15
- tin supplies, xii 286, 287, 334-5, 373-4, 375, 377, 416, 419, 420, 468, 470, 472, 474, 507-8, 529, 532-4, 536, 596, 599, 600-1, 603
- Dutch Empire**, xxv 162; proposed exchange and import controls with, xxii 169, 170, 173, 175
- Duthuit**, Georges, French writer, xxviii 335, 336
- Duties**
- Ad valorem*, xxvi 252
- Excise, xx 506, 507; on tobacco & alcohol, xv 285, xxii 358
- Export, xix 500, 547, 548
- Import, *see under*, Import restrictions
- Land, xix 687; Underdeveloped Land Duty, xi 528
- McKenna Duties, xix 728-9
- Transfer, xix 199, xx 231
- see also*, Death duties; Stamp duties; Tariffs; Taxes
- Duuring and Zoon**, Messrs, coffee dealers, xii 301, 345, 395, 438, 495, 559, 630
- Duveen**, Joseph (1869-1939), 1st Baron, art dealer and patron, xxviii 302-10
- Dyes**: Dye industry, xvii 338, 400
- as reparation, estimates of, xvi 366; dyestuffs delivered by Germany, iii 9, 61, 62, 85
- Dynamic theory and analysis**
- in *General Theory*, xiv 511, xxix 257; Hawtrey's view, xiii 573, xiv 6; Robertson's view, xiv 97
- Harrod's theory, xiv 152, 163-5, 169-70, 298, 301-2, 329, 332, 337, 344
- pricing problems (Lindahl), xxix 123-31
- in the *Treatise*, v xvii, 120, 197, xxix 9; of the price level, v 215-326
- other refs.*, xiii 524, xiv 84, xxix 275
- Dyson**, Sir George (1883-1964), musician, Director, Royal College of Music (1937-52), xxviii 210, 425
- Dyson**, William Henry (d. 1938), Australian artist and cartoonist, iv 13, 31

## E

- E.N.S.A.** (Entertainments National Service Association), xxviii 367
- Eady**, Sir Wilfrid Griffin (1880-1962) K.C.B. 1942, K.B.E. 1939
- Home Office, Deputy Under-Secretary (1938-40): taxation policy, xxii 264-5, 328, 380; postwar credits, xxii 388; exchequer bonds issue, xxii 419
- Treasury, Joint Second Secretary (1942-52), xxiv 33, 66, 248, 306, 367, 372, 375, xxv 198, 204, 296-7, 303, xxvi 24, 43, 126, 173, xxvii 86, 101, 464
- at Atlantic City, xxvi 54, 56, 63, 79-80, 82
- Bank of England, under its aegis, xxv 408
- at Bretton Woods, xxvi 92, 108, 109-10, 123, 124, 141, 146, 160, 168-71, 174, 184-5
- in Canada, xxvi 210
- commercial policy, xxvi 320-3
- copies of documents for, xxiv 136, 252
- correspondence with Brand, xxiv 316
- Dominion talks, xxv 430, 431, 433
- Eady-Keynes mission to Ottawa, xxiv 70, 72, 75, 105-8, 110, 193, 233, 253, 326, 358, 365-6

- Eady** (*cont.*)  
 employment, xxvii 325-7, 351, 358-9  
 International Investment Bank, xxv 361, 430  
 letters from, xxiv 520-3, 536, 543, 544-5; letters to, xxiii 283-5, 290-1, 295-8, xxiv 452-3, 504-12, 528-31, 531-2, 538-42, 591-3  
 memoranda and minutes: from, xxii 477-8, xxv 395-8, xxvi 321-2, xxvii 325; to, xxiv 359-68, 412-19, 425-6, 453-8, 532-5, xxv 316-20, xxvi 25-6, 184-5, 248-50, 253-6, 320-3, 390, xxvii 93, 96, 194, 311, 325, 352, 358, 359, 362, 373  
 papers by, xxiv 295  
 Reparations, xxvi 384, 389-90  
 telegrams: from, xxiv 511, 524-5, 581-3, 599; to, xxiv 579-81, 583-4, 587-8, 590-1, 594-5, 599  
 telephone conversation, xxiv 512  
 in Washington, xxvi 208, 209, 210  
 "Ear-marked" gold, *see under*, Gold
- Early**, Stephen Tyree (1889-1951), American business executive and Presidential press secretary; Joint Secretary, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, xxiv 466, 473, 480; Assistant General Secretary, Finance Committee, xxiv 485, 492
- Earners**, *see* Wage earners
- Earnings**, v 149-53  
 in *Treatise*: fundamental equations for, v 121-4, xxix 68-9; maldistribution, v 243-4; and prices in credit cycle, v 254-6, 258-9; efficiency, and effort, v 138, 150, 152; and savings, xxix 69; notation for, xxix 296; of factors of production, v 111  
 in *General Theory*, xiii 139-40; distinguished from wage rates, xxix 287; in draft contents, xxix 49, in draft chapter, xiii 390-4  
 earnings standard, v 56, vi 301, 350, 352  
 in G.B. and U.S.A., xii 824, 845  
 real, v 300-1, 309, 311  
 'spontaneous' change in, v 141, 149; and induced change in, v 151-3, 233, vi 353  
*see also*, Deferred pay; Purchasing power; Wages
- East Africa**, i 146n; currency of, xxi 42, 55; exports to U.K., xxvi 254
- East African colonies**, xxiv 39, 81, 178  
 military expenditure in, xxiii 239, xxiv 265, 266, 407, 408, xxvii 478
- East-End Dwelling Company**, x 312
- East India College**, x 91
- East India Company**, i 72, 140, 141, 164-5, iv 5, vi 139-40, ix 61, 324
- East Indies**, tea crops, xii 304; *see also*, Dutch East Indies
- East Prussian plebiscite** (1920), iii 6  
*see also*, Silesia
- Eastern Europe**, ii 3, xix 129, xxv 24  
*see also*, individual countries
- Eastern Group Supply Council**, xxiv 172
- Eastman**, Joseph Bartlett (1882-1944), American reformer and public administrator, xiii 456n
- Easy Lessons on Money Matters** for the Use of Young People (S.P.C.K.), iv 6n, ix 62n
- Eaton**, Fred Laurine (1859-1925), American capitalist, General Counsel of War Production Board, xxiv 307, 313
- Ebbisham**, George Rowland Blades, 1st Baron (1868-1952), Chairman of Blades, East and Blades Ltd., President of Federation of British Industries (1928-9), xx 465-6
- Ebbw Vale**, steel works, xxviii 112-15
- Ebert**, Friedrich (1871-1925), head of German government (1919-25); flight to Dresden (1920), iii 9; Ebert Government, xi 358
- Eccles**, David McAdam 1st Baron, (b. 1904), politician, Ministry of Production, xxvi 270-1  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Eccles**, Marriner Stoddart (1890-1977), Chairman, Board of Governors of Federal Reserve System, xxiii 85; U.S. Representative, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, xxiv 466, 473, 480, 530; Finance Committee, xxiv 484, 492; in discussions, xxiv 477, 491, 496, 497
- Ecclesiastical Commissioners**, xix 695
- Echo** (Paris), xvii 154
- L'Echo National**, xvii 384
- Econometric Society**: symposium on *General Theory*, xiv 73-4, 83, 88
- Econometric testing**, xiv 277
- Econometrica**, xiv 74, 81, 83, 254, 304
- Economic Advisory Council** (1930-9)  
 JMK a member, xviii 352, xx 325-6, xxi 340  
 first meeting (Feb.), xx 325-6, 327; second meeting (March), xx 326, 327; third meeting, xx 330; other meetings, xx 367, 402, 466
- Prime Minister's questionnaire** to, answered by JMK, xx 367-9, 370-84; other answers, xx 403-4
- memoranda for: 'The Present Economic Position', xx 387-90; 'A Note on Economic conditions in the United States', xx 561-88
- sub-committees, *see*, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions; Economic Information; Economic Outlook; Economists, Committee of; International Economic Policy
- other refs*, xx 27-8, 312, 330, 364n, 367, 408, 463, 618, xxi 113, 203, 419, 421, 423, 431
- Economic blocs**, xxiv 569, 607, 620, 623, 624; Empire as, xxiv 627; non-dollar bloc, xxiv 365
- Economic Conditions in Central Europe**, Report on (1919), xvi 47
- Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill**, ix 207-30; publication by Hogarth Press

- (July 1925), IX 207, XIX 417, 418, 420; published as *Economic Consequences of Sterling Parity in U.S.*, IX 207; reply to criticisms, XIX 421-3, 425-7
- other refs, v 83n, IX xv, XVIII 270, XIX 419, 432, 761, XX 59
- Economic Consequences of the Peace, The*, Vol. II (for detailed index on reactions see Vol. xvii)
- advance payments on, XII 5
- corrections to, III 32-3, 33-4
- editions/translations, see, bibliography
- estimate of maximum reparations likely to be paid, XI 326, XVIII 342-3
- extracts from, IX 3-32, 57-8; used material from memorandum on indemnities, XVI 344
- JMK defends, IX 34, XIX 120, 126, 128, 139-41; refers to, IX 39, X 56, 429, XI 326, XVIII 18, 243, XX 560, XXI 47, XXII 443, XXVIII 109, 163; in 'A Revision of the Treaty', III 24, 28, 46n, 94n
- reaction to, II xxi; criticism of, XIX 119
- sketch of Lloyd George omitted from, X 20n, XVI 387
- other refs, XIII 30n, XIV 133, XV 299, XVI 445, XVIII 109, 197, XXVI 400, XXIX 234
- Economic Consequences of Sterling Parity*, U.S. title of *Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*, IX 207
- 'Economic Considerations Affecting the Terms of Peace' (1918) (Board of Trade Memorandum), XVI 311, 364
- Economic Council, for Europe, proposed, XXVII 90, 119n
- Economic Development Committee, U.S.A. (1945), XXVI 206
- Economic epochs, IX 303-6, XIX 438-9
- Economic frontiers, created by the peace treaty of 1919 (Versailles), II 62-3, 169, IX 19
- Economic General Staff, proposal for, XIX 567-8, 731n 4, XX 22-7
- see also, Economic Advisory Council
- Economic history, II 5-6, VI 134-45
- Economic History, VII 364n
- Economic and Industrial Planning Staff (E.I.P.S.), XXVI 374, 383
- Economic Information, Committee on (1931-9) members, including JMK, and terms of reference, XX 612, XXI 113n, 383, 429
- letter to Prime Minister, XXI 162-3
- memoranda for: 'A Note on the Conversion Scheme...', XXI 113-25; 'Emergency Expenditure of the United States Treasury', XXI 332-3; on trade policy, XXI 340-2
- Reports: on balance of payments, XX 612, 613-15, 615-17; Fourth, XXI 203, 204; Twenty-second, 'Economic Policy and the Maintenance of Trade Activity', XXI 400; Twenty-third, comments on, XXI 419-26; Twenty-sixth, 'Problems of Rearmament', XXI 484, paragraphs by JMK, XXI 484-8; last Report (1939), XXI 574-89
- Economic Journal*
- foundation of, X 219, 255, XII 848-55; JMK as Edgeworth's associate, X 264, 314; as editor, XI 460, 464, 467, 473, 474, XII 784-855, XVI 57, XIX 480, XXII 3, xv 85, XXVI 30, 34, 36, 164, XXIX 17-18, 27, 165, 168, 170-4, 179, 248, 266-7; advice from Pigou, XXIX 174-8; correspondence and comment on articles for, XII 784-9, 789-90, 798-810, 815, 817, 820-8, 829-41, 842-6; note on Jubilee of Royal Economic Society, XII 846-7; JMK succeeded by Harrod (Feb. 1945), XXVI 164
- articles by JMK: 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest', XIV 201-15, XXIX 262, 280; 'The Balance of Payments of the United States', XXVII 427-46; 'Board of Trade Index Numbers of Real Wages', XI 180-2; 'The British Balance of Trade', XIX 703-23; 'The Colwyn Report on National Debt and Taxation', XIX 675-94; 'A Comment on Professor Cannan's Article', XI 415-19; 'The Committee on the Currency', XIX 371-8; 'The Concept of National Income', IX 430n, XXII 66-73, 81; 'Currency Expedients Abroad', XI 272-8, XVI 20; 'The Economics of War in Germany', XI 332-44; 'The Ex Ante Theory of the Rate of Interest', XIV 215-23, 227, XXIX 164, 165, 170n, 267, 269, 275, 280-1; 'Fluctuations in Net Investment in the United States', XXIX 163n 1, 193, 194-201, 204, 206; 'The French Stabilisation Law', XIX 755-60; 'The German Transfer Problem', V 297, 306, XI 451-9, 475-80, XIII 82, XVII 304, 306, 310, 311; 'Income and Fiscal Potential of Great Britain', IX 397, 430n, 432, XXII 52-66, 73, 83, 84; 'The Island of Stone Money', XI 406-9; 'Member Bank Reserves in the United States', XI 427-33; 'Mr Keynes on Finance', XIV 229-33, XXIX 168, 170-4, 179, 282; 'Mr Robertson on Saving and Hoarding', XIII 327-30, XXIX 17, 27n 14, 32n 24; 'Model Form for Statements of International Balances', XI 446-51; 'New Taxation in the United States', XI 345-50; 'Note on the Issue of Federal Reserve Notes in the United States', XI 409-14; 'A Note on the Long-Term Rate of Interest', XXI 114-25; 'The Policy of Government Storage of Foodstuffs and Raw Materials', XIV 300n, XXI 456-70, XXVII 105, 107; 'The Process of Capital Formation', XIV 278-85; 'Professor Pigou on Money Wages in relation to Unemployment', XIV 262-5; 'Professor Tinbergen's Method', XIV 306-18, 318-20; 'The Prospects of Money', IV 137n, XVI 32, 95; 'Recent Economic Events in India', I 119n, XV 16, 17, 20, 38; 'A Rejoinder' to Robertson, XIII

**Economic Journal** (*cont.*)

219-36; 'Relative Movement of Real Wages and Output', xiv 277n; 'Rents, Prices and Wages', xv 17; 'A Reply to Sir William Beveridge', v 64n, xix 125-37; 'Saving and Usury', xxix 13-16; speech on 'Monetary Reform', xix 206-14; speech on 'National Debt', xix 367-8; 'War and the Financial System', xi 238-71, xvi 27, 32

notes, x 250, xi 445-6, xix 752n 6, xxvi 30-3, 38-40, xxix 8n 2; obituaries, x 161, 251-66, 267-96, 297-305, 310-14, 317-18, 319, 321-2, 324-5, 328-9, 335-6; reviews, v 61n, 64n, xi 23, 27, 33, 36, 42, 178, 219, 221, 228, 232, 381, 382, 384, 388, 394, 404, 411, 433, 435, 439, 480, 485, 490, 515, 516, 521, xxix 263, 255-7, 293

review of *General Theory* (J. R. Hicks), xiv 70

other articles: I 106n, III 59n, IV 7, 42-3, 70n, 169, v 20n, 58, 64n, 66n, 73n, 75n, 93n, 99n, 102n, 297, 306, VI 17n, 93n, 144, 145, 147, 294n, VII 38n, 79n, 113, 143n, 397, IX 286-7, 340, X 20, 43, 44, 64, 88n, 96, 99, 127n, 210, 272n, 294-6, 298, 301-4, 305, 313, 318, 335-6, XIII 82, 122, 211, 218, 220, 238, 248, 266n, 270, 306, 314, 315, 327, 340, 341n, 477, 504, 517, 651, xiv 59, 70, 82, 113, 135, 183-4, 188, 202n, 203-4, 215, 228, 234-5, 240, 255, 295, 320, 375, 428, 454, xxvi 336, xxvii 337, xxviii 195, xxix 13, 81, 155, 164, 165, 166, 167, 175, 184, 207, 255, 262, 266, 271, 281-2, 288, 293n, xxx 20, 23-4, 25

other refs, iv 70, 137n, vii 398, ix 179n, x 43-4, 88n, 96, 99, 104n, 127n, 170n, 174n, 178n, 262, 282n, 339, 349, x 250, 324, xi 6, 63n, 78n, 81n, 88n, 105n, 128, 177, 220n, 376, 414, 460, xii 864, 866, xvi 128, xvii 195, 196, xix 126, 138, 378, 766, xxii 331, xxiv 325n, 568n, xxv 334, xxix 16, 16, 23, 208, 264, 270

**Economic juggernaut**, theory of, ix 223-4, 305; the economic machine, xx 105, 108, 169-70, 288, 321, 515-16, 518, xxi 254

**Economic man**, xiv 114, xxix 257-8, 290, 293, 294

**Economic models**, XIII 412, 420, xiv 296-8, 299-300, 303, xxix 87, 88, 92, 94

see also, **Economics**

**Economic nationalism**, xx 497, xxi 244, xxvi 292

internationalism, xxi 237, 244

**Economic Outlook, Committee on the**, chairman, JMK, xx 326, 344; members and terms of reference, xx 326-7; meetings, xx 326

Report (JMK and G.D.H. Cole), xx 327-31; exchange between JMK and H.D. Henderson, xx 337-66

**Economic possibilities for our grandchildren**, ix 321-32, xx 367, 467

**Economic progress** II 5-7, ix 268, xxi 276

**Economic prospects** (1922), xvii 323-4; (1932), xxi 39-48

**Economic Record**, 1936, review of *General Theory* (Reddaway), xiv 70

**Economic Review**, x 294, xi 190n, xvii 309, 311, 312, xix 91; letter to (1924), xvii 311-12

**Economic sanctions** (1935), XIII 524, xxviii 82, 83, 86, 88, 99

**Economic and Social Council**, see **United Nations**

**Economic system**, vi 299, XIII 377-8, 482-3, xx 503, xxi 38

and law of consumption, vii 97-8

and saving, XIII 445

not in static equilibrium, *Treatise* as a study of, vi 365

whether self-adjusting, vii 266-7, XIII 485-92

planned and unplanned, xxi 86-92, 446, 491, 498

**Economic theory**, xxv 27-8, 166, 170, xxvi 240; pre-classical, vii 213, 333; future of, vi 363-6; the beginning of Marshall's serious study of, x 179

see also, **Classical theory**

**Economic warfare**, ix 372-81, xxv 16, xxvi 85, xxvii 108, 111

Ministry of, xxii 18, 20, xxv 344, 355, xxvii 108, 111

Office of, (O.E.W.), xxiii 292-4, 309, 311-13

**Economica**: editor, L. Robbins, xxix 17

review of *General Theory* (Pigou, May 1936), xiv 1, 38, 84, 87, 99n, xxix 163n

'Mr Keynes's Evidence for Overpopulation' (Beveridge), v 64n, xix 138-42

'Reflections on the Pure Theory of Money of Mr J. M. Keynes' I (Hayek, Aug. 1931), XIII 243, 248, 250, 252, 266, II (Feb. 1932), XIII 264n, 266; 'A Reply to Dr Hayek' (JMK, Nov. 1931), XIII 243-56

other refs, v 22n, vi 135n, 138n, XIII 262, 342, xiv 134, 412n, xx 502, xxi 447, xxix 169, 176

**Economics**

classical, see **Classical theory of economics**

current ideas applicable only to a society in equilibrium, ix 350, xxi 178, 234

and history, x 209-10

Marshallian economics, x 170-2, 178, 196, 204, 212n, xxvii 347

Mass Observation and, xxi 519-22

and mathematics, x 184-5, 335-6, xiv 379

a moral, not a natural science, xiv 296-7, 299, 300, x 118-19, 127; becoming a science, ix 126-7, xix 697, 726, 817, 820; a backward science, xxi 306; as a science, xx 154, 178; a technical subject, xx 86, 269, 469, 477

orthodox text-book theory, xix 395, 397, 439-40, xxviii 607; Treasury dogma, xix 809,



- 820; standard system, xxviii 31-5, 40;  
JMK's revolutionary new theory, xxviii  
42  
practical aspects of monetary problems, xx 178  
and psychology, *see* Psychology  
for schoolchildren, xi 224  
of Soviet Russia, ix 262-6, 267  
static, xxix 221-2, 275  
systematic economic thinking, Malthus pioneer  
of, x 89  
of war, xvi 108-214  
*other refs*, vii 292-4, xiii 547, xix 6, xii 852,  
856-7, 859-60, xxvii 371, 381  
'Economist', writer of letter to *The Nation* and  
*Athenaeum*, xix 369
- Economist, The**  
articles and letters of JMK, xv 17-19, 20-8, 34-8,  
xvi 23-30, 32-6, xix 202, 370, 767-8,  
800-3, xx 399-401, xxi 186, 446-9,  
450, 453-4, xxii 328-33, xxvi 84-5,  
xxviii 413-14, xxx 8; review of *General  
Theory* (E. A. G. Robinson), xxix 238-9; a  
'gentle critic' of JMK, xix 104-6
- Bagehot as editor, xi 534, 539, 541  
Index number, v 53, 60, 79, vi 101, 102, 146, xi  
52n, 80, 84, 86, 87, 94, 96, 103, 120, xii  
708, xvii 266  
*other articles*, xix 216, 642, xxi 395-400, xxii  
65  
*other refs*, i 15n, iii 103n, vi 61, 76n, 77n,  
ix 220, x 115n, 195, 226, xi 121-2, 275,  
370, xii 148, xiv 16, xvi 323n, xix 351,  
749, xx 7, 493, 494, 496, 499, 500, 512,  
xxi 111, 178, 185, 453-4, 489, 530, 577,  
xxv 265, 446, xxvi 178, xxvii 414, xxviii  
156, 209, xxix 247
- Economists**  
'abstract thinking' their proper business, vi 364;  
to distinguish between Agenda and  
non-Agenda, xix 568; function of an  
economist, xxviii 408  
activity among, vi 365, xiii 492, xxvi 291  
in advisory capacities, xxvii 355; influence on  
war finance, xxii 393  
American, ix 156, xx 563, 579, 580, xxvi 240-1,  
400, xxvii 486  
Bagehot on, xi 536-40  
at Bretton Woods, xxviii 207  
Cambridge economists, xi 198, 209n  
changing attitudes to wages and trade unions,  
xx 3-4, workers better economists than  
classical economists, vii 14, xiii 528, xiv  
365  
and choice of models, xiv 297  
classical, vi 114-15, vii 3n, 213, 267, 269-73  
defunct, practical men the slaves of, vii 383  
divided on theory of self-adjustment in economic  
system, xiii 486-9; value of controversy  
among, viii 469-70; differences and agree-  
ments, xix 559, 676, 677, 765, 809, 813,  
xxi 429, 528, xxii 73, 91, 102, 139, 147,  
467-8, 472, 473  
foreign, xx 404; English, xi 375  
hampered by inadequate statistics, xxi 481  
and I.M.F., xxvi 101, 147, 178, 237, 238  
JMK an impenitent economist, xix 344, speaks as,  
xxviii 32, 42, 398; and *Treatise*, xx 86,  
274-5  
and *laissez-faire*, ix 274-87; free trade, xiv 117,  
158  
and laymen, xx 172, 368; and other economists,  
xx 450  
low standing as practical men, xiii 406; obscurity,  
xxi 424  
rated on level with dentists, ix 332; their  
scholasticism, xxix 150-1  
meeting at Antwerp, xxi 356-60  
in new or unfamiliar situations, ix 422, xiii 62,  
xiv 100-1, 189, 259, xix 193, 207-8,  
721, xxi 538, 555, 557, xxvi 16  
necessary equipment for, x 139, 173-4, 186-7  
and politicians, xvii 198, 427, 432-3, 436, xxix  
231, 234-5  
as witnesses before Macmillan Committee, xx  
129; as teachers, xi 545-8  
*other refs*, v 244, xi 205, 239, 381-2, 414,  
519-20, xii 259, 731, 856, xiii 192, xx  
10, 28, 391, 473, 510, xvii 163, 166,  
185, 208, xviii 69, 193, 306, xxi 139-40,  
xxv 25, 266, 267, xxvi 287, xxvii 314,  
329, 347, 358, 369, xxix 38, 207,  
214
- Economists, Committee of**  
Chairman, JMK, xiii 133, 177, xx 384; members  
and terms of reference, xx 384, 402;  
proposals for discussion and memoranda,  
xx 402-3; meetings, xx 403-4, 416, 420,  
450, 463, 483  
questionnaire circulated, xx 405; other papers, xx  
406-16, 416-20; divided opinions, xx  
450-1, 452-6, 462-6, 512  
Report: anticipations, xx 403, 404, 416; drafts,  
xx 423-32, 434-50; Statistical Appendix,  
xx 450-1; Report as signed, xx 462-3; the  
case of Robbins, xx 463-6; ultimate fate of  
Report, xx 466
- Economy**  
campaign of 1915, vi 186, xvi 141-2  
economy programme (1931), ix 238-40, xiii  
281-2, 301, 303-6, 318, xix 674, 699,  
762, xx 595-9, xxi 7, 13, 36, 61, 110,  
139, 146, 147, 156; Report of May  
Committee, ix 141-5; Economy Bill, ix  
145-9, xx 612; end to, recommended by  
Committee on Economic Information, xxi  
162-3; Liberals and, xix 699  
*other refs*, xix 686, xx 104, 266, 593
- Economy factor**, the, or induced lacking, xiii  
287-9; in the fundamental equation, xiii  
276, 281-2  
economising: definition in draft chapter of *General  
Theory*, xxix 69-70. in *Treatise*, xxix 108;  
*other refs*, xxix 62, 109, 110, 111
- Ecuador**, vi 240, xxvi 42

- Eden**, Robert Anthony, 1st Earl of Avon (1897–1977): Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs (1925–8), XXI 494, XXIII 80, IO9, I44, 196, 210, XXV 19, 203; (1940–5), XXVI 90, 96, 323, 334, XXVII 31, 42, 66, XXVIII 48, 54, 68, 74, 91, 92, 208, 209, 425  
at Conference of Foreign Ministers, Moscow (1943), XXVI 373, at Quebec (1944), XXVI 375, 380; Spanish policy, XXVIII 64; resigns (Feb. 1938), XXVIII 96, 97  
visit to U.S., XXVIII 191
- Edgeworth**, Francis Beaufort (Frank). (1809–47), father of F. Y. Edgeworth, x 252–4, 260n 1
- Edgeworth**, Francis Ysidro (1845–1926), economist, JMK's obituary of, x 251–66  
first editor of *Economic Journal*, x 255, 264–5, 306, XII 854–5, XXIX 172, 173; secretary of Royal Economic Society, x 306–7, 314  
on general price level, v 71–4; indefinite standard, 58, 73n, 78; plurality of price levels, v 58; index numbers, v 49, 55n, 58, 70; composite commodities, v 93n; crossing the weights, v 102; 'equivalent substitution', v 93n, 97n; Jevons-Edgeworth index, XXIX 4; link with German statisticians, VIII 431; and Marshall, x 207, 208, 231, 303, 305; and Andréadès, xxx 20
- Memorandum for British Association Committee on Index Numbers, xi 50, 82, 83, 105, 109–10, 111; on weighting, xi 75, 76, 85–90, 93, 116–17, 217; on theory of averages, xi 115, 136; his fundamental error, xi 157  
'probability', use of term, VIII 105n; psychological research, VIII 330n, x 167; on randomness, VIII 105n
- other refs*, VII 3n, 19, 32, 186, 410, VIII 30–1n, 91, 93, 349, 395n, 413, 437, XI 78n, 113, 128, 233, XII 719, 728, 850, 853, XIII 127, XIV 112
- Edgeworth**, Maria (1767–1849), novelist, daughter of Richard, and aunt of F. Y. Edgeworth, x, 252, 254n, 260n, 265; on Malthus and Ricardo in search of Truth, x 94
- Edgeworth**, Richard Lovell (1744–1817), Irish farmer, scientist and man of letters, father of Maria Edgeworth, x 251
- Edgeworth**, Rosa Florentina (née Eroles), wife of F. B. Edgeworth, mother of F. Y. Edgeworth, x 253–4
- Edie**, Professor Lionel Danforth (1893–1962), American economist, *Capital, the Money Market and Gold* (1929), vi 264n
- Edinburgh** XXII 396, XXVIII 370, 381  
Charity Organisation Society, x 192, 193; Report, xi 193, 194, 197n, 200, 204n, 209  
Higher Grade School, and Public School, xi 194–5  
JMK visits (1923), XIX 158; (1926), XIX 327–8
- study of effects of alcoholism on children of alcoholics, xi 186–8, 192–5, 196–216
- Edinburgh Philosophical Transactions*, VIII 46n, 98–9, 186n, 197n, 198
- Edinburgh Review*, x 92n
- Edinburgh University**, XVII 5, XVIII 219; XXVIII 292; Adam Smith at, xi 544, 550, his lectures, xi 552–3, 554
- JMK's lectures: to Young Scots Society (1923), XIX 158; to Chamber of Commerce and Manufacturers (1926), XIX 327–8
- Education**  
Adam Smith's views on, xi 546  
Board of Education, XXVII 221, XXVIII 367; President of the Board, XXVIII 360  
in Confucian China, xi 527  
cuts in schoolteachers' salaries, xx 279, 598, 608, 609  
Edinburgh schools, xi 194–5  
Liberal policy on, XIX 4, 646, 698–700, 733–4, 824  
Minister of, XXIV 206  
in New Zealand, xi 224–5  
in post-war Germany, XXVI 377–8  
schools of the future, XXVIII 348  
and Snowden's budget (1924), XIX 216  
training for labour, XIX 646–7, for bank officials, XIX 724–6; University education for business, XIX 649–61  
*other refs*, xi 449
- Educational Times*, VIII 50n, 204
- Edward III** (1312–77), his debasements of the coinage, iv 131
- Edward VIII** (1894–1972), King of England (1936) and Duke of Windsor, XXIX 186n
- Edwardian age**, XXVIII 331–2
- Effective demand**, XIII 457–62, XIV 119–20  
aggregate, XXIX 80, and aggregate income, XIV 180, and demand schedules, VII 259  
definitions (1934–6), VII 25, 55, XIII 422, 425, 472–3, XIV 370, 423, 494, 496, XXIX 80; the demand schedule for output as a whole, XIV 85; the term for short-period expectation, XIV 422, 423; in *Treatise on Money*, VII 78  
and expansionist investment policy, VII 400  
what determines the real subject of *General Theory*, VII 25, XIII 483, 496, 513, 516, XIV 27; made up of expected consumption and expected investment, VII 29, 260, XIII 433–4, 457, XIV 373, 375; made up of investment expenditure and consumption expenditure, XIV 119, 417n, 436–7, 439, 444  
can be derived only from consumption, not from saving, VII 211, XIII 4–75, [XIV 443]  
changes in, XXIX 80–1, 85–7, 97, effect on cost-unit, VII 303, on the wage-unit, VII 285, 301–2, XIV 66  
deficiency of, in 30's, XXVII 305, 354  
effect on, of government loan expenditure, VII 95, XIII 459–62

- effect on, of quantity of money, VII 296-9, 303-4
- effective demand for investment, XIII 433-4, 452
- elasticity of, VII 305
- and employment, VII 260, 280-3, 286-91, 295-301, 362, XIII 436, 438, 439, XIV 427, 446; special case leading to full employment, XIV 376, 490
- and expectation of prospective yields, VII 147, of expected returns, XXIX 240-6
- includes prime cost, XIV 407n, 422
- increase of investment relatively to saving a criterion of increased effective demand, XIV 421
- and income, XIII 424-30, 477n, XIV 179-81, 489
- in an individualist society, VII 380-1; in wealthy communities, VII 31, 220
- measured in money, not in wage units, VII 260, XIII 425, 462, XIV 144, 145, 490, XXIX 80-1, 85-7, 97
- may be destroyed by financial prudence, VII 100, XIII 439, or by increased thrift, XIV 224-5
- and the multiplier, VII 299, XIII 459-67
- and rate of interest, VII 307
- prices and profits determined by (Malthus), X 88, 99, 107
- post-war prospects for, XXII 34-6, 60, 122, XXVII 328
- and Say's Law, XIV 179, XXIX 215
- theory of, XIII 422-3, 489, XIV 119, 372; in classical doctrine, VII 25-6, XIII 596-7, XIV 19; JMK's new theory, XIV 372-6; in draft contents of *General Theory*, XIII 423, in draft chapter, 424-30, 436, 439-50; as understood by JMK and Malthus, VII 362, XIII 602, XIV 180-1; other theories, VII 76, 358, 362, XIII 602, XIV 180-1; Marx's view, X 91n
- and user cost, VII 69n, 302
- other refs, VII 251-2, IX 384-5, XI 440, 443, XIII 433-4, XIV 370, XVII 243, XXI 330, 353, 457, 460, 462, XXII 68, XXV 155, 169, 180, XXVII 121, 155, 166, XXIX 211, 220, 229-30
- Efficiency**
- aggregate, XIII 601
- annual rate of increase, XX 49, 56-8, 97-8, 103
- of Bank rate, XIX 17-18
- of capital, XXIX 139; of factors of production, XXIX 223
- of Civil Service, XIX 673-4, 676, 702
- coefficient of (*Treatise*), XXIX 295
- of one currency, VI 17, 42, XII 759; of bank money, VI 18-19, 21, 30
- 'Democracy and Efficiency' (1939), XXI 491-500
- economies effected by, XX 45, 48, 63, 123
- in free trade theory, XIX 147
- industrial, XXVII 89, 275, 282-3, 286, 290, 294-5; of British manufacturers XIX 134, 554, 597, 644, 652, 771-2, 794, 834; pre-war inefficiency, XXVII 259; wartime improvement, XXVII 336-42, 343-5; in planning, XXVII 80, 386; in production and marketing, XIX 612-13, 628, 658; in export industries, XX 328; 'Efficiency in Industry' (1938), XXI 471-82
- of labour, VII 42-3, XIII 389, XXIX 6, 100, 133, 138, 149
- at the margin, XXIX 32
- and money income, X 183-4; relation to money cost, XXVI 31, 32
- in orthodox theory, XX 5-6, 45-6, 109-11
- of production, and wages, XII 167, 168, 177, 842-3
- and rationalisation, XIX 579, 600, 608, 763, XX 110-11, 322
- relative efficiency of Britain, Germany and America, XX 58, 147
- of short and of lengthy processes, VII 214-17
- technical efficiency, XX 432, XXVII 281, XXIX 237
- transition to an economically efficient society, XIX 638-48
- unit of efficiency, XIX 727-8, XX 504; measured by cost, XXVII 123, 224-5
- wages, V 140, 186, 188, 309, XIX 833-4, XX 82, 377-8, 431, 434, XXVI 32, 37, 38; defined, XX 45; under a Socialist system, V 141; in the fundamental equations, V 122, 183, 309, 344-5
- other refs, XIX 68, 616, XX 8, 15, 307, 471, 496, XXVII 298, 307, 490, XXVIII 114, XXIX 89, 99, 116-17, 212, 227
- Eggenberger, J.**, mathematician, VIII 372n 1, 485
- Egypt**
- under British Mandate, XXIV 95, 118, 475, 479, 490; Italy and, XXI 381, 429; JMK's visit to (1913), XV 96, 97-8; Kahn stationed in, XXIII 316
- commodities: cotton, XIX 550, 581, 629, XXIII 318, XXVII 3, 9-10, 12, 20, 26, 84, 450, (exports) XXV 5; nitrate reserves, VI 240, (stocks) XII 269, 307-9, 352-3, 398-9, 442-3, 503-4, 569, 642-3; tea consumption, XII 555; wheat exports, XXV 5
- finance: balance of payments (1941), XXIII 317; default on loans, XIX 277, 323; exchange, XXVII 454-7; and I.M.F., XXVI 42, (at Bretton Woods) 83, (at Savannah) 217, 231; inflation XXIII 316, 320, 346; National Bank of Egypt, XXIII 261, 317, 318
- money: currency, XI 276, 318, 400, XIX 338, 489; gold, I 21n, 50, XII 746, 750, XV 225, 226, XXIII 320, 324; demand for silver, XI 531; sovereigns exported to India, I 58-9, 80-3, 148, 180, XI 276, 397-9, XV 72, 82, 117
- in sterling area: member of, XI 486, XXIV 5, 20,

**Egypt** (*cont.*)

38-9, 42-3, 46, 81-2, 121, 140, 284-7 *passim*, 350, 383, 436, 475, 478, xxv 4, 416, xxvii 486-7; balances, xxiii 222, 246, 261, 316-17, xxvi 83, 117, 122, xxvii 462

wartime: expenditure in, xxiii 274, 280, 316, xxiv 119-20, 169, 171, 265, 286, 398, 451; Indian Troops in, xxiii 342; lend lease for, xxiii 223, 235, 318; post-war requirements, xxiii 259; and Treaty of Versailles, II 50; U.K. troops, xxvii 480; U.K. war debt to, xxiii 263, 317, 318, 346, xxiv 618

other refs: II 124, 169, IX 19, 360, XVI 144, 365, xviii 263, XIX 167, 269, XXI 42, 55, xxiv 307, 318, 584, 627, xxv 56

**Egypt, ancient**, v II, VI 134, VII 131, xxviii 239, 288, 293, 294

the Egyptian Kat, xxviii 231, 234-6, 237

gold consumption, VI 263, VII 131, XII 742, xxviii 241, 281; gold worship, VI 258-9, IX 161

monetary system, xxviii 254

*see also*, Cairo

**Eight-hour day**: proposed for coal industry, XIX 533; ruled out, XIX 535; Bill introduced, XIX 556-9, 560-3; system established, XIX 578

**Einaudi, Luigi**, Professor of Economics at Turin University, xvii 446

**Einstein, Albert** (1879-1955), theoretical physicist xxviii 40; meeting with JMK in Berlin (June 1926), X 382-4; visit to, at Princeton (June 1941), xxiii 113; sketch of, by Low, with commentary by JMK, xxviii 20-2

**Einzig, Paul** (1897-1973), Political Correspondent for the *Financial News*, xx 9n 5, xxv 298, 397, xxviii 206, 426

article on I.M.F., xxvi 124, 127, 132, 133, 137-8, 142; other writings, VI 36n, 294n, xxvi 336; on gold points, VI 288n

**Eire**

investments in U.K., xxiv 91; neutrality, xxiv 490; sterling balances, xxiv 39, 82, 284, 285, 287, 478, 490; a sterling bloc country, XI 486; tea, XII 347, 349; U.K. war expenditure, xxiv 286, and debt to, 618; plan for future, XXI 239, 244

other refs: xxiv 535, 584, 627, xxvii 488

*see also*, Ireland

**Eisenhower, Dwight D.** (1890-1969) Supreme Commander, Allied Forces, Europe (1943-5), President of the United States (1953-61), xxvi 400

**Elasticity**

of demand, xviii 308; consumers', VI 110n; effective, VII 305; for employment, VII 243, 282-3, 284, 286-8; xxix 241; for goods, xxix 112; for labour, xxix 29, 32;

for money, IV 42-3, XIV 107-8; for non-wage goods, xxix 30; for output, VII 282-3; xxix 51; Pigou's use of term, XX 411-14; world, xxv 29

of demand and supply, XIII 393, 394

of exchanges, xxv 309, 317, 333, 358, 404, xxvi 57, 288, 298-303

Marshall on, X 208-9, 240

of money incomes, XX 287-8

of production, VII 230-1, 234-6, 238, 282-5, 300, 304-6; of money, VII 230-1, 234-6, 238

of substitution, VII 236, XIII 648; of money, VII 231, 234, 238

of supply, XIII 341; of employment, xxix 136; of foreign products, XX 422; of gold, VII 236, XX 209, 210; of goods, XIV 58, 71-3, xxiii 187, 189, xxix 47; of home supply, XX 389-90, 422-3; of labour, xxix 53, 133, 138, 147, 149; of total output, XIV 71, 106

other refs, XX 275, 503, xxv 28, 140, xxvi 39, 50, 360, xxix 245-6

**Elbe**, II 68-9

**Elder Dempster, Shipping Company**, XII 79-82

**Elderton, Ethel**, *Study of the Influence of Parental Alcoholism on the...Offspring*, discussed, XI 186-216, reviewed, XI 189-95; a second study, XI 206, 212, 213

**Electric Power and Light Company**, XII 29, 76-8

**Electricity**

electrical industry, IX 99, 113, XX 150, 392, XXI 349, 394, 581-2, xxvii 485; engineering, XIX 442; manufacturers, XXI 431; in Russia, IX 266; capital enterprise in, XIX 223-4, 276, 286, 765, 805, 810

electrification, VI 339, XIII 347, xxvii 282, 341; of railway system, IX 95, XIII 365, XX 307, XXI 182, 200, 288

Electricity Board, XX 22, 150, xxvii 224, 279

proposed nationalisation, xxii 432, 454-9, 463, 465, 468-77

other refs, V 59, xxii 455, 459-60

**Electoral system**, XIX 325-6; reform, XX 343, 344

**Eliot, T. S.** (1888-1965), poet and critic, xviii 127, xxviii 332-3

letter on full employment in *The Christian News-Letter*, signed 'Metoikos', xxvii 383; lunch with JMK and Lydia, xxvii 383, 384; *The Hollow Men*, xxiv 185

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Elizabeth I**, Queen of England (1558-1603), VI 139, IX 324, xxv 21

**Ellinger, Barnard** (d. 1947), Manchester shipping merchant; paper on 'Lancashire's declining trade with China', XIV 625, 631

**Elliot Gilbert** (1891-1975), later, 5th Earl of Minto, xxviii 375n

**Elliot, Walter** (1888-1958), Scottish Conservative M.P., and Minister of Agriculture (1932-

- 6), War Office (1941-2), XXI 143-4, 494, xxvi 2
- Elliot Smith**, Sir Grafton (1871-1937). (Australian born), Professor of Anatomy, University of London, xxviii 288
- Elliott**, Miss, on Marshall's lectures, x 242
- Elliott**, Sir Thomas (1854-1926), Deputy Master of the Mint (1913-17), xi 400, xii 854
- Ellis**, R. Leslie, mathematician, viii 91, 93, x 181n 2; frequency theory, viii 100; least squares, viii 230n, 232; and Bacon, viii 295n, 296n, 299n, 301n, 305n; on Bernoulli's theorem, viii 373
- Ellsworth**, P. T., American economist, review of *General Theory* (1936), xiv 199, 201
- Elmhirst**, Leonard (1893-1974), of Dartington Hall, xii 73-4, xxviii 147, 426; Chairman, Political and Economic Planning, xxii 22; his wife, xii 73-4
- Elsas**, Dr Moritz, German economist, iii 56, 57, 59, iv 169
- Ely**, Richard Theodore (1854-1943), American economist and social reformer, xxix 207
- Embargoes**, xx 338, 383, 601; *see also* Blockade
- Emergency Powers Act**, xvi 44
- Emergy**, Professor, American historian, xi 506
- Emigration**, *see under*, Migration
- Emmott**, Lady, wife of Alfred, 1st Baron (d. 1926), member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, xxviii 398, 402
- Empire Free Trade**, xx 29-30, 470
- Empire Reconstruction Loan**, xxi 125
- Empirical School**, viii 93-4
- Employers**
- contributions to social insurance, xx 69, 103, 106, 377, xxvii 206-7, 217, 223-4, 231, 234, 236-7, 251, 344; proposal to vary rate, xxvii 209-II, 217-19, 222, 278, 308-10, 312
- liability insurance, xxvii 205
- preference for male workers, xxvii 290
- profits, xx 107; losses, xx 222
- and wages, xx 5, xxix 100-I; Bevin's view, xx 112; unwillingness to adopt reductions, xx 377
- other refs*, xx 65, xxix 52
- Employment**: defined, xxix 133-4
- aggregate, xxix 64, 90, 98, 99, 160
- Australian view of, xxv 251
- and Bank rate, xix 100-I, 104, 235, 265, 391, 449, 796, 803
- through buying British, xx 385-7; by making goods usually imported, xx 278-9, 286, 494, 514; by increased exports, xx 285, 328-9
- through capital development at home, ix 103-7, 339-41, 347-50, xix 283, 319, 328, 821, 832-4, xx 126-32, 145, 170-7, 286, 301-5, 327-9, 437-43, 488, xxix 3
- employment exchanges, xxi 164, 165
- employment index, vi 77
- 'Employment Period', xxix 74-6
- employment policy, xxvi 291
- equilibrium level, vii 28, xiv 375-6; optimum level, xxi 558-9
- and exchange rates, xxi 82, xxvi 293, 296, 297; return to gold at par disastrous to, xix 342, 360, 556
- and expectation, vii 46-51
- under Clearing Union plan, xxv 27, 94, 139; under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 314, 380; under I.M.F., xxv 469, xxvi 105
- in a cooperative economy, xxix 78; in an entrepreneur economy, xxix 79, 80, 83, 89-91, 97-101
- effects on, of deflation, xix 116, 263, 270
- discussions on: (1941), xxvii 264, 266-8, 270-I; (1943), xxvii 314, 320, 323-7, 330-3, 352-9, 361-2; 'Note' on Report, xxvii 364-72; White Paper, xxvii 372, 375-9, 380
- diversion of, xix 823, 830, 831
- 'Does Employment Need a Drastic Remedy?' (1924), xix 219-23
- Economic Advisory Council questionnaire on, xx 405
- effects of Economy Campaign, xx 609, xxi 155, 285, 328-9
- effect on, of accumulation of wealth, vii 219-20 and Eight-Hour Bill, xix 556-7
- elasticity of, vii 243, 282, 284, 286-8
- fluctuations in, vi 98, vii 97, 250-4, 314, 320, 326-7, xxv 11; due to disequilibrium between savings and investment (1931), xiii 355; to changes in disbursement relatively to earnings (1932), xiii 381
- in free trade theory, xx 298, 511
- in Germany, xxvi 363
- and income distribution, xiii 491, xxv 273
- indirect, xix 822-3, 827, 828-9, 834
- intensity of, defined, xvii 25; rate of, defined, vi 104-5, 106n, 107
- and investment, xxix 39-40, 41, 70, 110, 137, 140, 160
- long-period, vii 48-50
- in Macmillan Committee terms of reference, xx 124
- marginal disutility of, xxix 70, 79, 87, 91, 111, 133, 147, 227. *see also under* Labour multiplier for, vii 115-16, 248, 273, xxi 171-8, xxix 296
- and National Debt Enquiry (1945), xxvii 385, 404
- in national income estimates, xxvii 282-3, 289-98, 312, 334-5
- optimum level of, xxi 137
- Pigou's views, vii 7, 260, 272-9, xiii 310-II, xiv 25-6, xv 410-II, 413, 420-I, 422-3
- in poor and in wealthy countries, vii 31, 219-20
- in relations to population, xix 78-9, 569
- and prices, v 259, vii 270-I

**Employment** (*cont.*)

primary, and primary expenditure, ix 341-5, 349, 364-5, xiii 418-19  
 and profits, v 163, xiii 355, 362, 383, 437  
 and propensity to consume, vii 185, 211 324-5  
 'Proposals for an International Conference on Trade and Employment' (1945), xxvii 199, 445  
 effect on, of changes in quantity of money, vii 171-2, 295-6, xxix 17, 133, 272-3.  
 quasi-rent and, xiii 436, 452, xxix 71, 76, 110, 144  
 limited by rate of interest, vii 222, 242-4, 349, xxi 349, 350, xxix 142, 144, 148  
 and rationalisation xx 111, 329  
 effect on, of saving, xxix 110-11  
 security of employment, xx 434; trade cycle menace to, xxvii 172  
 and social insurance contributions, xxvii 278, 308-9, 311-12  
 statistics, xxvii 370  
 surpluses and, xxv 48, 77, 116, 180  
 tax on, xi 440-4, xxii 358  
 through tariff, xx 300-1, 328-9, 488, 490, 494, 500, 505, 514-15, xxi 155; through protection, xix 151; import regulation, xxvi 268; other benefits to, xxi 179-84, 195, 198, 278, 280, 429, 432, 473  
 stability of, xxvi 268, 273n, 282, xxvii 356-7, 376  
 in U.S., xxi 331, 482, xxv 32, 277, xxix 202, 206  
 and wages, vii 8-15, 257-65, 269-71, 303-4, xiii 179-80, xiv 190, 196-8, 201, xix 78-9, xxi 477-82, xxix 63, 100-1, 149-50, 158, 237  
 in wartime, xxi 511-12, xxii 31, 184-5; post war, xxii 82, 378, xxvii 225, 298-304  
 in West Ham, xi 174-5; world xxix 146  
*other refs.* vii 307-9, x 194, xix 826-7, 68, 86, 175, 317-18, xxi 258, xxvii 225, xxix 75, 84, 145-6, 247  
*see also* Employment, theory of; Full employment; Unemployment

**Employment, theory of**, vii 27-32, 245-54, xiv 109-23; explained in *Treatise* terms, xiv 426-7; draft chapter on, xiii 439-42; or theory of demand and supply for output as a whole, xiv 85  
 classical theory of, vii 3-7, 257-60, 284, xiii 557; assumes constant and full employment, xiii 541, xiv 106; differences between classical and *General Theory*, xiv 122-3; equilibrium volume of, xiii 427-8, xiv 446  
 as dependent variable, vii 245-7  
 employment function, vii 89, xiii 446, 481, 483-4, 513-14, 517, xiv 387, 508; equation for, xiv 370-1, 390-1; in fundamental equations, xxix 64-5, 71-2  
 expected and realised results, xiv 179

functional relationships, vii 30, 246, 280-91 xiii 180, 377, 428, 440-2, 444, 480, 623-4, xiv 325-6; draft chapter on, xiii 480-4  
 Pigou's theory, xii 513; criticised, vii 272-9, xiii 310-11, xiv 25-6  
 primary and secondary, vii 277, xiii 187-9, xx 420-1, 438-40, 422-3, 456; multiplier applied to, vii 113-22, 124-7, ix 341-5, xiii 340, 413-14, 417-19, xxix 58, xxi 155, 168-9, 171-2, 173, 199, 336, 405-6  
 theory held by Cambridge research students, explained by Bryce, xxix 132-50; notation for, xxix 296; Pigou on, xxix 27-34; Joan Robinson's *Essays* on, xxix 283n 77  
 units of employment, labour unit and wage unit, vii 41-3, xxix 98n  
 proceeds of employment, vii 24-5, 55, 66-7, 70, 77, 89, 290. *see also* Income  
 volume of, alternatives for determining, xxix 98, 136-8, 149, 296; by excess of investment over saving (*Treatise*), vii 78; by propensity to consume and rate of new investment, vii 30, xiv 377; by aggregate demand and supply functions, vii 89; by profit motive through aggregate demand function, vii 77; by distribution of wages fund, vi 115, vii 286-8; by effective demand, vii 280, 289, xiii 429, 438-40, 481, 598, xiv 180, 375, 420, 443, modified, vii 286; by expectations of entrepreneurs, vii 47, xiii 436, 616, xiv 394-6; by volume of investment and the multiplier, xiii 553, modified, vii 119-22; can increase only *pari passu* with investment, vii 98, 113, xiii 340-1, xiv 448  
*other refs.* xxix 30, 66, 101, 225, 275  
*see also* Full employment  
 Empson, William, x 71n, 83  
*Encyclopaedia Britannica*, x 259, 339  
*End of Laissez-Faire, The*, ix xv, 272-94  
**Enemy countries**  
 and Commodity Control, xxvii 107, 128, 161, 186  
 disarmament, xxvii 182  
 Enemy-Property Custodians, ii 166, iii 50, 92, ix 17  
 ex-enemy states, xxv 459  
 relief for, xxvii 44, 48, 51, 56, 59, 74, 76-7, 86; from U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 98; cost to U.K., xxvii 466  
*other refs.* xxvi 331, 332, 333, 348  
 Enfield, Sir Ralph Roscoe (1885-1973), Board of Trade (1913-14), Ministry of Agriculture (1919-52), xxvii 40  
 Engelbrecht, von Th. H., author of book on grain prices in India (1908), xi 22-3  
 Engels, Friedrich (1820-95), German communist, collaborator of Karl Marx, x 280, xi 340, xxviii 42  
 Engineering, xx 318, xxvii 267-8, 339, 341; internal combustion engine, xxvii 282;

- engineers, xx 65, 168, 358, xxii 187-8, 189
- engineering industry, xxi 480, 535, 553, 577, xxvi 262-3, 265-6; German, xxvi 371
- Engineering and Mining Journal Press*, xii 337
- English Electric Company, xii 59
- English Historical Review*, x 294
- Englishmen, xvii 151, xx i, 324, xix 144, 276, xxi 85, 233; and Americans, xxviii 85; English economists, xii 851, 860
- Enjoyment, xxviii 400-1, 411, 413, 414; benefits of amusement, xxviii 412
- Ensor, Sir Robert Charles (1877-1958), journalist and historian, Fellow, Corpus Christi College, Oxford (1937-46), xvi 335
- Enterprise**
- aids and hindrances to, xx 46-9, 68-73, 85, 95, 97-8, 107, 131, 275-6, 323, 345-6, 348, 372
- collapse of, xx 177-8, 300, 346
- distinguished from investment, vii 158, xiii 642, xiv 468; from instruments, xiii 619-21, 629-30, xiv 7; from speculation, vii 158
- French, xix 320-1
- innovation, xxv 33
- optimum level of, xxi 79
- private enterprise, xxi 412-13, 554, xxv 425, xxvi 206, xxvii 162, 357, 378, xxix 232-3, 234
- in coal mines, xix 528
- international cartels between private interests, xxvi 249, 250
- home investment through, xx 138-40, 145-6, 286, 328, 550, xxi 134, 164-5, 241; stimulated by Government investment, xx 147, 149-50, 177-8; problem of 'approved enterprises', xx 349
- in a managed economy, xxi 325
- must be set in motion by public action, xix 221-3, 322; Trade Facilities Act useless, xix 231-2; failure to cope with unemployment, xix 113, 224
- private and public, xix 645, 695-8; Liberal policy, ix 113-14; 'The Public and Private Concern', address to Liberal Summer School (1927), xix 695-8
- psychology of, vii 150-1, 161-2
- public enterprise, xix 696-7, 844
- rewards for, xxii 247, 250, 253; in the future, vii 221, 374
- taxation and, xix 846, xxii 247, 249, 310, 390
- and thrift, vi 132-3
- other refs*, xix 85, 229, 311-12, 322, 545, xx 2, 136, 228-9, 283, 294, xxi 151-2, 200-1, 240, xxii 431
- Entertainment, as social policy, xxvii 270
- entertainments tax, xxii 207n, 358, 380
- Entrepreneur economy, xiii 420; defined, xxix 78; distinguished from cooperative economy, xxix 67; in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 63; draft chapters on, xiii 421; xxix 76-102, Marx on, xxix 82n
- Entrepreneurs**, v 143-5, vii 64, 376-7, xi 122, 393, xx 5-6, 275, 277, 288, 429, xxvii 213, 214, xxix 211, 136-8
- and Bank rate, xx 46, 48
- and changes in value of money, xix 49, 184-5, xxii 58-9, 81
- consumption, xxix 159
- costs, xiii 352, 353, relation to receipts, the clue to booms and slumps, xiii 353-4
- and definition of marginal wage cost, vii 273
- depreciation, xxix 125, 188-9
- economic incentives, xxii 46; self-interest, xxix 132
- and employment, vii 257-8, 289-90
- expenditure, xxix 22, 40
- forecasts, xxix 129
- function in entrepreneur society, xxix 77-8; distinguished from role of capitalist, xxix 260
- and future policy, vii 376-7
- Government as, xix 810, xxvii 324
- income, v 111-13, xiv 180-1, xxix 12-13, 19, 24-5, 31, 33, 109, 134
- investment policy, xxix 139, 147, 213
- losses, xx 478, 480
- marginal, xiii 378, 384-5, 387
- notation for, in *Treatise*, xxix 295, in *General Theory*, 296
- in parable of bananas, xx 76, 78
- and production of money, vii 230
- profits, xx 74, 113, xxix 5
- and rate of interest, xxix 7
- receipts, xxix 36, 37n 2, and output, related to savings and investment, xiii 368-9
- response to changes in bank rate, v 143, 188-9, to rising prices, vii 290, to reductions of money wages, vii 261-2, 264
- returns, xiii 185
- and Stock Exchange, vii 151, 316n
- in war finance, xix 785, 788
- windfalls, xiii 425, 434
- under zero marginal efficiency of capital, vii 217-18
- Epistemology**, viii 333; and inductive hypothesis, viii 291-4
- Epps, Sir George Selby (1885-1951), Deputy Government Actuary (1926-44): xxvii 228, 235, 240, 243, 244, 246
- Equated price system, xxvi 308-9, 310
- Equations**
- for determination of employment, xxix 65
- of exchange, iv 76, 80-1, 82n, 83n, 86, 87, xi 376, 378-80, xix 120-1
- fundamental, *see*, Fundamental equations
- of *General Theory*, xiii 483-4, 494-8, xxix 122-3, 126-8
- of money, in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 17, 18
- of price, relation to *Treatise* terms, xxix 71-2, 73
- other refs*, xxix 58

**Equilibrium**

- assumption of, by economists, xx 72, 87, XXI 178; orthodox theory based on, XIII 406, XIV 57
- automatic, xxiv 153-4, 156, 166, 174; the invisible hand, xvii 444
- in balance of trade (or payments), xix 31, xxiv 538, 621, 623, xxv 21, 25, 29, 30, 47, 76-7, 142, 169, 208, 426; U.K., xxiv 17, 36, 41, 61, 79, 270, 404; equilibrium to end transition period, xxiv 328, 384, 632; disequilibrium in U.K., xxv 24, 407, xxvi 14, 51, 130, 296, 318, xxvii 125, 157
- and Bank rate, v 191-3, 314-15, 320-6, vii 339
- budgetary, xxvii 352-3, 367, 376-7
- of commerce, iii 113, 114, 124, ix 40, 41; in the trade cycle, xiii 199, xiv 151-2; theory of, in international trade, xx 509, 511-12; U.K. position, xx 57, 58, 60; self-equilibrating power of world trade, xxiv 11
- between credits and debits in banking system, xxv 45, 72, 79, 400
- economic, x 205-6, 207n, 261, 299n, xix 837, xx 41, xxix 129, 150; maintained through Bank rate, xx 41, 42, 52-3, 89, 94, 136, 222; post-war disequilibrium, xxiii 21, 145
- and employment, vii 287, xix 833; at less than full employment, vii 242-3, xiii 342, 374, xiv 198, 446; in full employment, vii 289-91
- equilibrium conditions of prosperity, xiv 131
- equilibrium economics, xxix 35; orthodox, xxix 220; divergences of *General Theory* from, xxix 101, 132-3, 215
- equilibrumists, xx 562, 563, 580
- between exports and imports, post-war, xxvi 306-7
- in exchange, v 321-6, xix 57, xx 374, xxi 361, 363, 366, xxv 86, 129
- external, v 145-9, 164-5, 191-3, 315-26, vi 246; and internal, v 148
- in *General Theory*, xiv 98; concerned with the forces determining the position of, vii 249, xiv 182
- ideal position of, v 132-3; 'warranted rate', xiv 336-7; optimum, xxix 57, 92, 99
- international monetary equilibrium, xx 45, 183-4, 189, 256-7, 499
- and marginal efficiency of capital; vii 217-18, xxix 112-13, 115, 118, 141, 143, 144, 148
- neutral, or stable, xiv 242, 245-8, 276, xxix 40, 43, 91-2, 137-8, 158-9
- between Old and New Worlds, xvii 273, 275
- of prices, vii 64, xx 82, 136, 277, xxiii 190, xxvii 136, 170, xxix 221; of sheltered and unsheltered prices, xiv 663-4; between money and prices, ix 66; between prices and wages, vii 269-70, xxix 157, 159
- of purchasing power of money, internal and external, iii 53, iv 71, v 136-53, 145-9, 165
- pseudo-equilibrium, ix 205
- and rate of interest, vii 198-201, ix 321, xx 273, 353, 374, 435, 543, xxi 315-16; between marginal efficiency of capital and rate of interest, xxvii 337, xxix 115, 118, 141, 143, 144, 148
- and reparation payments, iii 63, 109
- between savings and investment, xx 127, 478, xxiii 182, xxv 157n 2, xxvii 332, 352, xxix 129, 137, 147-8; savings and consumption, xxix 108
- short and long period, vii 68-9, 180, 190-1, xiii 169, 316, 319, 501, xiv 183, 325-6, xxvii 123, 136, 170, 377, xxix 51, 54-8, 72, 136-7
- spurious and real, xx 58, 63-4, 68, 71
- stationary and shifting, vii 293-4, xiii 289, 394, 446, xiv 448
- between supply and demand, ix 368, xxii 144, 203, 205, 289-93, xxvii 136-7, 170, 177, 187
- between surplus and deficiency countries, xxv 53, 59, 67, 79-80, 87, 120, 130, 175, 450, 458
- and terms of trade, v 66, 243, 296-310, xiii 178-86, 190, 195, xx 407, 414, 419
- transition to new point of, v xvii, 120, 233-4, 241-8, xxix 131
- Treatise* formula, xiii 151
- operated through unemployment, xx 50, 51, 52, xxix 137; through wage reductions, xx 49, 289, 590
- other refs*, iii 116, v 298, 311, ix 318, xviii 71, 79-80, xix 62, 65-7, 179, 460, 833, xx 78, 80, 104, 131, 190, 451, 478-9, 490, 503-4, xxi 136-7, 452, xxv 327, xxix 11, 26, 32, 83, 95n, 117, 142, 155-6, 212, 272
- see also*, Disequilibrium
- Equiprobability**, viii 44, 95; and principle of indifference, viii 45, 55, 65, 69, 70, 176
- Equities**, vii 151n, 153, 158, 319, xx 234, 236, 238
- British owned abroad, xxi 30, 77, 343
- equity market, xx 236
- in investment policy, xii 51, 67, 71, 80, 85, 98, 107
- speculation in, xx 372, 395
- Equivalence**: axiom of, viii 146; definition, viii 130, 146; principle of, viii 154
- in comparison of purchasing power, v 47, 86, 89
- equivalent certainties, xxix 288-9, 290, 291, 292
- equivalent composite commodities, v 89, 91-7
- equivalent men, xxvii 292, 298-9, 302, 305
- equivalent substitution, v 93, 96-7
- L'Ère Nouvelle*, xvii 90, 379-80
- Eroles, Rosa Florentina, *see* Edgeworth, Mrs F.B.
- Error**, law of, viii 215-28, xi 51, 138-41, 144-54, 233



- Edgeworth on, VIII 321, X 259, 261  
 'The Principal Averages and the Laws of Error which lead to them', (1911), XI 159-73  
 probable, VIII 361
- Erzberger, Matthias (1875-1921), German politician, X 391, 394, 428, XXI 47; at the Trèves conversations (1919), X 391, 394; and the signing of the Treaty, X 428
- Essays in Biography*, Volume X  
 JMK working on, XIII 419  
 sketch of Lloyd George, II 34n, XVII 4-5, 86  
 other refs, XVI 387, XVII 107, XXIX 17, 168  
 'Essays on Money and the Exchanges', first proposed title for *Tract on Monetary Reform*, XIX 76
- Essays in Persuasion*, Volume IX  
 publication (27 November 1931), XX 622; other refs, IV xii, XIII 267, 337, 340, XVII 272, 523, XVIII 269, 296, 364, XX 477, 617, XXI 1
- Essays in Prophecy*, first title for *Essays in Persuasion*, XX 622
- Essen, III 133
- Essendon, Lord (Sir Frederick Lewis) (1870-1944), chairman, Furness Withy and Co., Ltd.; member, Committee on International Economic Policy, XXI 204
- Essential Commodities Reserves Bill, XXI 454-6; Act, XXI 463-70, 474
- 'Essential Properties' of Interest and Money, in *General Theory*, VII 222-44, XIII 638, 645, 646
- Estcourt, Dr R., critic of article by JMK, IV 88n
- Estonia, III 154, 155, VI 240, IX 360, XI 486
- Ethical theory, and probability, VIII 339-56
- Ethiopia, XXV 56, XXVI 42; Vinson's stooge at Savannah, XXVI 217, 222
- Eton College, JMK at, XV 95, XIX 162, XXVIII 84, 171n; JMK as Fellow of, XII 109-13
- Etruria, XXVIII 277, 285, 294
- Etymologicum Magnum*, XXVIII 275-6
- Euboea, XXVIII 282
- Euboic drachma, see under Drachma
- Euboic mina, see under Mina
- Euclid, XXVIII 21
- Eugenics, see Francis Galton Laboratory
- Eugenics Review*  
 'Some Economic Consequences of a Declining Population' (JMK, April 1937), XIV 124-33
- Eugenics Society, JMK delivers Galton lecture before, XIV 124
- Eugenicists, XIX 136
- Euler, VIII 234, 486; Euler's theorem, VIII 372n
- Europe  
 agriculture: XXVII 38-9, 165-7; crops, XIX 92-3, 129-30  
 commodities: coffee, XII 302-4, 346-7, 393-5, 437-9, 496-8, 557-9, 631-3; copper, XII 282, 286, 329, 370, 415, 522, 588, (consumption) 467, (production) 466, 528, 590, 592; cotton, XII 323, 367, 411-12, 455, 458-9, 518-20, 585-6; jute, XII 281; nitrate, XII 307-9, 352-3, 398-9, 422-3, 503-4, 568-9, 642-3; rubber, XII 619; sugar, XII 389, 432, 488-90, 548-51, 622, (beet sugar) 492-3, 551, 623-4; tea, XII 349; tin, XII 419, 508, 529-30, 534, 596; wheat, XII 401, 504, 646
- Council of: at Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 375-6, 377-8, 416-17, 422; at World Conference, London (1933), XXI 274-9; at Experts Conference, Washington (1943), XXV 290, 292; at Savannah, XXVI 230; at commercial policy talks (1945), XXVI 324
- debt problem: XVII 273-5, 277, 359, XXII 44, 109, 299-301, 374, XXIV 10, 11; credit rehabilitation, the cure for, XVII 434-6, 440; proposed international loan, XVII 128-30, 139-47, 194; proposed moratorium, XX 558
- depression of 1921: solidarity during, II xxiii, 2, 177, 187, III 69, IX 4, 25, 29, XI 366, XVII 19, 79, 88, 260, 361, 431; ignored by Treaty, XVII 58, 75, 300; recovery, XI 353
- economic history of: II 1, 5-11, 15, XVII 60-1, XIX 5, 634, XXII 114, XXVIII 229n, 288-9, 294
- export trade: XXVII 64, 192; British exports to, XXV 47, 76, 115, 178; restrictions, VII 338; raw materials, XVI 443-4
- France: and hegemony, XVII 22-3, 201-2, 219, 229, 416; and occupation of Ruhr, XXII 90-1, 104, 106, 121, 183, 218-19, XVII 156
- future of: IX 14-32, XXII 178-9, XXV 9-13, 31, 105, XXVIII 197-8; reconstruction plans, XVII 30, 105, 319, 324, 393, 420, 422, 429, XXIII 109-10, 119, 139, XXV 14-15, 19, 47, 76, 115, 178; *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVII 324, 336, 339-40, 402, 420, 426-33, 447; proposed European pact, XXVIII 100-4, 106-8
- gold and currency: gold and dollars, XXIV 12, 13; policy, XVII 357-8, 360-2, 382; production of, XII 743; standard of, XVII 363, 382-6; exchanges, XVII 355-7, 361-2, 384, XXIII 146; sterling area, XXIV 260
- investment: in India, I 118, XI 22, XV 28-30; in the New World, XVII 272-3, 274; and I.M.F., XXVI 94; speculation in German marks, XXII 50, 51; and Dr Funk's mark, XXV 4-6
- JMK: becomes a European, II 2, IX 4; puts British interests first, XVII 87
- liberated Europe: XXIV 154, 252, 262, 572, XXV 13, 15; neutral countries, XXIV 40, 82, 315; occupied countries, XXVI 72
- politics: conservatives and socialists, XXII 84; two parties in, XVII 370-2
- population: growth of, II 6-9, XIX 120, 125, 137, 139-41; wages of, XIX 387-8

**Europe** (*cont.*)

relations with America: II 13-16, XVII 7-8, 90, 142, 144, 146, 225, 235-6, 242, XIX 572, XXII 303, XXIII 110, XXV 146-7, XXVII 19, 69, 429, 433; balance of trade with, XVII 275-6, 385; wheat exports to, XXV 24-5

at war: XXIV 51, 122, 146-7, 253-4, 381, 434, XXV 4, 11, 109, XXVIII 165-70, 172-3, 175-81; relief for, XXIV 2, 9, 350; rationing, XXVII 67-9, 73-4; reparations problem, XVII 233, 239, 253, 339; wheat supplies, XVII 60-1

*other refs.* XVII 212, 213, 421, XX 3, 220, 394, 555, XXI 31, 124, XXII 132, 190, 368, XXIV 9-10, 233, 465, 522, XXV 205, 301, 302, 370, XXVIII 56, 107, 227

*see also:* Eastern and Western Europe; and individual countries

**European Advisory Commission** (1943), XXVI 373-4

**European Beet Cartel**, XII 553

**European Coal Commission** (1919), II 61

**European Currency and Finance** (U.S., 1925), including article by JMK, 'The United States and Gold', XIX 289n 2, 370

**European Danube Commission:** reparations claim, III 137

**European Reconstruction Fund**, XXV 13, 15, 16

**Evans**, Sir Arthur (1851-1941), archaeologist, *The Palace of Minos at Knossos*, reviewed by JMK (1928), XXVIII 292-4

**Evans**, Sir (David) Emrys (1891-1966), Principal, University College of North Wales (1927-58), XXVIII 44, 426

**Evatt**, Herbert Vere (1894-1965), Minister for External Affairs, Australia, XXV 251

**Evelyn**, Sir John (1620-1706), English diarist, X 75n, 311

**Evening Post** (New York)

'A British View of the Wall Street Slump' (1929), XX 1-3

foreign rights of *Manchester Guardian* articles sold to, XVII 208

letters to, XVII 32-6, 103-4; letter quoted, XVII 202; dispute with Hunter-Miller, XVII 32-7

review of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 152

*other refs.* XVII 49, 90, 311, XVIII 1, XIX 577

**Evening Standard**, Lord Beaverbrook's paper, XIX 416, 769-70

articles by JMK: 'The Budget that Wastes Time', XX 520-3; 'A Cure for Unemployment', XIX 808-12; 'How to Organise a Wave of Prosperity', XIX 761-8; 'Mr Lloyd George's Pledge', XIV 804-8; 'This is a Budget of Excessive Prudence', XXI 102-8; 'Unemployment and Monetary Policy' (expanded into *The Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*), IX 207, XIX 416-17, 418, 421, 762; 'We Must Restrict our Imports', IX 238-42, XX 598; 'Why Labour's Surtax is

Bad Finance', XIX 701-3; controversy with Sir Laming Worthington, XIX 808-16; letters to, XIX 862-4, 864-6

Low cartoons, IX 369, 371, XIII facing p. 1, XX 604, XXI 433, XXV 243, 244, XXVIII 15, 103

*other refs.* XVIII 216, 323, XX 28-9, 523-5, XXVIII 79

**Evening World** (New York)

'Professor Fisher discusses Reparation Problems with John M. Keynes', XVIII 312-18; 'Proposed International Bank and New U.S. Policy', XVIII 342-6

**Events**, use of term in probability theory, VIII 5, 110

'**Ever-normal granaries**', basis of JMK's commodities scheme, XXVII 21, 22, 24, 112, 128, 161; *The internationalisation of Vice-President Wallace's 'ever-normal granary'*, XXVII 112-15, 138-41

**Everybody's Magazine**, 'The Peace of Versailles', XVII 51-77, 79-80

**Evidence**, addition of, VIII 71, 73; external, VIII 62; and induction, VIII 246; independent and complementary, VIII 59; and measurement of probability, VIII 8, 38; relevant and irrelevant, VIII 58, 59-64; weight of, VIII 77; *See also under various Committees for JMK's evidence to them*

**Ex ante and ex post**

applied to depreciation, XIV 192-6; to investment, XIV 219-22; to rate of interest, XIV 206-7; to saving and investment, XIV 182-3, 322-3

ex ante savings, XIV 216-22, XXIX 277, 280; a 'chimera', XIV 323

'Ex ante' theory of the rate of interest, article in *Economic Journal* (1937), XIV 215-23, XXIX 164, 165, 170n, 267n 57, 269, 275, 280

ex post investment and consumption, XIV 183, saving, XIV 323

Lindahl's concepts of saving and investment, XXIX 127, 130

Ohlin's method considered in relation to *General Theory*, XIV 182-3; tried out in lectures and scrapped, XIV 184-5

post ante investment in dynamic theory, XIV 337

**Excess-debtor and -creditor countries**, under Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 310-12, 316; excessive credit balances under Clearing Union plan, XXV 461

**Excess Profits Duty** (WW I), XVI 116, XVII 184, XIX 687, 787, 790, XX 173, XXI 412, 555, XXII 250; 'Objections to Taxation of Excess Profits', XIX 788; in U.S.A., XI 345-50

**Excess Profits Tax** (EPT), WW II changes in stock values and, XXII 390-2, 400 estimated yield, XXII 32, 34, 44, 58, 61, 81, 134, 199, 201, 217, 292, 406 memorandum on, XXII 245-9, 389-90

- partial allowance as war credit, xxii 212-13, 386-7, 486
- post war repayments, xxvii 279, 412
- profit standard, xx 387-8, 478, 483-4
- proposed mitigations, xxii 252-4, 308-13, 316, 324, 382, 386-8
- and war damage, xxii 452
- other refs*, ix 370, 392, 408, 418, xii 85, 839, 840-1, xxii 30, 31, 60, 186, 245-7, 250-2, 280, 307, 357, 386, 394, 481, xxvii 211-12, 411, xxviii 162
- see also*, Taxes, taxation
- Exchange, exchange rates**
- adjustment to keep internal and external equilibrium, xxi 368, xxv 414, xxvi 7, 33
- American, xvii 169, 171, 173-4, 180; crash in 1914, xvi 212-13, xxii 12
- Amsterdam, xvii 169, 171; Argentine, ix 230, xi 357, xvi 147, xvii 260, xxv 329; Australian, xvii 169, 260; Austrian, xviii 176; Belgian, xvii 169; Berne, xvii 169; Brazil, xvii 260; Buenos Aires, xvii 169; Chile, xvii 260; China, xvii 260; Copenhagen, xvii 169; European, xvii 355-7, 361-2, 384; Indian, xvii 169, 260; Italy, xvii 359, 361, 410, xviii 81; London, xi 357, xvii 177-8, 183; Madrid, xvi 145, xvii 169; Montevideo, xvii 169; Montreal, xvii 169; Rio de Janeiro, xvii 169; Rome, xvii 169, 171; South Africa, xvii 169, 260; South America, xvii 260; Stockholm, xvii 169; Tokyo, xvii 169; of the world, xi 239, 259, 291, 357
- articles, etc., on, 'The Present State of the Foreign Exchanges' (lecture 1920), xvii 171-9; 'The Foreign Exchanges and the Seasons' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1923), xix 87-91; 'The Chaos of the Foreign Exchanges' (*Daily Mail*, 1933), xxi 259-63; 'The Future of the Foreign Exchanges' (*Lloyds Bank Monthly Review*, 1935), xxi 360-9; *see also below*, exchange rate policy; flexibility; forward market in; Genoa resolution on; regulation of; stability of
- Bank rate, effect of, iv 113-15, xi 423, xvii 180-4, xix 234-6, 265-6, 345
- black market, xvi 213, xxii 12-13, 156-7, xxvi 133, 137-8, 142, 143, 170-1
- blocked, xvii 12-13, 22, 170
- under C.U. plan, xxv 12-13, 35-6, 63-4, 78-80, 118-20, 221, 225, 228, 265, 464-5, xxvi 32-3, 34; in Stage III, xxv 3-6, 41, 49, 61, 67-8, 79, 86, 93, 101n, 105-8, 118, 129, 138, 149, 168, 171, 173, 180-3, 212-13, 221, 228, 233-4, 275, 323-4, 460, 465
- of creditor countries, xxiv 7, 19
- and currency, iii 64-5; depreciation of, xvii 168-71, 185, 249-50, 254, 275, 385, xxv 23, 29, 106-7, 323, 329; 'Nature's cure', xvi 148, xvii 359, xxii 43
- daily sales and purchases, iii 66n, ix 212-13
- dependent on relation between internal and external price levels, iv 71, 125, 141, ix 170, xxv 48, 77, 115, xxvi 7, 33; or on level of money wages relative to efficiency, xxv 105-6, 180, 274, 323-4, 451; disequilibrium between, xix 385, 397-8, 402, 408, 411-12, 422
- difference with Joan Robinson on, xiv 134-47
- effect on coal industry, ix 220-1; of return to gold at pre-war par, xix 249, 263, 339, 420, 528, 554
- effect on, of home capital development, xx 171, 488, 564
- elasticity of, xxv 267, 333, 358, 366; under I.M.F., xxv 402-3, 438-9, xxi 388, xxvi 57, 65-6; *see below*, flexible
- equation of exchange, iv 76, 81, 82n, 83n, 86, 87; defined, iv 80
- equilibrium of, xx 183, 189, 190, 221, 374, 491, 505; no automatic mechanism, xix 57
- exchange agreements, xxii 169-70, 174-5, xxiv 19, 180, 259, 260
- exchange banks, xx 185, 186
- exchange deterrent vs interest incentive, xix 380-2, 713-15
- see* Exchange control
- exchange management, v 16-17, 315-20, vi 355, vii 240-1, 278, 298, 355-6, xxi 275, 369, xxii 22; *see below*, regulation of
- exchange rate policy, v 321-6, xi 498-501, xxii 162, 182; 'Exchange Control and Exchange Policy' (Memorandum 1940), xxii 163-71; policy for India, xix 508-9
- and export trade, xix 200, 236, 263-4, 283, 353, 355-6, 359-60, 363, 399, 404; effect on prices, ix 422, 553
- fixed exchange rate: argument against, iv 128-9, 159-60, vi 298-302, ix 171, 172, xix 397; argument for, xvii 363, xix 37-8, 40-1, 52-7, 73, 89-91, xxiv 329, xxv 309, 323; exchange standard, v 16-17, vi 355, xii 718; *see below*, pegged
- flexible, disadvantages of, xxvi 296; JMK in favour of, xi 501; 'The Future of the Foreign Exchanges' (*Lloyds Bank Monthly Review* 1935), xxi 360-9; pros and cons, v 298-303, 320-6; *see above*, elastic
- fluctuations, xxii 231, 363-4; seasonal, iv 87-93, 151, 164, xviii 78-81, xix 52-7, 87-90, 236-7, 240, 283-9, 328-9, 355, 400, 422-3
- foreign exchange as reserves, xi 484, 485, xxi 81
- and foreign lending, vi 298-9, xi 323, xii 168, 241; exchange rate vs Bank rate to restore equilibrium between foreign balance and foreign lending, v 320-6
- forward market in, iv 94-115, 151, vi 298, xvii 178-9, xx 198, xxi 81, 83-4, 364-5; and interest rates, iv 103-5, 114-15, 146, xiii 149, 162n; articles on in *Manchester*

- Exchange, exchange rates (*cont.*)  
*Guardian Commercial Supplement*, iv 70-80, 94-115, 164-9, xvii 349, 351, 370, 410; spot and forward transactions, xix 10, 38-9, 261, 337, 380-1, 713-15, 759, xxvi 402
- Franco-German exchange, xx 154
- free exchange, xxii 14-15, 161
- freedom to fix parities, xxv 17; under synthesis of C.U. and S.F., xxv 309, 312-14, 317-18
- Genoa resolutions on (1922), xvii 370, 380, 410; 'The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges: A Plan for Genoa' (*Manchester Guardian Commercial* 1922), iv 110n, xvii 334, 351, 355-69
- German, *see under*, German
- gold-note plan, ix 361-4
- under I.B.R.D., xxv 419, 422-3, 425, 430, xxvi 75
- under I.M.F., xxv 470, 474-6, 408, 410; Article VII, xxv 388-41; *see under* Exchanges in Vol. xxvi index
- and import restrictions, ix 241
- laissez faire* in, xxv 8, 12, 22
- markets, xxv 464; under S.F. plan, xxv 338, 409; under I.M.F., xxv 475; 'free' market, xxv 226-7, 396-7, 419, 425-6
- mechanism of in *Treatise*, xxix 9
- movements of (1919-23), iv 91-2, xvii 172-5, 189; (1933), ix 357
- over- and under-valued exchanges, xxvi 454-7; adjustments needed after WW II, xxvii 454-7; optimum level, xxi 23, 82, xxvii 283-4
- Paris, xvi 21, 55-6, 224, 406, 412-13, xvii 156, 169, 171, 177-9, 260, 359, xviii 75, 81, 106-8, 119-20; support for, xvi 229-30, 245; opposed to stabilising (1922), xvii 410
- parity of, under British Exchange control, xxvi 119; under I.M.F., xxvi 47, 79, 93-4, 118, 125, 139, 154, 162, 170, 402-3
- pegged, xxv 221; in WW I, v 17, xvi 210-11, 215, 224, xvii 356, xxii 9, 10, 171; advised for France, xix 56-60, 455, 456, 564; 'a crawling peg', xvi 355; unpegged (1919), iv 101, 152, xvi 412, xix 55; and price adjustment, xix 75-6, 345; *see above*, fixed exchange
- pledge on post-war free international exchange, xxv 9, 12, 19, 52, 82, 88, 123, 181, 275; under S.F., xxv 167, 221, 295, 301, 386; under I.B.R.D., xxv 419, 422-3, 425, 430; purchasing power parity of, *see under*, Purchasing power
- problem of selecting rate after an international upheaval, xxv 118, 172, 323, xxvi 260, 262, 266, 368
- regulation of, proposals for, iv 146-7, 149-54, 158-60; 'The Regulation of the Exchanges and of Gold Export' (Memorandum 1919), xvii 168-71; 'Notes on Exchange Control' (Memorandum 1939), xxii 9-15; *see above*, exchange control; exchange management
- and reparations, xviii 235, 278, 326, 344, 358-61; effect on, of occupation of the Ruhr, xviii 108
- reserves, xxiii 66n, 229, xxv 163
- restrictions on, ix 352, 361, 433, xx 599, 610, 612, 614; effect of tariff, xx 505, 514-15, xxi 211, 212, 214, 223, 232, 267, 363, xxii 160-1
- Russia, xvi 129, 131-4; support for, xvi 231, 234; Soviet Russia, xvii 250
- under S.F. plan, xxv 220, 259, 261, 264, 288, 322, 324, 328-9, 343, 348, 380, 388, 402, 440; for Stage III, xxv 166-7, 220-1, 225-7, 261-3, 294-6, 311-13, 330, 337, 345, 367, 381, 385, 387-9, 392, 412-14, 440-1, 472, 474
- speculation in, iv 90-1, 92-3, 107-9, 112-13, xviii 80, xxv 275; JMK, xii 4, 5, 8, 9, 12, 90; losses, xii 5-6; gains, xii 19
- stability of, xxi 359-60, 366; not self-stabilising, iv 88, 93, xxv 22; vs stability of prices, iv 125-32, 117, 141, 147-54, ix 165, 170-3, 183-7; stabilisation policy, in WW II, xxii 160; instability, xxi 253, 271, 273, 366; 'The Stabilisation of the European Exchanges II' (*Manchester Guardian Commercial* 1922), xvii 351, xviii 69, 70-84, xix 44; *see above*, Genoa resolution in Stage II, xxiv 121, 122; in Stage III: under Bank of England proposals, xxiv 66-8, xxv 106; under JMK's plan, xxiv 69-70, 282, 288; under Loan Agreement, xxiv 631-2, 638-9; parity of exchange, xxv 230, 246, 259, 310, 312, 383-4, 396, 403; *see also above*, under C.U. plan; under S.F.
- and storage schemes, xxi 467
- support for, xix 181, 233, 424, 426-7, 834, xxvi 178
- and the theory of money, iv 61-115
- 'trade' influence on rates of, xvii 173-4, 178; and the trade cycle, xvii 260, 361
- and wages, *see under*, Wages
- in WW I, xvi 8-9, 55-6, 124, 169-70, 204, 208-10, 229-30, 301; first crisis, xvi 210-12, 257; second crisis, xvi 240-52; Exchange Memorandum, xvi 253-63; gold standard abandoned by 'other belligerents', xvi 168, 215-22
- WW II policy, xxii 163-71, xxiv 19, 42, 351, 578; 'Allied Exchange Policy' (letter 1940), xxii 172-4
- other refs, iv 79, vii 270, 339, xvi 145-9, xvii 327, 334, 335, 338, 349-50, 385, 427, 433, xix 39, 136, 150, 187, 283, 329, 380-2, 713-15, xx 8-9, 181-2, 189, 190, 356, xxii 10, 14-15, 156, 161, 164-5, 169, 188, xxiv 276, xxv 22, 107, xxvi 128, xxvii 91, 197, 445, xxix 95n, 146

- see also*. Capital, movement of; Cunliffe Committee; Currency; Devaluation; Dollar-sterling exchange; Gold exchange standard; Gold standard; Sterling exchange rate; Terms of trade
- Exchange Adjustment Clause (I.M.F.)**, xxvi 43-7, 55, 57, 64-6, 83, 92-3, 98
- see also*, Article IV under International Monetary Fund
- Exchange control**
- argument for and against in WW I, xvi 146-9, 220; none imposed, xvi 210, 213
- arrangements for hard currencies and dollar requirements, xxiv 14-15, 42, 383, 436, 571
- under Article VII (Mutual Aid), xxvi 294
- Bank of England proposals, xxiv 19, 66, 67, 352
- under Bretton Woods plan, xxiv 317, 415, 423, 437, 584, 596, 608
- Capital Export Controls, xv 325-6
- and capital movements, xxiv 4, 5, 20, 42, xxv 86, 129-30, 185, 325, 439-40, xxvi 131, 144, 406
- under Clearing Union plan, xxv 142, 212-13, 275, 325-6, 330, 464-5
- discrimination on imports, xxiv 17, 577-8, 582-3, 544
- in draft Commercial Convention, xxvi 322
- 'Exchange Adjustments', xxvii 454-7
- Exchange Control Conference, JMK a member (1940), xxii 195-6, xxiii 1; memorandum for, 'Foreign Exchange Control, and Payments Agreements', xxiii 2-10; meetings, xxiii 10, 33, 196
- 'Exchange Control and Exchange Policy' (May 1940), xxii 163-71
- under I.M.F., xxv 399, 439-40, 474, 476; under Article VIII: British xxvi 19-20, 126, 135-7, 141, 143-4, 152, 161; general, xxvi 126-7, 136, 144, 154-5, 159, 182, 183, 407-8
- under lend lease, xxiii 102, 172, 175-6
- in Loan Agreement terms, xxiv 62, 314, 557-8, 580, 608, 632, 633, 638
- 'Notes on Exchange Control' (Sept. 1939), xvi 210-14, xxii 9-15
- in post-war period, xxiii 102, xxv 8, 16, 20, 185; for transition period, Stage II, xxiv 14-15, 46-7, 349, xxv 399, 439-40, 406, 476; for Stage III, xxiv 332, 336
- in South America and Europe, xxiii 146; in England, xxv 3-4, 6, 185
- under Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 166, 226, 259-62, 325, 387, 406; applied to scarce currencies, xxv 397
- sterling area countries under, xxiv 4-5, 42-3, 163, 383, 436, 571, 573
- in WW II, xvi 214, xxii 156-7, 163, 173, 174-5, 297-8, xxiii 3, 4, 6, 23-4, xxiv 351, 436, 573, 582-3; in Egypt, xxiii 261; and dollar balances, xxiii 235, 257-8
- other refs*, xii 90, xxi 13-14, 156, 162, 163, xxii 9-15, 395, 486, xxiii 23-4, 261, xxiv 332, 336, 580, xxvi 235, 296, xxvii 332, 349, 446
- Exchange Equalisation Account (Fund)**, British Bank of England's monthly report on, xxiii 231 and the Budget, 1931, xx 521; 1941, xxii 197, 297
- and exchange management, xvi 210, [xxii 9-10], xxi 222, 310, 368-9, xxi 395; and balance of payments, xxi 488
- and finance of commodity storage, xxi 469
- gold purchases, xii 233-6, xxi 441-4, 447-8, 472; holdings, xi 481, 493-4, 495; sales, xxii 62
- and money supply, xxi 379
- profits of, xxvii 408, 412
- proposals for, xxi 108; debate on, xxi 107; formation of, xxi 102, 104-5, 108-9, 112; enlarged, xxi 196, 197; management, xxi 368-9
- proposed loan to France, xxi 416, 417
- resources, ix 432; accumulated, xxi 219; dollar balances, xxiii 245
- secrecy, xi 487, xxi 108, 369, 448, xxiii 215
- use of gap between gold points, xxi 364
- other refs*, xii 222, [xxi 378], xxi 266, 418, 449, 524, 570-1, xxi 266, 418, 449, xxv 330, 397, xxvi 291, xxvii 277
- Exchange value**
- changes in relative exchange values, xi 269-70 of currencies in terms of *bancor*, xxv 85, 95, 127-8, 183
- definitions of general exchange value, xi 64-72, 95-100, 157; different senses of, xi 118-19, 127; 'the value of a particular composite commodity', xi 99-100
- measurement of, xi 51, 61-4; by approximation, xi 100-4; by probability, xi 104-20, 158
- Note on Mr C. M. Walsh's Measurement of General Exchange Value*, xi 127-35
- other refs*, ix 284, xiii 409
- Exchequer**
- accounts, xxvii 368, 405-13
- balances, xi 264, 297
- bonds, xvi 96, 98-9, 102, 162-4, 251, xix 204, xxvii 395, 399, 402
- Capital Budget, xxvii 406-10, 412
- cost to, of social insurance, xxvii 241, 243-4, 257-8
- expenditure (total), xxii 159, 218-19, 220, 221, 299-300, 336; shipping losses, xxii 224
- receipts, xvi 251, xxii 296-301, 334-7, 407; time lags, xxii 213
- reserve supplies, xxi 441
- revenue surplus, xxi 441
- other refs*, xix 685, xx 313, 314, xxi 164-5, 172, 191, 195, 430-1, xxii 252, xxvii 367
- Exchequer Audit Act**, 1866, xvi 296
- Excluded middle**, law of, viii 156

- Exeter City Council, housing and slum clearance schemes, XXI 201-2
- Exeter University, economists of, XXI 126
- Expansion and contraction**
- Bank of England's anti-expansion plan, xxv 411
- C.U. plan aimed at expansion of world trade, xxv 46-7, 74, 76, 78, 93, 104-5, 112-15, 117, 138-40, 176-80, 208, 225, 227, 274, 450; depressions to be avoided, xxv 60, 91-2, 133, 191, 454, 461; no provision for expansion in S.F. plan, xxv 224-5; in synthesis of C.U. and S.F., xxv 308, 317, 385, 474
- coefficients of, vi 223
- dangers from expansion, ix 236-8
- expansionist policy, xi 322-3, 413, xxvi 2, 4, 206, 285-6, xxvii 138, 154, 159, 171, 176, 180, 193, 275; under I.M.F., xxvi 200-1, 406; under Article VII (Mutual Aid), xxvi 306-7, 310; of Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xxvi 73, 104, 194
- gold supplies, xix 777-80; of money, xix 160-1, 377
- Henderson's article on, xxi 164-8
- Liberal policy of expansion, xx 496, 497, xxi 182-3, 287, 340, xxix 233-5; Lloyd George's schemes, xxix 247, xx 513; Mosley's proposals, xx 473
- of output and credit, xxi 79; of savings, xxi 152-3
- of trade and industry, xix 150, 151-2, 310-11, 642-3, 747, xx 318; of cotton, xx 534, 618; of purchasing power, xx 191, xxvii 150; of credit, xix 189-92, 721, 767, 798, xx 225, 229-30, 285, 534
- of Trustee investments, xix 844
- and unemployment, ix 232, 234-6
- in U.S.A., xx 62, 261, 275
- other refs, xx 302, 432, xii 697, 773, xxi 8, 61, 106, 125, 182, 303
- Expectation**, vii 46-51, 147-64
- aggregate, and aggregate result, xiv 185
- based on stability, xix 159, 160
- changes in: and liquidity, vii 197-8, 201-2, 205; and rate of growth, xiv 172, 178
- of consumption, vii 210-11, xxix 296
- correspondence with J. W. Angell on, xxix 264-6
- of deflation, effect on production, iv 119, ix 166
- in draft contents of *General Theory*, xiii 423, 525-6; in draft chapters, xiii 424-5, 436-7, 439-42, 448-9, 451-3, 457, 480, 482; in variation of drafts, xxiv 392-8, 449, 464-5, 498, 504
- effect on, of changes in the quantity of money, vii 298-9; of changes in the value of money, vii 141-3, 315
- effect on employment, vii 46-51, xiii 616, xix 389-90
- and effective demand, xiii 512-13, 602-3, 615-16, xiv 181, 423
- in *ex-ante* decisions, xiv 183, 185-6
- expected demand, xiii 611, 623; expected returns, xxix 240, 243; expected variable cost, xxix 101
- expressed in a numerical aggregate, xiii 615-16; Hawtrey's objection to, xiii 610-11, 623, xiv 10
- and foreign investment, v 324-5, xv 46
- of future and present income, vii 95; of tomorrow's income and expenditure, xiv 181
- of future yield, vii 136, 147, 247
- long-term and short-term, viii 502, 568-9, 575-6, 578, 581, 617, xiv 183, 392, 395-7, defined, vii 47, 147-8; long term, vii 147-64, xiii 451-3, 480, 482; effect of, on spending, xiii 449; a determinant of marginal efficiency of capital, vii 246; as a variable, xiii 440-2, 444, 448, 451, 482; determines prospective yield of an investment, xiii 453, xiv 464-5; long period return to capital, xxix 72; and investment policy, vii 156-7, xxix 296
- manufacturers', xxix 74-5
- in orthodox theory, and in *General Theory*, xiv 1-2, 106-7, 112-13, 181; in *General Theory*, vii 138
- prices, effect of changes in, iv 34-5, vi 40-1, ix 73-4, xiii 167, xix 184-6, 190-1, 243, xxix 120-3
- and propensity to spend, xxix 135, 138
- and rate of interest, vii 143, 198-9, 202-3
- risk and, xxix 264, 266
- short term, xiv 179, 183
- in statistical analysis, xiv 287, 292, 309, 319
- and the trade cycle, vii 315, 320-2, 327
- in *Treatise*, v 162
- and user cost, vii 69n, 302
- of money-wage reductions, vii 263-5, or stickiness, vii 237-8, xiii 646
- other refs, vii 46-7, xiii 593, xix 713, xxix 89-90, 134, 142, 150, 233, 291-3
- see also, Probability; Uncertainty
- Expenditure**
- aggregate, and aggregate cost, xxix 90, 91-2, 94-5, 99
- and changes in rate of interest, xiii 447-8, 449
- creates its own income, xxix 81
- defined, xxix 134, 135, 138
- domestic, xxii 218-20, 233-4, 256-8, 279, 289, 298, 306, xxiv 295-6; net, xxii 291, 305, 347; distinguished from total, xxii 340n
- effect on, of wage cuts, xiii 391-2; and wages in a state of economic equilibrium, xxix 149-50
- emphasis shifted to, from saving (1932), xiii 172, 277-80, xiv 282-3
- entrepreneurs', xxix 13, 90, 95
- 'good for trade', xiii 407
- Government cuts in, xx 589, 609; false analogy with private spending, xx 607-8
- increases in, and employment, xxix 136, 144, 149

- loan expenditure, VII 128-30, 331-2; by Government, XXIX 95, 237; JMK's attitude to spending for employment, XX 166-8, 484, 518
- maintenance expenditure, XXIX 139; in capital formation, XXIX 188, 190, 191, 196, 200
- moves in same direction as income, but not so far, XIV 448, XXIX 137; relation to earnings, XIII 383-4, 388, 446
- of newly employed, XX 130, 440; of unemployed, XX 130-1
- primary, and primary employment, IX 341-5, 349, 364-5, XIII 418-19
- public, XIX 765, 766, XXVII 212, 213-14, 376, 405, 406-8; on existing health service (1942), XXVII 246; for capital works, XXVII 330, 349; in budget accounting, XXVII 376, 405, 406-8
- other refs*, XX 548, XXIX 149-50
- see also*, Spending
- Experience**, VIII 12, 102, 103; and principle of indifference, VIII 108
- Experiments**, XIX 191-3, 213, 327, 441-2, XXVIII 334
- in control of credit cycle, XIX 208
- by the Lancashire Cotton Corporation, XIX 632
- in national capital development, XIX 223, 229, 645
- in political broadcasting, XIX 475-6
- Experts**
- American, XXVII 436, 486
- in arbitrage, XX 221
- and Beveridge plan, XXVII 221, 228, 247
- at Bretton Woods, XXVI 193
- for Commodity Control, XXVII 115, 142, 494
- conversations on commercial policy (1944), XXVI 304, 310, 326; on Anglo-American Loan, XXVI 327
- economic, XX 129, 515; of Dawes Committee, XI 361, 363
- on French finance (May 1926), XIX 563; Report, IV XXII, XIX 564-6
- and German post-war currency problems: Berlin discussions (1922), XVIII 61-5, 85, 109, 116, 118, 294, XIX 37-43; Reparations Committees, XIX 181, XXVI 395
- on Gold Delegation (1929), XIX 775
- and I.M.F., XXVI 4, 6, 19, 20-1, 116-17; as staff members of I.M.F. and Bank for Reconstruction and Development, XXVI 15, 75, 207, 225
- JMK as, XVIII 116, XX 516
- on monetary policy (1943), XXV 207, 214
- Roosevelt's, XXI 273
- on S.F. and C.U. (1943), XXV 240, 251-2, 254, 258, 279, 291-2, 351, 426; 'Draft Statement of Principles', XXV 377, 379-87, 405; American and British experts, XXV 388-92, 406, 427-8; Joint Statement on I.M.F., XXV 437, 441, 469-77; explanatory note by U.K. experts, XXV 436-42
- Treasury experts, White Paper (1929), XIX 820, 823-4
- at World Conference (1933), XXI 259, 268, 282
- other refs*, XVIII 330-4, 367, XIX 725-6, 826, XX 24, 217, 267, 268-9, 270, 315, XXI 257, 530, XXVII 218, 396, XXVIII 35
- Export Credit Guarantee Department**, XXIV 251, 368
- export credits, XX 448
- Exports Credits Scheme, XIX 405
- Export-Import Bank**
- chairman, XXVI 197, 212, 233
- credit from, XXIV 333, 444-5, 454, 526, 529, 537
- lending authority, XXVII 439, 440, 441, 443; loans, XXVII 20, 26, 431; tied loans, XXIV 528, 568-9, 615-16, 617-18, XXVI 229
- other refs*, XXIV 322, 367, 368, 391, XXVI 206, 233
- Export industries**
- exchange problems, XIX 123, 350-4, 406, 409; effect on, of return to gold, XIX 390-1, 393-9, 408
- and foreign loans, XIX 71-2, 227-8
- third generation industries, XXIV 290
- transfer of labour from, to home industries, XIX 404, 410, 411-12, 434
- other refs*, XXI 7, 105, 230, 262, 391, 392, XXIV 59-60, 117-18, XXVI 4, XXVII 267
- Exports**
- bounties on, XX 117, 416-19, 488
- Chinese, XIX 487; Indian, XI 2-3, 9-12, 17-19, 21, 28, 37-40, XIX 514
- under C.U. plan, XXV 457-8
- capital export controls, XXV 325-6
- export trade, of gold countries, XXI 58-9; export of gold, XXV 325, 346
- exporting countries represented on Commodity Controls, XXVII 150-4, 174, 177, 180, 188-90; table of exports, XXVII 192
- exports of wheat under Wheat Agreement, XXVII 32; arrangements for relief exports, XXVII 36, 53
- German, III 46-7, 50-2, 62-3, 105-8, 121, 146, XIX 220, 740, XXII 18, 19, 22; and reparation payments, II 125-6, 131, III 45, 48, 119, 151, IX 7-8, 13, XI 454-7, XVIII 60, 272, 278, 307, 308, 314-16, 328, 330, 351, 360; post WW II proposals for, XXIV 131, 301-2
- and the gold standard, IX 248-9
- under I.B.R.D., XXV 419-22, XXVI 58
- under I.M.F., XXVI 8, 12-13, 22-3; under Article VIII, XXVI 114, 116, 183-4
- licences, XXVI 274-5, 277-8, XXVII 454
- natural level of, XI 457-8
- post WW II European trade, XXVII 64; world, XXVII 186, 192, 193; expansion, XXVI 7, 254, 306
- re-exports, XXV 35, 62, 260

**Exports** (*cont.*)

- under S.F. plan, xxv 219, 261, 310, 385, 414, 474
- subsidies for, xxvii 112, 151-2, 165-6, 176, 189-90; levies on, xxvii 146, 182, 197-8, xxvi 248; in Overton Report, xxvi 252, 254-6, 260, 262
- United Kingdom
- and balances, xiv 41-2, 60, 63, 83, 367, 577; balance of payments, xi 448-9, xx 39, 40, 184, 194-6, xxi 65, xxiv 498, 550; invisible exports, xx 180, 195-6, xxi 407, xxii 164, 168, xxiii 2
  - Bank rate, effect on, xix 376, 801-3, xx 48, 51, 63, 85
  - battle for exports, xxiv 23, 160, 189, 198, 217-20
  - to Canada, xxiv 148; to Europe, xxv 47, 76, 178
  - capacity to export, xxiv 1, 42, 64, 406; estimates of, xxiv 84, 116, 118-19, 124, 267, 402-3, 430-2, 469, 471
  - coal exports, xx 47, 343
  - competition from Germany, ii 120, iii 107-8; competitive power diminished by high standard of life, ix 232
  - decline in staple exports (1923-8), xix 123, 387, 409-10, 595, 663, 718, 719, 761; shift of labour out of export industries, xix 409-12, 484; depression in (1938), xxi 474
  - under the Economy policy (1931), ix 143, 148
  - elasticity of demand for, xix 284, xx 411-13
  - and exchanges: effect of alterations in exchange rates, ix 208-11, 214-15, xix 58, 263, 350, 353, 355-6, 359-60, 385, 399, 401, 414, xxi 218, xxvi 299; and depreciation of sterling, ix 246; disastrous effects of return to gold at par, xix 353, 359, 386, 390-1, 435-6, 528, 663-4, 740
  - export drive, xxiv 33, 58-60, 84, 170, 410, 613, xxii 128-9, 203-4, 219, 389, 430, xxvi 300; Cripps's efforts, xxiv 544; target, xxiv 505; export balance, xx 73, 75; manpower from demobilisation, xxiv 58, 85, 116-19, 145, 267, 406, 471
  - 'Export Policy' (1941), xxiii 197-9; White Paper (1941), xxiii 276, 301, 304, xxiv 71, 117, 136; President of Board of Trade's Statement on, xxiv 179-80
  - export trade with raw materials countries, xxi 393, 467, 473
  - export surpluses, xxvii 3, 40-1; JMK on advisory committee for, xxvii 3, 20; meetings, xxvii 6-7, 11, 14, 32, 37, 42; Report, xxvii 14-17; relief questions, xxvii 46, 54; relations with American Committee, xxvii 20, 21-2, 23, 25-31, 71-2
  - impact of import restrictions on, xx 298-9
  - foreign currency earned by, xxii 14, 156, 161, 164-5, 168-9
  - and foreign loans, xix 200, 202, 227-8, 283-4, 328-9, 355, 359, 823, 844, xx 52, 63, 73, 94-5, 142, 171, 180
  - and home investment, xi 446, xx 302-3, 348
  - and lend lease, xxiii 130-1, 196, 201, 215, xxiv 32, 59, 215
  - need for, xxiv 34, 46-50, 74, 76, 289, 371; dependence on, xxvi 29-30; rumours of recovery, xx 620
  - as outlet for savings, xx 106, 375
  - post-WW II trade, xxvii 69, 75, 267, 273, 303, 306, 343, 375, 385, 427, 486
  - and prices, xix 21-2, 363-5, 383n, xx 43, 48, 106, 196, 428, xxvi 289, 303-4
  - re-exports, xxv 35, 62, 260
  - relation of exports of capital to exports of commodities, xix 409, 800-3, 807
  - to restore equilibrium, xx 125, 126, 128, 351; to increase employment, xx 285-6, 328-9
  - for Stage III after WW II, xxiv 114, 116-19, 126-7, 254, 266-7, 368; under Alternative Plan I, xxiv 382-3, 385, 438, 486
  - of steel, xxi 143; of textiles, xxi 29
  - subsidies for, xx 290, 296; tariff for, xx 278
  - in WW I: effects of inter-allied expenditure on, xvi 108; manpower diverted into war channels, xvi 257, xxii 187-8, 189, xxiv 398-9, 461-2, 483; WW II, xxii 75, xxiii 8, 19-20, 196, 199, 276
  - value of (1929), xx 328; wages cost in, xx 277-8, 408-9, 448-9
  - wage reductions as aid to, xx 59, 277-8, 280, 289-90
  - in U.S., ii 14-15n, xix 415, 551, xx 427, xxii 45, 57, 69-70, 208, xxv 238-9, 411, xxvii 18, 64, 192; of coal, xix 399, 533; of gold, xv 325; insist on end to U.K. restrictions on, xxiv 17, 272-3, 275, 323, 347, 359, 524; sterling balances released to pay for, xxiv 62, 520; wartime expansion, xxiv 483, 520; of wheat, xxv 24-5, 229, 397
- other refs*, xv 55, xx 85-6, 318, 378, 451, xxiv 138, 336, 415, 622, xxv 6-7, 11, 32, 48, 116, 180, 270-1, xxvi 229, 239, xxviii 8, 208, 218
- see also*, Quotas
- Exports and imports**
- American, iii 112-14, ix 40-1, xvii 273-6, xix 123, 546, 663, xxv 155, 277, 397, 401-2, xxvii 19, 429-30, 436
  - in balance of trade, xx 117, 286, 411-12, 499-500, 614
  - in booms and slumps, vi 107
  - Bowley's figures, xix 126-8
  - British, xxvi 265-6, xxvii 267, 272-3, 284; 1913-19, ii 161; gap between, xxv 25, 29, 93, 107; post-war imbalance, xxiv 22,



## F

- 36, 41, 77-9, 83-4, 345, 408, 472;  
balance sheets, xxiv 35, 404, 428, 431-2,  
555; filling the gap, xxiv 273, 281-2,  
307-8, 428-9, 435-6, 521, 527  
under C.U. plan: quota system, xxv 35, 62, 118,  
173, 240, 460; effect on balance, xxv  
46-8, 75-7, 114, 178, 208; discrimina-  
tory practices, xxv 50-1, 81, 122, 166-7,  
188-9; advantages for Britain, xxv 137-8  
in competition for liquidity, xxi 40, 52  
demand and supply for, xxvi 292-5; and effective  
demand, xxv 155, 180  
effect on, of discrepancy between internal and  
external prices, xix 67, 235, 400, 437;  
with pegged exchange, xix 75-6  
effect on, of rate of exchange, xxvi 288, 298-9  
German, II 153n, XI 454-7, XVI 370-6, 379-81,  
xviii 48-9, 53, 272, 280-1, 284-6; XIX  
26-8, 126, 138, 220, 405-6, XXI 49, 249,  
xxvii 236-8, 244, 246, 251, between  
U.K., Germany and France (1914, 1923),  
xix 154; under Dawes plan, xix 406; pre-  
WW I, II 10, 119-21, IX 7-9, xvii 60, 74,  
208-9, 250-1, xxii 19-22, xxiv 123-4;  
England's competition, XI 445-6  
Indian, XI 2-3, 9, 11-12, 17-19, 21, 30-2; New  
Zealand, XI 437-8; post-war Europe, xxi  
352; tables of estimated values, 1900-11,  
reviewed, XI 219-21  
and invisible exports, xix 704-6, 719, 723, XX  
195-6  
joint operation of tariffs and bounties, xx 296-7,  
297-301, 351, 502-5; exchange with  
Beveridge on, xx 508-14  
manufactured exports and food imports, xix  
126-8, 130-5, 137-40; ratio of real  
interchange for, xix 135, 283  
in payments agreements, xxv 26, 32-3, 153-5  
reciprocal arrangements for, under Bretton  
Woods plan, xxvi 128-9, 314-15; and  
'commercial considerations', xxvi 320,  
322  
relative prices of, v 64, xx 196, 471, xxvi 2, 431,  
555, xxvii 282, 342-3; *see also*, Terms of  
trade  
under S.F. plan, xxv 294, 313; and scarce  
currencies, xxv 296  
and terms of trade, v 308-10  
U.S.A., xvii 273-6, xxvii 19, 429-30, 436  
in war conditions, xxi 512, 514, 518; post-war  
programme for, xxvi 306-8, 310  
*other refs*, xiv 145, 153, 170, xix 12, 148-9,  
184-5, 283-4, 329, 834, 835, xxi 5, 23,  
29, 407, 483, xxiv 271, 330, 621, xxviii  
8, xxix 145-6  
**External Economic Policy**, Cabinet Committee on  
(1944), xxv 408-10  
**External finances**, *see* Overseas finance  
**Ezekiel**, Mordecai (1899-1974), American econo-  
mist, xxvi 240
- Faber**, Edmund Beckett, 1st Baron (1847-1920),  
banker, member, Royal Commission on  
Indian Finance and Currency (1913-14),  
xv 219  
**Fabian Society**, xxii 99, 103; Fabian Marxism,  
xxi 495  
*Fabian Essays*, xxviii 40  
Trotsky on Fabianism, x 64  
**Fabiani**, Martin, contributor to French Book  
Exhibition, xxviii 366  
**Fabius Maximus** (d. 203 BC), Roman dictator, the  
'Cunctator', xxviii 63  
*Fable of the Bees*, Mandeville, vii 106, 359-62  
**Fabricant**, Solomon, (b. 1906) National Bureau of  
Economic Research, xxix 191  
'Measures of Capital Consumption, 1919-33',  
xxix 194, 195, 196  
**Factor cost**  
defined, vii 23, 53, xiii 537, 540-1  
marginal, vii 55, 67, 69-70, 72, xiii 537, 539  
national income at, xxvii 280-3, 289-98, 334  
supplementary, xiii 539, 541  
at zero, vii 70  
*other refs*, xxii 67, 70, 71, 73, xxvii 223-4,  
340  
*see also*, Prime factor cost  
**Factories**  
chocolate, xxvii 89  
foreign-owned, in Germany, xxvi 369  
lay-out, xxvii 338, 339, 341  
and reparations, xxvi 331, 342, 343, 351, 364  
*other refs*, xix 149, 807, xx 73, xxvii 269,  
341  
**Factors of production**  
in a barter economy, xxix 66-7  
in classical theory, xxix 76-8, 80  
demand for, xx 75; demand created by, xxix 44,  
45n; supply of, xxix 6  
employment of, xxix 55-7; unemployed, xix  
823  
in an entrepreneur economy, xxix 82-3, 85-6  
German (1929), XI 452-4, 480  
marginal efficiency of, xxix 113n  
in a neutral condition, xxix 96-7  
remuneration of, xx 45, 82, xxix 53  
in theory of distribution, xx 6-8  
*other refs*, xix 393, xx 108, xxvii 224  
**Factory trades**, xxi 479, 480  
**Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland**, *Transactions of*  
(1920), viii 410  
**Fagel**, François, Greffier to the States General of  
Holland, xxviii 390  
**Fairs**, xi 405-6  
**Faisal I** (1885-1933), King of Iraq from 1921, x  
409

- Falk**, Oswald Toynbee (1879-1972), stockbroker, article for *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplement*, iv 164, xvii 349, xxi 338
- director, National Mutual Assurance Company, xii 36-7, 40, 41-2, 46-7, xiii 51, 65; on board of Provincial Insurance Company, xii 50; director, Independent Investment Trust, xx 611-12
- and JMK: financial relations, xii 5, 30-2, 34-6, 46-7, 64, 66, 79; JMK's assistant at Treasury (1917-19), xvi 224, 237, 404, 405, 464; memorandum on British industry, JMK's letter to *The Times* on, xx 331-2
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Falkenhayn**, General, Mr Churchill's views on, x 47, 49.
- Falkner**, Professor R. P., on Aldrich Committee of the Senate, U.S.A. (1893), xi 75, xii 712; Falkner-Aldrich index number, xi 90-2, 103, 125-7, xii 712-13
- Family**
- economic position of, ix 302; earnings of a family man, xxvii 245
- family allowances, xx 14, xxvii 217, 222, 224; proposal for, ix 368, 379-80, 394-5, 396-403 *passim*, xxii 362, 363; cost of, ix 436-7; under compulsory savings plan, xxii 79, 91n, 92, 95, 134, 146, to be payable to mother in cash, xxii 115, 116; children's allowances as compensation for wages standstill, xxii 261; proposal reaches Statute Book, xxii 365; for income tax relief, xxii 237, 315, 361-2
- Family Endowment Society**, ix 439
- Famine**, xi 1-2, 3, 12, 513, xix 136, xxvii 34; Bengal (1945), xxviii 188; post-war, xi 353, 357
- see also*, Starvation
- Far East**
- British forces in, xxiv 468; relief for liberated territories, xxiv 254-5, 267-8, 271, 380-1, 434, 470, 472; spelter stocks, xii 481, 542; sugar supplies, xii 553; U.K. post-war expenditure in, xxiv 306, 311, 323; war in, xxiv 254
- other refs.* xxv 56, 60, xxvii 98, 476, 480, xxviii 84
- see also*, China, Japan, Siam
- Farbenindustrie**, I. G., xii 567, 641
- Farjeon**, Eleanor (1881-1965), author, sister of Herbert, xxviii 331
- Farjeon**, Herbert (1887-1945), author, dramatic critic and theatre manager, his prologue to *She Stoops to Conquer*, xxviii 360, 362
- Farm and Home**, xxx 4
- Farmers**
- agricultural and manufacturing prices, xix 274
- American, xix 342, 551-2, xxi 254, 256, 306, 330; aid for, xxi 307-8, 323, 333
- British, xix 93; depression, xix 730; farming in New Town Trust, xix 96; farming industry, xx 380
- and excess profits tax, xxii 388, 485; debts, xxi 270
- farm buildings, xxii 441
- farmers' capital, xxii 441; stock, xxii 447
- 'Farmers' indemnity', xiii 361
- Indian cultivators, xix 496-7, 515, 517, xxi 71-2
- iron-age, xix 841; of third economic epoch, xix 438
- seasonal products, xix 112-14
- subsidies to, xxii 224-5, 234
- other refs.* iv 9, 17, xx 2, 522, xxii 373, xii 109, xxi 8, 209, xxvii 32, 36, 195, xxviii 349
- see also*, Agriculture; and agriculture, *under* United States of America
- Faroe Islands**, xxv 6
- Farr**, William (1807-83), statistician, President of Royal Statistical Society, x 159
- Farrer**, Gaspard, banker, member, Committee on the Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924), xix 238, 239, 259-60, 371
- Farrer**, Thomas Henry, 1st Baron (1819-99), Permanent Secretary to the Board of Trade, resigned 1886, i xviii, 24
- Fascism**
- alleged European resolutions against, xxviii 166, 172-3, 180
- Baldwin's attitude to, xxviii 55
- and Communism, xxviii 28, 81
- economic planning without Fascism, xxi 84-5, 88, 91
- in England, xxviii 124
- in Spain, xxviii 80
- and the third economic era, ix 304, [xix 439]
- other refs.* x 64, xx 46, xxviii 52, 54, 80, 93, 96, 108-9, 202, 203, 335
- Fats**, xxvii 87, 88; 'oils and fat' trade, xxvii 160
- see also*, Butter and cheese
- Fawcett**, Henry (1833-84), blind Professor of Political Economy at Cambridge (1863-84), x 115n, 174, 176, 179, 198, 244, 267, xii 851; advice on reading, x 268n
- Fawcett**, Dame Millicent (1847-1929), woman suffragist and wife of Henry Fawcett, x 202
- Fay**, Charles Ryle (1884-1961), Professor of Economics at University of Toronto (1921-30), Reader in Economic History, University of Cambridge (1930-51), x 223, 242, xiii 40, xix 142-3
- English Economic History*, reviewed, xi 558-61; lectures for new Economics Tripos (1908), xv 15; Marshall librarian, x 249
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Featherstone Riots** (1894), x 299

- Fechner, Gustav Theodor** (1801-87), German philosopher and physicist, viii 486, xi 109, 140, 168; and median, viii 223; law of sensation, viii 231; lotteries, viii 397
- Federal Emergency Relief Organisation**, xiii, 463
- Federal Employment Stabilization Board**, xxix 198
- Federal Reserve System**, vi 210-17
- assets, xx 240
- Board of Governors:
- annual reports, vi 13n, 15, 56, 215-16, 228n
  - bank rates, xix 796; cheap money policy, xix 720-1
  - chairman, xxvi 197, 212, 233
  - C.U. and S.F. plans, attitude to, xxv 251, 303; in currency talks, xxv 372; concur in plan for I.M.F., xxv 400
  - gold policy, iv 135, ix 176-7, 194-5; gold reserves, iv 69n, 134-5, 139-40, 152-7, vi 277; ratio proposed, vi 233
  - Index: price, xii 330; of production, xiii 465
  - JMK's conference with, xx 561-2, xxiii 295
  - management of dollar, vi 231
  - relations with Bank of England, iv 139-40, 147, 158-9, vi 346-7, ix 181-4, xix 379, 572, 799; on dollar-sterling exchange, xix 211-13, 356
  - relation to Treasury, xix 505
  - rivalry with New York Federal Reserve Bank, xxvi 211, 222
  - role in American inflation (1928), xiii 56-8, 66, 69, 70-2
  - statistics, xix 134-5, 349, 363, 364, 716, 752n
  - summary of Macmillan Report for, xx 310
  - other refs*, iii 112, ix 432-5, x 429, xi 410, 423, xiii 51, 173, xv 198n, xvi 209, 224, xvii 128, 275, 367-8, 385, 409, xix 334, 336, 507, xx 371, 381, 436, 564, xxii 402, xxiii 255, xxiv 530, xxv 46, 75, 114, 177, xxvi 21, 61, 161, 169
- and bond market, xx 531-2, 568
- credit policy, xiii 172, xx 230, xxi 303; credits for Bank of England, xx 256, 589, xxiv 605
- fear of easy money policy, xx 154, 537
- Federal Reserve Act 1913, xi 428, xv 198n, xvi 77
- Federal Reserve Banks:
- Chicago, xx 562
  - discounting and rediscounting by, vi 48, 57, 210-13, 215
  - gold reserves, xix 164, 166, 779; gold losses, xix 748
  - member banks borrowing from, xiii 59
  - New York, ix 427, xviii 354, xix 449, xx 544, 562n, xxiv 3, 16, 371n, xxv 419, xxvi 211, 222; balance sheet, xx 251; bank rate, xix 333, 336, 711-15, 565, xx 2; gold deposits, xv 281-2; Governor Ben-
- jamin Strong, x 323; JMK discusses site for I.M.F. with, xxvi 221
  - notes, v 6n, vi 239n, xi 409-10
  - open-market operations, vi 228-32, xi 424
  - San Francisco, xi 427
  - other refs*, ix 134, xiii 61, 76, 77, 91, 350, xvi 191, 249, xix 271, 482, xx 251, 531-6, 563, 564
- Federal Reserve Index of Production, iv 76, xiii 465-6
- Federal Reserve Bulletin*, v 52, xix 351, 388, 406, 711, 715, xx 264
- and German debt (1931), xviii 352-4
- inception 1913, v 17, x 323, xi 423, xx 151
- policy of, xx 561-8, 244
- relation of reserve banks to member banks, vi 54-7, 213-17, 329, xx 245, 247, 565-6, xxi 122, 328; country banks, xi 430-1
- reserves, xx 207, 210; gold, vi 242, 275, ix 232, xix 166, 760, xxi 232; legal reserve proportions, vi 11-14, 54-7, 62, xx 152; excess, xxi 327; 'Member Bank Reserves in the United States' (*Economic Journal* 1932), xi 427-33
- Treasury issues held by, xxi 297, 304
- other refs*, vi 256, vii 327, x 323, xi 409, xiii 82, 117, xvii 195, xviii 9, 345, xix 252, 339, 341, 634, xx 151, 258, 542, 556, 587
- Federated Malay States**, tin valorisation scheme, vi 126
- Federation of British Industries, The**, xix 262, 442, 445-6, 447, xx 201, xxvii 370
- Manchester Branch, speech to (15 October 1925), xix 442-7
- Federation of Master Cotton Spinners**, xix 614, 622, 624, 585-90, 593, 596-7, 600, 615, 622-5
- Federn, Walthar**, Austrian writer, xi 343
- Fehrenbach, Constantin**, German Chancellor (1920-1), iii 24n
- Fei, stone money**, xi 407-9
- Feis, Herbert** (1893-1972), U.S. State Department adviser on economic affairs (1937-43), xiii 456n, xxi 320, xxv 145n, 197
- Faisal, Emir**, later, King of Iraq, *see*, Faisal I
- Fellner, Dr**, Hungarian economist and bank director, xvi 326n
- Fergusson, Sir (John) Donald** (1891-1963), Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (1936-45), xxvii 168, 194-5
- Fermat's formula**, viii 269
- Ferrar, Nicholas** (1592-1637), founder of religious community at Little Gidding, Cambs., xxviii 420
- Ferrero, Guglielmo** (1871-1942), Italian man of letters, and Professor of Modern History, Geneva University (1930-42), article on population for *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 440
- Fertilisers**, xxvii 194

- Fetter**, Frank Whitson (b. 1899). economist; U.S. Department of State, xxiv 190
- Feudalism**, xxviii 253-4
- Fiduciary issue**, *see under*. Note issue
- Field**, Michael, pseudonym of Katherine Bradley, *q.v.*
- Le Figaro**, xix 170, 457-8
- '**Fight the Famine**' Council, supported by JMK, xvii 171, 284; *The Common Sense of the Russian Question* published by, xvii 390
- Final goods**, *see under*. Goods
- Finance**  
and academic freedom, xxviii 26  
in America, xxi 306, 324  
British finances after a year of WW I, xxii 240-5  
in C.U. plan, xxv 139, 233-4, 328, 330-1  
and commercial policy, xxvi 321-2, 327  
created by book entries, xxi 540  
crisis, *see*. Financial crisis  
of the electricity proposals (1944), xxii 455-8  
external and internal, in exchange policy, xi 282-4, xix 58  
financial appeasement, xxii 54, 55, 64, 93, 99  
financial blockade, xxv 59, 91, 132, 190, xxii 16-20  
financial disarmament, xxv 57, 89, 131, 195  
Genoa commission for (1922), xvii 380-1  
German, xii 719, 746, 757, 773, xviii 213-15, 234, 263, 273-4, xxv 140; post WW II, xxvi 372-3  
High Finance' in Low cartoon, xxv 244  
international, xix 89-91, 714, 721-2, xxi 247, xxvii 211, 221, 229, 373; JMK's WW I experience of, xxi 528; London as centre of, xix 72-3  
and investment, ix 151, xxi 543-5, 552, 564, xix Chp. 1; 'A Programme of Method', xxi 557-64; weekly column in *Nation and Athenaeum* (1923), xix 80-110, 113-18, xxviii 127, 161-5, 176-9  
and lend lease, xxv 407  
Liberal plan to finance revival of trade, xix 814-15, 821-3, 828-32  
national finance, xvii 360-1, 363, 365, 369, xix 1-5, 187-8, xxi 236-8; *Manchester Guardian Supplement* on, xvii 329  
in post *General Theory* discussion of liquidity preference, xiv 207-10, 216-23, 228-33, 281-5, xxix 166, 168-71, 276, 278-9, 281-2; confusion over meaning of, xiv 208-9, 229; definition, xiv 216n, 283; difference with D. H. Robertson on, xiv 228-33, xxix 166, 168-71; in theories of the rate of interest, xiv 207-10, 216-23  
of post-war relief (1943), xxvii 79-86; of European relief (1943), xxvii 90-2  
as a preventative of war, xix 794-5; League of Nations plan, xx 332-42  
public finance, iii 117, xvii 196; and changes in the value of money, iv 37-60  
and religion, xi 405-6  
in a slump, xx 515-20, 536-7  
'sound' finance, xiii 462, xviii 270, 275, xix 215, 311, 398, 446, 632-6, 766, 786, xx 53, 379, xxi 107, 334, xxix 46, 102; unsound, in cotton industry, xix 591-2, 597-8, 601, 603-6, 621; orthodox traditions, ix 213-14, 218-19, 220, 224, 305, xiv 372, xix 215, 315, 528, 788, xx 53, 87, 379; Conservative Party view of, ix 91; requires excessive sinking funds, xiii 434-5, 438, 474-5; would lead to starvation and extinction, xiii 386; and war finance, vi 156-7  
for storage of surplus of raw materials, xxi 464-6, 468-9, 472-4  
and tariff reform, xx 123  
in *Treatise*, v 217-18  
and unemployment, xix 182-6, 442-3, 569-70, 576-7  
wartime controls, xviii 266, *see also*, War finance  
*other refs*, xx 307, xxv 413, 421, xxviii 348-9  
*see also*, Overseas finance
- Finance Bills**, xix 267, 702, xxii 47, 196, 311, 382, 386, 484, 486, xxvii 198-9
- Finance Commission of French Chamber**, reports of (1920), iii 9
- Finance Committee** (of the Cabinet, 1916), xvi 188, 199
- Finance and Industry**, Committee on (1929-31), (Macmillan Committee), xx 38-311, *for details see*, Macmillan Committee in index to Vol. xx
- evidence before, xiii 126, 149, 173, 177; Minutes of Evidence, xiii 134n; report of, xiii 342, xiv 277; Hawtrey's memorandum to, xiii 169-71; JMK's involvement in, v xv, xix, xiii 126, 133, xxi 367, 590, xxviii 12, xxix 6, 10, 11, 167
- other refs*, xi 428, 435, 436, xxx 13
- Financial Agreement of Paris** (1921), iii 87, 90-1
- Financial circulation**, *see* Circulation, financial
- Financial crises**, xi 413  
1907-8, in India, i 88-9, 92, 95, 96-100, 112, 116, 118-19, 158, xv 227, 234  
1914, xvi 212, xxii 12  
1931, xii 192-3, xx 553, 589, 620-1, xxi 70, 79, 213-15  
1939, xvii 181n, 183
- Financial conversations at Trèves** (Jan. 1919), Report on, xvi 394-404
- '**Financial Deal with U.S.A.**' (1942), xxiii 233-6
- Financial dependence of Britain and Allies on U.S.A.** (1916), xvi 197-201, 203-9, 243-5; 'Note for MacAdoo', (1917), xvi 245-52
- Financial experts**, committee of, *see* Experts
- Financial News**, *The*, xviii 370, xix 421, 432, xxi 92, 565, 566, xxii 9n, 421, xxv 233, xxviii 146

- letters to, xviii 370-1, xx 514-15, xxii 84-6; articles by JMK, xix 425-7
- editor, *see*, Hobson, Oscar Rudolph
- Financial policy**, xvi 162-3, 182-5, 215-16, xxii 296-300, xxvii 362, 368-9, 404-5; JMK's 'financial' plan, xxii 144; 'How much does Finance matter?' (1942), xxvii 264-70; new finance institutions, xxvii 369-70, 400
- Financial Market Policy**, xxii 393-431
- Financial press**: criticism of new issues control, xxii 421, 425, 428; *other refs*, xxii 141, 243
- Financial Prospects of this Financial Year' [1915/16]**, xvi 116-25
- Financial provision**  
distinct from physical provision for the future, vii 104, xiii 439, 475  
distinguished from 'finance', xiv 208  
for investment decisions, xiv 207  
or supplementary cost, vii 99  
in the trade cycle, vii 128  
in U.S., vii 100  
and user cost, xiii 473-5, 616-17, xiv 437-8, 450  
*other refs*, xiii 443, xxii 427, 429
- Financial prudence**, vii 100, 104, 109, 157n, xiii 439, 475, xiv 443, 450
- Financial Questions**, Prime Minister's Advisory Committee on (1931-2), xviii 357-8; JMK's involvement in, xxi 1, 29, 112; memorandum to, xviii 358-61
- Financial Secretary to the Treasury**, *see* Crookshank, Capt. Harry, M.P.; Baldwin, Stanley; Montagu, Edwin; Lever, Sir Samuel Hardman; Masterman, Charles; Wilson, James
- Financial Times, The**, xvii 259, 272, xix 194, 196, xxvi 124, xxviii 113; letter to, xxi 185
- Financiers**, xi 324, 533, xviii 247, 248, 288-9, 328, xix 36, 65, 361, 697; assets and liabilities, xi 269-70
- Finished goods**, *see under*, Goods
- Finland**, iii 154, ix 269-70, 360, xi 484, 485, 486, xxv 56, xxvii 165; gold holding, xii 748; Finnish war, xxviii 144
- Finlay Lecture**, University College, Dublin (19 April 1933), xxi, 233-46
- Finletter**, Thomas Knight (1893-1980), Assistant to U.S. Secretary of State, Washington (1941-4), xxvi 347
- Finlow**, Robert Steel (1877-1953), fibre expert with the Indian Agricultural Service, and Director of Agriculture in Bengal (1919-32), xv 5
- Finite probability**, viii 281-2, 331; definition, viii 263, 264
- Firms**  
bookkeeping, xxix 189  
criterion for volume of employment undertaken, xxix 66, 89, 90-1, 98-9; depends on relation of aggregate expenditure to aggregate costs, xxix 91-4, 96-8; remedies for imbalance, xxix 95-6  
loans from the public, xxix, 94  
in perfect competition, xxix 72n, 90n  
representative, xx 5  
supply curves for, xxix 136  
theory of the firm, xxix 72n; in classical theory, xxix 70, 89, 97-8; Kahn's unfinished work on, xxix 182  
*see also*, Business; Entrepreneurs
- Firth**, Sir William (1881-1957), Director of steel sheet and tinplate companies, and President, Swansea Metal Exchange, xxviii 112, 426
- Fiscal policy**, vii 94-5, xxii 143; resources, xxii 60-1, 142, 197-8, 200-3; system, xxii 136-7, 303
- Fischel**, Marcel-Maurice, on the thaler of Marie-Thérèse, xi 529-33
- Fischer**, Louis (1896-1970), American journalist and author, xxviii 108, 426
- Fisher**, Allan George (1895-1976), New Zealand Professor of Economics, also in Australia (1924-6), *The Clash of Progress and Security* (1935), xxix 209, 211
- Fisher**, Irving (1867-1947), Professor of Political Economy, Yale University (1898-1935); article in *Manchester Guardian supplement*, iv 122, xviii 76, 77; 'compensated dollar' proposed, iv 126, 131, 147-8, ix 171, 184, x 195n, xxvi 31; 'crossing formulae', v 100-3; proposal for international currency, xi 381; purchasing power of money, v 49n, 208, 209n, xii 760-1, xiii 503; velocity of circulation, vi 18n, 20, xiii 215, 272, xii 700, 762-4  
'Fisher' quantity equation, iv 63n, v 69, 70, 135, 208-12, vi 75, xiii 231, 247; relation to Cambridge equation, v 212-14, xiii 79, 114; quantity theory, xix 11; index numbers, v 49, 100n, vi 30, x 181n; 'Fisher's mean', xxix 5  
and JMK: JMK's 'great-grandparent' in monetary theory, xiv 203n; interviews with JMK on Paris Conference (1929), xviii 311-18, 342-6  
Writings: *Appreciation and Interest*, vii 142-3, xiii 504, 508, 518, 575, 596, 602, 609-10, xiv 6, xxix 83-4, 140; on real rate of interest, v 176n, vi 181, x 192n; *Theory of Interest*, vii 140, xiii 521, 549; *The Purchasing Power of Money*, reviewed, xi 375-81  
*Essays in honour of*: xiv 100, xxix 263, 264  
*other refs*, v 72, 167, vii 355, 357, x 189n, xi 423, xii 702, 725, 727, 730, 771, xiii 2, 118, xix 46, 74, xxix 207  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Fisher**, Sir Ronald Aylmer (1890-1962), mathematical statistician, viii xix
- Fisher**, Sir (Norman Fenwick) Warren (1879-1948), Permanent Secretary to the

Fisher (*cont.*)

Treasury, (1919-39), xvi 312-13, 334-5, 337, xx 18

correspondence, *see* bibliography

Flamsteed, John (1646-1719), the first Astronomer Royal, x 364

Flax and hemp, xi 121

Fleetwood, William (1656-1723), Bishop of Ely, x 247; treatise on index numbers (1706), v 49

Fleming, John Marcus (1911-76), Economic Section, Cabinet Office (1942-51), xxvii 308; 'Quotas vs Depreciation' (February 1944), comments on, xxvi 287-9, 290; correspondence on market mechanism vs interventionism, xxvi 291-304

correspondence, *see* bibliography

Flemish translation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, ii xiv, xvii 15, 50

Flight from a currency, v 301-2, vi 40-2, vii 207, 329; *see also* under, Franc; Mark; Sterling

Flour, xx 153

## Fluctuations

of annual quasi-rents, xxix 113, 114

of demand for credit, xiii 89-93

of effective demand, xxix 80, 85-7

of employment, vii 97, ix 198, xxix 41, 71, 91

of estimated risk, xxix 113

of rate of investment, vi 85, vii 98-100, 101, xiii 81, 116; net investment in U.S. (1936), vii 100, 102-4, 386-93, xxix 163n, 192-201, 204, 206

of liquidity preference, xxix 263-5

long- and short-term, xxvi 37

of marginal efficiency of capital, xxix 227, 263-4

monetary, iv 1-4, v 194-5, vii 307

of output, xxix 41; and rate of interest, xiv 21-2, xxix 119; generated by disequilibrium between savings and investment (1931), xiii 355

of price level, v 137, vi 125-7

seasonal, cyclical and emergency, iv 68, vii 249-54, xxvi 199-204; in exchanges, iv 89-93, 129, 141, 151, 164, 168-9

statistics for, xx 264-5

of stocks of farmers and dealers, xiii 131, 133-4, 147, xxix 204

theory of, xiii 271; paper on (1913), xiii 2-14; normal in modern economic theory, vii 249, xiv 107

Tinbergen's statistical analysis of, xiv 309-10, 312-14, 316; Jevons's work on, x 118-22

violence of, since 1924, xx 317-18

*see also*, Business cycles; Credit cycles; Trade cycles

## Fluidity

of capital, xx 236

of the economic system, xx 50, 52-3, 79, 85, 87, 114, 119, 124

of money wages, xx 64, 79-80

Flux, (Sir) Alfred W. (1867-1942), statistician with Board of Trade (1918-32) x 188n, xi 372, xii 850, xvii 281; member, Committee of Statistical Experts, Geneva (1938), xiv 278n; 'The National Income' (*Statistical Journal*, 1929), vi 94n; *Economic Principles*, vii 176

Foch, Ferdinand (1851-1929), Marshal of France; chairman of Armistice Commission (1919), xvi 392, 394, 404, 416; and terms of Armistice, ii 37, iii 19, 20, 95-6, x 8, 48, 54, 402; post-Armistice negotiations with Germany, x 390-1, 399, 406, 417-18; occupies Germany east of Rhine, iii 36, xvii 229

character and appearance, x 391-3, 395

*other refs.*, x 405, xi 360, xxi 47

Fokine, Mikhail (1880-1943), Russian dancer and choreographer, xxviii 315

Food, xii 318, 320, 362-3, 406-7, 447, 450-1, 454

American wheat dumping, xxv 24-5

blockade proposals, xxii 16, 18

bulk purchase, xxvi 22, 25-6, 274

cheap food policy, xxii 226, 231; subsidies for, xxvii 163-5, 189, 224-7, 230-2, 284-5, 359-60

and commodity control, xxvii 137, 163, 172, 176, 189; controls, xxi 261

consumed by newly employed, xx 132, 303-4, 385-6, 493, 508

cost of, in Great Britain, xix 66-7, 394, 498

crops, credit for, xii 257, 259

Food Conferences, U.N. (1943), xxvii 194, 196; F.A.O. (1945), xxiv 339

food grains, India, xi 3-5, ii, 22-3, 127; speculation in, xii 780

food per man hour, xii 845

food stuffs, surplus in America, ii 14

in post-war Germany, xvii 163, xix 22-3, 217, xxii 21, xxv 15, xxvi 290, 366; excluded from reparation payments, xxvi 343, 396, 397

imports (U.K.), xi 221, xix 131-3, 138, 249, 276, 811, 829, xx 299, 324, xxiii 196, xxiv 172, 269-70, 335, 338, 342, 344, xxvi 265, 293, xxvii 14, 284; in wartime, xxvi 290; effect of return to gold standard; xix 389, 400, 414, 415; exports, world, xxvii 192; proposed tariff on imports, xx 416, 490, 494, 501

in index numbers: Board of Trade, xi 1180; theory of, xi 84, 92, 122, 123, 217; weights, xxii 325

JMK accused of 'gambling' with the people's food, xix 813-14

his role in Armistice negotiations on food for Germany, xix 35

lend lease for, xxiii 47, 92, 168, 169, 198, 227, 303, xxiv 51, 59, 126, 136, 193, 201,

- 270, 338, 344, 398-9, 421, xxv 109, 136; post-war, xxiii 344, xxiv 34-6, 77-8, 84, 115, 323, 470, 518; problem of Argentine meat contracts, xxiv 151-5, 205; cost of, xxiv 428-9
- luxury foods, xxii 231, 320
- meals for schoolchildren, xix 851, xxii 261; Combined Food Board, xxiv 201
- mutual aid from Canada for, xxiv 99, 146-7, 224, 254, 270, 335; reciprocal aid for, xxiii 293-4, xxiv 25, 205
- national diets, xix 407
- and population, xix 120, 125, 137
- post-war shortage, xi 351, 363; needs, xxv 11, 13, 25-6, 32, xxvii 24, 75, 86; in Middle East, xxiii 316
- prices, xi 231, xvi 77, xix 427-32, 434, xxi 5, 224; stabilisation of prices, xxvii 139-40
- rate of profit on, xix 685
- ratio between manufactured products and food, xix 125-35, 138, 140, 154
- rationing, xvi 260, xxii 232-3, 280, 293
- in subsistence cost, xxvii 247-8
- supplies, ii 5-6, 13-15, xvi 268, 270-1, xxi 454-6, 475-6, xxii 241, 299, 321, 369-70, 432; reduction, ii 147-8, xxii 227, 257, 258; stocks for relief, xxvii 3, 46, 63, 69, 83, 90, 478, 480; U.K. as recipient, xxvii 82; 'The Policy of Government Storage of Foodstuffs and Raw Materials', xxi 456-70; supplies and storage, xxviii 148, 158-9, 162; Europe's dependence for, on New World, xvii 61
- taxes on, xxi 103-4
- and wages, xx 321, xxv 107
- as working capital, vi 104
- other refs, xi 344, 492, xx 47, 70, 609
- see also, Bacon, Bread, Cheese, Butter, Maize, Meat, Milk, Sugar, Rye, Wheat, Cereals, Corn, Food, Ministry of
- Food, Minister of**, xxii 227, 233; see also Llewellyn, J. J.; Smith, Ben
- Food, Ministry of (WW II)**
- bacon vs troops, xxvii 467
- Combined Food Board, xxiv 201
- food stocks, xxii 241, 321
- imports, xxii 219, 224, 257
- meat contracts with Argentina, xxiv 152
- price policy, xxii 264, 296; on luxury foods, xxii 288
- profits, xxvii 411
- programme (1944-5), xxiv 1, 342, 344; policy on post-war food contracts, xxiv 106
- rationing, xxii 227, 232, 263, 284, 296; restrictions on supplies, xxii 320
- and relief, xxvii 64, 70, 88
- subsidies, xxii 225, 230-2
- support for surplus plan, xxvii 15
- other refs, xxii 301, xxiii 9, 145, 168, xxiv 36, 76, 264, xxvii 40, 57, 342, 467, xxviii 159
- Food prices**, Cabinet Committee on (1915), xvi 57, 65, 74
- Food supplies**, Cabinet Committee on (1915), (Rew Committee), xvi 65-7, 82
- Foort, Reginald**, theatre organist, xxviii 350
- Forbes, James David** (1809-68), Scottish natural philosopher and administrator, viii 21n, 22, 325n, 486
- Forbes, Mansfield Duval** (1889-1936), editor and part author of history of Clare College, Cambridge, reviewed by JMK, xxviii 416-21
- Forbes-Robertson, Jean**, actress, (1905-62), xxviii 326
- Ford, Henry** (1863-1947), American motor manufacturer and philanthropist, xx 96, 547
- Ford Motor Company of England**, xix 797
- Forecasting**, v 188-9, 260, 282, 292, xvii 261, xxvii 371, 414, 438, xxix 73-5, 236, 247; statistical forecasts, xxvii 416-19; lack of foresight, xxix 232
- Foreign**
- affairs, xxv 355
- assets, see *under*, Assets
- borrowing, use of term, v 119
- currency, xxii 14-15, 165, 168-9, 172
- credits, in London, xvi 7-9
- deposits in London, xvi 168, xxi 444
- income, xxii 363
- indebtedness, i 12-20, 22-3, xi 246-8, 291, 483, 484, xiii 149, 164, 170
- markets, xxii 247
- liabilities of foreigners in London, xi 239-41, 243-4, 282-4, 286-7
- remittance, xxv 65
- Foreign Affairs**, xvii 303-4, 308, 309-11, xxiv 321, xxv 337
- Foreign balances**
- short-term deposits:
- American, xix 449; French, xix 710, 747, 777; German, xix 28
- blocked, xxii 13, 168, 170, 172; in London, xxv 163-4; under C.U. plan, xxv 36-8, 63, 186, 221
- floating, xix 53, 89
- as Government funds, xxii 197, 202
- held by Bank of England, xx 198, 214
- in London, xvi 147, 212, 219, 220, 260, xix 555, 571, 748; withdrawn from London, xxiv 50, 85; in and out of London or New York, xix 709-14, 747-8
- movements of, vi 283
- as reserves, ix 363, xix 291, 514-515, 775-7
- of trade or payments:
- adverse, and unemployment, v 185, ix 349n, 351-2, 361, 364-6
- and conditions of equilibrium, v 146-9, vi 271
- defined, v 118, xiii 161; excludes movements of gold, v 119, 146
- effect on credit cycle, v 285

**Foreign balances** (*cont.*)

and employment. XIII 178, 183  
 and foreign investment, XIV 51; and foreign lending, V 118-19, 148-9, 191, 231, 243, 293-6, 315-17, 321-6, VI 246, 276, 279, XIII 149, 163  
 a function of relative prices at home and abroad, V 147, 296, 315  
 in G.B., VI 165-9, 337-8  
 inelasticity of, V 149, VI 276-7  
 Ricardian view, V 296-308  
 'A Means to Increase Our Favourable Foreign Balance', XX 376-82  
 short period, XX 185, 190  
 and trade restrictions, IX 352, 357, 361  
*other refs.*, XIX 246, 259, 269, 721, XX 42, 192, 394, 412, 415-16, XXII 12, 54, 105, 202, 337, 352, 353, XXIX 17, 145-6  
*see also*, Balance of payments; Balance of trade; Balances; Foreign lending; Overseas funds

**Foreign Economic Administration (F.E.A.)**

lecture to, on sterling area, XXIV 157  
 negotiations on Stage II in Washington, XXIV 177, 184, 192, 203, 204, 211, 242; relations with U.K. team, XXIV 191, 200, 212, 213; directive on lend lease, XXIV 193-4; final statement, XXIV 190

**Reports**, XXIV 483

supports U.K.'s freedom to export, XXIV 215  
 U.S.A., Office of, XXIII 306, 309-14  
 and winding up of lend lease, XXIV 224, 333-4, 340-1; dismissal of Crowley, XXIV 511  
*other refs.*, XXIV 130; 179, 248, 372, 559, XXVI 45

**Foreign lending**

to Allies, XXIV 469  
 always equal to foreign balance plus gold exports, XIII 149  
 claims against foreign countries, XXIX 200, 201  
 and conditions of equilibrium, V 145-9, VI 271, 280-5, XX 287, 351-2, 448  
 a danger to an international currency standard, VI 297-300  
 defined, V 118-19, XIII 161, XIV 51, XX 39-40  
 for development of backward countries, XXV 80, 120, 175, 463  
 and effect on exports, XX 85-6  
 and exchange, XII 168, 241  
 and foreign investment, VI 299-300, XIV 49-52  
 and foreign trade, VI 276, 297  
 for France, XIX 565-6  
 to Germany, XI 361-2; to Russia, XI 492  
 Germany's hope for (1922), XIX 32, 35-6, 40-1; *see also* under, Germany  
 and gold movements, V 296-308; and the return to gold, XIX 238-356  
 to Governments and local authorities, XIX 277-83, 286-8, 328-33  
 G.B.'s *laissez-faire* attitude to, VI 274-6, 278-80, 281

for India, XI 14-16, 18, 30-1, 32, XIX 483-5; foreign capital for India, XI 32  
 loan policy, XIII 346, 351, U.S.A., XIII 345, 350; lending at home and abroad, XX 347, 349; over lending, XX 258, 491

**regulation of**, VI 274-85

and relative rates of interest, V 147, 315, 324-6, XX 347

savings and, XX 73, 350, 374; an outlet for surplus savings, XX 113, 125

on security of commodity stocks, XXI 468; arrangements in August 1914, XI 287-8, 290, 299; advice on, XI 323-4

in slump (1930), XX 324, 347, 351, 372, 448  
 as source of liquid capital, XIII 101, 110

U.K., VI 282-5, 337, 348, XXVII 412; embargo on, VI 280-1; and foreign balance, VI 165-9, 275-6 278-9

U.S., XX 394-5, XXVII 436-7, 438-42, 443; to Europe, XXIV 38, 248-9, 615, 617-18; loans for India, XIX 485, 489; reluctance to lend abroad, XIX 175, 227, 277, XX 140, 347-8, 479, 600; to U.K., XIX 216, 359, 382, 424, 437, XXVIII 216, 217 and n; *see also*, Anglo-American loan

value of (*Treatise* L), XXIX 295

*other refs.*, XII 205, XIX 477, XX 346

*see also*, International lending; Investment, foreign; Relief; War debts

**Foreign Ministers' Conference** (October 1943), Moscow, XXVI 373-4; (October 1945), Potsdam, XXIV 536

**Foreign Office**

expenditure overseas, XXIV 265, 407, 469  
 incompetence, XXVIII 48, 51, 55, 56, 64, 71; on Abyssinia, 64, 65-6; on Japan, XXVIII 83, 86; obsession with Secret Service, XXVIII 168-9; anti-Stalin line, XXV 178, 180  
 relations with *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 82, 136; vetoes publication of letters in *The Times*, XXVIII 88-9

*other refs.*, XVIII 9, 45, 224, 320, XIX 672, XXI 416-17, XXII 20, XXIV 56, 152, 153, 230, XXV 16, 19, 196, 203, XXVI 90, 236, 330, 380, XXVII 31, 93, 463, 467, 468

**Foreign policy**

articles on, XXVIII 61-5, 125-7

Baldwin's inaction, XVIII 204-5, XXVIII 48-50, 55, 58, 71

'Benevolent impotence' of Bonar Law and Curzon, XVIII 130

Chamberlain's policy of appeasement and inaction, XXVIII 96-100, 107-9; in China, XXVIII 90-1, 92-3, 95; Czechoslovakia crisis, XXVIII 116-22; Munich Agreement, XXVIII 122-4; war declared on Germany (3 September 1939), XXVIII 132

commitments abroad, XIX 2; French, XIX 168

failure of non-alignment policy in Abyssinian War, XXVIII 51, 55, 64-6, 91

first duty of foreign policy, to avoid war, XXVIII 63,



- 92-4; problem of Fascist attitude to war, xxviii 55-6
- French sympathies, xviii 132, 190  
under Lloyd George, xviii 129
- Lord Grey's muddleheadedness, xviii 217-18
- pre- and post-war, xviii 126
- right principles for, xviii 129-33
- Snowden's threat to doctrine of continuity, xviii 320-1
- U.K. position on Spanish Civil War, xxviii 48-50, 55, 62, 64-5, 73-8
- other refs.*, xviii 320-1, xix 5, 144, 444, xxi 381-2, 418
- see also*, political, *under* U.K.
- Foreign Relations, Council on**, xvii 310, *see also*, *Foreign Affairs*
- Foreign trade**, *see* Trade, international
- Forestry products**, xxiii 43
- Forgan Smith, William** (1887-1953), Treasurer of Queensland (1932-8), Chairman of Queensland Sugar Board (1944-53), xii 801
- Forgeot, M.**, French deputy at Second London Conference (1921), iii 44n
- Foreign Secretary**, *see*, Balfour, Arthur James; Bevin, Ernest; Canning, George; Chamberlain, Austin; Curzon, Lord; Eden, Anthony; MacDonald, James Ramsey; Simon, Sir John
- Formosa**, tea production, xii 349, 495, 556
- Forster, Edward Morgan** (1879-1970), novelist, x 435, xvii 127; *A Room with a View*, xxviii 330
- Fortrey, Samuel** (1622-81), author of *England's Interest and Improvement* (1663), vii 344, 359
- Fortune**, xxviii 171, 174-5
- Forward market**
- forward dealings, xx 198
- forward exchange, iv 151, vi 289-92, 295, 298, ix 187, xiv 162-3, 170-1; forward rates for dollar and franc, xx 485
- futures, or forward market in commodities, xiii 574, 605, 629, xxvii 117, 144, 181
- future, and spot contracts, vii 223-4, xii 260-2
- prices, v 282, vi 127-9
- spot and forward exchange, iv 94-102; an automatic regulator, xx 213-17, 219, 220
- theory of, vi 127-9; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 81, 116
- theory of forward market in exchange, iv 102-15
- Foster and Catchings**: theory of the credit cycle, v 160, xxix 82n; velocity of circulation, vi 21n
- Four, Council of** (Paris, 1919), ii 3-20, 132n, 143, 162, x 3-19, 20, 28, 416, xvi 441-2, 444-5, 464, 466; JMK present at, xvi 441, 450, 472, xvii 80, 85, 101-9, 123; description of, ii 18-19, xvii 4; includes pensions in reparation claims, xvii 94
- Finance for Europe Committee**, xvi 464-5  
*see also*, Peace Conference, Paris 1919
- Fourier, Charles** (1772-1837), French socialist and reformer, viii 366, x 280
- Fournier-Sarlovèze, M.**, Deputy for the Oise: estimate of war damage in France (1921), iii 74-5n
- Fourteen Points of President Wilson**  
and Alsace-Lorraine, xvi 350  
and Belgium, x 28, 30  
Clemenceau's policy substituted for, ii 22-3, 35  
evacuation of occupied territory, xvi 344-5  
interests of England and France, x 20-1  
meaning of the term 'restoration', xvi 348  
reparation claims, ii 71  
and Treaty of Versailles, ii 35-41, x 6, 8, 10-11
- Wilson's wish to keep to, x 16
- other refs.*, ii 31-2, iii 96, 97, xvi 348, 349, 441, xviii 202
- Fowler Committee** (1898), *see* Indian Currency Committee
- Fox, Arthur Wilson** (1861-1909), Comptroller General, Board of Trade (1906-9), xi 179
- Foxwell, Arthur**, brother of H. S. Foxwell, x 274n
- Foxwell, Audrey**, daughter of H. S. Foxwell, x 278n, 282, 293
- Foxwell, Emmy** (Mrs Emmy Johnson), sister of H. S. Foxwell, x 274n
- Foxwell, Ernest** (d. 1922), brother of H. S. Foxwell, x 274n
- Foxwell, Herbert Somerton** (1849-1936); JMK's obituary of, x 267-96; collection of books on economics, x 140, 277, 283-92, 307; definition of 'currency standard', v 70; and the Economics Tripos, Cambridge, x 176, 237, 268; friendship with Jevons, x 109, 133-7, 148-9, 269, 276-7, 283; relations with Marshall, vii 396, x 268-9
- President of Royal Economic Society, x 268, 270, 281; Professor of Political Economy at University College, London, x 145n, 276-7
- other refs.*, vii 400, x 88n, 96, 99, 224, 293, 306, 309, 310, xi 97, 368, xii 772, 847, 850, 851, 854, xiii 1n, xv 14, xxi 374, xxviii 40-1, xxx 24
- Foxwell, Lisette**, mother of H. S. Foxwell, x 274
- Foxwell, Mrs Olive**, wife of Herbert, *see* Dorrington, Olive Mary
- Franc**, iv 91, ix 76-85, xxi 357  
articles on, xix 177-81, 233-4, 236, 455-60, 460-5, 563-7, 738-40  
bears of the franc, xix 234, 459  
as a coin, xix 463, 756-7, 758, xx 219  
and the dollar, xxi 310

**Franc** (*cont.*)

fall of (1919), xvi 408-9; devaluation recommended, iv 159; decision not to, xix 45-7, 50-1, 62, 458, 460-3; restored to par, xix 51, 578; depreciation (1921), iii 71-2, 79, xi 477-8, xix 48, 51, 611; fall (1923-4), iv xvi-xx, 51, 671, xix 233, 236; collapse (1925-6), xix 455, 460, 708, 710, 740; decision to peg (1926), xix 564, 567; JMK accused of causing the fall, xvi 406; flight of the franc, xx 140; revalued at 2d, xx 599

fluctuations, xix 55, 56, 88, 89, 90

franc area, xxii 167, 175

franc exchange, iv 60, ix 76, xi 357, xvi 21, xx 182, 485; forward exchange in, iv 95-8, 103, 104; franc-sterling exchange, xxi 416, 'Shall we Follow the Dollar or the Franc?', xxi 277-80; gold value of (1925), ix 78, (1928), ix 82-3

internal purchasing power, ix 78-80, 83

speculation in, xii 4, 5, 6, 7

stabilisation, xix 56-7, 234, 456-60, 464-5, 740; support for, xix 424, 474, xxii 176; correct policy to achieve stability, iv xx-xxii, 59-60, 123-4; gold reserves not used for, xix 455, 564-6; gold value fixed (1928), ix 82-5, xix 755; Stabilisation Law, xix 755-60, 775-80

**France**

agriculture, ix 81, xxii 136

Anglo-French Agreement, xxiv 9, 259, 260

arts, xi 401, 530, xii 754, xxviii 335, 336-47, 391; book production, xix 670-1, xxviii 15, 365-6; paintings, xxviii 298, 309-11, 363

assets, xxvii 49; in U.S., xxiii 1, 14, 433-4; foreign, xix 233

assignats, collapse of, xxii 2-3

ban on contraceptives, xix 136

bank rate, xx 345, 505

banks, xvi 46-7, 51, xx 182, 618; reserve ratio, vi 57, xi 425; *see also*, Bank of France

blocked balances, xxiv 39, 81

Bourse, xvi 50

Budgets, xvii 175, xix 47, 49-51, 178-9, 457-9, 461-3, 564-7

capital expansion in, xiii 346

conservatism, vi 301; sterility, x 403

copper stocks, xii 285, 467

cost of living, xix 352, 365, 384, 388, 401, 663; standard of living, xi 61-3, 70

credit system, xvi 45-6

a creditor nation, i 15n, 16, vi 275, xxi 44-5, 57-9, 223, xxx 15-17

economic conditions: in 1914, xvi 42-57; stability of economic system, xvi 45; peasant industry, iii 74; industrial recovery, xxii 289, 338, 349; leader of Europe, iii 129

economic controls (1939), ix 426-8

economic science non-existent, xx 154

exports and imports, ii 123-4, xix 153-4

external and internal equilibrium, v 148

finance, xvii 131, 172, 175-7, 180, 275; (1914-19), ii 154-6, xvi 123, 201-3, 224, 229-30, 406, 410-11, 432, 435, 446; British financial aid to (1917-18), xvi 159, 176-7, 270, 278-9, 283-5, 406-13, 420; (in 1919), iii 155, xvi 112, 136, 176-7, 229, 247, 283-6, 406-13, 423, 446; refuses to devalue, xvii 409-10; depreciation, xix 4, 48, 51, 323, xxi 23; Stabilisation Law (1928), xix 757, 759; (1929), vi 143-4; currency, i 14, 15, 19, vi 42, xv 92, 109-10, 173, 278, xvii 156, 177-8, 260, 359; at Genoa Conference, xvii 376-7, 381, 399, 402, 415, 416, 418-20, 422, xix 45, 51, xx 176; Currency Office, xix 756-7; relations with U.K., xx 487, with Bank of England, xx 243

foreign investment, vi 279, 280, 337, ix 80, 132, xv 55-7, xvii 275, xix 275, 564-5

foreign policy, xix 168, 171-2, xxi 48; fear of German revival, ii 21-2; European ambitions, xvii 153, 201-2, 229; concern in Spanish war, xxviii 64, 75; Mediterranean interests, xxviii 71; alliance with Russia and England, xxviii 37, 46, 48, 55, 63, 100-1; signs Munich agreement, xxviii 122, 126; Czech frontier revision, xxviii 116, 121, 125

Franco-Prussian war of 1870, ii 21, 39, xviii 230; indemnity, xvi 314-21, 324, 326, 338, 350, 361n, 379, 383-4, xxii 229-30

freight requirements, xvi 152, 175

gold policy, xvi 8-9, 20-1, 108-10, 148, 279; reserves, vi 242, 265, ix 80, 82, 84, 432, 434-5, xii 747, 748, 750, xiii 12, xvii 366, 368, xix 175, 291, 457-8, 752-6, 759, 777, 779-80, xx 154, 600, 602; drawn from U.K., xx 92, 154, 182, 217-19, 258-9, 373, 381; xxiii 227, 281, xxiv 52, 57, 88, 248, 283, 366-7; gold coinage, vi 245, 355; gold deposits in U.K., xi 258, 281, xxii 109; gold loans to U.K., xvi 420, 425; gold points, vi 293, xix 251; gold standard, vi 273, ix 248, xix 755-60, xxi 1-3, 13, 16, 19, 44-5, 55-6, 61-2, 81, 223, 310-11, 318; bullionist complex, xxi 231; a gold bloc country, xi 483, 486; gold losses, xi 318, 483, 495

Government: Chamber of Deputies, xix 457, 462, 563-4, 565; Finance Committee, xix 463; elections, xxi 49, xxii 368

hoarding, vi 42, ix 79, xi 494, xiii 13-14, xvi 50, xxiii 4

inflation, ii 154-6, iv 1, 2, 3, ix 66, xix 411, 423

iron and steel, xix 401-2

JMK and: French editions of books and articles, iv

- xii, xvi-xxii, xvii 22, 86, 242, 249, 302-3, 342, xxii 276, 277, 282, 386; response to *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 15, 16, 21-2; JMK accused of being anti-French, xvii 21, 81, 87, 156, 159, 304; preface to French edition, II xix-xxii; controversy over French claims to reparations, xvii 304-13; his proposal to waive U.S. and U.K. claims in favour of France and Belgium, xvii 22, 97, 156, 160, 220, 230, 289, 291-2; JMK's picture of devastated France, xvii 160; French participation in *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplements*, xvii 328, 330, 337, 341-8, 426, 431-3, 440
- and League of Nations, xvii 8, 143, xxii 206-7, 216, 349
- loans to, III 154, IX 217, XIX 277, 565-6, XXI 416-18; French loan (1913), XIII 13-14; from U.S., XVI 238-40, 247, 283-6, 410-11, 423, 446, xvii 177, xxviii 219; from Export-Import Bank, xvii 526, 617; for Reconstruction, XIX 50
- government loan, XVI 50-1, 55
- loan to Russia, XV 55, XVI 67, 177, 184, 230, 278; gold loans to U.K., XVI 420, 425
- at London Conference, xxii 247-8
- monetary policy, IV 118, 119, IX 165, 167; regulation of note issue, VI 237, 239, 241
- national debt, IV 54, 58-60, IX 76-82
- Paris Conference (1923), relations with English, xxii 109, 117, 119, 122, 127, 130, 141, 217
- Peace Conference (1919), II xix-xxii, 18, 21-3, 33, 93-4; post-WW I policies: prefers military to economic objectives, xxii 105, 127, 212; her military power, XIX 444, xvii 372, xxii 113-14, 115, 130; occupies Frankfurt, III 9, 36-7, XI 359; occupation of Ruhr, XI 361, XII 123, XIX 89, 92, 181, xxii 68, 85-6, 90-1, 106-8, 118, 120-2, 132-3, 179-80, 200, 212, 217-20, 236-7; occupation of Rhineland, xxvi 36, 90n, 106-7, 118, 220, 236, refuses to leave till Germany pays, xxii 199
- Press, xvii 194, 248-9, 345, XIX 168-72, 457-60
- prices and wages, VI 137-45, XIX 89, 351-3, 388, 401, 432, 435, 460, 554; wages agreement, xxvi 294; wage-fixing, xxii 121, 131, 137
- public opinion, xvii 286, 287, xxii 25, 32, 36, 316
- purchasing power parity, IV 82-3, 85, 87, 167-8
- reluctance to lend abroad, XX 140, 347-8, 373, 479, 600
- rentes, IX 77-9 XVI, 317, 326
- reparations, XVI 325, 349-50, 356-7, 361n, 365, 385, 468-9, 452; claim for pensions and reparation allowances, II 101, xvii 67, xxii 17; priority claimed, II xx, 171, III 60, 62, 70, 122, IX 21, XVI 384n; reparation claims, II 73-4, 170, III 69-79, 81, 120-2, 136, xvii 61-2, 66, 160, 162, 231-2, 304-6, IX 21, XVI 449-56, xxii 13, 14, 19, 33, 40, 107, 137, 175, 187-8, xxvi 329, 332, 393, 397, 398; Balfour's Note addressed to, XX 12, 19-20; interpretation of *renonciation* and *revendication*, xvii 286; unrealistic claims, xvii 68-9, 151, 161, 219, 292, 304-5, 397; Loucheur-Rathenau Agreement, xvii 249, 282-4, 285, 400; reparation loan, XX 347-8
- attempts to meet claims, xxii 92, 94-6, 105, 111-12, 131, 135-6, 138-9, 199, 201, 318-20, 323-5; JMK's proposal, xxii 204-5; Young Plan, xxii 337-8, 357; payments and coal deliveries, II 54, 56n, 58-60, 166-7, III 85, 89-90, 127-31, IX 18, xvii 64, 86, 154-6, xxii 252-3; restitution, III 9; objections to moratorium, xxii 92, 94-6, 105, 111-12, 131, 135-6, 138-9, 199, 201, 318-20, 323-5, XX 554-5, 558-9
- representation on Reparation Commission, II 133
- rubber consumption, XII 297, 344, 386
- shipbuilding, XXI 143
- Spa Agreement, III 85n, xxii 186, 331, 337
- spelter stocks, XII 291, 293, 426, 481, 542, 611
- statistics, XX 267
- sugar consumption, xxvii 165; stocks, XII 300, 389, 432, 488-9, 549, 622
- taxation, II 155-6, IV 60, IX 76-7, xvii 304, 306, 413, XIX 50-1, 455-6, xxii 137, 390; tariffs, XX 123; tax on foreign bonds, XX 140-2, 234-5, 382-3, 446
- tin consumption, XII 475, 536, 604
- under terms of Treaty of Versailles, III 6-7; responsibility for Treaty, xxviii 99; invaded territories restored, III 99; territorial gains, xvii 20; 'tears up the Treaty', xxii 121. *See also under Clemenceau*
- Treasury, XVI 296, 410, XIX 177, 179-80, 233, 457, 564, 757-8; 'France and the Treasury' (1924), XVI 407-13; *Bons du tre'sor*, XVI 52-3, XIX 758
- and U.K.: divergent interests, xvii 252-3, 277; financial mission to London, xvii 164; at Genoa, xvii 416-17, 422; Lloyd George and French delegates at Paris Conference, xvii 212, 214-15; reciprocal aid, xxiv 269; U.K. debt to France, xxiv 57
- wages, XX 321, 427
- in World War I: invasion of, XVI 45; war devastation, II 75-6, 78-82, 84, xxii 39, 42, 138, 175; cost of war to, XVI 54, 358; war expenditure, XVI 135-6, 229-30, 406; war debts, II 172-3, 176, IX 22-3,

France (*cont.*)

- 25, 45-7, 50, 85, xvi 422, xix 50, 565-6, 793, 854, xxii 13, 187; to U.S., xxii 264-8, 296, 380; War Loan, xvi 166, 177; aid to Serbia, Belgium and Russia, xvi 226-7, 237; relief, xxvii 54; war policy, iii 6-7, 9, 14-15, 24, 36, 38, 128, xvi 447; 'our one ally', xvi 187
- in World War II, xxii 133, 141, 171, 173, 176-80, xxvi 62n; declares war on Germany, xxviii 132; invasion of France, xxviii 143, 153, 155, 168; fall of, xxii 136, 352, xxiii 1, 4, 8, xxiv 57, 181, 182, xxvii 85, xxviii 172, 179, 180; occupation and liberation, xxviii 365; opposition movement, xxviii 169-70, 173, 176, 179-81
- gold and dollar resources, xxvii 85, 477, 479; U.K. commitments to, xxvii 463, 468-9, expenditure in, 476; lend lease, xxvii 439, 440
- Free France, xxiii 235, 260, xxiv 39, 81; policy on Ruhr, xxvii 479; at Savannah, xxvi 215, 218, 224-6, 231
- wheat: production, xix 92, 129; purchases, xvi 82, 84, 86, 241-2, 272-3, xvii 117; stocks, xii 646; exports, xxvii 33, 164; import duties, xxvii 163; under Wheat Agreement, xxvii 39
- other refs.* i 146, ii xix-xxix, 10, 61, 69, 169, iv 89n, ix 4, 19, 211, 221, 230, 354, 360, x 5, 6, 7, 35, xii 537, xvi 82, 138, 354, 373, 431, xvii 292, xix 517, xxi 167, xxii 125, 178, 374, 375, xxiv 123, 280, 410, xxv 56, 253, 286, 301, 378, xxviii 110n 51, 373, xx 151, 486
- see also*, Bordeaux; Boulogne; Cannes; Dunkirk; Lens; Marseilles; Nice; Paris; Roubaix; St. Nazaire; Somme; Trèves; Verdun
- France, Anatole (1844-1924), pseudonym of A. F. Thibautet, French author and editor, xvii 341, 342, 348, 426
- France, Bank of, *see under*, Banks, Central and State
- Franchise Bill (1916), xvi 266-7
- Francis Galton Laboratory, xi 186, 188, 191, 209, 213, 216
- Franck, Paul, JMK's French translator, xvii 287, 288, 289, 328, 341, 344, 384; article for *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplement*, xvii 344-5, 346-7
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Franco (Bahamonde) Francisco (1892-1975), Spanish general and national leader, xxviii 426; U.K. attitudes to, xxviii 62, 73-4, 78, 168, 169, 170; in Low cartoon, xxviii 103
- Franco-German Agreement (October 1921), *see* Wiesbaden Agreement
- Franco-German potash combine, xix 548
- Franco-German war 1870, x 6, xviii 230
- Franco-Prussian War, xvi 74-5, 330, 345, 384
- Francqui, M., Belgian deputy to Young Committee (1929), xviii 308
- Frank, Dr Lothar, German economist, xviii 276
- Frank, Tenney (1876-1939), American Professor of Latin, editor of classical and philological journals, vi 134n
- Frankfurt, xi 359, xxii 191; occupation of, iii 9, 36
- Frankfurter, Felix (1882-1965), Supreme Court Justice, U.S.A., JMK dines with, xxiii 95; backs *Economic Consequences of the Peace and Revision of the Treaty*, xvii 86, 297
- other refs.* xxi 289, 321n, xxix 187
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Frankfurter Zeitung*, iii 57, xvi 224-5, 326n, 327n, xviii 274
- Franklin, Benjamin (1706-90), American statesman and scientist, ix 279
- Fraser, Sir Andrew (1848-1919), Lt.-Gov. of Bengal (1903-8), xv 6, 8
- Fraser, Sir Arthur Ronald (1888-1974), civil servant in Board of Trade, author of novels under the name Ronald Fraser, Assistant Secretary, Committee on Industry and Trade (1925), xix 383
- Fraser, Sir Drummond (1867-1929), Manchester banker; controversy with, over gold holdings of banks, xvi 24-31; chairs lecture by JMK at Manchester and District Bankers' Institute (1920), xvii 171-2
- Fraser, Leon (1889-1945), American Vice-President (1935-6) and President (1937-45) of First National Bank of New York, xxiv 16, xxv 290
- Fraser, T., evidence before Chamberlain Commission, on Indian Finance and Currency (1913), examined by J.M.K., xv 120-7, 202, 219
- Fraser, William Lionel (d. 1965), merchant banker at the Treasury (1939-45), xxiii 33
- Frazer, Sir James (1854-1941), folklorist and social anthropologist, *The Golden Bough*, viii 273, ix 370, xix 841
- Free trade
- in abnormal circumstances, xx 330, 507
- articles and correspondence on, xix 147-56, 800-3, xx 498-505, xxviii 8, 11-12
- Beveridge's defence of, xx 513-14; argument for, xx 113-15, 119, 507
- classical doctrine of, xxi 239, 269-70; assumptions in, xx 114, 119, 298, 379; a branch of Bank rate argument, xx 113, 124
- common sense and, vii 350-1
- and Congress, xxv 231
- economists agreed on, xix 117; discussion on, at Tuesday Club, xx 158
- in education, xi 546
- in foreign exchange, xxv 166
- free competition, and Darwinian theory, ix 276

- free enterprise, xxvii 335, 354-5; free market, xxvi 136, 161  
 Hobson on, vii 368  
 for India, xvii 319-20  
 in international trade, xxv 8; and Clearing Union plan, xxv 181  
*laissez-faire* argument for, vii 333-4, ix 278, 298  
 Liberal policy of, xix 3-5, 118, 648, 728-9 and mercantilism, vii 333-4, 350  
 multilateral free trade preferable to bilateral arrangements, xxiv 256, 273-5, 412, 573, 621  
 old and new views on free trade position, xxi 204-10, 233-46  
 Overton Report in favour of, xxvi 251, 253, 255, 258; U.K. qualified support for, xxvi 259-60; Samuel's views, xx 472  
 in precious metals, xv 294  
 proposed Free Trade Union, ii 168-70, ix 18-21  
 vs tariff reform, xv 17-19, 39-43, 44-59; vs control mechanisms, xxiii 177, 196  
 and wages, xx 115, 124  
*other refs.*, vii 368, x 40, xvii 271, 451, xxi 104, 446, xxii 197, 234, xxiii 102, 139, 202, xxvi 132, 250, xxvii 167, xxviii 102  
*see also.* Protection
- Free traders**, ix 148, 238, 243n, 300, xiii 194; Adam Smith as, ix 279; recantation of a free trader, ix 231; JMK hesitates to abandon, xx 120; is no longer a free trader, xx 379-80, xxv 418; on practical grounds of the possible, xx 496-7; rejects Liberal adhesion to, xx 528  
 free trade fundamentalists, xx 505; JMK's free trade friends, xx 509; free traders in *National Government*, xx 606; 'Plea to Lifelong Free Traders', xx 489-92  
 Free will, xxvi 14, 23; voluntary action, xxvi 24, 26
- Freedoms**, xii 239, xxvi 143  
 academic, xxviii 24-9; free discussion for students, xv 32-3  
 and Marxism, xxviii 27  
 of the seas, ii 37, xvii 54-5, xxiii 139
- Freight**  
 in balance of payments, xi 448, xx 39, 40, 101, 196, xxi 217; fall in, xx 57, 71, 350, 471, xxiv 470; in Indian balance, xi 13, 30-2  
 cost of, xix 379, 391, 620, xxii 4, 8, 224, 244 and gold points, xx 215  
 index numbers of sea freight, v 59  
 in time of war, xix 794, xxi 498; the freight question (1915), xvi 150-6, 160; from German mercantile marine, in exchange for food, xvi 393, 398  
 in contribution to U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 467-8  
*other refs.*, xi 369, xvi 252, 281, xix 99, 269, 428, xxvii 10
- French Canada**, *see under.* Canada
- French Committee** (1944), on Drafting Committee for I.M.F., xxvi 42; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 85, 231  
 'French Correspondent, a', *nom-de-plume* of JMK (*The Nation and Athenaeum*, 9 February 1924), xix 168  
**French Minister of Finance**, xix 455, 463, 756-7, xxi 416  
**French Overseas Territories**, xxvii 192; French colonies, xxiv 9, xxv 126, 182  
**French people**, xvii 157, 431-2; industrialists, xxii 328  
**French Revolution**, v 13, 14, x 94, xxi 493, xxviii 37  
**Frend**, William (1757-1841), Malthus's tutor at Jesus College, Cambridge, x 79-80, 82
- Frequency**  
 coefficient, viii 467  
 curves, xi 166, 167  
 relation to probability, viii 110, 362, 400, 405  
 relative, viii 396  
 and statistics, viii 101-9, 360, 369-99, 427-43; statistical frequency distinguished from correlation, viii 363; stability of, viii 368, 428-9, 434-43, 447-50, 454-6, 458-60  
 theory of probability, viii 100-20, x 259-60; JMK's generalised theory, viii 109-12  
*other refs.*, viii 221, 437-8
- Fresnel**, and simplicity, viii 229, xi 138
- Freud**, Sigmund (1856-1939), Austrian scientist and founder of psychoanalysis, ix 161-2, xxviii 21, 150, 151, 392-3; on the symbolic significance of gold, vi 258-9; advice on fig leaves, xvii 450
- Frictional unemployment**: defined, vii 6. *See also under.* Unemployment
- Friendly Societies**, ix 403, 404, xxi 586, xxvii 205, 242
- Fries**, J. J., German statistician, viii 16n, 487
- Frugality**, x 102; forced (Bentham), vii 80-1, xiv 431-2
- Fruit**, xxvii 7, 8, 192
- Fry**, Sir Geoffrey, 1st Bart (1888-1960), Home Office (1915-17), Treasury (1917-19), Private Secretary to Bonar Law (1919-23) and to Baldwin (1923-39), JMK's assistant at Treasury, xii 31, 32, xvi 224; JMK's secretary at Peace Conference (1919), x 389, xvi 405
- Fry**, Roger (1866-1934), painter and art critic, x 356, xxviii 295, 308n 1, 311; financial relations with JMK, xii 1n 2, 4, 5, 31
- Fuel and Power**, Ministry of, xxii 476, xxiv 194, xxvi 264
- Fuels**, stocks of, xii 452; fuel oils, xii 440, 452, 499-500, 502, 561-3, 637-8; gas and, xxvii 192  
*see also.* Gasolene; Petroleum; Oil
- Fuerstenberg**, Herr. banker in Berlin (1926), x 383

- Full employment:** 'What the whole of my book is about', XIII 24, 33; the new doctrine, not always understood, XIV 18, 24-5, 30-2, 38  
 assumed in classical theory, VII 12, 191, XIII 531, XIV 26, 106, 123, 366  
 Australian statement on, XXV 444  
 a brake on over-investment, VII 320-3, XIV 326, XXIX 138, 140; and under-consumption, VI 112, VII 325-6, XXIX 158-9; in control of the trade cycle, XXIX 233-5  
 definitions, VII 16, 303, XIV 26, 30, 31, 85-6, XXIX 91  
 equilibrium and, VII 253, 289-91, XIII 343, 374, XIV 326, 446, XXIX 271  
 in future policy, VII 372-3, 375, 377-9, 381-2, XXIV 34, 36, 49, 78, 465, 607; and government loan expenditure, XIII 460, 462  
 in Germany, XXI 481-2; in U.S.A., XXVI 189, 191  
 necessary conditions for, XIII 178, XIV 161, 376 in notation of *General Theory*, XIII 484  
 obstacles to, XXI 483  
 prices and, VII 295-6, 302  
 and quantity theory of money, VII 209; in monetary theory of employment, XXIX 147-50  
 U.K. committed to, XXVI 4-5, 7, 19, 132  
 U.S. prospects for, XXII 151-3  
 and wages, VII 266, 271, 301-2, 304, XXVI 33, 37-8, XXIX 99-100  
 a wartime problem, IX 384-5  
*other refs.*, VII 80, 235, 367, XI 498, XII 222, XIV 510, XIX 413, 446, 764, 813, 823, XX 286n, 298, 303, XXI 316, 365, 378, 529, XXII 148-9, 151, 185, XXIII 181, 184, 186, XXIV 295, 391, 445, XXV 42, 141, 149, 157n 2  
*see also*, Employment; Unemployment
- Fullarton, John** (d. 1849), traveller and writer, *On the Regulation of Currencies* (1844), VII 364n 4
- Fundamental concepts of the *General Theory*** (in draft contents, December 1933), XIII 421
- Fundamental equations**  
 accuracy of, XXIX 36  
 alternative forms of quantity equation, v 198-214; 'real balances', v 199-205; 'Cambridge', v 205-8; 'Fisher', v 208-12, 214  
 and bank rate, v 166  
 draft chapter in *Treatise*, XXIX 68-73  
 extended beyond consumption goods, XIII 215  
 first equation, v 122; error in (Hansen), v 329-30; reply to, v 330-1  
 with growth as an unknown variable, XIV 328  
 in an international system, v 145-6  
 notation, XXIX 296  
 of money, in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 28, 41, 47-9, 79-80, 114-15; for the value of money, v 121-35; for the purchasing power of money, v 68, XIII 79  
 price level changes and, v 133-4; price equation, XXIX 72-3  
 second fundamental equation, v 124, XIII 140  
 views on: Hawtrey, XIII 150-2, 165, 168, 255; Hayek, XIII 244-5; Kahn, v 331, XIII 121, 219, 340-1; Pigou, XIII 214-18; rethinking of (1931), XIII 337, 339-43  
*other refs.*, v 141, XIII 78, 135, 138, 353, XXIX 4
- Funding**  
 Funding Complex, XXVII 393-5  
 funding operations, XXI 525-6, 539-40, 557, 560; of National Debt, XIX 308, 309, 310-11; of Anglo-American debt, XIX 366  
 refunding of Colonial Loans, XIX 331  
*other refs.*, XIX 716-17  
*see also*, Funding loan, *under* Securities
- Funds**  
 accruing to Government, XXII 197-8, 200, 219-20  
 available for investment, XIV 279-85; distinguished from 'finance', XIV 283-4  
 capital funds, XXV 150  
 flight of funds, XXV 49, 53, 78, 87, 117, 130, 180, 185-6  
 floating funds, XXV 53, 87, 130, 186; under C.U. plan, XXV 54  
 foreign, XXV 330; Bank of England policy on, XXV 77  
 fugitive, XXV 53, 87, 130, 185  
 'Fund', term preferred to 'Bank' for Reconstruction and Development Bank, XXVI 55  
 'local funds' under S.F. plan, XXV 388, 390  
*see also*, Sinking fund
- Funeral Insurance**, XXVIII, 68-9, 80  
 funeral benefit, XXVII 229, 231
- Funk, Dr Walther** (1890-1960), German Minister of Economic Affairs (1938-43): proposals for a German 'New Order', XXV 1-2, 8; JMK's counter proposals, XXV 7-10; the Funk mark, XXV 4, 5, 12
- Funkhouser, H. Gray**, *Historical Development of the Graphical Representation of Statistical Data*, XI 232-4
- 'Funnels of process'**, period between expectation and result, XIV 185
- Furnaces**, XX 49, 116, 160
- Furness, Henry**, *The Island of Stone Money*, XI 406-9
- 'Future of the Foreign Exchanges, The'** (JMK), XI 498, 499
- 'Future of Spending, The'** (*Economist*, 1 Feb. 1941), JMK's minutes on, XXII 328-9, 330-2
- Fyfe, H. Hamilton** (1869-1951), journalist, XXVIII 164, 426

## G

- Galbraith**, John Kenneth (b. 1908– ), Professor of Economics, Harvard University (1949–75). Office of Price Administration (1941–3), xxiii 182
- Galileo** Galilei (1564–1642), Italian astronomer and scientist, xix 632
- Gallup poll**, xxiv 517
- Galton**, D. S., study of heredity by, x 60
- Galton**, Sir Francis (1822–1911), eugenicist, viii 231n 3, 232, 506, xi 140, 234; *Probability, the Foundation of Eugenics*, viii 354, 487
- Galton Lecture** (1937), xiv 152, 161, 169; delivered by JMK to the Eugenics Society, xiv 124–33
- see also*, Francis Galton Laboratory
- Gallipoli**, evacuation of, xvi 172
- Gambling**, viii 352–3, 397n, ix 303, xxviii 405, 410
- see also*, Chance
- Gandhi**, Mahatma (Mohandas Karamchand) (1869–1948), Indian nationalist leader, xvii 330, xxviii 189, 426
- Garden Cities**, xix 96, xxi 592
- Gardiner**, James Garfield (1883–1962), Premier of Saskatchewan (1926–9, 1934), Federal Minister of Agriculture (1935–57), xxiv 106
- Gardiner**, P., Examiner for Moral Sciences Tripos (1874), x 133, 237
- Gardner**, Alice (1854–1927), Associate of Newnham College, Cambridge (1893–1927), x 238
- Gardner**, Percy (1846–1937), Professor of Classical Archaeology, Oxford University (1887–1925), xxviii 268–9, 278
- Gardner**, Walter N., Chief, International Section, Board of Governors, Federal Reserve System, U.S.A., xx 309–11, xxv 303; U.S.A. Delegation at Atlantic City and Bretton Woods (1944), xxvi 65, 124
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Garnett**, David ('Bunny') (1892–1981), novelist, x 450, xii 5, 31, xiii 415, xvi 157, xviii 127, xxviii 44n 24, 152, 426; Introduction to *Two Memoirs*, x 387–8; 'Introductory Note' to *My Early Beliefs*, x 430–2
- other writings, x 430, 433, 434–5, xxviii 160, 331
- Garnett**, Edward (1868–1937), writer and literary critic, xviii 127
- Garnett**, (James Clark) Maxwell (1880–1958), barrister, Principal of College of Technology, Manchester (1912–20), Secretary to League of Nations Union (1920–38), xvii 241
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Garrick**, David (1717–79), actor, manager and dramatist, xxviii 359, 362
- Garvin**, James Louis (1868–1947), Editor of *The Observer* (1908–42), xvii 384, xx 17, xxi 370, xxii 99n, xxviii 90, 426; correspondence on Report of Liberal Industrial Inquiry, xix 732–4; calls 'Professor Keynes' an 'ungovernable soda-water siphon' xix 768–70
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Gas**, xx 107, 112, xxi 157–8, 183, 394
- gasworks, xix 276, 287
- Gasoline**, stocks of, xii 397, 440, 452, 501–2, 563–5, 637, 639, 640
- see also*, Petroleum
- Gaul**, xii 743
- Gauntlett**, Sir Frederick (1873–1964), Comptroller and auditor-general of India, i xviii, 53
- Gauss**, Johann Karl Friedrich (1777–1855), German mathematician, xi 138–40, 142n, 162n
- arithmetic mean, viii 229–32; and price curve, v 75n
- Gaussian series of series, viii 461n
- Law of error, v 77n, viii 217n, 218–20
- method of least squares, viii 234
- Gavarni**, Paul (1801–66), French lithographer and caricaturist, xxviii 15
- Gayer**, Arthur David (1903–1951), Professor of Economics, Columbia University, New York (1937–40) and consultant on economics in Washington (1937–51), xiii 456, xiv 100, xxix 263n
- Gazette of India**, i 166n
- Geddes**, Auckland Campbell, 1st Baron (1879–1954), Conservative M.P., Minister of National Service (1917–19), President, Board of Trade (1919–20), Ambassador to U.S.A. (1920–4); xvii 14, xxviii 163, 426
- Geddes**, Sir Eric (Campbell) (1875–1937), First Lord of the Admiralty (1917–18), Minister of Transport (1919–21), M.P. for Cambridge (1919–22), xvi 377, xvii 452; author of the phrase 'pips squeak', ii 89–90, xvii 14–15, xxviii 163, 426
- Geddes Committee** (1922), 'the Geddes Axe on government spending, xix 226
- Gee**, Hubert George (1909–59), Ministry of Labour (1932–43), Principal Private Secretary to Minister (1940–3), xxv 143
- General American**, xii 46
- General Council for Commodity Control** (under Commodity Union), xxvii 119–20, 127, 142, 146–8, 150–4, 158–9, 172–3, 178, 197–9; General Executive, xxvii 174–5, 177–8, 180, 183, 188–9
- General elections** (Great Britain)
- 1918: ii 86–91, iii 52, 100, ix 22, xi 362, xviii 172, xix 156; the 'Coupon Election', xix 539, xxviii 163; effect on Treaty, ii

**General elections** (*cont.*)

86-92, 171; final manifesto, II 90; Lloyd George's pledges, XVIII 13, 93-4, 250, 253

1922: III 115, XIX 6, 48, 146

1923: XVIII 231, 234, XIX 143, 146, 157

1924: XIX 324-6

1929: XVIII 329, 340, XIX 763, 804; JMK refuses to stand, for University of Cambridge, XIX 729, 773-4, 816; supports Henderson, XIX 816-17; and Sir Maurice Amos, XIX 818-19; campaign speeches, XIX 824-8; Labour's victory, XIX 828; Liberal programme for, IX 86-125, XX 475

1931: XX 384, 606, 617-21 *passim*; National Government returned, XXI 8-10

1935: XXVIII 51; Conservative Government returned, XXI 372-3

1945: XII 87, XXIV 375-6, 460, XXVII 400, XXVIII 208, 210; Labour Government returned, XXIV 411

*other refs.*, XXVIII 52, 123-4

**General Electric Company**, XIX 656, 797, XXI III, 186, 585, XXII 421

memorandum on new issue (1945), XXVI 421-4

**General Motors**, XX 576, 585

**General Staff**

WW I, X 47-52

WW II, XXVIII 121, 177, 179

**General Strike**

in Britain (1926), VI 75, XIV 292, XIX 529-46, 555, 615, 718, 719, 761, XX 194; Mr Bevan's attitude to, XXV 142; collapse, XIX 545, 763; caused by reduction in money earnings, VI 164; divided opinion among Liberals, XIX 537-42

JMK and: 'Note' on, for *Chicago Daily News*, XIX 530-1; 'Reflections on the Strike', XIX 531-4; talk on, XIX 543-6

in Germany, III 9, XI 358, XVIII 29, 121, 210; supposed weapon of Social Democracy, XI 339

**General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money**

Why a 'general' theory, XIX 106; its object to discover 'what determines the national income, and its employment', XIII 487-3, 'what governs effective demand', XIII 513, XIV 504; a purely theoretical work, VII XXI, XIII 520; a criticism of the classical theory, VII XXXI, XIII 548, 555, XIV 15, 84; 'the Ricardian foundations of Marxism will be knocked away', XIII 493, XXVIII 42; 'full employment is what it's all about', XIV 24; hits on true explanation of rate of interest, VII 167, XIII 525, XIV 212

**Drafts and Proofs:**

pre-proof draft chapters (1932), XIII 381-407, XIV 351-512 *passim*; tables of contents, drafts of 1932, XXIX 48-50, of 1933, XXIX 62-3; pre-first proof index version, XIV

351; 'Notes on Fundamental Terminology' (1932), XXIX 35-42; four fragments, XXIX 151-7

draft chapters of 1933: 'Certain Fundamental Equations', XXIX 68-73; 'Characteristics of an Entrepreneur Economy', XXIX 16-18, 87-101, with Addendum, 101-2; 'Definitions and Ideas relating to Capital', XXIX 73-6; 'Distinction between a Cooperative Economy and an Entrepreneur Economy', XXIX 76-87; fragment on the meaning of saving, XXIX 102-11; 'Quasi-Rent and the Marginal Efficiency of Capital (1933-4)', XXIX 111-19, with Note on Böhm-Bawerk's Rate of Interest, XXIX 119-20; 'Summary of the Argument so far (1933)', XXIX 63-6

pre-proof draft contents (mid-1934), XIII 423-4; draft chapters following table of contents, XIII 424-56, XIV 351-512 *passim*; pre-proof draft preface, XIII 469-71; revised drafts of chapters 8 and 9, XIII 471-84, XIV 223, 425-44 *passim*; variorum of drafts, XIV 351-512

first three chapters sent to printers (September 1934), VIII 484; JMK lecturing from proof sheets, VII XVIII; chapter 19, with Appendix on Pigou, completed March 1935, XIII 524-5, 563, XIV 29, 267, 507-8; table of contents in galley proofs (June 1935), XIII 525-6

correspondence on galley proofs, XIII 493-524, 526-65, 633-7; on page-proofs, XIII 567-633, 638-52; first three books revised (1935), XIII 576, 650; corrections made before publication: alterations due to Harrod, XIII 537, 539, 559n, 604, due to Hawtrey, XIII 576, 580, 585, 593, due to Joan Robinson, XIII 639-44 *notes*, 647-50 *notes*, 652

in the hands of the printer (January 1936), XIII 626; published (February 1936), XIII 653, XIV I, XXI 374; copies sent to economists, XXIX 191, 207, to Mass Observation, XXI 520, 521 correspondence on, after publication, XIV 1-76, 83-5, 87-100, 165, 175, 223-38, 301, XXIX 163, 170, 185-214, 231-47, 255-8, 263-6, 284-5, 290, 293-4

reviews, comments and expositions: Pigou, XIV 1, 37, 38, 76, 87, XXIX 163; Reddaway, XIV 70; Harrod, XIV 83, 86, 88; Henderson, XIV 2; Hicks, XIV 59, 70; Lerner, XIV 148n, XXIX 214-16; F. H. Knight, XXIX 217-18; Robertson, XXIX 163; E. A. G. Robinson, XXIX 238-9; Haberler, XXIX 274-5; Ellsworth, XIV 199, 201; Hawtrey on, XIV 13-14, 18-19, 28, 30, 45, 88, 214; Kuznets, XXIX 163, 188n, 191, 193, 201, 203-4, 206, to Townshend, XXIX 237-8, 245-6; articles and correspondence in



- Quarterly Journal*, xiv 88-100, 108-23; E. Gilboy, xiv 271-7; G. R. Holden, xiv 268-70; H. Staehle, xiv 268, 270-1
- contents referred to: affinities with old themes, xxix 255, 258; assumptions, xxix 101; changes in money wages, xxix 275; liquidity preference, xxix 280-1; notation, xiv 80, 81, 422-5, xxix 296-7; political notes, xxix 231-5; real and money wages, xxix 284-5; risk and liquidity premium, xxix 293; theory of rate of interest, xxix 228-9; saving and investment, xxix 41; theory of value, xxix 257-8; unemployment and effective demand, xxix 229-30; wages, xxix 272-3; reprint, with corrections, xxix 237-8, 246; Footnotes to, xiv 133-4
- Relation to *Treatise*
- in general, vii xxii, xiii 177, 408, 420-1, 436, 500, xiv 95; discussed with the 'Circus', vii xvi, xiii 337-42, 373-80; 'half-forged weapons', xiii 378, 380; a monetary theory of production the next task (1932), xiii 380, 408, 411
- changes from *Treatise*: definition of income, vii 60, xiii 435-6, 476, xiv 422-5; income and consumption, xiii 342, xiv 85, and effective demand, xiii 425; interest and liquidity preference, xiv 85, 231, and money, xiv 378; natural rate of interest, vii 242-4, xiii 479, xiv 431n; meaning of saving, xiv 425-6; saving and consumption, xiii 436-7; saving and investment, vii 77-80, xiii 436-7, 476n 1, 478, 544, xiv 212-13, 425-9; 'problem of units', vii 37-45, xiv 380
- other points of difference: shift of emphasis from price to output, vii xxvi, xiii 270, 338, 343, xiv 378, from saving to consumption, xiii 436-7; actual and anticipated demand, xiii 434; disequilibrium as chronic, xiii 500; theory of employment, xiv 426-7; equilibrium at less than full employment, vii 290-1, xiii 342, 343; forced saving, vii 79, xiii 479, xiv 429-32
- relation to dynamic theory of economic growth, xiv 320, 350; to Ohlin's 'ex ante and post facto' theory, xiv 215-23; to classical theory, vii 4-22
- the next stage: additional footnotes drafted, xiv 47, 49, 133-4; new lines of exposition, vii xviii, xiv 150; still lacks theory of what governs volume of employment (Harrod), xiv 175; process of capital formation not discussed, xiv 283
- other refs. x 313, xi 498, 499, 500, xii 794, 830, 834, xiv 57, 139, 226, 232n, 249, 274, 277, 301, 318, xxi 312, 340, 344, 346, 356, xxii 13, 67n, 68, xxvii 347-8, 351
- Generalisation**: defined, viii 247-8; distinguished from correlation, viii 425; other refs. viii 30, 250-8, 284-8, 360-2
- Generator properties**, viii 282-3, 285
- Geneva**, xx 404, xxviii 65, 102; Tariff Truce, xx 120
- JMK lectures at School of International Studies (1929)**, xix 828
- Genoa**: cotton stocks, xii 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581
- Genoa Conference (1922)**, xi 366, xvii 354-425
- achievements, xvii 421-2; failure, xvii 424-5; real problems not discussed, xvii 382-3, 386, 390, 394, 398, 399, 410, 417, 438
- articles on, for *Manchester Guardian*, xvii 370-8, 380-402, 408-10; 'The Genoa Conference', xvii 420-5
- commissions and committees, xvii 377-8, 380-2, 408, 410
- G.B. at, xvii 369-70, 372, 377, 381-2, 383-4, 397
- Germany and Russia included, xvii 354, 375; agreement between them, xvii 390, 395, 397
- JMK attends as Press representative, xvii 334, 347, 350, 353, 378-80, 383-4, 415; his forward market proposal adopted, xvii 370, 408, 410
- Lloyd George at, xvii 396, 416-17, 421, 425
- negotiations on Russian debt, xvii 386-8
- recommendations: on central banks, xvii 383, 409, xix 269; on devaluation, xix 44-5, 51
- resolutions on currency, iv 112, 118n, 138, vi 240, 303, 348, 354, ix 180, xvii 361-9, xix 362, 372, 377, 777
- other refs. iv 48-9, 117, ix 165, xii 50, xviii 70, 71n, 74, xx 152, 154-5, xxi 364
- Gentleman's Magazine**, x 73, 80n, 81n, xviii 377; obituary of Malthus, x 93
- Geological Museum**, London, site of World Economic Conference, xxi 260, 264
- Geometric**
- average, xi 68, 83n, 104, 129-30
- laws of error, xi 167
- mean, viii 217n, 219-22, 227, xi 76, 109, 110, 111, 129-32, 145-6, 154, 165-6, 173
- geometrical economics, x 297; see also, Diagrammatic methods of economic analysis
- geometrical probability, viii 50-3, 67-8, xi 184-5
- Geometrical Political Economy** (Cunynghame) x 301, 304-5
- George V (1865-1936)**, King of England, Silver Jubilee celebrations, (1935), xxviii 346
- George VI (1895-1952)**, King of England, coronation of (1937), xxi 407
- George**, Henry (1839-97), American economist, vii 354-5, 365, x 179; *Progress and Poverty*, x 177, 242

- George**, Walter Franklin (1878-1957), American senator, chairman of Senate Finance Committee until 1953, xxiv 558-9, xxviii 216, 217
- Georgic**, Cunard liner, xxix 163
- Gerardin**, *Essay on Landscape*, x 73n
- German**
- banking, xi 335, 370-1, xviii 190, 191, 240, 256-7, 258n, xix 11, 14-15, 17, 19-20, 32, 577, 606; banking crisis of 1931, ix 150-1; bankruptcy, xviii 357; *see also*, Reichsbank
- colonies, x 21, xvi 330, 367-8, 378, 382, 386, xviii 228; cession of, under Peace Treaty, ii 42, 43; purchase of Caroline Islands, xi 406, 408; German Colonial Society, xvi 325n; German South West Africa, xvii 133
- economics, x 317-18
- education, xi 377-8
- exchange, iii 31, 52-4, 58-9, 64-7, iv 82, v 17, xi 357, xvii 176-7, 260, xviii 128, 235, 307, 357-61, xix 26-7, 31, 37-9, 41; purchasing power parity and exchange rates, iv 82, 166-7, 169
- exports and imports:
- and capacity to pay reparations after WW I, ii 118-26, 131, xvii 209, 221, 237-8, 251; relation of exports to reparation payments, xviii 95, 172, 173, 275, 328, 360; Schacht's policy on, xviii 307-8; impact on Britain's world trade, xvii 85-6, 210-11, 237, 249, 252-3, 256; British duties on German imports, xviii 251-3; coal exports, xix 533, 535; imports and reparations, ii 119-26; necessary imports of food and raw materials ii 123, 145
  - after WW II: necessary imports, xxvi 340, 372, 387-8, 398; of wheat, xxvii 39, 163; imports into British zone, xxvii 472-3, 476, 477; proposal to use war receipts for policing Europe, xxvi 339-41
- finance and currency, xii 719, 746, 757, 773, xviii 213-15, 234, 263, 273-4, xxv 140
- borrowing abroad, xi 454, 483, xiii 346; not a defaulter, xxi 66, 219; budget problem, iii 52-5, 66-7, 119, xvii 196-7, 201, 246, xviii 25, 35, 63, 67, 88, 283-4, 315; in JMK's plan, xviii 180-1, 232; under Dawes plan, xviii 238-9
- budget, and post WW II peace-keeping, xxvi 337-9, 357, 366
- and the Caillaux financial scandal (1914), xvi 50-1
- credit policy, xviii 272-6, 286-7, 362-3
- crisis of 1873, xvi 314-15, 318-21; state of German finance, 1915-18, xvi 118, 123-4, 261, 263; collapse in 1923, iv 23, xiv 502, xviii 161-5, xxi 9, 23; desperate state in 1931, xxi 13, 15, 17, 18, 41, 55
- 'a finance minister's paradise' (1926), xviii 271-2
- Funk's 'New Order', xxv 1, 2, 12, 13-14; JMK's counter-proposal, xxv 7-10
- gold and currency measures (1914-19), xvi 8, 20, 22-3, 32-9, 109, 148, 327-8, 340, 360-1, 395-6, 403, 419
- inflation, *see under*, Inflation
- loan notes ('Darlehenskassenscheine') issued in 1914, xvi 23, 33, 35, 327n
- 'Memorandum on the German Financial Position from the Stand-point of the Foreign Investor' (1933), xxi 247-51
- misuse of payments agreements, xxv 52, 82, 122, 181
- monetary system, i 14, 15-16, 19, 49-50, xv 77-8, 173, 174; paper money, xvii 224, 256, 285; *see also*, Marks
- national debt, iv 54, xviii 5, 72, 271-2
- reserves against note issues, vi 239, 240
- speculation in marks (JMK), xii 4, 6, 7; *see also*, Marks
- Treasury bills, xviii 8-9, 31-2
- foreign investment, ii 10, 110, 119, ix 7, xv 57, 59, xvi 313, 325-6, 329, 340, 342, 361-3, 376, xviii 57-8, 346
- foreign assets, xviii 47-9, 53-8, 60, 242-3, xix 19-20, 28, 181n, 254; bank balances on foreign account, in Germany, xviii 46, 51-3, 55-6, 58-9, 244, 245; foreign hoards, xviii 15, 22, 45-9, 281; post-WW I acquisitions, xviii 243-6; value of (1930), xviii 241-4, 347
- gold: for the arts, xii 754; holdings, ii 106-9, vi 242, 265, ix 434-5, xii 747, 748, 750, xviii 256-7, xix 20-1, 34, 175, 291, 752n, 777, 779, 780, xxvii 77, 85; frozen assets in U.S., xxvii 434; losses, xi 318; reserve ratio, vi 57-8; reserves, *see above*, holdings; and silver mines, xxviii 228n
- gold standard; adopted in 1871, xvi 318, xix 517, 519; expected to abandon 1932, xxi 43-4; remains on 1932, xxi 49-50, 57, 277-8; and gold exchange standard, v 16, xv 70
- newspapers, xvi 36; articles in *Frankfurter Zeitung* on British economy (1915), xvi 221-2, 225-6, 261
- Pan-Germanic ambitions, x 227
- politics, x 384
- population, ii 8-9
- propaganda and broadcasts, ix 428, xxv 2, 7, 10, 14
- railways, xviii 236, 239-40, 271, 273
- scientific jargon, xxix 261
- taxation, xviii 237-8, 239-40, 250, 271, 283-4, 315-16, xix 17-20; tax on wages, xix 19
- trade unions, xviii 234
- German Control Commission** (post-WW II), xxvi 388, 394-5

- German Indemnity Commission**, III 71n
- German Reparation Recovery Act, 1921**, III 147
- Germanic countries**, xxv 56
- Germans**, xviii 28-9, 30, 131
- Clemenceau's idea of, II 20
- economists, VI 365
- German youth, xviii 185
- Huns, x 14, 394
- logicians, viii 94-8
- in the Rhinelands, xviii 91, 220
- Germany**
- Eastern Germany's attitude to Russia, x 428
- JMK and: alleged German sympathies, xvii 17, 19-21, 25, 79, 83-4, 233-4; his balanced view, II 1
- in food negotiations after the Armistice, x 396, xvi 390-4, xix 35
- on forcing Germany to sign impossible agreements, xvii 216, 224, 229, 233
- gets German participation in *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplements*, xvii 325-7, 328, 330, 336-7, 342, 446; subject matter on Germany, xvii 323, 325, 326, 330, 338, 340, 446
- publication of his books in: German edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 15, 59, 78; of *Tract on Monetary Reform*, IV xii; of *Treatise on Money*, v xvi, xx-xxvii notes; of *General Theory*, vii xviii
- reputation in Germany, xvii 249; 'unofficial adviser to the German Government', xix 6, 741
- visits to, ix 272, x 382, xviii 18, 61, 158-9, 364-5, xix 6, 25, 543, xxi 39, 47-8; meeting with Dr Melchior at Trèves during Peace Conference, x 393-426
- Marshall's love for, x 227
- under Nazis and Hitler:
- Art and the State, xxviii 335, 336
- foreign policy: withdraws from Disarmament Conference, xxviii 20-1, 22; intervention in Spain, xxviii 75, 112; relations with Russia, xxviii 72, 135; Ukraine, Hitler's ultimate object, xxviii 126; Soviet-German Pact (Aug. 1939), xxviii 132; attack on Russia, xxii 36, xxviii 166, 167, 176, 177, 181; terms to Czecho-Slovakia, xxviii 101, 110n; frontier manoeuvres, xxviii 115; threat of general war, xxviii 116-22; appeasement at Munich, x 54, 56, xxviii 122; dominance in Eastern Europe, xxviii 105, 106; fate of Danzig, xxviii 131; invasion of Poland, xxviii 132; further ambitions, xxviii 144-5, 181; war declared against Germany (Sept. 1939), xxviii 132
- German aggression, xxvi 341, 357, 368, 370-1
- Hitler's accession to power (1933), xxi 164, 239, 244, 285; ambitions in East, xxi 381; in Poland, xxi 429
- war prospects of Nazi Germany, xxi 498, 513  
*see also below*, WW II
- raw materials, xvi 364-5, 366, 368, 371-5, 377-8; coal production, II 55-7, xviii 98; copper stocks, xii 285, 333-4; consumption, xii 373, 464, 467; jute, xii 281; lead stocks, xii 290; production, xii 338, 607; rubber consumption, xii 297, 344, 386; spelter stocks, xii 291, 339, 481; output, xii 293, 381, 425-6, 479, 541-2, 611; sugar stocks, xii 300, 389, 432, 488-9, 549, 622; consumption, xxvii 165; tin consumption, xii 474-5, 536, 604; smelters, xii 472-3
- trade and industry, ix 153-4, xvi 370-6, xxi 76, 143, 481, xxvi 378
- balance of payments, xviii 237, 281, xix 17, 23, 26-32
- balance of trade, xviii 4, 48-9, 54, 67, 244, 272, 284-5, 309
- effect of loss of territory, II 42-3, xvi 371-2, 376
- employment, xix 120
- engineering, xxvi 371
- India, trade with, xi 38-40
- industrial efficiency, xxvi 360; rationalisation, xix 607
- industrial reconstruction, xiii 102; recovery in 1925, vi 103
- manufactures, xix 10-11; iron and steel, xix 401-2, xxvi 267; cotton, xix 580-1, 583; synthetic materials, xxvi 372
- prices, xviii 28-9, 49, 51, 270, 273-5, xix 21-3, 75, 353, 389
- productivity, II 128-31, ix 10-13; output per head, xxvii 337-8
- slump of 1930-1, ix 127, 135, xxii 351-2, 364-6, 369; Black Monday, xxii 357
- working capital, xviii 229, 232, 234, 362; need of, xviii 256, 259-60; and Dawes loan, xviii 294
- pre-WW I strength, xvii 59-60; central support of European economic system, II 9-10
- WW I, xxii 11, 17, 20, 77
- at war with Russia and England, xi 240
- army, xviii 113
- blockade, xvi 151, 196, 219, 403, 434, xvii 176
- cost of war, xvi 37-9; expenditure on armaments, xvi 375
- devastation of France, Serbia and Belgium, xvii 159-60
- economics of war in Germany, xi 332-44
- exhaustion in 1916, xvi 159, 161
- food prices, xvi 118; supplies, xvi 271
- German Notes, 1918, II 35-6, 40, xvii 53-4
- losses, II 117-18
- manpower, xvi 271
- retreat in 1918, xxvi 100
- U boat warfare, xix 791  
*see also*, World War I
- Armistice conditions, III 94, 95n

**Germany** (*cont.*)

- accepts Fourteen Points, xvii 54  
doubts on unconditional surrender, xvii 55, 57-8  
export of securities forbidden, xvi 399-404  
food for Germany, JMK involved in negotiations, x 396, xvi 390-4, xix 35  
losses to transport system, ii 63, 66-7, 148  
responsibility for war fixed on Germany, xviii 22, 52  
surrender (1918), ii 35, 86; of fleet, iii 95n 132, xvii 84  
terms of, xvii 52, 54, 55-6, 93, 106, 114; Article 19, xvii 286  
post WW I: disarmament, iii 9; occupation of Germany, ii 137-8, iii 10, 19-22, 25, 36-8, 121, iv 50-1, xvi 382, 454, xvii 135-6, 226, xviii 180-2, 246, xix 98, 444; of Rhineland and Ruhr as reprisals for alleged breaches of Treaty, iii 133, 139, 142, 143, xvii 223-4, 226-7; protest to League of Nations Council (1921), iii 40  
overseas possessions: in Allied countries, xvii 132-4; in America, xvii 117, 120-1, 245; in U.K., xvii 120; in neutral countries, xvii 123, 133-4  
under Peace terms, ii 41, 49-51, 136-7, xvi 453, 456, xvii 62  
ceded territories, ii 115-17, 135, xvii 20, 62-3, 73, xix 13-14; Alsace, xix 581  
clauses relating to railways and rolling stock, ii 66-7, xvi 324-5, 339, 346, 368  
forced 'to subscribe to beliefs which she did not accept', iii 27; doubts as to whether they would sign, xvi 455, 458, 470; Report to Peace Conference of German Economic Commission, ii 144-6  
JMK's view of, ii 142, ix 13  
indemnity, xvi 340-3, 378, xxiii 20  
private property outside Germany confiscated, ii 44-51, iii 50, 91, 92, 131n, xvii 62-3, 132-3, 134; in U.S., xvii 117-18, 120-1, 245  
river system under terms of Treaty, ii 33, 67-70, 135, x 17  
stripped of working capital, ii 180, ix 29, xvi 439  
post-WW I conditions, xi 352, xvii 134-8, 249, 283, 287  
disorganisation (1922-3), xviii 50-1, 88, 91, xix 96, 98; economic collapse near, xviii 179, 181, 184-5, 202-3, 211, 283; general strike, iii 9, xi 339, 358, xviii 29, 121, 210; communistic riots, xviii 212  
economic situation in 1919, ii 145-6  
food supplies, ii 102, 109n, 116-17, xvi 439-42, xvii 117-18, 121, 131-2; food in exchange for coal, xvii 154, 156; food credits, xvii 163, 232, 234-5; short supplies and rationing, xxii 18, 20-1, 223, 242-3, 299; bread subsidy, xix 25; food consumption, xix 217  
the new Germany, xx 561  
relief, xvi 391-4, 397-9, 415, 438, 442-5, xvii 114, 115; tuberculosis, ii 158n; 'in revolution', x 414-15  
shipping, ii 41, 69, x 6, 7, 21n; as indemnity, xvi 323-4, 338-9, 341, 361, 376; surrender of navy, iii 95n, 132, xvii 84, xxi 428; warships as compensation, iii 132; to be surrendered in exchange for food, x 407-26  
standard of living, xi 366, xx 52; compared with England, xi 61, 62, 179, 182; cost of living, xix 388, 401, 407-8, 663; in gold terms, xix 352, 365, 384; income per head, iii 55-9, xvii 247-8, 280; wages, xviii 29, 275, 316, xix 351-2, 388, 401, 405-6, 554; unemployment, xx 3, 370, 390  
*see also under*, Inflation  
WW II, xxii 26, 148, 150-1, xxiv 259, 339, 395, xxv 415, xxviii 132, 175, 179; technical achievements, xxviii 176; victories, xxviii 179; Dunkirk, xxviii 170, 179; fall of France, xxii 136, xxviii 172, 179, 180; counter-offensive in Ardennes, xxii 411  
Western offensive, xxii 163, 190, 196; Germany bombed, xxiii 113; thrown out of Africa, xxiv 264; defeat expected (1943), xviii 204; war over (May 1945), xxiii 315, xxviii 208; final defeat, xxiv 332, 406, 468  
measures to pay for the war, ix 426, xxii 306; devastation, xxiv 123; military relief for, xxiv 322; war effort and civilian consumption, xxiv 484  
post-WW II: deindustrialisation plan of Morgenthau, xxiv 120, 128n, 129-31, xxvi 375-9, 380-2; ruled out, xxvi 348-9  
demilitarisation plan, xxvi 337-40; disarmament, xxvi 357-8; under Atlantic Charter, xxxvi 348-9, 371  
dismemberment; discussed at Teheran, xxvi 374; Report on, xxvi 374; JMK's views, xxvi 374-5, 382-3; memorandum on, xxvi 384-9; Yalta agreement on partition, xxvi 383; *Einzig's* plan for, xxvi 336  
must be allowed to resume economic leadership, xxv 15; competition with G.B., xxiv 59  
occupation of, xxiv 123, xxvi 340-1, 343, 344, 358, 367, 388, 389, 391, 398, 399; British commitments in, xxiv 145, 267, 323, 381, 434, 471; occupying powers, xxvi 388, 399; under Morgenthau's plan, xxvi 378, 379, 380  
Potsdam discussions, xxiv 375-6; agreement on ceded territories, xxvi 398  
relief needs, xxvii 49, 59, 68, 97, 99; supplies, xxvii 463, 472-3

- Roosevelt's plan for a federal Germany, xxii 110  
 standard of living, xxvi 344, 349, 363, 385  
 388, 398; wages, xxii 112, 121; Potsdam  
 Agreement on, xxvi 399  
 U.K. policy in the Ruhr, xxvii 479  
*see also*, Berlin; Bremen; Coblenz; Cologne.  
 Dusseldorf; Duisberg, Hamburg; Kehl;  
 Oder, the; Potsdam; Reparations; Rhine-  
 lands; Ruhr; Saar; Thuringia; Trier;  
 World War II
- German Government**  
 a Brigand power, xxviii 47, 48, 71  
 bureaucracy, xvi 306  
 delegations: at Versailles, xviii 291-2; proposed  
 inclusion in financial experts (1919), xvii  
 136; invited to Spa Conference (1921),  
 xvii 154; at London Conference (1922),  
 xvii 212, 214; at Wiesbaden, Loucheur-  
 Rathenau Agreement, xvii 283-5; at  
 Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 354, 375,  
 382, 383; Russo-German surprise agree-  
 ment on debts, xvii 386, 390, 392, 394-8;  
 at Paris (1928), xviii 304, 317
- Foreign Office**, xxviii 119  
 Notes, xviii 85-8, 93, 129, 133-46, 172, 175,  
 179, 182, 186-7, 199-201, 202, 211-13,  
 215; Lloyd George's notes to, xviii  
 172-5
- Presidential elections, xxi 49  
 Reich Government, xxvi 378; proposed declara-  
 tion by, xxvi 341-6  
 Reichstag; Trustee Investments Bill, xix 98  
 Reichswehr, xxviii 116, 135  
 relations with America, xxii 25-6  
 Treasury, xix 25  
 Weimar: (1919), xviii 10, 291-2; 'the young  
 republic', xviii 26, 29, 43; Wirth (1921-  
 2), xviii 10, 47, 61, 64-5; fall of, xviii  
 63; Cuno (Nov. 1922-Aug. 1923), xviii  
 65, 85-7, 108, 117, 185, 191, 212;  
 risings against, xviii 222; falls, xviii 210;  
 Stresemann (Aug.-Nov. 1923), xviii  
 210-11, 224, 234; Brüning (1930-2),  
 xviii 351, 365; *see also under*, Germany,  
 (under Nazis)
- other refs*, ii 184, xxvi 339, 365, 366  
**Germany's Capacity to Pay**, by Moulton and  
 McGuire, xviii 229n, 243
- Gertler**, Mark (1892-1939), artist, x 434  
**Gesell**, Silvio, (1862-1930), German merchant in  
 Buenos Aires, vii 32, 353-8, 371, 379;  
*The National Economic Order*, vii 354,  
 355
- Ghent**: cotton stocks, xii 271, 321, 361, 410,  
 454, 515, 581
- Giannini**, Francesco, Italian delegate at Brussels  
 Conference (1920), iii 13n; at Genoa  
 Conference (1922), xvii 398; article on  
 the Lira Exchange for *Manchester Guardian*  
*Supplement*, iv 113n
- Gibbon**, Edward (1737-94), historian, x 93, xi  
 534; on deflation, iv 124; on probability,  
 viii 31, 355, 363; the 'Theological Baro-  
 meter', viii 21n 2, xviii 124  
*Autobiography*, xxii 434; *Decline and Fall of the*  
*Roman Empire*, iv 124, x 81
- Giblin**, Lyndhurst Falkiner (1872-1951), Pro-  
 fessor of Economics, University of Mel-  
 bourne (1929-40), x 352, xii 803; corres-  
 pondence on *Means of Prosperity* (1933),  
 xiii 414-19; an Australian expert, xxi  
 94
- Gibson**, Sir Ackroyd Herbert, 3rd Bart (1893-  
 1975), banker, xiii 122; the Gibson para-  
 dox, v 177-86, 346, xiii 116; *Bank Rate:*  
*the Banker's Vade Mecum*, v 167n
- Gibson**, Captain, report on Spartacism in Germany  
 (1919), xvi 455
- Gide**, Charles (1847-1939), French Professor of  
 Political Economy, x 294, xvii 446, xviii  
 74; *L'Emancipation* (1919), ii 80n
- Giffen**, Sir Robert (1837-1910), Scottish statisti-  
 cian and writer, x 111n, 179n, 247,  
 277, xi 76, 123n, 181, 388, 423; index of  
 terms of trade, v 64; rate of discount, v 168
- Gifford**, C. H. P., hits 'unit of time', xxix 155n, 156
- Gifford**, Thomas Johnstone Carlyle, Bank of  
 England representative in America (1941),  
 xxiii 72, 91; bungles negotiations with  
 Jesse Jones, xxiii 152; director of  
 Independent Investment Company, xii 32,  
 35
- Gilbart**, James William (1794-1863), writer on  
 banking, on fluctuations in bank-note  
 circulation (1854), x, 119
- Gilbert**, Sir Bernard William (1891-1957),  
 Second Secretary, Treasury, xxii 455, xxiv  
 225, 227, xxvi 82, xxvii 212, 311, 313;  
 minute to, xxvii 261-3
- Gilbert**, Richard Vincent (b. 1902), American  
 economist, Office of Price Administration  
 (1941-6), xxiii 182, 190, 191, 192, 193
- Gillbert**, S. Parker (1892-1938), American  
 banker, Agent-General for Reparation Pay-  
 ments under Dawes Plan, xi 458, xviii  
 287, 304; First Report (1926), xxviii 270,  
 271, 272, 280-1; interim observations  
 (1927), xxviii 282-4, 286, 295; presses  
 for conference (1929), xxviii 313, 326;  
 his transfer committee, xxviii 344
- Gilbert and Sullivan**, xxviii 352-3
- Gilboy**, Elizabeth W., 'The Propensity to Consume',  
 xiv 271; correspondence on, xiv 271-4;  
 JMK's reply to, xiv 274-7
- Gillan**, Sir Robert Woodburn (1867-1943), I  
 xviii; member, Chamberlain Commission  
 on Indian Finance and Currency (1913-  
 14), i 53, 54-6, xv 218, 220, 222; on  
 JMK's memorandum on State Bank, xv  
 144; revises draft Report with JMK, xv  
 238-40, 243-51, 256-7, 260

- Gillan** (*cont.*)  
Comptroller-General and Head Commissioner of Paper Currency in India, xi 33-6  
Finance Secretary to the Government of India, xv 144
- Gillet**, A. B., banker visiting General Smuts in South Africa, xvii 200, 201
- Gilman**, Benjamin Ives (1852-1933), American essayist and lecturer in psychology, viii 173, 487
- Gilt-edged market**, xxii 414-15  
and bank rate, xxi 487  
and hot money, xxi 443-4  
importance of maintaining, xxi 488, 564  
prices, xxii 64, 84  
rearmament and the gilt-edged market, xxi 401-4, 440-1, 447-8, 450  
*other refs.* xii 48, 59, 74, 206, 227, 233, 237, xx 355-6, xxi 112, 315, 399, xxii 64, 86, 420, 424, 466, 477
- Gilt-edged securities**  
advice to investors on, xii 70-1, 85-6, 98, 131, 143, 148, 223, 229, xix 93, 203-6; a speculative proposition, xix 83, 104-5  
articles on, xix 80-7  
fall in, xx 485; proposal for index-linked securities, xix 319-21  
first class, xx 400  
rate of interest on, xii 206, xix 80-1, 86, 203-6, 691, 815, xxii 474; equilibrium rate, xxi 316; 'Return on Gilt-Edged Stocks', xxi 315-16  
and repayment of national debt, xix 296-7, 311-12, 314, 839-40, 843  
as Trustee investments, xix 282, 287, 316, 318  
*other refs.* iv 7, 14-16, vi 74, xiii 594, xix 82, 379, xxi 399, 401, 403, 448, xxii 158, 457, xxix 186  
*see also*, Bonds; Government securities
- Gimil-Sin**, King of Ur, xxviii 231, 232, 241, 244
- Gini**, Corrado, Italian economist, v 72n
- Ginsburg**, David, American economist, xxiii 182
- Gladitz**, German chemist: supposed discovery of method for manufacturing gold, xx 158-65; his wife and son, xx 159
- Gladstone**, William Ewart (1809-98), statesman, iii 3, viii 487, x 32, 37, 116, xix 215, xxi 195; Gladstonian Treasury, xvi 297, 298
- Glasgow**  
barons of, xxviii 34  
British Association meet at (1928), xix 766  
Citizens' Theatre, xxviii 370-1  
schools and housing, xi 195, 197n  
University, Adam Smith at, xviii 378, 379, 380-1, xi 542, 544-8 *passim*
- Glasgow**, George (1891-1958), author and journalist, *The English Investment Trust Companies*, reviewed, xii 254
- Glass**, Carter (1858-1946), American newspaper publisher, senator, and Secretary of the Treasury (1919), xvi 387, 389, xvii 150
- Glinka**, Mikhail Ivanovich (1803-57), Russian composer, *Valse Fantasia*, xxviii 10
- Glückstadt**, Emil, Danish banker, xvi 417; at Peace Conference (1919), xvii 141, 381
- Gluts**, xxv 155, xxvii 137, 193, 491, xxix 159
- Glyndebourne Opera**, xxviii 352, 353
- Gneisenau**, German battleship, xxviii 177
- Godley**, Sir Arthur, 1st Baron Kilbracken (1847-1932); private secretary to Mr Gladstone (1872-4, 1880-2), Under-Secretary of State for India (1883-1909), xv 3-4, 15, 16, 17; member, Chamberlain Commission on Indian Finance and Currency (1913-14), xv 100, 140, 250  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Godwin**, William (1756-1836), political writer, ix 274, 276, xix 122  
and Malthus's *Essay on Population*, viii 90n, x 84, 104, 105
- Goebbels**, Josef (1897-1945), German Minister of Propaganda (1933-45), xxviii 108, 335, 336, 426
- Gokhale**, Gopal Krishna (1866-1915), President of the Indian Congress (1905-15), xi 6, 7n, xv 67
- Gold**  
articles etc. on, xviii 234; 'A Note on Suspension of Specie Payments and Other Methods of Restricting Gold Export' (1915), xvi 143-9; 'The Regulation of the Exchanges and Gold Export' (Memorandum 1919), xvii 168-71; 'Gold in 1923' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), xix 164-8; 'The Prospects of Gold' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), xix 173-6; 'The United States and Gold' (Memorandum, 1924), xix 289-93; 'Is There Enough Gold?', The League of Nations Inquiry (1929), xix 775-80; 'The Supply of Gold' (*Economic Journal*, 1936), xi 490-8  
and Bank rate, xix 334, 340, 447, 744, 775, 798, 805, 835-7  
in C.U. plan, xxv 84-6, 127, 140, 183-5, 213, 256, xxvi 35; 'bancor' accepted as equivalent of, xvi 61, 72, 140, 170-1; *for further details see under*, Gold in index to Vol. xxv  
as a commodity, xix 254, 289, 338, xxi 20-2, 77, 186, xxiii 322, 336; gold payments as barter, i 55; valorisation scheme, xix 175-6, 289-90, 292  
and credit control, vi 195-6, xix 181, 209, 246-7, 250, 254, 338-40, 362, 377, 803; as criterion for regulation of credit, xix 335, 348, 810  
distribution, iv 139, vi 266, ix 181, 248, xix 358, 366, 507-8, xxi 1, 232, 267, 365, 414, xxv 312, 347; maldistribution, xviii

- 382-3, xx 272, 434, 600; international scramble for, xx 260, 261; proposed distribution of American reserves, xxv 38, 42, 46-7, 58-9, 75-6, 115, 177, 452; world shortage of, xx 197-8, 600; *see also* hoarding
- earmarked, xi 277, 297, 298, xvii 170, xix 748, xxi 415, 447, xxiii 7, xxiv 507-8, xxv 125, 181
- economy in the use of, i 8-9, 63, 136-7, vi 240-1, 262, 354-6, xv 90, xix 209, 778, 780, xx 152; by cheques, i 11-12, 21, 27, 49, xv 78, 92, 225; *see also under*, Money, demand for
- in Equalisation Fund, xxiii 215
- financing of purchases of, xii 233-5, xxi 440-6
- gold scare of June 1937, xxi 413-15; 'Beggars my Neighbour' game with, xxiii 25-6
- gold value of paper currencies, xix 201, xxi 253, 266
- Germany's, at end of WW I, x 396, 404-5, 406, 410, 418
- in history, vi 134-40, 258-61, xxviii 223-94; 19th century, xxv 30, 347; gold fundamentalism, xix 425
- hoarding of, xi 35, 315, 487-8, 492, 494, xii 697, 754-5, xix 61-6, 66-70, xvii 401-2, xix 180, 209, 480-1; by Bank of France, xx 155, 600; *see also*, Gold holdings
- as 'hot money', xxi 442
- under I.M.F., xxv 399-400, 410, 422, 440, 471-3, 475, xxvi 404, 407; quotas, xxvi 85, 131, 404-5, 408; free gold, xxv 343, 390-1; buying and selling countries, xxvi 137, 139, 170-1, 290, 402, 405
- Inca, vi 136, 260, xii 742
- in inter-allied debt; WW I, 418-19, 420, 425, xxvii 386, 585; WW II, xxiv 389, [442]
- as international standard of value, xxi 21, 186, 368, xxv 183; *see also*, Gold standard
- liabilities, xxiv 24, 40, 52, 85-6, 164-5, 395, 474-5
- as a liquid reserve for international debts, iv 139, 153, ix 180; liquidity preference for, vii 200, xiv 59, 61-6, 69; foreign-held balances redeemable in, xxvi 116n, 127, 134
- loans in terms of, xvii 367-9, xviii 88, xix 167, 176, xxiv 16-17; to France, xxi 416-17, Italy, xvi 228, Russia, xvi 71; not fixed in terms of, xix 176
- magical properties, vi 258-60, ix 161; the 'sacred' metal, xix 167, 174-5, 348, 776; mythical 'natural' standard of value, xix 45, 163, 167-8, 335, 339; out of date, xix 208-10; a 'barbarous relic', xix 519, xxvi 16, 85; the golden yoke, xix 354
- need for new system not based on gold, xxv 139, [208]
- parity, i 19, iv 72, ix 353, 362-3, xxi 18, 20, 366-7, 368; return to in 1925, iv xvi, 57, 121, ix 197, in 1933, xi 362; *see also*, Gold standard
- premium on, i 17, 19, 173
- price of, xxi 294, 301; buying and selling prices, xxi 20, 82; changes in, xix 62-3, 159, 176, 342, 358; depreciation, x 120-1, xix 291; proposed regulation of, by Bank of England, iv 149-51, vi 291-2, ix 186-7; rise in value of gold, xxi 253, 311; U.S. price fixed by Gold Reserve Act, 1934, xxi 312
- and prices, iii 47, 58, 120, xi 5-6, 87, 127, 218-19, 377, 385-6, 492, xii 765-7, 772-5, xvii 244, 287-8, xix 116, 344, 357, 362, 366, 372, 398, 513, 553, xxi 14, 16, 21, 31, 225, 231, xxiii 265-6, 322-3, 326-7, 359-60; effect on prices of alterations in gold value of money, xix 21-3, 363-4, 473-4; Hobson on, xi 389-92; new gold and prices, vii 782-3; gold supplies and prices, xix 289, 292, 481, 507, 778
- prospect of surfeit, xi 312-19, 321, 323, 324, 495-8
- and quantity theory, iv 62, xi 105-6
- redundant, xii 236-7, xix 209, 254; in U.S.A., xix 166, 174-5, 210-11, 212, 214, 289-90, 292-3, limit to America's appetite for, iii 113; threat of, in U.K., xix 362, 366, 370, 378; measures against, xix 166, 211, 377, 378
- regulation of exchanges, xvi 209, 168-71, xxvi 34
- for reparations, ii 106-9, 114, 134, iii 21, 27, 138, 140-1, 143, 145, x 403, 408-10, 418, 420, 422-3; restitution of, under terms of Treaty, ii 71n, 106, xxvi 332, 342-3, 435-6, 351, 361, 393, 396
- role of, under a supernational system, vi 296, 354-60
- under S.F. plan, xxv 161, 221, 239, 287-8, 294-5, 298, 309, 316, 324, 329, 343, 349, 375, 382-5, 389-92, 396-7; *for further details see under*, Gold in index to Vol. xxv
- sale of, xi 20, xxiii 272-5, 278, 318-23, 333, 335-6, 341, xxiv 20, 24-6, 42, 53-4; to pay for war, xxii 29, 54, 60, 62, 92, 105, 118, 127, 141, 197, 202-4, 218, 240, 334; debts payable in, xxiv 62, 257, 506; transactions in, xxvi 407
- shares, xii 27, 51-8, 97, 105
- shortage of, in post-war Europe, xxv 8, 11-12, 163
- standard and fine, vi 293, 294n, xx 219
- under sterling area system, xxiv 4, 42, 286-7
- supplies: in the ancient world, vi 134, 258-61; and the Bank rate, xx 82; inelasticity of, vi 230, 236, xiii 644; and the price level, vi 136-43, 146-7, 183-4, 250-1, xx 89, 154, 435, 600; world, xiii 350, xix 775-80
- suspension of gold payments, iv 137, vi 267, ix

**Gold** (*cont.*)

179, 238-44; suggested, 1914, xvi 6-16; 1915; xvi 143-4

in U.S.A.: in circulation, xix 506; gold cost of living, xix 365, 384; gold payments to, iii 113, [ix 41]; gold policy, 1921, xvii 276, 1923, iv 69n, 134-5, 154-9, ix 175-7, 1928, vi 301, xiii 59; 'President Roosevelt's Gold Policy' (*The New Statesman and Nation*, 1934), xxi 309-12; and gold sticks', xx 164; gold value of paper currency, xix 210; revalues currency in terms of gold, xxi 253, 311-12; 'The United States and Gold' (Memo, 1924), xix 289-93; sale of, to, xxii 240; valorisation scheme, xix 212, 214

used by I.B.R.D., xxv 421-3, xxvi 49-50, 54, 75

uses for: the Arts, iv 133, vi 263, ix 175, xi 248, 481, 490, xii 698, 753-4; industry, xii 753; monetary, *see*, Gold coinage

value of, vi 162, xviii 239, xxi 21, xxv 322, 403; changes in, xx 55, 62-3, 418

*other refs*, iv 153, vi 262-5, vii 229, xi 490-8, xii 38, 178, 698, 704, 734-51, xxiii 236, xxiv 11, 57, 523, xxiv 56-7, 475, xxvi 38, 39

**Gold coinage**

currency in circulation, i 50-7, ii 7, vi 245, xvii 362, xix 208-9, 254, 292; role in the currency system, iv 154, ix 187; as an international currency, i 21, 49-51, 63, vi 245, ix 358, xv 70-1, 225; not a reliable source of support for exchange, xv 225-30, 232; 'an uncivilised and wasteful habit', xv 81; should be excluded from active circulation, vi 268

in G.B., (1913), i 12

gold certificates as substitute for, vi 245, xxv 163, 184-5, 187-8, 215-16, 232-3

gold currency and gold standard, xii 720-1, xix 343-4, 357, 379

hoarding of, xxiii 272-5, 320-3, 333, 335-6, 341

in India, i 45-71, xi 34-6, 218-19, xv 223-4, 233, 267, xix 477-9, 519-22, 524; gold rupee coin, i 48, 59, 62

repeal of Coinage Act 1870 (1925), xix 362, 366

U.K. mint regulations under return to gold standard, xix 251, 272, 344, 357, 362, 365-6, 378

U.S. gold coin, xi 281-3; and gold certificates, v 6n, vi 355 and n

*other refs*, xi 382, 394-6, xii 732-4, 753, xx 219-20, 601

*see also*, Gold standard

**Gold exchange standard**, i 11-25

recommended in Genoa Resolutions on Currency (1922), iv 138, [ix 180]

advantage over gold currency, xv 69; evidence on, for India, xix 480-524

in Asia, i 25, xv 62; China, i 25, xv 60-4; Germany, v 16, xv 70; Holland, xi 359; India, i 8, 23-5, 30, 47-8, 75, 83, 182, xi 275, 383, xv 68-77, 269; Nicaragua, xi 400; spread of, after WW I, iv 134, ix 176

and foreign exchange reserves, xxiv 599, 630, 637; foreign credit as alternative to gold, i 20; liquid balances as alternative, xv 93

gold exchange management, v 298, 315-20, vi 240-1, 278, 356, xi 422; exchange management and exchange standard distinguished, v 16-17, vi 355

a 'revolving fund', xvii 414

*other refs*, i 173, xi 26, 281, 372, xii 720, 721, xv 61-3, xx 42, 152, 155

*see also*, Gold standard

**Gold holdings**

American, xvi 209, 249, 262, 425, xxv 31;

Belgian and Dutch, xxiii 161

British and allied, xvi 4-10, 20-30, 108-10, 139-40, 203-5, 207, 248-9, 328, 425

French, xvi 9, 20-1, 49-50, 56, 72, 108-10, 170, 204, 245, 251; balances in Canada, xxiv 176, 180-2, 224

German, xvi 20, 109, 148, 318-19, 327, 340, 360-1, 395, 403, 419

member banks', vi 67

Portuguese, xxiv 24, 54, 164, 259, 283, 474

Russian, in U.K., xvi 21-2, 67-72, 108-10, 128-30, 134, 139-40, 170, 204, 251, 425

*see also*, Gold reserves

**Gold market**, xix 248-51, xx 60, 192-3, 197, 219, xxv 213-14, 221; under C.U. plan, xxv 213, 221; free market in, xvii 170, 178, 365, 383; sales in London, xv 282, xix 173, 344, 483, 485, 748; in New York, xv 282, 300; in India, xix 523; world market, xix 485, 488

**Gold movements**

and Bank rate, i 12-13, 15, xix 100, 101, 102, 377, 447, 744, 775, 801, 838, xx 53, 257; and rate of interest, xx 411

control by Bank of England, xx 180, 181, 182, 189, 192

to correct adverse balance of trade, xix 75, xx 72, 211-12, 236, 257-8, 299, 323, 347, 348, 354, 374, 509, xxvi 295; to support exchange, xix 101, 102; to restore equilibrium, v 243, 294-5, 296-308, 315, 316-17

cost of remittance between countries, i 80-3, 176, vi 288, 291, xv 72; from London to India, i 75-6, 79-80, 83, vi 288, xvii 178



- drain of: to creditor countries, xxvi 14, 32, 189; French, from London and New York, xx 217-18; losses in U.S.A., xx 542
- factors affecting (1924), xix 248-51, 429
- flight from, xxi 272
- flow of, xi 377, xvii 169-71, 181; to U.S.A., iv 155-9, xiii 59, 67, 172, xv 298, xvi 249, 256, 262, 425, xix 173, 212-13, 248, 341-2, 370, 447, 797-8, xxiii 230, 248; from U.S.A., xvii 170-1, xix 358, 370, 720, xxi 3, xxv 325; to U.S.A., xii 746; embargo on exports, xix 248, 250, 252, 269-70, 272, 336, 343, 355; licence for imports, xix 254
- influx from New World, xx 65; from Australia, xx 381-2
- in the international balance sheet, v 119, 146
- need for larger mobile reserve, xx 261-2; stabilisation of supplies, xx 230
- in the nineties, xx 56; seasonal, xx 254
- and price level, xxv 22, 27-8
- shipments of gold, xix 834-5, xxiii 229, 256, 275
- tariffs and imports of gold, xx 504
- in wartime, xi 246-7, 296, 304; drain on (August 1914), xi 261-2
- other refs.*, xi 25, 281, 318, 323, 420-1, xix 249, 340, 721-2, 829, xxi 42, 44, 56, 58, 64, 71, 314, 369, 379, 441, 448, 450, 452, xxv 165-6, 179-80, 451, xxix 145-6
- Gold mines and production**
- mines, iv 132-3, ix 174, 323, xi 319, 486, 490, xii 753, xix 176, 210-11, 289, 293, xxv 160, 213; gold mining interests, xix 212, 289; role of gold mining in civilisation, iv 133, vii 130-1
- production, ix 353, xi 481-2, xix 164-5, 167, 173, 370, 482-3, 778, xii 753, 774, xx 90, xxi 166, 388, 414, xxv 127, 183, 213, 309, 325, 348, xxvi 35, 40, 85; cost of, xii 699-700, 751-3; under gold standard, xix 759, 775, xxix 85-6
- gold producing countries, xi 486, xix 166, 175, xxi 285, 424, xxv 47, 184, 214, 221, 279, 287, 295, 298, 322, 324, 472; America, vi 135-6, 138-40, 260, 263, xi 260, xii 699, 704, 735-6, 738, 740, 744, 745, 765, xix 292; Australia and California, x 120, xii 743, 753, 772, 781; British Empire, xix 165, 167, xxiii 27, 44, 52; India, 160, 61; South Africa, xvii 170, 178, xix 176, 290, xxiii 11, 157, 161, 179, 263, xxiv 5, 20, 87, 122, 259, 474, 475; Kaffir boom, xxi 225-9; sterling area, xxiii 221
- see also*, Alchemy
- Gold points**
- and credit control, xi 422; Bank of England should control, iv 149-50, xxi 20
- determination of, xix 379
- difference between (1922), xvii 365; need for greater difference, vi 291, xxi 16, 20, 186, 364
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, xii 82, 117
- and fluctuations in foreign lending, xix 251; and arbitrage loans, xx 181-2, 213-14
- and spot and forward exchange rates, vi 285-96, xix 380-2, xx 485
- other refs.*, xviii 79, xix 53, 522, 712, 801, xxi 419
- Gold reserves**
- in C.U. plan, xxv 35, 36, 44, 62, 67, 69, 77, 85, 90, 109, 127, 132, 168; of member countries, xxv 83, 119, 124, 126, 128, 174, 182-4, 214, 462
- Canadian, xxiv 351; in France, xiii 12, xx 600, xxvii 49, 85, 464, 468, 477, 479; German, xxvii 77, 85
- centralisation of, xv 70, 78-9, 85, 91-2; in central banks, vi 236, 250-1, 266, 277; in 1913 and 1927, xix 752n, xxx 13-18
- Chinese, in London, xv 63
- and credit control, xix 246-7, 252, 340, 449, 720, 778, 854
- distribution of, xi 487, xii 748-50; proposed redistribution, ix 363-4, xxv 31, 38, 42, 46-7, 58-9, 75-6, 115, 177, 452
- doctrine of, xi 312-19; rational policy on, xi 247, 259, 313, 315; to support exchange, xi 26, 399
- in European banks before 1914, 1 14-19; JMK's study of (1910-11), xv 60
- and exchanges: against fluctuations, xvii 362; inducement to speculate, xvii 175
- of G.B., 1 12, ix 230, 432, 465, xviii 366, 368, xix 175, 291-2, 747-8, 752n; no longer need gold reserves of Dominions, xxi 415; secrecy on, xxi 369, 414; *see below*, WW II
- under I.B.R.D., xxv 423, xxvi 49
- under I.M.F., xxv 392-3, 399-400, 440, 470, xxvi 85
- for India, xxiii 333, 335, 345; from world reserves, xix 477, 481-2; *see also*, India, gold
- of joint-stock banks, xi 253, xvi 7, 12-13, 24-30, 170
- intended for use in case of need (1922), xvii 365-8; to meet foreign drain, xix 246, 519, 835, xx 601
- legal reserve, xx 152, 155, 428, 435; and excess, vi 242, 243, 277-8, xiii 12
- against note issue, vi 235-42, xix 20, 165, 340, 482-3, 675, 741, 743-6, 749, 751; proposals for regulating, vi 244-8
- ratio to subsidiary currency, xii 759
- in S.F. plan, xxv 252-3, 282, 317, 319, 336, 341-2, 347, 349, 367, 381, 388-9; relation to quotas of member countries, xxv 217-18, 308-10
- South African, xxiv 378, 427, 433, xxvi 443, 449

**Gold points** (*cont.*)

under sterling area arrangements, xxiv 15, 378, 427, 579, xxvii 448-9

U.S., vi 265, xi 314, 481, 487, 495, xiii 12, xvi 8, 425, xix 164, 166, xx 600, xxii 27, 179, xxiii 25-6, 230, 281, 319-20, xxiv 52, 88, 167, 175, xxv 38, 69, 90, 109, 132, 183, 319, 330, 349, 452, xxvi 430, 432-4, 444; earmarked, xxvii 432, 434-5; foreign owned, xxvii 432, 435, 442-3; Gold Reserve Act (1934), xxi 312; gold holding, xii 747, 749, 751, xix 164, 165-6, 210, 341, 506, 745, 752n, 777-8, 779-80; stocks, xx 154, 565, 600, xxi 45, 81, 426; proportion of to desposits, xix 777

WW II, xxiii 7, 24, 27, 46

vs dollar reserves, xxiii 248-9, 255-6

of European Allies, xxii 248, xxvii 49-50, 85

French, xxvii 49, 85, 464, 468, 477, 479; Russian, xxvii 49, 443

publicity on, needed, xxiii 214-18; secrecy surrounding, xxi 369, 414

transition to peace, U.K., xxiv 57, xxv 163; strengthening of, xxiv 50-55

U.K., xxiii 227, 230, 232, 233, 299; paid to U.S. for munitions, xxiv 167-8, 175, 210, 398, 451

U.S., xxii 27, 179

war needs, xxii 296, 297; post-war needs, xxiii 238

in wartime, xxi 521

other refs. xii 204-5, xix 513, 759, xx 600, xxiv 418, xxv 12, xxvi 35, 167, 409, xxvii 64-5, 81, 443-4

see also, Gold; Gold holdings; Gold standard; Reserve

**Gold and silver**, xi 385-7, xix 463

of ancient Persia, xxviii 228n; in Greece and Rome, xxviii 228n

bimetallism in, xxviii 282

effect on, of India's adopting gold standard, xix 481, 485-90, 513, 516-18

imports and exports, xii 746

as money-metals, xxviii 255, 272

ratio of gold to silver, xxviii 237, 238-43, 284

supplies, and prices, xxviii 227

U.S. Senate inquiry into (1924), xix 288-93, 370

see also, Gold; Silver

**Gold and Silver Commission** (1887-8), v 171-2, xi 377, 385, 390, xix 320, xxix 230; Marshall's evidence before, x 190, 192-4, 217, xii 693, 705, 754, 772, 776, 781, xxvi 195

**Gold and Silver (Export Control) Act**, 1920, xix 268, 269

**Gold standard**

advantages of, iv 128, 132, 149, ix 174, 185-6, 206, xvii 356, 360-1, xxv 85, 100; case

for, vi 261-9; objections to, iv 139-40, ix 181-2, 240

articles etc., on: 'Memorandum Against the Suspension of Gold' (1914), xvi 7-15; A Note on 'Suspension of Specie Payments...' (1915), xvi 143-59; Memorandum on the Probable Consequences of Abandoning the Gold Standard (1917), xvi 215-22; 'Getting Back to a Gold Standard' (1922), xvii 384-6; 'The Return Towards Gold' (1925), ix 192-200; 'The Problem of the Gold Standard' (*Nation and Athenaeum* 1925), xix 337-44; 'Is Sterling Over-valued?' (*Nation and Athenaeum* 1925), xix 349-54; 'The Gold Standard' (*Nation and Athenaeum* 1925), xix 357-61; 'The Gold Standard - A Correction' (*Nation and Athenaeum* 1925), xix 362-5; 'The First-Fruits of the Gold Standard' (*Nation and Athenaeum* 1926), xix 552-6; 'Should Britain Compromise on the Gold Standard?' (*Daily Mail* 1933), xxi 229-33; 'Two Years Off Gold' (*Daily Mail* 1933), xxi 284-8

as an automatic system, vi 205, 272-3; rarity of, i 17; throws burden on debtor country, xxv 27-8

and balance of trade, vii 337-8, 348-9, 382, ix 241; internal and external equilibrium in the absence of, v 320-6

and Bank rate, xix 340, 345, 441, 744-5, 805, xx 18, 39, 42-3, 48, 71, 78, 91-2, 114, 142,

a barbarous relic, iv 138, ix 179, 362, xix 519, xxi 229-30; 233; apparatus of conservatism, vi 268

and Bretton Woods agreement, xxviii 206, 207

credit management as alternative to, xix 106, 161, 248, 250-1, 338-9, 340-2, 344-6, 348-9

doctrine of gold reserves, pre-WW I, iv 136-7, ix 178-9, xi 312-19, xix 34-5, 457, 459; English tradition, i 64-5, 125, xix 35, 459, 745; rational policy on, vi 246, xi 247, 259, 313, 315; object of, to support exchange, xi 26, 399, xix 23-4, 40, 181, 457-60, 465, 514-15, xxii 10-11; for adverse balance of trade, xix 514, 744, xxii 128, 170, 173

does not require a gold currency, i 14, 21, 24-5, 49-51, 63, xv 225; Ricardo's principle, i 51

in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 17-18, 27, 28, 42, 50, 81, 82, 116, 117

in G.B.: ten years without (1914-24), xix 176, 191-2, 241; Cunliffe Committee recommends return to (1918), xix 238; Genoa experts recommend return to (1922), xvii 382-3; return to, at pre-war parity (1925), v 16, 18-19, 79, 186n, 245, 313n, vi 162-9, 185, 272-3, 275, 278, 340, 346.

- IX 159-249, X 58, XI 366, 458, XII 140, 167, 177, XIII 81, 116, 180, XVII 185, 358, 363, 368, 384, XVIII 270, 294-5, 349, XIX 337, 343-4, 354, 357, 364-5, 382, 384, XX 10, 56-8, 60, 62, 152, 154-5, 272, 294-5, 394, 423, 427, 444; terms, XIX 357-8, 362, 365-6, 377
- argument against return to, XIX 160, 345-6, 349-52, 356, 360, 366, 371n, 373, 388-400 *passim*, 420, 545, 569-70, 740, 796, 801, 824; effect on exports, XIX 384-5, 595, 812-13; on exchange, XIX 409, 431-2, 713; on burden of national debt, XIX 693; on sheltered and unsheltered prices, XIX 373-6, 385, 435-6, 663; on value of gold, XIX 174-5, 290-1; on value of money, XII 168; falling prices, XIX 731; remedies for, XIX 353-4, 359, 377, 432-3, 573; correct policy politically impossible, XIX 427, 446, 833; *see also*, *Economic Consequences of Mr Churchill*
- results of return to, XIII 180, 344, 346-7, XX 353; effects on coal industry, IX 210, 220-4, 305; on costs, XX 375; on exchanges, IV 128-32, IX 170-3; on prices, IV 117, 132-40, IX 165, 173-82, XIX 409, XX 322-8, 428
- question raised of going off standard, XX 90-1, 93, 485, 594, 595, 599, 600, 602-3; of altering gold parity, XX 99-102, 591
- abandoned again (1931), IX 150, 151, 158, 231n, 243-4, XII 35, XVII 358, XX 612, XXI 1, 5, 12, 30, 63, 67, 69, 112, 185, XXV 107; effects, XXI 13-14, 41-3, 55-7, 70-2, 85-6, 106, 117-21, 141, 143, 144, 155; on industry, IX 246-7; on other countries, IX 247-9; other departures from, XXI 31, 43-4, 55-8, 78; South Africa, XXI 225; U.S.A., XXI 258-9, 295, 302, 308
- qualified return to, proposed (1933), IX 362-4, XXI 1-3, 10-11, 18, 211, 222-3; Empire Conference on, proposed, XXI 4, 11, 17-18; plan for alternative to full gold standard, XXI 19-22, 229-33, 284-8; gold note plan, XXI 163, 184-5, 215-16, 232-3; 'Return to Gold Controversy', XIX 351, 444-5
- threatened return to, after WW II, XXIV 62, 328, 329; effect on prices, XXVI 30-1; on wages, XXVI 31-2, 33
- in Germany, *see under*, German
- gold standard currency, and money supplies, VII 230-1
- 'the gold standard game', VI 273, IX 220, 224, XIX 799, XXI 1-2; rules of the game, XX 42, 599-600, 603
- in history, IX 161-3, in 19th century, I 11-13, 17-19, XV 69, XIX 441; stability, IV 10-11, 132-4, IX 65, 174-5; instability of, 20th century, IV 116-17, IX 164; adopted by U.S.A. in 1898, XIX 518; by Japan and Russia in 1897, XIX 518; English sovereign the first monometallic gold standard in Europe, XXVIII 228n
- and I.M.F., XXV 410, 415-16; not a return to, XXVI 2, 17-18, 27, 28, 57, 205; in Low cartoon, XXVI 95
- a 'managed', not a 'natural' standard, IV 134-8, 140, VI 262, IX 175-80, 182, XIII 16; should be internationally managed, VI 303; JMK's plan for gold bullion standard, XVII 355, 361-9, 384-6; with a currency union, XVII 371; regulation of, XVI 78, 168; compared with C.U. system, XXV 125, 128, 140, 184, 273, 274, 286; C.U. accused of restoring, XXV 83, 99, 123, 139, 140, 142, 143, 181
- proposed for India, XIX 476-9; JMK examined on (1926), XIX 480-524; advises leaving system as it is, XIX 491-2, 496, 501, 508, 524; gold standard reserve, XI 19, 24-5, 26, 31, 277
- and S.F. plan, XXV 159-60, 161, 218, 274, 308, 317, 319, 347, 368, 396, 402-3, 415, 429, XXVI 17, 84-5
- tariff as support for, IX 231n, 235-8, 240-2
- in U.S.A., XIX 518, XXI 13, 19, 42, 44-5, 55, 223, 231; leaves gold (1933), XXI 310, 359
- other refs.*, X 179, 270, 271, XI 319, 320, 354, 385, 421, 426, 488, 500, XIX 507-8, XX 161, 271, 309, 601, XXI 256, XXV 1-2
- see also*, Gold; Gold coinage; Gold mining and production; Gold standard countries
- Gold Standard Act (1925)**, V 18, XIX 378-9
- Gold Standard Amendment Bill (21 Sept. 1931)**, XX 612
- Gold Standard Bill (1925)**, XIX 362, 365, 370, XXI 107
- Gold standard countries**, XII 773, XXI 13, 17, 32, 71, 223-5, 266, 356; proposal for international conference of, XX 599, 602-3; relations with sterling group, XXI 11, 19-22, 279, 318; The Sterling Club and Gold Club, XXI 14, 16; at World Conference (1933), XXI 274, 276-7, 311-12, 317-18; exchange policy, XXI 362-3; devaluations under Tripartite Agreement (1936), XXI 383, 388
- gold bloc countries, XI 483, 486, 496, 497; relations with U.S.A., XI 486, XVIII 385, XXI 362-3
- gold using countries, XI 387
- see also*, Gold standard
- Golden Bough**, VIII 273
- Golden Fleece**, XII 742, 744
- Goldenweiser, Emanuel Alexander (1883-1953)**, American economist with the Federal Reserve Board (1919-46), VI 365, XI 427, XXVI 65-6; on the Federal Reserve System, VI 212-13, 216-17; member, U.S. Group at monetary discussions under Article VII (1943), XXV 344, 345, 346

- Goldfinch**, Sir Arthur (1866-1945), merchant businessman with connections in Valparaiso (1881-1913), War Office (1917-21), XII 277, 327
- Goldschmidt**, L., German statistician, VIII 30-IN, 488
- Goldsmith**, Oliver (1728-74), writer and dramatist, *The Deserted Village*, xxviii 41; *She Stoops to Conquer*, xxviii 359; *The Vicar of Wakefield*, XII 858, xvii 441
- Goldsmith**, Raymond (b. 1904), American economist, xxiii 182
- Goldsmiths**, xxv 192
- Goldsmiths' Company**, x 285, 307
- Goldsmiths' Library**, University of London, x 283, 285-6
- Gollancz**, Sir Victor (1893-1967), publisher, pamphleteer and speaker, especially against Nazism, xxi 504
- Gompers**, Samuel (1850-1924), American President of Amalgamated Federation of Labour, xvii 434, 439
- Goncharova**, ballet-costume designer, xxviii 314
- Goodbody**, W. B., Labour Party agent in South Norfolk, xxi 373
- Goode**, Sir William (d. 1944), Chairman, Council of British Societies for Relief Abroad; President, Australian section of Reparation Commission, Vienna (1920-1), xvi 417, xvii 197-8, xviii 176
- Goodenough**, Frederick Crawford (1866-1934), Chairman, Barclay's Bank, ix 188-92, xi 459, xvii 200
- member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273, 294
- Goodrich**, Carter (1897-1971), Professor of Economics at Columbia University; discussions with JMK at Chicago seminars (1931), xiii 367, 370-1, 373; as U.S. Government member, International Labour Office Governing Body, xxvii 362, 364
- Goodness**, and probability, viii 342-3, 346, 348-9
- Goods**
- durable, xxix 222-3, 227; consumers durable commodities, xxix 194-5
- for export, xxiv 117-19, 267, 471
- final, defined, v 116
- finished, xxix 86; and unfinished, v 61-2, 116, vi 103-4, 114, xiv 392; and demand on banking accommodation, xii 256-8; distinction between, xii 569, xiv 394-5, 397, 403, 405n; in an entrepreneur society, xxix 88-9, 92-3, 95-6; in index numbers, v 60-1; and price level, v 219
- freed balances for purchase of British, xxiv 287-8
- home-trade goods, v 322
- post-WW II demand for, xxiv 271, 337; supplies, xxiv 326, 411, 464
- WW II shortages, xxiv 483
- see also*: Capital goods; Capital, working; Consumption goods; Investment goods; Wage goods.
- Goodwill**, xxix 38, 139, 151
- Goolden**, Richard (1895-1982), actor and broadcaster, as Mr Penny, xxviii 350
- Goose Bay discussions**, xxiv 226
- Gordon**, Donald (1901-69), Deputy Governor, Bank of Canada (1938-49), xxvi 113
- Gordon Square**, JMK's London home, x 387, xviii 100, 127, 221-3, xxi 158, 501, xxiv 30, 605, xxv 430, xxviii 7, 21, 151
- Göring**, Hermann Wilhelm (1893-1946), German Field Marshal in charge of Air Force, and politician, xxviii 180, 426
- Gorki**, Maxim (1868-1936), Russian writer, article for *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, xvii 433
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Goschen**, George Joachim, 1st Viscount (1831-1907), Chancellor of the Exchequer (1887-1903), 1 xviii, 51, iv 11, vi 52, 61, ix 66, x 244, 277, 294, xi 423, xii 692, 693, 726, 727, 730, 850, 852, 853, xix 256, xxviii 41
- Foreign Exchanges* (1861), v 170; on gold in circulation, xv 78-9, 91; first President of Royal Economic Society (1903-6), 1 xviii, x 285n 1; proposal for issue of £1 notes, 1 49, 64-5, iv 78; on quantity theory of money, iv 61
- Goschen**, Sir Harry (1865-1945), Chairman of National Provincial Bank (1924-7), ix 188, 189, 200
- Goschen**, H. K. (1907-89), British Treasury Mission in Washington (1945), xxiv 202, 213, 306, 516; Joint Secretary, U.S.-U.K. Economic Negotiations Finance Committee, xxiv 485, 492
- Gosplan**, iv 46
- Gossen**, Hermann Heinrich (1810-58), German political economist, x 131, 134
- Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen**, viii 45n, 85
- Goupil Gallery**, xxviii 302
- Government (general)**
- borrowing, ix 144-5
- capitalist, xxviii 56
- cash balances, in Kuznet's statistics, xxix 198
- Catholic, xxviii 180
- changing methods of, xvi 300
- controls: on imports, xxvii 158-9, 163-5, 175-6; in the three economic epochs, xix 438
- and currency control, xii 757-8
- expenditure, xiii 11; loan expenditure, xiii 232, 356, 458, 462, xxi 271, xxix 95, 96, 198; by printing money, vii 200; a stimulus to effective demand, xiii 459; unemployment and, vii 251, xiii 195, xx 529-30
- future scope of, vii 380-1, ix 301-2; ideal limits to, ix 288-92
- and the 'gap', xxii 290-4

- and gold reserve policy of banks, xvi 4-5  
 government guaranteed bodies, xxvii 277  
 government trading, *see* State trading  
 investment, xxix 233; investment policy in  
 a depression, xiii 108, 112, 189, 364,  
 393  
 in *laissez-faire* theory, ix 276, 279-80  
 powers under Commercial Union plan, xxvi 249,  
 252, 275  
*other refs*, xix 568, xxi 38, xxv 370  
*see also*, German Government; State; U.K. Govern-  
 ment
- Government securities**  
 1914, xi 297, 309; 1920-21, xii 116-17;  
 movement in 1931, xx 487; 1933, xxi  
 313; 1940, xxii 394-6  
 in exchange for tithes, xii 658, 659, 666, 673  
 first or second rate bonds, xx 453, 483  
 Government stock, xxi 526; long dated, xix 93-6;  
 on Post Office register, xxii 372, 373  
 held by Issue Department, xix 81; by 'Other  
 Government Departments', xix 245; held  
 against note issue, xix 258-9  
 in JMK's investment policy for insurance com-  
 panies, xii 67-9, 116-17, 143-4, 150,  
 203-4, 241  
 long-dated, xix 198, xxi 313-14, 376-7;  
 expected to fall (1932), xxi 115; fall, xxi  
 349  
 national debt as, xix 849  
 no liquidity-virtue, xiii 511  
 and return to gold standard, xix 340, 354-5  
 Treasury issues of long- and short-term, xxi 380,  
 570-3  
*other refs*, xix 217, xx 304, 531, xxi 350-2, 403,  
 570  
*see also*, Bonds; Treasury bills
- Graham, Benjamin** (1894-1976), American  
 security analyst, Professor of Finance, Uni-  
 versity of California, Los Angeles (1956-  
 76), xxvi 34, 35, 36-8; views on  
 buffer stocks, xxvi 38, 40; *Storage and*  
*Stability*, xxii 466n, xxvii 132n  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Graham, Frank** (1890-1949), Professor of  
 Economics, Princeton (1921-49); contro-  
 versy with JMK in *Economic Journal*, xxvi  
 34-6, 39-40
- Graham, William** (1887-1932), Labour M.P.,  
 President, Board of Trade (1929-31), xix  
 701, xx 344
- Graham-Little, Sir Ernest** (1867-1950), physi-  
 cian, M.P. for University of London, xxviii  
 426; tries to suppress academic freedom  
 of speech, xxviii 24-9
- Grain bills**, xix 715
- Grainger, M. A.**, friend of W. H. Macaulay, x  
 352
- '**Grammar**', proposed name for international  
 currency in Clearing Union plan, xxv 61,  
 62, 63, 67
- Granaries**, 'ever-normal', xxi 462, xxv 59, 91,  
 133, 190
- Grand Union Canal**, xii 66
- Grant, Alexander Thomas Kingdom** (1906-88),  
 economist at the Treasury, xxiv 27, 599;  
 attends meeting in JMK's room at Treasury,  
 xxiv 358; suggestions on Starvation  
 Corner, xxiv 359, 365; notes on dollar  
 balances, xxiii 252, 258; note on proposed  
 lend lease cuts, xxii 307-8; *other ref.*, xxv  
 432
- Grant, C. E.**, bursar of King's College, Cambridge,  
 before 1919, xii 89
- Grant, Duncan** (1885-1978), artist, x 431, xi  
 49, xii 1n, 5, 6, xv 16, 24, xvi 157,  
 xviii 127, xxviii 295, 308, 318, 364;  
 portrait of JMK, xvi, facing p. 97
- Grant, Capt. Jack, R.N.**, Admiral Wemyss' Chief of  
 Staff (1919), x 424-6
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson** (1822-85), President of  
 the United States (1868-76) and General  
 of the Army, xi 506
- Grant-in-aid**  
 proposed for retrospective lend lease (1944), xxiv  
 143, 160, 505  
 proposed for liquidation of war-time indebtedness,  
 xxiv 395-8, 409, 418, 421; discussed at  
 Ministers' Meeting, xxiv 425-6, 502,  
 504, 510; in alternative plan for U.S. aid,  
 xxiv 457-8, 507, 515, 524, 526, 537,  
 546, 547, 563; 'not on the map', xxiv  
 508, 512, 514, 516, 540, 547, 550, 566;  
 not part of final Agreement, xxiv 608-9  
*other refs*, xxvi 7, 8, 224
- Granta, The**, sketch of H. D. Henderson, xix  
 817-18
- Granville, George, 2nd Earl** (1815-91), politician,  
 xvi 60
- Graphic, The**, xix 194
- Graphical method**, xi 232-4, 509  
*see also*, Diagrammatic methods; Geometrical  
 economics
- Graunt, John** (1620-74), statistician, viii 429n
- Graves, Richard** (1715-1804), writer, tutor of  
 Malthus, x 78
- Gray, Arthur** (1852-1940), Master of Jesus Col-  
 lege, Cambridge (1912-40); *Jesus College*,  
 x 80n, 82n
- Great Britain**, *see*, United Kingdom
- Great numbers**, law of, viii 89, 363, 364-8,  
 447
- Great Powers**, xxiv 52, 55, 64, 88, 93, xxvii  
 74-5; danger of U.K. ending as Second-  
 class Power, xxiv 410, 527
- Great Western Railway**, xix 198, 203
- Greece**  
 Anglo-Greek war successes, xxviii 150, 151  
 in antiquity: 'Keynes and Ancient Currencies',  
 xxviii 223-94; in Bronze Age, xxviii  
 292-4; introduction of Babylonian  
 economy, xxviii 255-60; primitive Greek

- Greece (*cont.*)  
standards, 243, 281-6; monetary system, xxviii 253-5; silver monometallism, xxviii 242, 282
- assets, xxvii 50, 85-6; gold holdings, xii 742, 748, xxiv 283; sterling resources, xxiv 39, 81, 477, xxvii 58, 101, 481
- Bank of Greece, xxvii 85; credit at Bank of England, xxiii 31-2; misuses account, xxiii 33-6
- at Conference of Experts (1943), xxv 241, 266
- finance and trade: financiers, xxiii 34-8; 'Greek Financial Imbroglia' (1941), xxiii 34-40; Financial Delegation to London, xxiii 39; and I.M.F., xxvi 42, 43, 195; merchants, xi 530-1; in Morgenthau's plan for Germany, xxvi 379; note issue, xxiii 29n 3, 30, 31; reserve against issue, vi 240; as shipping power, xxvii 77, a collection of old hulks, xxiii 35; trade, xxiii 35
- in World War I: aid for, xxiii 30, 31; loans to, iii 154, 155, xvi 166-7, 237, 354, 420, 421; maritime losses, vi 83n; reparation claims, iii 81, 89, 131, 137; cost of war to, xvi 358
- in World War II, xxiii 29-32, xxiv 280; aid from U.K., xxiv 89, xxvii 470-1, 476; British Missions and troops in, xxvii 470, 480; Italian invasion, xxiii 29; fall of Greece (1941), xxiii 32; relief, xxvii 72, 92; post U.N.R.R.A. needs, xxvii 100-2; reparations, xxvi 397, 398; war damage, xxvi 329
- and Wheat Agreement, xxvii 33, 39
- other refs.* xi 484, 486, 530, xviii 216, 263, xix 277, 323, xxv 378, 429
- Greene**, Nathaniel (1742-86), American general, xvii 55
- Greene**, Robert (1558-92), pamphleteer, poet and dramatist, xxviii 418
- Greene**, Mr, Financial Editor of *The Times*, xxi 547, 548, 550
- Greenwood**, Arthur (1880-1954), Labour M.P. (1922-31, 1932-54), member of War Cabinet (1940-2), xxii 76, 327, 328, 337, xxiii 204, xxvii 37; member, Committee on relief finance, xxvii 60; appoints interdepartmental committee on social insurance schemes, xxvii 203; Lord Privy Seal, xxvii 481
- Greenwood**, J. G. (1880-1949), Hon. Sec., Royal Statistical Society (1919-34), Professor of Epidemiology, London (1945-9), x 159-60
- Gregg**, Sir Cornelius Joseph (d. 1959), Director of National Bank Ltd., Chairman, Board of Inland Revenue (1942-8); xxii 386, 477, 478; member, National Debt Enquiry, xxvii 388
- Gregory**, Theodore E. (1890-1970), economist, London School of Economics (1927-37); differences with JMK, xx 87; receives copy of *General Theory*, xxix 207; doubts on protection, xx 116, 122-3; member, Indian Delegation at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 57, 58; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 80
- member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1930), xx 17, 38, 43, 50-218 *passim*; as witness, xx 198; on drafting committee, xx 270, 271; comment on JMK, 274-6; addendum, xx 280
- other refs.* x 117n 3, xi 419, 420, xiii 126n, xix 182, xxi 139, xxviii 12, 426
- Greig**, John Young Thomas (1891-1963), editor of David Hume's *Letters*, x 74n, 75n, xxviii 373nff, *David Hume*, xxviii 380
- Grenfell**, E. C., agent for Messrs J. P. Morgan, xvi 201, 210, xxii 10
- Grenfell**, Pascoe, xxx 10
- Gresham**, Sir Thomas (1519-79), financier and founder of the Royal Exchange, xxiv 387, 440
- Gresham's Law, xi 524-5, xii 690
- Grey**, Alfred, x 244
- Grey**, Sir Edward, later 1st Viscount of Falloden (1862-1933), Liberal statesmen, xviii 124, 129, xxi 35; Foreign Secretary (1905-16), ix 88-9, 110, xvi 116; speech at Newcastle, xviii 16; French sympathies, xviii 122, 132, 203, 219; letter to *The Times*, xviii 217-18
- 'Grey Market Agreement', xxii 420, 421, 423
- Greyhound racing**, xxviii 399, 402, 413
- Grice**, C. W. L., contemporary of Malthus at Jesus College, Cambridge, x 80
- Gridley**, Arnold, 1st Baron (1878-1965), Director and Administrator of various electricity undertakings at home and overseas, Conservative M.P. (1935-50); xxvi 1
- Griffin**, William Vincent (1886-1958), Director, Lend Lease, British Empire Branch (1942-5), xxiv 188, 333, 511
- Griffiths**, James (1890-1975), South Wales Labour M.P., xxii 101n 36; supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 101-2
- Grigg**, Sir James (1890-1964), Principal Private Secretary to successive Chancellors of the Exchequer (1921-30), Under-Secretary (1939-42) and Secretary of State for War (1942-5); xxviii 196-7, 198, 200, 201, 427
- Grimsehl**, E., German statistician, viii 275n, 398n, 488
- Gris**, Juan, Spanish painter, xxviii 316
- Gross**: definitions in terms of, xxix 58
- gross income (JMK), xxii 68, 69
- gross national income (Colin Clerk), xxii 65, 68, 70-3; or gross national output, xxii 68, 69, 70, 72; gross national product (U.S.A.), xxiii 186, 187, 188
- Grosvenor House**, xxviii 310

**Grote**, Rev. John (d. 1866), Professor of Moral Philosophy, Cambridge, x 166-7

**Grote Club**, x 166-7, 174

**Ground nuts**, xxvii 13, 160, 193n; ground nut oil, xxvii 193n

**Groups**  
of observations, vii 431-2, 433-4  
of propositions, viii 134-7; defined, viii 127, 130, 134, 135; sub-groups, viii 136, 140  
real groups, viii 127, 140-2; and hypothetical, viii 140, 143

**Growth**, rate of  
of capital and of population, balance disturbed by inflation, iv 29-30; 3 per cent suggested, v 231; thrift *versus* profit as means of, v 145

**Harrod's** dynamic theory of, xiv 301, 320-50; basic assumption of warranted rate, xiv 345-6; and the acceleration principle, xiv 338, 343  
and Harrod's *Trade Cycle*, xiv 154-79; geometric increase of income, capital stock and investment assumed, xiv 164-5; steady growth not compatible with full employment, xiv 171, 172-3, 176

**Grumbold**, Thomas and Robert, architects, xxviii 417

**Grünbaum**, H., German statistician, viii 398n, 488

**Grünfeld-Coralnick**, Dr Judith, German writer, xi 344

**Guarantees**, Allied Committee of (Berlin, 1921), iii 41, xvii 244; members, and terms of reference, iii 43-4, 145-6

**Guarantees**: for I.B.R.D. loans, xxvi 50-1, 54, 55, 73-7; guarantee commission, xxvi 51-2; guarantee fund, xxvi 55

**Guaranty Trust Company**, xxv 337

**Guatemala**, xxvi 42; delegates at Savannah, xxvi 217; Mr Vinson's stooge, xxvi 222

**Gubbay**, Moses Mordecai (1876-1947), Controller of Currency, India (1916-20), member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 283, 288-93

**Guernica**, xxviii 79

**Guest**, Keen and Baldwins, Port Talbot steel works, xxvi 270

**Guillebaud**, Claude, notes on JMK's early lectures, xii 689

**Guinness and Co.**, Messrs. stout manufacturers, xv 54

**Gulick**, Professor Luther Halsey (b. 1892), Special Assistant, U.S. Treasury, xxv 42; proposal for International Economic Board, xxv 59, 91, 108n

**Gulliver's Travels**, xxviii 34

**Gun**, William Townsend Jackson (1876-1946), Irish barrister, engaged in genealogical research; *Studies in Hereditary Ability*, x 60-2

**Gunning**, W., *Reminiscences*, x 87n

**Guns or butter**, xxv 23

**Gutt**, Camille (1884-1971), Belgian Minister of Finance (1939-45), xxv 240, 251, 257, 264; proposed as first Managing Director for I.M.F., xxvi 238

**Gygax**, Dr Paul, Swiss writer, xi 344

**Gypsies**, xi 544

# H

**Haber**, Dr. German writer (b. 1900), vi 193n

**Haberler**, Gottfried von (b. 1900), economist, xiii 499, xiv 97; on the *General Theory*, xxix 214, 275, correspondence on, xxix 248-55; quarrels with JMK's use of 'classical label', xxix 267n 57, 269-73 *passim*; 'Mr Keynes's Theory of the Multiplier', xxix 248, 277

*Prosperity and Depression*..., xiv 289, 306, xxix 266, 275; reviewed by Kahn, xxix 266, 272, reply, 266-8, 269-71; ed. 2, xxix 273, reviewed by JMK, xxix 273-5; *Der Sinn der Indexzahlen*, v 49n, 72n, 87n, 99  
correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Habsburg**, House of, xi 530

**Hagen**, G., German statistician, viii 230n, 238n, 489

**Hagen**, Dr Louis, article for *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, xvii 337; correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Hagstroem**, K.-G., Swedish statistician, xi 541-2

**Hague**, The, xviii 351  
Conference (1929), xi 474  
Convention, on prisoners of war, ii 97  
International Court, xxi 372

**Hahn**, A., German economist, vi 54n

**Haig**, Douglas, 1st Earl Haig of Bemerseyde, (1861-1928), Field-Marshal, iii 95n, x 47, 50, 51, 415

**Haileybury College** (East India College), x 91, 92; *see also*, East India College

**Haiti**, xxvi 42; reparations claims, iii 137

**Haking**, General Sir Richard Cyril (1862-1945), British representative on Armistice Commission (1918), x 410, 412, 413

**Haldane**, Richard Burdon, 1st Viscount (1856-1928), lawyer and politician, xviii 124

**Hale**, Sir Edward (1895-1978), Treasury official (1921-51), xxvii 246; Minutes of proposals to Beveridge report, xxvii 240-2, 243-6

**Hales**, *Discourse of the Common Weal*, vii 345-6

**Halifax**, Edward F. Lindley Wood, 1st Earl (1881-1959), Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs (1938-40), xxii 22, 23n 14, xxv 7, xxviii 120, 136, 167, 173, 178  
British Ambassador in Washington (1941-6),

- Halifax** (*cont.*)  
 xxiii 94, 97, 98, 152, 163, 164, 177, 202, 207, 209-10, xxiv 23, 51, 108-9, 141, 152, 155, 162, 299, 420, 520, 523, xxv 202, xxvi 59, 241, 242, xxvii 426, 463, 465; on leave in London, xxiii 163, 177; and lend lease, xxiii 207, xxiv 23; relations with JMK, xxiii 45, 86, 87, 137, 144, 162, 194, xxiv 633; lunch together with the President, xxiii 108, 109, 110, 154; work together 'like brothers', xxiv 570; 'Babes in the Wood' (Low cartoon), xxiv 459; attends JMK's lecture on sterling area, xxiv 157, 162; memorandum to, xxiii 45
- in Washington Mission (1944), xxiv 202, (1945), 420, 421, 458, 463, 500, 502, 503, 507-8, 516, 537-9, 541, 546, 563-5, 568-9, 585, 587, 594-8, 633; joint memorandum on American proposals, xxiv 547-63, 598
- U.K. Representative at U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, xxiv 466-7, 473, 480, 501; at Finance Committee, xxiv 484, 491, 492
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Halifax Building Society**, xxi 122, xxii 274, 276
- Hall, Professor Fred** (1853-1933): member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924) xix 295, 303, 310; (1925), xix 839, 845, 848-9, 849, 850-1, 852, 853, 854, 855; submits his own Minority Report, xix 689
- Hall, George Henry**, 1st Viscount (1881-1965), Secretary of State for the Colonies (1945-6), xxvii 481
- Hall, Harry Reginald** (1873-1930), Keeper of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities, British Museum, *The Civilization of Greece in the Bronze Age*, reviewed, xxviii 292-4
- Hall, Noel Frederick** (1902-83) Professor of Political Economy, University College, London (1935-8), in War Trade Department, British Embassy, Washington (1941-3), xxvii 27
- Hall, Ray** (1891-1952), of U.S. Department of Commerce, vi 283, 284, xix 719n
- Hall, Sidney**, artist, school friend of Alfred Marshall, x 163n 3
- Hall-Patch**, Sir Edmund Leo (1896-1975), Deputy Under-Secretary of State, Foreign Office; attends Ministers Meeting at Downing Street, xxiv 420; U.K. Representative, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations (September 1945), xxiv 466, 473, 480, 484, 492, 547, 569, 570
- Halle Orchestra**, x 144
- Haller, Rodolphe de**, Swiss banker, xvii 141, 143
- Halley**, Edmund (1656-1742), astronomer, viii 364, 482, x 365
- Halley-Stewart Trust**, lecture series: JMK's lecture, 'The Economic Prospects 1932', xxi 39, 50-62
- Hambro**, Sir Charles Jocelyn (1897-1963), banker: Chairman of the Non-Munitions Committee on Stage II negotiations, Washington, xxiv 188, 202
- Hambro**, Sir Everard Alexander (1842-1925), banker, i xviii, 166
- Hamburg**, xi 385, 401, 403
- cash shortage in, xxii 29
- deflation, xxii 366
- Economic Conference at, xviii 18, 26, 28, xix 15
- forward market, xxii 27
- JMK and: visits to, xix 15, xxi 39, xxii 295, 364, 365; first meeting with Dr Melchior at (1919), xxi 47-8; attends World Economic Congress in (1922), xxii 18, 26, 28, 32, 45; lectures to International Economic Society of (1932), xxi 39-48
- rubber stocks, xii 294
- Hamburgischer Correspondent**, xvi 325n
- Hamilton**, Earl J., economic historian: his researches into history of Spanish treasure used by JMK, vi 135-45, 260n
- Hamilton**, Lord George (1845-1927), Secretary of State for India, i xix, 46
- Hamilton**, Horace Perkins (1880-1971), Secretary to Chancellor of the Exchequer (1912-18), in Inland Revenue (1904-12 and 1918-19), xvi 264, 265
- Hamilton**, Mary Agnes (d. 1966), assistant editor, *Review of Reviews*, xvii 199-200
- Hamilton**, R. G., Secretary to Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 294, 295, 839; his part in preparing the Report, xix 676
- Hamilton**, Sir William (1788-1856), Professor of Logic and Metaphysics at Edinburgh University, x 169
- Hammersley**, Samuel Schofield (1892-1965), Conservative M.P., xxvi 1, 187, xxviii 205-7, 427
- Hammond**, Basil Edward (1842-1916), Fellow and tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge (1871-1912) xv 39-42
- Hampshire**, H.M.S., sinking of, in 1916, xvi 188
- Hanbury-Williams**, John Coldbrook (1892-1965), Director, Bank of England, Chairman, Courtaulds, Ltd., xxii 182, xxiii 64, 65
- Hancock**, C. H. xxx 10
- Handling charges**, xx 217, 233-4, 237
- Hankey**, Maurice Pascal, 1st Baron (1877-1963), Cabinet secretary (1919-38), member of several committees and commissions on education and research; minutes to, xvi 461-3, xx 344, 463, 465; adviser and secretary to the Council of Four (1919), x 28, xvii 102, 107



- Hannon**, Sir Patrick Joseph Henry (d. 1963), leader of Birmingham group of M.P.s, xxvi 187
- Hanotaux**, Gabriel (1853-1944), French Minister of Foreign Affairs, article in *Manchester Guardian Supplement* (1922), xvii 426, 431-3, xviii 75
- Hansard**, xxv 291, 446, 447, xxvi 26, 28
- Hansen**, Alvin H. (1887-1975), Professor of Political Economy at Harvard (1937-62), vii 193, xiii 456, 499, 504, 519, xxvi 240; Economic Adviser, Federal Reserve Board (1940-5), xxiii 204, xxv 42, 48, 59, 77, 91, 108n; proposal for Board of International Investment, xxv 59, 91, 168n; member, U.S. group on Agenda discussions under Article VII (1943), xxv 344, 346; delegate, Atlantic City, xxvi 66
- 'A Fundamental Error in Keynes's *Treatise on Money*', v 329-30; reply, v 330-1
- Harari**, Col. R. A., Egyptian financier, Chief Economic Adviser, G.H.Q., Middle East, xxiii 318, 319, 320
- Harcourt**, Alfred (1881-1954), JMK's American publisher, xiii 43, 51, 117, 173, xvii 47, 49-50, 216-18, 282, xviii 1; correspondence, see bibliography
- Harcourt**, Brace and Co., JMK's American publishing firm (1925), xiii 41, xvii 15, 79, 216, 293, xix 77
- 'Hard-faced men', ii 91, xvii 15, xxviii 163
- Harding**, London bookseller, x 291n
- Harding**, Warren Gamaliel (1865-1923), President of U.S. (1921-3), iii 110, xvii 109
- Harding**, William P. Gould (1864-1930), American banker, Governor of the Federal Reserve Board (1915), xvi 224, 246
- Hardinge**, Charles, 1st Baron (1858-1944), Viceroy of India (1910-16), x 391
- Hardinge**, Henry, 1st Viscount (1785-1856), Field-Marshal, grandfather of Henry Cunynghame, x 297
- Hardy**, Godfrey Harold (1877-1947), Lecturer (1914-19) and Professor (1931-42) of Mathematics at Cambridge, x 433n
- Hardy**, Thomas (1840-1928), novelist and poet, ii 3, ix 5, xxviii 316-17, 330
- Hargreaves**, F. A., member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1925), xix 383, 396
- Harjes**, H. H., member, Joint Anglo-French Financial Committee (1916), xvi 201
- Harmer**, Sir Frederic (b. 1905), temporary Assistant Secretary, Treasury, xxiv 136, 185-92, 250, 253, 358, xxiv 373, xxvii 423, 427; member, Keynes's U.S. Mission (1945), xxiv 516, 580
- Harmonic**: average, xi 68, 104, 129-30; mean, viii 222, 228, xi 129-30, 146-7, 153, 167-8, 173
- Harmsworth**, Alfred Charles, see Lord Northcliffe
- Harmsworth**, Esmond Cecil (1898-1978), later 2nd Viscount Rothermere, newspaper owner, xii 51, 52-3
- Harmsworth**, Harold Sidney, see Lord Rothermere
- Harriman**, William Averell (1891-1988): special representative of U.S. President in London, xxiii 262, xxvi 347; proposals on lend lease, xxiii 119; U.S. Ambassador to Russia (1943-6), xxiv 154, 333
- Harris**, Arthur Travers (1892-1984), Commander-in-Chief, Bomber Command R.A.F., xxviii 167, 427
- Harris Memorial Foundation**, Chicago: JMK lectures at (June 1931), xviii 352, xx 529; text of lectures 'An Economic Analysis of Unemployment', xx 343-67; takes part in discussions ('Round Tables'), xiii 367-73; leads discussion (1 July), xx 529-44
- Harrison**, Francis Capel (1863-1938), Comptroller of Currency, India, i xix, 105-8, 110, xi 8n, 400
- Harrison**, George Leslie (1887-1958) Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (1929-36) xx 562
- Harrison**, Jane Ellen (1850-1928), classical scholar at Newnham College, Cambridge, x 238
- Harrisons and Crosfield**, Messrs, xii 347, xxiii 14
- Harrisson**, Tom (1911-76), biologist, and pioneer of social surveys, founder of Mass Observation, xii 810, 812-14, xxviii 146, 427
- Harrod**, Sir Roy Forbes (1900-78), xxv 67n; advocates reflation, xxi 111; circular letter to *The Times*, xxi 125; 'dynamic' theory, x 313, xiv 84, 298, 301, 339-42, 345-6; 'An Essay in Dynamic Theory', xiv 298, 301-2, 320, correspondence on, xiv 321-31, 332-50; at economists' meeting, Antwerp, xxi 356
- and JMK: succeeds JMK as editor of *Economic Journal*, xxvi 164, xxvii 427; *The Life of John Maynard Keynes*, xvi 30, xvii 49, xix 731; 'Keynes on Lloyd George', x 20n; 'Mr Keynes and Traditional Theory', xiv 83-6, 88, 95, 99; and *General Theory*, xiii 526-65, 634, 650, xiv 351, xxix 207
- President, Economic Section, British Association (1938), xiv 295-7, 300-1, 320n, 328
- in Prime Minister's Office (1940-6): and Clearing Union plan, xxv 67, 68, 94, 95-8, 266-8, xxvii 105, 106, 107; correspondence on Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 226-32, 248; proposal for Anglo-American Economic Service, xxv 145-53

Harrod (*cont.*)

*other refs*, XII 802, XIII 43, XIV 290, XVI 15, XXI 483, XXII 3, XXV 67n, XXVIII 135

correspondence, *see* bibliography

Harrod-Domar growth equation, XIV 320

Hart, Sir Basil Liddell (1895-1970), military correspondent for *The Times* (1935-9), XXVIII 147, 427

Hart, William Ogden (1903-77), Head of British Merchant Shipping Mission, Washington (1944-6), XXIV 202

Harvard Bureau of Business Research, VI 365-6, XIII 154

Harvard Economic Society, VI 366; Harvard Economic Service, VI 97, IX 217n; *Weekly Letter*, XIII 66-7, 69, 70, 71, 73

*Harvard Journal* (Quarterly Journal of Economics), XXIX 176

Harvard University, x 284, 288, XIV 89, XIX 160, XXIX 132n, 284

Harvard economists, IV 155, 156

invitation to JMK to lecture at (1928), XIII 69, 72-3

publications, XIV 272, 276-7. *See also*, *Quarterly Journal of Economics*; *Review of Economic Statistics*

Harvests, II 15n, XI 3, 17, 21, 27, 44, 271, 358, XIX 89, 92, 274-5, 496, 549, 841, XX 82, 153, XXVII 108, 145, 178

fluctuations in, and the trade (credit) cycle, VI 110n, VII 329, X 125-8, 139, XI 48

and working capital, VI 104, 108, 109-10

Harvey, Sir Ernest (1867-1955), Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (1929-36), witness before Macmillan Committee, XX 38, 90, 189, 191, 199, 221, 249, 252, 253, 254; Financial Adviser to Reparation Commission, XVII 198

Harvey, George (1864-1928), diplomat, American Ambassador to Britain (1921-3), XVIII 102, 104

Haskins, Professor Charles Homer (1870-1937), American historian: and JMK's attendance at Council of Four meetings, XVII 39, 102-4

Haslam, W. H., XII 31, 50, 60; JMK's secretary at Genoa, XII 50

Hatry affair, XII 634

Havenga, Nicolaas Christiaan (d. 1957), South African Minister of Finance (1924-39 and 1948-54), XXI 227

Havenstein, Rudolf, President of the Reichsbank, IV 51n 1, XVII 381, 382, XVIII 58, 66, 120, 191; German representative at Brussels Conference (1920), III 13n; correspondence, *see* bibliography

Havre: copper stocks, XII 283, 285, 331-2, 371, 414-15, 463, 523-4, 589; cotton stocks, XII 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581, 591

Haw-Haw, Lord, *see* Joyce, William

Hawkins, Harry (b. 1894), U.S. State Department, XXVI 64, XXVII 20; responsible for commercial agreements, XXIII 144, 175, 207; Counsellor to U.S. Embassy on Economic Affairs, London (1944-5), XXIV 296, 411

Hawkins Conversations on post-war commercial policy, in Washington, XXVI 172, 173, 175, 242, 243, 245, in London, 320-1, 322, 326

Hawley-Smoot tariff, XXIII 96, 203

Hawtrey, Rev. Charles, Canon of Exeter, x 162

Hawtrey, Mary (Mrs John Marshall), great-grandmother of Alfred Marshall, x 162

Hawtrey, Sir Ralph George (1879-1975)

career: at the Treasury (1904-45), XVII 181, XXIV 186, XXV 41, XXIX 3; attends Conference of Finance Experts at Genoa (1922), XVII 381, 385; witness before Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1930), v xv, XIII 126, 169-71, xx 38, 182, 284; at League of Nations, Geneva (1935), XIII 588; Fellow of British Academy, XIII 567; secretary of Royal Economic Society, XIV 51

as economist: bank rate theory, v 167, 168-9, 173-6, XIII 154; theory of liquid stocks and the credit cycle, VI 116-18, 121, XIII 81, 116; trade cycle theory, XX 274; his 'classical' standing, XIV 15, 19, 24, XXIX 257, 258, 270, 271; definitions, XIII 133, 134, 148-9, 275, 570, 578, XIV 211-12, 213n 2, 214n 2; on gold standard, IV 138-9, 140, 158, IX 180-1, 182

and JMK, x 157, XIII 40, XIV 203n 2, XXIX 30; comments and correspondence on *Treatise*, XIII 126, 130-69, 169-73, XXIX 10-11; on *General Theory*: at proof stage, XIII 565-612, 613-33; 'hasn't the faintest idea' what JMK is driving at, XIII 634; after publication, XIV 2-55, 88, 191, 224, XXIX 207; 'Mr Keynes's "General Theory of Employment"', paper for circulation in Treasury, XIV 13-14, 14-48 *passim*; differences with JMK, *see under* Carrying costs; Instruments; Liquidity preference; Marginal efficiency of capital; Rate of interest; Saving and investment

writings: *The Art of Central Banking*, XIII 26n 3, 132, 169, 172, 583, 606, 617, 624, 627; *Capital and Employment*, XIV 45-55, 88, 211-15, XXIX 180, 255-7, 258-9, 293; *Currency and Credit*, IV 131n, v 168-9, VI 117n, XIII 134, 136-7, 164; x 162n; reviewed, XI 411-14; *The Economic Problem*, XIV 19; *Good and Bad Trade*, v 173-4; *Monetary Reconstruction*, IV 138-9, 148n, IX 180, 184n; *Trade and Credit*, VI 92n, 117-18, XIII 76n, 134, 138; articles and papers, VII 72n, 79n, XIII 136-8, 315, 477n, XIV 215, 226, 240, 412n, XXIX 32, 164, 293n

- other refs.* x 435, XII 109, XIII 41, 52n I, 650, XIV 162, 255, 261, XVIII 104, 308, XIX 160, XXIX 166, 168
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hayek, Friedrich August von** (b. 1899), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics, University of London (1931-50), XIV 55, XXII 73n, XXIX 131
- as economist: commodity standard, XXVI 31, 35, 39, 40; forced savings, v XXII, VII 79, 80-1, XIII 257, 258, 478, XIV 429, 431; a neo-classical economist, XIV 24; theory of rate of interest, v 176n, 178, VII 192-3, XIII 504, 519, XIV 486
- and JMK, XIII 233n I, 240, 264, 268, 271-4, 313; review of *Treatise* answered, XIII 243-56, correspondence on, XIII 257-66; receives copy of *General Theory*, XXIX 207-8; supports JMK's compulsory saving plan, XXII 102, 106-7, article on, IX 439, XXII 73-4, 92n
- writings: *Prices and Production*, XIII 246n I, 248-54, 260, 262, 504; *The Road to Serfdom*, XXVII 385-8; articles, XIII 262, 266, XIV 431, XXVI 30-3, 36, XXIX 207
- other refs.* XIII 554, XIV 53, XX 404, XXI 139, XXV 335
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hayekian school**, XIII 499, 565
- Hazen, Charles Downer** (1868-1941), Professor of History, Columbia University (1916-38), attack on *Economic Consequences of the Peace* in American press, XVII 39
- Heal's Gallery**, Messrs, XXVIII 308
- Health**, II 158n, XX 67, 83-4
- health service, XIX 4, 677, 698, 699, 737-8, XXVI 338, 357; pre-Beveridge schemes, XXVII 230, 237; National Health Service, XXVII 257-8
- in Beveridge scheme: cost, XXVII 222, 224, 229, 231, 236, 239, 240, 243-4, 249; rates of benefit, XXVII 232, 233, 240, 253, 258; *see also* Social Insurance; Social Security
- hospitals, XX 83
- public health, XXVIII 342; expenditure on, XX 14, 608, XXVII 246
- Health**, Minister of, XX 21, XXI; discourages spending, XXI 110, 124; another view, XXI 162; vetoes borrowing by local authorities, XXI 144, 147, 182-3; 'Anti-Employment Memorandum', XXI 155, 157, 183; passes slum clearance plan, XXI 190; discussions with JMK, XXI 191-4; housing policy attacked, XXI 201-2; and boom control, XXI 390
- Health**, Ministry of, XXI 155, 162, 201, XXII 331, 364, XXVII 246, XXVIII 154; Annual Report (1938), XXII 65; inadequate statistics, XXI 481; wartime measures, XXI 581
- Health services**, XIX 4, 677, 698, 699, 737-8, XXVI 338, 357; in Beveridge scheme, cost, XXVII 222, 224, 229, 231, 236, 239-40, 243-4, 249, 233, 240, 253, 258; Beveridge schemes, XXVII 230, 237; public expenditure on, XX 14, 608, XXVII 246, pre-National Health Service, XXVII 257-8
- Hearst, William Randolph** (1863-1951), newspaper proprietor, XVIII 355, XX 587; his weekly, *The American*, XXIV 208
- Hebard, Arthur Foster** (1878-1946), industrial manager, Joint Secretary, U.S.-U.K. Economic Negotiations Finance Committee, XXIV 485, 492
- Hecht, John S.**, writer to the *Morning Post*, XVIII 193
- Heckscher, E.** (1879-1952), Swedish economist, XXIX 207
- Hedonistic calculus**, x 170, 181n, 184n, XI 508
- Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich** (1770-1831), German philosopher, x 172, 175, XVII 449
- Heichen, Dr Arthur**, III 56
- Heineken, Herr**, of North German Lloyd shipping line, XVI 323n
- Helfferich, Karl von**, German Finance Secretary, II 110n, IX 11, XVI 151, 325, 375; *Das Geld*, XII 769; *Deutschlands Volkswohlstand 1888-1913*, III 56-8; *Money*, reviewed, XI 419-20
- Helmore, James Reginald** (1906-72), Board of Trade representative in Washington (1944), XXIV 189, 190, 203
- Hemming, A. Francis** (1893-1964): Secretary, Committee of Economists (1930), XX 384, 403, 463-4, 465; Secretary, Committee on International Economic Policy (1932), XXI 204; Secretary, Committee on Economic Information (1934), XX 612, XXI 114n, 484; Principal Assistant Secretary, War Cabinet Offices (1939-41), XXII 325, 327, 328, 329; Secretary, Economic Advisory Council (1930-9), XX 28
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Henderson, Arthur** (1863-1935), Foreign Minister in Labour Government (1929-31): resigns (August 1931), XX 598
- Henderson, Fred**, *Economic Consequences of Power Production* (1931), XXI 37-8
- Henderson, Sir Hubert Douglas** (1890-1952) as economist: Joint Secretary, Economic Advisory Council (1931-4), XIII 177, XVIII 352-5, XX 28, 326, 327, 369, 553; Economic Adviser to Treasury (1939-44), XXII 3, 9, 15, 40, 365, 387n 19, XXIII 202, 204, XXV 23, 25, 40, 408, XXVI 140-1, 330, XXVII 61, 70, 276; member, Committee of Economists, XX 384, 406, 408, 450, 465, share in Report, XX 452-6, 462-3; attends Economists' meeting at Antwerp, XXI 356; Secretary, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions, XXI 1, 16; Secretary, Committee on Economic Information

Henderson (*cont.*)

(1931-4), xx 612, xxi 113n 1, 163; member, Committee on Economic Information (1934-9), xxi 419n 1, 422, 423-6; secretary, Committee on International Economic Policy, xxi 204; memoranda, xx 326, 327, xxvii 271-4, 277, 280; *other refs*, xiii 31, 32, 83, 485, 487, 491, xiv 24, 298, xxi 164-7

as editor of *The Nation and Athenaeum* (1923-30), xviii 122, 179, 262, 340, xix 700, 703, 816, 817, 821, xx 28, xxviii 1

and JMK, v xix, xix 357n 1, xx 358, 360, xxii 38, xxvi 140-1; differences: on Currency Union, xxv 68, 144, 156, 396; on *General Theory*, xiv 1, 35, 88, xxix 207, 218-31; on national income estimates, xxvii 246, 298-302; on unemployment, xx 357-66; on war finance, xxii 338, 347-54; complains against 'tenor' of JMK's public writings, xx 484; *Can Lloyd George Do It?*, with JMK, ix 86-127, xii 806, xiii 340, xix 815, 819, 821, xx 167

'Mr H. D. Henderson: An Appreciation' (JMK), xix 816-17

in politics: discussions on reparations, xxvi 330; on employment, xxvii 320-7, 333, articles on employment policy, xxvii 372-4; takes part in League of Nations discussion on unemployment, xix 182, 184, 188, 191; on import licences, xxvi 279; minority report on Overton Committee Commercial proposals, xxvi 250, 253-8, 261, 273, 279, 284; Notes on Anglo-American Discussions (1942), xxv 153-7

as a Liberal: gives talk at Summer School, xix 698, 700; member, Liberal Industrial Inquiry Executive Committee, xix 731; stands as Liberal candidate for Cambridge University (1929), xix 816

writings: *The Inter-War Years and Other Essays*, xxv 396, xxix 218; articles and broadcasts, xxi 203-4, 340-1, 342, 423. *See also above*, *Can Lloyd George Do It?*

sketch of, in *The Granta*, xix 817-18; photograph, xix frontispiece; his wife, ix 86

*other refs*, xi 441, xx 555, 594, xxvi 289, 297, 302, 310

correspondence, *see* bibliography

Henderson, Leon (1895-1980), Administrator, Price Administration and Civilian Supply, xxiii 85, 182

Henrion, Frederick Henri (1914- ), consulting designer for industry and commerce, xxviii 366

*Herald-Tribune*, xviii 386, xxiv 509, 510

Herbert, Alan Patrick (1890-1971), writer, particularly for *Punch*, Independent M.P. for Oxford University (1935-50), xxi 494; Marriage Bill, xviii 78

Herbert, Aubrey (1880-1923), secretary, Nation-

al League of Young Liberals, xx 526-8; correspondence, *see* bibliography

Herbert, George (1593-1633), religious poet, 'Peace', xxviii 99, 109, 110

Hereditary principle, ix 299

Heresy, xiv 185; JMK counts himself among the heretics, xiii 489, xix 441, xx 527; in monetary reform, vi 190, 193-200; Mr Pringle's heresy hunt, xix 728-9

Herkner, H., German author, xvi 315n 1, 320n

Herkomer, Sir Hubert von (1849-1914), painter and engraver, xxviii 309

Hermann Goering Iron Works, xxvi 267, 269, 272

Hermes, Dr Andreas, German Finance Minister in 1923, xviii 191

Herodotus (c. 485-425 BC), Greek historian, v 10, viii 339-40, xxviii 228n, 234, 235, 240, 242n, 254n, 262

Heron, David, of the Laboratory for National Eugenics, xi 188, 189

Herriot, Édouard (1872-1957), succeeds Poincaré as Premier of France (1924), xviii 246, 247, 248, 251

Herschel, Sir (Frederick) William (1738-1822), astronomer, viii 325, 489, x 124

Herschel, Sir John Frederick William (1792-1871), astronomer, son of Sir William Herschel, x 116

Herschell Committee on Indian Currency (1892), 15, 23, xv 68

Hester, H. G., Secretary, New Orleans Cotton Exchange, xii 273, 274n, 321, 411, 455, 458n, 520, 584

Hewins, William Albert Samuel (1865-1931), Professor of Economic Science and Statistics, King's College, London (1897-1903), Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies (1917-19), xxviii 40

*Hibbert Journal*, xi 509

Hichens, William Lionel (1874-1940), public servant and company director, member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 295, 312-13; member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, xxviii 398, 402-3, 412

Hicks, Ernest George (1879-1954), bricklayer, Labour M.P. (1931-50), xxii 101

Hicks, Sir John Richard (1904-89) lecturer in economics, Cambridge (1935-8), xiv 147, 185, 202; Jevons Professor of Political Economy, Manchester (1938-46), ix 395, 439, xxii 31-6, 40, 190n, xxix 169

and JMK: review of *General Theory*, xiv 70, 203-4, correspondence on, 71-4; review of *How to Pay for the War*, xxii 107, correspondence on, 107-10; 'Mr Keynes and the Classics', xiv 74-83, 254; *Theory of Wages*, xiii 321, referred to JMK for comment, xii 861-2

- other refs*, xx 513, xxvii 213
- Hicks**, Ursula Kathleen (Lady Hicks), wife of Sir John, university lecturer in Public Finance, ix 395, 439, xxii 90n
- Hicks-Beach duty on wheat**, xx 495
- 'Hidden hand', vi 207
- Hides**, xi 10-11, 39, 227; leather, xi 121
- Higgling of the market**, xiii 602, xiv 27, 182
- Higgs, Henry (1861-1940)**, Secretary and Assistant Editor of *Economic Journal*; JMK's obituary of, x 306-9; *Bibliography of Economic Literature*, x 277, 289, 307
- other refs*, x 281n, 285, 293, 295, xii 855
- 'Highest common factor' method in comparisons of purchasing power, v 94-7, 99, 107, xiii 79, 114
- Hill, Dr Archibald Vivian (1886-1977)**, Research Professor, Royal Society (1926-51), (JMK's brother-in-law), xii 5, 6, 31, xvi 3, 15, xviii 127, xxi 50
- Hill, Sir Enoch (1865-1942)**, President, Halifax Building Society, Chairman, National Association of Building Societies (1921-33), xxi 158
- Hill, Sir George Francis (1867-1948)**, numismatist, British Museum curator and librarian (1893-1936), xxviii 269-73, 277
- Hill, Margaret (1885-1970)**, sister of JMK, wife of Dr A. V. Hill, member, Royal Commission on the Distribution of the Industrial Population, xxi 589; correspondence on possible National Investment Board, xxi 590-3; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hill, Maurice (1919-66)**, nephew of JMK, son of Dr A. V. Hill, xxi 592, 593
- Hill, Lt. Col. Sir Norman Gray, 2nd Bart (1894-1944)**, member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1924), xix 383, 398, 408-11, 411-12, 412-13
- Hill, Polly (b. 1914)**, daughter of Dr A. V. Hill, JMK's niece; at the Treasury (1940-51), xxi 382, xxii 196
- Hills, Major J. W. (1867-1938)**, Director of *Financial News*, and Chairman of a group of related papers xxi 92-3  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hilton, John (1885-1943)** Professor of Industrial Relations, Cambridge (1931-43), economist: broadcast talk, xxviii 349, 350
- Hinchinbrooke, George Charles, Viscount, later 9th Earl Sandwich (1874-1962)**, Conservative M.P., xxvi 2
- Hindenburg, Paul von (1847-1934)**, German field-marshal and Reich president: x 51, 52, 411, xvi 182; Hindenburg Line, x 48
- Hindley, Henry Oliver (b. 1906)** Air Ministry (1940-5): mission to U.S. War Department, xxiv 196-7
- Hindley, Sir John S.**, member, Committee on Industry and Trade, xix 383, 394, 414-15
- Hindley-Smith, James Dury (1894-1974)**, art collector, xxviii 298
- Hinkel, Staatskommissar Hans**, German Minister of Culture, xxviii 335, 336
- Hire purchase**, xxii 49, 96, 115, 373, xxvii 331, 365-6
- Hirst, Francis W. (1873-1953)**, editor of *The Economist* (1907-16), Governor of the London School of Economics: xix 355; letter on 'Liberals and Economy' in *Manchester Guardian*, xix 699-700
- History**  
economic history, xi 414, 533, 558-61; of China, xi 523-7; Foxwell's contribution to history of economic thought, x 286-91  
fashion and history, xxviii 313  
'hidden currents' of, ii 188  
historical comparisons, xiv 415-16  
'Historical Illustrations', vi 132-86  
'Historical Notes', in draft table of contents (1933), xxix 63; 'Historical Retrospect', 1931-2, xiii 406-7, xxix 49
- JMK on, ii 17  
and justice, ii 142  
'Sequence of Events since 1925', xx 309  
*other refs*, ii 188, ix 32, 63, x 67, xi 498, xii 681, xvii 408, 438-9, xviii 383, xx 7, 64, 217, 226, 273, xxvi 383, xxviii 289
- History of the Works of the Learned, The**, xxviii 377, review of Hume's *Treatise*, xxviii 377, 378
- Hitler, Adolf (1889-1945)**, Chancellor of the German Reich, x 387, xxii 3, 28, 37, 182, xxviii 427  
accession to power (Feb. 1933), xxi 164; as leader of a Fascist power, xxi 428-9, xxviii 49, 54, 55, 59; occupies Rhineland, xxi 381; intervention in Spain, xxviii 74, 78, 79; enters Vienna, xxviii 98; aggression against Czecho-Slovakia, xxviii 116-18, 120; Munich agreement, xxviii 122, 125; Allies declare war against, xxviii 132, 135; aims in Russia, xxviii 126, 136, 178, 191; plans on France, xxviii 145; proposed terms to, xxviii 147
- Hitlerism**, xxii 112  
*see also*, Germany; Nazis
- Hoarding**  
definitions, v 115-16, xiii 235, 307, xiv 213, xxix 19, 24, 26; Robertson's, xiii 39, 218, 291, 296, 302, 318, 328-9; distinguished from 'short-lacking', xiii 30-1, 34-9  
and the banks, xi 252, 254, 255  
and capital levy, xix 853-4  
'The Concept of Hoarding' (Joan Robinson), xxix 271  
conditions for, v 289  
differences with Robertson on, xiii 220-31, 301  
dishoarding, xxi 42, 56, 71, 413, xxix 24, 277

**Hoarding** (*cont.*)

- in France, XIII 14, XIX 463, XXI 416; in Middle East, XXIII 316, 321, 322; in Russia, XXV 325; in U.S., XV 198
- of gold reserves, XI 248, 259, 275, 315, 319; of gold or notes, XIV 61-6, XIX 180, 209, XXI 253, 416, XXV 325; private gold hoards, XI 481, 488, 493-4, 495; gold hoards of Persia, XXVIII 241, 242n
- in India, I 54-5, 57, 60-1, 69-71, 108-9, 112-13, 116-17, 159, XI 35, XV 67, 80, 82, 87, 197, 215, 233, 269, XIX 480-1, XXIII 265, 321, 335, 337
- instinct of, IX 269
- and investment, V 127-31
- and liquidity, VII 160-1, 174; of liquid balances, XIX 721, XXI 541, 560
- of money, V 127-30
- and prices, XIII 300-1
- propensity to, VII 208-9, XIII 222-5, 229, 231, XIV 110-11, 118-19, 214, 225-7
- and rate of interest, XXIX 219, 275
- and saving, XIII 135, XIV 213-14, XXIX 16-22, 24-8
- of silver, I 117, XV 67, XIX 487, 503, 516-17
- and the trade cycle, XIII 213
- and velocity, XXIX 267-9, 274-5
- other refs.* I 116-17, XI 490, 492, XII 697-8, 733, 754-6, 804, XIII 38, XXI 272, XXV 114, 177, 273-4, 401, 402, XXVI 31, XXVII 274, 288, 485, XXVIII 188, 227, XXIX 14, 48, 93-4, 104, 177-8, 208
- see also*, Liquidity preference
- Hoare**, Alfred (1850-1938), banker, X 270, 281n, XII 109; JMK's obituary of, X 310-14; paper on 'Labour Unrest and a Sound Currency', commented on, XIX 354-6; *Unemployment and Inflation*, reviewed, XI 433
- Hoare**, Beatrice Pollard (née Bond), (d. 1930), wife of Alfred Hoare, X 314
- Hoare**, Helen, daughter of Alfred Hoare, X 314
- Hoare**, Sir Samuel, 1st Viscount Templewood (1880-1959), member of War Cabinet, Secretary of State for Air (1940), XXII 22; Lord Privy Seal (1939-40), XXVIII 135, 136, 168, 170, 181, 427
- Hobbes**, Thomas (1588-1679), political philosopher, IX 277
- Hobson**, John Atkinson (1858-1940), heretical economist and publicist; receives copy of *General Theory*, XXIX 207, 208-11; theory of over-saving, V 160-1, XIII 330-6, 487; *Gold, Prices and Wages*, reviewed, XI 388-94; *The Physiology of Industry*, with Mummery, VII 19n 2, 364-71, XIII 634, XXIX 209; 'A world economy', XXVIII 10, 11
- other refs.* XIII 202, 601, 613, XX 22n, XXVIII 427
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hobson**, Oscar Rudolph (1886-1961), XXI 185, XXII 421n; Editor, *Financial News* (1929-34), XVIII 370-1; City Editor, *News Chronicle* (1935-59), XXII 421
- Hodge**, John (1855-1937), Labour leader, XX 108
- Hodgskin**, Thomas (1787-1869), economist, X 280
- Hodgson**, Dr William Ballantyne (1815-80), headmaster of Mechanics Institute School, Liverpool, X 111
- Hofmeyr**, Jan Hendrik (1894-1948), South African Minister of Finance and Education (1939-48), XXIV 531-2, XXV 299
- Hogarth Press**, publication of works by JMK, IX 253, 272, XIX 327, 417, 442, XX 487
- Holden**, Sir Edward (1848-1919), Chairman, London, City and Midland Bank, VI 50n, XIX 724; views on gold, XV 88-90, XVI 4
- Holden**, G. R., 'Mr Keynes's Consumption Function', 'Reply' to (1938), XIV 268-70
- Holderness**, Sir Thomas (1849-1924), India Office: relations with JMK at India Office, XV 4-5, 11-12, 15-16, 28-30, 33, 65, 97-8, XVI 78, 80
- Minutes addressed to, XV 303
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Holdsworth**, Dr, American writer on banking, XI 373
- 'Hole on the Rhine', XVII 135; 'hole in the west' XVIII 48
- Holding companies**, XIX 592, 623, XXI 436
- Holland**
- Bank of Netherlands, XI 399, 485, XV 207, XVIII 56, XIX 716, XXI 356, XXVI 329
- banking: I 22, 168, XI 372, XVIII 53n, 55-6, 57, XXV 209; bank notes, XVIII 56; Treasury bills, XVI 251
- commodities: cotton, XIX 583; rubber, XII 294, 342, 344; silver, XI 531, XVII 366, 368; sugar, XII 300, 389, 432-3, 488-9, 549, 553, 622; synthetic nitrate, XII 641; tea, XII 630; tin, XII 286, 334, 373, 416, 420, 468-9, 529-31, 596-8; wheat, XVI 291, 292, XIX 129
- at conferences: Dutch economists at Antwerp (1935), XXI 356; Experts conference, Washington (1943), XXV 240-1, 243, 290, 303; Bretton Woods (1944), XXVI 55, 96
- finance: assets, XXVI 332, XXVII 50; financial strength, XXVII 42; indebtedness, XI 483, 485, XXVII 433, 434, 469, (dollar loan for) XIII 285; and I.M.F., XXVI 42, 43; proposed international loan, XVII 128, 143, 145-6, 147; securities, XVI 342, XXI 119-20, XXVI 329; sterling balances, XXIV 39, 477, XXVII 85
- gold: exchange standard, I 14, 22-3, XII 704, 719, 721, XV 62, 70, 92, XVII 358, 363, XXI 13, 43, 58, 277, 318; a gold bloc country, XI 486; gold and dollar holdings, VI 242, XI 399, 486, 494, 495, XII 748,

750. xvii 366, 368. xix 175, 291, 426. xxiii 161. xxiv 52, 88, 283, 366-7, xxvii 479; reserves against note issue, v 239, vi 265, xxiii 281; gold value of paper currency, xix 201; gold cost of living, xix 365, 384
- JMK and:** translation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 15, 149; cost in guilders, xii 4
- newspapers, xvii 354
- at war: the Allied cause, xxviii 141, 144; helps police Germany, ii 10, xxvi 379; refuses to surrender Kaiser, iii 8, xi 358; relief, xxvi 328-30, xxviii 49, 53, 58, 469, 476-7; damage and reparation claims, xxvi 329, 351, 397, 398; shipping, xxvii 77
- other refs.*, ii 169, iv 122, ix 4, 19, 169, 230, 360, xvi 328, 430, 431, xvii 60, xviii 49n, 177, 263n, xx 151, xxii 18, 196, xxiii 227, xxiv 9, 123, 260, xxv 18, 56, 301, 378, 429, xxvi 375, xxviii 100
- see also.* Dutch; Netherlands
- Holland-Martin, R. M.**, secretary, London Clearing House (writing as R. M. Holland), vi 36, xi 369, xii 726
- Hollander, Jacob H.** (1871-1940). *Letters of Ricardo to McCulloch*, x 97n
- Holloway, John Edward** (1890-1980), South African Secretary for Finance (1937-50), xxv 299
- Hollywood**, xxviii 371, 372
- Holtrop, Dr M. W.**, economist, vi 17n, 20, 22n
- Holyoake, George Jacob** (1817-1906), Co-operative social reformer, x 280
- Homburg, M.**, member, Anglo-French Financial Committee (1916), xvi 201
- Home, Henry** (Lord Kames) (1696-1782), Scottish judge and author, friend of David Hume, xi 554, xxviii 373, 375, 376-7
- Home development** (investment)
- as alternative to foreign investment, xx 51, 72-3, 82, 131, 167, 170, 321, 325, 346-7, 348, 416, 443, 474, 509, in Bank rate theory, xx 53
- deterred by rate of interest, xx 63, 94-6, 139, 365; discouraged by lack of business profits, xx 63, 69, 139
- 'Home Investment' (Committee of Economists), xx 443-8
- to increase employment, xx 283-6, 301-9, 323-5, 348-9, 422
- Liberal emphasis on, xx 528
- programme in Report of Committee on the Economic Outlook, xx 327, 328, 329, 330
- recommendations in Macmillan Report, xx 271, 279, 280; in Addendum, xx 283-5, 286-7
- remedy for disequilibrium, xx 125-6, 128-33, 352-3; finance for, xx 130-2, 144, 304; stimulated by private enterprise, xx 138-40, through differential rates of interest, xx 139, 354-5, or by tax on foreign lending, xx 140-3, or *crédit mobilier*, xx 143; stimulated by Government action, xx 144-7, 149-50
- Treasury view, xx 166-79
- see also.* Capital development
- Home Development Act** (1929), xx 169
- Home Office**, xix 672, xxii 191
- Home Rule**, x 242
- Home Security**, Ministry of, xxviii 154
- Homer**, ancient author and poet, xxviii 255, 283
- Homestake Company**, xxii 427
- 'Homogeneity postulate' (Leontief), xiv 109
- Honduras**, xxvi 42; representatives at Savannah, xxvi 217
- Hong Kong:** Bank of, xix 269; relief needs, xxvii 94, 473, 476; sterling balances in London, xxiv 39, 181, 284, 287; tin stocks, xii 288, 336, 375, 468, 471, 529, 534, 596; *other refs.* xi 486, xxiii 5, 259, xxv 33n
- Hood, Thomas** (1799-1845), poet, xxviii 40
- Hooke, Robert** (1635-1703), natural philosopher, x 364
- Hooper, Wynnard** (1853-1935), City Editor of *The Times* (1882-1914), misrepresents JMK's ideas on currency management, xix 346-7
- Hooker, R. H.**, speaker at the Royal Statistical Society, xi 216-19
- Hoover, Calvin Bryce** (1897-1974), Professor of Economics, Duke University, xxi 320, xxiii 182; receives copy of *General Theory*, xxix 207; office of Price Administration and Civilian Supply, xxiii 199; Economic Adviser, U.S. Group Control Commission in Germany, Report on Potsdam reparations policy, xxvi 399-401
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hoover, Herbert Clark** (1874-1964), Director-General of the Inter-Allied Supreme Council for Relief and Supply (1919), ii 58n, 146-7, 148, 158n, 174, x 28, 396, 418, xiii 363, xvi 388-90, 394, 432, 433, 437, xvii 119; Hoover Mission, xi 353
- American Food Controller (WW I), ii 15n, 185, x 398-9, xv 275
- member, American Debt Funding Commission (1922), xviii 44; views on gold policy, iv 157; U.S. Secretary for Commerce, xix 546, 551-2, 719n; meeting with JMK, xx 561, 575, 579
- President of U.S. (1929-33), ix 157n, xi 352, xviii 375-6, 380, xix 818-19, xx 560, xxi 300, 306; Hoover moratorium, xviii 351-3, 355-7, 365, 369, 380, xx 553-5, 558-61, 585, 586-8; refuses to suspend payment of British debt, xviii 380-6

- Hope**, Admiral Sir George Price (1869-1959), Admiralty representative at the Spa Conference (1919), x 410, 412-13, 415-16, 417, 423, 425
- Hope and Co.**, Amsterdam bankers, xvii 142, 381
- Hope-Jones**, Sir Arthur (1911-84), Director of Companies in U.K. and East Africa, *Income Tax in the Napoleonic Wars*, xxii 135
- Hopkins**, Harry (1890-1946), adviser and assistant to President Roosevelt (1941-5), xxiii 41, xxv 16; survives into Truman Administration, xxiv 363
- Administrator of Lend Lease Bill**, 1941, xxiii 60-1, 75, 76, 115, 116, 150-1, 167, 197-8, 212, 294, 299, 305; relations with JMK, xxiii 41, 44, 85-7, 90-2, 94, 100, 129, 130-3, 135, 149; negotiations for Stage II, 1944, xxiv 108, 109, 132, 140, 212, 213, 218, 219; Stage III, (1945), xxiv 310, 320, 326; role in new Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 314
- his health, xxiii 101, 107, 155, 303, xxiv 299, 309, 326
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hopkins**, Sir Richard ('Hoppy', 1880-1955), Controller of Finance, Treasury (1927-32), Second Secretary, Treasury (1932-42), xxii 9, 41, 214, 254, xxiii 10, 11, 32, 48, 53, 62, 79, 197, 202, 230, xxv 94, 139-40, 142
- Permanent Secretary** (1942-5), xxii 382, 386-8, 458-60, 468, 472, 477-8, xxiv, 23, 109, 114, 136, xxv 157, 158, 159, 357, xxvii 61, 70, 219, 222-3, 276-80, 313, 333
- personal relations with JMK, xiii 52n 1, xviii 295, xxiv 158-62, 624-5, xxv 409; Notes by JMK on 'Critical Observations on the Clearing Union Plan' xxv 102-8; Keynes-Stone national income study, criticisms answered, xxvii 298, 303-4; views on JMK's tax reform proposals, xxvii 228; minutes addressed to, xxvii 106, 107, 110, 215, 220, 223, 271, 303, 373; memoranda addressed to, xxii 197-212, 277-9, 330-2, 404-8, 424-31, xxiv 23-7, 68-9, xxvi 43-7, 304-10, 311-12, xxvii 274-6; examined by JMK before Macmillan Committee, xx 165, 166-9, 173, 302; budgetary policy, xxvii 276-80
- chairs Steering Committee on Postwar Employment, xxvii 333
- Contributions to Committee on National Debt and Taxation, xix 676
- member, National Debt Enquiry, xxvii 388, 393, 404; member, Tuesday Club, xx 344; memorandum on sterling, xxi 29; relief policy, xxvii 61, 70, 219, 222-3, 313
- other refs.* xix 741-2, xxvi 59, 93, 105, 113, 162, 241, 310-11, xxvii 426
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Hopkins**, Roy, JMK's literary agent, xviii 276-7
- Horde Collieries**, xii 3
- Hornby**, C. H. St John (1867-1946), Director of W. H. Smith & Son, letter to *The Times*, xxi 137-8
- Horne**, Sir Robert (1871-1940), M.P. and businessman, xviii 124, xxii 103
- Chancellor of the Exchequer (April 1921-October 1922), xvii 350-1, 369, 419, xviii 45, 58n 7
- Chairman, Finance Commission at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 377, 381, 400, 422
- Hornsby**, Sir Bertram (d. 1943), Governor, National Bank of Egypt (1922-31), member, Chancellor's Consultative Council, xxii 189n
- Horobin**, Sir Ian Macdonald (1899-1976), Conservative M.P. (1951-9), xxi 189-90, 304
- Horses**, xxviii 288
- horse-racing, xxviii 399, 401-2, 404, 410
- Horsley**, Samuel (1733-1806), Anglican bishop, author of works on science, x 368
- Horsley**, Sir Victor (1857-1916), physiologist and surgeon, xi 206n, 214
- Horton**, Samuel Dana (1844-95), American economist, x 278
- Hosie**, Sir Alexander (1853-1925), Professor of Chinese, Oxford University, in British consulates in China (1876-1912), xi 526
- Hot Springs**, U.N. Food Conference at (1943), xxvii 194, 196
- Hotel Majestic**, Paris, in 1919, x 53, 389-90, 405
- House**, Edward Mandell (1858-1938), President Wilson's confidential adviser at the Peace Conference (1919), ii 28, iii 95n, x 13, 416, 423, xvi 243, 389, 414, 415, 419, xvii 44
- House papers, x 57
- House of Commons**
- 'anti-Housing Bill', xxi 154-5, 162
- Baldwin's speech on general strike, xix 531, xxii 213-14
- Budget speeches, xix 475-6, 754, 809
- Churchill's statement on post-war relief, xxvii 3
- Clearing Union debate, xxv 256, 265, 278, 291, 322, 331, 333-4, 337
- Coal Bill, xx 108
- composition of house, xix 157, 326; Liberal hopes of more seats, xix 146, 817
- currency policy, xix 238, 750, 753-4; currency group, xxii 157-63
- Eight-Hours Bill, xix 559-61
- Empire unity and Preference, debate on, xxv 446-8
- Essential Commodities Reserves Bill, xxi 454
- 'hard-faced men' (December 1918), ii 91, xvii 15, xxviii, 163
- hostility to Loan Agreement, xxiv 605



- International Monetary Fund, debate on, xxvi 3-4, 6, 7, 27-8, 155, 158, 207; opposition to commercial proposals, xxvi 28-9, unlikely to accept Articles without redrafting, xxvi 134, 149, 151, 173-4
- JMK and: quoted by Ramsay Macdonald, xix 78-9; 'Means to Prosperity' quoted, xxi 178; attends discussions with Commercial Committee, xix 337, 344, 345; talk to M.P.s on compulsory savings plan, xxii 99; House taught by JMK to hate gold, xxvi 132
- and Pitt's Income Tax Bill, xxii 135
- return to gold standard in 1925 announced, xix 357, 421, 433
- social security scheme debated, xxvii 203, 238, 255, 256
- other refs.*, xix 268, 673, 674, xx 619, xxi 10, 107, 108, 191, 280, xxv 241, 255, 352, 446, xxviii 78, 110
- House of Lords**
- Beveridge scheme, draft of JMK's intended speech on, xxvii 256-61
- Bretton Woods, JMK's speech on, xxvii 382-3, 445; and Loan negotiations, JMK's speech (December 1945), xxiv 605-24, 627-8
- Clearing Union plan, debate on, xxv 256, 291, 331, 333-4; JMK's maiden speech (18 May 1943), xxv 269-80, 321, 325, 326, 337
- Currency and Bank Notes Bill, xix 753
- 'How to Pay for the War', debate on, xxii 99
- International Monetary Fund, debate on, xxvi 6-8, 26-7, 40; speech by JMK, xxvi 9-21; altercation with Lord Balfour, xxvi 21-3, 24, 25-6; opposition to I.M.F. Commercial policies, xxvi 27-9; JMK talks with Members on I.M.F., xxvi 179, 187
- post-war policies, JMK's speech on, xxvi 4-6
- reform of, xv 39, 41
- other refs.*, xix 673, xxii 328
- Housing**
- in booms and slumps, xiii 346, xiv 158-9
- bricks and building labour as reparations, xxvi 343, 361, 364, 365, 396, 397
- and building societies, xxi 122-3, 150, 402
- built by unemployed, xx 129, 176, 325; and the multiplier, xiv 57-8
- capital for, xix 80, 149, 296, 314, 684; capital formation by, xxix 188, 189, 201; capital expenditure on, xxi 127, 191, 192-3, 432; as working capital, vi 104; as current capital, xxix 115; as fixed consumption capital, v 39, 61, xxix 88; as capital goods, xiii 234; as consumption goods, xxix 75
- cartoon, *The Housing Question*, iv 7
- conference on (1933), xxi 154
- depreciation on, xxix 191
- Edinburgh tenements, xi 194, 199-200, 208; Glasgow, xi 197-8n
- Government policy on, xix 216, 273, 762, 805, 810, 814, 833; 'anti-housing Bill', xxi 154-7; in Economy Budget, xx 609
- housing bonds, xvii 181, 183, 190
- house building and employment, ix 102, 143, 147, 348, xix 204, 283, 367, 410, 808-9, 844, xx 172, 177, 306, 549, xxi 149, 154, 157-61, 200-1, 288, 337-8, 383, 528, 535, xxix 3
- in index numbers, xi 98, 181
- investment in, vi 87; as investment goods, xiii 430, xiv 396, xxix 105, 139
- JMK's policy in, as bursar of King's, xvii 192-3
- and labour mobility, xx 319
- and Lend Lease, xxiv 205, 206
- Liberal policy on, ix 97-8, 111, 112, xix 324, 824, 826, 827
- loans for, xx 313; subsidies, xx 322
- mass production of, xix 222, 231
- Municipal Housing Committees, xxi 160
- net income of dwelling-houses, xxvii 289
- new houses as national wealth, xix 683, 781, xx 73
- proposed National Housing Board, xxi 160, 164-5, 182-3, 191-2
- in purchasing power parity theory, xix 364, 383-4
- and rate of interest, xiii 364, 365, 621, 623, xx 79, 352, xxii 304, xxv 276, xxvii 348; own-rate of interest, xiv 497-9
- rented housing, xxi 121, 124, 158-60
- and sinking funds, vii 99, 101, xiii 438, [xiv 439], xix 224
- slum clearance, xix 765, xxi 191
- and State planning, xxi 89, xxvii 269; State responsibility, xx 167
- in U.S., vii 387-9, xx 391, 574, xxi 321, 327, 328, 427, 436, 439, xxvii 486
- war damage and rebuilding, WW I, iii 73-7, xi 351, xvii 302-3, 428, xviii 42, xx 392; WW II, xxii 444-6, xxiv 145, 482, xxvii 264-70 *passim*, xxviii 370; post-war shortage, xxiv 461, 471
- in West Ham, xi 174-5, 177
- working class houses, xix 123, 396, 404, xx 14, xxi 201-2, 436; burden of rates on, xix 737
- other refs.*, ix 113, xi 271, xviii 194, 268, xix 294, 759, xxi 529, 581, xxii 153, xxiv 371, xxvi 339, [357], 378, xxvii 301, xxix 106, 237
- How to Pay for the War: a Radical Plan for the Chancellor of the Exchequer*: origins in talk to Marshall Society, xxii 40; as articles in *The Times*, xxii 41-51; published as pamphlet (February 1940), ix 367-439, xxii 81-2, 99; advance copies, xxii 99, 104; reviewed by Hicks, xxii 107, 109, 110; Preface to French edition, xxii 136-42; contents referred to, xxii 67, 114, 120, 121, 203n

**How to Pay for the War** (*cont.*)

*other refs.* XII 810; XXII 124, 156, 325, XXIII 191, 192

**Howard**, Brian (1905-58), aesthete, poet, author, XXVIII 149-50, 427

**Howard**, Sir Henry Fraser (1874-1943), Controller of Currency, India (1914-16), XII 726

**Howard de Walden**, Thomas Evelyn, 8th Baron (1880-1946), playwright; in formation of the Forum Theatre XXVIII 314

**Howarth**, Sir Edward (d. 1953), Principal Private Secretary to successive Presidents of the Board of Education (1908-21), XI 174

**Howe**, Clarence Decatur (1886-1960), Minister of Munitions and Supply, Canada (1940-6), XXIV 185, 246

**Howe**, Quincey (1900-77), pioneer in radio and television news analysis; XXVIII 427; *England expects every American to do his duty*, XXVIII 84

**Howorth**, Sir Rupert Beswicke (1880-1964), in Cabinet Office (1919 and 1930-42), XX 465

**Hubback**, Eva M. (1886-1949), Chairman, L.C.C. Schools Committee, advocate of family allowances, IX 439, XXII 92n

**Hudson**, Sir Robert (1864-1927), of the National Liberal Federation, XVII 187

**Hudson**, Sir Robert Spear, 1st Viscount (1886-1957), Unionist M.P. (1924-9 and 1931-52); Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries (1940-5), XXIV 232-3, XXV 395n, XXVII 135, 194, 196

**Hudson**, William Henry (1841-1922), author, *Far Away and Long Ago*, VIII 275n

**Hudson's Bay Company**, VI 140

**Hügel**, Baroness von, wife of Baron Friedrich (1852-1925), X 246

**Hugh-Jones**, Llewellyn Arthur (1888-1970), British Delegate, International Finance Commission of Greece (1936-46), XXIII 31

**Hughes**, Charles Evans (1862-1948), American Secretary of State (1921-5), XVII 109, XVIII 133-4, I38, 222

**Hughes**, William Morris (1864-1952), Prime Minister of Australia, British representative on Reparations Commission in Paris (1919), II 87, III 100, XVI 312, 335-6, 337, 448

Chairman, Committee of Indemnity, XVI 311-12, 344, 383. *See also*, Committee of Indemnity

**Hughes Committee of Indemnity** (1919), XVI 311-12, 336-7, 352, 383, XVII 96; report of, XVI 336, 337

**Hull**, Cordell (1871-1955), U.S. Secretary of State (1933-44), XXI 320, XXII 9, 96, 101, 102, 125, 147, XXIV 183, XXV 250, 444, XXVII 31, XXVIII 84, 85, 427

and Clearing Union plan, XXV 51, 81, 94, 122, 138; at Foreign Ministers Conference,

Moscow, XXVI 373; his health, XXIII 153, 154-5, XXIV 154; negotiations on I.M.F. commercial policy, XXVI 204; Stage II discussions (1944), XXIV 23, 69, 71; opposes Morgenthau's German plan, XXIV 133-5; remains influential under Truman, XXIV 424; statement on U.S. foreign trade policy, XXVI 20; Victorian outlook, XXV 140; 'Hullism', XXV 165

**Hull**, George Huntington (1840-1921) American author and industrialist, VI 88n, 89

**Hull University**, XXI 126

**Hulton**, Sir Edward, 1st Bt. (1869-1925), newspaper proprietor, XIX 194

**Hulton**, Sir Edward, 2nd Bt. (1906-89), newspaper proprietor, XXVIII 162, 167, 168, 427

**Hulton Press**, XIX 194

**Human nature**, XIX 159, 347-8, 465, 514, XX 6, 68, 83, 109, 490, XXVIII 63, 81

humanitarianism, XIX 441, XX 475

JMK's early views on, X 447-8

*Treatise of*, *see* Hume, David

**L'Humanité**, revelations on the French press and Russia, XIX 168, 172

**Humboldt**, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander, Baron von (1769-1859), German naturalist and explorer, XXVIII 41

**Hume**, David (1711-76), Scottish philosopher and historian, VIII xxv, 87-8, 266, 468, 490, X 74-6, 86, 93, 96-7, 339, XI 316, 537, 545, 549n, 557, XXIX 230, XXI 61

analogy and induction, VIII 241, 242-4, 247, 250, 259, 267, 295; authorship established of *An Abstract of... Treatise of Human Nature*, XXVIII 373-90; correspondence with Adam Smith, XI 556; individualism, IX 272-7 *passim*; scepticism, VIII 55-6, 76, 90, XVII 449; subjective and objective chance, VIII 312; testimony, VIII 312

*Treatise of Human Nature*, XXVIII 373-90; other writings, XI 554-5, XXVIII 375, 376, 383, 384, 387

**Hume**, Joseph (1777-1855), politician, V 174-5

**Humphrey**, Donald Dougan (1908-64), American economist, XXIII 182, 186, 187, 191, 192, 193

**Hungarian Academy of Science**, XVI 326n

**Hungary**:

gold, XIX 175, 291, reserves, VI 240-1, 265; Hungarian translation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 50; loans to, III 154, 155; proposed loan fails, XVIII 176, 177-8; proposed bonds, XVI 429, 430; default on loans, XIX 277, 323; national income (1916), XVI 326; National Bank, VI 241; post-war anarchy, II 146, 147, 148, 157, 162, IV 23; sterling securities, XXI 118; wheat, XIX 92, 129

*other refs.* II 132, 135, III 123, IX 360, XI 351, 484, 486, XII 719, 721, XVI 326, XVII 147, 446, XVIII 263, XXV 56, XXVII 39, 49, 165  
*see also*, Austria-Hungary

**Hunger riots**, xxviii 41

**Hunsdon, Herbert Gibbs**, 1st Baron (1854-1935), partner in firm of Antony Gibbs and Sons, xix 753

**Hunt, William Holman** (1827-1910), painter, 'The Scapegoat', xxviii 309

**Hunter, Rt. Rev. Leslie Stannard** (1890-1984), Archdeacon of Northumberland (1931-9), Chairman, Tyneside Council of Social Services, xxi 524

**Hunter, Sir (William) Bernard** (1868-1924), Secretary and Treasurer, Madras Presidency Bank, xv 145; examined by JMK before Chamberlain Commission (1913-14), xv 140-3; member, Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273, 293

**Huntington, Ellsworth** (1876-1947), geographer and environmentalist, xiv 469

**Hurley, Edward Nash** (1864-1933), American manufacturer and financier, at Peace Conference (1919), xvi 389, 402

**Hurst, Sir Alfred** (1884-1975), H.M. Treasury (1907-40), in charge of Reconstruction Secretariat (1942-4), xxv 196

**Hurst, Sir Hugo**, of the General Electric Company, xix 656-7

**Hurst Committee**, see Post-War External Economic Problems, Committee on (1942)

**Huskisson, William** (1770-1830), statesman, iv 125n, ix 276

**Hutcheson, Francis** (1694-1747), philosopher: relations with David Hume, xxviii 374n, 377n, 378, 380, 38In, 382; relations with Adam Smith, as tutor and pupil, xi 545, 546, 547, 549, xxviii 378-9, 379-80; *System of Philosophy*, xi 554

**Hutton, Sir Maurice** (1904-70), company director, head of British Food Mission in Washington (1944-8), xxiv 203, 335, 338

**Hutton, Richard Holt** (1826-97), co-editor and proprietor of *The Spectator*, x 110, 138n

**Huxley, Aldous** (1894-1963), novelist and critic, grandson of Thomas H. Huxley, x 61, xxviii 71, 427

**Huxley, Gervase** (1894-1971), Adviser to Minister of Information (1939-45), xxviii 201, 427-8

**Huxley, Sir Julian** (1887-1974), biologist and writer, grandson of T. H. Huxley, xxviii 147, 148, 428

**Huxley, Thomas Henry** (1825-95), biologist, supporter of Charles Darwin, x 244

**Huyghens, Ch.**, viii 89, 274, 473, 490

**Hymans, P.** (1865-1941), Belgian representative at Peace Conference (1919), iii 96-7, x 29, 30-2, xvi 457

**Hyndman, Henry Mayers** (1842-1921), Marxist socialist, x 179, 242

**Hythe**, (1920), Conference of, iii 10-11

## I

**I.P.C. Newspapers**, iv 13, 31

**Ibn Saud, Abdul Aziz** (1880-1953), ruler of Saudi Arabia: subsidy to, xxiii 235, 236

**Ibsen, Henrik** (1828-1906), Norwegian poet and dramatist: *Lady from the Sea*, xxviii 313; Ibsen season at Cambridge, xxviii 326-8

**Iceland**  
fish on lend lease, xxiii 303, 307; excluded from aid, xxiii 315; Icelandic agreement, xvi 292; Roosevelt's plans for, xxiii 111; sterling resources in London, xxiv 39, 81, 284  
*other refs.*, xvi 291, xxv 6, xxvi 42

**Ickes, Harold** (1874-1952), U.S. politician, Secretary of the Interior (1933-46), xxi 294, 301

**Idle**: balances, xiv 46, 52, 213, 214, 225-7; cash, xiii 590-1, 594, 621, 624, xiv 17; cash balances, xiii 159; savings, xiii 590, 594, 613, 624, xiv 21, 214

**Idzikovsky, M.**, dancer, xxviii 316

**Ilf, Sir William** (1898-1972), Finance Adviser to Governor of Legation, Teheran (1941-4) and Middle East (1944-8), xxiii 321

**Illustrated Sunday Herald**, xix 194

**Ilsley, James Lorimer** (1894-1967), Canadian Minister of Finance (1940-6), xxiv 98, 100, 101-3, 144, 185, xxv 252; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 71, 80; at Savannah, xxvi 230

**Imagination**, xix 531, xxi 246, 394, 497, xxii 223, 435, 438, xxviii 313, 327-8, 348; power of ideas, ii 158-9, xix 665; JMK's bright ideas, xix 688; in taxation, xxii 214, 273, 379; Freud's scientific imagination, xxviii 392; and gambling, xxviii 399, 406

**Immigration control**, U.S., xxx 7

**'Impair savings'**, vi 90n

**Imperfect competition**, vi 327, vii 5-6, 379, 406-7, xii 830-2, xiii 391, xiv 112, 190, 196, 201, 353, 354, xxii 69, xxix 175-6, 237; Joan Robinson's analysis of, xiii 529, xiv 143  
*see also*, Competition

**Imperial Chemical Industries**, xii 158, 567, 641, xix 726-8, 815, xxii 321, 348, 351, 395

**Imperial Economic Advisory Committee**, xxi 100

**Imperial Preference**  
abolition demanded, in return for U.S. financial aid, xxiii 143, xxiv 62, 328, 512, 530, 537, 538, 544  
debate on, in House of Commons, xxv 446  
JMK's view, xxiv 329, 539; should be linked with tariff reform, xxiv 422, 525, 538; included in 'discrimination' clause of Lend Lease

**Imperial Preference** (*cont.*)

Bill, xxiii 173, 175-6, 201; final agreement, xxiv 627; Roosevelt's promise on, xxiii 228; *other refs.*, xxiii 143, 203-4, 225, xxiv 581, xxv 142, 409, 410, 418, xxvi 260, 276, 309-10

**Imperial Tobacco**, xii 72

**Imperial trade policy**, xx 328, 330, 367, 448, xxvi 23

**Implication, logic of**, viii 62-3, 128-9, 135

**Import Restriction committee**, xvi 218

**Import restrictions**

for balance of payments, xxv 47-8, 76-7, xxvi 261

in Bank of England proposals, xxiv 19, 22, 66

under Bretton Woods plan, xxiv 415-16

under C.U. plan, xxv 51, 68, 80, 81, 120, 121-2, 169, 188, 206, 233, 270, 463, 467

modified for Canada, xxiv 349-53

under Commercial Agreement with America (1938), xxvi 313, 315

correspondence on, xxvi 272-82; memorandum on, xxvi 284-7

as cure for depression, ix 237-8, 241-2

discriminatory controls and U.S. aid, xxiv 17, 457-8, 524, 528, 589; in terms of Loan Agreement, xxiv 563-4, 630, 632, 633, 637, 639

in Draft Statement of Principles, xxvi 307, 310  
duties, ix 3, 149-50, 156, 238, 488, 547, xx 120, xxii 206, xxv 81, 121, 166, 188, 466, xxvii 151-2, 163-6, 212, 373-4, 404n 18

vs exchange depreciation, xxvi 288-91

under I.M.F., xxv 399, 418, 425, 440

import control, xxii 165-7, 168-70, 188, 203, xxiii 145, 146, 172, xxvii 445; under commodity control plan, xxvii 151, 166, 168

under Labour Government, xxiv 399

licences for imports, xxii 9, 15, 166, xxiii 78, 102, 144, xxvi 128, 136, 184, 273n, 274, 277-8, 281-2, xxvii 454

and pooling of supplies, xxvii 75

programming for post-war period, xxiv 323, 337-8, 403, 422-3, 429, xxvi 254, 264; American objections to, xxiv 415-16; equilibrium to be reached by 1949, xxiv 404, 470

quantitative control, in Overton Report, xxvi 253, 257-8, 262, 265, 325-6; non-discriminatory, xxvi 259, 260, 314, 317, 325-6; under Clearing Union Plan, xxvi 254, 256, 257, 269, 282; to foster new industries, xxvi 266-9

quotas, xxv 51, 121, 166, 188, xxvi 248, 263, 281-2

reduction as remedy for disequilibrium, xx 125, 601; through tariff restriction, xx 278, 281-2

under S.F. plan, xxv 296, 359, 401, 440

under sterling currency union, xxv 83, 124

*other refs.*, vii 338-9, ix 148, xxi 5, 29, 218, 573-4, xxii 125, 174, xxvi 200

*see also*, Free trade

**Importers**, xxvi 162, 167, 274

importing countries, xxii 165, 266; and relief, xxvii 156; represented on Commodity Controls, xxvii 142, 150, 174, 177, 188, 190, 494-5; under Wheat Agreement, xxvii 32

**Imports**

as alternative to foreign loans, ix 356

in balance of payments and trade, xx 39, 117, 123, 196, 378; operation of Bank rate, xv 48; under Clearance Union plan, xxv 113-14, 231

under Bank for Reconstruction and Development, xv 421, 423, xxv 421, 423, xxvi 50

under Clearing Union plan, xv 113-14, 231

of creditor countries, xxi 188

G.B. an importing country, xxv 18-19, 26, 154  
German imports, ii 153n, xxii 19-22, xxiv 123-4

gold imports, xi 482, 495

import requirements, xxiv 78-9, 84, 115, 468, 470; for development programmes, xix 807, 811, 823, 829; for the newly employed, xx 128-9, 131-2, 303, xxi 406-7

Import Boards, xx 298-300, 328, 330, 380

Indian, *see under*, India, trade

of manufacturers, xix 155-6; petrol, xxii 6; raw materials, xix 15, xxii 54, xxiv 77-8, 403

prices, xix 571, xxii 8-9, 223-4, 244, 280, 304-5, xxiv 470, xxvii 14-15; at distress prices, xx 293, 424

propensity to import, xiv 325

Russian, xxv 325

during slumps and booms, xxi 391; in trade cycle, xxvi 13

substitution of home-produced goods for, xx 126, 128, 278-9, 286, 289, 378, 491, 493, 494, 507, 512, 514

U.K., xxvii 284, 303, 343, 381, 465; wheat, xxvii 32-6

U.S., xxiii 27, xxvii 19, 427-8, 429-30, 436, 441-2; from Germany, ii 123-4; whisky, xxiii 11, 199

in wartime, xx 339, xxiv 487

*other refs.*, xv 50, xix 31, 47, 149, 705, xxiv 20, 21, 43, 96, 431, 472, xxv 18-19, 26

*see also*, Exports; Exports and imports

**Impossibility**: use of term, viii 16 and n; definition, viii 130; relation of, viii 145; and certainty, viii, 37-8, 41-3

**Impressionism**, definition of, xxviii 311-12

**Improvement**: motive of, vii 109; social, xvii 454; *see also*, Consume, propensity to

- Inca gold**, vi 136, 260, xii 742
- Incentive**, and taxation, xxvii 213, 214, 215
- Inchcape**, James Lyle Mackay, 1st Earl of (1852-1932), member, Council of India (1897-1911), i xix, 134n, xv 234, 255, xix 673-4
- Income, aggregate**  
 personal incomes (1938-41), xxii 370-1  
 social, xx 433  
 unspent, and slumps, xxi 385-6  
 and war finance (WW II), xxii 55-6
- Theory**  
 aggregate consumption depends on, vii 28, 96  
 in classical theory, vii 178-9; in Hobson's theory, vii 369  
 consumers' income (Hawtrey), xiii 136, 139-41, 147, 166  
 definitions, xiii 251, 496, xxix 121, 131, 134  
 in *General Theory*, vii 23-4, 52-61, 67, xiii 484; discussed, xiii 367, xiv 27, 71, 73, 75, 77-8, 188-9, xxix 43n, 242; in draft chapters, xiii 424-8, 435-6, xiv 398-418  
 Lindahl's, xxix 125; Marshall's vii 59; Robertson's, vii 78-9  
 in terms of output, xiii 297, 298, 586, xiv 75, 399, 424  
 in *Treatise*, v 188, vii 60, 77, xxix 6, 37n; excluding profits, v xxiii, 111-12, 141, xiii 19, 230n, 476n, xiv 422; including profits, xiii 235, 251  
 a dependent variable, vii 245-7, xiii 531-2, 545-6, 549, 553, 558-9  
 determining factors, xii 799-804, xxiv 137; ways of increasing, xiii 490, xiv 160-1  
 distribution of, vii 91, 92, 281-2, 321, 372-5, ix 141, 394, 399, xiv 271, xxii 82, 147, 238, 365, xxvii 213, 321, 323, 395, xxix 57, 63, 95, 133, 135, 138  
 and effective demand, xiv 179-83, 502  
 and expectation, xiii 424-5, xiv 422  
 expenditure and, xiv 276, xxix 63; move together but not in same proportion, xxix 39, 42-3, 103, 135-6; gap widens as income increases, xxix 215-16  
 and investment, vii 117, 180-2, 248, xxix 107-9, 134-5, 140, 144, 210; increase together, xxix 48, 215; and new investment, xiv 210, 475; and equality between investment and saving, vii 63, 74, xiv 21  
 'leakage' in circulation of, xiv 417, 442  
 and liquidity, vii 171-2, 196-7, 199; and liquidity preference, xiv 1; long run relationship between quantity of money and, vii 306-9  
 and multiplier, vii 127-8, xiii 799-801, 803, 804, 807, 809  
 and national dividend, xiii 484, xiv 400, 403-4  
 non-entrepreneurs' incomes assumed to be constant, xiii 314; variable, xiii 554  
 productive, xiii 584  
 proportion of, spent on consumer goods, xiv 90, 96  
 'Y' adopted as symbol for, xiii 425, 477, xiv 416, 422, 425; in fundamental equations, xxix 68-9, 135, 297  
*other refs*, vii 208-9, xiii 172, 278, 353, xxix 37n, 48, 109  
*see also*, National dividend; National income
- Income tax**  
 of agriculturalists, xii 667, 683; of wage-earners, xxii 215-16, 217, 315-16, 365-7, 382  
 allowances, xii 75-6, 124, 130, xx 382, xxii 237, 266, 267, 269, 277, 314-15, 360-2, xxvii 227, 248, 249; investors relief on, xxii 399-400  
 alterations in date of payment, xx 521-2, 523-5; *see also*, Pay-as-You-Earn  
 alternative to purchase tax, xxii 209-12  
 and capital levy, xix 688, 840, 842-3, 845, 852-3, xxvii 214  
 changes proposed: JMK (1925), xix 298-307, xx 59; McKenna's wartime changes, iv 14-15, 57, xvi 116; other proposals, xxi 180, 232, xxii 255, 261, 267-9, 272, 277-9, 356-7, 360-3, 406; xxvii 223, 226  
 collection of, xix 701-2; at source, xxii 209-12, 215, 235, 238-9, 301-3, 361, 403, 405; 'Pay-as-you-go' proposals, xxii 382-5  
 Colwyn Report on, xix 677-82, 702  
 of companies, xxii 201  
 deferred income tax credits, xxvii 211, 217, 218, 317n, 330; *see also*, Deferred pay  
 with depreciating currency, xix 24  
 and dividends, xix 80, 204, 206, 381, 706, xx 233-5, xxvii 403  
 evasion of, xv 50-2  
 in Germany, xix 17-19  
 and industrial profits, xxii 386, 478  
 and liquidity, vii 309  
 loans free of, xvi 41  
 in Macmillan Committee discussions, xx 109, 144, 164, 176; in JMK's note on draft report, xx 279  
 'a marvellous thing', xxii 313-14  
 no effect on prices, xix 677, 702, 846  
 and propensity to consume, vii 94  
 rates of: rise in standard rate, (1914-19), iv 14-15, 57; (1940), xxii 209-10; increase ruled out by JMK, xxii 235-6; yield, xx 522, xxii 199  
 remedy for unemployment, xxvii 392  
 savings, a deterrent to, ix 415, xix 295, 298-9, 841, 846; and compulsory savings, xxii 48-50, 80

**Income tax** (*cont.*)

Schedule A, xxii 441, 452, 453-4; Schedule D, xxii 405

Tax Notes and, xxii 403-5

in U.S.A., xi 345-7

on unearned income, xx 102-3; on personal incomes, xxii 371

and war damage, xxii 452

*other refs.* iv 53, 163, v 40, vii 372, xi 521, xix 3, 674, 855, xx 386, 493, xxi 196, 198, xxii 277-9, xxvii 319, 381-2, 395, 418

*See also*, Taxes, taxation

**Incomes**

and accumulated wealth, xix 313, 688, 852

actual and expected, xiv 80-1

addendum to Macmillan Committee Report, xx 287-8, 289-91, 291-4, 294-5

available and non-available, vi 111-12, xiii 79, 100, 106

per capita, in France and G.B., xix 456

decline in, xx 45, 425-6, xxi 158, 212, 485

defined, viii vii 52-61, xiv 398-418

effect on, of quantity of money, xxix 142; of Bank rate, xx 183, 222; of rate of interest, xiv 122-3, xxix 142, 145; of value of money, xx 270, 287-8, 294-5

and employment, xxvii 321

entrepreneur's income, vii 53-4, 56-61, 68-90, 92, 287, xiii 314, 435-6, xiv 180, 404-5, xxix 12-13, 24-5, 31; normal, v 111-12;

in neutral and in unstable equilibrium, xxix 158; non-entrepreneurial, xxix 29

equality of, xiii 491, 641; *see also*, Income, aggregate

expenditure of, in an entrepreneurial economy, xxix 77-8, 92-3

external, and Loan negotiations (1945), xxiv 550, 562-4, 561, 615, 634-5, 637

fixed incomes and compulsory savings plan, xxii 47-8, 51, 80

fluctuations on, xxvii 218, 316; stabilisation, xxvii 376, 385

gross, xxii 68, 69

at home and abroad, xx 70, 183-4

income deposits, v 31, 38-40, vi 19-26, 30-3, vii 194-5, xxix 295

income-flow, xxiii 191, xxix 26

income groups, xxii 51, 53, 57, 59, 62, 65, 66, 93, 108, 132, 136, 137-8, 381-2; gains from compulsory savings plan, xxii 59, 80, 108

income standard, v 58

income transactions distinguished from capital transactions, xx 39-42

increase in, xi 354-5, xxii 128, 374; need to save or be taxed, xxii 217-18, 300-1

invisible income, xx 613-17, xxi 217-18, xxiv 35, 37, 77, 78, 79, 400, 403, 404, 428, 431, 469, 471-2, 550, 555, 561, 563, 630, 637, xxv 65, 80, 121, 188, 467, xxvi 172, xxvii 444; from exports, xxiv 83;

from investments, xxiv 479; from shipping, xxiv 37, 41, 79, 402, 403, 431, 469, 471-2, 497; from tourist traffic, xxiv 561

marginal, xxix 133

money incomes, xxii 58, 80; proposed standstill, xxii 260, 261, 262, 265

and propensity to consume, vii 91-2, 94, 96-7, 248, xiv 180, 188, 271

and prices, xx 151, 420-1, 469

of producers', xxvii 109, 116, 143, 155, 179; of rentiers, xiv 179

and quasi-rent, xiv 420

real income, v 87, vii 28, 91-2, 114, 251, 262-3, xi 235-7, xiv 99, 387-8, 445, xxix 33, 109, 144, 208

reductions, as remedy for disequilibrium, xx 102-6, 289-91, 429-30, 597; resistance to, xx 64-5, 82, 430

and saving, xxi 398, 514, 519-22, 538, 556-7 taxable incomes, ix 429-32, xxvii 213, 215, 246

total income, xiii 546, 549, xxix 24-5, 136, 145-6; defined, xiii 275

transfer incomes, ix 429, xiii 604, xxii 53, 65, 68

unproductive, xiii 598-9, 611, 616, 624

velocity of, xiii 316, xiv 105, 233, 236-7, xxix 242-4, 246

wage incomes, xxix 31; non-wage-earned, xxix 30, 33

*other refs.*, v 142, xi 424, xiii 327-8, 476n, xiv 193, xx 74-5, 102, xxi 156, 343, xxv 250, 273, 469-70, xxix 105-6

*see also*, Income, aggregate; National income

**Inconsistency**; definition, viii 130; and group theory, viii 127

**Indemnity**

Ashley-Keynes 'Memorandum on the Effect of an Indemnity' (1917), xvi 311, 313-34, 335-6

Belgium's claim for priority, x 28

Crosby's Memorandum on, xvii 153

economic consequences of an indemnity, xvi 379-82

effect of, on national economies, xvii 251-2, 256-8

and exports, iii 108-9

JMK's figure for, xvii 26-7; disputed by France, xvii 22; demands for, at Paris Conference, xvii 29

Lloyd George's election promise on, ii 90, x 21, 24, xvii 250

methods of payment, xvi 322-30, 333-4, 338-43

paid by France in 1871-3, xvi 315-22, 324, 326, 338, 350, 361n, 379, 383-4

Treasury Memorandum on Indemnity payable for Reparations (1918), xvi 337, 344-83, 385-6, 417

Treaty clauses on, xvii 32, 66-8; inclusion of

- pensions and separation allowances, II 33, [x 18], XVII 202
- other refs*, II xxiii, XI 275, 280, 319, XVII 280
- see also*, Reparations
- Indemnity Committee**, *see* Hughes Committee
- Independence**
- definition, VIII 131, 150, 182
- and averages, VIII 235, 238
- and coin-tossing, VIII 187, 381
- of events, VIII 181
- fallacy of false, VIII 190, 191
- in frequency theory, VIII 183-4
- for knowledge, VIII 116, 182, 184
- and law of error, VIII 216
- and measurement, VIII 226
- for probability, VIII 308
- theorem of, VIII 132, 161
- other refs*, VIII 184-6, XIX 155-6, 158, 161-2, 172
- Independent, The**: article attacking JMK, XXI 338; reply, XXI 338-9
- Independent Investment Company**, XII 30, 32-6; JMK director of, XII I, 4n, XX 611-12, XXI 338
- Independent Labour Party**, JMK's address to 'The Future Balance of British Industry' (4 August 1926), XIX 568
- Independent observations**, VIII 238; combination of, v 76-7
- Independent series**, VIII 183, 184, 313, 306
- Independent variety**, VIII 279, 288, 289-90, 301-2, 331
- Index, The**, XI 466, 467; 'The Future of the Rate of Interest: Prospects of the Bond Market' (1930), XX 390-9
- Index numbers**, XI 49-173, XII 708-13
- Actuaries index of shares, XII 48, 96, 97, 104, 188, 213, 233, XXI 350
- Adam Smith Prize Essay on, XI 49-156
- Bachi, IV 86n, 167; Bowley, v 54
- Board of Trade, *see under*, Board of Trade
- Bureau of Labour, *see under*, United States of America, statistics
- classification, v 47-107
- composite, VI 77, XIX 499
- consumption index, v 48, 50-5, 58, VI 76-7, 80, XI 62, 97-100, 103-4, 158, XIII 118; 1913-29, v 55, VI 74, 102
- cost of living, v 51-4, 57, 73, VI 62-3, 169, IX 203, 209, 213, 423, XIII 78, 114, XVII 265-7, XIX 321, 364, 384, 395, 406-9, 427, 430-1, 629, 663, XX 78, XXI 5, XXII 130, 224-7, 230, 284, 319, 324-5, 359-60, XXVI 294
- definition, XI 51; 'the price of a composite commodity', IV 147-8, v 47, 71, 75
- in draft contents of *General Theory*, XIII 17, 45, 47, 49, 78, 114
- earnings standard, v 56, 58; of real wages, XI 178-9
- Economist*, IV 82n, 85, 167, v 53, 60, 67
- Edgeworth on, v 58, 78, 80, x 261-2; Jevons-Edgeworth Index, XXIX 4
- employment, XX 67
- English, inferiority of, XI 126, 374
- Faulkner-Aldrich Index, XII 712
- Federal Reserve Index of Production, IV 76, XIII 465-6
- Fisher on, XI 178-81
- inadequacy of, v 50-2, XIII 65, 175, 232
- indefinite standard, v 58
- index-linked securities, XIX 297, 319-22, 366, 374, 384, 395, 429-31
- international, v 62-7, 80-2
- Investor's Chronicle Index*, XII 96, 104
- method of, XI 50-5; step by step, XI 79-81, 219, 222; chain method, v 103-7, x 193, XIII 79, 114
- Mitchell's general purpose, v 55
- objective mean variation of general prices', whether it exists, v 71-8, 80, XIII 45, 47, 49, 78, 114
- for output, VI 73-81
- of prices, IV 126-7, v 48-9, 58, 60, VIII 236, x 120, XI 221-3, 416, XIX 161, 429-31, 693, 730, XXII 69-70, XXIX 73, 197; and comparisons of purchasing power, v 85, 97, 100, 105, 106; definition, price level index, v 47; and general exchange value, XI 64-72; price index and price complex distinguished, XIII 399; problem of weighting, XI 72-8; Snyder's Index of General Price Level (1875-1926), v 52-4, 59; theory of, XIII 45, 47, 49; unsatisfactory index to real social costs, XXVI 288; wholesale, XIII 129, XX 56, 61, XXI 4-5, 12, 95, XXII 4-5
- production index, VI 76-9, 97, XX 264, 268, 388, XXI 26-7, 285, 377; in U.S., XX 390
- of prosperity, XVIII 313, 331, 332, 343
- of real income, XI 235-7
- Robertson's lectures on, XXIX 16, 23
- Sauerbeck, v 53, 60, 67, XI 2-3, 5, 76, 77-8, 80, 84, 86, 87, 89, 94, 96, 103, 120, 125, 126, 217, XII 259, 712, 769, 773, 774; analysed, XI 122-4
- of share prices, XII 39, 67, 102, 104-5, 108; Dow-Jones Index, XXI 121n
- Soetbeer, v 60, XI 124
- Statistique Générale*, IV 85n, 167
- Statist*, IV 82n, VI 181, IX 629, 693, XX 433
- Svensk Handelstidning*, IV 167
- of wages, v 57, IX 203, 209, 213, 423, XI 61, 97, 99, 126, XX 66, XXII 228; Board of Trade Index Numbers of Real Wages, XI 178-9, 180-2; in consumption index number, XI 103; pay-roll index (U.S.), XX 67, 264; of wage rates, XXII 228-9, XXVII 294, 295; statistics for, XX 264
- other refs*, v 59, 91, XI 127, XII 690, 767, XIX 498, XX 67, 390, 468, XXI 458, XXVII 130, 282

- Index numbers (*cont.*)
- Index-quota, in C.U. plan, xxv 35-8, 40, 62-5, 66
- see also*, Quotas
- India, Vol. I, xi 1-48
- articles, etc., 'Moral and Material Progress' report edited by JMK (1908), xv II, 17, 33; 'India During 1907-8' (*Economist* 1909), xv 34-8; 'Recent Economic Events in India' (*Economic Journal*, 1909), xi 1-23; *The Economic Transition in India*, review of (*Economic Journal*, 1911), xi 27-33; *Indian Finance and Banking*, review of (*Economic Journal*, 1920), xi 40-2; White Paper, 'The Future Form of Government for India', xxviii 18
- agriculture (1907-8), xv 35-7; crops, xix 92, 496-7, 498-9, 500-1
- bazaar discount rates, I 139-40; price of gold, xv 283-4, 295, 300; *see also*, India, gold
- bimetallism, negotiations for, I I, 4, xv 68
- Bombay-Burma Trading Corporation, x 352
- brewing industry, Punjab, xi 38
- British gold reserves held in, vi 260
- under C.U. plan, xxv 56, 88-9, 126, 142, 183; as member of sterling area, xxv 33n, 82, 84, 123, 124
- capital 'drain' to and from England, xi 21-2, 30-2
- Commercial Intelligence, Director General of, xv 12, 16-17
- cotton: industry, xix 497, 512, 580-1, 586, 588, 602; market, xvii 329-30; production, xii 520
- delegates at Atlantic City, xxvi 55, 56, 58; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 71, 79-80, 117; at Savannah, xxvi 218; good relations with British, xxvi 231; quota problem, xxvi 58, 69, 79; sterling balances problem, xxvi 71, 83, 85, 116-17, 121-2
- famine, xxiii 337, xxviii 184, 188, 189
- foreign investment in, I 118-19, 136, xv 16, 20-30, 47, 56-7; British investment in, I 164, ix 247, xv 20-8, 47, 55, 56-7; disinvestment in, xxiv 479, 497
- Governor-General, *see* India, Viceroy of
- harvests, and the sun-spot theory of the trade cycle, x 125-6
- hoarding, xxviii 188; *see also*, India, gold; India, silver
- Indian army, xxiv 170, 173; Chatfield measures for reorganisation, xxii 323; proposals for increasing India's share of cost, xxiii 328-31, 342; dropped, xxiii 332-3; cost of troops operating outside India, xxiii 338, 342, 347; equipment and training, xxiii 338, 347; memorandum on: 'The Cost of the Indian Army', (Jan. 1942), xxiii 328-31
- India bills, I 111, 135
- Indian Civil Service, xxvi 208-9, xxviii 188
- Indian Companies Act (1910), I 156, 162
- Indian institutions, I 27, 36, 142n, 163, 168, 182
- Indian mints: for silver, closed in 1893, I I, 2n, 3, 5, 6, 23-4, 88, vi 149, xi 8, 24-5, 26, 384, xv 67, 72, 201, xx 56; for gold, proposed, I 45-9, 59, 60-2; mintage of coins, I 88, 101, 103-4
- Indian Ocean, xxiv 296, xxv 147
- Indian and Anglo-Indians, ix 269
- inflation: no sign of in 1940, xxiii 326; increasing, xxiii 265, 321, 337, 342, 345; problem postponed to end of war, xxiii 347
- investment in Indian stocks, xii 241, xix 93-6, 203, 204-5, 329; as Trustee securities, xix 279, 281, 288
- JMK on, iii 33; his opinion (1943), xxviii 188-9
- jute, xix 497, 548, xxiii 119, xxvii 7; exports of, vi 247, xv 7, 10, 276, 289, xvi 265, xxi 467; stocks of, xii 280-2, 328-9
- land tax, I 132, xv 38
- lend lease, xxiii 223, 307, 315, 330; and dollar earnings, xxiii 287-8; reciprocal aid, xxiii 300, 333, 340-1, 342; for rolling stock, xxiv 151, 179, 205
- lending from the balances, *see index to* Vol. xv
- loans to, I 118-19, vi 339, xix 483-5, xx 324, 392, 613, 616, xxi 485-6
- London Round Table Conference on India (1931), xx 619, 620
- as a member of the sterling area, xxv 33n, 82, 84, 123, 124, xxvii 486-7
- Morgenthau Committee discussions on, xxiv 150-1, 156, 190
- pensions, xxiii 333, 334, 340, 345, xxvii 448, 452
- post-WW II position, xxvii 11, 62; a non-relief country, xxvii 78; relief obligations, xxiv 268, 318, xxvii 94; requirements for reconstruction, xxiii 259; Baxter's fund proposal, xxiii 333-4, 340, 341, 345
- prices, xii 513-14, 755, 768, *see also index to* Vol. xv, Prices, Indian; and currency, xi 8-13, 21, 24, 41-8; high, xi 1-6, 17, 19; index numbers of, xi 36-8; of food grains, xi 22-3; of sugar, xi 39-40; stability of, with flexible exchange, xix 345, 479, 491, 492, 496-7, 499-501, 506, 508-9, 515
- Punjab Sepoys, I 57
- railways, xi 15, 23, 35; xxiii 16, 333; rolling stock, xxiv 331-2; lend lease for, xxiv 151, 179, 205; proposed locomotive order from, xvii 118
- as raw material producer, xxi 82, 105; rubber supplies, xii 297, 344, 383, 386, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15; sugar production and consumption, xi 39-40; supplies, xii 553; tea crops, xii 304-5, 349, 495, 556;



- consumption, XII 349; wheat stocks, XII 311, 312, 349, 356; *see also above*, agriculture: cotton
- under S.F. plan, xxv 305-7, 396, 400
- self-government for, xxiv 490-1
- 'the sink of precious metals', I 70
- standard of value, stable, IV 3, 116-17, 127-8, IX 164; *see also*, India, rupee
- statistics, XI 23, 29, 36-40; index numbers, XI 36-7, 127, XIX 498-9
- truce (1931), xx 487, 497
- United Provinces, XI 34
- Viceroy of, *see* Baring, T. G.; Curzon, G. N., Reading, R. I.
- views on commercial policy, xxvi 252, 257; invited to talks on (1945), xxvi 324
- village life in, xi 27-8, 38
- WW I: war claims, III 89n, XVI 357
- WW II: prisoners of war, in, xxiii 338, 342, 347; American troops in, xxiii 333, 338, 347; British Forces in, xxiv 170
- U.K. expenditure in, xxiii 222, 265, 270, 277, 280, 338-40, 341, xxiv 53, 119-20, 121, 138, 166, 168-71, 265, 338, 344, 407, 408, xxvii 478; cash expenditure, xxiv 140, 263; on Indian troops, xxvii 474, 478n; for munitions, xxiv 172, 401, 429, 468; justified by military success, xxiv 398, 451
- U.K. war indebtedness to, xxiii 263, 280-1, 332, xxiv 38, 53, 80, 95-6, 286, 491, 618; proposed contribution from America, xxiv 140, 142
- war effort, xxiii 337-9, xxiv 490, 500, xxvi 86; share of expenses, xxiii 335
- at the World Conference, London, supports sterling-dollar bloc, xxi 274, 276, 280, 382
- other refs*, II 10, 169, IX 19, 230, 301, 360, XII 733, XIII 10, 12, 13, 508, XVI 218, 259, XIX 218, XXI 12, 119, 356, XXII 363, 375n, XXIV 7, 263-4, 344, XXV 150, 228, 356, 411, 416, XXVI 42, 62, XXVII 38, 277, XXVIII 16, 135, 181, 289
- See also*, Bombay; Calcutta; Rupees
- India, banking**, I 138-68
- Allahabad, I 138, 156; Alliance Bank of Simla, I 138, 156, xv 125; Bank of Bengal, I 24, 26, 54n, 128, 140, 141n, 143, 165, 168, 175, xv 71, 170-1, 179n, 201, 218, 219; Bank of Bombay, I 26, 112, 127, 128, 140, 141n, 142n, 170, xv 128, 200, 201, 219; Delhi and London Bank, I 146, 153; Eastern Bank (India), I 146-7, 153; Bank of Hindustan, I 141n; Bank of India, I 157; Imperial Bank of India, XIX 503, 505; Indian Reserve Bank, xxiii 275, 335; Indian Specie Bank, I 145, 157; Bank of Madras, I 26, 140, xv 201, 219; Mercantile Bank of India, I 146, 153, XI 16; National Bank of India, I 146, 153-4, XI 16, xv 230; Shroffs, I 138-9, 141, xv 214
- Bank rate, I 74, II 5, II 6, 138-40, 169-82, xv 127, 146-7, 169, 195-6, 242, 247, 248; English and Indian, I 171-3; regulation by State Bank, xv 163, 175, 194-7
- bank reserves, I 104, 113, 114, 144-5, 151-4, 158-60, 164
- bubble banks, I 112, 163-4
- central bank, I 41-2, 114, 164-8; discussions on (1899-1902), xv 128-9, 132, 152, 196, 201, 216, 219; 1836, I 164-5; 1867, I 165, 168; 1898, I 166; need for, I 40-1, 114, 166-8, xv 198-200; *see also*, India, state bank
- Co-operative credit societies, I 160n, xv 35, 149, 193; co-operative banking, xv 193, 199
- deposits: of Exchange banks, I 112, 139, xv 122-3; or in London, I 147-56, 173; of government, xv 130-1; of joint-stock banks, I 157-9, xv 122-5; of presidency banks, I 130-1, 142, 144-5; in post-office savings banks, I 160-1; of proposed state bank, xv 143-5; total private deposits (1890-1910), I 160
- exchange banks, I 145-56, 159-60, xv 119, 269; gold purchase, xv 282, 285; opposition to proposed state bank, xv 120-7, 133, 134, 201-2, 269; rediscounting, xv 186, 213, 217; relation to Presidency banks, xv 126-7
- how to avoid a banking crisis, I 115-16
- government savings banks, I 112
- Imperial Bank, XIX 503, 505, xv 169-70
- Joint-stock banks, I 138, 156-64, xv 122-3, 179-80, 199
- note issue not included, I 26, 39, 114, 141, 143, 166, 182
- Presidency banks, I 140-5
- amalgamation proposals, I 165, xv 128-91, 152; arguments for and against, xv 130-2, 137, 142-3, 152n, 166
- as bankers' bank, I 145, xv 122-7, 137, 197, 212
- bank rates, I 169-71, xv 147, 248
- cash reserves, xv 245, 262
- gold payments (in sovereigns), I 52, xv 79
- loans to, from balances and currency reserves, I 42, 129-30, 179, xv 136-7, 141, 146, 195-7, 264; from the Reserve Treasuries, xv 238-9
- Marshall's attitude to, I 152n, xv 176, 259-60, 268
- note issue, stopped in 1862, I 26, 128, 141, 143; note reserves, I 36-9
- Presidency Banks Act (1876), I 141, 142, 145, xv 143, 155, 159, 172, 174
- relation with Government, I 130, xv 137, 139, 172, 199, 245; government advances to, I 112; cash balances held by, I 91, 128, 131-2, 143, 160; other funds, I 40

**India, banking** (*cont.*)

relation to proposed State Bank: capitalisation, xv 165-8; functions taken over, xv 190; no hostility, xv 201, 218-19; opening of branches, xv 171; of Presidency Board to Central Board, xv 154-6, 161-5, 171, 216; *other refs.* xv 149, 150, 160, 212  
restrictions on, I 142-3, 145  
shareholders, xv 144, 268  
statistics of, I 144-5  
*other refs.* xv 176, 230, 259, 260, xxix 505, 511

State bank, 141, xv 128-219; proposed, xix 493, 501, 503-5, 510-13, 514, 524; relation of Government to, xix 494, 501, 504, 505, 511-13; *for further details see*, State Bank *in index* to Vol. xv

*other refs.* xix 518-19, 524

**India, cash balances**, 190-2, xv 89; 158; held in London, I 91, 96, 98, xv 75-6, 106-8, 128, 130, 190; held in India, I 76, 91; held in rupees, I 100, 180

Bank of England view of, xv 106-8

Burmese balances in India, xxvii 474

discretion in handling needed, xv 147, 157-8, 192, 196, 221; question in House of Commons on, xv 90; defended against *The Times*, xv 92-3

effect on trade, xv 293

of joint-stock banks, I 159-60, xv 122-5; of presidency banks, xv 142

loans from, to financial houses in London, I 91-2, 102, 126, 134, xv 101-2

removed from market by Independent Treasury System, xv 192

as reserves, I 90-1, xv 92-4, 95; cash balances and Secretary of State's Reserves, I 88-137; Government balances (India) as loan or reserve fund, xi 93, 144, 237

Secretary of State's balances, xi 75-6, 113, 116, 124, 128

sterling balances, xxiii 333-5, 337-41, 341-7, xxvii 462; excess, xxiii 222, 262n, 275, 317, 325, 332, 334, 337; problem of, xxvi 71, 83, 85, 116-17, 121-2, xxvii 42; proposal for converting to dollars, xxiii 234, 235, 269; plans for settlement of problem, xxiii 260-1, 333, 340-1; repayment of pre-war debt to U.K. from, xxiii 323, 325; sterling balances in London, xxi 30, 71, 220, 224, 415, xxiv 39, 50, 182, 284, 478, 490; under plan for freeing, funding and cancellation, xxiv 286, 287, 307, 331-2, 545, 602; post-war need and sterling pool, xxiv 163, 475, 487, 618

**India, Committees and Commissions.** *see*, Herschell Committee on Indian Currency (1892); Indian Currency Committee (Fowler) 1898-9; Indian Finance and Currency, Royal Commission on (1913-14); Indian Fiscal Commission (1921);

Indian Currency and Finance, Royal Commission on (1926); London Round Table Conference on India (1931); Indian Financial Questions, Ministerial Standing Committee on (1943-4)

**India, Council bills**

in competition with gold from Australia and Egypt, I 81-3, 148, 152n

control of exchange market by, I 23; used in support of gold exchange standard, I 75-83; Reverse Council Bills used for support of exchange, xv 299, 301; effect of fluctuations in exchange on, I 175-6, 179-80

demand for, in 1905, I 94; suspended in crisis of 1907, I 96-7, 99; enquiry into (1913), xv 128

government funds in India released only by encashment of, I 177, 180-1, xv 237; liquidating foreign reserves as alternative to, xv 285

proper price of, I 5, 75-6, 176, xv 113-19, 282-3, 291

purchase of, by Exchange banks, I 71, 148, 155  
sale of, I 7, 73-5, 170, xv 285; to meet needs of trade, I 77, 91, 148-9

tables of receipts from, I 85-7

*see also*, India, remittances

**India, currency system.** xi I, 4, 6, 12-15, 17-18, 20-1, 248, xix 476-524 *passim*; advice to stick to existing form, xix 501, 508, 513; the circles system, xix 502; her currency history the best in the world, xix 493

Abrahams, Lionel, the moulder of, xv 38-9, xix 494, 509-10

before 1899, I 1-10, 19, xv 68; evolution since 1899, I 23-5, 28, 36, 88, 168, xv 67-70; policy during crisis of 1907-8, I 100-1; recent developments (paper 1911), xv 67-84; discouragement of use of coinage, xv 285-7, 291-2

circulation of currency, I 9-10, 32, 37, 77-9; velocity of, vi 17-18

conditions for stability, xv 73, 85, 88, xix 164

debt structure, xi 278

Government of India as currency authority, I 9-10, 77-9, xv 232, xix 492, 493, 498, 500, 508; her good record, xix 493; goes off gold standard with U.K., xxi 17, 42, 55; advantages to India, xxi 14, 70-2, 142, 218

JMK's introduction, to, xv 1; his work on *Indian Currency and Finance*, xv 1, 16-17, 65-6; his close connection with Indian currency affairs, xix 595; evidence before Chamberlain Commission (1913), xix 501, 504, 510, 521; before Babington-Smith Committee (1919), xix 497, 521; before Royal Commission of 1926, xix 476-524  
a managed system, I 7, 9-10, xv 230-1; in the

- hands of intelligent amateurs, I 167; a complex and coherent system, I 181-2; a model for China, xv 294; letters in defence of (JMK 1912), xv 88-94
- problem of raising it to gold-exchange standard, xv 63; need for large resources, I 135-6, 152, xv 285; Indian Currency Reserve, xxiii 334-5, 339, 340, 341, 344; currency reserves held by U.K., xxiv 38, 81
- questions in House of Commons on, I 101-2, 134, xv 90-1
- seasonal needs, I 29, 36-9, 55, v 39-40, xv 116, 237; internally inelastic, I 26, 37, 40-3, 127, 136, 166; no credit money available, I 41; elasticity from reform of paper currency reserve, I 133; proposed government loans to relieve seasonal strain, I 177-9, xv 126-8, 131, 133, 237, 247, 249
- see also*, India, Government of; India, note issue; Rupees
- India, exchange**, xi 483, 485, xvii 169, 260
- exchange adjustments after WW II, xxvii 454-7
- management, v 17
- policy, xi 1, 44-8; in sterling bloc, xi 486
- 'Professor Jevons on the Indian Exchange' (*Economic Journal* 1923), xi 42-8
- support of, xv 73, 128; by aggregate gold reserves, xv 234-6; gold currency, xv 224, 225-9, 232; gold standard reserve, xv 101-4, 191-2, 215, 264-5; by Reverse Council Bills, xv 299, 301; limited responsibility of State Bank, xv 129-30, 132, 133, 191-2
- India, gold**
- absorption of, I 70, vi 263, xv 80, 88, 223, 224, 231, 233, 295, 298, xx 90; drain to India, xv 90, 300; drain from (1920), xv 301; gold imports and holdings, I 57-60, xxi 698, 746, 747, 748, 750, 756, xxiv 379, 427, 475, 535, 618; gold movements to, xvii 178; sales of gold to, xxiv 20, 25, 52-4; shipments to, xv 130, 282
- gold currency: proposed for India, I 4, xv 68, 148, 269; attempt to establish, I 34-5, 45-9, 52, 59-63, xv 79-80; JMK's opposition, xv 284-6; recommended in Fowler Committee Report (1898), I 45, xv 68, 88, 90; sponsors of, I 45, 48, xv 66, 68-9, 82, 88, 212, 220-1; arguments against, I 63-7, xv 81-4, 223-4, 284-6; for and against, xix 477-90, 494, 502, 513, 516-23, 524; advise to stick to existing form, xix 501, 508, 513
- Act declaring British sovereigns legal tender (1899), I 5; use of sovereigns, xv 223-4, 233, 267, 283-4; circulation of, I 4-7, 52-60, 66-9, xi 7n, 33-6, 398, xv 71, 80, 223-4, 233, 286; imported from Australia and Egypt, I 58-9, 80-3; effects of, on gold reserves, I 64, xv 84-5, 90, 91-4, 228-9, 232; as support for Exchange, xv 225-30, 232
- gold exchange standard, xi 275-6, 383; adopts (1893), I 1, 46-7, xii 705, 719, 721, 774; off, with U.K., xxi 17, 42, 55; benefits, xxi 14, 70-2, 142, 218; pacification, xxi 286
- gold exchange standard reserve, I 26, 109, xxx 13-14; used to support exchange, I 35-6, 88, xv 191-2, 215, 234-6, 262, 264; to pay unfavourable balance of trade, xv 84, 89, 130; as emergency guarantee of note issue, xv 177, 181-2, 192, 215
- gold reserves, I 64, xi 280, 318, xv 84-5, 90, 91-4, 228-9, 232, xxiii 274-5, 333, 335-6, 340, xxvii 448; in London and India, I 20, 33-5, 90, 93, 122-6, 136, xi 259n, 275-6, 281, xv 77, 81-4, 89, 91, 101, 107, 217; proportion of, to note issue, xv 285; centralisation of, xv 92
- gold standard reserve, I 5-6, 64, 75-6, 77-9, 88-90, 94, 97, 101-2, 120, xv 90, 105-6, 111-12, 128, 130, 144, 170, 183, 222, 254, 257; and paper currency reserve, xi 7, 19-20, 31, 43, 277, xix 477, 478, 483-4, 494-6, 509-10, 514-15, 522; and note issue, xix 247
- constitution of, xv 73-6, 88, 215, 252, 254, 262, 264-5; based on profits from coinage, xv 75, 104-5, 227-8, 235; weakened by gold currency, xv 84-5
- hoarding, xi 35, xv 82, 284, xix 480-1, 516, xxiii 265, 321, 335, 337; hoards exported, xxi 42, 56, 58, 71-2, 78, 142, 220, 224
- Indian taste for, I 70, xv 80
- injection of, to reduce inflation, xxiii 265-6, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 296
- production, xi 481, xii 699, 740, 743, xix 165
- stocks, xix 164, 165, xxiii 274-5, 333, 335-6, 340
- use of, xii 753, 754; consumption, xx 90
- India, Government of**
- banking:
- aloofness from, xv 137, 149, 196; 'drifting into', I 41, 166
  - attitude to Exchange banks, xv 201
  - attitude to proposed state bank (1867-1913), I 165, 166n, xv 132, 152n, 168, 199-200, 201; need for, I 40-1; relation to proposed, xv 120, 121, 126, 127, 129-34, 136, 138-41, 151-4, 156-63, 166-72, 174, 189-93, 197, 216, 218-19, 269-70, xix 494, 501, 504, 505, 511-13
  - policy in a banking crisis, I 113-15, 117, 128
  - relation to Presidency banks, I 40, 140-1, 143, xv 124, 126, 137, 147, 152 and n, 166, 199
- Commercial Intelligence Department, xi 95
- commercial undertakings, xv 37-8; jute trade, xv

- India, Government of** (*cont.*)  
 5-6, 9-10; railways, I 12, 29, 56, 72, 85, 89, 90, 98-9, xv 22, 26, 37, 95, II2, I40, 234
- as dealer in foreign exchange, I 72-3, 83-4, I41-2, I66; sales of sterling securities, xix 491
- debt held in London (1906), xv 20, 22
- finance and currency:  
 change from silver to gold standard (1893), I I, 46-7; to gold exchange standard, xv 63, 69  
 could increase elasticity of system by loans in India, I 42-3, I27-33, I36, I77-9, xv 237-9, 243  
 'drifted into a system', I 3, 24, xv 67; 'have kept silence on', xv 91; 'exceedingly well judged' policy, xv 69, 94, 234  
 Finance Department, xix 504, 512, 516  
 financial officers 'intelligent amateurs', I 167, xv 193; policy in crisis of 1908, I 100-3  
 JMK's paper on Indian currency printed by, xv 66, 86  
 limited discretionary powers over circulation, I 9-10, 77-9, xv 231  
 losses to bullion dealers on sovereigns, xv 83-4  
 maintained by administrative practices, I 4-7; methods explained, I 88-92; or by modifying rules for fiduciary issue, xv 244-50  
 Financial Secretary to, *see* Baker, E. N.; Gillan, R. W.
- gold policy, xv 81, 82, 224, 233, 284, 291, 295, 300; absorption of gold recommended by JMK (1919), xv 281-6, 295-8; attempt to force circulation of sovereigns, I 59, xv 79; disposed to open gold mint, I 45-6, 48, 60-1, xv 86-7; should discourage use of, xv 81, 85, 232-4, 283-4
- Government balances, xv 128; can only be released by selling Council Bills in London, I 177, xv 237; deposited with Presidency banks, I 128-30, I43, xv I29; loans to Presidency banks from, xv I41-2, 196-7, 238-9; proper amount of, xv I48; removed from money market, xv I92; State Bank as custodian of, I 166, I67, xv I29, I31, I48, I51, I67, I71, I90, I93, I99, 212, 270; use of, in banking crisis, I I15, xv I24
- Government Broker, I 135, xv 95-6
- loan to, xix 483-5
- New Administration (1945), xxiv 491
- Paper Currency Department, xi 33-6, 277
- price policy, xv 290-1, xix I64
- remittances, *see below*, India, remittances
- role in support of the money-market, I 105, I14, I31, xv I03, I25
- silver: demonetisation of, xxvii 425; interests, xix 478, 485-90; policy, xix 503, 516-18, 523; profits on circulation of, xv 284; purchases, I 94-6, I01-3, xv 90, III-12, 221, 249, 266-7, 287, 297; *see also*, India, silver
- Treasuries system, I 29-30, 37-8, 40, 53, 81, 91-2, I32, I81, xi I3, xv I39, I76, I92, I98, xix 502, 523; cash balances in, for loans, I 91, I32, I80-1, xv 237-40, 242, 246-7, 248, 250, 259-63; set up in 1876, I 129, I31, I43; sovereigns distributed to, xv 79-80; relation of, to proposed State Bank, xv I31n, I90
- district treasuries, I 29-30, 37-8, 53, 91-2, I32, xv I76; number of, xv I39; sovereigns distributed to, xv 79-80
- reserve treasuries, I 40, I81; cash balances in, I 91, I32, I80-1, xv 237-40, 242, 246-7, 248, 250, 259-63; relation of, to proposed State Bank, xv I31, I90; set up (1876), I 129, I31, I43
- Treasury Chest, xix 502, 523
- underrate science of statistics, xv II, 36
- Viceroy's Council in India, xi 6, 7n, xix I63, 513
- other refs*, xi I1n, II-12, 21, 24-5, 26, 41, xv I06, I14, I16, I23, 223, xxiv 53, 545
- India, note issue**
- 'Circles' of, I 28-32, 36, 63, xv 74-5, 81, I84
- circulation of, I 32-3, I09-10, xv 73; seasonal nature of, I 29, 36-9, 40-1, 68, I27-8; I70-2, xv 237, 247
- convertibility, I 28-9, xv 249, 286-7, 301
- discount on, xv 292
- discretion needed for expansion, xv I25, I57-8, 241, 247, 258; JMK's proposals, xv 249-51; Chamberlain's, xv 252
- dissociated from banking, I 26-7, 39, I41, I43, I66, I82, xv I33, I36, I49, I58
- effect on, of gold currency, I 63-7, xv 223-4, 226-30, 233
- fiduciary issue, xv I83, 237; JMK's proposals, xv I73-9, 214-15, 239-42; accepted, xv 263; other proposals, xv 237, 238-9, 243-50, 252-3
- need for elasticity, I 40, I27-8, xv I36, I48, I73, I78-9, I98, 212, 245, 253, 256-9, 263, 299
- popularisation of, I 30, 63, 68, xv 74, 81, I41, I93
- profits of circulation, I 33, xv I36, I68-9, I84
- reserves: cash reserves held, I 27-8, I27, xv 245-6; calculated on net circulation, xv 240, 241, 246, 264; gold reserves held, xv I77, 285
- transfer to proposed State Bank, xv I51-2, I67, I74-9, I81-4, I90, I93
- universal notes', xii 758
- use of: as government cheque, xv 292; in moving crops, I 37, xv 267
- see also*, India, paper currency

**India Office**

adjustment of gold received, xv 285  
funding arrangements, I 84-5, I34, xv 27, 95, 97, 107

India during 1907-8, annual statement, xv 34

India Council, I 73, 77, I35, I67, xi 25, xv 88-90, I38

JMK and: appointment to, xv I; his resignation (1908), xv 15-16, continuing contact with, xv 17, 28-30, 33, 38-9, 65-6, 85-7, 90-4, 95-6; his ideas on financial organisation, xv 265-6; attends meeting in 1940 to discuss war finances, xxiii 325-8; and profits from gold sales, xxiii 273, 335-6

proposal to open mint in Bombay (1899), I 45-6, 48-9, 59-62

publications, xv 34

relations with exchange banks, xv 217

relation of the proposed State Bank with, xv I30, I33-5, I39, I89-90

sale of Council Bills by, adjusted to gold needs of India, xv 285

*other refs.*, vi 277, xi 26, 48, xv 27, 31, 34, 97, 107, 128, 273, xvi xiii 57, 265, 305, xxiii 9, 273, 301, 303, 325-8, 339, xxiv 290, xxvii 16-17, xxviii 187

**India, paper currency**, I 26-44

Paper Currency Act (1882), I 6, 27; (1910), xv 105

Paper Currency Amendment Act (1920), xv 299

paper currency chest, I 6, 35, xv 101

Paper Currency Reports: 1909, I 56; 1910-II, I 53, xi 33-4; 1911-12, I 53, 54-6, 59

reserve:

cash portion, I 28, 33-4, 77, 92, 100, 104-5, 109, 122, 123, 177, xv 76, 105; proportion of, to net circulation, xv 241, 245-6, 248, 250, 252, 257, 264, 299, 301

constitution, I 6, 90, xv 73-6, 89; rules governing, I 33-5, 36, xv 191

effect on, of gold currency, I 64, xv 81, 84-5, 228

hardly distinguishable from gold standard reserve, I 35-6; proposed amalgamation, xv 262, 264

held in gold, I 33-5, 68, 76, 93, 96-8, 121, 123, xv 73, 77, 234-6, 285; used in support of exchange, I 35, 43, xv 75, 89, 228, 235

held in uncoined silver, I 94

invested (fiduciary) portion, I 6, 33, 35, 122, xv 76, 81, 182-3, 237, 243-4, 247-8; interest on, I 63, xv 81, 91, 93, 104-5, 249; in sterling securities, I 92-3, 96, 98, 123, xv 75

management by State Bank proposed, I 114, xv 129, 169, 191, 237

permanent and temporary securities, xv 248-50, 252, 254-5, 257-8, 259-61, 263-5

policy, since 1899, I 35-7

proposed short-term loans in India from, I 42-4, 126-8, 131, 133, 177-8, 181, xv 95, 131, 136, 237-65; rate changed, xv 242

treatment of, in Report of Chamberlain Commission (1913-14), xv 237-65; JMK's interference, xv 237; his counter-proposals, xv 240-2, 243-50, 254-5, 256, 258-63

used in support of rupee, I 35, 43, xv 75, 89, 191, 228, 235-6, 301

*other refs.*, xix 483, 485, 494-6, 509-10, 522

*see also*, India, note issue; India, reserves

**India, remittances**

by banking system, to India, I 58, 59n, 68, 73, 80-3, 140, 148, 155

in gold by Sepoys, I 57-8, 59n, 68, 80-3, 84, 97

government, xv; by Council Bills, I 72-87, 121, 133, xv 26, 110-13, 116-18, 185-8, 285; proposed management by State Bank, I 165, xv 121-2, 148-9, 218; the London office and, xv 184-90

means of, for trade, I 31, 40-1, 148, xv 287

by notes, for moving crops, I 29-30, 32

telegraphic transfers, I 31, 59n, 69, 74, 79-81, 94, 97, 125, 148-9, 152, 172, 174, 176, xv 83, 123-4, 129-30, 213

*other refs.*, xv 132, 184

**India, reserves**

Abrahams system, xix 494, 509-10

aggregate reserve of coined rupees, I 90-2, 100-2, 104, xv 73-6, 88; currency reserve, I 104-II, 113, 115

banking reserves, I 104-5, 111-16, 144-5, 152, 154, 155, 158-60, 164, 166; distinct from government reserves, I 166-7, xv 137, 166, 180, 197

central bank for, I 114, 166, 182-3, xv 190-2

foreign, vi 277

gold standard reserves, xix 247, 523; distribution of resources between gold standard and paper currency reserves, I 92-3, 96, 98, 121-4, xv 73-4, 177, xix 477, 478, 483-4, 494-6, 509-10, 514-15, 522; a multiple reserve system, xv 261-2

Indian Currency Reserve, xxiii 334-5, 339, 340, 341; currency reserves held by U.K., xxiv 38, 81

management of government reserves, I 34-5, 41-4, 64-5, 84, xv 74, 92, 236, 283-4

proper magnitude of, I 135-7, vi 247; adequacy of, I 93, 117-21, xv 74, 92-3, 102; in the financial crisis of 1907-8, I 96-111, 234-5

**India, reserves** (*cont.*)

proportion of cash reserves to circulation, IV 245

Secretary of State's, I 88-137

*other refs.*, I 8, 175-6, xxvi 116

*see also*, India, gold; India, paper currency reserves; India, sterling reserves

**India, Secretary of State**

balances of, I 72, XV 75, 95, III, II6, 124, 158, 190

borrowings in London, I III and n, xv 26-7

control of finance by, I 167; of paper currency chest, I 35; methods of raising funds, I III, xv 130-1, 134, 186, 188-9, 217

in favour of proposed State Bank, xv 132; relations with London Office of, xv 130, 132, 185, 189, 192; State Bank a buffer against criticism, xv 158-9, 193, 217; ultimate responsibility for, xv 140, 159, 200

and gold, xv 71-3, 75-6, 174; support of exchange, xi I, 9, xv 191; held in London, xi 276

home charges, I 72, 75, 84-6, 121, 133, xv 27, III, II2, II3, II7, II8, 130; 'shipped back in sovereigns', xv II5-16

loans to Presidency banks, xv 146; loans or temporary investments from paper currency reserve, xv 249, 254, 264

net balance of exports over imports, xv 22-3, II7

payment of interest on Government loans, I 136, xv 22-3, 26-7, 29

relations with Exchange banks, I 73, 148-9, 155, xv 123-4, 187; difference with Government of India on, xv 201

remittances, I 72-87, xv 72, III-19, 121-2, 184, 185-8, 218

reserves, I 88-137

sale of Council Bills, I 72-7, 79-80, 81-3, 96-9, 149, 170, 176, xi 13, 14, 15, 18, 19-20, 21, 277, xv 128, 134, 239, 249, 293

*see also*, Amery, L. S.; Crewe, R. O.; Hamilton, G. F.; Montagu, E.; Morley, J.; Pethwick-Lawrence, F. W.; Salisbury, R. G. C.

**India, silver**

bullion, xv 284-5, 294; depreciation of (1893), I 1-2 and n, xv 67; duty on (1910), I 2; price movements, xv 277-81, 293, 297; purchases, 194-6, 101-3, xv 90, III-12, 221, 249, 266-7, 287, 297

change from silver to gold standard (1893), I 1, 46-7, XII 705, 719, 721, 744; Act of 1893, I 5; *see also*, Indian mints

coinage, government profits from, xv 284

currency, I 53, 66-7, xv 80-1, 108-9, 224, 287

demonetisation, xxvii 425

hoarding, I II7, xv 67

imports and holdings, XII 689, 746, 747, 748, 750, 756

market, I 101-3

policy, XIX 503, 516-18, 523

reserves, I 93-5; silver branch of gold standard reserve, I 77, 78, 88n, 94, xv 105-6, 215, 254

shortage of (1914-19), xv 272, 287; proposed remedies, xv 287-8

silver interests, XIX 478, 485-90, 503, 516-18

**India, sterling reserve**

division between different reserves, I 121-2, 127

invested portion, I 6, xv 170

proper magnitude, I 104-5, 120, 126-7, 136, xv 235-6; danger of insufficiency (1908), I 93, 95-100, xv 234-5; danger of needlessly high accumulation (1913), xv 215, 234, 236-7; drain on, I 112-13, 115

use of: in support of exchange, I 115, xv 234-6; to replenish rupee reserve, I 100-1

*other refs.*, I 176, xv 84, 135

**India, trade**

balance, xv 12, 103-4, 117-18, 121, xxiii 338, 347; adverse, I 109-10, xv 84, 89, 130, 281; almost equal to drawings of Council Bills, xv 22-3, 26; favourable, xv 115, 130, 293, 295; an indication of foreign investment, I 118-21, xv 21-4, 26-7, 29-30

barter trade with, xx 615

with East Africa, I 146n; with Germany, II 124

exports, I 119n, xv 10, XIX 514, xxvii 192; of cotton, I 2n, xv 276, 289-90, xxv 5; of jute, vi 247, xv 7, 10, 276, 289, xvi 265, xxi 467; of tea, xv 276-7, 279, 289; of wheat, vi 247, xv 35, 276, 289; effects on, of high value of rupee, xv 275-7, 279, 289-90

financed by: Council Bills purchased in London, I 149; exchange banks, I 147-9, xv 120-1; by Government loans to Presidency banks, xv 141-3, 195-6, 248-9, 264; indirectly through London money market, xv 217; by joint-stock banks, xv 199; by proposed State Bank, xv 129-30, 133, 155; by Shroff bankers, I 139

import controls, xxiv 43, 46-7; proposed arrangements with Canada, xxiv 350; deferred demand for imports, xxiv 21

imports, xi 15, 29-30, 44; cotton, xv 276; cotton goods, XIX 413-14; gold, xv 293; stimulated by high value of rupee, xv 288-9 1913-14, xi 36-40

with Roman Empire, xxviii 228n

Royal Commission on Tariffs (1921), xvii 317-21; JMK asked to serve as vice-chairman, xvii 317, 326; decides not to accept, xvii 331-3

seasonal need for funds, I 40-3, 127, 136, 173-4, xv 237; proposed loans for, from paper currency reserve treasuries, I 177-9, xv 238-9, 246-50, 263-5; other remedies proposed, I 174-9

- Trade bills, xv 195, 180; dealings in, by Exchange banks, I 148-9, 154-5; sterling, xv 155, 188
- wheat from, xvi 58, 62, 63-4, 65, 66, 273; embargo on, xvi 59, 61-3, 78; note on Indian prices of wheat, xvi 79-82; Indian Wheat Scheme, xvi 83-4, 87, 90, 91
- other refs.*, xv 285, xvi 39, xix 523, 654
- Indian Currency Association**, I 23
- Indian Currency Committee** (1898), (Fowler Committee), I 5, 51n; recommends free coinage of gold, and full gold standard, I 45, xv 88; recommends centralisation of gold reserves, xv 92; drops idea of central bank, I 166, xv 128; Marshall's evidence to, v 171, 172n, x 190, 192-3, 217, xi 377, xv 38, 268-9; report of, I 45, 66n, 139, iv 127; *other refs.* I 4, 24, 35, 47, 52, xv 68, 90
- Indian Currency and Finance** (JMK) I xv-xx, I-184; proofs sent to Hartley Withers, xv 95, to Abrahams, xv 95-6, 97, 128, to Holderness, xv 98, to Austen Chamberlain, xv 98-100, to Lord Crewe, xv 99; publication (9 June 1913), xv 96
- other refs.*, v 16, vi 247, 288n, xv I, 66, 85, 128, 133, 215, 237
- Indian Currency and Finance**, Royal Commission on (1926), xix 476; recommendations, vi 11n; JMK's evidence to, xv 301, xix 477-9; Minutes of Evidence, xix 480-524
- Indian Exchange and Currency Committee** (1919), (Babington-Smith Committee), xi 46, 47, xv 272-301, xvii 125, xix 497, 521
- Indian Finance and Currency**, Royal Commission on (1913-14), (Chamberlain Commission), I 6, xi 41, 277
- members: I xviii, xv 96-8; JMK, xv 96-271, xix 480, 493
- Minutes of Evidence, xv 101-27, 138-43, 215-19, 285
- draft report: xv 220-1; gold currency section redrafted, xv 222-3; gold in internal circulation, xv 223-32, and 'conclusions', xv 232-4; the gold standard reserve, xv 234-7, xix 521; on Reserve Treasuries, xv 237-40; JMK's criticisms, xv 239-42; paper currency issue, xv 243-50, xix 510; discussions thereon, xv 250-8, and JMK's memorandum, xv 258-66; on purchase of silver, xv 266-7
- final report: points from, on State Bank, xv 148-51, 269-71, xix 501, 504; Marshall's view of, xv 268-9; JMK's influence on, xv 100; aftermath, xv 272
- Indian Financial Questions**, Ministerial Standing Committee on (1943-4), xxiii 337-47, xxiv 264
- Indian Fiscal Commission** (1921), xvii 317-20, 326, 331-3
- JMK appointed to, but resigned, xv 301
- Indian mints**, Act for closure of, to coinage of silver on private account, I 5, iv 23, xx 56
- Indian Trade Journal**, xv 29
- Indifference**, principle of, viii 44-69, 89, 91-2, 95-6, 121
- applied to ethical judgements, viii 342, to games of chance, viii 452
- and induction, viii 108
- and Laplacian theory, viii 405, 408, 411
- and weight of arguments, viii 78, 79
- Indigo**, xi 39, 87, 121; synthetic, xi 39, 78
- Individualism**
- American, xxi 290, 298
- in business, xix 573, 764; in production, xx 110, 111
- in cotton industry, xiv 584, 590-1, 594, 596, 610, 617, 626
- in the early philosophy of JMK, x 446, 449
- individual and social interests, xix 159, 185, 222, 229, 282-3
- individualistic society, ix 56, x 444, xix 158-9; individualistic economy, xiii 424; individualistic capitalism, xix 115, 840
- and *laissez-faire*, ix 272-7, 286, 291, 304, xi 174
- virtues of, vii 379-80
- other refs.*, iv 35, ix 311, xii 854, xix 348, 695, 696, 725, xxi 500, xxvii 369, 445
- Induction**, viii 105, 241-304; term defined, viii 305
- in frequency theory, viii 105-7, 117
- inductive correlation, viii 244-5, 285-6, 287-8, 428, 433-4, 461
- inductive difficulties with Tinbergen's method, xiv 315-16
- inductive hypothesis, viii 289
- as method of logic, viii 241
- statistical, viii 359-63, 428, 444-6, 450-1, 468
- and statistics, viii 359-63
- validity of, viii 246, 290
- verification by, xii 765-6
- Industrial Democracy**, xxviii 41
- Industrial peace**, xix 350, 360, 375, 385, 534, 649, 697
- Industrial Relations**, Joint Conference, ix 96
- Industrial Remuneration Conference** (1885), x 195, 202n, 215, 293
- Industrial Transference Board**, ix 101, 103, 105, 106
- Industry**
- and agriculture, xxi 341; ratio of real exchange between, xix 125-35
- articles and speeches on: 1925, xix 442-7; 1926, xix 568; 1927, xix 638-48, 649; 1928, xix 761-6
- and Bank rate, xix 375-7, 764-5, 796-9, xx 2, 3, 47-8, 345, 552; new industries and rate of interest, xx 392-3

**Industry** (*cont.*)

- burden of national debt, XIX 62; of dear money, XIX 72
- captains of industry, XI 559, XXVIII 33, 368
- under Clearing Union plan, XXV 35, 62, III, 139-40, I77
- demand schedules and, VII 258-9
- depressions, XX 97-8, 153, 173, 317-20, XXV 141; influence of dole in prolonging, XX 318-19; 'The Industrial Crisis', XX 345-9; trade cycles moderated by Commodity Control, XXVII 121, 155, 169, 172
- effects of changes in the money supply, V 235-8
- effect of deflationary policy in interests of exchange, XIX 60, III 6, 263-4, 267, 336, 352-4, 761-4
- effect of price changes, XXIX 104, 336-7, 342; and cost of living, XIX 393-4
- effects of return to gold at parity, XX 58, 65; advantages to, of leaving gold standard, XXI 74, 76, 79
- effects of tariffs, XX 473
- efficiency of, XXI 477-83, XXVII 259, 282-4
- and employment function, VII 280, 285
- finance for, XI 257, XII 242, XIX 11, XX 135, 145-7, 552, XXVI 104-5; capital from reserves, XIX 295, 298-9, 301-4; credit for, XIX 338, 344-6, 348, 747
- gold for, XI 487, 493n, 494, XII 753, XXV 35, 62
- and incompatible currency and wages policies, XX 68-9
- industrial chemicals, XXI 27
- industrial circulation, *see under*, Circulation
- industrial combinations; *see*, Combines
- industrial countries, XI 221, 232, XIX 52, 128-9, 132n, 140, 530, 605, 643-4, XXV 166, XXVI 36, 264, 297; Czechoslovakia, XIX 95; England, XIX 148, 408, 442; Germany, XI 337, XIX 10-11, 20, 38, XXV 13-14, XXVI 338, 357, 371-3, 376-9, 398; India, industrial revolution, XI 27-33; Malaya, XXVII 475; New Zealand, XI 223-4; post-war Europe, XXV 11; U.S., XXI 254, 312, XXIV 398, [451], XXV 24, XXVII 337-9, 485-6, XXIX 288
- industrial shares, XXI 378-9, 401; bonds, XXVII 400; debentures and first preference stocks, XXIX 281-2; ordinary stocks, XIX 91; securities, XIX 86, 93, 301
- 'The Industrial Situation', (1929), XX 18-22
- industrial stability, VI 15; expanding and contracting industries, XX 143, 318
- industrial unrest, XX 90, 419
- international obligations and domestic needs, XX 180-1, 183, 256-7
- key industries, XIX 147-8, 150-1; commission industries, XIX 269; mass production industries, XXIX 262
- labour's share of joint product, XX 293
- Liberal programme for the industrial revolution, XIX 638-48
- location of industry, XXI 89, 590, 591, 592, XXVII 331, 333, 357
- new (infant) industries, VII 339, XIX 148, 150-1, 408, 442, XX 392-3, XXVI 249, 252, 257, 268, XXVII 357; and third generation, XIX 528, XXIV 290
- output (1924), VI 94-5; potential productive power, XXII 151; capacity (1915), XVI 71
- over-investment discussed with Hobson, XXIX 209-11
- in Overton Committee Report, XXVI 257, 262, 265, 267-8
- planning, XX 306-7, 309, 473-4, XXVII 267-8; need for rationalisation, XX 352; and improved technique and equipment, XIX 78-9, 824
- profit incentive, XX 106-7; public works as aid to, XX 166-79
- savings and, XX 351-3
- sheltered and unsheltered, IX 215, XIX 221, 227-8, 373-6, 389, 394-7, 404, 407
- subsidies for, XIX 406, XXV 81
- taxation and, XXII 386, 477-86
- stability of, XXVI 268, 273n, 282
- and wage changes, XX 290-1, XXIX 29-30, 33, 53, 99-101
- WW I, XI 316, XVI 71, 110, 119
- WW II: wartime, XXI 535-6, 553; war and post-war improvements, XXVII 270, 281-4, 298, 336-42, 345-6; training, XXVIII 282-3, 314, 336; post-war reconversion, XXIV 118-19, 471; modernisation, XXIV 290, 484
- other refs*, VII 293, XIV 71, 73, XIX 105, XXII 358, 386, 425, 427, XXVII 16, 369, XXIX 244-5
- see also*, Coal; Consumption industries; Cotton; Engineering; Insurance; Investment industries; Macmillan Committee; Manufactures; Trade
- Industry and Trade**, Committee on (1924-9), (Balfour Committee), XIX 382-3; Minutes of Evidence, XIX 383-416
- Inference**, VIII 39
- hypothetical and assertoric, VIII 140, 141
- necessary, VIII 131, 151
- statistical, VIII 359-63
- Inflation**
- definitions, IV 2, VII 119, 301, 303, XIII 53, 67, 74; excess of investment over savings, XX 80-1, 129-30, 131, 136, 441; four types of, V 140, 268; false tests of, XIII 62-5
- use of term, IV 67, XIX 411; meaning of, IX 117-18, XVI 122, 125-8, 141, XXI 45, 404-5, XXVII 267, 417; mechanism of, IX 413-25
- absolute, VII 301
- analysis of, in *General Theory*, XXIX 277-8;



- discussions on, xxix 219-20, 224-55, 233, 269, 274
- benefits from, iv 122, ix 168, xiii 112, 518; for businessmen, iv 17-20
- causes of: abundance of silver or gold, xix 166, 174, 175, 251, 398, xxv 30, 324, 329; budgetary inflation, xxii 220-1, 222-3, 244, 255; excessive Government spending, xxi 304, 335, 557, 567; inflationist borrowing, xvi 102, 103, 117, 121-2, xix 257, xxi 404-9; increased consumption, xxii 62, 76; other causes, xix 116, 366, 853-4
- cures for: Bank rate, xxvii 184; rate of interest, vii 202, xxvii 390, 397, xxix 141, 143, 227, 233; C.U. as preventative, xxv 169, 192, 303; currency reform, xix 68, 264-5; saving as prevention, xxii 51, 76-7, 80, 81, 88, 129, 135, 142, 145-6, 221, 242-3; other controls, xxi 402-3, 516, 526, xxii 130-1, 135, 141-2, xxvii 322, 358, 393, 396
- and commodity control, xxvii 121, 155
- and deflation, vii 281, ix 55-158, xxi 79, 136, 188, 448; comparative advantages, iv 3-4, 35-6, v 245-7, 284, ix 75, 167-8; in the credit cycle, v 249, 253, 261; (1920-9), vi 79-81
- and devaluation, xix 46
- distinguished from expansion, xxvi 73
- effect of, on balance of trade, xvi 127-8; on foreign credit, ii 153-4
- effect on: distribution of wealth, iv 3-4, 28, v 243, ix 57-8, 60, xiii 290; exchanges, iv 88, xvi 123, 124; fixed-interest securities, xxi 319-20; new hoarding, xiii 36-8; purchasing power, xiii 34-5, 283-5
- in France, ii 154-6, iv 1, 2, 3, ix 66, xix 411, 423
- in Germany, ii 151-4, iii 65-7, iv 3, 12, 28, 36, 43, 46-7, 50-2, 159, 161-2, 163, ix 6, 12n, 66, xiii 37, 646, xvi 123-4, xvii 254, xviii 8, 25, 27-8, 50, 181, 234, 329, xix 33, 34, 218, 423, xxi 43, 48
- in history, ix 64
- income inflation, v 140, 249, 268; in credit cycles, v 249, 253, 255, 259, 261, 267, vi 158-62
- inflation spending, xvi 102; inflationary spiral, xxvi 294; progressive inflation, xxii 135, 142, 152, 259, 305
- inflationists, xix 192, 267; JMK accused of inflationist views, xix 103-4, 420, 423
- in Middle East and India, xxiii 265, 316, 319-21, 326, 335, 342, 345
- 'Nature's remedy', ix 372, 411
- and prices, xiii 56, 71, xvi 76-8
- and production of wealth, iv 24, 32, 33, 36, vii 281, xxi 79, 136, 188, 448
- profit in, vi 154-5
- and the Red Queen, xxii 119
- taxation by means of, iv 37-53, ix 392, 421, xviii 185, xix 163, 181, 346, xxii 120, 185
- in trade cycle, or booms, xiii 327, 348, xxix 220, 810, xxi 226, 293
- in U.S.A., ix 226n, xi 409-10, xxi 224, xxiii 181, 184, 185; 1920, vi 214; 1927-9, vi 170-2; 'Is There Inflation in the United States?' (1928), xiii 52-9; paper discussed, xiii 60-77
- and unemployment, xix 335, 764, 811-12
- and war: in WW I, ix 423-5, xiii 38, xxii 244, 250, 259, 264; the 'great inflation' after WW I, i 148-57, vii 207, ix 11, 57-8, xi 362-6, xv 274, 275, xvi 123, xix 339, 771, xxi 231, 388; in WW II, xxii 205, 218-19, 304-5, 320; post-WW II, xxv 104-5, 135-6, 193, xxvii 111, 271-2, 274, 288, 314, 368; in war finance, xix 785-6; wrong way to pay for war, ix 392-3, 411; see *above*, saving as prevention, *under*, cure for
- and working class money earnings, xvi 127; consumption, xxii 62, 76
- other refs.*, vi 245, xi 311, 324, 325, 417, xiii 290-4, 462, xvii 137, 182-4, 190, 262, xviii 183, 329, xx 176, 532, 533, 551, xxii 34, 290, 392, 393, xxiv 262, 286, xxvi 16, 66, 201, 293, xxix 108
- L'Information**, xix 458-9
- Information**, Ministry of, xii 814, xxii 77, 423, xxiv 230, xxv 1, 2, 10, xxviii 153, 161, 169; appealed to, for release of *New Statesman and Nation* staff from war service, xxviii 199, 201
- Ingalls**, Walter Renton (1865-1956), mining engineer, director of American Bureau of Metal Statistics, vi 94, 98n
- Inge**, William Ralph (1860-1954), Dean of St Paul's Cathedral (1911-34), xvii 442n, xxviii 32
- Inglis**, Brian (b. 1916), correspondent of *The Times* in Ottawa, xxiv 297
- Ingot plan**, Ricardo's, v 14, xix 357, 377, 378
- Ingres**, Jean Auguste Dominique (1780-1867), French painter: JMK buys a drawing by, xvi 286
- Inland Revenue**
- collection of Tithe rent change, xii 658, 674-5, 678
- compulsory savings plan submitted to, xxii 41; opposed to JMK's tax proposal, xxii 365
- definitions of capital, xxii 478; of money employed in the business', xxii 481
- and E.P.T. repayments, xxii 486
- estimate of tax accruals: 1927, xix 703; 1931, xx 520; 1940, xxii 217; taxable income (1924-8), xx 433
- memorandum on capital levy, xix 687
- post-WW II income tax changes, xxii 386

- Inland Revenue** (*cont.*)  
 problem of tax collection, xxii 239, 383; 'Pay as you go' proposals, xxii 383-5  
 Report of the Commissioners (1912), xi 527-8  
 statistics, xix 686  
 staff efficiency, xix 674  
 war damage scheme administered by, xxii 445-6  
*other refs.* iii 53, xix 300, 304, 788, xx 163, xxi 158, 577-8, xxii 210-11
- Inquiry Bureau**, for cotton spinners, xix 600
- Inskip**, Sir Thomas Walter, 1st Viscount Caldecote (1876-1947), Minister for Co-ordination of Defence (1936-9), xxi 499; letter to, xxi 471-4, xxviii 50, 428
- Instability of a Profit-seeking Organisation of Production**, draft chapter of *General Theory*, xiii 382-9, 394
- Instability theory** (Harrod), xiv 338
- Instalment system**, xiv 218n, xx 582, 583; in U.S., xiii 345
- Instinct**, xi 325, xvii 453, xx 2, 418, xxviii 368
- Institute of Bankers**: JMK's four letters to (1922), xix 6-76; *other refs.*, xviii 99-100, 101
- Institute of Electrical Engineers**, x 300
- Institutionalism**, an approach for economists, x 288
- Instruments**  
 cost-saving capacity of, xiii 595-6, 601, 605, 607-9, 614, 618-21, 623; and marginal efficiency, xiii 595, 601, 607, 618-23, 629-31, xiv 6-8  
 instrumental capital, vii 226, xxiv 88  
 instrumental goods, v 116, 160, xiii 508, 517, xxi 435, xxiv 22
- Insurance**  
 in balance of payments, xi 449, xix 269, xx 324  
 endowment assurance, xi 120-1  
 forward market as, xix 713, 714  
 Government revenue from insurance offices, xxii 50, 61, 92, 105; from Government insurance funds, xxii 105, 197, 299, 307  
 insurance market, xvi 9  
 life insurance, xxii 96, 115, 335n, 372, 399  
 against price changes, vi 128-9  
 and probability, viii 23-5, 315, 441-2  
 as savings, xxi 152, 521, 585, 586  
 of ships, xxiii 35; of shipments of gold, xi 246, 259, 280; marine insurance, xxii 125, 369n  
 Supplement to *New Statesman and Nation* on, xxviii 66-72, 79, 80  
 and taxation, xxvii 227, 403  
 in wartime, xx 396-7, 399-400, 416, xxii 396-7, 399-400, 416, xxvii 211, 279; war costs of, xxii 43, 244, 319, xxiii 273; war damages and, xxii 197, 432-4, 446-7, 451  
*other refs.*, xi 13, 305, 528, xix 379, 428, 549, xxii 436, xxiii 11, 12, 114n, 122n, xxiv 470, 477, xxvi 76  
*see also*, Social insurance
- Insurance companies**  
 averaging policy, xii 67  
 directors, xii 159; JMK's connection with, *see* National Mutual Life Assurance Society; Provincial Insurance Company  
 insurance offices, xxi 313, 445, 490, 523, 541, 560  
 investment policy, xii 18, 68, 117-18, 159-60, 240-4, 251, xix 216, 707, xxi 486; need for liquidity, xii 84-5  
 mutual societies, xii 121, 125, 126, 163, 182, 251  
 profits retained, xix 684  
 and taxation, xix 295, 298-9, 306-7  
*other refs.*, xiii 594, xix 81, xx 141, 143, xxi 578, 586-7
- Insurance Record**, xviii 46
- Inter-Allied Commission** (proposed), xvi 379, xxvi 372
- Inter-Allied Committee on Post-War Requirements** (1941), xxvii 42, 86
- Inter-Allied Committee on War Purchases and Finance** (1917), xvi 410
- Inter-Allied debts**, WW I, iii 109-11, 113-14, 154, ix 21-7, 30-1, 37-9, 41-53, 128, xi 446, xvi 67-74, 108-9, 123-4, 138-41, 166-7, 169, 175-7, 184-5, 215-307 *passim*, xvii 139, 140, 277, 359, 375, 388, 419-20, xix 565, 566, 739, 789-93, xx 68, 102, 393, 425, 546, xxi 142, 416  
 advances by British government to Allied governments, iii 155; British subsidies to Allies and colonies, xvi 111, 112, 124, 135-7, 237-8  
 Anglo-French loan, (1915), xvi 202-3, 256  
 arrangements for Russia, xvi 230-7, xvii 390-4, 423-4  
 Balfour Note on, ix 44-7, xviii 11, 269-70, xxiv 294  
 under Dawes plan, xviii 261, 267, 268  
 debts to America, iii 105, 109-14, 118, 124-7, ix 37-44, xvi 424-8, xvii 87, 89, 95, 273-4, 276-8, xviii 44, 287-9, 296-303, 330-1, 335-6, 342, 345-6; *see also under*, War debts  
 grain loan, xvi 242, 272-3  
 Hoover's moratorium on, xviii 351, 355-7, xx 533-5, 560, 586-8  
 international clearing house proposed for, xviii 93-5  
 JMK's role in, xix 792-3; broadcast talk on, xviii 295-6; proposed solutions, xviii 374-5, 377, 381-2; his 'moral view' challenged in U.S., xviii 296-303  
 Lausanne plan for, xviii 374-8  
 paper entanglements, ii 177-8, xvii 389

- plan for linking with reparations, xvii 400, xviii 21, 33, 99
- proposed cancellation, II xx, 10, 93, 170-9, III 109-14, 117-18, 120-30, IX 21-7, 37-44, 47-53, 357, XVI 418-28, 435, 437, xvii 138-9, 152, 156, 277-8, xviii 187, 267, 281-2, xx 610; adopted by Liberals, xvi 286; remittance of interest on, xvi 448, 465; U.S.A. opposed to cancellation of, xvii 40-1, 136, 144, 150, 152, 258, 277-8
- other proposals for dealing with, xviii 269, 288
- reparations, international trade and, III 105-14
- 'Settlement of War Debts' (1921), xvii 272-8
- tables, III 154-5, xvi 420-1
- under Young plan, xviii 335; end of the debts, xviii 390
- see also*, American loan; Dawes plan; War debts; Young plan
- Inter-Allied debts, WW II:** U.K. debt to Allies, xxiv 48, 64, 92, 94-7, 175, 280-1, 289, 387-9, 441, 450, xxvi 86-7; loans, xxiv 407, 469; from U.S., xxiv 609-10, 615-18
- see also*, Anglo-American loan; War debts
- Inter-Allied purchasing arrangements, WW I,** xvi 252, 284
- Inter-Allied Rhineland Commission (1919),** II 66n
- Inter-Allied Supreme Council for Relief and Supply (1919),** xvi 388-92, 403, xvii 119; *see also*, Relief
- Inter-Ally Council for War Purchases and for Finance, (1917-18),** xvii 36, 151, 273
- JMK, the Treasury representative, xvi 265, 273, 288-9
- the Council at work, xvi 268-9
- foundation of, xvi 410
- Inter-Ally executives proposals for (1918),** xvi 288-90
- Inter-Ally Steel Committee (1918),** xvi 372n
- Inter-departmental activities (WW II)**
- co-ordination, through capital budget, xxvii 277
- discussions on relief, xxvii 73, 74, 79
- negotiations on foundation of U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 89
- for other interdepartmental committees, *see* Post-War Internal Economic Problems; Reconstruction Priorities; Social Insurance
- Interest, Rate of interest**
- addresses on, to National Mutual Life Assurance Society, xxi 312-17, 349-52, 375-9
- on Anglo-American loan
- WW I, xix 68-9, 72, 101, 265-6
- WW II, xxiv 409, xxvii 440-1
- proposals: interest free, xxiv 16-17, 33, 63-4, 456; objections to, xxiv 47-8, 50, 94, 379, 432; token rate, xxiv 282; 1%, xxiv 279, 288, 308, 386; 2-2½%, xxiv 62, 277-8
- final terms (2%), xxiv 629, 636
- in antiquity, xxviii 258; Confucius on, xi 522
- articles on: 'Alternative Formulation of the Theory of Interest' (Lerner), xix 271, 281-2; 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest' (JMK), xiv 201-15; 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest II' (Robertson), xxix 166, 167; 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest III' (Hawtrey), xxix 293n; 'Borrowing by the State: High Interest and Low: a Recommendation' (JMK), xxi 549, 551-7, 565, 567; 'The Ex-Ante Theory of Rate of Interest' (JMK), xiv 215-23, xxix 164, 165, 170n, 267n 269, 275, 280; 'Interest and Usury in a New Light' (Somerville), xxix 13; A Note on the Long-Term Rate of Interest in Relation to the Conversion Scheme' (JMK), xxi 114-25; 'The Theory of the Rate of Interest' (JMK), xiv 101-8; 'Utility and Interest' (Hayek), xxix 20
- and balance of payments, vii 336, 339, 348, xx 40-1; in balance of payments, xi 449, xx 39, 43, 47, 194, xxiv 41; effect on foreign balance, xxix 145-6
- and bank credit, xxix 62, 63, 85
- and Bank rate, xi 306, xiii 131, xx 41, 46, 148-9, 227-8, 257; and natural rate of interest, xiii 103-4, 160; and short-term rates, v 179-87, 189-90; not the real rate of interest, xvii 264; in *Treatise*, v 138-9, 179, 323, vi 179-80, 328-9, xiii 131
- relation to Bank discount rate, xix 235, 836-8; to Bank rate, xx 41, 46, 148-9, 257; *see below*, market and natural
- Bohm-Bawerk on, vii 176, x 247, xxix 119-20; Carver on, vii 176; Cassel on, vii 176; Fisher on, vii 142-3, xiii 518, 575, xxix 140-1; Flux on, vii 176; Gessel on, vii 355-8; in Harrod's dynamic theory, xiv 321-2, 328; Hawtrey on, xxix 259; Hayek on, vii 192-3; Hobson on, vii 369-70; Jevons on, x 130, xi 515-16; Knight on, vii 176; Locke on, vii 342-4; Malthus on, x 102; Marshall on, vii 175-6, 186-9, xiii 561, xiv 94n, 362, 479-81, 482-4, 483-4, xxix 113n, 118-19; Mercantilists on, vii 347, 430-4; von Mises on, vii 192-3; Pigou on, vii 188-90, 274-5, 278, xiv 260, 261, 263; Ricardian analysis, vii 190-2, xiv 490; Robbins on, vii 192-3; Robertson on, vii 180, 187n, xiii 521, xiv 91n, 92, 97-9, xxix 167, 179, 180, 182-4; Shaw on, xxix 277; Taussig on, vii 176; Wicksell's theory, v 176-7, xx 43, xxix 119
- in C.U. scheme, xxv 37, 64-5, 96, 101, 164, 220; on loans, xxv 141, 222-3
- and capital movements, xxv 108, 149, 276-7, xxvi 16, 17; in balances on capital account, xix 835, xx 43; capital transactions dependent on, xx 40, 95; *see below*, short-term

## Interest (cont.)

- classical theory of, VII 175-85, 339, XIII 447, 530, 535, 538, 551-2, 557-9, 593, 602; XIV 25, 80, 101-8, 122-3, 448, 471, 476, 478, 489, XXIX 140, 180, 229, 258, 280; JMK's attack on, disputed by Harrod, XIII 531, 535-6, 540, 554, 560-1; by Hawtrey, XIII 573-4, 590, 596, 608-9, XIV 5-6, 19-20; marginal efficiency in, XIV 104, 470-1, 486; saving and investment, XIII 550, XIV 20, 104, 202, 206; and Say's Law, XXIX 259, 270
- in a closed community, XX 79-80, 98, XXI 343, 345-6; in different kinds of society, XXIX 151, 152-5, 195; in an international system, XX 79-80, 415, 428, 446
- on colonial and foreign loans, XIX 277, 282, 318, 329, 331-2
- used in competition between central banks, VI 254; but not between member banks, VI 253
- compound interest, XXVII 254
- controversy in the *Economic Journal*, XXIX 175
- for conversion loan, XXI 25, 286, 297, 303, 313; on Government securities (War Loan), XX 304; on League of Nations international loan, XX 336; on Local Loan, XX 145, 313-15; on market loan, XXIV 16; on Treasury loans, XXVII 266
- definitions, VII 167, 222, XX 40, 272; distinguished from time-discounting, VII 93; included in term bank lending, XX 41; price of loanable funds (Robertson), XIII 521, XIV 91n, 92, 97-8; represented by discount rate, XX 535
- demand for money and, XIV 73, 74, 76; for investment and consumption goods and, XIII 428-9
- on deposits, XX 227-8, 530, 537-40; on bank deposits, XX 89, 257, 436; on foreign deposits, XII 237, XXI 444; on savings deposits, V 128n, 196, XIII 208, 210, 366; see below, U.S.
- effect on foreign lending, V 147, 271-2, 312-15, 324-6, XXV 276
- effect on, of Liberal plan for capital development at home, XIX 811-12, 814-15, 844; scope for home investment at 5%, XIX 228-30; Treasury attitude, XIX 805
- effects of changes in, V 138-9
- on consumption, XIII 447-9, XIV 453
- on demand for capital, XIV 322
- on incomes, XIII 449, 579; determines equilibrium level of, XIII 541
- on output, XIII 504, 519; should be adjusted to maintain optimum level of, XIII 405
- on price level, V 176-8
- on propensity to consume, VII 93-4, 110-12, XIV 191, 268-9, XXVII 390; to save and the inducement to invest, VII 28, III, I37, XIII 541, 579, XIV 269, 453, 486; to spend, XIII 447, XIV 191, XXIX 135, 138
- on rate of investment, VI 86-7, VII 250-3
- on spending, XIV 448-9, 453
- see below, employment; saving and investment
- element of risk in, VII 144-5, 208, 221, XX 40, 373, 397, 535, XXII 253, 462-3; in new capital, XXII 253
- and employment: effect of changes on, VII 309, XIV 65, 69, XXVII 390; full employment, VII 260-7, 290, XI 498, XIII 421, XIV 161, 490, XXI 483, XXVII 390, XXIX 150; a means of controlling unemployment, XI 433, XXIX 232, 233; policy, XXVII 391; relation to level of employment of 'natural' rate, VII 242-3, XXI 345; rises with increased employment, XIV 231
- equilibrium rate, XII 206, 207, XX 43, 273, 276, XXI 343; long rate held above (1930), XX 353, 374, 436, 530; in theoretical discussion, VI 129, VII 183, 242-4, XIII 631; and unemployment, XX 353, XXI 345-6
- on equities, VII 151n; on Consols, VI 177-9; on debentures, XX 48, 49; on gilt-edged securities, XIX 80-3, 85-6, 105; 'gilt-edged' rate in Berlin, XIX 9-10
- essential properties of, VII 222-44; as a deterrent, XIII 454n, 456, XIV 492n; as an element of cost, VII 216-17; as an instrument of deflation, XXVII 393; a psychological or conventional phenomenon, VII 202-4; as rentier aspect of capitalism, VII 375-7, XX 294
- on Export-Import Bank loans, XXIV 568-9, 615-18, XXVII 440
- fall in, during 19th century, IX 65-6; 1925, VII 204; 1929, IX 122-4; 1933, XXI 141, 155, 159, 181, 194, 303; 1935, XII 208, 211-12, 219; 1937, XII 229; need of, XII 178, 207-8, 213-15
- in *General Theory*, VII 31-2, 165-74, XIII 490, XIV 92, 106, 134, 206, 224, 484, XXIX 117, 180; based on uncertainty, XIII 601, XIV 116, 122; determination of, XXIX 132, 140-3; in draft chapters, XIII 394-6, 405; in draft contents, XIII 526, XXIX 49, 62; the expression of liquidity preference, XXIX 57, 221-3, 263, 280; as an independent variable, VII 245-9, XIII 480-4, XIV 503; a monetary phenomenon, XIV 80, 229, 231, 378; as a variable of the functional propensities, VII 246-7, XII 440-2, 444, 447-9, 452-3, 456; see below, liquidity preference; marginal efficiency of capital; market rate; own-rate of
- and gold points, XX 216-17; affected by mal-distribution of gold, XX 435; effect on, of coming off gold standard, VII 204, XXI 230, 286; and gold supplies, XI 495-7; under gold standard, XXI 230

- and government borrowing; to pay for WW I (1915), xvi 104-5; for WW II, at 2½%, xxii 30, 32, 34, 36, 64, 261, at 3½%, xxii 159, 303-4, 397, 414-19; speech to Parliamentary Monetary Committee, xxii 158-62
- 'Government Loan Policy and the Rate of Interest' (Memo), xxi 534-46
- too high: 1924-9, xiii 345, 346, 350; 1930, xx 272-4, 285, 352-4, 356, 365-6, 372-4, 382-3, 391-9, 436, 446, 480, 518, 551-3, 574, 575; 1931, xiii 359; need to reduce (1933), xxi 193, 240, 394-5; *see below under*, long-term
- and hoarding, vii 174, xx 275; adjusts demand and supply of hoards, xiv 116-17, 213; hoarding not influenced by, xx 275; the inducement not to hoard, xiv 110; as the price of hoards, xiv 214
- at home and abroad, vi 186, vii 203, 336-7, xiii 108; during WW I, xi 324; advantage of an autonomous rate, vii 348-9, xxv 149
- differential rates for home and foreign lending, vi 167-8, 169; need for, (1930), xx 95, 139, 142-3, 144-7, 348, 351, 354, 360, 374-5, 446
- disparity between (1929), xix 798; 1932-3, xxi 118-21, 219
- see below*, international
- on I.B.R.D. bonds, xxv 426, xxvi 109; loans, xxvi 51-2, 55, 76, xxvii 440
- on I.M.F. loans, long-term, xxvi 203, xxvii 440-1
- interest charges, xix 379, 428, 549, 633, xx 174, 294, 447, xxix 17, 64; on storage, xxvii 132; subsidised, xx 447
- international, v 298-9, 303-5, 307, vi 272; and local, vi 271-2, xxvi 16-17; *see above*, home and abroad
- investment:
- determined by level of interest, iii 358-9, 364-5, 389, vii 375, 396, 631, xiv 218-2, 470-1, xxix 195; as a means of controlling investment, xxvii 347-9, 350, 351, 388-9, 390-2; not an effective brake on over-investment, xiii 13, xxii 424
  - and investment policy, xii 85-6, 98, 149-50
  - on investment, xi 13, 14, 30, 32, 37, xx 48, 49; on domestic and overseas investment, xxv 275-6; on foreign investment, xix 835
  - in investment schemes, Treasury view, xx 174-8
  - and new investment or employment, xx 314-15, 410, 415, 479
  - in public works, vii 119-20, xx 174-8, 313-15, xxi 166
  - rises with increased investment, xiv 91, 231
  - self-adjusting at optimum level, vii 339; should be kept at optimum level, xiii 405
  - see below*, saving and investment
  - joint stock banks agreement on, xx 225-8
  - and liquidity preference, vii 168-72, 344, xiii 550, xiv 85, 222, 230, xxii 85, xxix 57, 221-3, 263, 280; discussed in *Economic Journal*, xiv 204-5, 215, 223-6, 229-33; discussed with Robertson, xiii 499, 503, 509, 515, 518, 521-4; not an alternative version of interest rate theory, xiv 73, 75, 90-2, 97-8, 110, 205
  - on loans to Germany (1933), xxi 248-9
  - on loans for post-WW II reconstruction, xxv 69, 109; world burden of debt, xxvii 440-2; *see above*, on Anglo-American loan (WW II)
  - on loans for war purposes:
    - WW I: War Loan, xvi 106-7; Anglo-American, xix 68-9, 72, 101, 265-6
    - WW II: cost of, xxiv 289, xxvii 266; interest free, xxiv 16, 95, 224, 258, 283, 288, 476; U.S. loans to U.K. and France, xxiv 617, 216-17, 219; *see above*, and government borrowing
  - long-term:
    - address to the National Mutual (1936), xxi 375-9; in Germany, xxi 248-9; need for fall in, vi 344-7, ix 353-4, xiii 364-5, xx 292, 372-3; reduction achieved (1933), xxi 141, 155, 159, 181, 194, 303, 561; further reduction needed, xxi 200-1, 254, 271, 297, 317, 392, 454, 489; interest rates in 1937, xxi 403-4; reduced by economy, xxi 110; and slumps, xxi 389; for Government borrowing, xxi 525-6, 532, 562-3
    - in theoretical discussion, vi 315-24, vii 202, 375-6, xiii 632, xiv 159; and Bank rate, vi 179, 181, 183, 190; changes in, vi 344-5; and investment in fixed capital, vi 315, 326; obstacles to very low, vii 202-3, 207-8, 309-19
    - see above*, equilibrium; *see below*, U.S.
  - long- and short-term, xxvii 377; and deposit rate of interest, xx 227-8
  - long-term trends of, xiii 446-7n; need for lower (1930), xx 283, 355, 396-7, 445-6, 518-19; in U.S., xx 535-6, 569
  - in theoretical discussion, vi 225, 315-24, 341, xi 434, xiv 4-5; banking system's control of short- but not long-term, vii 202-3, xiii 365-6; effect on investment, xiii 448; and Gibson paradox, vi 180-4; relationship between, xiii 604, 614, xiv 162
  - marginal efficiency of capital, relationship with, vii 28, 142-3, 136-7, 145-6, 149, 151n, 211, 220, 278, xiii 453, xiv 3, 72, 123, 362, 476-7, xxix 141; and accumulation of capital, v 217-20; confusion between

Interest (*cont.*)

- XIII 518, XIV 486; reverses classical theory, XIV 476-7; in a state of equilibrium, VII 217-18, XIII 533, 573, 586, 593, 601-2, 631, XIV 12
- and marginal productivity of capital, XXIX 112-13, 151; distinction between, XXIX 114-15; equilibrium between, XXIX 118, 139, 141, 155
- market, v 233, vi 334; and bank rate, vi 325; and cost of remitting gold, 180, 81, 83; defined, vi 179, XXIX 141; depends on liquidity preference and quantity of money, XIII 399, 400-2, 405, 553, XIV 11, 46, 110, 202, 224, 283-4; depends on psychology of lender, XXI 123; and discount rate, vi 204, 210-11, 218-24; and equilibrium rate, XXI 206, 207, XXI 345-6; must equal natural rate for recovery, XX 273
- market and natural, vi 313, 325, XIII 93, 160, 254, 479, XIV 431n, XX 273, 275-6, XXIX 118-19; causes of divergence between, v 232-3; definitions, v 139; and the external balance, vi 166-7; Hayek's theory, XIII 253-4; and international, v 298-9, 302-5; move in same direction with market lagging behind natural, vi 182, 184-5
- in the slump (1930), vi 184-6, 338-42, XX 272-3, 275-6
- see below*, natural
- on national debt, XIX 805, 848, 850, 851, XXVII 397-400; relation to unemployment, XXVII 392-6
- for nationalised electricity stock, XXII 462-4, 469, 474-5
- natural, v 143, 324, XIII 148, XXI 343; Bohm-Bawerk on, XXIX 119-20; and changes in Bank rate, v 189-90, XIII 103-4, 160; defined, v 139, vi 182, XIII 254; or equilibrium, vi 192, VII 183, 242-4, XXI 343; in *General Theory*, XIII 479, XIV 431n, XXIX 118-19; and international, v 307; in old countries, vi 168, 312; in *Treatise*, XXIX 12, 17, 211; Wicksell on, v 176-7, XXIX 119; *see above*, market and natural
- negative, XXVII 453
- neutral, v 176, VII 183, 243, XIV 67; short-period, v 143
- in 19th century, VII 307-8, XXI 489; pre-WW I, vi 319n; 1919-29, vi 318-19; post-WW I (Germany), XIX 37-8; in 1937, XXI 403; future of (1939), XXI 489-91; post-WW II, XXVII 277, 280, 390-6, 396-403; *see above*, fall in
- optimum, VII 243, VII 339, XXVII 390
- own-rate of, VII 223-31, 235, 236, 240, XIV 48-9, 67; Hawtrey on, XIII 574, 625-6, XIV 10-11; Hicks' notes on, XIV 73, 78-9; and liquidity preference (Champernowne), XIV 60-3; on money, VII 223, XIV 206, 498-9; Robertson on treatment of, in *General Theory*, XIII 508-10, 519
- policy on: JMK against setting a maximum level (1939), XXI 524-7; loan policy, XXI 516-17; in monetary policy, VII 205-7, XXI 319-20; post-WW I, XVII 180-1; proposed tax on, XX 102; Treasury policy, WW II, XXII 393
- and prices, vi 177-86; and changes in prices, IV 20-1, XIII 518, 521-3; and relative price levels, v 293-5, 315, 323; in long-period supply price, VII 68, 70
- effect on prices of: capital assets, XIII 153, 154, 234, XIV 117, 498; of capital goods, v 180-3; of investment goods, XIV 76-7; of consumption goods, XIII 333; no important influence on stocks purchased, XIII 614, 627-8
- and production of capital goods, v 189, XIII 491, 615, XIV 131, 269
- and production costs, XX 136-7
- production stimulated by fall in, v 188-9, vi 236; possible effect on period of production, XIV 127, 129, 131
- prospective, XXIX 115; keeps quantity of capital in check, XXIX 117; determines current rate, XXIX 266
- under proposed National Investment Board, XXI 137
- pure, VII 68, 145, 182, 208, 221, XIII 234, XX 535, 538
- and quantity of money, VII 79, 167-8, 171-3, 197-209, 266, 270, XXIX 142, 144, 147, 148; correspondence with Anderson on, XXIX 219-31
- quasi-rent: determines money value of capital assets, XXIX 113-14, 134; distinguished from rate of interest, XXIX 57, 119; Marshall on, XIV 482-4
- real, IV 19-23, 42, 105, v 142-3, 176n, XXIX 83-4; and money, VII 412-13, X 192, XVII 264, XIX 6-9, 337
- relative rates in New York and London, XIX 101-2, 203-6, 226-7, 335, 390-1, 433, 711-15, 799; effect on exchange, XIX 380-2
- under S.F. plan, XXV 220, 306-7, 309, 342, 343
- and saving, VII 110-12, XIII 95, 158-60, 333-4, 449, XIV 269, XXIX 16, 55; brings supply and demand for savings into equilibrium, VII 93, XIII 447, XIV 448
- saving and investment, XXIX 7, 140, 210, 212; effect of changes in interest rate on, v 180-5, 188, 227-8, vi 182; equal at any rate of interest, XIV 471; interest rate ensures equality between, XIII 254, 539, 535, 550, XIV 20, 104, 202, 206, 211, 471, XXVII 388-9, XXIX 56, 106, 142, 147, 148; *see above*, investment

- short-term, IV 129, VI 315-24, VII 197, 203, 208; and changes in, VI 174-5, 325-6  
 XIV 10; effect on international money market, IV 103-5, 108, 114-15, on long-dated securities, XII 33, on long-term, VI 319, 324, 325, on spending, XXIX 447-8, 617; natural rate, V 143; need for higher (1929), XIX 798-9; reasons for movement of short money, XIX 798, XX 40; *see above*, long- and short-term
- and a state of economic equilibrium, XX 138, 150
- and the speculative motive, VII 199-202, XXIX 290
- on sterling balances, XXIV 49, 82-3; on funded portions, XXIV 287-8; in India, XXV 396; none on unreleased balances, XXIV 391-2, 394, 445, 447, 493-4; post-WW II, XXVII 451
- Swedish theory, XIV 81, 83, 92, 185, 186, 200, 202-3, 205-10, 228; the 'ex-ante' theory (Ohlin), XIV 215-23
- tax on, XX 102; on tax notes, XXII 402, 403-4 and tithes, XII 670-1
- in the trade cycle, VII 315-16, 320; control of, VII 322, 326-9, XI 376, 434, XXVII 397; high, a deflationary measure, XXIX 7, 96; part of the vicious circle, XX 373; role in Wall Street crash, XX 2; in slumps and booms, XXI 389
- treatments of, *see indexes to Vols XIV, XXIX see above*, in *General Theory*; classical theory of
- Treasury power over, XXI 525-6, 532-46, 562-4; Treasury bill rate, XXIV 476; for Treasury borrowing, XXI 525-6, 562-3; on Treasury loans (1942), XXVII 266; Treasury policy, WW II, XXII 393
- 'true', V 177
- in U.S., XI 496, XX 552, 573, XXI 319, 561; 1919-28, VI 316-18; on bank deposits, XX 530, 537-40; long- and short-term, XX 535-6, 569; long-term, XXI 265, 303-4, 305, 327, 332, 561; policy to reduce, XX 562, 564, 567
- and usury, VII 241, 351-3, XXIX 476
- and value of money, XII 713-14; instability in post-WW I Russia and Central Europe, VII 207-8
- at zero, XIII 334, XXIX 211
- other refs*, V 111, XI 26, 267, 271, 300, 560, XII 27, 47, 243, XX 68, 229, XXI 154, 344, 357, 549, XXIV 115, XXIX 82, 297
- see also*, Bank rate; Money; National debt
- Intermediate products**, XIII 150, 249, 255, 261
- International banks**, *see under*, Banks, international
- International Chamber of Commerce**, XI 446-7, XXVIII 65
- International clearing house system**, JMK's proposal for in 1922, III 91, XVIII 93, 94-5
- International Clearing Union**  
 for detailed index on the eight drafts, white paper and surrounding discussions, *see* Vol. xxv compared with proposal for an International Monetary Fund, XXVI 10, 13, 172, 202; relation to other plans, XXVI 265, 273, 276, 277; demise of C.U. plan, XXVII 197
- debated in Lords, XXV 269-80; XXVI 9-10, 13; escape clause, XXVI 254, 256, 257, 282, 290
- plans for commodity control by means of, XXVII 115, 119, 128-9, 142, 146-7, 152, 154, 161-2, 181, 184-5, 190, 500-1
- other refs*, XXIII 262, XXIV 15, XXVI 31, 35, 249, 261, 339, 344, XXVII 105, 271, 332
- see also*, Balances; Bancor; Capital movements; Banks, central; Clearing accounts; Convertibility; Credit balances; Debit balances; Exchange control; Exchange Rates
- International Commodity Stabilization Corporation**, XXV 165
- International Conference on Trade and Employment**, proposal for, XXVII 199, 445
- International conferences**, XIX 211, XX 610, 615, XXI 3-4, 359, XXVIII 11
- see also*, Bretton Woods; Food; World Conference
- International co-operation**  
 armed international force, XX 333, 338
- Bretton Woods success as, XXVI 6, 14, 109; Savannah, XXVI 214, 221; no idea of, among Americans, XXVI 217; proposed U.K. office for, XXVI 235
- for credit and price control, XIX 372, 507-8, XX 154-6, 180, 499
- on gold standard, XXI 3
- 'internationalism', XXI 29
- Marshall's optimism on, XXVI 195
- other refs*, XI 489, XXI 268-9, XXVI 4, 7, 13, 21
- International Cotton Federation**, XIX 580
- International Court of Justice**, XVIII 345
- International currency standard** (of value), VI 269, 270-4, 276-8, 286, 296
- advantages of, VI 297-9, 302-3
- arguments against, VI 299-302
- composite commodity as, V XXI-XXII
- see also*, Gold standard
- International currency systems**, V 147, 296; monetary system, VI 270-4
- International Currency Union**, *see* International Clearing Union
- International Development Commission**, proposal for, XXV 339; Corporation, XXV 91, 108n, 133, 191
- International disputes**, XXII 133; and covenant of League of Nations, XXII 206-7, 217-19
- International Economic Board**, proposal for, XXV 91, 108n, 133, 191
- International Economic Policy**, Committee on (1932), XXI 203-4, 233
- International government**, plans for, XXV 193, 279-80

- International indebtedness**, vi 246-8; short-term, xi 482-5, 487, 488
- balance of indebtedness (1921), ix 39; U.S. disequilibrium with balance of trade, xvii 275-6, 323, 385
- external debt position (U.K.) in two wars, compared, xxiv 76
- see also*, American loan (WW I); Anglo-American Loan (1945); Balance of payments; Inter-Allied debts; War debts
- International Institute of Agriculture**, xii 311, 312, 356
- International Investment Bank**, xxvi 19, 297
- Harry White's plan for, xxiii 284, 290, xxv 161, 309, 360-4, 368, 443, 444
- see also*, Bank, International
- International Investment Board**: plans for, linked with Clearing Union plan, xxv 59, 60, 64, 91, 102, 133, 136, 145, 190, 191, 194, 206, 467
- International Labour Office**, vi 366, vii 349n, xii 845, xix 407, xx 302, xxv 205; proposed conference on post-WW II unemployment, xxvii 362-4
- International Labour Review** (1936), review article on 'General Theory' by A. P. Lerner, xiv 148n, xxix 214
- International law**, xvii 223, xxx 9-10
- International lending**
- through Board of International Investment, xxv 91 133, 141; International Investment Bank, xxvi 296-7
- under C.U. plan, xxv 37, 64, 229, 292, 328, 333, 346, 349
- Canadian, xxiv 224, 258, 283, 288, 297n, 476-7
- for Commodity Control, xxvii 119, 146-7, 184, 197
- and Export-Import Bank, xxiv 444-5, 615, 617-18, xxvi 229
- to Greece, xxiii 31-2, 38-9
- through I.B.R.D., xxiv 444-5, xxv 419-27, 430, xxvi 49-51, 73-5; American tied loans, xxvi 188; guaranteed loans, xxvi 48, 49, 50-1, 74-7, 104; interest and charges under Guarantee Commission, xxvi 51-2, 53, 55, 76; untied loans, xxvi 54, 55, 109, 229; stabilisation loans, xxvi 55, 194-5, 198, 229; for relief and reconstruction, xxvi 72, 104-5, 188, 198, 199; for world economic expansion, xxvi 73, 104; tied to overseas expenditure, xxvi 104-5; under proposals of American bankers, xxvi 189-90
- under I.M.F., xxvi 203-4
- proposed gold loan to France (1937), xxi 416-18
- raised by League of Nations, xx 334-5; special loans, xx 381-2; as way out of a slump, xxi 188-9, 215
- under S.F. plan, xxv 109, 222, 229, 328, 333, 346, 349; in terms of *Unitas*, xxv 310, 314
- tied loans, xix 70, xxiv 251, 342-3, 368-9, 587, 617, xxvi 188, 229
- transaction between Allies: WW I, xix 792-3, 854; WW II, xxii 176
- US and France, xxx 15-17
- other refs.*, xi 323-4, 446, 458, xii 145, 184, 222, xx 2, 381, 391-3, xxiv 86, 290, 391, 476, xxv 410, xxvi 210, 235, xxvii 102-3
- see also*, Foreign lending
- International loan market**, xiii 149-50, 177, xix 797-9, xx 139, 180, xxx 14-18; long-term, ix 134, xxvii 129, 183-4, 501; short-term, i 13, vi 282-96, xiii 169-73, xviii 360, xx 222, 224, xxi 231; *see also*, London; New York
- International loans for post-war relief**
- 1919, for Europe, ii 179-83, [28-31], iii 111-12, [ix 39]; for Germany, xvii 179; xviii 17; the International Loan Proposal, xvii 128-50
- 1921, proposed by Germany, iii 140
- 1922, proposed for Germany, xviii 11, 17, 21-3, 39, 255; a 'popular illusion', xviii 14-15, 89-90, 132
- 1923, Germany's offer, xviii 134, 137; Levinson's proposal, xviii 287, 289
- post-WW II, xxvii 102-3; dollar loans for U.K., xxiii 284-5; for Holland, xxiii 285; for countries other than North America, xxiv 308-9, 526-7; from U.S., xxiv 615-16, 626; within sterling area, xxiv 287, 405, 620; *see also*, Anglo-American Loan Agreement
- International Monetary Fund**
- for main index on I.M.F. *see* vol. xxvi
- American legislation on, xxiv 557
- Articles of Agreement, xxiv 46, 588, 631, 638, 639; post-transitional obligations on general convertibility, xxiv 47, 392, 446; in waiver clause, xxiv 538, 551-2, 630, 637
- Article vii, scarce currency clause, xxiv 61, 277, 538, 552, xxvi 130, 134, 153, 155, 183, 403, 406-8; Article vii (i), xxiv 538, 552
- Article xiv, of Bretton Woods Final Act, xxiv 637-9; transitional rights under, xxiv 384, 437, 487, 488; Article xiv (i), definition of current transactions, xxiv 637
- Article xix, of Bretton Woods Final Act, xxiv 630, 638; Article xix (i), xxiv 638
- Executive Directors, xxiv 507
- Final Act of Bretton Woods Conference, xxiv 620, 635
- 'The Main Objects of the Plan', (JMK, 1944), xxv 399-408; considered by Cabinet Committee, xxv 408-9, 433; Beaverbrook's dissenting report, xxv 409-10, 415, 418;



- Bank of England's altered plan, xxv 410-13; discussed by Dominions, xxv 413-15, 429-30
- White Paper, 'Joint Statement by Experts on the Establishment of an International Monetary Fund' (April 1944), xxv 392, 429, 433, 437, 469-77, xxvi 1, 45-6, 47, 55, 125, 127; with 'Explanatory Notes by United Kingdom Experts', xxv 437-42; memorandum on, xxv 434-6
- debate on, in House of Lords, xxvi 4, 6; JMK's speech, xxvii 382-3; in Commons, xxvi 65; discussed with European Allies, xxvi 3; agreement on, with U.S. Treasury, xxvi 44
- other refs, xxiv 19, 296n, xxvii 428, 439, 440, 446
- see also, Bretton Woods
- International Monetary and Financial Conference**  
see Bretton Woods Monetary Conference
- International money**, see under, Money
- International money market**, see under, Money market
- International Peace Front**, xxviii 110
- International police force for post-war security**, xxiii 135-7, xxvi 337, 339, 358; as part of 'consideration' for lend lease, xxiii 141; for policing of Germany, xxvi 379, 380
- International politics**, iii 93-4
- International Purchasing and Selling Combinations**, xxvi 249
- International Relief Organisation**, proposals, xxvii 55-9, 72-3
- see also, U.N.R.R.A.
- International Stabilisation Fund**, White's proposals on post-WW II financial arrangements, see index to Vol. xxv
- International standards**, index, v 62-7
- International Statistical Institute, Bulletin**, (1910) 'Application of the Calculus of Probabilities to Statistics' (Edgeworth), viii 431n, x 260
- International system**, distinguished from closed system, xx 8, 84-5, 410-11, 414-15
- International T.V.A. (Tennessee Valley Authority)**, xxvii 122, 156
- International trade**, see Trade, international
- International Trade Conference**, (I.T.C.), Stettinius's plan for, xxiv 322, 325; proposed tariff reform, xxiv 622-3; and U.K. reserves, xxiv 635
- International Zone**, xxvi 389; in Morgenthau's plan to prevent Germany from starting WW III, xxvi 376, 377
- Intuition**  
in the 'Cambridge' religion, x 437  
in economics, x 88, 95, 186, 205, 211n, 234; in Harrod's dynamic theory, xiv 335, 339, 343, 345, 350  
vs experience, viii 94
- logical, viii 18-19, 56
- other refs, viii 345, x 365, 430, 444, xii 634, 834, 839, xxvi 15, xxviii 392, 393, xxix 87, 105, 151, 172n 15
- Inventions**  
absence of, in U.S., xx 574  
and changes in demand for capital, xiv 126-7, 130-1  
discoveries, xxix 147, 233  
new ideas, xix 361  
over-investment and, xiii 8  
and the relation', xiv 174  
other refs, xi 359, xiii 72, 73, 89, xix 148, 692-3, xx 320, 479, 480, xxi 210, 235, xxvii 136, 338, 339, 342, xxviii 388, xxix 117, 144  
see also, Enterprise; Progress
- Inventories**, vi 95, vii 332, 389, xiii 463, 465, 467, xx 582, xxiii 183; in estimates of capital formation, xxix 188, 190-3 *passim*, 197, 201-6 *passim*  
see also, Capital, working; Stocks
- Inverse probability**, viii 163-5, 192-7, 215, 465-6; xi 107, 160; theorem of, viii 132; in frequency theory, viii 116; in statistical inference, viii 403-4
- Invest**, inducement to, vii 135-254; new term for propensity to invest (1935), vii 27, 137, 239, 335, 347-8, 351, 353, 358, 377, xi 560, xiii 541, 605-6, xiv 80-1
- Invest**, propensity to, xiii 439-42, 450-7; equation for, xiii 483-4; and propensity to spend, xiv 377-8
- Investment**  
banks investments (assets), vi 59, 202, xix 82, 84-5, 97  
definitions: *Treatise*, v 114, 117, 119, 127n, 155, xiv 51; (in 1930), xiii 131; (1933), xiii 431; (1934), xiii 472-3; (1935), xiii 494-5, 583, xiv 391, related to definition of income, xiv 175, 416, 423, questions whether maintenance of working capital included, xiii 493-5, 498  
*General Theory*, vii 62, xxix 131, 238, 239; same as *Treatise*, xxix 135n; 'excess of income over expenditure', vii 63, xxix 134-5, 138, 167  
Lindahl's definition, xxix 125  
meaning of, draft chapter of *General Theory*, xiv 436-44; discussions with Hawtrey, xiii 566, 571, 577-85, 599, 604, 611-12; 'four different senses' of, xiii 624; aspects included in, xiii 131, 334, 362-3, 577, 599; in summary of *General Theory*, vii 27-31, 248-53  
active and passive, xiv 20, 46  
and an investment', vii 135, 149, 154-5, 159, 160, xiii 579-80, 581-2, 583, 592-3, xiv 418  
and balance of trade, vii 335

**Investment** (*cont.*)

- and Bank rate, XIX 376, 798-9, 837-8, XX 72, 80, 81, 84, 94-5, 137-8; *and see below*, control of, by banking system
- in bricks and mortar, XX 73, 75, 79, 87, 88, 135, 136, 267, 400-1; in housing, XXI 579
- or capital formation, XXIX 132; calculated on net investment, XXIX 195, 197-8, 200-4
- changing the channels of, XIII 95-101
- and consumption related through multiplier, VII 98, 106, 110-11, 122-4, 377, XIII 279, 582, XXVII 319, 388-90, XXIX 110, 249
- control of, XI 435, XX 538-40, XXII 424-31; by banking system, VI 190, 192-3, 197, 227, 309-15, 325-9, 331-5, XI 424; role of issue houses and underwriters, VI 329-31; planning for control, XXVII 307, 352, 356-7; JMK's plan, XXI 36, 90-1, 180-4, 194, 345; other plans, XXII 109-11, 133-7, 386-7, 394-5; social control of, a necessity, VII 320, 325, 335, 349, 380
- cost of, V 146, 295, XIII 341, XXIX 122-3, 125, 127-8; distinguished from value, V 114, XIII 255; price of, XXIX 53
- determination of, XXIX 66, 138-40; factors governing, XXIX 62; *see also*, Invest, inducement to, *and*, propensity to
- effective demand for, XIII 451-2
- and employment, VII 125, 126, 127, 260-1, 281, 325, XIII 178, 182-3, 185, 188-90, 192, 195, XX 133-5, 392-3, XXVII 320-2, 376, XXIX 41, 63, 70, 132, 136-8; investment for increased employment, IX 116-21, XII 168, XIX 319, 433-4, 806-9, 833-4, XX 129, 301, 447, XXI 60, 387, 389; and elasticity of employment, VII 287-8; full employment and, XXIX 150, 158
- ex ante* and *ex post* (Ohlin), XIII 207-8, 213n, 337
- and expectation, VII 149-58, XIII 453, 588, 594-5, XIV 172
- external, *see*, Investment, international
- Fisher on, XII 140-2; Marshall on, VII 139-40, 178, 186-8; Pigou on, VII 275, 279
- in fixed capital, V 252-3, VI 111, XIII 142-4, 351-2
- fluctuations in, V 182, 252, VI 85-131, XIII 81, 116, XIV 118, 119, 306, 309-14
- foreign investment, *see*, Investment, international
- future of, VII 375-7
- gross, as fundamental quantity, XIII 435; actual and expected, XIII 433-4; gross and net, VII 102-3, XIII 431-5, 437, 493-6, XIV 423, 436; in capital formation, XIV 279-81, 328
- in Harrod's dynamic theory, XIV 324-7
- home investment, V 119, 146, VI 167, 169, XIII 189, XIV 153, 170, XXI 430, XXVII 317-18, 326, 330-1, XXIX 295; stimulated by Government programme, VI 337; capital for, XIX 223-6, 228-31, 237, 569, 798, 810-11, 821-3, 831-2, 843-4; as share of national income, XXVII 284, 286-8, 301-2, 307, 414; *see also*, Home development
- and income: move in same direction, XIII 376-80, XXIX 39-48, 147, 210, 215; in definition of investment, VII 63
- increment of, definition (*Treatise*), XIII 266, 277; increase of, XIII 363-5, 407; raises rate of interest, XIV 231, and prices, XIII 359, XIV 456
- institutional, XIV 17, 21, XXI 486, XXII 397-401
- international, *see*, Investment, foreign (international)
- investment finance, XIV 208-10, 216-23; funds available for, XIV 279-80, 283-4
- investment period, XXIX 75-6
- Investment Policy and Insurance, XII 114-254
- investment securities, XXIX 148
- investment system, IV 4-7, IX 61-3
- lending long and borrowing short, XX 63, 72, 141, 395
- and marginal efficiency of capital, VII 136-7, 147, 149, XIII 552-3, 557-8, XIV 12, 15-16, 27, 104, 486, 504
- in Mercantilism, VII 335-40
- motives for, XIII 450-1; inducement to, XI 560
- new, XIII 263, XIV 17, XX 79, 346-8, 372-3, 400, 478-9, XXI 523, 535, 553, 581, XXII 54, 65, 71, 125-7, 199, 298, 307, 369, 375; in fundamental equations, V 121-4; deterred by capital accumulation, XXIX 144; effect on, of price of securities, V 127-8, 222-30; in new industries, VI 339, XX 392-3
- in 19th century, II 11; (1919-23), VI 101-2; post-WW I, VII 101; (1928-31), VII 102
- notation: *Treatise*, XXIX 295; *General Theory*, XIV 80, XXIX 65, 296; in fundamental equations, V 121-4 *passim*, XXIX 68-71
- in the operation of the multiplier, VII 125-6, XI 443-4, XII 804, 807, XXVII 367, XXIX 296
- in paintings, XXVIII 297
- priority over consumption after WW II, XXVII 276, 322-4
- productive and unproductive, XIV 58, XIX 767
- and profits, rise and fall together, XIII 351, 354, 359; Excess Profits Tax and, XXII 310
- public investment, VII 106, 163-4, VII 389-90, XIX 809, 832, XXII 298-9, 307, 321, XXIX 232-3; government loan expenditure as, XIII 458-9, XIV 49; private investment, XXI 135, 219, XXII 151, 201; *see also*, Public utilities
- and quasi-rent, XIII 421, 449-53, XXIX 106, 144
- and rate of interest, V 180-3, VI 86-7, VII 136-7, 320, 335, XIV 3-6, 12, 15, 20, 22, 47,

- 52-3, 91, 231, xx 398-9, xxvii 347, 348-9, 350, xxix 223; move in opposite directions, xxix 7, 95, 142, 144
- rate of investment, v 180-3, vi 86-7, 189, 190, 192-3, 197, vii 236, 241; control of, vi 304-47
- restriction of investment field, xii 206-7, xxi 138, 316-17, 483
- and risk, vii 144-5, xxii 394-5
- saturation point, xxvii 356, 359, 360
- stability of, vii 250-4, xxi 387, xxvii 356-7, 359-61, 376
- and taxation, xxvii 213
- theory of, in *Treatise* and *General Theory*, xiii 572; theory lacking (Harrod), xiv 175; in classical theory, vii 178, 180-5
- total, v 119, vi 337, 338; total net (1919-24), vi 101-2
- in the trade (business) cycle, v 248-62, vii 314-32, x 122, 126, xiii 354-5, 358, xxvii 206, 360, 361; in booms and slumps, v 196, 250, 351, xiii 345-58; credit cycle investment, xii 100-1, 106, 108; investment cycle, xii 181
- unit of, xii 83, 99
- in U.S.A., vii 39, xxi 437-8, xxix 209; (1925-30), vi 170-7; (1925-8), ix 132-3, xiii 227, 345, xiv 158; (1929), v 222; (1936), vii 386-393; British investment in, xix 202, 706-8, 789, 797, xxi 219, 378, 512; investment bankers, xxiii 65; investment institutions, xxiii 13; over-investment, xxix 209
- and user cost, vii 66
- value of, defined, xiii 276, 288, 352-3
- volume of, or capital development, xiii 279, 412, xiv 295
- and wages, vii 260-5, xiv 196-7
- for war and peace, xxii 147-8
- and world prices, xv 274
- in working capital, v 252-3, 255, vi 111
- other refs, v 115, vi 3, xiii 406-7, 473, 580-2, xiv 284, xvii 172-5, xix 683, xx 302, xxii 322, xxvi 201, xxvii 362, 416
- for JMK's personal investments, *see under*, Keynes, John Maynard
- see also*, Over-investment; Saving and investment
- Investment Budget**, xxvii 406, 409-10, 413
- Investment demand schedule**, v 311, 314, vii 136, 149, xiv 6
- Investment deposits**, xiii 44, 45
- Investment, foreign (international)**, xv 44-59, xx 8-12, xxi 247-51, xxx 3-4
- advantages of, v 301, 308-11; 'Foreign Investment and National Advantage' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), xix 275-88; Net National Advantages of Foreign Investment', v 308-11; and changes to, v 311-15
- American, iii 110-12, vii 390, ix 38-9, xvii 174-5, 273-4, xviii 266-7, xix 69-71
- articles etc.: 'Defaults by Foreign Governments' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), xix 323; 'Some Tests for Loans to Foreign and Colonial Governments' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1925), xix 328-33; 'The Autumn Prospects for Sterling: Should the Embargo on Foreign Loans be Reimposed?' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1926), xix 568-74; 'The Theory of Foreign Investment' (lectures, 1929), xix 828
- and Bank rate, xix 253-4, 797-8, 835-8, xx 137, 142, 257, 323, 504, 505; control of, by Bank of England, xx 187, 197, 231-2, 234, 287; and control of capital movements, xxv 148, 164, 185, 275, 452; embargo on, vi 280-1, ix 119, 197, 199, 206, 216-19, xix 355-6, 359, 390-1, 392, 398, 426, 433, 437, 572-4, xx 237, 260, 383, xxi 152, 318, 391, 414, 512; regulation of, ix 292, xxi 134, 136, 343, 345-6, 378, xxvii 322; restriction on new issues, xvi 484, 553-5, 557; on sales, xxii 172, 400; in WW I, xxii 9
- barometer of, xix 236-7, 266, 712-13
- in classical theory, xx 51-2
- under C.U. plan, xv 53, 87, 130, 139-40, 186, 465; Harrod's view, xxv 195-6, 267, 268; interest on investment of blocked balances, xxv 222; non-resident investments held in member banks, xxv 36, 37-8, 63, 65-6; investment aid for developing countries, xxv 234
- criteria for, xix 330-1; a warning, xix 98-9
- and the debt to America, xix 69-73, 236, 370
- defaults on, xix 277, 323, 331-2
- defined, v 119, 146, vii 335, xiv 51
- depends on surplus income account, xx 72, 73, 141, 189; on balance of exports, xx 79, 171, 236, 237, 299, 346, 350-1, 386; sum available (1928-9), xx 350
- and devaluation, xx 100
- direct investments, xxiii 12, 27, 49, 53, 58, 61, 88; Morgenthau demands sale of, xxiii 51; memoranda on, xxiii 53-4, 56-8, 66-71; JMK's scheme for, xxiii 54, 62-4; stripping policy threatened, xxiii 23, 28, 50, 62-3, 70, 89, 142; loans to U.K. secured on, xxiii 114n 26, 268-9
- disinvestment, xxi 483
- distinguished from foreign loans, xix 823, xx 141-2
- during depression, xxi 193, 212, 223
- and employment, xiii 178, 182-3, 185, 188-90, 192, 196, 199, xix 72, 227-8, 283-4, 721, 811; effect on exports, xix 71, 200, 202, 376, 800-3
- in Europe, ix 195, 199; in less developed countries, iii 112, [ix 40]
- external investment, xiii 163, xiv 16n, 50-2
- failure of creditor countries to invest overseas, xxv 273; under C.U., xxv 276-7, 476; position of debtor countries, xxv 363

**Investment** (*cont.*)

finance for new, in hands of France and U.S., XXI 57  
 and foreign balance, v 118-19, 293, vi 279, XXIX 145-6  
 and foreign lending, vi 299-300  
 French, xv 55-7; Australian, vii 270  
 fixed by cost of production, xx 95, 351; by wage system, xx 79-80, 82, 147, 365, 374  
 vs funds for national development, ix 116, 119-20, xix 275-84, 353, 519, 572-3; diversion to home, xix 223, 237, 433-4, 564, 798, 811, 821, 823, 829, 831, 834, 844  
 German, ii 10, 110, 119, ix 7, xv 57, xvi 313, 325-6, 329, 340, 342, 361-3, 376, xviii 57-8, 346; foreign investment in Germany, xviii 258-9  
 Great Britain, vi 165-9, 336n, xv 44-59, xviii 101, 261, xix 69-71, xxi 219, 279, 378, 512, xxv 26; Drake's treasure, the start, ix 324; (1890's), v 301, 305n, vi 274, 282; in Victorian England, xxv 30; pre-WW I, xvii 174, ix 198-9; (1925), excessively long-term loans, ix 195; (1928), vi 336n, ix 323-4; (1939), ix 432-6; in India, xv 20-30; in British securities, xix 708-9  
 and home investment, xx 131-2; 'Home Versus Foreign Investment' (*Manchester Guardian Commercial*, 1924), xix 285-8  
 under I.M.F., xxvi 9, 286, 409  
 income from, xix 723  
 market for, xx 232  
 in mercantilist theory, vii 335-7  
 new issues, xix 683, 718, 722-3, xx 187-9, 601; an outlet for liquid funds, xix 224, 297, 312, 316, 843-4, xx 113, 125  
 policy, v 305, vi 279, 280, 337, ix 132  
 'Practice of foreign investment' (1921), xvii 274-5  
 under proposed I.B.R.D., xxv 423-4, xxvi 52-5, 74, 104-5  
 and rate of interest, vi 166, 169, xxi 377-8, xx 46, 374; rates for home and foreign investment, xx 94-5, 351, 375-6  
 relation to foreign trade, xxix 49  
 and relation of Old World to New, ii 14  
 rewarding and unrewarding loans, xx 85-6, 324, 351, 448; receipts from, xx 52, 606, 609  
 under S.F. plan, xxv 200, 204, 243, 252, 388-9, 352; role in fixing voting power, xxv 162; and scarce currencies, xxv 397, 400-1  
 sale of foreign securities for government revenue, xxii 50, 54, 92, 105, 127, 141, 161-2, 168, 197, 199, 202, 204, 218, 334  
 short- and long-term borrowing, xx 184-7  
 statistics of, xx 264  
 stockpiling as, xxi 467-9, 474  
 tax on, proposed for, xx 140-3, 233-9, 446  
 and terms of trade, xx 407, 409

U.S. view of, xxi 196; in U.S., xx 258; reluctant to lend on foreign account, xx 140, 347-8, 373, 479, 600  
 in wartime, xxiv 34, 48, 76, 315, 391, 445, xx 338  
*other refs*, iii 111, iv 158, vii 382-3, ix 39, xiii 119, xv 57, 59, xviii 41, 178, 263, xix 355, 707-8, 717, 721, xx 161, 296, xxi 68-9, 124, 221, 314, 537, xxiv 284, 497-8, xxvii 289, 296, 318, 343, 439  
*see also*, direct investment, *under*, Investment; Foreign lending

**Investment goods**

definitions, v 118; *General Theory*, xiv 397  
 and capital goods, v 180, 182-4  
 and consumption goods, xxix 105-6  
 demand for, xxix 139  
 new, defined, xiii 255, 282  
 notation, xxix 295  
 price level of, v 121, 123, 126, 127-31, 162-3, xiii 203-7, 212-13, 217, 220-31, 274, xxix 104-5  
 supply functions, xxix 137, 138  
 and user cost, xiii 473  
*other refs*, xiii 123, 434, xiv 76-7, xx 81, 156, xxi 386, 575, xxix 26, 64, 65-6, 122, 144, 146, 147, 276-7  
*see also*, Capital goods; Capital, working; Consumption goods

**Investment industries**, xxi 575-7, 584, xxix 148

**Investment market**, vi 100, vii 150, 155, 157, 160, xiii 149, 162, xiv 217, 222, 231-2, xxvi 74, 213

**Investment Registry**, the, xvi 47

**Investment trusts** (companies), xii 20, 49, 62, 160-1, 186, xx 56, 141, 143, 188-9, 236

investment policy, xii 18, 57, 65, 68, 78, 80-2, 106-8, 158-9; investment philosophy, xii 90, 92-9, 102-9; averaging, xii 67; yield problem, xii 70-1, 75

JMK's connection with, xii 30-5; *see also* A.D. Investment Trust; Independent Investment Company; P.R. Finance Company

*The English Investment Companies*, reviewed, xii 254

**Investors**

bursars of colleges, xix 320

distinguished from businessmen, iv 5, ix 62; the investing class, iv 4-17, xix 230, 277, 330

French, xix 172; American, xix 175

in gilt-edged securities, xvi 70, 107; in newspapers, xix 195-7; in National Debt, xix 216-17, 849-50; in Trustee Stocks, xix 298, 312; in public utilities, xix 321-2

indifference curve between savings deposits and securities, xiii 207, 211

JMK as, *see under*, Keynes, John Maynard

- laissez-faire* theory of, xix 228, 278-9  
and nationalisation, xxii 456-8, 468  
professional, vii 154-64, 316, xxii 394, 395, 399-400  
other refs, xix 86-7, 91, 93-6, 100, 202-6, 217, 319, 707-8, 831, 838, xxi 350, 486
- Investors' Chronicle and Money Market Review*, ix 114, xix 105, 197-8; index xii 96, 104, 148, xxii 394
- Invisible exports**, xix 403, 570-1, 705, 718-20, 722, 723, 835, xx 180, 195-6, 417, 437, 610n, xxi 407, xxii 14, 125, xxv 25, 107, 294, xxvi 301, xxix 145; invisible imports, xxv 294, 423  
*see also*, Exports; Exports and imports; Imports
- Invisible hand**, the, xx 474, xxi 386, xxvii 444
- Ionians**, xxviii 274; primitive metallic standards, xxviii 282
- Iran**, xi 486, xxv 56, xxvi 42; *see also*, Persia
- Iraq**  
military expenditure in, xxiv 120, 169, 171, 265, 286; in sterling area, xxiv 42; allocation of foreign currency to, xxiv 350; sterling resources in London, xxiv 39, 81, 284, 286, 287; tea consumption, xii 555  
other refs, xxiii 235, 324, 346, xxv 4, 56, xxvi 42, xxvii 462
- Ireland**  
banking: Bank of Ireland, xx 249; banks of issue, xi 294, 295; bank notes, xix 743; deposit accounts, v 34n; linked to sterling, xxi 42  
finance: currency reserves held in U.K., xxiv 38, 81; gold holding, xii 749; problem of finance, xi 516-21  
Home Rule: xv 39, 42, 222  
population: Catholics in U.S.A., xxvii 482; labourers, xxiv 286; death duties, xi 528; wages, xi 178-9  
publishing: copyright law, xxviii 382; publication of Hume's works, xxviii 382-4  
rebellions: (1916), x 54, xvi 188; (1921), xvii 426, xix 539  
sweepstake: xxviii 405-6  
tea consumption: xii 493, 556  
during the war: xxviii 138, 139  
other refs, xvii 224, 242, xx 201, xxiv 20, 104, xxvii 192  
*see also*, Eire
- Irish Free State**, *see* Eire; Ireland
- Iron**  
Beck's *History of Iron*, xxviii 278  
currency, vi 258, xii 755, xxviii 276-7, 282-3, 285  
goods, ii 125, ix 7  
in index number theory, xi 87, 117, 121  
as measure of value, xxviii 259-60, 265-8, 272, 274-5, 276, 282, 285-6; iron-gold ratio, xxviii 274; iron-silver ratio, xxviii 278, 286; iron-bronze ratio, xxviii 284-5, 286  
pig iron, xi 227, 358, xvii 299, 427, xxi 5, 27, 467, 473, 475; and scrap iron, xxvi 270; iron ore, xxv 269  
prices, xii 711; in antiquity, xxviii 277  
speculation in, xii 778  
stocks of, xii 256, 257, 320, 452  
other refs, xi 29, xii 120, xix 841, xx 117
- Iron Age**, xxviii 286, 287; in Greece, xxviii 293
- Iron ore**, xvii 65  
German, from Alsace-Lorraine, xvii 19-20, 73-4  
high and low grade, xxvi 267-8, 269-71  
provisions relating to, in the Treaty of Versailles, ii 61-3  
world trade in, xxvii 192; U.K. imports, xxvii 381
- Iron and steel industry**  
cost of nationalisation, xx 352  
effect on, of return to gold, xix 263, 351-2, 394, 401-2, 428-32, 434, 554  
German, xxvi 267, 269; in Lorraine and Saar, ii 61-2, 122, xvii 19-20, 73-4; subsidies for, xvii 254; exports, iii 107, 108, xvii 210, 250-1  
in indexes, v 59, xxi 27  
output, xxi 6; of steel xxi 143, 511, 577; monthly returns for, xxi 431  
prices, xxi 5, 461; of steel joists and rails, xxi 159, 270  
profits, xix 685, 772  
protection for, xx 121, 124, 378, xxi 8, 103, 208-9, xxvi 268  
shares, xii 72  
unemployment, xix 335, 435, 761, xx 318; redundant labour, xix 182-3  
in U.S.A., xiv 399-400, xxvii 337, 485  
other refs, ix 108, 222, xvii 446, xix 153, 249, 276, 410, 730, 803, xx 115, 169, 279, 324, 503, 509, 511, xxiv 118, xxvi 271-2  
*see also*, Steel
- Ironside**, Field-Marshal Sir William Edmund (1880-1959), 1st Baron (1941), Chief of Imperial General Staff (1939-40), xxviii 157, 428
- Irrelevance**, viii 59, 131, 161, 284; definition, viii 59, 131, 150
- Isherwood**, Christopher, (1904-85), writer, co-author with Auden of *On the Frontier*, xxviii 128
- Ishii**, K., Viscount, signatory to Paris decisions (1921), iii 135; member, Committee of Experts, Genoa (1922), xvii 378
- Islands and bases**, as part of deal with U.S., xxiii 93, 102, 111, 138, xxiv 409, 423, 424, 504
- Isle of Man**, v 167n xx 159
- Isles**, Keith Sydney (1902-77), Professor of Political Economy at Edinburgh, Swansea, Adelaide and Belfast, xiii 314

- Ismay, Sir George (1891-1984), Assistant Secretary, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 294, 295, 676, 839
- Secretary, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1929-31), XX 38, 66, 94, 119, 148, 179, 185, 205, 213, 239, 245, 281, 282
- Isolationism**  
 economic, XXIV 256, 271-2, 273, 275, XXVI 192  
 in U.K., XXVI 3, 6  
 in U.S., XXVI 81, 82, 91, 251, 257  
*other refs*, XXIII 103, III, 113, 212, 217, XXIV 200, 516, 555, XXV 445, 446, XXVII 484, XXVIII 46
- Issuing Houses**, XIX 70, XX 20, 140-1, 143, 187, 189, 232, 233, 236, 353-4, 383, 398  
 American, XX 600; foreign, XX 237  
 new issue market, XX 224, 257  
 policy of, v 182, vi 329-31  
*see also*, Grey Market Agreement
- Iswolski**, Aleksander Petrovich, Russian Minister of Foreign Affairs (1906-10), XIX 171
- Italian Delegation at Paris Peace Conference** (1919), x 27
- Italo-Abyssinian war**, XXVIII 50, 51, 55, 64, 65-6, 83, 90, 91
- Italy**  
 aggression of: attack on Corfu (1923), XVIII 216-17; a 'brigand power', XXVIII 47, 48; intervention in Spain (1937), XXVIII 58, 59, 71, 75, 87, 97, 112; sanctions against, XXVIII 83, 86-7; likely to control Mediterranean (1938), XXVIII 121; invasion of Abyssinia, *see* Italo-Abyssinian war  
 in antiquity: XXVIII 276, 285, 294  
 banking: Bank of Italy, IV III, VI 241, XV 208, XIX 777, XX 210; banks of issue, XVI 77; reserves against note issues, VI 240, 241  
 at conferences: Peace Conference (1919), II 93-4; where representatives leave Council of Four, XVI 450, 452; Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 377, 397; World Conference (1933), XXI 277-8  
 currency: inflation, II 151, 155-6, IV 3, 12, IX 66, XVI 123; policy on, XVIII 70, 77, 263; no reforms, IV 118n, 119-20, 122-3, 159, IX 167, 169; currency and exchange, XVII 359, 362, 409-10, XVIII 81  
 entertainment in: XXVIII 312-13, 347; invited to participate in BBC programme, 335, 337  
 and Fascism, XXI 85-6, 239; the Corporative State, XXI 92; freedom of press disappearing, XVIII 113; at the World Conference (1933), XXI 277-8; threat to Abyssinia, XXI 370-2, to the Mediterranean, XXI 381; plans for changes, XXVIII 180, 203  
 finance, II 156; British subsidies and loans to (1915), XVI 112, 137, 149, 159, 166, 185, 224, 288-9, 247, 270, 278-9, 283-6, 474; approaching bankruptcy, XVII 118, 196, 201; debts in Germany, XVI 341; inter-allied debts, II 172, 176, III 154, 155, IX 22, 23, 24-5, 45, 48, 50, XVII 89, 90, 277; loan requirements (1919), XVI 446; financial assistance for, XVI 438, 440; guarantees Austrian loan, XVIII 177; National debt, IV 54, XVIII 72; Treasury problems, VI 47; purchasing power and dollar exchange, IV 83, 86-7, 166-7, 168  
 Germany, trade with, II 10, 123-4, XVII 60; pro-German sympathies, XVII 8, XXVIII 126  
 gold holdings, VI 265, XI 495, XII 747, 749, 750, XVII 366, 368, XVIII 109; a gold bloc country, XI 486, 490; gold parity, IX 247; should return to gold standard, XVII 363, 384; gold loans to U.K., XVI 425  
 JMK and: on holiday in, XVII 37, 38, 162; speculation in lire, XII 4, 5, 6, 7; translation of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 15, 40, 50; *Tract on Monetary Reform*, translated by P. Sraffa, IV xii; participation in Italian edition of *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, XVII 325, 327, 343, 348, 353, 434, 439n, 440, 446  
 reparation claims: III 81, 89, 120, 137, XVI 340, 351, 352, 357, 386n, XVII 23, 67, 151, 153; claims on Austria, XVI 421-2, 451-2, 461-2; pensions and allowances, II 101; under London settlement, III 122; under Spa Agreement, III 85n, 131-2; XVIII 188, 337; reparation receipts, III 85, 89, 131-2; in coal, II 55, 56n, 58-60, XVII 64, XVIII 253; compensation for damage in Trieste, XVI 339, 462; representation on Commission, II 133, and on Coal Commission, II 61; and Balfour Note, XVIII 320, 325; supports cancellation, XVIII 368  
 and U.K.: close bond with, XVII 416; Eden resigns over Government policy on, XXVIII 96, 97; purchases in U.K., XVI 137  
 and U.S.A.: delegation in New York (1917), XVI 236; frozen assets in U.S., XXVII 434; purchases in U.S., XVI 228-9, 238, 272, 286  
 in World War II: XXVIII 176, 191, 192; invasion of Greece (1940), XXIII 29, XXVIII 151; as an ex-enemy country, XXVI 341, 393; applies for membership of I.M.F. and Bank for Reconstruction, XXVI 229  
*other refs*, II 2, 10, 61, 69, 73, 169, 180, IV 89n, IX 4, 19, 211, 230, 360, XI 372, 484, XVI 326, 354, 365, 373, 431, XVII 16, 136, 372, 386, 415, XX 46, 151, 592, XXI 6, XXII 150, 169, XXIII 310-II, XXIV 122, 322, 323, XXV 56, 209, 304  
*see also*, Mediterranean area  
**Ivy Restaurant**, XXVIII 176

## J

- Jack**, Sir Daniel Thomson (b. 1901), Lecturer in Political Economy, St Andrews University (1928-35), XIX 661-3
- Jackling's** copper processes, XII 465
- Jackson**, Sir Francis Stanley (1870-1947), Financial Secretary to War Office (1922-3), member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, XXVIII 398, 411
- Jackson**, Sir Henry, 1st Bart., (1875-1937), Fellow of Cambridge Philosophical Society, X 174, 351
- Jacob**, Lt Colonel Sir Edward Ian Claud (b. 1899), Military Assistant Secretary to War Cabinet, XXIV 373
- Jacob**, William, *Production and Consumption of the Precious Metals* (1831), VI 134 n
- Jacobins**, XVII 373
- Jacobsen**, Thomas Owen (1864-1941), Liberal candidate for City of London (1929), supported by JMK, XIX 824
- Jaffe**, Professor, on 'closed unity' for Germany, XI 340-2, 343, 344; 'The Economics of War in Germany' reviewed by JMK (Sept. 1915), XVI 179
- James**, Philip Brutton (1901-74) Librarian of the Victoria & Albert Museum (1925-39), Art Director of C.E.M.A. (1941-58), XXVIII 365
- James**, William (1842-1910), American philosopher, *Varieties of Religious Experience*, VIII 332
- Japan**
- aggression of: a 'brigand' power, XXVIII 47, 64; aims in Manchuoko, XXVIII 37; aggression in China, XXVIII 82, 83, 90, 99, 126, 179; sanctions proper for, XXVIII 86, 87, 88
- banking: Bank of Japan, XV 151, 208, XIX 291; Bank rate, XX 151; foreign loans, XVI 286, XIX 323, 568, 572, 574; Indian banks acting for, I 146
- commodities: copper, XII 282, 283, 285, 329, 331-2, 370-2, 414-15, 462-3, 467, 522-4, 588-9, 591; cotton, XII 321n, 410n, 454n, 460, 515n, 581n, XIX 580-4, 586, 588, 602, XXI 6, 13; nitrate, XII 307, 352, 398; rubber, XII 297, 344, 386; tea, XII 349, 495, 556; price changes, XI 127
- at conferences: Genoa Conference (1922), XVII 377, 378; excluded from Council of Four, XVII 102
- currency: I, 19, V 17; changes in value of, IV 2-3, IX 230; proposed Clearing Union, XXV 56; regulation of note issue, VI 238, 241; value of paper money, XIX 201
- finance: depression of 1921, XVII 260; economic position (1937), XXVIII 84; interest rates, XVII 180; Tokyo exchange, XVII 169
- gold: holdings and reserves, VI 265, IX 360, XII 747, 749, XIX 291, 752n 6, XXI 14; exchange standard, I 20n, 25, XV 64, 92, 93-4, XIX 518; member of sterling bloc, XI 486, XXI 42
- and Reparations Commission (1919): II 133, III 13n; reparation claims, III 81, 89, 137; payments to be made, III 131, XVI 431, XXVI 341
- and U.K.: British investment in, XV 57; Japanese deposits in Bank of England, XVI 168, 251, and loans from, XVI 286; U.K. reserves at end of WW II, XXIV 51, 52, 86, 88, 332, 336, and indebtedness, XXIV 325, 388
- in World War II: entry into war, XXVI 59, 356; wartime situation (1941), XXIII 166, 272, 315, 323; financing the war, XXII 150, XXIII 6, XXIV 53, 266, 321, (blocking of assets) XXVII 434, (Canada to share burden) XXIV 146, 148, (expenditure in India) XXIV 119, 142, (military expenditure) XXIV 116, 380, 400-2, 407, 434; lend lease arrangements, XXIV 59, III 1, 126, 128, 192, 372n 35, 340-1, 358, 361, 363-4, 399, 400, 419n; munitions for, XXIV 110; post-German phase of war, XXIV 2, 23, 32, 125, 145, 259, 299, 322; prospect of long drawn-out war, XXIV 310, 333, 362, 400, 406, or sudden collapse, XXIV 338, 340, 342; defeat and collapse, XXIV 406-7, 408, 411, 461; VJ day, XXIV 340, 341, 358, 400, 404, 407; post-war negotiations, XXIV 1, 33, 301-2, 319, 323
- other refs: XXIV 136, 241, 372, 386, XVIII 263
- see also, Far East
- Japanese editions of:** *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 15, 50; *Treatise on Money*, V xx-xxvii, XIII 337, 343; *Tract on Monetary Reform*, IV xii; Marshall's *Economics of Industry*, X 201
- Japanese students of economics**, X 217n
- Jarrow marchers**, XXI 385
- Jaspar**, Henri (1871-1939), Belgian Prime Minister (1926-31), III, 135, 143
- Jastrow**, Professor, on credit in wartime Germany, XI 333, 336
- Jaurès**, Jean (1859-1914), French socialist leader, assassinated July 1914, XXVIII 121
- Java**
- commodities: rubber, XII 620; sugar, XI 39-40, XII 551-3, 627, XXVII 164; tea, XII 305, 349, 495, 556, XV 276-7
- currency: XI 400, XII 721, XXI 43, 58
- gold holdings and reserves, VI 239, 242, 265, IX 360; gold exchange, I 25, XV 62, 70
- Jay**, Douglas Patrick (b. 1907), journalist and politician, government minister (1941-46), City Editor, *Manchester Daily Herald* (1937-41), XXII 86-90, XXVIII 153, 428

- Jebb**, Eglantyne Mary (1889-1978), Principal of the Froebel Educational Institute (1932-55), xvii 198-9
- Jebb**, (Herbert Miles) Gladwyn, 1st Baron (b. 1900), Private Secretary to Under-Secretary for Foreign Affairs (1929-31), xxviii 65-6, 83, 86, 428; Head of Reconstruction Dept. (1942), xxvi 337  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Jeffreys**, Sir Harold (1891-1989), astronomer, mathematician, philosopher, viii xvi, xviii, xix
- Jelf**, Sir Ernest (1868-1949), Master of the Supreme Court, on damages, viii 26-7
- Jellicoe**, Admiral John Rushworth, 1st Earl (1859-1935); Battle of Jutland, x 48
- Jenkin**, Henry Charles Fleeming (1833-85), engineer, x 130, 181n, 297n, xi 516
- Jenks**, Jeremiah Whipple (1856-1929), American political economist, in Berlin (1922), xviii 61, 62
- Jennings**, Humphrey, theatre designer, xxviii 318
- Jesuits**, viii 340, xi 503
- Jesus College**, Cambridge, Malthus at, x 78-82, 87, 93n
- Jevons**, Harriet Ann (née Taylor) (1838-1910), wife of W. S. Jevons, x 277n
- Jevons**, Herbert (1831-74), elder brother of W. S. Jevons, x 128-9
- Jevons**, Herbert Stanley (1875-1955), son of W. S. Jevons, x 109n, 117, 127, 129n, 130, 141, 145-6; leads discussion on JMK's allocution on W. S. Jevons, x 151-4; on 'The Indian Exchange', xi 42-6, 233; edits *Theory of Political Economy* (W. S. Jevons), xi 515; *Essays on Economics* reviewed, xi 507-9
- Jevons**, Thomas (1791-1855), father of W. S. Jevons, x 111
- Jevons**, William Stanley (1835-82), economist as economist: commercial fluctuations, x 118-22, 180n 2; sunspot theory, x 123-8, 153, xvi 4; theory of agricultural trade cycle, vii 329-30; theory of currency, i 105-6, xii 704, 725, 727, 729, 755, 762; on depreciation, xi 106n  
friendship with Foxwell, x 133, 148-9, 268, 269, 276-7, 280-1; with Edgeworth, x 255; aversion to Mill and Ricardo, x 136-7, 276, 279, xi 540; Marshall and, x 133-6, 170, 183-5, 187, 188n, 202, 205, 222, xxix 217
- index numbers: v 49n, 60, 71, 76, viii 236, x 122-3, 180n; Jevons-Edgeworth objective mean variation of general prices', v 71-8, xiii 127, 516, xi 82, 83n, 86-7, 89, 105, xxix 4
- JMK on**: a centenary allocution, read before the Royal Statistical Society (April 1936), x 109-50; discussion on, x 151-60; article on Jevons, xxi 374  
as logician, viii 197, 245, 265, 295, 303-4, 305, 395, x 111n 2; logic machine, x 151-2  
*Principles of Science*, viii 46n, 270-1, 273-4, 304, x 142  
*Theory of Political Economy* (1871), x 130-5, 157-8, 183-4; marginal utility theory, xiv 25, 28, 35; fourth edition reviewed, xi 515-16  
statistical atlas, xi 233, 234  
*other refs*, i 70, x 209, 237, 247, 260, 272n 1, 280n 3, 289, 293, xi 42, 221, 507-8, xii 698, 754, 772, 851, xxv 334, xxviii 42, xxix 155
- Jewkes**, John (1902-88), Professor of Social Economics, Manchester; Director, Economic Section, War Cabinet, xxii 332; joint author of 'The Post-war Depression in the Lancashire Cotton Industry', xix 629
- Jews**, x 414, 422, 428-9, xi 531, 538, xii 53, xvii 21, 373, xxiii 107, xxiv 626, xxviii 102, 136  
in Germany, x 382-4, xxi 250  
in Russia, xvii 436  
*see also*, Anti-Semitism; Semites
- Joad**, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson (1891-1953), philosopher and author, xxviii 108, 211, 428
- Jobbers**, vii 159, xx 188, 221
- Joffre**, Joseph Jacques (1852-1931) marshal of France, commander of French armies (1914-16), x 47, 51
- Johannesburg**, xi 281, xxi 226
- Johannsen**, N., American economist, vi 90
- John**, Augustus Edwin (1878-1961), painter, proposed sitting by JMK, xvi 458; 'Symphonie espagnole', xxviii 308
- John Bull**, viii 309n
- Johnson**, Alvin Saunders (1874-1971), American economist, xiii 361, xx 544
- Johnson**, Emmy (née Foxwell), x 274n
- Johnson**, Fanny, sister of W. E. Johnson, x 350
- Johnson**, Joseph French (1853-1925), Professor of Political Economy, and financial editor, xi 372, xii 727, 729
- Johnson**, Samuel (1709-84), lexicographer and author, vii 359, ix 136, 274, x 61, 93, 283, 312, 351, xix 361
- Johnson**, Stephen, son of W. E. Johnson, x 350
- Johnson**, William Ernest (1859-1931), philosopher, x 349-50, xi 149n, xv 15; JMK's debt to, viii xix, xxv, 111n 1, 74, 126, 132, 134n 2, 166-71, 203
- Johnston**, Tom (1881-1965), Labour M.P., xix 768
- Joint stock banks**, *see under*, Banks
- Joint-stock companies**, iv 5, v 134, ix 61, xii 156-7, 159-61, xxi 236, 243, xxviii 34; institutions, vi 164, ix 289-90  
*other refs*, xxiii 309, xxiv 594
- Jones**, Campbell, architect, xii 215
- Jones**, Edgar (b. 1911), Economic Assistant to



- Keynes at the Treasury (1941-6), xxiv 27, xxv 304
- Jones, Ernest**, (d. 1958) psychologist, vi 259n
- Jones, Jesse Holman** (1874-1956), U.S. Secretary of Commerce (1940-5); his Reconstruction Finance Corporation funds, and loan for U.K., xxiii 54, 55, 58, 62, 63, 87, 98, 99, 100, 114, 118, 121-2, 134, 151-2, 157, 160-1, 166, 250, 260, 268, xxiv 28, 50, 85, 257-8, 283, 289
- Jones, Richard** (1790-1855) ('Old Jones'), Professor of Political Economy, Haileybury College (1834-55), x 91n
- Jones, Thomas** (1870-1955), Professor of Economics (1906-10), President of University College, Aberystwyth; on Economic Advisory Council Secretariat, xx 18, 28, 367
- Jones, William Sydney** (1888-1959), Assistant Editor (1925-31) and Editor (1941-5) of *Law Journal*: Letter to *Manchester Guardian*, xx 16
- Jooss, Kurt**, his Ballet company, xxviii 128, 129-30
- Journal des actuairees français* (1874), viii 430n
- Journal of the American Statistical Association*: June 1923: 'Velocity of Bank Deposits' (Burgen), vi 30n
- 1924: 'A New Index of Business Activity' (Snyder); 'A New Index of the General Price Level from 1875' (Snyder), vi 71n
- Journal des Débats*, xvi 48, xvii 302, xviii 192
- Journal of Economic and Business History*: (Nov. 1928), 'American Treasure and Andalusian Prices' (Hamilton), vi 136n
- Journal of the Institute of Actuaries*: (Oct. 1917) 'Inflation:...' (Foxwell), x 296
- Journal of the Institute of Bankers*: (Feb. 1886) 'The Social Aspect of Banking' (Foxwell), x 293
- Journal of International Economics*, xxvii 112n
- Journal of the New York National Bank of Commerce*: (March 1925) (Chandler), vi 230
- Journal Économique* (1751), ix 278n
- Journal of Political Economy*: 1929: 'Wages and Subsistence on Spanish Treasure Ships' (Hamilton), vi 136n
- 1936: *General Theory* reviewed by Ellsworth, xiv 201
- 1937: 'The General Dynamics of Money' (Angell), xxix 265
- 1941: 'The Demand for Money and the Concept of Income Velocity' (Salant), xxiii 193
- Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*: 1854, 1856: (Gilbert and Babbage), x 119
- 1859, 1860, 1861: (Newmarch), x 120
- June 1866: Jevons on a Mathematical Theory of Political Economy, x 129-30, 134, 181 n, xi 516
- 1879: Article by Jevons on the work of Playfair, xi 233
- 1883: 'Method of ascertaining a Change in the Value of Gold' (Edgeworth), x 261n
- 1885: 'Methods of Statistics' (Edgeworth), x 260, 318
- 1897: (March) 'Silver prices in India' (Atkinson), i 107
- 1903: (March) 'Rupee prices in India' (Atkinson), i 107; (Sept.) 'Index Numbers of Prices' (Sauerbeck), xi 123
- 1908: (Sept.) 'Changes in the Wages of Domestic Servants during Fifty Years' (Layton), xi 103
- 1910: (May) Article by Yule on the mental capacity of school children, xi 188
- 1911: (Jan.) List of publications issued by the U.S. National Monetary Commission, xi 374; (Feb.) 'The Principal Averages and the Laws of Error which lead to them' (JMK), xi 159-73; (Feb.) JMK on a statistical problem, viii 214-28; (Dec.) 'The Course of Prices at Home and Abroad' (Hooker), discussion on, by JMK, xi 216
- 1912-13: Presidential address (Cunynghame), x 88
- 1916: LXXIV, part 2, xvi 326n
- 1922: Beveridge on harvest statistics, x 127n
- 1929: 'The National Income' (Flux), vi 94n
- 1930: 'Money and Index Numbers' (Hawtrey), address on, by JMK, xiii 126, 127-30
- 1936: 'William Stanley Jevons' (JMK), x 109-50, 283n
- Letters to, xi 196, 207
- Reviews by JMK, xi 22, 174, 182, 189, 367
- Journalists**, xxvi 101, 187; financial, xx 212, 254; see also, City editors: Press
- Journée Industrielle*, xvii 344, 346
- Jouvenel, Robert de**, of *L'Œuvre*, xvii 289
- Jowett, Dr Benjamin** (1817-93), Master of Balliol College, Oxford, x 164n, 178-9, 213n 1, 224n 2, 243-4, 255
- Joyce, William** (1906-46), chief foreign commentator for German radio during WW II (as Lord Haw-Haw), xxviii 158, 428
- 'Joyful hereafter', Low cartoon, ix 369
- Judgments**  
of comparison, viii 72-3  
direct, viii 56-8, 70, 75-6, 121  
disjunctive, viii 84  
of equiprobability, viii 69, 176  
of indifference, viii 58, 59, 60-1, 122  
of irrelevance, viii 58, 59, 61, 69, 287  
of preference, viii 58, 70, 122  
of probability, viii 56, 103-4  
of relevance, viii 58, 60, 69, 70
- Jugoslavia**, see Yugoslavia
- Julius Caesar**, xii 239, xviii 114, xxviii 242
- Jurisprudence**, viii 343-4n
- Justice* (14 Sept. 1921), xvii 272
- Justice**, xxviii 16  
and devaluation, xix 45-9, 74

Justice (*cont.*)

'Justice', JMK's solution to finance of post-WW II transition, xxiv 278-9, 291, 307, 308, 312-13, 318, 332, 359, 360, 369, 450, 546

*see also*, Social justice

## Jute

currency for moving crop, i 66, xv 267, 286  
 high price of, xi 2, 3, 5, 11, 17, 37, 39; price sensitivity, xix 92, 115, 497  
 Indian exports of, vi 247, xv 7, 10, 276, 289, xvi 265  
 monopoly conditions, xv 5-11, xix 548  
 speculation in, xii 780; Jute Industries Preference, xii 79  
 spinners, xii 282  
 stocks of, xii 257, 265, 269, 279, 280-2, 317, 328-9  
 in trade index numbers, xi 104  
 wages, xi 38  
*other refs.*, xi 28, 34, xv 289, xx 390, xxi 15, 27, 467, xxii 9, 156, 322, xiii 119, 121, xxv 4, xxvii 7, 8

## K

**K-and-V method**, xxix 17; *see also*, Quantity theory of money

'Kaffa', *nom-de-plume* of a writer in *Nation and Athenaeum*, wrongly assumed to be JMK, xix 769-70

**Kahn**, Richard Ferdinand (1905-89), Baron (1965), Professor of Economics, Cambridge (1951-72), xx 309-10, 594-5, xxii 3n, 157, 187; xxv 20, 41, 143

involved in the *Treatise on Money*, xiii 83, 203-7, 212-13, 340-1, 484; involved in *General Theory*, xiii 422, 484-5, 633-7, xiv 351

joint secretary, Committee of Economists (1930), xiii 177n, xx 384, 402, 403, 404

comments on Meade's memorandum, xxvi 283-4; on financing of public works, xiii 341n, 414, 497; on Pigou, xiv 260, 266; on marginal user cost, xiii 634-7

Ministry of Supply, xxvi 217, 272

referred to as 'Alexander', xiii 633n, 634, 636, 646, xiv 145, 147, xxix 62, 120, 181, 182, 186, 218

second bursar, King's College, Cambridge, xii 21-5, 27-9, 99-101, 802; member of the Cambridge Circus, xiii 338-43, 376

theory of employment multiplier, xii 799, 802, 806, 807, xiii 177, 188, 340-7, 413, xiv 97, 454, xxi 164, *see also* 'Multiplier'

translation of Wicksell's *Geldzins*, xii 863

writings on employment and unemployment, xiii 340, xiv 454, xx 420

visit to America (1933), xiii 412, and to Egypt, xxiii 316, 319

*other refs.*, xii 867, xiii 237-8, 368, xxi 334n, xxii 163n, 184, 326, xxvii 414

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Kaldor**, Nicholas (1908-86), Baron (1974), Reader (1952-65) and Professor (1966-75) of Economics, Cambridge, xii 833-4, 835, 836, 842, xxvii 380

**Kalecki**, Michal (1899-1976): *The Economics of Full Employment*, xxvii 381-3; articles on 'Commodity, Income and Capital Taxation', xii 789-98, on 'Technical Progress', xii 829-35, and on 'Profits', xii 837-41; correspondence *see* bibliography

**Kalergi**, Richard Coudenhove (1894-1972), founder of Paneuropean Union, Vienna, xxi 493

**Kansas City**, xi 231, 232

**Kant**, Immanuel (1724-1804), German philosopher, xxviii 374n 4

**Kapp 'putsch'**, xi 358

**Kapteyn**, Jacobus Cornelius (1851-1922), Dutch astronomer, xi 166, 167

**Karachi Chamber of Commerce**, xi 24

**Karinska**, Madame, ballet costume designer, xxviii 130

**Karsavina**, Tamara, ballet dancer, xxviii 9-10, 315

*Theatre Street*, xxviii 331

**Kat**, of Egypt, xxviii 231, 234-7

**Kauffer**, Edward McKnight (d. 1954), artist and theatrical designer, xxviii 325

**Kaufmann**, Eugen, German author, xi 344

**Kchesinska**, dancer, xxviii 315

**Keeling**, Frederick Hillersdon (1886-1916), Cambridge Fabian and economist; JMK's obituary of, x 319-20

**Keeping faith**, with a defeated enemy, ii xxiii

**Kehl**, under the Treaty of Versailles, ii 70

**Keilhau**, Wilhelm (d. 1974), chairman, Norwegian delegation at Bretton Woods (1944), xxv 266, 290, 303

**Kelchner**, Mr. convener at Savannah Conference, xxvi 216

**Kemmerer**, Edwin Walter (1875-1945), Professor of Economics and Finance at Cornell University (1909-12) and Princeton (1912-28), xi 374, xii 725, 730, 758, 762, 764

**Kendrick**, Albert Frank (1872-1952), Keeper of Textiles in the Victoria and Albert Museum (1897-1924), letter to the *Manchester Guardian*, xix 617

**Kennedy**, Joseph (1888-1969), U.S. Ambassador to Britain (1937-40), xxvii 482

**Kennet**, Edward Hilton Young, 1st Baron (1879-1960), xv 43, xxvii 396

Chairman, Royal Commission on Indian Currency

- and Finance (1926), xix 480-96, 524; Minister of Health (1931-5), xxi 156, 161-2; Kennet Committee (on Capital issues (1945), xxvii 397
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Kentucky**, xxiv 558, 559
- Kenya**, xxix 234; coffee production, xii 560
- Kerr**, Philip Henry, *see* Lothian, Marquis of
- Keyes**, Admiral Sir Roger, 1st Baron (1872-1945), Conservative M.P. (1934-43), xxviii 177, 428
- Keynes**, Florence A. (1861-1958), wife of John Neville, mother of JMK, xx 367, xxi 381, xxviii 163, 355; letter to (1931), xx 596
- Keynes**, Sir Geoffrey Langdon (1887-1982), brother of JMK, physician and surgeon, xii 5, 6, 31
- Keynes**, John Maynard, 1st Baron (1883-1946) - life and career
- 1902-5: an undergraduate at Cambridge, x 435, xv 1-2; twelfth wrangler, xv 1
- 1905-6: reads economics with Marshall and Pigou, x 215n, 216, xv 1-2
- takes Civil Service examination, xv 1-3; appointment to India Office, xv 1, 3, 17, 28-30, 33, 38-9, 65-6, 85-7, 90-4, 95-6
- 1908: first Cambridge appointment, xv 13-15
- resigns from India Office, xv 15-16
- 1909: King's College fellowship, xv 13, 28; Inspector of Accounts, xii 88
- wins Adam Smith prize, v 72n, xi 49, 156, xv 24
- 1911: member of Estates Committee (King's College), xii 89
- 1912-45: editor of *Economic Journal*, *see*, *Economic Journal*
- 1912: elected to College Council (King's), xii 89
- 1915: first meeting with D. H. Lawrence, x 433-5
- appointed to Treasury, *see* Treasury - JMK and
- 1917: awarded C.B., xvi 222-3
- 1918: refuses Belgian and Russian decorations, xvi 267
- 1919: resigns from Treasury, *see*, Treasury - JMK and
- refuses Cassel Chair of Banking and Currency, xvii 125
- takes Second Bursarship of King's College, xvii 126
- 1920: rejected by general meeting for Fellowship of British Academy, xvii 164-6
- 1921-36: General Editor of *Cambridge Economic Handbooks*, xiv 251
- 1921: member of the Council of the Senate, Cambridge, xvii 317
- offered and refuses Vice-Chairmanship of Indian Tariff Commission, xvii 317-20, 326, 331
- 1921-7: Director of A.D. Investment Trust, *see*, A. D. Investment Trust
- 1921-38: Chairman of National Mutual Life Assurance Society, *see*, National Mutual Assurance Society
- 1922-3: editor *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xix 77
- 1922-46: Chairman of editorial board of *Nation and Athenaeum*, *see* *Nation and Athenaeum*
- 1923-46: Director of Independent Investment Co., *see*, Independent Investment Co.
- 1924-36: Director of P.R. Finance Co., *see*, P.R. Finance Co.
- 1924-46: First Bursar of King's College, x 311, xii 1, 2n, 73, 78, 83, 88-109, xix 320, 452-3, 480, xxi 340, xxii 201; evidence on tithes based on experience as, xii 649, 650, 653, 677, 680; investment policy, xii 21, 65, 73, 78, 83, 88-92, 93-5, 98-9; post-mortem on, xii 102-9, xxii 457
- 1925: his marriage, xiii 43, xviii 270, xix 420, 421, 425
- 1931-46: Chairman of *New Statesman and Nation*, *see*, *New Statesman and Nation*
- 1939: awarded medal by Swedish Academy of Science, xxii 36
- 1940: member of Chancellor of the Exchequer's Advisory Council, xxii 189-90; member of Exchange Control Conference, xxii 195, xxiii 1
- invited to join Treasury, xxii 195, 326; but not a Civil Servant', xxv 437; *see*, Treasury - JMK and
- 1941: becomes a Bank of England Director, xxii 408-9
- see also below*, JMK, foreign travel
- 1942: created Baron, xxiii 243, xxv 326
- 1946: dies at Tilton, xxvii 414, 427
- committees, commissions, etc.
- evidence before official committees: Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924), xix 239-61, 371n; National Debt and Taxation (1924-5), xix 295-322, 839-55; Industry and Trade (1925), xix 383-416, Memorandum, xix 383-5; Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), xv 301, xix 477-9, 480-524; his evidence not prepared for the platform, xix 848
- member of:
- sub-committee, International Chamber of Commerce (1927), xi 446
- Channel Tunnel Policy (1930), xx, 326
- see also under*:
- Indian Finance and Currency, Royal Commission on (1913-14) (Chamberlain Commission)
- Finance and Industry, Committee on (1929-31) (Macmillan Committee)
- Economic Advisory Council (1930-9); sub-committees: Advisory Committee on Financial Questions; Economic Information;

Keynes (*cont.*)

- Economic Outlook; Economists, Committee of; International Economic Policy Chancellor's Consultative Council (1940)  
Exchange Control Conference (1940)  
Reparation and Economic Security, Inter-Departmental Committee (1942-3)  
Reparations, Committee on (1945)  
Royal Commission, Tariffs (1921)  
British representative, *see under*, Peace Conference, Paris (1919); Supreme Economic Council (1919); Supreme War Council (1919)
- foreign travel  
1909 (April): working holiday at Versailles, xi 49  
1909 (June): holiday in Pyrenees, xi 158  
1914: visits brother at Versailles, xvi 42  
1915 (Feb.): in Paris as Treasury Official, xvi 66-7, 72  
1915 (June): in Nice as Treasury Official, xvi 108  
1916 (Aug.): in Paris as Treasury Official, xvi 196  
1916 (Sept.): in Calais as Treasury Official, xvi 196  
1917: U.S.A., xi 345, xvi 264-5, xx 544  
1918 (May): in Paris as Treasury Official, xvi 286  
1918 (Oct.): tour of Belgium, xxvi 100  
1919: as Treasury representative at Paris Peace Conference, ii xv, xvii, 2-7, xv 272, xvii 36, 85, 97, 100, 104-9, xviii 302, xx 560  
Trèves: 1st conference, x 391-6, 399-406; 2nd conference, x 405-9; financial conversations, xvi 389, 393-404, 416, 455  
Amsterdam, xvii 128  
1922: Germany, xix 25; Berlin, committee of financial experts, xviii 60-5, 85, 87, 104, 116, xix 6, 8, 9, 22-3, 26; Economic Conference at Hamburg, xviii 18, 26, 28, xix 15; Genoa Conference as newspaper correspondent, xvii 378-80, 383-4  
1924: holiday in Monte Carlo, xix 168n  
1925: Berlin, xix 227, 543; Paris, xix 593; Russia, ix 253, 255, 266, xiii 40, 43, xviii 270, xix 434-42; lectures before Commissariat of Finance, x 91n  
1928: Germany and Russia, xviii 295, 741  
1930: lectures in Madrid, xx 364, 367  
1931: U.S.A., xiii 330, xx 271, 281, 282, 529-88, xxviii 12; Harris foundation lectures, xiii 343-67, xviii 352, xx 529; meets Hoover, xx 561, 575, 579, and leading bankers, xx 544, 561-2  
1932: Germany, xviii 364-5, xxi 39, 47-50  
1933: Dublin, xxi 192, 233  
1934: U.S.A., xiii 456, xxviii 83; gives paper to American Political Economy Club, xiii 457-68; receives honorary degree at Columbia University, xxi 320-1; meets Roosevelt, xxi 320-1, 434, 439  
1935: Antwerp, xxi 356, 358-60  
1936: Russia, xiv 100, 137  
1939: holiday in Royat, xxii 3  
1941: U.S.A., xxii 302, 404, 410, xxvi 102, 242, 243, 245, 246, 247, xxvii 264, xxviii 159  
as Treasury representative in lend lease discussions, xxiii 72, 98-9, 143, 207, 229, 267, xxv 19, 20, xxvi 239; memoranda on the course of his negotiations, xxiii 80-5, 97-101, 114-22, 128-9  
as Treasury representative in discussions on surpluses, xxvii 20-31, xxviii 20, 25  
impressions of life there, xxiii 79-80; end-lessly preoccupied with seeing people, xxiii 96, 103; Mrs Keynes and, dine with Morgenthau, xxiii 88, 91, 99-100; his visit to Washington misinterpreted, xxiii 97-9; lunches with Roosevelt, xxiii 108-12  
discussions with American economists, xxiii 181, 194; attends meeting of National Press Council with them, xxiii 182-90, 192-3; gives Press conference, xxiii 167, 196  
ready to leave, xxiii 163, 180, 193; return to London, xxiii 194, 199  
1943: U.S.A.: as Treasury representative on Law Mission on post-war economic collaboration, xxiii 276-307, 309-10, 312, xxv 332, 338-41, 344-50, 364, 365, 370, 372-3, 375, xxvi 346, xxvii 90-2, 361-4, xxviii 216-22  
lunchtime conversation on U.K. balances at Statler Hotel, xxiii 286-90; speech to State Department on reparations, xxvi 346-73; sees bankers in New York, xxiii 295, xxv 374; returns to London, xxv 374, 393  
1944: N. America: leads Delegation to Bretton Woods (June-July), xxiv 69-70, 75, 133, 251, xxvi 47, 54n, 310, xxvii 196-7, 380, 385; on the *Queen Mary*, xxvi 55, 61, 64; in New York, xxvi 55, 59-60; at Atlantic City Drafting Conference, xxvi 56-8, 60-2, 64-70; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 71, 77-84, 88-92, 170-2, 182-3; chairman of Commission II (Bank), xxvi 70, 71, 83, 87-8; opening remarks, xxvi 72-7; misrepresented on I.M.F. and gold standard, xxvi 84-5; statement on sterling balances, xxvi 86-7; gets Conference extended, xxvi 96; crisis over B.I.S., xxvi 96-8; Statement at Executive Plenary Session, xxvi 98, 99-100; seconds Report on Bank, xxvi 100-1; moves Final Act, xxvi 101-3, 112; signs for U.K., xxvi 154; Statement on Bank and Fund for BBC, xxvi 103-5; report to Chancellor of Exchequer on Bretton Woods, xxvi 105-8, to Hopkins, xxvi 108-9; tribute to JMK, xxvi 112-13; 'in at the official birth', xxvi 209  
Ottawa (July/August, November), for talks on mutual aid, xxiv 70, 75, 97-107, 183.

- xxvi 113, 117, 123-4; mission on French gold and balances, xxiv 176, 181, 182, 183, 224, 225, 234, 354
- arrives London, 24 Aug., xxiv 107
- Washington, as representative of Chancellor of Exchequer at Stage II negotiations (Aug.), xxii 460, xxiv 107, 108-9, 133, 142, 194, xxvi 142, 146, 153, 178, 186, 317-19, 375, 382, xxvii 481, 482-7, xxviii 222; 'Book of Words', xxiv 135-7, 142, 158-9; 'Chapter III cats', xxiv 213; sterling area lecture, xxiv 157-8, 162-4, 224; conversation with Roosevelt, xxiv 183, 218-19, 232, xxvi 382; social engagements, xxiv 158; meeting with Combined Chiefs of Staff, xxiv 209; Frank Lee's tribute to JMK, xxiv 185-9, 192; tribute to British Missions in Washington, xxiv 202-3
- U.S.A. Oct., xxiv 131, 135, 251, 252
- 1945: N. America:
- Ottawa, for talks on mutual aid, xxiv 425, 452, 453
  - Washington, Keynes Mission on negotiation of U.S. aid, xxiv 452, 453-8, 611, 613, xxvi 326-7, xxvii 423-7; statement at Press conference, xxiv 460-6; at Top Committee meetings, xxiv 466-84; at Finance Committee meetings, xxiv 484-98, report on, to Dalton, xxiv 499-501; continued negotiations, xxiv 502-67; meets Senators and Congressmen, xxiv 516, 541-2; his roughest assignment, xxiv 564; considers breaking off negotiations, xxiv 566, 592; rage at London telegrams, xxiv 568, 598; threatens to resign, xxiv 568, 598; instructions from London, xxiv 564, 584-5; negotiations renewed, xxiv 585-603; shaken by draft of U.S. final offer, xxiv 588n; life 'absolute hell', xxiv 591; Bridges sent to replace him, xxiv 603-4; threatens to resign again, xxiv 603-4; leaves, Dec., xxiv 605
  - 1946: leads Delegation to Savannah Conference, xxvi 209-10, 214, 217-18, xxvii 481, xxviii 222; on the *Queen Mary*, xxvi 209n, 210; stops off at Washington, xxvi 210-13, 221; attends Inaugural Meeting of Bank and Fund, as British Governor of both, xxvi 206, 210, speech, xxvi 215-17; Vice-Chairman, Executive Committee, xxvi 226; statement on remuneration of Directors, xxvi 218-19; concluding speech in opposition, xxvi 222; cheered unanimously at the end, xxvi 232n; report to Chancellor of Exchequer on Conference, xxvi 220-38
  - 'Random Reflections from a Visit to U.S.A.' (April 1946), xxvii 482-7
- his health
- 1914: diphtheria, xv 222
  - 1915: appendicitis and pneumonia, xvi 108
  - 1919: ill after Trèves conference, x 405
  - 1931: influenza, xx 466n, xxix 11
  - 1937: (Jan.), influenza, xxi 413; (May) heart attack, xii 20; convalesces at Ruthin Castle, Wales, xii 25, xxi 413, 415, 417, 418, 420, 423, 426, 534, xxviii 58, 80, 86, 106, 128, 349; allowed one visitor a day, xxviii 97; his restless mind, xxi 415-16; misses 18 months of meetings, xxi 419
  - other refs.* xii 19, 29, xiv 1, 234, 238, 252, 255-6, 257, 290, 301, 302, xxi 413, xxix 1, 166, 268, 269
  - 1938: (Oct.), returns tentatively to work, xii 47, 49-50; progressing, xii 798, 803; recovery, xxi 475, 501, 504, 589
  - 1941: resting at Tilton, xxvii 32
  - 1942: slight infection, xxvii 203
  - 1944: in doctors' hands, xxiv 27, 30, xxvi 83, 84, xxvii 197, 372; toothache, xxiv 161; worried Press reports, xxvi 97n, 98; heart attack (July), xxvi 107
  - 1945: thrives in heat, xxiv 515-16; Lydia enforces diet and ice-bags, xxiv 567; exhaustion, xxiv 592, 598, 604
  - 1946: heart attack in American train, x 375n; (Jan.), recuperates at Tilton, xxiv 625, xxvii 427; advised to get to warm climate, xxvi 209; death at Tilton (April), xxvii 414, 427
  - other refs.* x 387, xxi 455, xxii 38, 39, xxv 354, 433, 442, xxvi 59, 70, 82-3, xxviii 59, 65, 71, 84, 85, 94, 105, 110, 115, 149, 354, xxix 541
- his homes: in Bloomsbury, London, *see*, Gordon Square; in Sussex, *see*, Tilton
- the economist
- his classical period, xxix 270-1; abandons the classical school (1936), xiv 24, 84-5, but is 'bound to the past', xiv 87, 101; is 'returning to an age-long tradition of common sense', xiii 552, to 'old-fashioned orthodoxy', xiv 211
  - on the complexity and completeness of his new theory, xxix 223-4; concern with short-period equilibrium, xxix 280; break from Say's Law, xxix 215
  - his interest in applied economics, xiv 277; guarded interest in statistics, xiv 293-5, 306-20; tastes in statistical theories, xiv 307; *see also under*, Mathematics
  - his inconsistencies, xiii 236, 244; due to 'old trains of thought', xiii 247
  - ranges himself with the heretics, xiii 489; 'not radical enough' (Ohlin), xiv 196; puts on blinkers with each new skin (Robertson), xiv 95; won't orientate his mind to the dynamic point of view (Harrod), xiv 165; his use of terms criticised, xiii 234-6, 254, 309, xiv 211-12; admits to 'verbal confusion', xiii 256, and to obscurity, xiii 270

Keynes (*cont.*)

- guiding intellect' of young economists, xxvii 329; voyage in the stratosphere, xxvii 325, 327
- as economist, xix 453, 636, 637; as politician, xix 812; his new economic programme, xix 441-2
- filmed on newsreel (1932), xviii 382
- as investor
- assets (1905-19), xii 4; (1919-45), xii 9, II, I13; (1936), xii 19
  - borrowed money, xii 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 24-5
  - buying and selling policy, xii 45
  - distribution of securities, xii 14; shares in motors, xii 17, 77
  - income (1908-46), xii 2; investment income (1920-45), xii 12, I13
  - losses, xii 5
  - portfolio, xii 3, 9-10, 51, 73, 78
  - speculation (1919), xvii 125-7, I31, 162-3
- a professional journalist', xviii 312, 313; payment for articles, xxviii 79, 337-40; no longer writing for a living, xxviii 80, 339; pseudonyms used, *see*, 'French correspondent'; Siela
- as thinker: the distorting beam of his powerful light (Robertson), xxix 167-8; his 'gift for getting somewhere' (Meredith), xxix 213; Durbin's 'aesthetic thrill' from reading *General Theory*, xxix 234; on the place of intuition, xxix 151
- politics: turns down requests to stand for election as Member of Parliament for Cambridge University
- 1916: under Franchise Bill, xvi 266-7
  - 1918: as Labour candidate, xvi 266
  - 1920: requested by all three parties, xvii 186
  - 1928: as Liberal candidate, xix 729, 733-4, 816
  - 1939: as independent candidate, xxii 37-9
- for his political attitudes and activities, *see under*, Labour Party; Liberal Party; Liberal Summer School; Liberalism
- and the arts: Chairman of C.E.M.A., xxviii 210, of Covent Garden Governors, xxviii 210-11; founder of Arts Theatre, Cambridge, xxi 312, 340, 374, xxviii 326, 354-6; collector of paintings, xvi 286, xvii 240-1, xxviii 295, buys French Impressionists for National Gallery, xxviii 295; book-collector, xxviii 373; visits to the Ballet, xxviii 128-30, 325, to the theatre, xxviii 128, 313, to the Italian puppets, xxviii 312-13; 'Art and the State', xxviii 341-9
- never a Professor, xix 815-16
- opinions about:
- Americans, xvi 264, xvii 88; Clemenceau, III 69; Goode, Sir William, xvi 417; Klotz, xvi 413-14; Lord Reading, xvi 264; Shaw, xxviii 41-2, 154, 155; Tardieu, III 17, xvii 85; Warburg, Max, xvi 417
  - accused of poisoning British opinion, xvii 154; of being pro-German, xvii 233-4
  - hostility of *The Times* to, xviii 109; *Observer* describes as 'a soda-water siphon', xix 768-70
  - the voice of Authoritarians and Totalitarians, xxvi 290
  - as writer, xxix 10; 'the world's best biographer' (Robertson), xxix 168; his picturesque metaphors, xxix 166; wisecracks, xxix 228, 229, 230; Durbin on his economy of words and sense of prose, xxix 234; Harberler misses his irony, xxix 270, 271, 273, criticises his 'snapshot' technique of analysis, xxix 277-9, 280; Henderson's complaints, xx 484; on the use of definitions in economic theory, xxix 36-7, 150-1; danger of 'crystallisation' of the mind, xxix 185-6; hampered by old associations', xxix 246-7
  - his views and opinions:
    - on academic freedom, xxviii 24-9
    - becomes a European, II 2, 4; a 'Bolshevist', xvi 266, 267; a Francophobe, xviii 254; sympathy for Germany, xvi 417
    - on capitalism, ix 294
    - his Cassandra role, vi 346, ix xviii, xx 387, xxiv 625
    - changes view on stabilisation of exchange as prime objective, ix 236
    - on class war, ix 297
    - on cocktail parties, xxvi 110-11
    - a conscientious objector, xvi 178-9; pacifism, xxviii 53; peace and war, xxviii 62-3
    - controversy with Stalin, Shaw and Wells, xiii 492; rejects Russian creed, ix 258
    - on decimal coinage, xxvii 425-6
    - early beliefs, x 433-50
    - as an economist, xx 269, 371; as a prophet, xx 2, 611, xxi 141-5
    - frankness better than cordiality, III 118
    - on function of the critic, xxviii 151
    - free trader, ix 298, xv 39-43, 44-59, 99, xvii 319, 320, modified, xx I13, 120, 121; no longer a free trader, ix 231, xx 379-80, 510, xxi 233-5, 244
    - on journalists and journalism, xxviii 185-6
    - his knowledge 'of both the practical official's and the economist's standpoint', xv 66
    - on lawyers, xxvi 68, 120
    - misgivings over peace terms, xvi 453-6; outrageous, xvi 458, 459, 469; settlement will disrupt Europe economically, xvi 460
    - optimism, xviii 254, xxvii 272-3, 276, 354, 446, on post-war national income, xxvii 216, 259-60, 284, 300, 343
    - pessimism, xvii 197, xviii 32, 86, 115; on British financial position, xxvii 17, 69-70, 75, 373, 466-7, on the state of England in 1946, xxvii 463-5
    - on politicians, xxiv 135
    - on publication of oral expressions, xvi 295-6

- reforming zeal' and 'impatience of bureaucracy', xv 4
- supports League of Nations, xx 338-42
- sympathy with the strikers (1926), xix 532
- too ready to take pleasure in changing his mind, xiv 94
- on words, xxviii 154
- for his writings, *see*, bibliography
- Keynes, John Neville** (1852-1949), father of JMK, xii 2, 5, 6, 31, 850, 851, xxi 50, xxviii 355
- letter to, xxi 381-2
- Keynes, Lydia** (née Lopokova) (1892-1981), wife of JMK: x, 382, 383, 387, xii 22, xiii 633n, xiv 302, xix 529, 698, 768, x 158, xxi 356, xxvii 383, 384, xxviii 20, 29, 206
- ballerina, xiii 16, xxviii 315, 318, 325; dances in Camargo Society ballets, xxviii 9, 10; acts in *A Doll's House*, xxviii 326; praise for the Jooss Ballet, xxviii 128-9; visits Russia, xviii 295
- engagement to JMK, xix 420-1; marriage, ix 253, xviii 270, xix 425
- with JMK in U.S.A., xxvi 59, 71, 82, xxviii 203; concern for his health, xxvi 70, 98, 209, xxviii 94, 115, 119, 120; her Russian newspaper, xxviii 72, 112; letter to Kingsley Martin, xxviii 96; letters from JMK mentioned, xix 731, 735, xx 1, 17, 93, 118, 627, xxi 415-16, xxviii 87, 106, 223; vets JMK's articles, xxviii 80
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Keynes, Margaret** (née Darwin) (1885-1974), wife of Geoffrey Keynes, xii 5, 6, 8
- Kharkov**, fall of, xxviii 191
- Khorsabad**, xxviii 232
- Kiddy, Arthur William** (1868-1950), financial journalist, his article in *Spectator* (1924), xix 230
- Killeain, Lord**, *see* Lampson, Miles
- Kindersley, Robert Molesworth 1st Baron** (1871-1954), Director of the Bank of England (1914-46), xix 261-2, xx 42, xxi 221, xxvii 390-1, 393
- King, Professor C. W.**, historian, xxviii 289-90
- King, Ernest Joseph** (1878-1956), Admiral of U.S. Navy, xxiv 176
- King, Wilfred T. C.** (d. 1965), economic journalist, editor of *The Banker* (1946-65), xxviii 146, 428
- King, William Lyon Mackenzie** (1874-1950), Prime Minister of Canada, xxiv 102-3, 104-5
- King-Hall, (William) Stephen** (1893-1966), publicist on defence policy and foreign affairs, independent M.P. (1939-44), xxi 494, xxviii 120, 428
- King's College, Cambridge**
- and the Arts Theatre foundation, xxviii 326, 355
- Chapel, as repository for wheat, xii 10
- concordat between New College, Oxford, and, xxvi 71
- Estates Committee, xii 65, 89, 102, 109
- Fellows' Garden, xix 698
- investments: tables of xii 91; compared with Provincial, xii 93-5, 97-8; appreciation, xii 94-5; the Chest, xii 91, 103-4, 108, 113; Funds A, B, C, xii 91, 94, 104; post mortem, xii 100-9
- JMK as bursar of, xix 320, 452-3, xxi 340
- JMK's friends at, x 335-60
- links with Clare College, xxviii 417, 419
- new statutes (1926), x 355
- Provost of King's, xxviii 355, 356
- tithes policy, xii 652-86, xix 452-3
- other refs*, xx 361, 403, xxi 289, xxviii 1, 6, 276
- Kinley, David** (1861-1944), American economist, president University of Illinois (1919-30), xi 373-4, xii 692, 725, 727, 730, 758, 762
- Kirov, Sergei**, xxx 19
- Klotz, Lucien**, French Minister of Finance (1917-20), x 31, 56, 398, 405, 418, 420, 422, 423, xi 362, xvi 392, 397, 406-15, xvii 68, 106, 232, xix 172, 566
- Knapp, G. F.**, German economist, xi 401-2, 412, 420, xii 726, 728
- Knight, Frank Hyneman** (1885-1972), University of Chicago, economist, review of *General Theory*, xix 8
- Knight, Dame Laura** (1877-1970), painter, xxviii 331
- Knowdler's**, art dealers, xxviii 309
- Knowledge**
- industrial, need for collection and dissemination of, xix 643-4
- Inquiry Bureau of Cotton Yarn Association, xix 600
- in probability theory, viii 4, 10-20, 56-8, 291, 293-4, 306, 311, 319-20
- publication of statistics urged, xix 697-8
- pursuit of, x 437; problem of classifying, x 439
- secretiveness of cotton manufacturers, xix 597; businessmen, xix 644, 697; Bank of England, ix 219, xi 369, 495, xix 98, 446-7, 597, 752, 770-3, xx 243, 262-3
- Knox, Alfred Dilwyn** (1884-1943), Fellow of King's College, Cambridge (1910-22), JMK on, x 357
- Knox, Philander Chase** (1853-1921), U.S. Senator (1917-23), xi 368
- Knox, William Franklin** (1874-1944), Secretary of the U.S. Navy, xxiii 155
- Knuckle-bones**, xi 541-2
- Koestler, Arthur** (1905-1984), author, *Darkness at Noon*, xxviii 157
- Kokovtzev, M.**, Russian Minister of Finance (1904-5, 1906-14), and the French press, xix 168-72
- Komisarjevsky, Theodore** (1882-1954), theatrical producer, xxviii 314
- Koran**, xxvii 38, 41

**Kreuger**, Ivar (1880-1932), Swedish industrialist (described as 'the greatest thief in history'), his death, xxi 90, 92-3  
**Krone**, new Austrian coin, iv 45  
**Kunhardt**, Lieut.-Col., of the American Rubber Association, xii 484-5  
**Kuznets**, Simon S. (1901-85), Professor of Economics, Harvard University (1960-71), xii 795, xxix 186-206  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography  
**Kyasht**, dancer, xxviii 315

# L

**Labordère**, Marcel. French economist, xi 490, 491n, 494, 495  
**Labour**  
 in Atlantic Charter aims, xxvii 135, 169  
 demand for, xx 49, xxi 479; in WW II, xxvii 302-3, 305, 306, 311; for Army, xxvii 298, 304  
 direction of labour, WW I, ix 374; WW II, xxi 511, 527, 548, xxii 52, 72-3, 184-5, 188, 204; post-war, xxiv 118, 126  
 division of, xii 857-8, xxi 234, 238; international, vii 333, 338, xxv 21-2  
 efficiency of, xx 147, 428, 431  
 in employment policy, post-WW II, xxvii 265, 267-8, 270; skilled labour, xxvii 281-3, 294, 340-1; mobility, xxvii 305, 311, 331, 333, 357  
 German, ii 131, [ix 13]; labourer's services as reparations, WW II, xxvi 343, 361, 362, 365, 377, 384, 388, 391-2, 394-6, 398  
 hours of work, xxi 438, 511, 574, 575, 577; in U.S., xxi 307, 438  
 in India, xi 38  
 and inflation, iv 26, [ix 70-1]; deflation, xix 40, 354-5  
 labour costs, xix 762, xxvi 149, 187; cheap, xix 22, xxiv 262; labour saving improvement, xxvii 302  
 mobility, xx 319, 432, xxvii 305, 311, 331, 333, 357; immobility, ix 223, xix 221, 324, 375, 395-6, 439, 445, 646, xx 153, 156, 428, 431; faulty distribution, xix 182-3, 219, 404, 409, 411-12, 545  
 organised, iv 26-7, [ix 70-1], xvii 268, xix 121, 228, 396, 445, 643, xxii 33  
 in Russia, xix 437  
 share of joint product, xx 10, 147, 293  
 shortage of, WW I, xi 338; WW II, xxi 511, 512, 514, 518, 527, xxvii 87, 89, 303  
 skilled, xix 155-6, xxi 511, xxii 188, xxvii 281, 282-3, 294, 340-1; specialised, xx 76-7; casual dock, xi 174, 177; unskilled, xix 143  
 statistics, xxvii 371; in cost of living index, xix 394; in national income calculations, xxvii 289-98 *passim*  
 supply of, WW I, xvi 110-15, 119, 128, 155-6, 157-62, 169, 190; (1920:), xvii 444-5, xix 122-3; (1939), xxi 511, 574-8, 580  
 training, xix 646-7  
 unemployed, xix 67, 155-6, 765, 811, 825, xx 132, 176; redundant, xix 545  
 in U.S., xxi 307, 323, 324, 438, xxiv 517, xxv 238, 256; dear in, xxiv 262, 517  
 wages, xix 66-7; earnings, xvii 242, 243, 265-71  
 woman's labour, xi 174, *see also*, Women at work  
*other refs*, xi 352, 355, xix 149, xx 52-3, 150, 168, xxi 38, xxv 102n, 166, 421, xxvi 73, 104, xxix 234  
 in *Theory*  
 demand for, xiv 195; function (Pigou), vii 272-3, 275, 278-9, xiv 40-1; elasticity of, vii 258-9, xxix 32  
 demand and supply of, xiii 455, 480n, xxix 83; and real wages, xiii 310-11; disutility of, vii 6, 128, 245, xiii 501, 560, 562, xiv 38; defined, xiv 355; marginal, vii 5, 28, 128, 284, 291, xiii 422, 426-7, 500, 513, 559, 560, xiv 18-19, 25-6, 28-9, 31-2, 38, 353, 361, 365, xxix 101-2, 132-3, 147  
 embodied, and value, xxix 116-17  
 labour cost, xiv 405-6, xxix 7, 31-2; as measure of value, xxix 133-4, 236  
 labour market, xxix 147n, 156, 272  
 labour power of money, v 56, 120, 122, 152-3, xiii 120, 123  
 marginal efficiency of, vi 279-80  
 marginal product of, vii 5, 31, 83, 257, xiv 352; marginal productivity of, vii 6, 29, xiv 354; and disutility of, xxix 132-3, 147  
 and production of money, vii 230-2  
 productivity of, vii 9, xiii 644-5, xxix 237; production function, xxix 29  
 as sole factor of production, vii 213-15, xiii 454, xiv 510  
 supply of, vii 8, xiv 510; and trade cycle, vii 326; supply curves for, xiii 410, 501, xxix 149; Pigou's, xiv 36-7, 42-4, 53-5; supply function of, xiii 481, xxix 32; Pigou's, xiv 38-9, 42, 53; supply price of, xiv 37, xxix 32, 50-1, 53, 133, 147; supply schedule of, xxix 70-1, 99-100  
*other refs*, xxix 89, 136  
*see also*, Manpower; Wages; Workers  
**Labour**, review of *General Theory* by E. F. Durbin (1936), xxix 231-2, 234  
**Labour exchanges**, xix 736  
**Labour Gazette**



- cost of living index, ix 423, xx 78; employment index, xx 67; building industry quarterly returns, vi 88
- Labour Government** (U.K.), *see under*, U.K. Government
- Labour governments of Queensland**, xii 801
- Labour, Minister of**, xxii 229, 284, xxvii 355, 367; *see also*, Bevin, E.
- Labour, Ministry of**, xii 824, xviii 324, xx 66, 67-8, 315, 363, xxiv 118, 194, 261, xxvii 331, 334, 371, xxviii 149, xxix 283
- employment policy (1940), xxii 184, 364  
inadequate resources of, vi 366  
index number for cost of living, xix 407, 430, xx 288, xxii 318, 319, 324-5  
Report (1938), xxii 65  
wages policy (1941), xxii 228-9, 284
- Labour movement**  
H. G. Wells's view of, ix 318-20  
Marshall's sympathy for, x 214, 246  
in U.S.A., xxvii 483
- Labour Party**  
accept 'expansionist' programme, xx 496, 497  
Advisory Committee, xvii 199; economic advisers, xxii 102  
Annual Conference (1932), xxi 128, 133  
and the Balfour Note, xviii 318-19, 321-3, 339  
capital levy, terms for, xix 687  
Executive, xxviii 187  
expulsion of Sir Stafford Cripps, xxi 500, 503  
Front Bench, xxii 91, 97-8, 101, 103, 140, xxviii 137  
at general elections: gains (1923), xix, 157; comparative votes (1924), xix 325-6; gains (1929), xix 828; victory (1945), xii 87-8, xxiv 411  
and general strike, xix 531, 543, 545, 559  
JMK asked to stand as candidate, xvi 266; contacts with, xx 515, 620, xxii 91; views on, ix 295-7, 299-300, 308, xvii 240, xviii 122-3, 125-6, xxi 35-6, xxviii 36  
Leaders, xix 343, xxii 51, 59, 73, 82, 87, 238  
M.P.s, xx 515, xxiv 605, xxvi 187  
in opposition, (1928), xix 754; (1931), xx 605  
Parliamentary Labour Party, xix 531, 545, xx 473, xxviii 96, 110  
Policy Report No. 1., Currency, Banking and Finance, reviewed by JMK, xxi 128-37  
and reformist policy, xxi 347-8  
sponsored sale of *Economic Consequences*, xvii 15  
Tories and Labour, xix 639, 698, 733  
Trotsky on, x 63-6  
views on Lloyd George, xx 483  
'War Aims' (1917), xvi 266; attitudes to peace (1918), xvi 271; war policy (1937), xxviii 73-5, 46, 55  
*other refs.* xvii 270, 452, xviii 124, xix 5, 468, 542, xxii 77, 270, 272, xxiv 250, 544, xxvi 38, xxvii 242, xxviii 69, 107, 143
- see also*, Labour Government, *under*, U.K. Government
- Labour-saving devices**, xx 111, 432
- Labour standard** (index numbers), v 58
- Labour units**, vii 41-2, 91, 114, 282, xiv 36, 44, 492, xix 125, 128
- Labouring class**, ii 11-13, 62, 146, x 106  
and capital, ii 11-13, x 270, xxix 50-1  
*see also*, Working class
- Labrador**, xxiv 226-7
- Lacey, K.**, writer on Excess Profits Tax, xxii 390n 20
- Lachapelle, Georges**, reviewer of book by JMK, letter to, xvii 22-3
- Lacking**  
automatic, v 154n, 157, xiii 105, 121, 277-8, 283, 285-9, 290-3, 302-4, xxix 21, 26  
imposed, v 263, 268-9, xiii 277-8, 285-9, 291-3  
induced, v 154n, 268-9, xiii 105, 285, 290-2, 302-4  
short, xiii 26, 29, 30-2, 34-9  
spontaneous, v 154n, xiii 278, 285-7, 303-6, xxix 25  
voluntary, xiii 302
- Lacroix, S. F.**, statistician, *Traité élémentaire* ..., viii 199n, 203n, 366, 491
- Lady Lever Art Gallery**, Port Sunlight, xxviii 309
- Laissez-faire**  
capitalism, vii 159, xxi 240; system, vii 269, 350, 382, xx 295, 508, xxi 38, xxix 234  
denied, ix 282n; general principles of, ix 287-8; analysis, xxix 233  
and employment, vii 129, 217-20, 235  
end of, ix 272-94, xix 327, 567-8, xxvi 264; outdated, ix 224, 298, 300-1, xix 220, 224; breakdown of (Marshall), x 207  
equilibrium between imports and exports not secured by, xxvi 306  
in foreign lending, vi 168-9, 274-5, 279-81, 299, vii 348, xiii 199, xix 572, xx 51, 141, 147, 148, 235-6, 360, xxi 124, 134; and home lending, xx 416  
and free trade, xix 149, 728, xxi 206; Meade's import licences scheme, xxvi 275  
history of, ix 275-7; origin of term, ix 278-80  
incompatible with steady growth, vii 335, xiv 173, 372  
in international currency arrangements xxv 1, 8, 12, 20-2, 25-6, 32; movements of capital funds under, xxv 30-1, 149  
Keilhau's *laissez-faire* economics, xxv 266  
Labour's policy of, xix 232  
Liberalism's traditional policy, xix 158, 438, 439  
middle road between *laissez-faire* and controls, xxii 13, xxiv 621-2, xxvi 307-8, xxvii 110-11

*Laissez-faire* (cont.)

the old *laissez-faire* world, XXI 384, 460, 500, 534, 537, 539, 552; JMK brought up in, XXI 496; abandoned, XIX 228-9; criticisms theoretical foundation, VII 339

Overton draft Report based on, XXVI 253

Pasvolsky's belief in, XXVI 239, 240; Fleming's vestigial belief, XXVI 288-9 291; Robertson's pockets of, XXVI 289

Snowden's, XX 523

and tariffs, XIII 199, XX 418-19, 495

in theory of international trade, XX 53

in troubled times, XIX 60, 550, 570

U.S. attitudes to, XXV 161

and value of money, IV 16-17, [IX 67]

in WW I, XXI 498, XXVI 335

other refs, VII 355, XI 174, 421, 555, XIII 488, XX 332, 475, XXII 77, 97-8, 121, XXIV 626, XXVII 114, 373

see also, Natural forces

**Lamb, Charles** (1775-1834), author, essayist, X 366

**Lamb, Henry** (1883-1960), painter, XII 200

**Lambert, Constant** (1905-51), composer, musician, *Pomona*, XXVIII 10

**Lambert, Johann Heinrich** (1728-77), German philosopher and mathematician, VIII 234, 491

**Lambert, Professor P.**, author of article on JMK (1969), XIII 338n

**Lämmel, R.**, author, statistician, VIII 50n, 173, 491

**Lamont, Thomas William** (1870-1948), banker, American financial adviser at Paris Peace Conference, XVI 438, XVII 102, 103; member of Young Committee, XVIII 304, 340, 341; *What Really Happened at Paris*, III 46n, 68n, 104

**Lampson, Miles Wedderburn** (1880-1964), later 1st Baron Killearn, diplomat (1903-48), XXIII 317, XXVII 9

**Lancashire**, XII 120, 413

cotton goods export, XI 358; cotton interests, XXVII 12

cotton industry, see Cotton industry

lads, XIX 585, 621

Lancashire Cotton Corporation, XIX 632-6, 637, XX 108, XXI 13

stale atmosphere, XIX 626-7

traditions, XIX 610, 621, 636

**Land**

Confucian view of, XI 522; land tenure in China, XI 523

drainage of, IX 99, 101, 113

Land Agents Society, XII 657, 658

land mortgage associations, XI 370

land tax, XII 658, 665, 667, 674, 683, 684, XX 525-8

land values duties, XIX 687; death duties on, XIX 677

land values and rural preservation, XX 30-3;

correspondence on, XX 33-7

Locke on, comparison with money, VII 342-3

nationalisation, VII 355n, 358

owned by Cambridge colleges, XII 686-7, XIX 320, 452-3

for road development, XX 168

and tithes, XII 686-7, XIX 452-3

in scale of liquidity, VII 240-2

total value of (G.B. 1912), XI 527

unbuilt on, claims for damage to, WW I, III 78

Undeveloped Land Duty, XI 528

as wealth, XIV 64; as an asset, XIV 66-7; as a hoarding commodity, XIV 68

other refs, IX 292, XIX 829

**Landale, David** (1868-1935), Managing Director in the East of Jardine, Matheson & Co., member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1925), XIX 383

**Landemann, Dr.** writer on Swiss banking law, XI 372

**Landlord and Tenant (War Damage) Act**, XXII 447-8, 451-2, 453

**Landlords**, XIX 452, XXIII 33; fight against landlordism, XIX 638

Central Landowners Association, XX 34

**Lang, John Thomas** (1876-1975), Premier and Treasurer, New South Wales (1925-7, 1930-2), XXI 99

**Langdon-Brown, Sir Walter** (1870-1946), Professor of Physic in Cambridge University, XII 5, 6, 31

**Lange, C. L.**, Norwegian delegate to League of Nations, XX 341-2

**Lange, Oscar Richard** (1904-65), Polish economist XIV 232n, XXIX 169, 182

**Language**

the special problems of an economic theorist, XIII 469-70; difficulty of obliterating old trains of thought, XIII 247, see also, 336; new meanings should have new words, XIV 225-6; more precision may increase

obscurity, XIII 603; symbols can hinder understanding, XIV 326

differences with Robertson on nomenclature: automatic lacking, and forced and voluntary saving, XIII 283-8; hoarding, saving, investment, XIII 235-6, 307-9, 476n; income and savings, XIII 234-5; liquidity preference, and active and inactive balances, XIV 223-4

Hawtrey's criticisms: effective demand, XIII 596-7, 602; full employment, XIV 38; investment, XIII 571, 580-5, 599; quasi-rent, XIII 570, 576; user-cost, XIII 598; criticisms in part accepted, XIII 576-7

Hawtrey's own confusion of terms, XIV 17

verbal contradictions and insidious ambiguities, Hayek's criticism of *Treatise* considered, XIII 243-4, 254-6; some verbal con-

- fusion admitted. XIII 256. *see also* 377; Hayek's own confusion of terms, XIII 257-60
- Kaldor's criticism accepted:** 'unstable' a misnomer for 'neutral', XIV 242, 248
- borrowed terms:** marginal factor cost (Harrod), XIII 537
- choice of terms:** depreciation/user cost, XIV 400n; inducement/propensity to invest, XIII 541; savings/negative investment, XIII 566; governmental loan expenditure/investment, XIII 458
- use of terms, changes after *Treatise*,** XIII 330, 381, 476n. *See also*, under, *General Theory*
- Marshall's use of 'capital' for 'money', 'stock' for 'loans',** XIV 479n
- committee of statistical experts, their terms considered,** XIV 278-9
- 'velocity' used in nine senses by economists,** XIII 258-9
- technical, in *Treatise*,** XX 86  
*see also*, Definitions
- Lansburgh, Dr Albert, *Die Bank*,** III 56
- Lansbury, George (1859-1940), Labour M.P.,** writer on Poor Law, unemployment, etc., XVIII 124, XX 526
- Lansing, Robert (1864-1928), Secretary of State of President Wilson (1915-20),** X 416, XVI 357
- Laplace, Pierre Simon, Marquis de (1749-1827)** theoretical astronomer, VIII 16n, 372n, XI 184
- school of,** VIII 47, 55, 94, 391, 398n, 366, 430
- arithmetic mean,** VIII 229-32, XI 138, 139; Bayes' theorem, VIII 414; Bernoulli's theorem, VIII 373, 403; birth proportions, VIII 397n; doctrine of averages, VIII 224; independence, VIII 187-8; induction, VIII 245, 265, 295, 303; law of error, VIII 224-5, XI 169-70, 233; least squares, VIII 234; objective chance, VIII 312; on planets, VIII 324n; principle of indifference, VIII 90-1; probability (a) inverse, VIII 193-4, 196, 197, (b) relative, VIII 99, (c) unknown, VIII 33, 405-8; rule of succession, VIII 30n, 89, 384, 392n, 401, 414n, 419; statistical series, VIII 428-9; theory of testimony, VIII 199, 202
- bibliography,** VIII 491-2; *Essai philosophique*, VIII 99n, 187n, 202, 397n, 491; *Théorie analytique*, VIII 88n, 351, 373n
- Lard, XII 21-4, 90, 454, XXI 427**
- Lardner, Dionysius (1793-1859), scientific writer,** *Railway Economy*, X 283
- Laski, Harold (1893-1950), socialist, Professor of Political Science, London School of Economics (1926-50),** XXI 494, XXII 91, 96, XXIV 517, XXVIII 138, 428; supports compulsory savings plan, XXII 102; repercussions from his lecture tour in Soviet Union, XXVIII 24-9
- correspondence, see bibliography**
- Lassalle, Ferdinand (1825-64), chief founder of the social democratic movement in Germany,** X 181, 280, XXVIII 40
- Lasteyrie, Charles de, French Minister of Finance (1922-4):** policies criticised, IV xx, 58n, XIX 179-80; post-war conferences and proposals (1919-23), XVI 393, 394, 400, 401, XVII 287, XVIII 93, 94
- Latin America**
- currency of,** XII 757; exports (1938), XXVII 192; and I.M.F., XXVI 226, 228 (at Savannah), 232, 238; in Clearing Union plan, XXV 162; U.K. assets and debts in, XXIV 95, 497; liabilities in U.S.A., XXVII 433
- Latin Union:** XII 704, 719, 721, 772, XIX 517, XXV 56, 125, 182  
*see also* individual countries
- Latvia,** IX 360, XI 486; finances of (1920), XVII 196-7; loans to, III 154, 155; reserves against note issue, VI 240
- Laughlin, James Laurence (1850-1933), American economist and author, Professor of Political Economy, Chicago University (1892-1916),** XII 727, 730, 731
- Laurent, H., French statistician, *Calcul des probabilités*** VIII, 352, 472
- Laurium, silver mines, VI 134, XXVIII 282**
- Lausanne, Reparations Conference (1932),** XVIII 368-9, 370-80, XXI 103, 112, 142, 203, 232; ends reparations, XVIII 379, 380
- Lava, XX 160-1**
- Laval-Hoover conversations, XXI 11**
- L'Avenir, XVII 22**
- Lavington, F., *English Capital Market*,** XIV 97-8n
- Law, see Averages; Diminishing returns; Error; Natural law; Necessary connection; Survival, and under, Lawyers; Nature**
- Law, Andrew Bonar (1858-1923), politician, Conservative Prime Minister (1922-3),** VII 350, X 32, 46, 403; election manifesto (1918), II 87-8; on the Armistice terms, III 97
- as Chancellor of the Exchequer (1916-18),** XVI 222, 223, 226, 238, 243-6, 254-5, 263-5 *passim*, 271-4 *passim*, 286-7, 343-4, 383-4, 387, 446, XVII 181
- as Lord Privy Seal (1918-21),** XVI 390, 392, 409, 411, 419
- as Prime Minister (1922-3),** XVIII 87-8, 93, 97, 118, 127, 129, 130, XIX 1, 2, 3, 5; dissolves Parliament, XIX 6; opposes rise in Bank rate, XIX 103, and settlement of war debt to U.S., XVIII 103, 104, 319, 322; reparations plan, XVIII 109, III-12, 134-5, 186-7, 239; resigns on account of ill-health, XIX 143

- Law** (*cont.*)
- JMK on, x 33-6, xvi 179-80; JMK letter to, xvii 8-9
- Law, Sir Edward Fitzgerald** (1846-1908), diplomat, Financial Member of Governor-General's Council in India (1900-4), i xix, 121
- Law, John** (1671-1729), Scottish financier, his paper money, v 13
- Law, Richard Kidston, 1st Baron Coleraine** (1901-80), Parliamentary Under-Secretary (1941-3), Minister of State for Foreign Affairs (1943-5), xxv 353; member, War Cabinet Committee on External Economic Affairs, xxv 408-9; in Washington for talks on Lend Lease (Stage II), xxiv 69, 107, and on Article VII, xxv 338, 368, report on discussions, xxv 395, 398, 408; heads Law Mission on post-war collaboration, xxiii 276, xxvi 346, 347; Cabinet memorandum, xxiii 302
- Law Mission** on post-war economic collaboration: JMK a member, xxiii 276; visit to Washington, xxiii 276-7, xxiv 231n
- Lawrence, (Arabella) Susan** (1871-1947), Labour M.P., London County Council (1910-28), discussions with JMK, xxi 346-8, 352
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lawrence, David Herbert** (1885-1930), novelist: dislike of JMK and his 'set', x 430, 431, 444, 448, 450; *Lady Chatterley's Lover*, x 431-2, 434; letters quoted, x 431
- Lawrence, Frieda** (née von Richthofen), wife of D. H. Lawrence x 430, 431
- Lawrence, J. S.**, co-efficient of ultimate expansion', vi 28n, 45n, 223; *Stabilisation of Prices*, vi 218, 221n, 222
- Lawrence, Thomas Edward** (1888-1935), writer, soldier, archaeologist, note from, xvii 157
- Lawrence, Sir Walter** (1872-1939), Indian Civil Servant, Private Secretary to Viceroy of India (1898-1903), x 415
- Lawyers**, xix 651, 654, xxvi 101, 102, 161
- American, xxvi 68, 70, 78, 169
- company law, xxvi 273
- legal advisers at Bretton Woods, xxvi 102, 138; problem of legal interpretation of Articles of Agreement, xxvi 140, 151-2, 158, 177, 182, 200-1
- Layard, Sir Austen Henry** (1817-94), Assyriologist and politician, xxviii 231, 232, 244
- Layton, Walter Thomas** (1884-1966), Kt. (1930), Baron (1947), xv 15, xxii 38, xxviii 104, 105, 201, 429; on domestic wages (1908), xi 103; Director, National Mutual Society, xii 36, 114-15; member, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions, xviii 358, xxi 1, 163; member, Committee on International Economic Policy, xxi 203-4; signatory to circular letter (1932), xxi 139, 140
- editor of *The Economist* (1922-38), xx 18, 386, 513, 561
- member, editorial board of *Nation and Athenaeum* (1923), xviii 122, 127, xix 218, 219-20
- evidence before Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 301, 685
- chairman, Liberal Industrial Inquiry Executive Committee (1928), xix 731
- Ministry of Supply (1940-2), xxii 16n 8, 188; supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 102
- photograph, *see* frontispiece xix
- Le Bas, Charles Webb** (1779-1861), Principal of East India College, Haileybury (1837-43), x 103
- Le Marchant, F. C.**, evidence before Chamberlain Commission, examined by JMK on proposed State Bank, xv 138-40
- Lead**
- in ancient currencies, xxviii 273, 281, 291
- indexes, xi 122, xxi 27
- lead mines, xii 262, xxi 66-7; silver lead mines, xii 55
- Lead Producers' Association, xii 608
- prices, xii 291, 537, xiii 628; control of, xxii 9; fluctuations of, xxi 458, 459, xxvii 113, 130, 131, 139, 170
- sales of surpluses (WW II), xxiii 119, 161
- silver from lead refining, xix 478, 485-6
- stocks of, xii 258-9, 265, 268, 269, 317, 337-9, 358, 360, 378-9, 404-5, 422, 448-9, 452, 476-8, 510-11, 537-9, 572-3, 607-10, xiii 628, xxii 322; production and consumption, xii 270n, 289-91, 380, 423, 476, 478, 537, 539, 575, 607; control scheme, xii 576
- other refs.* xix 155, 490
- Leaf, Walter** (1852-1927), chairman of the Westminster Bank
- on banking, v 22, vi 50, 62; *Banking*, v 34n, vi 62n; speech by, ix 188, 200, 205; advocates deflation, xix 261-2, 269; 'light-headedness' of, xix 262, 270; on nationalisation of Bank of England, xix 468; JMK's reply to his article on price levels, xix 427-34
- League of Free Nations Association**, xvii 46, 47
- League of Nations**
- administration of Saar district vested in (1919-34), ii 51
- American attitudes to, xvii 5-6, 142, 152, 202, 278; Wilson's dilemma, x 15
- arbitration, iii 39-40; on plebiscite areas (1921), iii 6-7
- Brussels Conference called by, xvii 166, 194
- Clemenceau's lip-service to, ii 21, 22, 30
- contributions to, of member states, xviii 349
- Councils of, ii 66n, iii 32, 39-40, xix 775, 780, 794

- defeated over Corfu, xviii 216-17
- Doctrine of Mandates, x 21
- 'Draft Convention for Financial Assistance by the League of Nations' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1930), xx 332-42
- Economic and Financial Section, vi 366, xi 447; production index, xxi 26-7; Economic Committee, xix 780, xxvi 234; Financial Committee, x 330, xviii 295; assistance to State banks, xix 741, to currency reorganisation, xix 777; European reconstruction schemes, xix 634; Inquiry into World Gold Supplies (1929-32), xix 775-80; study of fluctuations in purchasing power of gold, xix 780; Report on finance as a preventative of war, xix 794-5
- its function in settlement of claims, iii 7-8, 39-40
- Germany withdraws from (1933), xxviii 20n
- hopes for Europe from, ii xvii, 163-5, [ix 14-16]; need for European pact: (1923), xviii 126, 129, 133; (1938), xxviii 100-4
- international civil service attached to, xviii 271
- international loan planned under auspices of (1919), ix 31, xvii 5, 8, 129, 130, 136-41, 142-3, 145, xviii 17; memorial on finally not presented to, xvii 147
- and Italian aggression, xiii 588, xxviii 50-1, 53, 66; sanctions, xxi 370-1; Protocol of Financial Assistance, aid for Abyssinia, xxi 371-2; Suez Canal, xxi 372
- loan to Austria, xviii 176-7, xix 96-7; to Bulgaria, xix 574
- peace-making hopes of, xvii 77, 139
- publications: Bulletin, xvii 45; *Memorandum on the World's Monetary Problems* (1920), xvii 195; *Memorandum on Production and Trade, 1923-1928/9* (1930), vi 351-2, xiii 347; *The Course and Phases of the World Economic Depression* (1931), xxix 8n, 9; *Economic Survey*, (1938) (Meade), xiv 290-1; *Statistics Relating to Capital Formation*, (Studies and Reports on Statistical Methods No. 4, 1938), xiv 278n; *A Method and its Application to Investment Activity*, (J. Tinbergen) (Statistical Testing of Business Theories No. 1, 1939), xiv 285, 306, 318, 331-2; *The Network of World Trade*, xxvii 186
- revised form of, needed, xvii 202-3, 278
- and the Ruhr occupation, iii 36, 121, xviii 206-8, 214, 217-18; Germany appeals to, against, iii 21n
- rule of unanimity, ii 32, 164, [ix 15]
- territorial integrity clause, ii 132n, 164-5, [ix 16]
- and the Treaty of Versailles, ii 39, 64n, 164, 165n, 166, 167, 168, ix 15, xviii 210; and the Peace terms, xvi 460; and scheme for debt cancellation (1919), xvi 428, 430
- World Conference called by, xxi 203, 282
- other refs*, ii xvii, 88, 90, 183, x 5-6, 11, 15, 17, 21-2, xi 358, xvii 37, xviii 36, 345, 374, xxi 118, xxii 325, xxv 205, xxviii 56-7, 59, 106, 218, xxix 9, 266
- see also*, United Nations
- League of Nations Union, xxviii 106; Conference on Unemployment (1924), xix 182; JMK's speech, xix 182-93
- Leahy, William D. (1875-1959), Admiral of U.S. Navy, Chief of Staff to C-in-C. Army and Navy of U.S. (1942-9), xxiv 177, 310
- Leak, Hector (1887-1976), President of the Royal Statistical Society (1941), xxv 150, xxvii 272
- Leakage, in circulation of income, vii 120, ix 340, xiv 417 and n, 442 and n
- Leakey, Louis (1903-72), anthropologist and geologist, *Adam's ancestors*, xxviii 333
- Least squares, xxix 59
- method of, viii 224, 228, 230, 232-4
- principle of, xi 138, 155, 169
- Venn on, viii 230n
- Leather stocks, xii 453
- Lederer, Dr. German minister (1914), xi 336, 343
- Lee, Sir Frank Godbould (1903-71), Treasury official, in Washington, xxiv 202, 231, 248, 249, 510, 516; negotiations on Loan Agreement, xxiv 511, 580, xxvii 423
- Stage II negotiations: discussions in New York (1944), xxiv 108, 180, 250, xxv 338n 25, xxvi 59, 60, and in Washington, xxiv 202, 213; letter to F. E. Harmer, xxiv 185-92
- Stage III negotiations in London: xxiii 292, 293-4, xxiv 331, 333, 339, 340, 358-9; attends conference with Canadian delegates, xxiv 345; pessimism on prospects, xxiv 345
- U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Committee (1945), xxiv 466, 473, 480, 485, 492
- photo at Savannah conference (1946), frontispiece, xxiv
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lee, Lennox B. (1864-1949), Chairman, Calico Printers' Assn. (1909-47) and other companies; member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 66, 67, 119, 148, 177, 211; Addendum, xx 280, 281-2
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lee, Robert E. (1807-70), American General, xi 506
- Lee, Samuel (1783-1852), Professor of Arabic at Cambridge (1819-31) and of Hebrew (1831-48), viii 204n
- Leeds, xxviii 370
- Municipal Gallery, xxviii 364
- University, xxi 126
- Lees-Smith, Hastings Bertrand (1878-1941),

- Lees-Smith (*cont.*)  
Labour M.P., xxii 97; member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 295; author of the surtax, xix 703
- Lefevre, Messrs, picture dealers, xxviii 301-2, 309
- Leffingwell, Russell Cornell (1878-1960), American banker, lawyer, Assistant Secretary in Treasury (1917-20), xvi 274, 438, xxi 320
- Left Book Club, xxi 496, 502
- Left-wing  
JMK's tendencies, xx 362, xxviii 96  
opinion, xxii 120, 155; broadcasts, xxviii 168; press, xxii 139; *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 59, 143, 160; and Russia's entry into war, xxviii 180, 208  
*other refs.*, xxv 149, 265, 347, xxviii 27, 36, 52
- Legal tender  
changes in the value of, xix 15, 38, 49, 60, 74, 116; and index-linked securities, xix 297-8, 319-21  
right to tender gold bullion for conversion into, xix 357-8, 362  
titles to, and quantity theory, xix 12-13  
*other refs.*, xxviii 226, 254
- Legendre, François, merchant (17th cent.), ix 278
- Legendre, Louis, 19th cent. author, method of least squares, viii 234, 492
- Leggatt, Sir Frederick William (1884-1982), Kt (1941), in Ministry of Labour (1917-45), xxii 228
- Lehfeldt, Robert Alfred (1868-1927), Professor of Economics, Witwatersrand, South Africa (1917-27), writer in the *Economic Journal* (1912), xii 744, 768, and (1922), iv 42-3
- Lehman, Herbert H. (1878-1963), American politician, Director-General of U.N.R.R.A. (1943-6), xxvii 92, 95, 96-7, 99
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm (1646-1716), philosopher, x 364  
on arithmetic average, viii 229, xi 137; on Bernoulli's theorem, viii 401-2; the conception of mathematical expectation, viii 343-4n; on induction, viii 303; on probability, viii 25n; use of symbols, viii 145n, 171-2
- Nouveau Essais* quoted, viii 340-1; others, viii 3, 354, 400  
bibliography, viii 492
- Leicester, xxi 128  
*Notes for a Campaign Speech in Leicester, 29 May 1929*, xix 824-8  
boot and shoe trade, xix 827  
Leicester Galleries, xxviii 301
- Leipzig trials, iii 8
- Leishman, Sir James (d. 1939), Chairman of National Health Insurance Commission, Scotland (1912-19), member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, xxviii 398, 409-10
- Leisure, vii 326, xx 14, 98, 525, xxvii 269-70, 323  
preferred to additional consumption, xiii 389  
problem of, ix 319, 327-9
- Leith-Ross, Sir Frederick (1887-1968), Deputy Controller of Finance, Treasury, (1925-32), Chief Economic Adviser to Government (1932-46), xvi 270, xviii 370, 381, xxi 16, 575, xxii 16, xxviii 429; correspondence on exchange rates and gold standard, xxi 1-4; concern with commodity policy, xxvii 86, 105, 109, 111, 135, 167; joins Committee on Economic Information, xxi 114n, 422, 424
- Treasury observer, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry (1930), xx 119, 148, 179, 213, 239, 241, 468-70
- Chairman, Sub-Committee on Export Surpluses (Leith-Ross, or London Committee, 1940), xxvii 3, 37-8, 40, 43, 45, 79; correspondence on surplus policy, xxvii 5-10, on prices, xxviii 11-13, on quota regulation, xxviii 18-19; urges U.S.-U.K. cooperation, xxvii 5, exchange of letters with Dean Acheson, xxviii 20, 26-31, xxiii 153
- Sets up bureau in London for Allied relief needs (1941), xxv 147-8, xxvii 31, 42, 44; preoccupation with finance, xxvii 51-9, 60, 61; discussions in Washington, xxv 157, 167, xxvii 70-3; memorandum on relief administration, xxvii 73-7, 'a devastating document' xxvii 78; correspondence on vitaminized chocolate, xxvii 86-9; as British representative on international relief body, xxvii 75, xxviii 65
- Lenders and borrowers, *see* Creditors and debtors
- Lending, *see* Loans
- Lenin, Vladimir Ilyich (1870-1924), Russian revolutionary, x 54, xi 560; 'debauch the currency' to break the capitalist system, ii 148-9, 150, ix 57-8, xix 446, xxviii 227; economics of communism, xvii 436-7; his 'religious' disciples, ix 253-4, 256, 257; union with Germany unthinkable, ii 183; unable to write foreword for *Reconstruction in Europe*, Russia supplement, xvii 402, 433
- Leningrad, ix 266, xix 434, xxi 85; Academy of Sciences, ix 253
- Leninism, ix 256-7, 259, 262, 267; xix 439, 441, x 423
- Lend lease, Vols, xxiii and xxiv, *see volume indexes for details*  
cash account for, not to be set up, xxiii 126-7, 138, 164

- consideration for, xxiii 125-180, 225-8; *for further details see* 'consideration' in *index to Vol. xxiii*
- discussions on, xxv 16, 19
- financial arrangements, xxvii 81-2, 411; accounting system, xxvii 51-3, 448
- goods, xxii 376, xxiv 3, 62, 127n; housing, xxiv 205, 206; machine tools, xxiv 179, 205; oil, xxiv 178, 205; rolling stock, xxiv 179; steel and non-ferrous metals, xxiv 201; *see also under*, Food; Raw materials; Ships; Tobacco
- Lend Lease Act, xxiv 461, 574, xxvii 19; criterion of aid, xxiv 193; expiry date (30 June 1945), xxvi 319; and housing, xxiv 206; renewals, xxiv 204, 219, 232, 253
- Lend Lease Agreement, xxiv 616; Article vii, xxiii 172, 175-8, 194-6, 201-6, 224-7, xxiv 61, 277, 367; *see also under*, Mutual Aid Agreement
- Lend Lease Appropriations, xxiv 204, 247, 316; sixth, xxiv 294, 331; and timing of Stage III negotiations, xxiv 253, 321
- post-war, xxv 136-7, 194, 467, xxvii 51, 53, 56, 59, 62-3, 64, 69, 77; U.K. as recipient, xxv 47, 49, 76, 115, xxvii 78; gradual termination hoped for, xxv 105, 109; post lend lease phase, xxv 407, 435
- Stage I, xxiv 72, 106; lend lease terms for, xxiv 193
- Stage II, xxvi 59, 105; discussions in Washington (1944), JMK at, xxvi 142, 375; negotiations, xxvi 375
- Joint Committee on: proposals for, xxiv 107-9, 111-13; agreed to, xxiv 127-8; not set up in Washington, xxiv 129; *for fuller details see under*, Stage II in *index to Vol. xxiv*
- and U.S.A. balance of payments, xxvii 436, 439, 443; rates of interest on settlements, xxvii 440; dollar settlements, xxvii 448, 452
- other refs.*, xxi 298, 305, 376-7, xxvi 29, xxvii 19, 48, 69
- see also*, Mutual aid; Mutual Aid Agreement; Office of Lend Lease Administration (O.L.L.A.)
- Lens, iii 77n
- Leontief, Wassily (1906- ), taught at Harvard University (1923-75); Professor of Economics, (1946-75), discussions on *The General Theory of Employment*, xiv 109, xxix 164n
- Leontinoff, Miss, of the National Institute, xii 814, 817, 819, 820
- Lerner, Abba P. (1903-82), American economist, lecturer at London School of Economics (1935-7) and at American universities (1940-80), xix 254, 268, 277, xxviii 56, 429; JMK's *General Theory of Employment* reviewed, xiv 148, 233, xxix 214-16; 'Alternative Formulations of the Theory of Interest', xxix 271, 281, 282; 'Functional Finance and the Federal Debt', xxvii 320, 405; 'Savings Equals Investment', xxix 281
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lerry-Beaulieu, *Science des Finances*, xvi 316n, 317
- Leslie, Thomas Edward Cliffe (1827-82), Irish political economist, ix 279, x 198, xii 851
- Lessons of Monetary Experience: Essays in Honour of Irving Fisher* (1937), ed. A. D. Gayer, xiv 100, 101
- Levant, xi 531-2
- Levant Company, ix 324, vi 139
- Lever, Sir Samuel Hardman (1869-1947), Financial Secretary to Treasury (1917-21), xvi 224, 238-43 *passim*, 252, 254, 272, 387, 389
- Lever Brothers, soap manufacturers, xix 649; their good advertising, xix 658
- Lever Combine, xx 112
- Levies, xxvii 119, 182, 184
- Levinson, Salmon Oliver (1865-1941), American lawyer and writer, xviii 287-90
- Levy, Raphael Georges, iii 76n, xvii 128, 143
- Lewis, Sir Alfred (1868-1940), Director of National Provincial Bank, xx 358, xxi 163; member, Committee on Economic Information, xx 612, xxi 114n; Economic Advisory Council, xx 28
- Lewis, R. B., assistant to JMK in London and Cambridge Economic Service, xii 266
- Lewis, Sir Wilmott (1877-1950), Washington correspondent of *The Times* (1920-48), at Bretton Woods, xxiv 229
- 'Lex' (pen-name of R. W. B. Clarke, *q.v.*), correspondence with JMK, xxi 565-9, 600
- Lexis, Wilhelm (1837-1914), German Professor of Political Economy, x 261, 317-18, xii 770, xv 208-9; bibliography, viii 493; his inductive method, viii 419, 427-43; statistical stability, viii 454-5, 459; 'sub-normal dispersion', v 77, viii 434; JMK's obituary of, x 317-18
- Papers in *Economic Journal*, x 316, and in *Conrad's Jahrbücher* (1876, 1879), viii 429n, x 317-18
- Abhandlungen zur Theorie der Bevölkerungs und Moralstatistik* (1903) and *Theorie der Massenerscheinungen* (1877), viii 392n, 398, 430n, 435n, x 318
- Leygues, Georges, Premier of France (1920-1), iii 13, 14
- Leyland Motors, xii 17n, 88
- Liabilities and assets, in banking principle, xxv 44, 112 of creditor countries, under Clearing Union plan, xxv 219, 286, 456-8

**Liabilities** (*cont.*)

international, in post-war world, xxv 169; of Britain as international banker, xxv 412

quick liabilities, xxiii 278, 279-82, 299

under S.F. plan, xxv 279, 316, 319, 400; a 'limited liability', xxv 225, 229-30, 231-2, 281, 308, 317, 321-2, 343, 348, 400-1; limitation of drawing rights, xxv 345, 364, 365

**Liberal Council**, xix 698, 700

**Liberal governments**, xix 696; radical budget (1909), xv 44, 50; legislation prior to WW I, x 39

**Liberal Industrial Inquiry**, ix 87, xix 695, 698, 729, 754; xxi 492-3, 590; initiated by Liberal Summer School Committee, xix 647, 731, 817; Report, 'Britain's Industrial Future', JMK's share in, xix 731, correspondence on, xix 731-5; 'Mr Churchill and the Liberal Industrial Inquiry', xix 135-8; debate on Report at Summer School, xix 768

Executive Committee of the Inquiry, JMK a member, xix 731-5, and Henderson, xix 731, 817

*See also*, 'Britain's Industrial Future'

**Liberal Party**

Canadian, xxiv 104-5

and cancellation of WW I debts, xvii 286; xviii 17; Lord Grey on, xviii 16, 132, 218

JMK and, ix 295-306; invited to stand for Parliament by, (1920), xvii 186, (1928), xix 729, 733-4, 816; avoids entanglement with (1921), xvii 240; speaks for in general elections (1922), xviii 122, (1923), xix 143, (1924) xviii 234; (1929) xix 818-19, 824-8; refuses financial assistance (1935), xxi 372-3; refuses to continue as Vice-President of National League of Young Liberals, xx 527-8; member of Industrial Policy Committee of National Liberal Foundation, xvii 187

housing policy, ix 97-8

*Mr. Lloyd George's General Election* issued as pamphlet, xvii 14

National Liberals, xxi 494; *see also*, National Liberal Federation

old party swept out of existence (1918), ii 91

plan to reduce unemployment ix 86-125, xviii 340, xix 803-4; JMK works on for four years, xix 825-6

Radical group of, xix 472

Radical Liberal Party, xx 527

and reform of House of Lords, xv 39, 41

role of, xix 324-5, 698, 733; programme, ix 94-9, 297-8, xix 1-6; proposals for philosophy and practice, ix 300-6

seats in House of Commons, xix 146, 157, 828; polling results, (1924), xix 325-7

split over Home Rule for Ireland and tariff reform, xv 39-42

split in party ends (1923), xix 143, 145-6; reconciliation, xix 538, 539; discussions over general strike, xix 537-42; 'malaise' at an end, xix 638

*other refs.* xviii 16, xx 476, 496, 497, 620, xxvii 242, xxviii 107-8, 210

**Liberal Summer School**

1922 Oxford: JMK addresses, xviii 11

1923 Cambridge: JMK's paper to, 'Currency Policy and Unemployment', xix 113-18; discussion on, at National Liberal Club, xix 158

1924 Oxford: address to, 'Foreign Investment and National Advantage', xix 275-84, 285

1925 Cambridge: 'Am I a Liberal?', ix 295-306

1927 Cambridge ix 87, 295; lecture to, 'The Public and the Private Concern', xix 695-8

1928 Oxford: debate on Socialism and the Liberal Industrial Report, xix 768

Summer School Committee, initiates Liberal Industrial Inquiry, xix 647, 731, 817

**Liberalism**

changes: subject matter of, xix 638-48; historic, ix 304; new, ix 305, xix 439, 441-2, 647

JMK's affinities with, xvii 240, 271, 373, xix 80, xxviii 29; his 'Liberal' economic policy criticised, xvii 279; his financial policy for, xix 4-5; his liberal policies, ix 308-11

and Labour, ix 307-11, xxi 500

Lloyd George's slaughter of, xxi 494

in the *Nation* and *Athenaeum*, xviii 122-6

New Liberalism, ix 305

**Liberals**

articles and speeches on, ix 295-306, xix 143-6, 158-62, 425, 472, 638-48, 559-63, 824-8

Conservatives and, xix 144, 192, 540-1, 640, 648

electoral reform and the Coal Bill, xx 343-4

Independent Liberals, xvii 14; addressed by JMK, xvii 31, 153

Labour and, xix 472, 639, 647, xxi 502, xxviii 89, 123

*Nation* and *Athenaeum* taken on by Liberals, JMK chairman, xix 80

the 'old' Liberals, xix 438, 645-6, 648

proposals to end unemployment, xx 312, 386, 475

split over conscription (WW I), xvi 110, 157

support for Land Tax, xx 526, 527

Unionist Liberals, xvi 110, xix 146

University Liberal Societies: conference at Manchester, xix 728-9; Cambridge invite JMK to stand for University, xix 729, 773-4, 816

views on: finance, xix 4; foreign policy, xix 114; free trade, xix 3, 118, 648, xx 492, 528; peace, xix 325, 648; reform of standard of



- value, XIX 118; social welfare, XIX 2, 646, 699
- Young Liberals, XXVIII 16; National League of, XX 526-8
- other refs*, XVI 239, XIX 542, XX 12, 16, 476, 620, XXII 98, XXVIII 19, 29, 40
- see also*, National Liberal Club; National Liberal Federation
- Liberated countries** (WW II)
- European, XXIV 154, 262, 572; North West Europe, XXIV 253; Far Eastern, XXIV 267
- relief for, XXIV 254-5, 267, 302, XXVII 63, 86; civilian supplies, XXIV 256; food, XXIV 154; from U.K., XXVII 466; U.N.R.R.A. and British, in Far East, XXVII 93-5, 98
- overvalued currencies, XXIV 262; payments agreements, XXIV 572; withdrawal of sterling balances, XXVII 481
- other refs*, XXV 13, 15, XXVI 72, 104-5
- Liberia**: loans to, III 154; reparations claim, III 137; in the Peace Treaty (1918), II 50; at Bretton Woods (1944), XXVI 42
- La Liberté**, XIX 170
- Liberty**, XIX 438, 638, XXI 235, 492, 499-500, XXVIII 73, 110-11; war of liberation, XXVIII 180
- Liberty Loan**, XVI 243, 244
- Libya**: Second Front in, XXVIII 165; reverse for Allies, XXVIII 179
- Liège**, XI 270
- Liesching**, Sir Percivale (1895-1973), Second Secretary, Board of Trade (1942-6), XXVI 63, XXVII 100
- member, Inter-Departmental Committee on Reparations, XXVI 337; consulted on commercial policy talks, XXVI 310, 311-12; takes part in Anglo-American talks, London (1945), XXVI 320
- in Washington, for (a) talks on Article VII, XXV 338n 25, 354, and (b) trade talks, XXIV 452, 538, 539, 547, XXVI 327
- Liesse**, Professor, French economist, XI 371
- Life**, XXIV 321
- Life insurance**, XII 120, 163, 167, 239
- investment policy of life assurance societies, XII 117-18, 148-9, 155-60, 172-3, 180-1, 186-9, 204-5, 240-4; for investment of savings, XII 120-1, 124-5, 166
- per head of population, XII 139
- surrender values of policies, XII 125-6
- whole-life policies, XII 152, 161, 164-6
- see also*, National Mutual
- Lignite**, II 57n, III 30, 34-5
- Lille**, textile mills, III 77
- Limitation of Supplies Orders**, XXII 350
- Limits**, method of, in comparisons of purchasing power, V 98-9, 103, 105, 107, XIII 79, 114
- Limping currency standard**, XII 718, 720-1, XV 61-2
- Lincoln**, Abraham (1809-65), President of the United States (1861-5), XI 506, XVI 183
- Lincoln Cathedral**, XXVIII 343
- Lindahl**, Erik (1891-1960), Professor of Economics Lund University, Sweden (1939-58), XIV 86, 278n, XXIX 9, 122, 123; his *ex-ante* and *ex-post* definition of income, XIV 77, 337; 'A Note on the Dynamic Pricing Problem', XXIX 123-31; *Studies in the Theory of Money and Capital* (1939), XXIX 122
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lindemann**, Frederick Alexander, *see* Cherwell, Lord
- Lindley**, Sir Francis Oswald (1872-1950), diplomat (1897-1934), XVI 131
- Lindley Wood**, Edward Frederick, later Lord Halifax, *see* Halifax
- Lindsay**, Alexander Martin (1844-1906), advocate of a gold standard in India, Secretary, Bank of Bengal (1890-1904), I xix; Lindsay Scheme, or gold-exchange standard, adopted in India, I 24, 168, XV 71-2 supports Ricardo's currency system, I 3-4, 24, 51n
- Linear and curvilinear relations**, XIV, 311-13, 319
- Linnell**, John (1792-1882), artist, portrait of Malthus, X 93
- Linseed**, XI 37
- Lippmann**, Walter (1889-1974), American journalist and author, XVII 349, XXI 263, 277, 320, XXIV 321, 516; articles by, XXIV 131, 529-30, 545, XXV 369, 373; friendship with JMK, XXV 145n 1, 354; comments on WW II, XXII 24, XXIII 103, 155, 210n, and post-war, XXI 230, XXIV 257; transatlantic broadcast with JMK, XXI 251-9, 260-1; letter from, XXI 305
- Liquid assets/balances/resources**
- in banking practice, VI 47-8, 59-60; and rate of interest, XIII 366
- capital resources, XXI 512
- contrast between firm's and nation's, XX 305
- and Defence Loan (1937), XXI 400
- demand curve for, XIII 207-11, 213, 220-30
- effect on, of WW I, XI 248-9, 285-8; of WW II, XXII 396
- foreign reserves held in London, XXI 105, 468, 487, XXII 175; withdrawal of, XXI 486
- Germany's at end of WW I, X 396, 408, 418
- and the gilt edged market, XXI 399, 447-8, XXII 414
- hoarding of, XXI 541; as savings, XXII 62-3
- legal reserves, XIX 777-9
- under lend lease, XXIII 245-279; in transition period, XXIV 9, 13, 312, 392
- and monetary management, XX 227-9; and credit policy, XXI 451-3
- and non-liquid assets, V xxvi, XIII 23, 220-1, 366, XX 227-9, XXI 451
- savings deposits, another name for, V xxvi, [XIII 220]
- and sterling exchange, XXI 69

- Liquid capital** (goods)  
 defined, v 116; includes surplus stocks, vi 104, 120  
 and fixed capital, xiv 394  
 fluctuations in investment in, vi 116-31  
 world supply of, xiii 101
- Liquid funds:** as bridging finance, xiv 218-19, 285, xxix 276; need for, before lend lease, xxiii 42-3, 118-19, 216
- Liquid 'hot' money,** xii 235-7, xxi 414, 442-4, 450
- Liquid investment,** xiii 166, 168
- Liquid resources,** see Liquid assets
- Liquid stocks,** xiii 23, 385  
 of goods, xx 339  
 Hawtrey's theory of, vi 117-18  
 of raw materials, xxi 469-70, 474
- Liquidation,** xx 548, 551  
 of Canadian assets, in U.S.A, xxiii 50; of pre-war capital assets, xxiii 232  
 of funded sterling debt (post-WW II), xxiv 312  
 of international short-term indebtedness, xi 482-5  
 of savings, xxii 349  
 of stocks, xxii 373, xxvii 21, 26, 120, 129, 149, 161, 183, 500  
 of U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 94-5, 96  
 of war contracts, xxvii 287
- Liquidity**  
 of bank deposits, xxi 524-5, 568-71, xxv 99, 209, 277  
 demand for, xii 220, 229, xxi 403, xxii 64, 84, 85, 160, 420; supply of, xxi 559-64, xxii 159; supply and demand, xxi 542-5, 568-71, xxii 158  
 discussion on use of term in *General Theory*, xiv 522, 646-7  
 effect of Defence Loan (pre-WW II), xxi 399  
 and Exchange Equalisation Fund, xii 234, xxi 441  
 for financing Commodity Control scheme, xxvii 147  
 and the financing of WW II, xxi 542-5, 558-64, xxii 400-1, 413-14  
 of firms during WW II, xxii 351-3, 407, 420  
 in *General Theory*, vii 108, 232, 247-8, 337; incentives to, vii 194-209; and money-rate of interest, vii 234-5; its nature, vii 240-1; and saving, vii 212-13; and 'sound finance', vii 155, 159-60  
 under I.M.F., xxv 399-400, 439, 475  
 and interest rates, xii 220, xiii 366, xx 227-9, 305, 399, xxi 376, 524-5, 559-64  
 international, xxi 203; under International Clearing Union Schemes, xxv 99, 169, 186, 197n, 235, 451, 452  
 of money, vii 233-4, 237, 24In, 305  
 of non-reserve bank assets, vi 59-60; loss of, WW I, xi 248-9, 285-8  
 panic for (1932), xxi 40, 51-3  
 of Russia (1936), xi 491-2
- under S.F. plan, xxv 306-7, 367, 386-7, 392; for British foreign exchange reserves, xxv 163-4  
 of tax rates, xxii 407  
 of Treasury Bills, xi 276  
 in U.S., xviii 354, xxi 62, 327, 330, 541-2, xxv 303; based on stock of gold, xxv 183; liquid reserves, xx 585; mania for (1931), xx 556-7, 566, 569; of member banks, xi 427  
*other refs.*, xx 394, xxi 468, xxiv 284-5, xxix 167, 272  
 see also, Assets; Liquid assets; Liquidity function  
 Liquidity preference; Money reserves; Sterling balances
- Liquidity-function,** vii 168, 171-2, 197-200, 205, 207; and employment, vii 248-9; and quantity theory of money, vii 208-9; and quantity of money, vii 298; and money-wages, vii 172, 263-4
- Liquidity preference**  
 compared with 'hoarding' in *Treatise*, vii 173-4  
 counter-liquidity preference, xxvii 391-2, 400  
 defined, vii 166, 168, xiii 404, 646, xiv 85, 134, 223  
 distinguished from bearishness, vii 173-4, xiii 412  
 in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 50, 62  
 function, vii 168, 171-2, 197-200, 205, 207-9, 248-9, 263-4, 298, xiii 499, xxix 296; curves, xiii 522, xiv 93, 108, 119; schedule, xiii 532, 553  
 and Gesells' theory, vii 356; in Locke's, vii 343; in Ricardo's, vii 191; and Mercantilist thought, vii 341, 344  
 as an independent variable, xiii 482, xiv 504; as a parameter, xiii 404  
 lecture notes on, xxix 56, 57  
 in Middle Ages, vii 351; in 19th century, vii 308; today, vii 309; long run, vii 306  
 motives for, vii 170-2, xiii 573-4, xiv 218, xxix 290  
 or propensity to hold money, xxix 107  
 and public works, vii 120  
 and rate of interest, vii 166-74, 180-1, 207, xiii 399, 400-1, 551, 559, 560, 590-1, 601, xiv 3-5, 10-12, 46, 59-70, 110-11, 146, 202, 215-25, 237, xxix 142  
 reactions to new theory, xiii 532, 553-5, 589, xiv 1-2, 3-6, 21-2, 73, 82-3, 86, 147, 199, 203-4, 226-7, xxix 208, 219-20, 224, 264-5, 278-9  
 theory of, xxix 221-2, 263-4, 280-1; notation ( $L_2$ ), xxix 223  
 and trade cycle, vii 313, 316, 328  
*other refs.*, vii 336, xi 493, 497, xii 26, 49, 804, xiii 515, xiv 81, xxix 141n  
 see also, Hoarding; Liquidity
- Liquidity premium,** xxix 213-14  
 associated with 'weight' (in *Treatise on Probability*), xxix 293

- on capital assets, xiv 497-8  
 defined, vii 226  
 on gold and on cash; xiv 64-5, 68-9  
 of land, vii 241-2  
 of money, vii 227-9, 233n, 357-8  
 notation (*l*), xxix 296  
 a payment for confidence, xxix 294  
 of standard of value, vii 237-40  
 'Liquidity Premium and the Theory of Value'  
 (H. Townsend), xxix 255  
**Liquidity-virtue**, xiii 509  
**Lira**: depreciation, xix 44, 48; decision not to  
 devalue, xix 45, 47, 57-8; forward  
 exchange in, iv 95, 99, 100; seasonall  
 fluctuations, xix 55, 57, 89-91  
**Lisbon**, xvii 169, xxv 396  
**Listener, The**  
 1929: (Oct.) 'The Bank Rate', xix 834-8  
 1930: (Feb.) 'Unemployment', xx 315-25  
 1931: (Jan.) 'The Problem of Unemployment', ix  
 135-41, xx 477  
 1931: (Nov.) 'Pros and Cons of Tariffs', xxi  
 204-10  
 1933: (Jan.) 'Spending and Saving', discussion  
 on, xxi 145-54; (June) 'The World Econo-  
 mic Conference', transatlantic discussion,  
 xxi 251-9  
 1934: (Jan.) 'Roosevelt's Economic Experiments',  
 xxi 305-9; (Nov.) 'Poverty in Plenty', xiii  
 485-92  
 1935: (Nov.) 'Is the Economic System Self-  
 adjusting?', xxi 342  
 1936: (June) 'a non-profit-making paper',  
 xxviii 338-41; 'On Reading Books',  
 xxviii 329-35; (Aug.) 'Art and the State',  
 xxviii 341-9  
 1937: (July) 'Is another Slump coming?' (Robert-  
 son), xiv 250  
 1939: (June) 'Will Rearmament cure Unemploy-  
 ment?', xxi 528-32  
 1940: (March) 'Should saving be compulsory?',  
 discussion on, xxii 111-17  
 1942: (April) 'How much does Finance matter?',  
 xxvii 264-70  
**Lithuania**, ix 360, xi 486; loans to, iii 154,  
 155  
**Little Entente**, xvii 372, 416, xviii 215  
**Liverpool**, xi 231, 232, 369, xix 395, 606, xxviii  
 34, 143, xxix 164, 165  
 Automatic Telephone and Electric Company,  
 xxvii 471  
 University, xxi 126  
 wheat contract, xxvii 130-1, 163; prices, xxi  
 459  
*see also* Cotton stocks; Rubber  
**Liverpool**, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl  
 of (1770-1828), statesman, xii 704,  
 772  
**Liverpool Echo**, reply to 'Sammy Smiles  
 (1931), xx 593  
**Liverpool Post**, xix 137  
**Livet**, Monsieur, editor of *L'Ère Nouvelle*, letter to,  
 xvii 379  
**Living Age**, xvii 224  
**Llewellyn**, John Jestyn, Baron, (1893-1957),  
 Minister of Food: Proposed visit to Wash-  
 ington (October 1944), xxiv 152, 155; in  
 Washington (April 1945), xxiv 309-10;  
 food policy, xxiv 335, 338; Minister-  
 Resident in Washington for Supply, xxiii  
 298-9; views on reciprocal aid White  
 Paper, xxiii 301, 303, 304; on Crowley,  
 xxiii 313-14  
**Llewellyn Smith**, see Smith, Sir Hubert Llewellyn  
**Lloyd**, C. Mostyn (d. 1945), at London School of  
 Economics (1919-44), on staff of *New  
 Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 3, 4, 23, 67,  
 90-2 *passim*, 117, 133-5 *passim*, 153,  
 429  
**Lloyd**, Sir John Edward (1861-1947), Professor of  
 History, University College of North Wales,  
 Bangor (1899-1930), member, Royal Com-  
 mission on Tithe Rentcharge, xii 654, 664,  
 681, 686  
**Lloyd George**, David, 1st Earl (1863-1945),  
 Liberal M.P., Prime Minister (1916-22):  
 personal: sketch of, x 20-6, xvii 4-5, 86, xxviii  
 429; the Welsh 'witch', x 22-3, xvii 213,  
 or 'wizard', ii 26; elected Rector of  
 Edinburgh University, xvii 5  
 as Chancellor of the Exchequer (1908-15), x 218,  
 226, xvi 6-7, 15-16, 24, 42, 57, 66, 67;  
 the People's Budget (1909), xv 39, 40-1,  
 44  
 as Minister of Munitions (1915), xvi 108, 110,  
 188, 194-6, 212, xxii 143  
 as Minister of War (1916), x 49-50, xvi 196; *War  
 Memoirs*, xvi 110, 116, review of, ii 22  
 on economics of war: on conscription (1914), xvi  
 110, 161; American credit proposals  
 (1916), xvi 188, 189-96; inter-Allied  
 finance, xvi 211, 222, 271, 300  
 in the Supreme War Council (1919): x 417,  
 419-23; the Council of Four, ii 19, 20,  
 25-6, 143, x 3-4, 10, 12, 19, xvi 392,  
 413, xvii 105-6; Council of Three, x  
 29-32  
 Preparation for Peace terms: xvi 377, x 398;  
 the Ashley-Keynes memorandum, xvi  
 311-13, 344-7  
 at Peace Conference, Paris (1919): ii 96, x 19,  
 22-6; initiation of, x 56, 389; abandons  
 moderation, x 428; discussion of plans  
 proposed, xvi 408, 428-9, 437, 448-51  
*passim*, 456; disagreement on, xvi 460,  
 464-7 *passim*, 470-2, xvii 210-15, 219  
 the Peace Treaty (1919): iii 1-2, 10-16 *passim*,  
 54n, 78, 88n, 89, 96, 97; *The Truth about  
 the Peace Treaties*, xvi 311-12, 344  
 on reparations: ii 89, xi 257, 359-60, xvii 240,  
 247; 'hang the Kaiser', x 56; financial  
 help for Central Powers, ii 89, xvii 143;

- Lloyd George (*cont.*)  
 provisioning of Germany, x 408, 416, 418, 419-20; the Upper Silesia Plebiscite, II 53n, x 56; and controversy over, xviii 16, 41, 43, 172-5; on Poincaré's speeches, xviii 191, 192; against occupation of Ruhr, xviii 201, 203-4; 'wilful default' occurring, xviii 249; French debts to Britain, xviii 10, 11
- at London Conference on German reparations (1921), III 18-21, 25, xvii 221-2, 224, 250, 253, 256; the ultimatum, III 138
- at Paris Conference on revision of Peace Treaty (1921), III 135, IX 33-4, xvii 210-15, 219; L.G. prepared to modify the Treaty, II 34, III 101, 143, xvii 75, 98-9, 154; criticism of, xvii 11, 44; further conference at Cannes, xvii 293
- other conferences, L.G.'s methods at, III 10-11, x 389
- at Genoa Conference (1922) with Germany and Russia represented: xvii 370, 374, 375; he reduces tension, xvii 376-8; his methods criticised, xvii 395-6; proposed plans for settlement, xvii 387, 388, 391, 416-19; agreements reached, xvii 421-5 *passim*
- as Prime Minister (1916-22): agricultural programme, xx 475, 484; expansionist schemes, xx 513; his 'political party', xx 476; speech against the City, xx 483-5; election pledges (1918), II 86-91, 95, 98-9, III 100, x 21, 24; (1919), xvii 13, 93, 250, 253; (1921), III 115; coupon election of 1918, XIX 5, 539; message of goodwill to *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 339, 341, 348; fall of coalition government (1922), XIX 1, xviii 87
- as Opposition Liberal leader: debate in *Nation and Athanaeum* on state of economy (1924), XIX 218, 219, 220, 816; split with Asquith over general strike, XIX 538-42; role in Liberal Industrial Inquiry, XIX 647, 729, 731, 825-6, and frontispiece; proposed coalition with Labour party (1926), IX 307; pledges on unemployment (1929), XIX 765 804-8, 809, 812, 814, 819, 820, 825; *Can Lloyd George Do It?* (JMK), IX 86-90, 93, 100, 107, 110-12, 120-1, XIX 815, 819; Treasury White Paper on, XIX 819-24; his Liberalism (1939), XXI 491, 494
- dealings with JMK: first meeting, XIX 806; proposed suspension of Bank Act (1914), XVI 15-16; strikes JMK's name off Honours List (1917), XVI 222-3; attacks JMK as author of secret documents, XVI 116, 334-5, xxx 18; JMK's opinion of Lloyd George, x 384, XVI 300, XIX 538-41; L.G.'s view of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 14; JMK's Minutes to, XVI 449-50, 457, 467-9
- dealings with others: Bonar Law, x 35; Brailsford, XIX 472; Churchill, x 46-9 *passim*, 54, 57; Edwin Montagu, x 42; Lord Oxford (Asquith), XIX 538-41
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Lloyd's, insurance on Presidential elections, VIII 24
- Lloyd's Bank, *see* under, Banks, clearing
- Lloyds Bank Monthly Review*, XI 498, 499, XXI 63-82, 360-9
- Loan capital, XXIX 277; defined, v 117, VI 119n
- Loanable funds, XIII 521, XIV 90-2, 97-8, 110, 228-9, XXIX 166
- Loans, lending  
 in antiquity, XVIII 252, 255, 258-9, 291
- arbitrage loans, XX 181-2
- bank loans, v 238-40, VI 59-60, XI 266, 307, 310, XIII 96, 564-5, XIV 207, 237, 240, XX 41-2, 48, 88-9, 131, 135, 138-9, 353-4, 539, 583, XXI 335, 525, XXIII 122n, XXV 209, 273, XXIX 166, 169-71, 216, 260, 277; Bank of England loans to accepting houses, XI 291; in Germany, XIX 20; for Lancashire cotton industry, XIX 584, 600, 634; repayment of, XX 131, XXIX 277-9; rationalisation loans, XX 145-6; in U.S.A., XXV 254, 267
- and Britain's obligation to India, XXIII 260-1, 326-8
- distinguished from investing, XIII 453, XIV 117, 122, XX 141-2, XIX 823
- financial and industrial, compared, VI 311-12; borrowers, v 228
- financing of: WW I, XIX 789-91; WW II, XXII 45-6, 50, 58, 60-5, 84-6, 352, 372-3, 398; need for foreign resources, XXIII 19-20, 25
- fixed loan fund, XX 301
- forced loans, XVI 168, XXII 87, 90
- for home investment, XX 20-1, 131, 133-5, 138-40, 143-7, 149, 150, 168-79, 304, 313, 348; for public works, XX 312-13, XXI 200-1
- interest-free, XX 115, XXIII 260-2, 334, 339-40, 343-4, XXIV 48, XXV 109
- J. and P. Coats, loan to (1941), XXIII 122
- 'Loan Policy' (1941), XXII 410-12; and rate of interest, XXI 534-46
- loan programme: Government's, XXI 582; Treasury's, XXI 513, 516-17
- long-term, XX 143
- long- and short-term, IX 195, XXV 231, 232, 235, 465-6; *see* below, short-term
- market, in *General Theory*, XIII 509
- overlending, XX 258
- to prevent war, XIX 794-5
- and rate of interest, XIV 81, 83, 485
- repayment of, XXIX 95, 277-9
- short-term, VI 353n, XI 279, 283-4, XIV 217, XIX 9-10, 101-2, 308-10, 319, 704, 706, 709-20, 797-8; and bank charges, VII 208; and change in wage-unit, VII 263;

- and gold points, XIX 251-2; market, I 13, 15, 18, 19; mobility of, V 149, 298-9, 313-14, VI 276-80, 282-5; *see above*. long- and short-term
- stock exchange loans, XI 311
- Treasury notes issued as, XI 295-6, 297; lending through bills, XX 148
- in U.S.A.: as alternative to sale of American Viscose, XXIII 66; on real estate, XX 546, 547, 556, 568-9; securities for bank loans, XXV 254, 264
- other refs.*, XX 224, XXV 276, XXVII 279-80, 406-7, XXIX 93-4, I39, 145-6, 193, 198, 237, 282
- see also*, Borrowing; Conversion loans; Credit; Debts; Foreign lending; International lending; Investment; Local loans; Mortgages; National Savings Certificates; Trustee Acts; War debts; War loans
- Lob, Rudolph, of Mendelssohn & Co., Berlin, XVIII 46
- Local authorities**
- accounts, XXVII 277, 405, 407
- capital development schemes, XX 363-4; road works, XX 168, 312
- capital expenditure, XXI 135, 136, 191, 193, 390, XXVII 376, 407; by loan, XXI 153, 430, 535, 553; planning for, XXI 394, 408
- in economy campaign, XXI 7, 129; veto on building, XXI 143, 144, 182-3; on health, XXI 147, 162, 163; Anti-Employment Memorandum, XXI 155, 163
- expenditure, XX 144, 146-7, 150, XXVII 284-5; on building, XXVII 269; on public works, XXI 165
- house building, XXI 160, 182, 577; veto on, XXI 143, 144, 182-3, 581
- loans, XX 307, 313, 354-5, XXI 153, 191-4, 430, 514, 535, 553, XXVII 279-80, 408; proposed centralisation, XXVII 412-13
- sinking funds of, VII 101
- other refs.*, XX 22, XXI 577, XXVIII 370-1
- Local government**, XI 174-5; Local Government Act (1929), XII 253
- Local loans**, XXI 25n, 352; Commissioners, XX 314; Fund, XX 144, 145, 307, 313-14, XXVII 279, 408; Stock, XIX 80, 199, 203, 226, 296, 314, XX 314, XXI 124
- Locke, John (1632-1704), philosopher, X 86, 369, 372, XI 539, XIV 320; on currency reform, VI 135n; grain as the standard of value, V 97n; on individualism, IX 272-4, 277; on money as income, IV 64n, V 205, 206n; on probability, VIII 90, 356; *A letter concerning Toleration*, IX 272; *Essay concerning Human Understanding*, VIII 83n, 87, 204, 340, 346, X XIX, XXVIII 387-8
- Locker-Lampson, Oliver Stillingfleet (1880-1954), Conservative M.P. (1910-45), XXVIII 22, 429
- Lockhart, Mr, librarian of St. John's College, Cambridge, X 292n
- Loftus, Pieter Creagh (1877-1956), National Conservative M.P., XXII 161, 163, XXVI 2
- Loggan, David (1633/5-92), engraver, print of Trinity College, X 367
- Logic, VIII 3, 7-9, 62, 128-9, 135, 140, 241, 272, 274-5
- centre of technical philosophy, X 343
- and JMK's early beliefs, X 438
- and psychology, X 349
- 'Logistes', *The Dupe as Hero*, reviewed by JMK, XVIII 348-50
- Lombard Street**, XI 534, 535-6, XIX 234
- London**
- Allied governments in; XXVI 333, XXVII 24-5, 30, 31
- and Amsterdam, XX 187
- bookshops, XIX 664
- as business centre, XVIII 134, 170, 172, 178
- as centre for the arts, XXVIII 371; ballet, XXVIII 10-11, 322-3, *see also*, Ballet; painters, XVIII 240-1
- conferences in: on reparations, *see*, London Conference (1921); League of Nations Union (1924), XIX 182; for adoption of Dawes Report (1924), XVIII 246, 247-8, 249, 250-1, 253; of banking experts (1931), XVIII 357; World Economic (1933), XXI 251, 284; Potsdam, may be adjourned to (1945), XXIV 375-6
- copper market, XII 525, 527; tin market, XII 419, 472, 534
- cotton stocks in port, XII 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581; rubber stocks, XII 294, 297, 342, 383, 426, 481, 543, 545, 613
- discussions in: Anglo-American (1945), XXIV 411, 516; on Article VII, XXVII 66; with Canadian delegates, XXIV 345, 346; Hofmeyr's visit, XXIV 531; on post-war treatment of Germany, XXIV 107; on relief, XXVII 73; on Stage III needs, XXIV 33, 334, 342, 363
- conversations with Americans, XXVI 318; on post-war planning, XXIV 252, 254, XXV 145, 157; talks with Dominions, XXV 196, XXVI 3; further talks projected, XXVI 64; proposed meeting of Drafting Committee in, XXV 357, 378
- premiers meet in (1922), XVIII 11, 88
- European Advisory Commission set up in, XXVI 373-4; proposed for head office of C.U., XXV 60, 92, 134, 176, 224
- in general strike (1926), XIX 530
- Great Fire of 1666, XXII 242
- hostility to Loan Agreement, XXV 605; opposition to Fund, XXVI 90, 94, 108; criticism of Article VII, XXVI 115-16, 119, 121; queries over interpretation, XXVI 142, 153
- reports to: from Bretton Woods, XXVI 105; from Washington, XXVI 211, 317; from

London (*cont.*)

Savannah, xxvi 232; instructions from, xxvi 185  
 housing in London and the provinces, xi 62, 181  
 insurance companies, xxii 396  
 isolated from realities of post-war Europe, ii 4  
 JMK in, xxiv 107, 224, 371, 374, 465, 566, 625, xxviii 84, 87, 106, 124; marriage to Lydia Lopokova (1925), xix 425; meets deputation from Lancashire cotton industry in, xix 593; address to London Liberal Candidates Association (1927), xix 638-48; attends meetings of Liberal Industrial Inquiry Executive Committee, xix 731; *General Theory* makes progress in, xxix 213; movements to and from, xxv 100, 332, 374, 393, 442  
 newspapers, xix 194, xxix 186n; finances of, xix 197; financial editors, xix 455; press, xxv 233, 368  
 plans for beautifying, xxviii 348, 358  
 rebuilding of, xxi 160, 287, xxvii 264, 269-70; transfer of industry to, xxi 89; growth, xxi 512  
 as seat of Government, xix 36, xxiii 91, 163, 168, 220, xxiv 75, 98, 136, 155, 163, 164, 180, 182, 198, 220, 419, 452, 481, 570, 604, xxv 201, 202, 249, 283, 304, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 350-2, 358, 365, 366-7, 371, 375, xxvi 318, 319-20, xxvii 21, 29, 31, 71  
 in the U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations, xxiii 130, 131, xxiv 500, 509, 514, 530, 538, 554, 558, 559, 570 587, 590, 592, 598; instructions from, xxiv 508, 509n, 512, 560, 563, 564, 570; Plans A and B, xxiv 568-9, 584-5; gap in perception between Washington and London, xxiv 600  
 underground, xix 283  
 wages, xix 408; real, xi 178-9  
 wartime (WW II) conditions, xxiv 30; blitz, xxii 241-2, 369n, xxviii 362, 371; hospitality during, xii 826  
 and Washington, xxiii 73, 94  
*other refs.* xi 39, 222, 343, xii 555, 848, 849, xvii 177-8, 183, xix 22, xx 2, 544, 545, 594, xxi 242, xxiv 69, 73, 129, 196, 206, 584, xxv 16, 42, 205, 215, 244, 302n, xxvi 55, 84, 146, 238, xxix 275, 283

*see also*, Gordon Square; Port of London

**London Bankers' Clearing House**, xi 369

**London and Cambridge Economic Service**, iv 89n, v 65n, vi 74, xii 234, 255, 265n, 266, 312, xiii 73, xiv 277, xx 67, xxi 441, 477, 482; index of production, vi 76, 96n, xii 221, xxi 377; 'Investment in Fixed Capital in Great Britain' (C. Clark, 1934), xiii 580, xxix, 60; share index, xii 34; 'Stocks of Staple Commodities' (Special Memoranda), vi 119n; No. I, xii 267-314; No.

6, xii 314-57; No. 12, xii 357-403; No. 16, xii 403-508; No. 29, xii 512-71; No. 32, xii 574-647

**London, City of**

Bagehot on, xi 535, xix 465-6, 470, 471  
 balances held in: demand balances, xxiv 38, 80; Egyptian, xxii 316; Empire, xxii 54; German banks, xviii 56; overseas, xxi 73, 220, 221, 486, xxii 105, 198, 202, xxv 26, 148, xxvii 398; sterling, xxiv 4, 7, 15, 39, 44, 81, 261, 380, 433, 475, 496, 533, 579, xxv 18, xxvi 112-13, 125, xxvii 49, 51; *see also below*, money market  
 'The City of London and the Bank of England, August 1914' (*Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 1914), xi 278-98; origins of Bank rate policy, v 167, xi 422-3  
 City's opinion, xxi 547, 558; of U.S., xxi 290, 304  
 as financial centre, xi 261, 268, 280, 292, 483, 488, xx 140, 180-5, 187, 190, 213, 232, 234, 260, 324, 345, 347, 349, 354, 398, 418, 454, 485-6, 499, 538, 602, xxiv 274, 329, 462, 573, 578, 582, xxv 3, 6, 7, 21, 30, 34n, 49, 78, 94, 117, 125, 138, 179, xxvi 9, 11, 12, 161, 191; Allied, xvi 60, 256, 279, 293; of Empire, xxi 17, 72, 105, 220, 224, 279, 411, 467, 486; of the World, xix 466  
 in the financial crisis of 1931, xx 589; foreign funds withdrawn, xx 605-6; short-term liabilities, xxi 67-72, 231  
 gold earmarked on foreign account in, xvi 144; private hoards held in, xi 488  
 gold market, xv 282, 293, xvi 5, 10-11, 12, 14, 145, 147, 148, 220, 225, 226; bullion market, xii 746; distributing centre for gold, xii 745-6; gold from Germany, xi 334; from Russia, xi 318; gold prices, xi 490; gold and silver market, xi 385; sales of, xix 173, 344, 385, 483  
 gold standard a question of honour to, ix 244-5  
 Indian Council Bills sold in, xi 9, 10, 13, 15; Bills on London sold in Calcutta, xi 14n, Indian reserves in, xi 19, 26  
 international banking, xix 483, 571-2, 742, 747-8; banking centre for sterling area, xxv 82-3, 84, 89, 99, 123-4, 126, 441; for world banking, xv 18-19; centre for international balances, xix 555, 571, 710  
 international loan market, xviii 89, 289, xix 226-7; American loan to, ix 217n; Czech loan raised in, xviii 77; German loans, xviii 257, 347; foreign loans raised in, xix 59, 200, 202, 236-7, 280, 335, 571, 704, 705-6, 747; embargo, xix 359, 574; refused to Germany (1919), xix 35; as overseas lender, xxi 110, 118, 120-1, 219, 537, 554; short-term loans, xix 251, 376  
 investment market, vi 281, xv 57-8, xx 252, xxi

- 225, XXIII 14; issue market, xx 187, 232, 234, XXI 123; securities market, XVIII 53, 57, xx 485
- JMK** and, XII 30-3; his experience of the stock market, XII 9, 13; City men, XIX 260; the prophet Jonah speaks to them, XIX 162; election speech to City businessmen (1929), XIX 824, 826
- Lloyd George's** attack on, xx 483, 485
- money market**, I 13-14, 102, VI 274, IX 227, XI 20, XII 144-5, XV 94, XVIII 101, 128, 263, XIX 252, 271, 477, 575, XX 149, 182-4, 238, XXI 80, II 7, XXVI 126, 136
- Australian credit** in XXI 99-100, 118
- gold points**, VI 295
- and the Indian money market, I 136-7, 174-8; effect of Indian balances on, I 92, 126, xv 106-8; of Indian trade finance on, I 149; Secretary of State for India's operations on, I 89, 111, 124-5, xv 75, 82, 89, 119n, 184-7, 193, 217, 264
- influence** on international credit, VI 274-5
- interest rates**, XXI 81, 84, 219
- international deposit business**, VI 285
- short-term funds**, VI 282-4
- see also above*, balances held in; gold market; investment market
- movements of funds to**, in 1938, XXIV 476
- at outbreak of war** in 1914, XI 238-9, 252, 255, 268; failure of remittance system, XI 245-7, 282-4; puts on brake, XI 259, 284
- its sacred mysteries**, XIX 105, 273, 446; its copy-book maxims, XIX 230, 272; essence of its success, XIX 72; faith in pre-war arrangements, XIX 159; its intricate organism, XI 328; impregnated with simple-minded maxims, VI 275-6; threatened with the doom of Ninevah, XIX 161-2
- and Mr Snowden's budget, XIX 215
- tradition** on use of reserves, XIX 35, 467-8
- views** on sterling, XXI 74; on return to parity, XIX 214, 262, 264
- other refs.* XI 324, 368, 414, 494, 495, XVII 358, XVIII 41, 104, 368, xx 91, 394, 591-2, XXI 66-7, XXVIII 33, 89
- London Committee on Surpluses** (1941), XXVII 20, 21-2, 28; *see also*, Export Surpluses, Ministerial Sub-Committee on (1940)
- London Conference** (1921)
- 1st** (March), III 17-22, XI 359-60, XVII 212, 214
- 2nd** (May), III 22-7, 44, XVII 235
- London Ultimatum I** (March), III 19, 22, 138-9; German reply to, III 139-41
- London Ultimatum II** (May), III 9, 11, 19n, 26-7, 36, 142-3, XI 360, 362, 363, 365, XVII 235-40
- London Settlement** (May), III 25, 83, 84, 121-2, 124, 128, 143-7, XI 363, XVII 243-4, 299, 399, XVIII 11-13, 15, 95, 96, 227; burden of, III 41-67
- and the Wiesbaden Agreement, XVII 283-4
- London County Council**, x 312, xx 21, XXI 394, XXVIII 41, 371; building statistics, XXI 143, 408, 430; stocks, XIX 204
- London Electric Transport**, XII 75
- London Evening Standard**, cartoons by David Low in, IX 233, 337, 369, 371, XIII 1, xx 604, XXI 433, XXII 100, 290, XXIV 459, XXV 244, XXVI 95, XXVIII 103
- London General Omnibus Company**, xx 112-13
- London Group of artists**, XVIII 127, XXVIII 295, 303; 'Economic Foreword' to exhibition catalogue (1921), XXVIII 295, 296-7; prices of pictures on display at Heal's (1923), XXVIII 308-9
- London Artists Association**: article on, in *Studio*, XXVIII 297-307; 'Economic Foreword' to exhibition catalogue, XXVIII 307-8; JMK's idea for, XXVIII 297; ceases to act for (1931), XXVIII 308n
- London Library**, xxv 304
- London Mathematical Society**, VIII 194n, 208n, 392
- London Mercury**, XXVIII 79
- London, Midland and Scottish Railway**, XIX 198, 203
- London Metal Exchange Statistics**, XII 282, 329, 337, 370, 378, 464, 467, 468, 475, 476, 508, 529, 596
- London Munitions Assignment Board** (LMAB), XXIV 241, 242
- London, and New York**, xx 162, 182, 193, 195, 217, 234, 236-7, 355, 542, 565, XXI 231, 487
- competition** on international banking, XIX 748
- and credit for India, XIX 484-5
- floating balances** between, XIX 53, 709-10, 715-17; flow of funds on capital account, XIX 350, 370; effect of cheap money in New York, XIX 265-6, 429
- gilt-edged security prices**, XIX 82
- gold reserves**, XIX 779
- relative rates of interest**, XIX 101, 126-7, 226-7, 317, 390-1, 711-15; discount rates, XIX 334-5, 379-82, 796-7, 799; returns for foreign borrowers, XIX 69-72
- risks** involved in linking money markets, XIX 252, 271
- sales and purchase of securities**, XIX 708
- short-loan market**, XIX 102, 251-2, 370
- statistics**, XIX 722
- yields on securities**, XXI 113, 117-20, 219
- London and North-Eastern Railway**, XIX 198, 203, 204
- London Passenger Transport Board**, XXII 457, 458
- London Polytechnics**, foundation of, x 299
- London Round Table Conference on India** (1931), xx 619, 620
- London School of Economics**, x 277, 282, XIV 148n, XVI 415, 458, XVII 125, XXVIII 2, XXIX 131, 231; business barometer, XVII

- London School of Economics** (*cont.*)  
324; controversy over academic freedom, xxviii 24-9; Hayek's seminar at, xiv 55; JMK asked to be candidate for Director, xvi 458; Library, xvi 415; *Reprints of Scarce Tracts in Economics and Political Science*, x 185n, 257n; terms of charter, xxviii 26
- London Settlement**, *see under*, London Conference (1921)
- London Society for the Extension of University Teaching**, x 301
- London Statistical Society**, x 219
- London Tea Warehouses**, xii 628
- London Tin**, finance house, xxiii 13-14
- London Traffic Authority**, xxi 135
- London University**, xxi 126, xxviii 26, 42; Foxwell, first Dean of Economics Faculty, x 277; Goldsmith's library, x 283, 285-8; Jevons, professor elect, x 276; Principal of, xxviii 24-5; Vice-Chancellor, xxviii 25
- Londonderry**, Marquis of (1878-1949), Lord Privy Seal, xxviii 47, 429
- Long-period**  
arguments against gold standard, xix 160  
cost, and user cost, vii 68-9  
changes in value of money, xix 159; price level in; vii 270-1, price fluctuations, v 81, 83; fluctuations in international value of gold, vi 349-51, 352-3  
criterion for devaluation, xix 46-8  
equilibrium, xiv 112, xxix 35, 54-7, 101  
'long-run' distinguished from, xxix 221, 230  
Marshall's concept, x 206-7  
optimum, or ideal position, xxix 54-5  
policy for home capital development, xix 409-10  
supply price, xiv 407  
theory, xii 832, 835  
trends, xix 125, 127  
*other refs.*, v 244, vi 353, vii 68-9, 270-1, xxix 54, 66  
*see also*, Short period; Time
- Long-run**, xii 751-2, xxiii 224, xxvi 386-7; policy, xx 379, 482; and short run, xxviii 62; 'in the long run we are all dead', iv 65
- '**Long and Short Borrowing**' (October 1942), xxii 415-16
- Lopokova**, Eugenia, ballerina, xxviii 315
- Lopokova**, Lydia *see* Keynes, Lydia
- Lord Privy Seal**, *see* Beaverbrook, Lord; Greenwood, Arthur; Johnston, Thomas; Londonderry, Marquis of
- Lorraine**, *see*, Alsace-Lorraine
- Losses**  
abnormal, xx 74-6, 78-9, 95, 99, 129, 131, 135-6, 272, 350, 375, 422, 439-40, 478; in the banana parable, xx 77  
and Bank rate, xx 82, 95, 136  
business, *see under*, Business  
and costs of production, xx 96, 106  
cutting losses, xx 49, 329  
effect on employment, xx 47-8, 96, 97, 222, 491  
and gains, xxix 90  
national loss through unemployment, xx 317 or 'negative income', xxix 19, 134  
Pigou on, xx 421  
by railways, xx 98  
windfall, v 133, xiii 251-2, 425, xiv 75, 189, 425, xx 477; in the credit cycle, v 260; defined, vii 57-8, 228; entrepreneur's, xiii 152, 154, 636; involuntary, vii 57, xiv 399, 403-4  
*other refs.*, v 111, 155, 158, xiii 476n, xiv 425, xxix 14-15, 93-4, 112, 114  
*see also*, and losses, *under*, Profits
- Lothian**, Philip Henry Kerr, Marquis of (1882-1940), Under-Secretary of State for India, (1931-2), Ambassador to U.S.A. (1939-40): xix 731, xxviii 84, 428
- Lotteries**, viii 397 and n
- Lottin**, J., *Quetelet, statisticien et sociologue*, viii 366n, 501, 365n  
bibliography, viii 493-4
- Lotze**, Rudolf Hermann (1817-81), German philosopher, on non-sufficient reason, viii 97-8; rule of succession, viii 417; *Logic* quoted, viii 97; bibliography, viii 494
- Loucheur**, Louis, French Minister of Reconstruction, iii 70, xvii 305  
at the Peace Conference (1919), xvi 446, xvii 79, 80; at the London Conference (1921), iii 19, 61; at the Paris Conference (1921), xvii 212, 219; on Belgian priority claims, xvi 457; on French post-war settlements (1919-23), ii 81, 82, iii 59, x 420, 423, xviii 74n, 174; on French reparations claims, xvi 449, 450; on the costs of rebuilding, iii 71, 72n, 75, 77; and the Wiesbaden Agreement, xvii 284; assists with *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 345, 347  
*see also*, Loucheur-Rathenau Agreement
- Loucheur-Rathenau** (Wiesbaden Agreement 1921), iii 49, 59-64, 120, 147-51, xvii 282-5, 292, 400
- Louvain**, xi 270
- Loveday**, Alexander (1888-1962), lecturer in economics, Cambridge University (1913-15), at League of Nations (1919-46), xxvii 316; letter to JMK, xiv 290; preface to Tinbergen's publication, xiv 306, 315; tables of exports and imports, xxv 246
- Lovett**, Mr, Assistant Secretary, U.S. War Department, xxiv 194, 211
- Low**, Sir David (1891-1963), cartoonist, director of *The New Statesman* (1931-63); cartoons illustrated, ix 233, 337, 369, 371, xiii 1, xx 604, xxi 433, xxii 100, 290, xxiv 459, xxv 244, xxvi 95, xxviii 103; cartoons mentioned, ix 410, xix 701, xxviii 36, 39,



- 87-8, 182, 429; *Low's Russian Sketchbook* reviewed by JMK, xxviii 13-19
- Low**, Sir Sidney (1857-1932), barrister and historian, letter to *The Times* (Dec. 1918), II 127-8n, xvi 377, 378
- Lowe**, Robert, 1st Viscount Sherbrooke (1811-92), Chancellor of the Exchequer (1868-73), xix 467
- Lowell**, Abbott Lawrence (1856-1943), President of Harvard University (1909-33), xiii 69, 72
- Lowndes**, Thomas (1692-1748) Cambridge astronomer, x 371
- Lubbock**, Cecil (1872-1956), Director of the Bank of England (1909-42), xx 243, 244-5, 561; member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, xii 112, xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 42-6 *passim*, 66, 72, 80-1, 85, 88-9, 92-6 *passim*, 101, 119, 123-8 *passim*, 135, 143, 148, 156, 179, 185, 189-92 *passim*, 195-201, 213-19 *passim*, 222-3, 232-6 *passim*, 239-49 *passim*, 252, 255-66 *passim*, 270, on Drafting Committee, xx 270, 271; letter from, xix 162, 862
- Lubbock**, Sir John (1834-1913), later Lord Avebury, banker, I xix, 24, xii 758
- Lubin**, Isadore (b. 1896), economist, U.S. Commissioner, Bureau of Labour Statistics (1933-46), xxiii 182, xxv 204, 360, xxvii 362, 363, 364
- Lucas**, Francis H. (1878-1920), Financial Secretary to India Office (1917-20), memorandum on the rupee (1919), xv 281-2, 299; letters to, xv 299, 300-1
- Lucas**, Frank Laurence (Peter) (1894-1967), Fellow of King's College, Cambridge (1920-67), served in Foreign Office (1939-45), xxviii 132, 429
- Luce**, Henry Robinson (1898-1967), American journalist and newspaper owner, xxviii 171, 174-5, 429
- Lück**, Willy, graduate student in Leipzig: correspondence with JMK on exchange rate policy, xi 498-501
- Ludendorff**, Erich von (1865-1937), German general, x 47, 49, 50, 51, 410-11, 412; his crucial errors, x 51-2
- Ludmilla**, Anna, American ballerina, xxviii 9
- Lunatics**, xix 643
- Lundberg**, Erik (b. 1907), Swedish economist, xiv 199n, 304
- Luxembourg**, xxvi 42; coal agreements, II 55, III 85n, 131; iron and steel, II 61n; rights granted under peace terms (1918), II 64, xvi 346, 354
- Luxford**, Ansel Frank (1911-71), U.S. legal adviser at Bretton Woods, xxvi 102, 146; advice on interpretation of Article VIII, xxvi 148-9, 154, 177, 182; discussion under Article VII, xxv 344, 345
- Luxuries**, xix 688, xxv 346, 349, xxvi 29; expenditure on, xx 81, xxi 536, 554 and semi-luxuries; import policy on, xxii 165-6; price policy, xxii 225, 230, 231, 320; tax proposals, xxii 206, 357-9
- Lydian** Mina, xxviii 231-7, 261-2, 264-8, 270-2; coins, v 10-11, xxviii 254n, 274
- Lyell**, Sir Charles (1797-1875), British geologist, x 111, 161n, 170n
- Lymington**, Lady, x 373
- Lymington**, Oliver Henry Wallop, Viscount (1861-1943), later 8th Earl of Portsmouth, x 373
- Lynd**, Robert (Y.Y.) (1879-1949), columnist on *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 159, *see also*, Y.Y.
- Lyons**, Joseph Aloysius, (1879-1939), Prime Minister of Australia, xxi 94, 95-6
- Lyttelton**, Arthur Temple (1852-1903), suffragan bishop of Southampton, and Master of Selwyn College, Cambridge, x 297n
- Lyttelton**, Mrs Arthur, x 246
- Lyttelton**, Dame Edith (d. 1948), daughter of Arthur Balfour, letter to *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 357-8
- Lyttelton**, Oliver, 1st Viscount Chandos (1893-1972), xxvi 59, 60, xxvii 381; Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals, xxii 143; Minister of Production, member of War Cabinet (1941-5), xxiii 316, 317, xxiv 130n, 299, 309-10, xxv 408, 410

# M

M.I.5, xxviii 172-3

Mac, *see also* Mc

**Macadam**, Sir Ivison (1894-1974), Secretary and Director-General, Royal Institute of International Affairs (1929-55); in Ministry of Information (1939-41), xxviii 207, 429

**Macalister**, Sir Donald (1854-1934), physician, Principal (1907-29) and Chancellor (1929-34) of Glasgow University, 'laws of error' discussed by, viii 220, 494, xi 165, 166, 167

**Macaulay**, Aulay (1758-1819), Scottish highlander, writer and cleric, x 354 his descendants, x 61, 351

**Macaulay**, John (d. 1789), minister at Inverary, x 351

**Macaulay**, Kenneth, brother of Reginald and William, x 352, 355

**Macaulay**, Reginald, brother of Kenneth and William, x 352

- Macaulay**, Rose (1889-1958), author, novelist, x 61, 351
- Macaulay**, Thomas Babington 1st Baron (1800-59), English historian, x 140, 252, 283, xxviii 31, 40; his essay on Bacon, viii 296; his family connections, x 61, 351
- Macaulay**, William Herrick (1853-1936), brother of Kenneth and Reginald, son of Rev. S. H. Macaulay, grandson of Aulay;
- Bursar and Tutor of King's College, Cambridge**; JMK's obituary of x 351-6, 451; works in glassworks and granite business, x 352-3, 354; assists in development of engineering school, Cambridge, x 353; portrait of, by Roger Fry, x 356; *Laws of Thermodynamics*, and *Solid Geometry*, x 354
- Macaulay**, Zachary (1768-1838), philanthropist, Governor of Sierra Leone (1793-9), son of John, brother of Aulay, x 351.
- MacCarthy**, Sir Desmond (1877-1952), author and literary critic, xv 44, xxviii 191, 429; influenced by G. E. Moore, x 435, 442
- Maccy**, Miss, JMK's secretary in Atlantic City, xxvi 71, 82; in Washington, xxvi 102
- MacDonald**, James Ramsay (1866-1937), Prime Minister and Foreign Secretary (1924), Prime Minister (1929-35): xviii 124, 352, 354, xx 12, xxviii 430
- Leader of Labour opposition**: (1923), quotes JMK in House of Commons, xix 78, 79; (1926), views on General Strike, xix 543, on surtax proposals, xix 703
- policy on the Ruhr**, xviii 246-9, 251; reparations and war debts policy, xviii 367-8, 370, 377-80; views on currency policy, xix 238; Coal Bill, xx 343; his 'political party', xx 476; 'nullified' by Parliament, xviii 41; heads National Government in sterling crisis, xx 595; offers no defence for Economy Bill, ix 146, 239
- Committees appointed by**: Economic Advisory Council (1929), xx 27-8, 367-84, 389, 561; Committee of Economists (JMK, chairman) (1930), xx 384, 402-66; Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), xviii 357-8, xxi 1, 29; National Parks Committee (1931), xx 526; Committee on Economic Information (1931), xxi 340; Committee on International Economic Policy (1932), xxi 203-4
- dealings with JMK**: xviii 364, xx 17-18, 488-9, 589, 593, 617-22 *passim*, xxi 277, xxviii 7
- Trotsky on**, x 63-4, 65
- correspondence**, see bibliography
- MacDonald**, Malcolm John (1901-83), son of J. Ramsay MacDonald, U.K. High Commissioner in Canada, xxiv 70, 105, 144
- Macfarlane**, Alexander, *Principles of the Algebra of Logic*, viii 186n, 204-5, 207n, 494
- Macgregor**, David Hutchison (1887-1953), Professor of Political Economy, Oxford (1925-45), x 268, xii 855, xv 13, 14; joint signatory of letter to *The Times* on private spending (1932), xxi 125, 139, 140
- Machines**
- agricultural, xxiii 43, 76, 77, 297
- automatic looms, xx 352, 358
- German exports, ii 119, 120, 123, iii 107, 108, ix 7-8
- as investment goods, xxix 139; transfer of expenditure to, xxix 105-6
- and labour, xxix 46, 116
- under lend lease, xxiii 41, 44, 77, 78, 297, 309
- machine tools, xxiv 179, 205, xxvii 282, 339, 341; as reparations (WW II), xxvi 343, 364; German industry, xxvi 371
- mathematical machine, xiv 303; industrial machine, xxix 111
- and quasi-rent, Marshall on, xiii 502, 517, xiv 7, 420-1
- Robertson's use of term, xiii 234, 249, 271
- short period supply price of, xxix 50-2; in Pigou's half-way house, xxix 53
- other refs*, xiii 652, xi 29, 98, 350, xx 319, 366, 391, xxiv 470, 484, xxvii 90, 224, 337
- see also, Plant and machinery
- MacIver**, Robert Morrison (1882-1970), Scottish political theorist and sociologist. Professor at Columbia University (1929-50), xiii 456
- Mackay**, A. G. A., investment secretary, Provincial Insurance Company, xii 50, 60, 61, 78
- MacKenzie**, Norman (1921-83), assistant editor, *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 214, 430
- Mackintosh**, William Archibald (1895-1970), economist, Queen's University, Department of Finance and Reconstruction, Canada, xxiv, 304-5, xxv 251; attends London conference on Stage III, xxv 353-4; letter to, xxiv 347-9
- Maclaurin**, Colin (1698-1746), Scottish mathematician, his theorem, viii 230
- Maclay**, Mr. British Mission in Washington, xxiv 179, 202
- MacLeish**, Archibald (1892-1983), poet and editor, Librarian of Congress (1939-44), xxv 354
- MacLeod**, Henry Dunning (1821-1902), Scottish economist, xi 404, xii 772
- Macmillan**, Alexander (1818-96), publisher, founder of Macmillan and Co., x 116
- Macmillan**, Daniel (1886-1965), publisher, son of Maurice, brother of Harold, xii 862-3, xiii 420, 484, xv 95, xvii 4, xxix 57n
- Macmillan**, Sir Frederick (1851-1936), publisher, x 204n
- Macmillan**, Sir (Maurice) Harold, 1st Earl Stockton (1894-1986), son of Maurice, publisher,

- Conservative M.P. (later, Prime Minister), xxii 81, xxviii 164, 430; asks JMK to referee MSS, xii 861-2, 865-8; letter from, to JMK, xxi 93; *The State and Industry*, xxi 93n 1; *The Next Step*, xxi 109-11
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Macmillan**, Hugo Pattison ('Hugh') (1873-1952), life peer (1930), Minister of Information (1939-40), xxii 77; letter to Hawtrey (1930), xiii 126n; member, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), xviii 358, xxi 1
- Chairman, Committee on Finance and Industry (1929-31), xx 17, 38-54 *passim*, 58, 61-71 *passim*, 74, 77, 79-80, 83-102 *passim*, 106, 108, 111-28 *passim*, 134, 140, 143, 148-57 *passim*, 166, 174, 177-9, 187, 193-216 *passim*, 219, 221, 225-31 *passim*, 239, 241, 244, 247, 250-4 *passim*, 259-62; member, Drafting Committee, xx 270; note for Report, xx 280; questions value of statistics, xx 266-70
- See also*, Macmillan Committee
- Macmillan**, Maurice (1853-1936), publisher, xv 95, xix 76-7, 862
- Macmillan & Co.** publishers, x 225, 380, xiii 1n, xxix 209; books by JMK published, i xiii, xii 5, xix 76-7, 862, xv 95, xvii 4, 116, xxix 246
- Macmillan Committee**, *see*, Finance and Industry, Committee on (1929)
- Macpherson**, Ian, of Buckmaster and Moore, stockbrokers, xii 10-12, 31, 87, xxi 533
- Macready**, Lt.-General Sir Gordon Nevil, 2nd Bart (1891-1956), Chief, British Army Staff at Washington, xxiv 108, 202, 242
- Madge**, Charles Henry (1912- ) founder of Mass Observation: 'Report' on savings in Yorkshire, xxii 274-6; Madge surveys, xxii 215n, 255, 274-6, 335; correspondence on 'paying for the war', xii 826-9, and on working-class savings, xii 810-26, xxi 519-22
- Madrid**, ix 321, xxv 3, xxviii 116; exchange, xvii 169; JMK lectures in, ix 321, xx 367
- Maggs**, secondhand-book dealers, x 291
- Magicians**, Newton the last of the, x 364, 366, 368, 370-1, 373, 376-7, 379-80
- Magnanimity**: needed, ii 22, 92; Great Britain's, vi 275; Marshall lacking in, x 199
- Magowan**, Sir John Hall (1893-1951), in consular service overseas, Treasury (1939-40), Minister, Commercial Adviser to H.M. Ambassador in Washington (1942-8), xxiv 189
- Maisky**, Ivan Mikhailovich (1884-1975), Russian Ambassador in London (1932-43), xxv 197, xxviii 430; entertained by JMK, xxii 181-2, xxvii 71-2; writes obituary note on Beatrice Webb, xxviii 195
- Maitland**, Sir Alexander (1877-1965), Scottish barrister, member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting, xxviii 398, 403, 411
- Maitland**, Frederick William (1850-1906), legal historian, x 267, 297, 325, 340
- Maize**, xix 129, 571, xxiv 205, 206, xxvii 109, 132n; from Argentina, xxv 18, 19, 26, 154; world trade in, xxviii 134, 192; a year's stock, xxvii 128, 160, 185
- Majestic**, The (Paris), xvi 404, 470
- Malaya**
- currency: linked to sterling, xxi 42; pre-war dollars from, xxiv 344; resources in London, xxiv 39, 81, 264, 287, xxv 33n
- Malayan Planning Unit, economy figures, xxvii 475-6
- rubber: production, xii 297, 339, 344, 345, 383, 386, 387, 426, 481, 486, 543-6 *passim*, 613, 616-18 *passim*; estimates, xxvii 475-6; restriction scheme, xii 15, 486; British owned companies, xxi 411, xxiii 13-16
- tin: estimates, xxvii 475-6; exports, xii 376-7; production, xii 420, 474, 509, 536, 603, 605-6, xxi 253; stocks, xxi 334, 335, 373-4, 375, 416, 418; British owned companies, xxi 411, xxiii 13-16
- World War II: guerrilla warfare in, xxviii 181; war risk, xxiii 14; relief for, xxiv 2, 37, 124, xxvii 78; post-war requirements, xxiii 259, xxvi 230, xxvii 62, 94, 463, 475-6
- Malcolm**, Mr, President of the London Jute Association, xv 6
- Malcolm**, Sir Neill (1869-1953), of the British Military Mission, Berlin (1919-21), xvii 213-16
- Malkin**, Sir William (1883-1945), Legal Adviser to Foreign Office: discussions on reparations policy (1941), xxvi 330, 333, 334
- Chairman, Inter-Departmental Committee on Reparation and Economic Security, xxvi 337; Malkin Report, xxvi 346, 393; JMK's speech on, in Washington, xxvi 346-7, 348-73
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Mallet**, Sir Charles (1862-1942), M.P. and lawyer, letters to *The Times*, xxi 429, 430, 432, 434
- Mallet**, J. L., his diary (1831), x, 94n
- Mallory**, George, xii 3
- Malnutrition**, xi 188, 353
- Malta**, war expenditure in, (1915), xvi 138, (1942-5), xxiv 265, 408
- Malthouse**, origin of name Malthus, x, 71-2, 74n
- Malthus**, Daniel, 18th c. apothecary, great-grandfather of Thomas Robert x 72

- Malthus**, Daniel, father of Thomas Robert, x 71n, 73-7, 79, 87n, 94; letters to T. R. Malthus quoted, x 82-3; friend of Rousseau, x 74-7
- Malthus**, Harriet (nee Eckersall), wife of Thomas Robert, x 92; portrait by Linnell, x 93n
- Malthus**, Rev. Henry (d. 1882), son of Thomas Robert, x 77n, 92, 93n
- Malthus**, Rev. Robert, 17th cent. vicar, great-great-grandfather of Thomas Robert, x 72
- Malthus**, Robert, son of Col. Sydenham, x 73n, 76, 93
- Malthus**, Sydenham (18-19c), director of the South Sea Company, grandfather of Thomas Robert, x 72-3
- Malthus**, Col. Sydenham x 74n, 78n, 96
- Malthus**, Thomas Robert (1766-1834), economist: ix 276, 279, 280, xi 545, xvii 441
- life of: by JMK, x xix, 71-103, xiii 419; visited in infancy by Hume and Rousseau, x 74; early education, x 77-8; at Jesus College, Cambridge, x 78-83, 101; curacy at Albury (1796), x 82; rectory at Walesby (1803), x 82; chair of Modern History and Political Economy at East India College, Haileybury (1805-34), x 91-2; his library, x 77n; portrait of, x 93; sells stocks too soon, before Waterloo, x 95-6; travels in Europe, x 86-7; obituary, x 81n; JMK's Centenary Allocution, x 104-8
- his theories: on geometrical increase of population, xvii 443; happiness related to population size, x 83; cause and effect of demand, x 88-9n, xiii 602, xiv 19, xxix 81; the population 'devil', ii 6, xix 121-2, 136; on population and capital, xiv 131-3, 164, xxix 67; on public works, x 101-2; redistribution of resources, ii 12, xvii 452-3; on saving, x 99, 101-2; on unemployment and over-population, xiv 132, xix 119-21, 137
- relationships: Coleridge on, x 80-1, 85; letter from C. R. Fay (1924), xix 142-3; Miss Martineau on, x 93, 103; Paley's influence on, x 79; friendship and correspondence with Ricardo, x 87-8, 92n, 94-103, 136, 276n, 295, xxv 334, xxx 10; Sydney Smith on, x 92-3
- works of: *The Crisis* (a view of the...state of Britain...), (1796), x 83; *Definitions of Political Economy*, x 92n; *Essay on the Principles of Population* (1st edition, 1798), viii 90n, x 84-6, 94, xii 858, (2nd edition) x 84-5, 90, 91, 198, (later editions) x 92; *Inquiry into the Nature and Progress of Rent* (1815), x 92; *An Investigation of the Present High Price of Provisions* (1800), x 87-90; *A Letter to Samuel Whitbread Esq.* (1807), x 90-1; *Principles of Political Economy* (1820), x 92, 97n, 101, 245
- Management**  
of C.U. and S.F. schemes, xxv 224; I.M.F., xxv 441, 475  
and ownership, vii 150-1, 153, ix 289-90, xix 641-2, 644-5, 697, 725, xxi 236  
in public and semi-public large-scale enterprise, xix 696-7  
training for, xix 658, 660, 725  
*other refs.* xx 319, xxi 345, 402, 446, xxii 467, 469  
*see also*, Bank of England; Credit; Currency; Money; Rationalisation
- Manchester**  
Bardoux's visit to, xvii 341, 342  
economic doctrine of, xvii 432  
evening newspapers, xix 585  
Exchange, xix 621  
JMK addresses meetings at, xvii 171, xix 1-6; for cotton industry, xix 601-6, 612, 614-21, 624-5, 638, 643  
Owen's College, x 109, xi 516  
Manchester and District Bankers Institute, JMK's lecture to, xvii 171-9  
Manchester Luncheon Club, JMK's talk to, xix 6  
Manchester Reform Club, ix 307; JMK's speech to, xix 472  
Manchester and Salford Trade Council, xxi 126  
Manchester Statistical Society, x 125n, 143, 219, xii 849, xv 88; *Transactions* (1867-8), x 125, 158-9, xix 625; (1911), xvi 28  
Manchester Ship Canal, xix 230, 287  
Manchester University, xxi 519; lecture to (1929), xx 3; Liberal Societies meeting, xix 728  
political speeches in: Baldwin, xix 144; JMK, ix 307-11, xix 1-6; Lloyd George, xix 538-9  
school of economics, xxviii 40; system, vii 379  
study of parental alcoholism, xi 186, 189, 195, 197-9  
*other refs.* xi 38, 369, xxviii 34, 228n, 370, xxix 164, 165, 283  
*see also*, Cotton
- Manchester Daily Herald**, discussion between JMK and Douglas Jay (1939), xxii 86, 87-90
- Manchester and District Bankers' Institute Magazine**, xvii 171
- Manchester Evening Chronicle**, xix 636-7
- Manchester Guardian**  
editors, editorials: City Editor (1925-6), xix 445, 449-51, 457, 749; editorial comments, xvii 91, 221, 235, 284, xix 103-4; JMK invited to attend Washington Conference (1921) as Special Correspondent, xvii 318-19; attends Genoa Conference as Special Correspondent, xvii 354-5, 380
- JMK, articles by:  
1920: (Dec.) 'America at the Paris Conference', xvii 91-8  
1921: (Feb.), 'The Economic Consequences of The Paris Settlement', xvii 207-12, 213, 219;

- (April), 'The Latest Phase of Reparations', xvii 221-5; (May), 'The New Reparation Proposals', xvii 234-40; (Nov.) 'Record Depreciation of the Mark', xviii 8-10
- 1922: (April) 'On the way to Genoa', xvii 370-6; articles on the Conference at Genoa, xvii 376-8; 380-410; (May) 'The Russian rouble and the basis of future trade', xvii 411-15; 'The Proposals to Russia', xvii 416-20; (Aug.), 'Fluctuations of the Mark', xviii 27-8; 'German People terrified by Uncertainty', xviii 28-30; (Dec.), 'The Need for a Constructive British policy', xviii 88-93
- 1927: (Aug.), reported speech at Liberal Summer School, 'The Public and the Private Concern', xix 695-700
- 1930: (Aug.), 'Buying a British Car', xiii 191
- JMK, letters from: (June 1924), xix 231, 232; (Oct. 1925), xix 449-50; (Jan. 1927), xix 607-9; (Jan. 1928), xix 728-9; (April 1929), xix 637; (Oct. 1929), xxx 9; (Nov. 1929), xx 16-17; (March 1930), xix 344; (Feb. 1931), xix 481; (July 1932), xxi 126-7; (Dec. 1932), xxviii 412-13; (Feb. 1940), xxii 107-10
- other refs.* ix 439, x 204, 211n xviii 10, 18, 26, 122, 287, 381, xix 136, 609, 617, 627, 715, xx 481, xxviii 2, 78
- Manchester Guardian Commercial**
- editorials: on cotton industry, xix 603, 608-9, 617, 627; 'The Conversion of Mr Keynes', xix 628-9; on trustee investment opportunities, xix 229-30
- JMK, articles etc: (March 1921), 'Will the German Mark be superseded?', xviii 1-10; (Aug. 1924), 'Home versus Foreign Investment', xix 285-8; report of speech to Manchester F.B.I. (Oct. 1925), xix 442-51
- Reconstruction supplements (general): JMK appointed general editor for, xvii 320-30, 333-53, 378, 402-3, 426, 433, 440, 446-7; (April-July 1922), iv xii-xiii, ix 59; (March 1923), on commodity markets, xii 255-66; some material from, to be used in volume by JMK, xix 77
- Reconstruction supplements (numbered):
1. Foreign Exchanges (April 1922), iv 110n, 113n, 164n, xvii 323, 324, 327, 334-8 *passim*, 349-51, 355-70, 410, xviii 70
  2. Shipping (May 1922), xvii 324, 327, 334, 335, 337, 339, 350, 426-33
  3. The Genoa Conference (June 1922), xvii 420-5, 433, and Textile Industries, xvii 327, 329-30, 338, 433
  4. Russia (July 1922), xvii 326, 327, 329, 402-3, 433-40
  5. National Finances of Europe (July 1922), xvii 323, 440
  6. Population, Emigration and Food Supply (Aug. 1922), xvii 327, 440-6, 452
  7. Railways, Coal, Iron and Steel, xvii 446
  8. Reparations and Devastated Areas (Sept. 1922), xvii 344-5, 446-7, xviii 32-43, 45, 47-60, 186
  9. Labour Problems of Europe and the Oil Industry (Oct. 1922), xvii 447
  10. The United States and European Emigration (Nov. 1922), xvii 447
  11. The Stabilisation of the Exchanges and European Banking (Dec. 1922), iv 122n, xvii 447, xviii 69, 70-84
  12. The State of Opinion in Europe, Disarmament and Peace (Jan. 1923), xvii 448-54
- Foreign editions, xvii 325, 341, 342, 353; sales of, xvii 353, 447
- other refs.* xviii 1, 18, 75, 100, 117, 179
- Manchester Guardian Weekly**, xix 446
- Manchester School**, 'A Survey of Modern Monetary Controversy' (D. H. Robertson, 1938), xxix 164n 5, 166
- Manchuoko**, xi 486, xxviii 37
- Mandeville**, Bernard (1670-1733), Anglo-Dutch moral philosopher, *Fable of the Bees*, vii 105-6, 359-62
- Manet**, Edouard (1832-83), French painter, xxviii 309, 311
- Mang Kung** (220 AD), inventor of co-operative banks of China, xi 524
- Mangin**, French General (1918), x 48
- Manifestos**, xvii 200; from R. Kahn, A. and J. Robinson, xxix 38, 42-5; of Sir Oswald Mosley, xx 473-6
- Mann**, Tom (1856-1941), labour leader, member of the Communist party, x 214, 246
- Manpower**
- WW I: Director of, xvi 218; U.K. contributions to Allied cause, xvi 110-15
- WW II: allocation, xxii 187, 280-1, 295, 358; Cabinet enquiry on, xxiv 156; requirements committee, xxii 256, 257
- release of munition workers for civilian needs, xxiv 110-11, 145, 193; for exports, xxiv 116, 117, 167, 174, 193, 254, 462; Prime Minister's director, xxiv 116, 121, 124; Britain's needs explained to America, xxiv 209
- wartime policy, xxiv 149; 'thrown into the furnace of war', xxiv 397, 398; mobilisation for war in U.S. and in U.K., xxiv 482
- other refs.* xxvii 58, 89, 443, 470
- see also*, Labour
- Mansel**, Henry Longueville (1820-71), philosopher, Dean of St Paul's, *Bampton Lectures* (1858), x 169, 171
- Mant**, Sir Reginald (1870-1942), Indian Civil Service (1893-1934), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), ix 480, 506-13, 524
- Mantoux**, Paul (1877-1956), economic historian, official interpreter at Peace Conference: allegations on JMK's attendance

- Mantoux (*cont.*)  
 at meetings of Council of Four, xvii 85,  
 101, 103, 105-6, 107, 108-9
- Manufacturers, manufacture**  
 business losses, *see under* Business  
 census of, xx 67  
 collective movements of, xix 438  
 costs, xx 289-90, 424, 544; in mining, xx 71;  
 and tariff, xx 498-9; and rate of interest,  
 xx 392, 552, xxvii 348-9  
 evidence before Macmillan Committee, xx 66  
 manufacturing countries, xx 426-7  
 manufacturing disequilibrium, xx 512  
 manufacturing techniques, xix 113, 128, xx  
 516-17  
 not a source for borrowing, xx 552  
 slump in, and primary producers, xx 601  
 stocks, xxix 203, 204  
 in U.S., xx 573, xxv 238  
*other refs.*, xxi 5, 72, 82, 457, 483, xxvii 483
- Manufactures, manufactured goods**  
 advantages to, of Bank and Fund, xxvi 105  
 and balance of trade, xxv 25-6  
 demand for, xx 20; at Armistice, xi 445; slump in  
 (1921), xi 357  
 exported, xxvi 265-6; bounty on, xx 417;  
 diminishing, xx 195; equation of exchange  
 between food imports and, xix 119-21,  
 125-35, 137-40, 154, 414, 443; goods  
 for China, xix 487; prices, xix 355, 363-4,  
 383-4, 428-32, 443; specialisation, xix  
 269, 408, 554; transport costs, xix  
 394  
 fluctuations in output (1899-1926), vi 97  
 German and Japanese, xxiv 301-2  
 imports, xxvi 264; proposed tariff on, xix 155-6,  
 xx 383, 490, 491, 494, 501, 512  
 in index numbers, v 54 and n, xi 222, xix 498  
 in India, xi 27-30, xix 498  
 in Meade's Commercial Union scheme, xxvi 249  
 output per head, U.K. and U.S., xxvii 337-41;  
 efficiency, xxvii 282-3, 341-2, 344-5  
 period of production, xix 113-14, 570  
 prices, xx 424, 455-6, 563; and agricultural  
 prices, xx 546-7; price policy, xix 260-1,  
 402, 408; sensitivity to external prices, xix  
 428; effect of deflation, xix 771-2  
 protection for, xxvii 124; need for post-WW II  
 market, xxvii 272  
 quantitative planning for, xxv 156  
 and raw materials, relative value of, xi 220-1, xix  
 120-1, xxvii 342-3; manufacturing con-  
 sumers of raw materials, xxvii 132-3  
 semi-manufacturers, xxvi 205, 266-8; as repara-  
 tions, xxvi 343, 364, 396-8; finished  
 products excluded, xxvi 343, 396, 397  
 stocks of xii 318, 320, 363, 407, 451, 513-14,  
 579-80  
 textiles, and export subsidies, xxvi 254-5; rayon,  
 and tariffs, xxvi 264  
 U.S. census of, xxix 196, 288; total output  
 (1933), xxix 205
- other refs.* xxi 270, xxiv 84, 117, 118, 201, 262,  
 470, xxvi 22, xxvii 139, 170, 465
- Manzi-Fè, M.**, xvi 417
- Maple, Messrs.**, furnishers, xxviii 294
- Marbe, Karl**, German statistician, viii 398, 495
- Marcet, Jane** (1769-1858), writer for the young,  
 ix 279-80, x 222
- March, Lucien**, French economist, v 72n
- Margesson, Henry David**, 1st Viscount (1890-  
 1965), Conservative M.P., Government  
 Chief Whip (1931-40), xxviii 178,  
 430
- Margin**  
 of doubt, between liquid and non-liquid assets, xiii  
 207, 209-10  
 Marshall's conception, x 205-6  
 of security, and bank loans, ix 152-3, 155, 157
- Marginal cost**, *see* Cost, marginal
- Marginal disutility**  
 of effort, xxix 91, 101-2  
 of employment, *see under*, Employment  
 of labour, *see under*, Labour  
 of waiting, xxix 117  
*see also*, Disutility
- Marginal efficiency**, v 308, xiii 510, xxix 28  
 and aggregate efficiency, xiii 601  
 of durable goods xxix 223  
 of employment, xxix 70  
 of investment, xxix 211-12
- Marginal efficiency of capital**  
 and classical theory, xiv 103, 122; in economic  
 doctrine, vii 139-41; and Fisher's theory,  
 vii 140-2; and Gessell's theory, vii  
 355-6; Marshall on, vii 139-40; in von  
 Mises, Hayek and Robbins, vii 192-3;  
 Pigou and, vii 190, 274, 278; and  
 Ricardo's laws, vii 351-2  
 definition, vii 135-6, xiii 453, 456, 549, 560,  
 xiv 85  
 determining causes, vii 120, 141, 170, 315, xiv  
 190, 122; independent variable, vii  
 245-9  
 differences with Hawtrey on, xiii 571-2, 583,  
 585-6, 588-9, 595, 600-1, 604-5,  
 607-9, 613-14, 617-21, 627, 629-30,  
 xiv 7-9, 13, 23, 48  
 and expected income, xiv 79, 80, 82  
 introduced, vii 28, 31; discussed, vii 135-64  
 and liquidity-preference, vii 170, 207  
 and marginal value productivity, xiv 195  
 and money, vii 173-4, 224-5, 234, 298  
 in nineteenth century, vii 307-8; today, vii  
 308-9; in future, vii 220-1, 375  
 and price of equities, vii 151 and n, 158  
 and public works, vii 120  
 and quasi-rent, draft chapter of *General Theory*,  
 xxix 102, 111-20  
 and rate of interest, vii 111-12, 136-7, 142-6,  
 165, 218-20, xxix 114-15, 117, 118,  
 139-41, 143-4, 147-8; always equal to,  
 xiii 561, 586, 593, 601, 615, 631, xiv 3,  
 12, 212; and money- and own-rate of

- interest, VII 222-3, 228; rate of interest not determined from, XIV 477; and interest policy, VII 375
- schedule of: changes in, XIII 614, XIV 4, II, 21; and classical theory, VII 178; defined, VII 136; and investment, VII 165, 250, 298, 375; Marshall's concept of, XIII 535; significance of, VII 145-6, 184
- and the State, VII 164, 220
- and the trade cycle, VII 313-20, 323-4; and stability, VII 250-1, 253; fluctuations in XXIX 227, 263-5
- and usury laws, VII 351-2
- and wages, VII 232-3, 260-5, 269-70
- other refs*, XII 793
- Marginal return on money**, XX 325, XXIX 141  
*see also*, Rate of interest
- Marginal theory of economics**, X 259-60, XI 510, 512, XIII 615, 630
- Marginal utility**  
of capital, VII 137, 139-40, XIV 7  
of increased consumption, XXIX 153-4  
an increment of value, XXIX 112n  
of money, VIII 351, 353n, 354; of holding money, XXIX 141-2  
of output, XXIX 91, 101-2  
of wages, VII 283, XIV 29  
*other refs*, XI 508, XXIX 112, 141, 142  
*see also*, Utility
- Margins**, XX 537, XXI 39-40, [51]; unspent, XI 412-14  
*see also under*, Profits
- Maria Theresa**, Empress of Austria, and her thaler coin, V 12, XI 529-33
- Marine Insurance Company**, XII 3, 84; marine insurance, XXII 125, 369n
- Maritime Commission (1944)**, XXIV 179
- Markets**  
competition, socialist view, XXVII 324  
expansionist pressure on, under C. U. plan, XXV 49, 78, 93, 117, 135-6, 137, 193  
financial, XIX 309; Bank of England operations on, XX 47, 68, 215, 262-3; British, and Wall Street crash, XX 1-2; and gold movements, XX 192  
'free market' school on monetary disequilibrium, XIX 444-5, 446  
home markets, XIX 121, 435, 607, XXIV 19, 118-19, XXVII 275  
inter-war fluctuations in, XXV 11, 233  
investment market: and Conversion Loan, XXI 115-17, 540-5, 558-64; discount market, XX 250; movements, XII 58-9; market and book value, XII 96, 104; for new issues, XXI 123; in U.S., XXI 120, 319  
lack of due to restrictive policies, XXV 48, 77, 115-16, 180, 451  
marketing and businessmen, XIX 558-60, 642  
marketing costs, XX 329-30  
markets in: coal, XX 108, 343; cotton, XXI 6, XXVII 10; manufactures, XXVII 272, 338;  
primary products, XXVII 108, 116-17, 126, 136, 139-44; 149, 162-3, 170-2, 182-3, 186-7, 199, 494; real estate, XXI 121; steel, XX 116; sugar, XXVII 164-6; wheat, XXVII 18, 33-4, 163-4
- mechanism**, XXVI 291-2, 303-4, XXIX 159;  
highly organised, XIX 427-32
- natural forces**, VII 235
- overseas**, XI 355-8, XXVII 259-60, XXVII 14, 30
- perfect market**, V 73n, 79, 80, 190, XXIX 140
- pledge to post-WW I open markets**, XXV 12, 166
- psychology of**, XIII 404, XX 221, XXI 63; nervousness, XX 212
- sterling area dollar pool and**, XXIV 162-3, 520
- U.K. export markets**, XX 424, 451, XXV 270, 399;  
post-WW I., XIX 123, 133, 152, 154, 345, 408; need for, post-WW II., XXV 137, 141, 155; recovery of, XXIV 58-60, 79, 80, 163, 406, 471; proposals for, XXIV 117-19; limited by U.K. capacity to produce goods, XXIV 359-60, 406; outlook beyond 1946, XXIV 472
- U.K. as a market**, XXV 25-6, XXIV 256
- world markets: effect of Ruhr crisis**, XIX 115-16;  
pressure of exchange and interest rates, XIX 328-9; and overproduction of staple products, XIX 548-50
- other refs*, XX 59, 97, 259, 367, 475, XXI 206-7, XXIV 335, 544, XXV 107, 314, XXVIII 88, 115, XXIX 84, 290  
*see also under*, Commodities; Exchange; Exports; Gold; Imports; Money; Silver
- Markoff**, A. A., German author, VIII 194n, 195n, 391, 495
- Marks**  
bonds, III 65  
under Dawes plan, XVIII 235, 238, 240, 271, 317, 326, 338; under Young plan, XVIII 358  
'The Decline of the Mark', XVIII 1-84  
depreciation, IV 45, 54, 161, XI 316-17, 363-5, 483, XVI 118, XVIII 3, 4, 7, 26-9, 35, 49, 61, XIX 13-14, 17-19; 'flight from the mark', III 65-6, XIX 15-17, 34; 'hyperinflation', XIX 423; linked with reparations payments, XVIII 1, 4, 8, 9, II, 26, 35, 85, 88, 294; after occupation of Ruhr, XVIII 121-2, 181, 190-1; Dr Schacht's views on transfer protection and, XVIII 307, 309  
exchange dealings in, IV 99-100, XIX 38-9; exchange rates, XIX 26-7; external and internal value, XVIII 67-8, 366, XIX 21-3  
post-WW I speculation, IV 50, 52, 92, 163, XVIII 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 11, 26, 35, 47-54, 65, 68, 83, 245, XIX 10, 11, 20-1, 39, 40; purchase by foreigners, XIX 28-9, 38  
reparation claims in, XVIII 6; payments in, XVIII 235, 240; in JMK's settlement plan, XVIII 98

**Marks** (*cont.*)

stabilisation. xi 365. xviii 19, 25, 61-7, 77, 85, 88-9, 97, 109, xix 23-43; committee of experts, xviii 61-4, 77, xix 37-8, 41; new committee (1923), xviii 232; results of stabilisation (1925), xix 388-9

*other refs.* iii 64-7, xiii 4, 6, 7, xvi 23, xvii 176-7, 260, xviii 128, 235, 307, 357-61, xxi 44, 50, 247-8

*see also*, Money; Speculation

**Marks, Geoffrey** (1864-1938), actuary for National Mutual Insurance Co., xii 17, 31, 36, xiii 65, xiv 35; joins Board of Directors, xii 146; as general manager, xii 162, 176, xxx 11; retirement, xii 200, 215-16

**Marks and Spencer**, xii 72

**Maroni, Fernand**, French literary critic, xvi 48

**Marschak, Jacob** (1898-1977), economist, xiv 290, 298

**Marsden, R. E.**, bursar of Eton College, xii 110-11

**Marseilles**, cotton stocks, xii 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581

**Marshall, Alfred** (1842-1924), economist: JMK's obituary of, x 161-231

career: education, x 162-4; teacher of mathematics, x 166; lecturer at Cambridge (1868-77), x 134-5, 163-4, 189, 238-9, 267, 269, 299n; Fellow of St. John's College (1865), x 175; Second Wrangler, x 166, 186; visits U.S.A. (1875), x 175-6, 182, 189; marriage (1877), x 176-7, 238-9; at Bristol University (1877-81), x 177-8, 188n, 201n, 220, 239, 242, 267-8; travels abroad, in the Alps, x 175, in Germany, x 172, 227, in Italy, x 178, 202, 209n, 240-1; at Oxford (1882-5), I xix, x 179, 202, 217, 242-4, xv 38-9; return to Cambridge, x 166-8, 174, 202, 212-14, 221-5, 244-5, 268; Inaugural Lecture, x 196, 198, 221-2, 224-5; other lectures, x 190n, 191n, 215-17, xii 857, xxviii 40, 41; Professor of Political Economy, x 161n, 179, xi 545; foundation of Economics Tripos, x 220-3; resignation (1908), x 218, 225, 249, xv 13; centenary of his birth, xii 842

character: attitude to women, x 162, 220, 241; aversion to criticism, x 199-200, xxix 38, and to controversy, xiii 469-70; caution in his statements, xiv 212, 368, 419; distrust of mere theory, xiii 266; generosity to economists and students, x 225, 247-9; methods of working, x 165, 175, 179, 195, 210-12, xiv 296, and delays in publication explained, x 195-201, 218, 225n; religious views, x 167-9; as sage, scientist and master, x 173-4, 223-4, 247-8

clubs and societies: British Association (Economics section), x 215, 219n, xii 846-7;

Grote Club, x 166-7, 174; Eranus, x 174; Royal Economics Society, x 218-20, 307, xii 851-2, 853

evidence and statements to committees: Depression of Trade and Industry Commission (1886), x 190, 194, xix 320; Gold and Silver Commission (1887, 1888), v 168, 171-2, xi 377, 390, 423, xii 692-3, 697, 705, 719, 725, 727, 730, 754, 772, 781, xix 320, xxvi 195; Indian Currency Committee (1899), v 171, 172n, x 190, 192-3, 217, xii 715, 717, 728, 755, xv 38-9, 268-9; takes part in eugenics controversy, xi 196, 198-202 *passim*, 205, 207, 211n

JMK and: Keynes as pupil, xi 49, xv 1-2; proposed as lecturer, xv 13-15; JMK's defence of his *General Theory* quoting Marshall, xiii 530, 533, 535, 548-50, 556, 560-1; correspondence, *see* bibliography

letters: to Dr Bonar, xii 850; to JMK xv 2, 13, 14, 65, 98, 268-9, xvi 30-1; to *The Times* (1910), xv 65, (1914), x 226-7, (1909-19), and *Economist* (1916), x 226-7

Memoranda: on effects of different currencies on international trade (1888), x 192-3; on Imperial and Local Taxes (1899), x 218; on the fiscal policy of international trade (1908), x 218

papers and articles: on the pure theory of foreign trade (1873), x 185, 297-8; on graphic representation of economic problems (1873), x 298-9; on the future of the working classes (1873), x 220; papers on America (1875, 1878), x 176; on theories and facts about wages (1885), x 202n; on the graphic method of statistics (1885), x 209n; on remediable causes of unemployment (1885), x 194, 215; on remedies for fluctuation of prices (1887), x 190, 193, 194-5; on Ricardo's bullion plan (1887), 1 22; presidential address to Co-operative Congress (1889), x 215; address on 'Some Aspects of Competition' (1890), x 215; on the old generation of economists and the new (1897), x 208, 222; 'Plea for the creation of a curriculum in Economics' (1902), x 221n, 222n; 'Introduction to the Tripos in Economics', x 222n; on the social possibilities of economic chivalry (1907), ix 286-7; on national taxation after the war (1917), x 226; 'Progress: its economic conditions' (projected, but not written) (1924), x 231

published works: *Economics of Industry* (with Mary Marshall), x 133n, 176, 182, 183n, 185, 189n, 190, 192n, 201-2, 205n, 216, 239, xiii 40, 637, later suppressed by Marshall, x 201; *Industry and Trade*, x 210, 212n, 214n, 217, 225, 226, 229,



- 230, 247, discussed, x 227-9; *Memorials of Alfred Marshall*, x 133n, 135n, 161, 163n, 170n, 174n, 178n, 180n, 186n, 298; *Money, Credit and Commerce*, iv 63n, 64, v 48n, 97n, 206n, x 171, 179, 185, 190, 193n, 194n, 230-1, XIII 504-5; *Principles of Economics*, (ed. 1, 1890), x 170, 179, 185, 187, 196n, 201, 299n, XII 854, writing of, x 182-3, 192, 202-3, 215, 240, 242, concerned with a real-exchange economy, XIII 409-11, contributions to knowledge, x 205-10, reviews and sales, x 204, 211n; abridged version (1892), x 239; (ed. 3), XIV 461; (ed. 4), XIV 420, (ed. 5), x 226, (ed. 6), XIV 37, 461-2, 479-81; (ed. 8), XIII 502, XIV 420n; see also, VI 114n, 115n, 365, x 227-9, 239, 303, XIII 454n, 493, 504-5, XIV 502, XXIX 52, 113n, 230; *Pure Theory of Domestic Values*, XIV 366, 368, XXIX 79n; *Theory of Foreign Trade*, x 185, 188; *Theory of Money*, x 189
- relationships: with H. Cunyninghame, x 297, 298; F. Edgeworth, x 303-4; H. S. Foxwell, x 268-72, 277, 287n, 292; W. S. Jevons, x 109, 158, 159, 207, and Jevons' mathematical economics, x 131, 132-5, 152-3, and temperamental difference, XXIX 166; H. O. Meredith, XIII 266-7; J. S. Mill, x 171, XI 540; Ricardo, x 135, 181, 184n, XI 5, 12-13; Sidgwick, x 166-8, 170, 173, 185
- reviews: of Edgeworth's *Mathematical Psychics*, x 184n, 187, 255; of Jevons' *Theory of Political Economy*, x 132, 133, 135, 181, 184, 187, 205n, XIII 560, XXIX 217
- theories and concepts: the Cambridge quantity equation, v 205-6, XIII 15; capital, (use of the term) XIII 505, XIV 474, 479n, (efficiency of) XIV 477-8, 547, (investment in trade) XIV 482, (Marshall's circular argument), XIII 400n, 505-6, 547, XIV 482; costs, (prices and marginal cost) XIII 516, (user cost) XIII 498, 598, 604, XIV 411-12; demand, (effective and efficient) XIII 597, 602, 610; economic equilibrium, VI 365, IX 282, XXIX 54, 67, 79; graphic methods, x 182-3, 185-8, 262, XI 233; income, XIV 99, 416-17; index numbers, v 72n, (chain method) v 103, (tabular standard) XIX 297, XXVI 31, (step-by-step method) XI 79, 100, 122-5 *passim*, 219, 222, (weighting) v 76; instruments of marginal utility, XIII 618-19, 630, XIV 6-7; on interest and appreciation, XI 515-16, XIII 548-50, XIV 483, XXIX 83, 113, 118, 119, 211, 223, (affected by supply and demand) XIII 536, (and by productivity) XIII 520, 644, XIV 100, (AM quoted on, in *General Theory*) XIII 421, 423, 526, XIV 362, 479-81, 484, (quantity of money needed) v 168, XIII 561-2, XIV 94n; labour, unemployment and wages, XI 199, XIII 506, XIV 25, 35-6, 37, XX 4, 5, XXIX 52; machinery, use and value of, XIII 498, 502, 517, 596, XIV 7, 461-2; monetary theory and bank rate, v 166, 168, 171-3, 175, x 189-95, (use of term 'currency'), XII 691, XIX 162-3, XXIX 5, (on increasing money supply) XII 776, 778, 780-1, 782; national dividend, XIV 380; purchasing power, v 48n, 97n, 102, XXIX 257; rent and quasi-rent, XIV 481, (use of term) XIII 398, 577-8, XIV 419-21, (compared with interest) XIV 481-3, (net or gross) XIII 502, XIV 412, 420; savings and investment, XIV 15, 27, 33, 253; science of metaphysics to ethics, x 169-72, 256, 260; science of economics, x 180-95, 222; standards of value, v 54n, XII 866, XIII 505, XIV 297, 462, and fluctuations in value standards, XIII 504-5, 523-4
- other refs, x 45, 237, XXV 236, XXX 24
- Marshall, Charles**, uncle and benefactor of Alfred, x 164-5, 166
- Marshall, Frederick**, author of article in *Blackwoods* (Feb. 1875), XVI 316n
- Marshall, George Catlett** (1880-1959), Chief of Staff, U.S. Army (1939-45), Secretary of State (1947-9), XXIV 209
- Marshall, Rev. John**, Headmaster of Exeter Grammar School, great-grandfather of Alfred, x 162
- Marshall, Mary** (née Hawtrey), wife of Rev. John Marshall, x 162
- Marshall, Mary** (née Paley), wife of Alfred Marshall; JMK's obituary of, x 232-50; as joint author of *Economics of Industry*, see Alfred Marshall, published works; see also Paley, Mary
- Marshall, Rebecca** (née Oliver), wife of William, mother of Alfred and Frederick, x 161
- Marshall, Rev. Richard**, great-great-uncle of Alfred, x 171n
- Marshall, Rev. William**, great-great-grandfather of Alfred, x 161-2
- Marshall, William** (1812-1901), cashier in the Bank of England, father of Alfred and Frederick, x 161, 162-4
- Marshall Lectures**, (1936), XIV 182
- Marshall Library**, Cambridge, x 45, 232, 242, 245, 301, XI 233; foundation, x 249-50; JMK as first official librarian, x 248
- Marshall Society**, XXII 40, XXIX 218
- Marshallian economics**
- Marshallian convention, XIII 649; Marshalliana, Robertson on JMK's treatment of classical economists, XIII 504-6; reply, XIII 519
- Marshallian K, XIV 94n, 97, 99, 226, 228; income velocity *V* and, XIII 316
- Martin, Basil Kingsley** (1897-1969)  
personal: fails to gain Fellowship to King's College.

- Martin** (*cont.*)  
 xxviii 1, 60; teaches at London School of Economics (1923-7), xxviii 2; with *Manchester Guardian* (1927-31), xxviii 2; with *Political Quarterly*, xxviii 1-2; refuses Professorship at Aberystwyth, xxviii 30, 44-5; ill health, xxviii 4, 23-4, 29, 79, 80, 128, 149, 153
- first editor of *New Statesman and Nation* (1931-60), xvii 4, xx 488, 498, xxii 36, 86, 91, xxviii, 2-6, 73-4, 90-1, 111, 117, 119, 121, 130-1, 138-9, 141, 187, 189; advertising problems, xxviii 136-7; staff problems, xxviii 196-201; salary arrangements, xxviii 23, 45, 185; Vallance's offending article, xxviii 214-15
- his leading articles: xxviii 8, 10-11, 44, 45-50, 57, 111; on foreign policy, xxviii 60, 82, 90; on American loan, xxviii 216-23; other leaders, xxviii 59, 140, 189, 201-2
- conversation with JMK 'Democracy and Efficiency' (1939), xxi 491-500
- pacifism, xxviii 16, 71, 80, 89
- visits: to America (1923) xxviii 1, (1942) 172, 173, 175, 182, (1945) 207, 209, 210, 211, 214; to Ireland, xxviii 138-9; to Russia (with David Low) xxviii 13; to Spain, xxviii 87, 88
- writings: *Father Figures*, xxviii 13; *Propaganda's Harvest*, xxviii 163, 164; with Crossman, *A Thousand Million Allies If You Choose*, xxviii 169; text of *Low's Russian Sketchbook*, xxviii 14-16; obituary of Beatrice Webb, xxviii 195
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Martin**, J. B., Treasurer of the English Economic Association (1890), xii 854
- Martin**, Mary, *see* Ward, Mary
- Martin**, Olga, wife of Kingsley Martin, xxviii 29
- Martin**, P. W., Head of Division, Ministry of Food, member of British delegation to Washington, xxv 338
- Martin**, Robert, of the Mountsorrel Granite Co., x 352-3
- Martineau**, Harriet (1802-76), writer, ix 277, 279, x 93, 103, 222
- Marx**, Karl (1818-83), founder of modern communist doctrine, x 66, 442, xi 560, xviii 84; Foxwell a contemporary of, x 271, 280; German hatred of, xi 340; JMK's views on, xiii 420, xxviii 21, 41, 105; compared with Ricardo, x 181, xiii 488, 493, 651, xxiii 191, xxviii 40; surplus value theory of, xxix 81 and n
- Das Kapital*, ix 258, x 91n, 180, xxviii 37, 38, 41
- Marxism**, xxviii 27, 28, 29; origin of, x 67; communism of Marx, ix 304, xix 438; logical fallacy of doctrine, ix 285-6, x 446, xvii 269-70; Labour party socialism and, xxi 33-4, 495; JMK's controversy with Shaw over, xxviii 30-42
- Mason**, David Marshall (1865-1945), Liberal M.P., banker, founder of Sound Currency Assn., views on currency, xvi 75, 76-8, xviii 198, xix 355
- Mass Observation**, xii 810-29, xxi 519-22, xxviii 150
- Mass-production**, xxi 238, xxvii 282, 339, 342; industries, xxvii 48; of working-class housing, xix 222, 231
- Massigli**, René (1888-1975), French Ambassador to Britain (1944-55), xxviii 366
- Massine**, Léonide (1896-1979), choreographer and ballet dancer, xxviii 129-30, 315, 322
- Massingham**, Henry William (1860-1924), journalist, xviii 123, xix 472
- Masterman**, Charles Frederick Gurney (1873-1927), Liberal M.P. and editor, Financial Secretary to the Treasury (1912-14), xix 137
- Matches**, tax on, xxii 286
- Mathematical economics**, vii 275, 297-8, x 298, xiv 379, 511-12; *see also*, Statisticians
- Mathematical expectation**, viii 343-4, 346, 348-50, 386-7; expectational economic analysis (Townshend), xxix 291-3
- Mathematical Gazette*, xi 183
- Mathematical method** vs inductive method, viii 428-9
- Mathematical probability**, xi 184; *Treatise on Probability*, Vol. viii
- Mathematical Psychics* (Edgeworth), x 256, 261-3
- Mathematical reasoning**, viii 349
- Mathematicians**, and probability, viii 92; use of cumulative formula, viii 168; use of law of error, viii 231
- Mathematics**, xii 784-9  
 at Cambridge in Malthus's time, x 78  
 and common sense, viii 424  
 and economics, vii 275, 297-8, x 128-31, 132-5, 138n, 139-40 and n, 180, 184n
- Marshall's genius for, x 164, 185-8  
 meaning of term, viii 349  
 and statistics, viii 400-18, xv 12  
*see also*, Calculus; Statistics
- Mathematics from the Educational Times*, viii 204n
- Mather and Platt**, engineering firm, xii 3
- Matignon**, agreements on wages and cost of living (1936), xxvi 294
- Le Matin*, xix 170
- Matisse**, Henri (1869-1954), French painter, xxviii 311, 366
- Maud**, Sir John, *see* Redcliffe-Maud
- Maurice**, Sir Frederick (1871-1951), Director of Military Operations, Imperial General Staff (1915-18), x 50
- Maurice**, Frederick Denison (1805-72), theologian, and Professor at King's College, London (1840-53), x 167, 271, xii 867
- Mauritius**, xi 39-40

- Maxim**, Sir Hiram (1840-1916), inventor/engineer, VIII 397n
- Maxton**, James (1885-1946), Scottish politician, Labour M.P., XXI 494
- Maxwell**, Floyd, index of production for U.S.A., VI 97
- Maxwell**, James Clerk (1831-79), Scottish mathematician, Professor of Experimental Physics in Cambridge (1871-9), VIII 190-2, x 166n 1, 181n 2, 353
- May**, George Ernest, 1st Baron (1871-1946), Secretary to Prudential Assurance Co., Chairman, Committee on National Expenditure, xx 589
- May**, George O., director of the National Bureau of Economic Research, XXIX 186; letter from, XXIX 187-8, 190
- May Committee**, see National Expenditure, Committee on (1931)
- Maybury**, Sir Henry Percy (1864-1943), Brigadier-General, IX 97
- Mayflower**, XXVI 102
- Mayer**, Tobias (1723-62), German astronomer, VIII 234
- Mayor**, Rev. Joseph Bickersteth (1828-1916), Professor of Classics, King's College, Cambridge (1870-9), x 166, 172n, 267
- McAdoo**, William Gibbs (1863-1941), Secretary to the Treasury (1913-18), XVI 243-5, 253, 263, 265, 272, 274, 277, 279, 282-6, 290; his Note on the Morgan overdraft, XVI 244-6, 250, 252; 'Note' for (drafted by JMK) in reply to his Note, XVI 245-54; message from Chancellor of Exchequer to, XVI 255-63
- McCabe**, Thomas Bayard (b. 1893), Director of Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia: member, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, XXIV 466, 473, 480, of Finance Committee, 484, 492; takes part in discussion, XXIV 497, 498; his incompetence, XXIV 510
- McCull**, Hugh, symbolic (Logic) probability, VIII 172; on Boole, VIII 185n, 208n; inverse probability, VIII 194; bibliography, VIII 494
- McCombie**, Hamilton (1880-1962), lecturer in Chemistry, Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, XXVIII 276
- McCormick**, Vance Criswell (1872-1946), American newspaper publisher, XVI 389
- McCracken**, Harlan Linnaeus, Professor of Economics, Louisiana State University, XXIX 81n
- McCulloch**, John Ramsay (1789-1864), Scottish political economist: on the value of gold, x 120, 121; correspondence with Ricardo, x 97n, xxv 334; his collection of pamphlets, x 283; as Professor of Political Economy, University College, London, x 145n; *Principles of Political Economy*, ix 288n
- McCurrach**, David F., chairman of the Alliance Trust Co., seconded by the Bank of England to Washington (1945); joint author with F. Harmer, of 'Will Dollars be Scarce?', XXVII 427, 446
- McDougall**, Frank Lidgett (1884-1958), Australian Economic Adviser to the Commonwealth Government in London, XXVII 40
- McFadyean**, Sir Andrew (1887-1974), Treasury official (1910-24), XII 31; JMK's assistant at the Treasury (1917-19), XVI 223, 270, 287; secretary to the American Board (for purchases), XVI 267, 272; secretary to British delegation to Reparation Commission, XVII 38, 120-4 *passim*, 130, 162, XVIII 200, 206, 254; translation of Bergmann's *History of Reparations*, XVIII 295; letters from, quoted, XVIII 200-1, 251, 347
- correspondence, see bibliography
- McFarlane**, Stuart Gordon (1885-1970), Australian Asst. Secretary to Commonwealth Treasury (1926-32 and 1938-48), letter to, XXVII 385
- McGowan**, Harry Duncan, 1st Baron (1874-1961); Chairman, Imperial Chemical Industries, XXII 103n 42; supports compulsory savings plan, XXII 102
- McGregor**, A. G., letter to *The Times* on employment, XXII 185-6
- McGuire**, XVIII 229n
- McIlraith**, James W., on prices in New Zealand, XI 221-4
- McKenna**, David (b. 1911), son of Reginald McKenna, of British Railways Board, xx 165
- McKenna**, Pamela (Mrs Reginald McKenna), x 59
- McKenna**, Reginald (1863-1943), politician and banker, Liberal M.P., XIII 52n, 91, XVIII 10; XXII 91
- as Home Secretary (1911-15), xx 189
- as Chancellor of the Exchequer (1915-16), x 58-9, XVI 108, 110, 116, 149, 150, 162, 177, 188-9, 193, 196, 198, 209, 409, xx 142-3
- in Cabinet Committee on Co-ordination of Military and Financial Effort (1916), XVI 162, 164-8 *passim*, 170, 171, 175, 223
- Memorandum on Lloyd George's proposals (drafted by JMK), XVI 189-95
- McKenna Committee on restoration of Germany's financial stability (1923), XVIII 48, 53, 59-60, 241-6, 234, 254, 307-8, 309
- member, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), XVIII 358, and of Tuesday Club, xx 344;
- as Chairman, London Joint City and Midland Bank (1919-43); speeches made and comments thereon, ix 121, 188-95 *passim*, 200-6, XIII 500, XVII 180, XIX 345-6, 661, XXVIII 156; views on Conservative economic policy, XIX 3, 5, 85, 809, on

- McKenna (*cont.*)  
 American debt, xviii 101, 104, 386, xix 69, on policy of Bank of England, xix 267, 765, and return to gold standard, xix 237, 342; his 'new process' for synthetic gold, xx 157-65; on prosperity and the dollar exchange, xix 446; in partial agreement with JMK, xix 345-6; supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 103
- Post-War Banking Policy*, ix 121, reviewed by JMK, xix 770-3
- member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, xiii 126n, xx 17, 38-46 *passim*, 50, 53-5, 66, 72, 74, 75, 88-98 *passim*, 104, 114-26 *passim*, 133-5, 139, 142-3, 148, 150, 157, 159, 163, 186-91 *passim*, 194-6, 199-217 *passim*, 233-9, 251-62 *passim*, 270; gives evidence, xx 157; signs JMK's Addendum to Report, xx 281, 309
- JMK's visits to, xvi 196, 265  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- McKenna duties, xvi 116, xix 728-9, xx 18, 28, 114-15, 495
- McLintock, Sir William (1873-1947), senior partner in Thomson, McLintock & Co., chartered accountants; in Economic Advisory Council (1930), xx 28; member of National Mutual directorate, xii 146; member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 295, 300, 303, 306-7; (1925), xix 839, 842-3, 846-54 *passim*
- McNair, xxx 9
- McTaggart, John M. Ellis (1866-1925), Fellow (1891) and lecturer (1897-1923) of Trinity College, Cambridge, x 435
- Meade, James Edward (b. 1907), Economic Assistant (1940-5) and Director (1946-7) of Economic Section of Cabinet Office, xxi 125-6, xxii 325n 46, xxv 353, xxix 23  
 a member of the 'Cambridge Circus' (1930-1), xiii 338-9, 341-2, and his 'Relation' for measuring the cost of investment, xiii 341  
 author of *Economic Surveys* for the League of Nations, xiv 290-1; and *Consumers' Credits and Unemployment*, xi 439-44  
 post-war talks: on Lend Lease Agreement Article vii, xxv 338n, 339, 341, 344, xxvi 293-4, Article viii, xxvi 168, 173, 174; on import restrictions, xxvi 272-82, 284-5; on international settlements, xxvi 283-4; on reparations, xxvi 337; on Clearing Union plan, xxv 41, 67; on Commercial Union, xxvi 248, 289, 250, 304, 310-12  
 on domestic issues: social insurance, xxvii 206-15, 217-19, 278, 308-13, 353, 364, 392; on unemployment, xxvii 264, 314-20, 323-33, 351-7; tax credits, xxvii 217, 218, 317n 2; national income, xxii 325-33 *passim*; national debt, xxvii 388; tax on servants, xxii 358, 363-4  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Meadley, G. W., *Memoirs of William Paley*, x 79n, 85n
- Meaning (Ramsey), x 342-3
- Means or averages and law of error, viii 215, 218-32
- Means to Prosperity, The*, ix 335-66, xi 499, xiii 412, 419, xxi 164, 171, 186, 233; American edition, xiii 412, 414-18, xxi 171n; 'The Means to Prosperity: Mr Keynes's Reply to Criticism' (*The Times*, 1933) xxi 178-85
- Means test, xxvii 238
- 'Measure of value', xxix 98n; Ricardo's notes on, xxv 334
- Measurement  
 of average life of capital, xxix 155-6  
 of capital goods, xxix 151  
 of changes in current output, xxix 236  
 of general exchange value, xi 100-20, 127-35  
 of probability, viii 21-43, 103, 122, 174-7, 288, 334, 343-5, 424  
 of roundaboutness, xxix 155-7  
 theory and practice of, in statistics, xi 51-61  
 of variable attributes, v 88, viii 30-9  
 of velocity, xxix 242-3
- Meat, xi 121, xx 153, xxi 5, 27, 218, xxii 9, 231, xxiv 151, 154-5, 172, 201, 470, xxvii 160, 178, xxviii 158-9; exports of, xxvii 192; Argentine exports, xxv 26; mutton, xi 222, xxvii 190
- Median, xi 147-9, 151, 153, 154, 168-71, 173  
 defined, viii 223  
 and law of error, viii 222-3, 224, 228  
 median average, xi 115, 119-20, 159, 222  
 median rent, xi 176
- Mediterranean area  
 in antiquity, xxviii 239, 294  
 British interests in, xxviii 71, 75, 100; and war expenditure in, xxiv 296, 407  
 Italian interest in, xxviii 121, 126; and Spanish, xxviii 79
- Meerut, conspiracy case, xxviii 17, 18
- Megalithic culture, xxviii 288
- Meinong, Alexius (1853-1920), Austrian philosopher, review of Von Kries's *Die Principien* (1890), viii 45n, 84-5, 495
- Meissner, Otto, on dice throwing, viii 396n, 496
- Melbourne, William Lamb, 2nd Viscount (1779-1848), Prime Minister (1834-41), xx 379
- Melbourne Herald*: 'The Report of the Australian Experts' (27 June 1932), xxi 94-100; letter to (8 July 1932), xxi 100, 101-2
- Mellon, Andrew (1855-1937), American industrialist and diplomat, Secretary of U.S. Treasury (1921-32), xviii 356, xix 551, xx 588

- Mells**, country home of McKenna, JMK and Lydia visit, xx 159
- Melchior**, Carl, (d. 1934), German banker, friend of JMK, III 13n, x 55n, 389-429, xvi 389, xvii 10, xviii 46, 63
- meetings with JMK: the first, xvii 130, xxi 47-8; in Amsterdam (1919) x 427-9; in Brussels, x 425-6; in Genoa (1922) xvii 384; in Hamburg (1922) xviii 18, (1932) xxi 39; in Spa (1919) x 413-15
- correspondence with JMK: on contributions to *Manchester Guardian supplement* (1922), xvii 325-31 *passim*, 336, 446; on the Wiesbaden Agreement, xvii 283-6; other correspondence, *see* bibliography
- as German representative: at the Peace Conference (1919) xvi 391, 394, 397-9, 402; Paris Conference (1923) xviii 116-18; London visit (1923) xviii 233; at Young Committee (1928) xviii 304; League of Nations Financial Committee (1928) xviii 295, xix 741
- Melville**, Sir Leslie Galfreid (1902-86), Adviser to Commonwealth Bank of Australia (1931-49), xxi 94, xxv 413-15; Australian delegate at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 57, 69, at Bretton Woods, 112, at Savannah, 231
- Members of Parliament**, xxi 156
- JMK addresses: (1931), xx 607-11; discusses Clearing Union with, xxv 256, 265; American proposals, xxv 429, 436, 446, xxvi 1-2, 25
- meet Chancellor of Exchequer, xxvi 164, 177, 178-9, 187, 188
- see also*, House of Commons
- Mémoires présentés à l'Académie des Sciences*, Vol. vi, (1774): Laplace, on probability, viii 193, 224
- Memory**, as source of derivative knowledge, viii 14-15
- Mendelism** and statistics, viii 368, 458-9, 468
- Menderhausen**, H., xii 821
- Mendès-France**, Pierre (b. 1907), Minister of National Economy, leader of French Delegation at Bretton Woods and Savannah, xxvi 231
- Menger**, Anton (1841-1906), Austrian economist, x 279, 294-5
- Menken**, Jules, economist on the Liberal Industrial Enquiry staff (1928), xix 729-30
- Mensuration**, in JMK's early beliefs, x 440, 442, 445
- Mercantile marine**
- American, xvii 273; Austrian, xvii 118; British, II 83, xviii 194; French, II 82; Greek II 83n
- German, x 21; America might buy, xvi 120; cessions to Allies, II 41-2, 109-10 and n, 134, xvii 62, 71; estimated value of, xvii 72, 309; JMK's proposals on, xvii 84-5; British share of, xvii 85, 113-15; American share, xvii 117-18; surrender of, III 9, 88, x 399-402, 404-10, 414, 418-23, 425-6
- other refs.*, xi 351, 359, xvii 429, xxi 76, 471, xxii 125, 285, xxvii 287
- see also*, Navy; Ships, shipping
- Mercantilism**, I 125-6, vii 334-51, 358-9, xi 325, 530, 531, 537, xiv 16, 21, xxix 48; mercantilist policies, xiii 407; mercantilists, xiii 552, 555
- Mercator**, writer of letter to *The Times*, xx 510, 512
- Merchandise**
- American export surplus, xix 720
- deficiency in British balance of trade, xix 704, 723; in balance of payments, xi 447-8
- Merchants**
- as Bank of England directors, Bagehot on, xix 469
- Chinese, xix 488; German, xix 42; Glasgow, xi 538; in India, xi 31, 32; Manchester cotton, xix 64-5, 591, 600; rubber, xix 705n; in South America, xi 282; 18th century overseas, xi 560
- combines, xix 438, 547
- under Commodity Control scheme, xxvii 116-7, 139, 144, 181-2; merchants profits, xxvii 108; stock holding risks, xxvii 169
- contribution to invisible surplus, xix 705
- and exchange, xix 54-5, 89, 260-1
- merchant princes, xxviii 33
- merchanting business, xx 177
- and philosophers, xi 71-2
- in post ww I boom and slump, xi 356
- return to gold, and forward contracts, xix 268, 270
- other refs.*, xi 47, 530, 531, xii 577, 619, 627, xx 103, 108, 109, 437
- Merchants' Association of New Zealand**, xi 225
- Meredith**, George, x 325
- Meredith**, Hugh Owen (1878-1964), Professor of Economics, Queen's University, Belfast, xiii 266-8, xxix 207, 211, 213; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- '*Mermeix*', published Paris (1921), III 95n, 96n
- Merriman**, Mansfield (1848-1925), American civil engineer, on the method of Least Squares, viii 233, 234n, 472, 496
- Mersdach-sar-ivani**, xxviii 244
- Mesopotamia**, x 2; proposal to evacuate, xvii 185, xix 2; *see also*, Palestine
- Meston**, Sir James, 1st Baron (1865-1943), in Indian Civil Service (1855-1919), I 47, xv 68, 86-7; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Metal Exchange** (London), xii 506
- Metallic standard**, xix 338; *see also*, Bimetallism; Gold standard
- Metals**
- measurement of, xii 513, 579

**Metals** (*cont.*)

metallist view of money, xi 402; metallic standard of value, xi 404  
 metallurgical industries, xix 226; metal products, xix 127, 137, 138  
 precious, vii 333, 334n, 335-8, 344, 347, 348-9  
 price, xii 647  
 sacred lumps, xix 175, 348  
 speculation in, xii 8, 26, 707  
 stocks of, xii 452  
 world exports, xxvii 192  
*other refs.*, xi 29, 84, 87, xxi 27, 463, xxvii 190  
*see also*, Copper; Gold; Iron and steel; Lead; Tin; Zinc

**Metaphysics**, viii 266-7, 293

**Method of difference**, viii 273

**Methodology**, x 264, xxix 175

**Metric system**, xxviii 239

**Metrology**, xxviii 276

**Metropolitan Life Insurance Company**, xx 580

**Metropolitan Stock**, xix 204-5

**Metropolitan Water Board**, xxi 135

**Meulen, C. E. ter**, Dutch financier with Hope and Co. (Amsterdam), British Treasury Agents (1914-18), xviii 46; at Amsterdam Conference (1919), xvii 128, 141; correspondence with JMK on international loan, xvii 141-6; credit plan for impoverished countries, xvii 195, 196; at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 354, 381

**Mexico**

commodities: copper, xii 466, 528, 590; cotton, xii 274n; lead, xii 290, 338-9, 378-9, 380, 422-3, 476-8, 538-9, 607, 609; petroleum, xii 567; silver, xii 746, xv 297  
 currency: xi 372; dollars, xi 398, 529, 531, xxiv 366; in proposed Clearing Union, xxv 56  
 gold: exports, xii 746; exchange standard 1 25, xii 705, 721, xv 62, 70; gold-bloc country, xi 486; production, xii 699, 740; stocks, vi 136, xix 167  
 investment in: British, xxiii 17; foreign, xvi 47; loans and defaults, xviii 263, xix 277, 323

political conditions in: xv 297, xvi 47

tourist trade: xxvii 438

and U.S.A.: liability to (1945), xxvii 433; delegates to committees in Washington (1943-4), xxv 290, 378, 429, xxvi 42-3; at Savannah (1946), xxvi 217, 222

*see also*, Central, and Latin America

**Meyer, Eugene** (1875-1959), American newspaper executive, Governor of the Federal Reserve Board (1930-3), First President I.B.R.D. (1946), xiii 465n, xviii 352-3, 354, xx 544, 561-2, 564, 571-2

**Michell, John** (1724-93), natural philosopher, viii 193, 325-8, 334, 496

**Micklin, John M.**, xviii 301-3

**Micronesia**, stone money of, v 13

**Microphones**, xxvi 101, 107

**Midas**, King of Phrygia, vii 219, ix 248, xi 325, xii 743, xix 164, xxi 71-2

**Middle Ages**, stagnation of, vi 134-5

**Middle class**, xxii 80, 81

impoverishment through inflation, iv 28-30, ix 71

investment, xii 120-1, 125, xix 279; savings, xix 276

tax allowances, xxii 362

Victorian prosperity, iv 12-14

**Middle East**

currency: demand for dollars, xxiv 43; exchange control, xxiv 578, 584; under Clearing Union plans, xxv 56, 60; over-valued exchanges, xxiv 262, xxvii 454-7, 461; sterling balances, xxiii 222, 234, 235, 346, xxiv 478

finance: balance of payments, xxiv 7; inflation, xxiii 265, 316, 346, plan to reduce by gold injections, xxiii 265, 270, 335

gold: gold sales, xxiii 321, 335, 336, xxiv 25, 26, xxvii 448; U.K. liability to find gold for, xxiv 52

U.K. expenditure in, during war: xxiv 119-20, 138, 166, 171, 338, 344, 408, 468, xxvii 454, 470, 478; cash disbursements, xxiii 237, 241, 277, 280, 299, xxiv 140, 168-9, 263, 398, 451; for policing, xxiv 266; questioned by Morgenthau, xxiv 156; post-war commitments, xxiv 264, 335, 470, 536

in WW II: effect of war on economy, xxiii 316, 328; financed by paper money, xxiii 270; war effort, xxiv 95-6; Stage III agreement with, xxiv 233.

*see also*, individual countries

**Middle term**, fallacy of, viii 74, 171

**Midlands**, xx 98

**Migration**, xxi 237, xxv 55

emigration, ii 5, 7n, xvii 446, xix 123, xx 320, 327

emigration and immigration, xi 449, xxi 89

immigrant remittances, xxi 224

**Milan**, iv 95, 107, 108

**Milch-cows**, surrender of, by Austria, xvi 462, 465-7

**Milhaud, Darius** (1892-1974), French composer, xxviii 10

**Military expenditure**, xxvii 447-8, 449, 460; overseas, xxvii 464, 465-7, 477-81

'Political and Military Expenditure Overseas' (April 1946), xxvii 465-81

**Military period**, of relief, xxvii 90, 94, 97, 98-9

**Military Relief**, xxiv 322

**Military Service Act**, 1916, xvi 157, 178, 179

**Milk**, xxii 208, xxvii 87, 417, xxviii 342; milk scheme, xxii 230, 359; free for children, xxi 166; condensed milk, xxii 231

**Mill, James** (1773-1836), philosopher and economist, x 163, 279, xxx 10

- Mill, John Stuart (1806-73), economist and philosopher:  
 personal qualities: as a child, x 274; working practices, x 180n, 197; authority over students, x 135; not a Society member, x 156  
 relationships: Bagehot on, xi 538-40; Foxwell on, x 27In, 280; Jevons's aversion to, x 136-7, 148, 155-6, 198-9, 276; Marshall and, x 153, 171, 191-2, 220; Ricardo, letters from, xxv 334-5  
 printed works: *System of Logic* (1843), viii 496, x 163n; *Principles of Political Economy* (1848), I 51, x 138n, 145n, 180-I, 204-5, 209n, 280, reviewed, xi 538-9; *Examination of Hamilton's Philosophy* (1865), x 168, 169; *Autobiography* (1873), x 180n; *Three Essays on Religion* (1874), x 168n  
 theories and concepts: circulating capital and wages fund, vi 114, 115; 'effective demand' theory, xiii 596, 597; 'humane science' doctrine, ix 281, x 86, xvii 449; inductive theory, viii 244n, 295-8, 300-4, 305; monetary theories, I 51, vi 20, xiii 254, xv 78; the National Debt, x 116-17; trade cycles, x 125; utilitarian ethics, x 260
- Millais, Sir John Everett (1829-96), painter, xxviii 309
- Miller, David Hunter (1875-1961), American lawyer, diplomat, editor and historian  
 legal adviser to American Peace Mission (1920): on U.S. reaction to the Peace Treaty, xvii 32-7, 39, 40, 45, 124, 297-302  
 evidence before U.S. Stabilisation Committee (1927) vi 273, 366
- Millerand, Etienne Alexandre (1859-1943), President of France (1920-4), iii 10-12, xvii 154, 157
- Milling, x 329
- Millionaires, in Great Britain, xix 683
- Mills, Frederick Cecil (1892-1964), American economist, *The Behavior of Prices*, v 63, vi 123n, 126n, xi 225-8
- Mills, Ogden (1884-1937), politician, Under-Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1927), Secretary (1932-3), xviii 357-8, xx 588, xxi 320
- Milne, Alan Alexander (1882-1956), novelist and dramatist, xxviii 393-4
- Milner, Alfred, 1st Viscount (1854-1925), administrator and politician, x 243, 277; involved in post-war Allied financial arrangements (1917-18), x 56, xvi 231-3, 236, 271
- Milton, John (1608-74), poet and theologian, xii 854, xvii 57, 78, xxiv 125-6, 188
- Mina, xxviii 224-5, 232-7, 270-3; in table of weights, xxviii 232, mina weights, xxviii 277; of Ur, xxviii 244; in Pheidonian and Solonic reforms, xxviii 260-8, 279; market and currency mina, xxviii 278
- Mind*  
 1877: 'Cram' (Jevons), x 142-3; Barratt on Sidgwick, x 256  
 1879: 'Hedonical Calculus' (Edgeworth), x 257n  
 1884: 'Philosophy of Chance' (Edgeworth), viii 30n, 105n, 413n, x 259  
 1918, 1920: 'On the Relation between Induction and Probability' (Broad), viii 285n
- Mind and matter, viii 284
- Minerals, xxvii 145, 178; Mineral Rights Duty, xi 528
- Miners' Union, xx 343
- Mines, mining  
 and excess profit tax, xxii 253  
 fluctuations in output (1899-1926), iv 97  
 investment in, xix 329  
 miners, xxi 254-5; wages, xix 394  
 productivity, xxi 478-9  
 stocks and output included in inventories (U.S.A.), xxix 203, 205  
 unemployment, xxi 499  
*other refs*, xi 38, xix 275-6, xx 67, 112, 517, xxi 411, xxii 441, xxvii 140, 337  
*see also* Under. Coal; Gold; Quarries; Rand Mines: Silver
- Mines Department, xix 672; Minister for Mines, xix 561
- Mining Association, xix 562
- Ministers, *see* U.K. Ministers
- Minneapolis, xi 231, 232
- Minorities, xxvii 94
- Minos, Palace of, xxviii 292-4
- Mint  
 Bank of England reserves at, xi 260, 281, 395  
 Birmingham Mint, xi 400  
 closing of, in India, xi 2, 6, 10, 13, 18, 26, 384, 386-8; in U.S.A, iv 156  
 Newton as Controller, x 371, 379  
*Reports*: (1911), xi 382; (1912), xi 394-400  
 silver minted for West African colonies, xi 383
- Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riqueti, Comte de (1749-91), French revolutionary, xi 392, xii 702
- Mises, Ludwig von, (1881-1973) Austrian economist, v xxii, 154n, 178, xiii 259, 519; treatise on money reviewed by JMK, xi 400-I, 403
- Missionaries, xxviii 84, 85
- Mitchell, Edwin Laurence (1883-1960), Secretary, Royal Commission on Tithe Rent-charge, xii 654
- Mitchell, Wesley Clair (1874-1948), Professor of Economics, Columbia University, xiii 268, 456, xxi 320; and price index numbers, v 49n, 72; *Business Cycles*, v 28n, vi 31n, 32n, 86n, 88, 89, 94n, 98, 100n, xxix 260n
- Mitchell-Innes, Alfred (1864-1950), diplomat, Councillor in the British Embassy, Wash-

- Mitchell-Innes (*cont.*)  
 ington (1908-13): *What is Money?* reviewed, xi 404-6
- Mittel-Europa, II 169, [ix 20]
- Mladek, Jan, Ministry of Finance, Czechoslovakia; Deputy Chairman, Czech delegation to Bretton Woods Conference (1944), xxv 240, 257, 264
- Mobility, in a progressive community, xix 440-1
- Modality, viii 16n, 107
- Mode, xi 115, 119-20, 170; asymmetry about, viii 394; and law of error, viii 225
- Moley, Raymond (1886-1975), American journalist, member of Roosevelt's Brains Trust, xxi 263, 277
- Mond, Alfred Moritz, 1st Baron Melchett (1868-1930), ix 310, xviii 124, xix 446; as Chairman of Imperial Chemical Industries, xix 726-8
- 'Mondor', Viner's suggested name for international currency, xxv 321, 327
- Monet, Claude (1840-1926), French impressionist painter, xxviii 312
- Monetary authority: under Article IV (I.M.F.), xxvi 137, 402; under Article VIII, xxvi 143, 185; under C.U. plan, xxv 455, 458; and French and British currency laws, xix 776; and I.B.R.D. loans, xxvi 51; under I.M.F., xxv 438; and production of money, vii 230, 235; role of, vii 113, 119, 205-7, 320, xiii 405, xxix 55, 67; *see also*, Bank, Central and State
- Monetary conference: virtually proposed by Roosevelt (1934), xxi 311, 312; proposed for all United and Associated Nations (1944), xxv 374, 378, 380, 432, 443-4; *see also*, Bretton Woods
- Monetary economy, xiii 420, xxix 52, 67; defined, xiii 408-9; distinction between real exchange economies and, xiii 410-11, xxix 54, 67; parameters of, xiii 396-406; non-monetary economy, defined, vii 222, 239; theory of, xxix 62, 67-8
- Monetary expansion, xiii 246-8; new money, xxi 200, xxix 17, 234
- Monetary policy  
 alternative aims in, iv 116-40, [ix 164-82], ix 205-6, 306; divided opinion on objective of, xix 106, 212, 213-14, 266-7, 338, 341, 397; and politics, ix 306  
 and balance of trade, xx 337-9  
 based on *Treatise*, xx 38, 136  
 Bevin on, xx 65; Churchill on, ix 208-14, 220-5, 227-9; Hume on, vii 343n; Liberal Party on, xix 159-61, 208-10; McKenna on, ix 189-92, 200-6; mercantilists on, vii 341-2  
 the future of, vii 378; outlook in 1928, xix 730-1 and gold sticks, xx 164-5  
 international, xx 451; 'Monetary Policy', report on Washington talks (1943), xxv 374-9, 398  
 in Macmillan Report, xx 270-1, 283-309; disagreement amongst Committee members, xx 280-2  
 'Our Monetary Policy', (*Financial Times*, 1925), xix 425-7  
 and prices, xix 435; and income deflation, v 245; and wages, vii 267-9, xxix 443-7  
 and rate of interest, vii 164, 202-8; in classical theory, vii 243-4  
 and saving and investment, vii 84, xiii 396, xxix 56  
 statistical apparatus, need for, xix 721-2, xx 263-70  
 technical monetary problems of aid to capital development schemes, xx 178-9, 303-4, 353-4  
 and trade cycle, vii 316-17, xxix 227  
 U.S., xix 393, xxi 275, 308, 319-20; National Monetary Commission of the United States, Report of, xi 381-2  
 unemployment and, xiv 30, xix 220-4, 385-6, 763  
*other refs.*, xi 325, 418, xxix 55, 245  
*see also*, Monetary authority; Money, management of
- Monetary reform, ix 193, xiii 91, xix 207-8, 223, 230; discussion on (RES 1923), xix 206-14; Tract on, Vol. IV, xiii 1, 15, 21, 293
- 'Monetary Reformer', author of a letter to the *Nation and Athenaeum*, xix 272-3
- Monetary standard, xi 319-20; ancient standards, xiii 43; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 16-18; instability of, iv xiv-xx; stability of, should be state policy, iv 16
- Monetary system, vii 338, xi 426, 501, xiii 90; discussed in Macmillan Committee, xi 75, 90-1, 136, 179-83, 206-10, 234-6, 246, 270, 271; foreign, i 13-19; monetary machine, xx 134, 136; problems caused by, i 181-2; and rate of interest, xiii 333, 396; relevance to problems of distribution, xxix 6-7; and trade cycles, xvii 429-31; U.S.A. (before 1914), i 12, 19n, 40, 114, xv 198; (1923), iv 154-9; U.S. dependencies, i 25
- Monetary theory  
 definitions used in Cambridge (1935), xxix 133; an oral tradition in England, xi 375  
 in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 27, 28, 41-5, 47, 79, 113, 114; of *General Theory*, xxix 62; 'Monetary Theory of Production, The', early title, xxix 49, 62  
 and exchanges, iv 61-115  
 the fundamental proposition of (1934), xiv 435  
*General Theory*, treatment of money criticised, xiii 509-11, 519, 583  
 JMK an adherent of the monetary school, xx 562  
 Marshall's contribution to, x 189-95; neutrality of money, xiii 410-11; a nonsense



- notion, XIV 93; Wicksell's theory, XXIX 260-1
- 'Monetary Theory of Employment', an introduction to the *General Theory* (Bryce), XXIX 132-50
- monetary theory of production, XIII 397; article in *Festschrift for Arthur Spiethoff* (1933), XIII 408-11; draft chapters of *General Theory*, XIII 381-96; lectures on, XIII 343, 411-12
- 'monetary weapons of thought', XIV 90
- money: a link between present and future, VII 292-4; a 'real' factor, XIV 203n; its productivity, XIII 509, XIV 92
- '*The Pure Theory of Money*', Vol. v; '*The Applied Theory of Money*', Vol. vi
- and short period supply, XIII 146
- in *Treatise*, disagreement with Hayek on, XIII 243-54, 263-4
- other refs, XI 64, 384, XIII 344, XIX 191, XX 38, XXIX 9, 67-8, 240
- see also, Quantity theory of money
- Money**
- and academic freedom, XXVIII 28
- of account, v 3-5, 8, 10, XI 404, 412-14, XIII 78, 113, XIX 42, XXVIII 226, 253; expresses general purchasing power, v 48-9
- attitude of business, XXIX 81-3; love of money, VI 258n, XXIX 1; see also, Money, motive
- bank money, v 5, 8-9, 20-9; analysis of, v 30-4; bank credit, v 15; Conception of Velocity as Applied to', VI 17-19; creation of, v 20-7, VI 43, XXIX 216; ratio to reserve money, VI 43-69; relative importance, v 27-9; see also, Deposits
- call money, VI 213, XIII 58, 63-5, 76-7, XX 224, 225-6; and time deposits, XIII 52, 56
- carrying costs, VII 225-7, 233-4, 238; liquidity premium greater than, XIV 497
- cheap money:
- cheap short-term established (1930), XX 355
  - criterion of, XX 551-2
  - danger of, dumped in London, XIX 252, 271
  - to increase employment, XIII 317, XX 325, 330; advocated by JMK, XXI 112-202, 374, 488; insufficient on its own, XX 345-6
  - 1921-3, XIX 81-3, 85, 92
  - policies, XIII 111-12, 407, XIX 402, XX 538, 563, XXII 420; needed, XX 381, 529, 611, XXI 258
  - and prices, IV 68, XVII 181
  - secured through fall in Bank rate, XVII 263-4, XXI 112, 141, 180
  - as start of recovery, XX 3, XXI 59-60, 79, 95, 100, 106
  - in U.S., XIX 265-6, 333-4, 720, XX 2, 258, 562, 564, 567, 569, XXI 122, 256
  - other refs, IX 226, IX 496, XII 243, XXII 424-5, XXVI 17, XXIX 3
- cheap and dear, VI 326, XIX 7-8; alternating, as alternative to fluctuating exchange, XIX 422-3; correct policy: cheap in slumps, dear in booms, XIX 104, 192-3, 336-7, 447, 499-50; contradiction of internal and external situation, XIX 266; see below, dear
- in China, XI 523-4; 'flying money', XI 524
- circulation of, XIII 245, 247, XIV 281, XXII 300, XXIX 17, 26; see also, Velocity of circulation of money
- classification, v 3-19; definition, XII 728-9, XIX 12; essential properties, VII 222-44, 293; functions, XIV 115-19
- commodity money, v 6-7, 8, 9, 12-13, 14, 18, 32, VI 260; end of, VI 260-1, [IX 163]
- as a commodity, XI 530
- Communist (Russian) attitudes to, IX 259-61, 262
- counters as, XXIX 95-6; wage-goods as, XXIX 33
- current money, v 8-9, 27-9; XIII 78, 113
- dear money, IV 113-15, IX 220, XII 145, 775, XIII 171, 350, XVII 181, 182-3, 184, 185, XX 2, 3, 19-20, 43, XXV 142, 143; 'Dear Money: The Right Time for Austerity', XXI 338-95; Economic Advisory Council's proposal, XXI 582; effect on movement of funds, XIX 75; on exports, XIX 803; in Germany, XIX 10-11, 33, 37-8; policy of, v 305, VI 176; to reduce foreign loans, XIX 71-2, 838; to support exchange, XIX 382; in U.S., XIX 83; and unemployment, XIX 813, 815
- demand for:
- increased after WW I, XVII 180
  - in JMK's early lectures, XII 696-7, 701
  - in theory, IV 62-7; employment and, VII 248-9; income and, VII 84, XXIX 169; inflation and, IV 40-5, 52; motives for holding, IV XX, v 30-43, VII 194-5, XIV 91, 105, 207-10, 230-1; and rate of interest, XIV 76
  - see also, Liquidity preference; Monetary theory
- depreciation of, IV 25, [IX 68]; discourages investment, IV 16-17, [IX 66-7], 69; discredits enterprise, IV 23-5, [IX 68-70]; a necessary process in history, IV 8-10, [IX 63-5]; see below, value of: change in
- distinction between debts and, VII 167n
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 16-18, 28, 41-3, 78, 114-15
- elasticity of production of, VII 230-1, 234-6, 238; elasticity of substitution, VII 231, 234, 238
- evolution of, v 14-19, XI 26
- fiat money, v 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, VI 259; in G.B. since 1925, v 18-19
- and fluctuation in effective demand, XXIX 85-7
- in history, v 10-19, VI 258-61, 235; begins with Solon, XXVIII 226-7; JMK on ancient currencies, XXVIII 223-94; mythology, XI 394; origins of, XXVIII 252-60
- hot money, XII 235-7, XXI 414, 448, XXV 148; flight of, XXVI 16, 296; gold as, XXI 442; liquid, XXI 442-3, 444, 450, 452

Money (*cont.*)

## international:

bank balances in financial centres as, ix 353  
in C.U. plan, 'bank money', xxv 34, 40, 58, 61-2, 72, 85, III, 127-8, 140, 159, 168-71, 183, 217, 405; not backed by gold, xxv 253; explained in House of Lords speech, xxv 271-2, 274; Harrod's objection, xxv 2, 68

in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 42, 50; international standard, XIII 117; international system, XIII 82, 116

evolution of, I 18-19, 49

JMK's proposal for gold-notes, ix 357-64

as mechanism of exchange, xxv 6-7, 207-8; a function of trade requirements, xxv 213, 217, 271

monetary standard, XXI 253, 255; JMK's proposal for international monetary control, XXI 185, 187

in S.F. plan, xxv 160-I, 258-9, 292, 303, 321, 326-7; no genuine international unit; proposal to monetise 'Unitas', xxv 338, 341-4, 346-8, 350, 367, 375, 413; U.S. adamant against, xxv 359-60, 393, 405-6; an 'essential condition' for British delegates, xxv 308-9, 317, 389-92, 393; American view finally adopted, xxv 406, 429, 430, 442

supernational bank money, vi 358-60

*other refs.* xi 499, xvii 130, xxi 117, xxv 3, 438, xxvi 10, 31-3, 38-9

*see also*, Bancor; Gold; Grammer; Mondors; Unicorn; Unitas; Winfranks

and investment, xxix 213, 234; idle investible money, xx 178, 229

keeps Allies sweet (WW I), xvi 187

lectures on, xii 689-708, 722-36; questions on, xii 690, 722-4

in Mercantilist thought, vii 340-I, 345-7, 358-9

paper money: in China, xv 60-I; conversion rates for (1922), xvii 363, 367-8; French (1871), xvi 372; in Europe, xxx 6; German, xvii 224, 246, 247, 287, 398; increase in, and prices (1915), xvi 57, 75-8; paper francs and gold marks, xvii 304-13; paper and gold roubles, xvii 404-5, 407, 411-13; proposed emergency issue of (1914), xvi 6, 7, 12-15; repudiation of, to be expected (1920), xvii 196; and suspension of specie payments, xvi 10, 14-15; world fettered by paper bonds, xvii 278

propensity to hold money, xxix 107

purchasing power of, v 47-57, xi 37, 73, 75, 106, 108, 132-3; or general exchange value, xi 66, 70, 108, III, 318; *see below*, value of

quantity of:

changes in, vii 173, xxix 143-4, 223, 227; not important, v 196-7

constant, and long-period equilibrium, xxix 55-7

controlled by Bank of England, xx 284; and the Bank rate, v 194-7

and employment, vii 171, 173, 290, xiv 79, 490

and foreign balance, xxix 146

Henderson on, xxix 219, 220, 224-5, 226, 230; Hume on, vii 343n, xxix 230; Lock on, vii 342-4

as independent variable, XIII 482, xiv 504; causes determining, vi 43-6; a parameter of a money economy, XIII 404-5; an ultimate variable, vii 247-8

and liquidity, vii 196-9, 200, 241n

in Mercantilist thought, vii 340-I, 345-7, 358-9

and money wages, vii 171, 173, 258, 266-70

and output, XIII 397, 401, 405, xiv 121

and prices, v 131-4, 194-5, 197, vi 4-5, vii 12, 173, 295-6, 303-9, XIII 397, 401, xvi 76-7; and disequilibrium of, v 232, 233; in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 49, 50; equation for, v 135

and quantity theory, vii 209, 304-6

and rate of interest, vii 167-8, 171-4, 205, 233, XIII 399, 402, 479, xiv 98, 109-10, 231, 490, xxix 142-3, 144, 147, 148, 221, 222, 230; Marshall on, XIII 561, 562; as a function of the rate of interest, Pigou's errors, xiv 235-7, 247, 249, 250, 262-3

and saving, XIII 478-9, xxix 107; forced, xiv 429; hoarding, vii 174; saving and investment, v 236-8, vii 79-85, XIII 244-51

*other refs.* vi 247, xxix 93n, 131, 150

*see also*, Quantity theory of money

and rate of interest, vii 166-74, xxix 141, 142, 144; 'Essential Properties of Interest and Money', vii 222-44; liquidity-preference theory of, xiv 202, 220, 378; marginal efficiency of, xiv 92, 101-3, 104, 106-7; measurement of desire to possess, xiv 97, 116; its own rate of interest, vii 223-31, 235, 236, 240, XIII 509-10, xiv 206, 498-9

representative money, v 5-6, 8, 15, vi 235, xi 421, xxi 540, xxviii 254; in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 78, 113; in G.B., v 18-19; origins of, v 10, 13-14, vi 260; no systematic treatment of, v xviii

sound money, and budget surplus, xix 354

stamped money, vii 234, 257-8, 357-8

stone money, xi 406-9

state money, v 4-9, 10, 27-9; or chartalist money, v 4, 5, 10, 12

supply of: confused with supply of savings, xxix 276-7; effect of changes in, v 235-47; in JMK's early lectures, xii 697-9; and political catastrophes, xix 116; and rate of interest, xxix 141, 142, 144; stock of

- money balances, XXIX 279; stocks of, XXIX 19, 24, 55n, 57; sufficient needed for recovery, XXI 292, [29]; *see also*. Monetary theory
- till money, XI 428, 431
- uses of, XII 729; economy in use of, XII 697, XIX 15; social utility of, XII 692-3
- value of, v 47-107
- absolute real value of money stocks, XIII 291, 304n
  - alleged intrinsic value of, v 50, 72, 77; 'intrinsic value' money, XI 406
  - causes determining, XII 693-5, 730-4; governed by cost of production, XIII 699-700, 752
  - changes in:
    - consequences to society, IV 1-36, [IX 61-75]
    - effects of on: business class, IV 17-25, [IX 67-70]; debt burden, IX 128-9, 150; distribution of wealth, IV 3-30, v 82-3n, IX 71; the earner, IV 25-30, [IX 70-1]; the investing class, IV 4-17, [IX 61-7], prices, v 72-3, 74-5, 79, 82, 83, 155, XXIX 84; production, IV 30-5, [IX 72-5]
    - in U.S.A. (1914-23), IV 2-3, 116
    - fall in, throughout history, XXVIII 226; collapse of (August 1931), IX 150-8
    - fluctuations in, XII 248, 713-15, XVIII 76-7, 82; and bankers of Europe, XVIII 84; (1914-23), IV 1-4
    - and international debt, XXI 214
    - meaning of, v 74-5
    - and money incomes, XX 288, 294-5
    - public finance and, IV 37-60
    - rise in XX 60, 223
  - fundamental equations for, v 120-135
  - indexes as measure of, v 53, 60
  - internal and external, XIII 15
  - Marshall on, x 191-2, XXIX 5
  - prospective, XXIX 114
  - stability of, IV 33-6, [IX 73-5]; and credit control, XI 420; international, XX 222; in the 19th century, IV 2, 6-8, [IX 62-3], IV 10-12; post-WW I instability of, IV 116-17; [IX 164-5]
  - other refs.*, XX 44-5, 418, 539, XXIX 113-14
  - see above*, depreciation: purchasing power a veil', IX 151, 156, XX 134; a mere intermediary', IV 124, IX 170
- wasted in gambling, XXVIII 404, 410-12
- and wealth, XVII 360
- other refs.*, XX 20, XXVI 195, 290
- see also*, Cash; Coins; Currency; *named currencies*; Prices; Velocity of circulation
- Money management**, v 6-8, VI 189-367, VII 196, X 27, XI 420, 499, XIII 15, 78, 91, 113; art of, VI 189-90; revolutionary ideas on, XIX 273, 348-9; suggestions for regulation, IV 141-60, IX xvii, 183-7
- by Bank of England, XX 45, 158, 265, 421; through central banks, VI 201-2, XX 311; situation caused by, XIX 264-5, 390-1, 468-72
- British system, v 18-19, VI 203-8; Continental system, VI 208; Federal Reserve System, v 17
- of call money, XX 225-6
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 17, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 82, 116-17; in draft chapter, XIII 91
- exchange-management, v 16-17
- in history, v 14-16, VI 183; evolution of, v 14-19
- supernational, VI 190, XIII 117
- by trade unions, VII 267
- Money market**
- American, XIX 366; New York, IV 102-5, XVIII 101, 289, 347, 356
  - Bagehot on, XIX 465, 466-8
  - central banks' cash deposits in, I 18-19, 21
  - easy, XIX 82; artificially easy, XI 309, 311, 322, 325
  - effect on: of outbreak of WW I, XI 239, 283-4, 290; of gold standard for India, XIX 477; of raising large funds, XX 313, 315
  - in India, I 42, 105, 111-14, 124-5, 127, 131-3, 137, 138-40, 170-82
  - international, XI 278-9; local and, I 18-19, 21, 118; world, I 70-1, XX 373, XXI 117
  - JMK's experience of, XXI 528
  - London money market, xv 106-8, XVIII 101, 128, 263; spot and forward quotations, IV 95, 96-100, 104-5
  - money-market money, XI 327
  - New York and London markets, risks in linking, XIX 252, 271, 358; money rates in, IX 226-7, XIX 797
  - Paris money market, XVII 347
  - relation of: to accepting houses, XI 299, 302; to Bank of England, XIX 575-6; and Treasury, XI 264, 298, XXI 558
  - other refs.*, XVIII 362, XXII 411, XXV 423, 438, XXVII 280, XXIX 141-2
  - see also under*, Loans (Foreign lending)
- Money Market Review**, XIX 197-8
- Money motive**: the ersatz motive, IX 320; love of, as motive to production, IX 259-61, 283-4, 331; moral problem of, IX 268-9; motive force of capitalism, IX 293-4; semi-pathological, IX 329
- Moneylenders**, XXVIII 116, 117
- Monick**, Emmanuel Georges Michel (b. 1893), Inspector-General of Finance, France (1920-49), XXII, 171, 180, 181; Governor of the Bank of France (1945-9), XXIV 183, XXVI 224
- Monkey Brand**, XXVIII 309
- Monnet**, Jean (1888-1979), French banker, member, British Supply Council, Washington (1940-3), XXII 171, 180, 181, XXIII 81, 199
- in Lend Lease negotiations, XXIV 321, 334, 360

- Monnington**, Sir Thomas (1902-76) painter, xxviii 364
- Monometallism**, xii 718, xxviii 240, 242-3
- Monopoly**  
in American industries, xiii 58, xx 482, xxi 462, xxix 288  
through combines, xix 546, 607, 728, xxi 461; through nationalisation, xx 110, 432  
and control of raw materials, xix 547-8, 551-2 of exchange dealings, xxv 221, 228, xxvi 126, 136, 144-5  
and imperfect competition, xiv 112  
Indian jute trade, xv 5-11; partial, in staple exports, xi 10  
in Lancashire textile industry, xix 619, 626-7  
Liberal view of, xix 638, 698  
Marshall's analysis of, x 208  
monopolistic bodies, xxvi 275  
'Monopoly' by Joan Robinson, xii 865, 866-8  
monopoly gains, v 111, xx 108  
monopoly price, vii 268-70, xiii 628, xxix 244 and New Issues Committee, xxii 422-3  
and output, xiii 639  
*other refs*, xix 150, 281, xx 473, xxv 14, xxviii 402, xxix 39
- Monopsony**, xiv 139, 143
- Monro**, C. J., economist, viii 404n, 496
- Monsoons**, Indian: failure of 1907, xi 2, 6, 12
- Montagu**, Charles, 1st Earl of Halifax (1661-1715), Chancellor of the Exchequer (1694-9), x 372, 379-80
- Montagu**, Edwin B. (1879-1924), second son of 1st Lord Swaythling, M.P. (1906-22), i xx, xix 732; JMK's obituary of, x, 41-2; as Financial Secretary to the Treasury (1914-16), xvi 32, 39, 66; as Secretary of State for India (1917-22), xv 90, xvii 331, 332  
correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Montagu**, Samuel, *see* Swaythling, 1st Baron
- Montagu of Beaulieu**, John Walter, 2nd Baron (1866-1929), ix 86, 97, 102, xix 223
- Montagu & Co.**, Messrs Samuel, bullion-brokers, xv 90, xix 164, 379, 388
- Monte Carlo**, viii 397-8, xx 379, xxviii 396, 399, 462; JMK on holiday in, xix 168n
- Montenegro**: loans and assistance to, iii 155, xvi 237; reparations, xvi 345, 351, 354, 357; war damage compensation, ii 73, 75, iii 99
- Montevideo exchange**, xviii 169
- Montgomery**, Bernard Law, 1st Viscount (1887-1976), Commander of Eighth Army, WW II, xxviii 191, 430
- Month**, *The*, xix 136
- Monthly Magazine**, x 73n
- Montreal**, JMK stops over in, xxiv 128, 131; exchange, xvii 167
- Moody index of staple commodity prices**, U.S.A., xxii 5
- Mookerjee**, Sir Rajendranath (1854-1936), mem-ber, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), xix 480, 516-19
- Moore**, George Edward (1873-1958), philosopher, viii 266-7n, x 341, 433n, 435; his *Principia Ethica*, viii 20n, 341-2, and its influence on Cambridge economists, x 435-49, xv 2
- Moore**, Henry (1898-1986), sculptor, xxviii 364
- Moore-Brabazon**, John Theodore Cuthbert, 1st Baron, (1884-1964), Minister of Transport (1940-1) and of Aircraft Production (1941-2), xxvii 173, 178, 192, 430
- Moors**, and Spanish mines, vi 135n
- Morals**  
in advertisements, xxviii 116-17  
aspects of investment, xii 18, 35, 38-9, 109 and economic planning, xxvii 386-8 of G. E. Moore, rejected by JMK, x 436  
JMK's moral arguments for settlement of WW I debts, xviii 296, 297-8, 301-3  
'moral' debts, xii 6, 32  
moral risk, viii 353, xxviii 407, 411  
moral view of international relations, ii 142, 169-70, [ix 13, 20], xvii 223  
moralists, xix 627; JMK an immoralist, x 446-7 and pursuit of wealth, ix 329  
*other refs*, xix 348, 432, 726, xx 83, 502, xxi 379-80, xxviii 62, 104, 216
- Moratorium**  
on banking, xx 621  
on debt payments, August 1914: in Egypt, xi 276; in Germany, xi 336; Proclamations for United Kingdom, xi 248, 249, 255-6, 257, 262, 265, 267, 268, 270, 275, 287, 293, 300, 311  
on reparation payments, *see under*, Reparations
- Moret**, M., Governor of Bank of France, xx 195
- Morgan**, John Pierpont, jnr (1867-1943), American financier, xxviii 40, 255  
in negotiations for Anglo-French loan (1916), xvi 201, 206-7; in post-war reconstruction negotiations (1922), xvii 149, 402; member of Young Committee (1929), xviii 304, 329-30, 346; bequest of silver tankard to Bank of England, xxiv 605n 31
- Morgan**, Messrs J. P., Britain's financial agents in U.S.A., v 17, vi 278, xvi 195, 201, 210, 212, 233, 237, 239, 254; Anglo-French loans arranged, ix 217, xvi 202-3, 206, xix 181, xxii 10, 11; Treasury borrowing from, xvi 224, 244-6, 263, xix 379, 382
- Morgan-Guggenheim copper group**, xii 594-5
- Morgenstern**, Dr O. (1902-77), economist, xiv 278n
- Morgenthau**, Henry (1891-1967), Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, (1935-45), xxv 257, 369, xxvi 27, 102, xxviii 83, 430  
personal: entertains Crown Princess of Norway, xxiii 91; goes on vacation, xxiii 100-1,

- 115, 214, 290; visits England (1942-3), xxiii 295, xxv 196; in Low cartoon, xxv 243, 244, xxvi 95; his friendliness, xxiii 81, 85-6, 89, 95, 99, 148-9, 179, 180; his obstinacy, xxiii 298; his indifference to public opinion, xxv 369, 434
- and JMK: initial suspicions of JMK, xxiii 83, 93, 97-9; JMK's impressions of, xxiii 87-91, xxv 369; meetings in Washington, xxi 320, xxiii 81-2, 85, 87, 89, 90, 213, xxv 339; dines with the Keyneses, xxiii 88, 91; warm relations develop, xxiv 107, 132, 133, 161, 176, 198, xxvi 81, 106; memoranda exchanged, xxiii 74-8, 277
- and President Roosevelt, xxi 439, xxiv 213, 216, 302, 304, 309
- and Sir Frederick Phillips, x 330, xxiii 93, 97-99
- in Lend Lease negotiations (1941-3): conditions imposed on U.K. expenditure, xxiii 45-59; desire to be friendly, xxiii 81, 85-6, 88, 95, 99, 148, 149, 179, 180; divided authority with Director of the Bureau of the Budget, xxiii 84-5, 89, 115, 149-50; old commitments to be considered, xxiii 59, 63, 89, 226; orders placed in interim period, xxiii 89-90, 149-50; agreement with Phillips on relief sum, xxiii 75, 100, 116, 120, 129-30, 149-50, 156, 214; discussion of financial details, xxiii 74-5, 150-1, 155, 157, 158, 160, 178-9, 210; funds restricted, xxiii 213-14, 226, 229, 264; objects to White Paper, xxiii 276, discussions with British Mission on Lend Lease cuts (1944), xxiv 23, 24
- and White Plan (1943): xxv 232-3, 251, 278, 350, 351; also International Investment Bank plan, xxv 361, 362, 368-9, 434, 443
- and I.M.F. (1944): initiation of Bretton Woods Conference, xxvi 40, 47, 59, 63, 87-8; as President of Conference, xxvi 88, 99, 101; negotiations with British, xxvi 90-2, 96-7, 173; business, xxvi 154-69 *passim*; application to Congress, xxvi 147, 171, 181; amendments to Bretton Woods Bill, xxvi 196
- views on post-war Germany: xxiv 128n, 130-1, 133-5, xxvi 142, 375-82, 385
- War Loan drive, xxiii 290, xxiv 176, 189
- Stage II negotiations (1945): xxiv 71, 108; as embodied in Quebec Agreement, xxiv 126, 139, 193-4, 220; represents President Roosevelt, xxiv 127, 128, 199; suggestions as to procedure, xxiv 129-30, 132, 133, 135, 186-7, 194, 220; refers to the 'Book of Words', xxiv 136, 139, 142, 211-12; efforts frustrated, 138-9, 176, 177, 217, 218; discussions with JMK, 151-7, 183, 184, 206-8, 259; helpful attitude to U.K., xxiv 132, 135, 139-41, 144, 161, 189, 194, 197-8, 204
- Stage III: xxiv 253; proposal to make Morgenthau Committee permanent under Truman administration, xxiv 200, 320, 331, 334
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Morier, Sir Robert (1826-93), diplomatist, in dealings with Russia, x 244
- Moriscos, expulsion of, vi 138n
- Morison, Sir Theodore (1863-1936), member of the Council of India (1906-16), *The Economic Transition in India* reviewed by JMK, xv 28, 29
- Morley, John, 1st Viscount (1838-1923), statesman, Secretary of State for India (1905-10) xv 4, 30
- Morning Chronicle*, x 180n
- Morning Post*, xvi 181, xvii 380, xviii 193
- City Editor, xix 104-5, 419-20, 443-4; Financial Editor, xix 456-7
- JMK: letters from (1914), xvi 20-3; 'The Cost of War to Germany', xvi 37-9
- Morocco, II 50
- Morrell, John Bowes, newspaper proprietor, xxviii 4, 430; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Morrell, Lady Ottoline (1873-1938), wife of Philip, x 60, 61, 431, 434, 450; xvi 177, 196
- Morrell, Philip (1870-1943), Liberal M.P. (1906-18), xvi 161
- Morris, Frank Edward (1889-1963), Professor of Philosophy (1924-54), New London, Conn., U.S.A., xix 832-4
- Morrison, Herbert Stanley (1888-1965), Labour M.P., Lord President of the Council (1945-51), xxii 186, xxiv 420, xxviii 430; attacks Treasury for its treatment of JMK, xxiv 595; in 'conversation' of JMK published in *New Statesman* (1939), xxi 491, 494, 496, xxviii 127; manifesto in *The Political Quarterly*, xxi 495
- Mortality rates, xii 150-1, 164; tables, xii 117, 150, 210, 252; statistics, viii 364, 429
- mortality profits, *see under*, National Mutual
- Mortgages**
- in the ancient world, xxviii 258, 281
- interest rates on, xii 213, 241, xx 551-2; changes in, xxi 121, 122-3, 350-1
- as investment securities, xii 133, 186, 191, 240, 242, xiii 96
- mortgage banks, xiii 97
- mortgage market, xiii 84
- repayments of, xxi 585-7
- in U.S., xx 546, 547, 557, 571, xxi 307; interest rates on, xx 551-2
- other refs*, vii 241, xiii 361, xiv 49, 218, xix 332, 601, 633, xxii 423, 438
- Mortimer, Raymond (1895-1980), literary editor, *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 44n, 133, 163, 165, 169, 202, 430; his salary, xxviii 185, 186-7; correspondence on an offending article, xxviii 212-13; *Channel Packet*, xxviii 186.
- correspondence, *see* bibliography

- Moscow**, XIX 702, XXVIII 26, 35, 165  
 JMK lectures in (1925), XIX 434-42; Laski lectures in (1934), XXVIII 27; retreat from, XXVIII 126; as seat of government, XXVIII 208; value of currency in, IV 161
- Moscow Riots (1904-5)**, XIX 169
- Conferences: Foreign Ministers Conferences in (1943)**, XXVI 373-4; delegates from, at Bretton Woods (1944), XXVI 108, 112; Allied Reparations Commission meet in (1945), XXVI 384, 392, 394
- other refs*, IV 46, XXI 85, XXII 46, XXIV 154, 372
- Mosley**, Sir Oswald (1895-1980), Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster (1929-30), leader of the British fascist movement (1932-40), XX 312-15, XXVIII 430; resignation from Cabinet, and 'Manifesto' (1930), XX 473-6; as a pacifist, XXVIII 89, 136-7; *A National Policy*, XX 482-3
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Most favoured nation**, XX 123, XXIII 178, 202, 203, XXV 81, 88, 122, 189, XXVI 240, 276, 279, 280, 313
- Motor cars**  
 Austins, Morris, Rolls-Royce, XXI 85  
 British or American, effect on employment, XX 385-7, 502-3; American, XX 582  
 consumption or investment good, XIII 430  
 duty on, XXI 205; insurance, XII 84; licences, XXII 359; tax on, XIX 155  
 exports, XXI 7, 57, 76  
 for Prime Minister, XIX 293-4  
 in U.S., XIX 221, 342  
*other refs*, XII 430, 605, 619, XIX 520, 825, XX 114, 299, 468, 480, 581-2, XXI 270, XXVI 240, 254, 304  
*see also*, Automobiles
- Motor industry**  
 companies, XII 160; manufacturers, XXII 351  
 effect of investment in, VI 339, XIII 347  
 prosperity of, XXI 142-3; protection for, XXI 208, 209  
 statistics needed, XXI 431  
 unemployment in, XXI 530  
 in U.S., XX 573, 581-2, 585, XXI 208, 330, 427  
*other refs*, XIX 148, 151, 342, 442, 761, XX 380, 392, XXVIII 114
- Motor transport**, XIX 222-3, 544; and reparations (WW II), XXVI 364; lorries, XX 480
- Motors**, XXII 6-7
- Moulton**, Henry, economist, XVIII 229n, XIX 456, 461
- Moulton**, John Fletcher, 1st Baron (1844-1921), mathematician, barrister, Liberal M.P., X 167, 174
- Mourne**, Baron Charles, French writer, on velocity of circulation, VI 71
- Mozart**, Wolfgang Amadeus (1756-91), Austrian composer, III 123, XVIII 118
- Mozley**, John Rickards, X 166, 167, 169, 170n
- Mozley**, Rev. Thomas (1806-93), divine and journalist, *Reminiscences*, X 252n, 253, 260n
- Muir**, Edwin (1887-1959), author, poet, journalist, IX 318
- Muir**, John Ramsay (1872-1941), historian and politician, chairman, National Liberal Federation, XIX 731, XX 492, 501, XXVIII 8
- Mulhall's Dictionary**, XI 234
- Multilateral**  
 basis of Bretton Woods plan, XXVI 606-7  
 clearing, XXIV 162; XXVII 428; and waiver clause, XXIV 538, 550, 551  
 convertibility, XXIV 384, 437; under Dr White's plan, XXIV 456  
 currency system, XXIV 527  
 trade: move towards, for Stage III, XXIV 346, 347; American pressure for, XXIV 412, 616, 622; under Alternative I, XXIV 486; problem of balance of payments deficit, XXIV 586; Loan Agreement intended as aid to, XXIV 623, 629, 636, 640
- Multilateralism**  
 commercial: and currency, XXVI 25-6, under Bretton Woods Agreement, XXVI 129, 190; advocated by JMK for post-war policy, XXVI 241-3, 245, 257, 259; tariff concessions contingent on, XXVI 255, 256; difference with Meade on, XXVI 273, 276-7, 279, 280-1; John Williams on, XXVI 290-1
- Multilateral Trade Convention in line with British policy**, XXVI 305, 307, 310, 326; Chancellor of Exchequer's note on, XXVI 314; Pasvolovsky's doubts, XXVI 318; American 'multilateral-bilateral' view, XXVI 326  
 under Article VII (Mutual Aid), XXVI 131, 294  
 multilateral convertibility, XXVI 58, 114, 116, 200; for sterling balances, XXVI 85; monetary, and commercial bilateralism, XXVI 23-4  
*see also*, Bilateralism; Convertibility
- Multiplication of instances**, or pure induction, VIII 259-68, 280; Bacon, VIII 305; Mill, VIII 300
- Multiplication of probabilities**, VIII 146-7, 148; defined, VIII 130, 131; propositions concerning, VIII 149; theorems, VIII 116, 132, 163, 374
- Multiplier**, VII 113-31, XXI 171-8  
 applied to: Meade's consumer credits, XXVII 443; Meade's varying insurance contributions, XXVII 312, 316, 318, 327, 392; additional demand on national income, XXVII 366-7  
 applied to money income, XII 799-801, 803-7, 809; applied to: secondary employment, XIII 413; to government loan expenditure, VII 122, IX 339-50, XIII 459-61
- Clark on, XIV 325; Henderson's rejection of, XXIX 230; Harrod on, XIII 555, XIV 297-8; JMK

- on, XIII 412-14; Pigou's rejection of, VII 277; Robertson on, XIV 97, 109  
discussed with Gibbin, XIII 414-19; controversy with Harbeler, XXIX 248-54  
in draft of *General Theory*, XIV 456, 505  
employment multiplier, VII 115, 248, 272, XII 804-6; notation in *General Theory* ( $k'$ ), XXIX 296  
formulated by Kahn, VII 113-15, 119, XIII 177, 340 and n, XIV 454  
in G.B., VII 112, IX 334-5, XIII 460-1  
history of, XII 806, XXI 168-9  
investment multiplier, VII 115, 127, 248, XII 804-6; notation in *General Theory* ( $k$ ), XXIX 110, 250, 296  
marginal, VII 126, IX 344, XIV 171  
need for statistical investigation of, XIV 297-9  
principle of, XIII 459-62, XXII 185  
and propensity to save, XIII 545, 553  
psychological law underlying, XIV 123  
and quantity of money, VII 298-9  
and stability, VII 250-2  
in static and dynamic theory, XIV 332  
theory of, XII 804, 808, XIV 57-9, 121, 155  
in U.S., VII 122, 127-8, IX 345, XIII 461, 465  
*other refs.*, XIII 421, XIV 6, 34, 85, XXI 326, 406, VII 10, 531-2, 587, 588, XXIX 102, 110, 278
- Mumery**, Albert Frederick (1855-95), co-author, with Hobson, of *Physiology of Industry*, XIII 634, XXIX 209
- Munich**: agreement on Czech frontier revision, XXVIII 122, 144, 178
- Municipal ownership**, xxx 24-5
- Municipal Review**, Oct. 1888: 'Growth of Monopoly' (Foxwell), x 293-4
- Munitions**  
WW I: and American loan in, XXIII 22, 47  
WW II: American, built up with U.K. gold reserves, XXIV 167-8, 175, 210, 246, 281, 398, 451; from Australia, XXIV 172, 173, 468; British Commonwealth, exported to, XXIII 130; French, paid for by U.K., XXII 176, XXIV 57, 181-2; German, XXVI 269, 276, 398; for Greece, XXIII 35; for India, XXIV 53, 121, 170-1, 173, 407, 468; from India, XXIII 338, 347; for Russia, XXIV 468  
cost of production, U.S. and U.K., XXVII 338; private finance for, XXII 348; profits tax on, XXII 387  
Director-General of Weapon Production (U.K.), XXVI 269  
Government control of production, XXIV 471; expenditure on, XXVII 284, 300-1, 304, 307  
on lend lease, XXIV 35; in proposed plan for, XXIII 25, 47, 71, 116; pre-lend lease commitments for, XXIII 71, 132; British and American types under Lend Lease Bill, XXIII 41-4; cut in appropriations for armoured force supplies, XXIII 213; reciprocal lend lease for, XXIII 226; for Stage II, XXIV 110-11, 113, 136, 192-3, 194-5, 196-20, 254, 331, 428; expenditure on, XXIV 77, 78, 399, 400, 407, 468; remains on lend lease during Japanese war, XXIV 51, 59; Quebec Agreement on, XXIV 126, 128, 372n; in Stage III, XXIV 270, 401, 421, 468; winding up contracts, XXIV 401, 429  
on mutual aid from Canada, XXIV 99, 146, 147; supplied by U.K. on, XXIV 35; pooling system, XXIV 146, 148, 469  
poison gas, XXII 26  
reconversion from making, XXIV 406; in U.S., XXIV 219  
recruitment of manpower, XXII 204, 256, 258, 263, 283, 295, 306, XXIV 462; of engineers, XXII 187; ranking as skilled work, XXII 239  
and war socialism, XXII 249  
tanks and aeroplanes, XXIII 147-8, 213; cost of ferrying aeroplanes, XXIII 159  
*other refs.*, VI 155n, XIX 781-2, 785, 791, 795, XXVII 19, 306
- Munitions, Ministry of**  
WW I: costing department, XVI 249; estimates, XVI 163, 165-6, 172-4, 184; freight requirements, XVI 153-4; orders, XVI 166, 192-3, 195, 233-4; programme, XIX 808; supplies, XVI 175, 271  
Minister of Munitions (Churchill), XIX 786-7  
*Report* on iron and steel works in Lorraine and occupied Germany (1919), II 62n
- Munro**, Sir Gordon (1895-1967), Financial Adviser to U.K., High Commissioner in Canada (1941-6), XXIV 129, 143, 180, 182, 231, 297, 348; at negotiations in Ottawa, XXIV 105, 225; attends Treasury talks on Stage III, XXIV 358; his efficiency and helpfulness, XXIV 105, 453
- Munsey**, Frank Andrew (1854-1925), American publisher and newspaper proprietor, XVII 43
- Murphy**, John (1876-1949), Professor of Comparative Religion, Manchester University, XXVIII 412-13
- Murray**, Sir Alexander Robertson (1872-1956), Governor, Imperial Bank of India (1922-7), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), XIX 480, 519-21
- Murray**, (George) Gilbert (1866-1957), Greek Scholar, XVII 5
- Murray**, Reginald, correspondence with JMK on Indian banks, xv 269-71
- Museums, Use and Abuse of**, (Jevons), x 144
- Music**, XXVIII 352-3, 361; demand for, XXVIII 369  
Professor of Music, Cambridge University (Edward Dent), XXVIII 355, 356

- Mussolini**, Benito (1883-1945), Italian dictator, *Il Duce*, XIII 254, XVIII 320, XX 133, XXVIII 31, 431
- personal: mental instability of, XXI 371; in *Low cartoon*, XXVIII 103
- policies: on currency, VI 119-20, 125, IX 167, XVIII 17, XIX 58, 446; as dictator, IX 255, XXI 243, 428-9, XXVIII 143
- wartime activities: invasion of Abyssinia, XXVIII 51, 91; intervention in Spain, XXVIII 59, 78; bombs Corfu, XVIII 216; British attitudes to, XXVIII 54, 58, 74, 97, 126, 136; on reparations, XVIII 192, 365
- Mutual aid**  
inventory, XXIV 518  
Mutual Aid Appropriation, XXIV 98, 149  
Mutual Aid Board, XXIV 103  
reciprocal (mutual) aid, *see index to Vol. XXIV*  
relation to lend lease, XXIV 450-1  
talks with Canadians on, XXVI 7, 113  
*see also*, Lend lease; Munitions
- Mutual Aid Agreement**, XXIII 229, 282, XXIV 254, XXVI 190, 305, 309, 314, XXVIII 215, 219
- Article** VII, XXVI 301, XXVII 3, 66; anti-discrimination, XXVI 314, 315, 316; on international commerce, XXIV 61, 277, 367, 409, 450, 538, 552, 635, XXVI 131, 132, 258, 294, 314; discussions on, XXVI 239, 292, XXVII 90; conversations on Commercial Policy under, XXVI 63, 346; Law Mission to Washington on, XXVI 283, 346; memorandum on (June 1944), XXVI 304-10; settlement terms, XXVI 190, 239, 315, 346; *see also*, Article VII in Vol. XXV *index*, and under Lend lease
- Mutual Life Assurance**, forerunner of National Mutual Life Assurance Society, XII 176, 216
- Mycenae**, XXVIII 274, 288, 293; and gold, VI 258
- Myers**, Leo Hamilton (1881-1944), art patron, XXVIII 298
- Myrdal**, Gunnar (1899-1987), Swedish economist, XIV 86
- N**
- NAAFI** (Navy Army and Air Force Institutes), XXIV 148, 205, 265
- La Nacion** (Buenos Aires), XVIII 1
- Nairne**, Sir (John) Gordon (1861-1945), Chief Cashier, Bank of England (1902-18), Director (1925-31), XI 294
- Namier**, Sir Lewis Bernstein (1888-1960), historian, XVII 350
- Nansen**, Fridtjof (1861-1930), Norwegian polar explorer, XVII 439
- Napoleon I** (1769-1821), French emperor, XI 504, XVIII 120, XXII 135, XXVIII 176
- Napoleonic Wars**, XX 64, XIX 61, 74, 339, 368
- Narborough**, Mrs F. D. V., of St Saviour's Church Council, Southwark, XXII 32
- Nash**, Sir Walter (1882-1968), New Zealand politician, minister in Washington (1942-4), XXI 573, XXVII 363
- Nathan**, Montagu, 1st Baron (1889-1963), XXVI 22, 187, XXVIII 10
- Nation and Athenaeum**  
management of: JMK's involvement with, XXVIII 1, 2, 326n 4; he acts as editor, XVIII 179-80, and becomes chairman of board, XVIII 122, 127, 179, XIX 80, 769-70; H. Henderson editor, XIX 664, 665, 703, 770, 816, 817, XXII 3n 3, XXIII 1; merger with *New Statesman* (1931), XVIII 365, XX 488, XXVIII 2-6, 7, 11, 210
- articles by JMK:  
1923: (May) 'Editorial Foreword', XVIII 123-6; 'British Policy in Europe', XVIII 129-33; 'The German Offer and the French Reply', XVIII 136-9; (June) 'The Austrian Loan and Reparations', XVIII 176-9; (July) 'Mr Baldwin's Prelude', XVIII 182-6; 'Is a Settlement of Reparations possible?', XVIII 186-92; (August) 'The American Debt', XVIII 193-7; 'The Legality of the Ruhr Occupation', XVIII 206-10; 'Currency Policy and Unemployment', XIX 113-18; (Oct.) 'Lord Grey's Letter to *The Times*', XVIII 217-19; 'How Much has Germany Paid?', 224-30; Population and Unemployment', XIX 120-4; (Nov.) 'The Liberal Party', XIX 143-6; 'Free Trade', 147-56  
1924: (Feb.) 'The Speeches of the Bank Chairmen', IX 188-92; 'Gold in 1923', XIX 164-8, 173; 'The Prospects of Gold', XIX 173-6; (March) 'The Franc', XIX 177-81; (April) 'The Experts' Reports, XVIII 235-46; 'Newspaper Finance', XIX 193-7; (May) 'Does Unemployment need a Drastic Remedy?', XIX 219-23; Investment Policy for Insurance Companies, XII 240-4; 'The Meaning of Bonus', XII 244-6; (June) 'A Drastic Remedy for Unemployment', XIX 225-31; (July) 'The Policy of the Bank of England', XIX 261-7; reply to critic, XIX 272-3; 'Wheat', XIX 273-5; 'The London Conference and Territorial Sanctions, XVIII 246-8; (Aug.) 'Foreign Investment and National Advantage', XIX 275-84; (Oct.) 'Defaults by Foreign Governments', XIX 323; 'The Dawes Scheme and the German Loan', XVIII 254-61; 'The Case against the Russian Loan', XVIII 262-3; (Nov.) 'The Balance of Political Power at the Elections', XIX 325-7



- 1925: (Jan.) 'The Inter-Allied Debts', xviii 264-8, xix 328n; 'The Balfour Note and Inter-Allied Debts', ix 44-7; 'Some Tests for Loans to Foreign and Colonial Governments', xix 328-33; (Feb.) 'The Return towards Gold', ix 192-200; (March) 'The Bank Rate', xix 333-7; 'The Problem of the Gold Standard', xix 337-44; (April) 'Is Sterling Overvalued?', xix 349-54, 363; (May) 'The Gold Standard', xix 357-61, 365; 'The Gold Standard - a correction', xix 362-5, 369; (June) 'The Arithmetic of the Sterling Exchange, xix 379-82; (Aug.) 'Am I a Liberal?', ix 295-306; (Oct.) 'A Short View of Russia', ix 253-71; 'Soviet Russia', xix 442
- 1926: (Jan.) 'An Open Letter to the French Minister of Finance', ix 76-82; xix 455; 'The French Franc: a reply', xix 455-60; 'Some Facts and Reflections about the Franc', xix 460-5; (Feb.) 'Liberalism and Labour', ix 307-11, xix 472; 'Germany's Coming Problem', xviii 271-6; (April) 'Coal: a suggestion', xix 525-9; (May) 'Back to the Coal Problem', xix 534-7; (June) 'The Control of Raw Materials by Governments', xix 546-52; 'The First-Fruits of the Gold Standard', xix 552-6; (July) 'Mr Baldwin's Qualms', xix 559-63; 'The Franc once more', xix 563-7; (Sept.) 'The Progress of the Dawes Scheme', xviii 277-82; (Oct.) 'The Autumn Prospects for Sterling', xix 568-74; (Nov.) 'The Position of the Lancashire Cotton Trade', xix 578-85; 'The Prospects of the Lancashire Cotton Trade', xix 587-92; (Dec.) 'The Cotton Yarn Association', xix 593-601
- 1927: (Feb.) 'Mr McKenna on Monetary Policy', ix 200-6, xix 661; 'Note on the Cotton Yarn Association', xix 609-10; (March) 'Are Books Too Dear?', xix 664-70; (April) 'A Note on Economy', xix 671-2; (May) continued, xix 672-5; (July) 'The Progress of Reparation', xviii 282-7; (Aug.) 'The Progress of the Cotton Yarn Association', xix 610-14; (Nov.) 'The Retreat of the Cotton Yarn Association', xix 622-7
- 1928: (April) 'Mr Churchill on Rates and the Liberal Industrial Inquiry', xix 735-8; (May) 'The War Debts', ix 47-53; comment on Churchill's budget, xix 754-5; (June) comment on the Currency and Bank Notes Bill, xix 753-4; 'The Stabilisation of the Franc', ix 82-5; (Oct.) 'Benjamin Strong', x 323
- 1929: (Jan.) 'Is There Enough Gold?', xix 775-80; (Feb.) 'The Lancashire Cotton Corporation', xix 632-6; 'The Bank Rate', xix 796-9; (April) 'Mr Snowden and the Balfour Note', xviii 318-21; (May) 'The Treasury Contribution to the White Paper', xix 819-24; 'The Cost of the Liberal Scheme', ix 86-7; (June) 'The Report of the Young Committee', xviii 329-36; 'Great Britain and Reparations', xviii 336-40
- 1930: (March) 'The Draft Convention for Financial Assistance by the League of Nations', xx 332-41; (May) 'The Industrial Crisis', xx 345-57; (Oct.) 'Economic Possibilities for our Grandchildren', ix 321-32, xx 467; (Dec.) 'Sir Oswald Mosley's Manifesto', xx 473-6; 'The Great Slump of 1930', ix 126-34, xx 476
- JMK, in Finance and Investment column**
- 1923: (May) 'The Rise in Gilt-edged Securities', xix 80-3; 'Further Reflections on Gilt-edged Securities', xix 83-7; 'The Foreign Exchanges and the Seasons', xix 87-91; 'Finance and Investment', xix 91-3; (June) 'Trustee Investments', xix 93-7; (July) 'Is Credit Abundant - the Great Trunk Railway', xix 97-100; 'Bank Rate at Four per cent', xix 100-3; 'Bank Rate and Stability of Prices', xix 103-6; 'An Inquiry into Index Numbers', xix 107-10
- 1924: (April) 'Trustee Securities', xix 197-201; 'Advice to Trustee Investors', xix 202-6; (May) 'The Distribution of the National Debt', xix 215-18; (June) 'The Fall of the Franc', xix 233-7
- JMK, letters from:** xix 231-2, 284-5, 293-4, 538-41, 542, 661-4, 670-1, xx 341-2, 384-5, 467-8, xxviii 391-5, xxx 9
- JMK, other contributions from:** anonymous, xxviii 287-94, 295, 312-18, 395-7; by 'Siela', xxviii 308-12; note on loan embargo (1926), xix 574; mistaken for 'Kaffa', xix 769-70; reviews, ix 315-20, xi 419, xii 247-54, xviii 348-50, xxviii 416-21; unsigned articles, xviii 192-3, 199-200, 210-12, 216-17, 252-3
- other contributions to:** xviii 234, 252, xix 369, 586-8, 665; (Dickinson), x 324; (Beveridge), xix 567n; (Lloyd George) ix 86-7, xix 218; (Mason) xviii 198; (Pigou) xiii 217; readers, xix 87, 154
- other refs:** xvii 284, xviii 1, 197, 223, 269, 296, 303, xix 263, 446, xx 349, 475
- National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems (U.S.A.),** xxiv 363, 557, xxvi 197-8, 211-12, 233-4; chairman, Vinson, xxvi 229
- National Assurance Society,** forerunner of National Mutual Life Assurance Society, xii 153, 176
- National Balance Sheet (March 1940),** xviii 125-8; rate of tax accruals in, xxii 213
- National Bureau of Economic Research (U.S.A.),** vi 365, xiv 440n, xxi 482; Kuznets' work published by (1934), vii 102-4, 386-93;

- National Bureau of Economic Research** (*cont.*)  
in *Bulletin* 52 (1934), xxix 188-91, 192-206
- National Committee of Investigation** (of consumers' interests, 1929), xx 343
- National Council of Women**, talk to, on 'Optimism of Economic Possibilities' (26 June 1930), xx 367
- National debt**  
and appreciating currency, xvii 364; and depreciating currency, iv 53, vi 353, xix 62, 63; and changes in value of money, ix 128, 202, 213, 228-9, xiii 200, 361; and deflation, xix 263, 694, 771, 772, 845; and value of sterling, xxi 22
- burden of, xiii 200, 361, xviii 71-5, 77, xix 62-3; income transferred from workers to rentiers, xix 47-8, 51, 311, 313, 843, 846, 853, xxi 335-6, xxii 116, 119-20, 145
- in Czechoslovakia, xix 58-9; France, xviii 73-5, xix 47, 50-1, 59, 62, 564-7; Germany, xviii 5, 72, 271-2, xix 689; Italy, xix 58, 59; U.S.A., xix 62, xxi 561
- and deficit budgeting, xxi 335-6, xxvii 320  
discussion on, by Royal Economic Society (1925), xix 367-8
- distribution, xix 216-17, 313, 685, 689  
funding, xix 308, 309, 310-11; short- and long-term, xix 308-11; proposed index-linked bonds, xix 319-21; conversion, ix 121-4, xxi 25, 103, 106-7, 110, 116; and sinking fund policy, xxvii 276-8
- interest on, xx 144, xxii 53, 67, 68, xxvii 212; service charges, xvi 251, xx 425, 433  
management, by Bank of England, xix 671-3, 674-5, xx 243
- National Debt Account, xi 264  
National Debt Acts, xix 257  
National Debt Office, xvi 14  
and prices, xx 546, 547, xxi 279; diminished by tariff, xx 417, 491
- repayment, xx 521; Treasury policy (1924), xix 199, 247, 311-15, 367-8, 691-3, 843-5, 847; by means of capital levy, xix 839-43, 845-54; simply a matter of book keeping, xix 847, 848-9, 851
- WW I: 'or deferred consumption', ix 376, 379, 405-6, 421, 424-5; and expenditure, xix 682, 691-2, 693-4; internal war debt, xviii 349, xx 425
- WW II: xxiv 65, 310; estimated increase, xxii 377-8, 442  
*other refs.* xi 289, 433, xx 308, 524, xxii 434, 440, xxvii 214, 265, 302, [306]  
*see also*, Remanet budget
- National Debt Commissioners**, war borrowings from (1915), xvi 102, 103
- National Debt Enquiry** (1945), xxvii 388, 396, 404-5, 414
- National Debt Enquiry: Lord Keynes' Notes', xxvii 388-96
- 'National Debt Enquiry: Summary by Lord Keynes of his Proposals', xxvii 396-404
- 'National Debt Enquiry: The Concept of a Capital Budget' (Memorandum by JMK), xxvii 405-13
- National Debt and Taxation**, Committee on (1924-7), (*Colwyn Committee*), xix 294, 739; Minutes of Evidence, xix 295-322, 839-55; report of, xix 675-94; minority report, xix 694
- National Defence Contribution**, xii 38; proposal for, xxii 210-12, xxvii 211-12, 407, 418
- National Defence Loan**, xii 75
- National Development Board**, proposal for, xx 307, 315
- National dividend**  
concept surrounded with fog, xiv 418; traditional economics fails to handle alterations in, xxix 212  
and choice of units, vii 37-9; measured in wage-units, xiii 480  
determining factors of, xiv 504  
and digging holes, vii 220  
in JMK's early lectures, xii 696  
Marshall's terms for current output, vii 37-8, x 206, xiv 381  
or national output, v 114  
net, Pigou's concept, v 117n, vii 5n, 38, 59, xiii 484, xiv 381-2, 399, 400n, 403-4  
*see also*, National income; national output, *under*, Output
- National economic life**, xxi 206-7, 209-10; 'National Self-Sufficiency', xxi 233-46
- National Expenditure**, Committee on (1931), (*May Committee*), xx 589, 590-1, 595; report of, 593-4
- National Gallery**, xxviii 364, 366; JMK a Trustee of, xxviii 295, 358; and French paintings, xxviii 310, 363; purchased for, xvi 286
- National Government**, *see under*, U.K. Governments
- National Health Insurance and Pension Funds**, ix 388, xii 234, xx 109, xxi 136, 442, 545, 578, 586, xxii 364, xxvii 234, 407
- National health service**, *see* Health
- National Housing Board**, proposal for, xxi 160, 161, 164-5, 182-3, 191-2
- National income**  
and balancing the Budget, xxi 149, 194-5  
Colin Clark on, xii 798, 799, 806, 809-10, xxii 52; 'gross national income', ix 429, xxii 68-70, 72-3; 'The National Income 1924-39', xxix 57, 58-61  
concepts of, xxii 66-73  
as criterion for quota system in S.F. plan, xxv 162; in C.U. plan, xxv 217  
cut by private economy, xxi 138, 335; increased by expenditure, xxi 177; and by tax reduction, xxi 183; *see also*, Multiplier  
as dependent variable in theory of employment, vii 245-7, xiii 480-4; independent variable, xxix 265

- determining factors of, vii 246, xiv 504; distribution, xiii 480-5; proportion of saved, xiv 129; proportion of working capital to, vi 95-6, 100
- estimates of:
- 1924-9, annual increase, ix 141
  - 1930, xx 97
  - 1938-9, xxi 588, xxii 53; calculation of, ix 429-32; statistical sources, xxii 65-6
  - 1940, xxii 217, 334
  - 1941, fabulous figures published in *Economist*, xxii 328-9
- post-WW II: 'National Income and Expenditure after the War' (JMK and R. Stone 1942), xxvii 280-98; 'The Probable Range of the Post-War National Income' (June 1943), xxvii 334-45; 'Note of Dissent by Lord Keynes', xxvii 345-6
- fluctuations of, in business cycles, vi 98
- Kuznets' statistics on, *see under* Kuznets, Simon
- 'National Income, Saving and Consumption' (J. Meade and R. Stone, 1941), xxii 328; their analysis of, xxii 325-9, 331, 333, 349
- post-WW II: JMK's note on, xxvii 280-98, 303-4; corrections, xxvii 304-7; Henderson's criticisms, xxvii 298-302; investment control as stabilising factor, xxvii 301, 307, 317, 359-61, 388; statistics, xxvii 314; unemployment and, xxvii 281, 299, 303, 305, 312, 336, 366
- problems of measurement, xi 53-5, 235-7; *see also above*, Colin Clark
- relation to national wealth, xix 688
- share of wages (1930), xx 97, 105
- taxation in France and England as percentage of (1924), xix 456; national debt as proportion of, xix 462
- WW II: half of, to pay for, xxii 113, 118, 135, 136; paying for, xxii 61, 202; by taxation on, xxii 31, 32, 56, 60, 92, 212-13, 217-18, 289
- estimate of, in White Paper, xxii 296-7, 356
  - potential size of (1939), ix 381-6, 397, xxii 53-64; distribution of, ix 387-90, xxii 55n
- other refs*, xix 278, xx 70, 96, 132, 145, xxi 30, 399, 479, 510, 538, [556], 548, xxii 355, xxiv 295, 482, 522, xxvi 37, 300
- see also*, Income, aggregate; National dividend; National output; National product; *under*, Output; Multiplier
- National Industrial Board, xx 343
- National Industrial Conference Board, U.S.A., xxi 321
- National Industrial Recovery Act, (U.S.A.), xxi 299
- National Institute of Economic and Social Research, xii 811, 812-13, 814, 815, 827, xiv 277, xxii 254, 255, 302; 'Hall's Institute', xxi 587
- National Investment Board, xiv 49, xxvii 408; Labour Party proposal for, xxi 133-7; JMK's proposals for, xxi 590-2
- National Labour Party, xxviii 107
- National Liberal Club, xix 158, 638, xx 3
- National Liberal Federation, ix 87; Industrial Committee, xvii 187
- National monuments, xxviii 343-4
- National Mutual Life Assurance Society
- JMK as chairman, xii 1, 4n, 25, 30, 51, 114, xiii 51, xix 80, xx 331, 594n, xxi 340
- excerpts from annual statements to, xviii 121, xix 78, 661, xxi 312, 313-17, 349-52, 374, 375-9, 401-4, 440-6, 449
- history of, JMK's foreword, xxx 11-12
- for details of JMK's involvement with the Society, including complete annual statements, *see index to Vol. xi*
- other refs*, xiii 52, 65, xvii 125
- National News-Letter, xxv 103
- National output, xxi 184, 406, 583
- defined, v 114 and n, ix 429, xiii 269, xxii 67, 68; adjustment to, *under* international standard, v 118; and Clark's 'gross national income', xxii 68-70, 72-3
- failure to grow (1939), xxii 75; increase in (1941), xxii 305; size of (1939), ix 431
- see also*, Output
- National parks, xii 799
- National Parks Committee (1931), xx 526
- National Power and Light Company (U.S.), xii 61-2
- National Press Club (U.S.A.): JMK attends meeting with economists, xxiii 182, 184; report of discussion, xxiii 182-4
- National product, xxvii 364, 414; distribution of, iv 27, [ix 71]; *see also*, National income; National output
- National Registration Acts, xvi 179
- National Review, x 294, xvii 19-21
- National Savings Certificates, xix 96, 206, 683-4, xxi 150, xxii 198, 336, 345, 372, 411, xxvii 395, 398, 399
- National Savings Movement, ix 420-11, xxii 80-1, 91, 104, 106, 113, 134, 244, 275, 280, 283, 299-300, 333, 358, 411; National Savings Week, xxii 186
- 'National Self-Sufficiency' (1933), xxi 233-46, xxviii 19-20
- National Socialist Party (Nazis), xviii 253, xxviii 118n, 336
- see also*, Nationalists (German); Nazis
- National Solidarity Fund (France), ix 427
- National Theatre, proposal for, xxviii 356-8, 371
- National Trade Union Club, addressed by JMK (1940), xxii 103
- National Treaty, proposal for all-round income reduction, xx 297, xxi 97
- National Trust, ix 98, xx 526
- National Union of Manufacturers, evidence before Macmillan Committee, xx 66
- National Wages Board, proposal for, xix 534, 536-7

- National War Bonds**, xxii 407, 410, 415, 417; memorandum on (22 June 1942), xxii 412-14
- National welfare**, ix 112
- Nationalisation**  
of Bank of England, Labour's resolution, xxi 130-2  
of coal mines, xix 528  
of electricity, xxii 432, 454-60, 461  
Labour fondness for, xix 468, 640  
Liberal attitude to, xix 645-6, 695  
public utility corporations as medium for, xxii 461  
question of compensation for shareholders, xxii 459-60, 461, 470  
right principles for, xxii 464-7  
*other refs*, xx 343, xxviii 68  
*see also*, Socialisation
- Nationalists** (German), xviii 185, 211, 212, 222, 276  
*see also*, National Socialist Party; Nazis
- Natural forces**, vii 235, xx 221, 227, 295, 474-5, 492  
*see also*, *Laissez-faire*
- Natural laws**, viii 276, 277, 306, 327, 366, xx 82-3, xxviii 33; of social growth (Jevons), x 113; laws of nature, xx 54
- Natural resources**, xi 269, xiii 430, xiv 436, xx 238, 510, xxix 116
- Natural selection**, viii 5, 118, ix 282-7
- Nature**  
bounty of, xxvii 138, 193, 493; earth's abundance, xxvii 169  
*her laissez-faire*, xix 124  
natural beauty, xx 525-6  
'Nature's mighty feast' (Malthus), x 90  
Nature's remedy, iv 55, xxii 58, 77, 320  
*other refs*, xi 328, 350, xx 519, xxi 60-1  
Navy (British), xxviii 52, 55, 56, 74, 75, 78  
WW I, cost of, xvi 111, 113, 163, 165, 184  
WW II, xxvi 338; delay in mobilisation, xxviii 125; cost incurred in defence of India, xxiii 338, 339, 342, 347; Fleet Air Arm, xxiv 197  
*see also*, Mercantile Marine; Ships, shipping
- Nazis**, xxi 498, xxii 36, xxiii 61, xxiv 626, xxv 280, xxvi 365, 379, 392, xxviii 28, 105, 139, 147; and Einstein, xxviii 22; pro-Nazis in England, xxii 191, xxviii 122; Nazi oppression in France, xxviii 176; point of view on cultural matters, xxviii 335, 336; *see also under*, Germany
- Nebuchadnezzar**, King of Babylon, xxviii 231, 244, 284n
- Necessary connection**, laws of, viii 279, 293
- Necessary inference**, fundamental theorems, viii 151-7
- Needham**, Sir Christopher (1866-1944), President, Manchester Statistical Society (1919-21), on Indian Exchange and Currency Committee (1919), xv 273, 293
- Negative saving**, *see* Saving, negative
- Nehru**, Jawaharlal (1889-1964), Congress party leader, Prime Minister of India (1947-64), xxviii 189, 431
- Neisser**, Hans, German economist, v 178, xiv 94
- Nemchinova**, Mme, ballerina, xxviii 316
- Neoclassical school**, vii 177, 183, xiv 24, 81; theory, xxix 209
- Neolithic culture**, xxviii 288
- Neo-platonism**, x 438
- Nervous breakdown**, due to too much leisure, ix 327
- Netherlands**, *see* Holland
- Neutral countries**  
balances held in London, xvi 220  
German loan in, xvi 328; balances in, xviii 54-6  
neutral markets, xvi 259, 291, 380  
reparation for, xvi 357, 435  
WW I debts to, xviii 49, xix 789, xx 336  
WW II: and blockade, xxii 18, 20, 21; exchange control, xxii 13, 170, 297; disbursements, xxiii 237, 280; friendly feelings to U.K., xxiv 56; German assets in, xxvi 342-3, 367, 396; gold or dollars for, xxiii 238, 240-1; import arrangements, xxiv 350; payments agreements with, xxiii 6, 8, 23, xxiv 3, 4, 315; special accounts, xxiv 6, 40, 54, 82; sterling balances held by, xxiii 234, xxiv 494-5; a tool of economic warfare, xxii 18-20; war debts to, xxiv 94, 175  
*other refs*, xvi 402, xvii 136, 375, 384, xviii 215, xxii 25, 125, xxvi 368, xxvii 55, 80, xxviii 138, 141, 144  
*see also*, Argentina; Eire; Egypt; Sweden; Switzerland; U.S.A.
- Neutral economy**, xiii 420  
conditions of a neutral monetary economy assumed in classical theory, xxix 67-8, 101; equality between costs and expenditure, xxix 77-8, 92, 99; full employment, xxix 78, 91; these conditions not satisfied in practice, xxix 79  
fluctuations in effective demand impossible in a neutral economy, xxix 91  
possible ways of keeping entrepreneur economy in a neutral condition, xxix 95-7  
theory of Neutral Economics, xxix 118-19
- Neutral equilibrium**, xiv 169, 176, 265, 276, 341, 343-4
- Neue Freie Presse** (Vienna), ii 158n, xvii 354, 380
- Neue Zürcher Zeitung**, xvi 322n
- New Age**, *The*, xix 136
- New Deal**, *see under*, United States of America
- New Hampshire**, home of the Bretton Woods Conference, xxvi 40, 42, 105
- New Issues Committee**, xxii 432, xxiv 5
- New Issues Control**, xxii 424-31, xxvii 400

- New Leader, The*, xix 263
- New Orleans Cotton Exchange*, xii 271, 273, 274n, 319, 321
- 'New Process', McKenna's recipe for making 'gold sticks', xx 157-65; *see also*, *Alchemy*
- New Quarterly*, 'Great Britain's Foreign Investments' (1910), xv 44-59
- New Republic*
- JMK, articles in: (1934) 'Poverty in Plenty', xiii 485; (1938) 'A British Peace Program', xxix 272n; (1940) 'The United States and the Keynes Plan', xxii 144-55; other articles, xviii 234, xviii 127, 254, 260, 264, 276, 277, 282, 296, 322, 325, 327, 365; comments on, xviii 268-9, 296, 298-9, 303; comment on Levinson's reparations plan, xviii 287-8
- JMK, letters from: xvii 310-11, 312-13, xviii 288-90, 297-8
- Economic Consequences of the Peace*, excerpts appear, xvii 42, 43, 45
- other refs: xviii 1, 301, xix 98, xxi 48, xxviii 182
- New School for Social Research*, New York, JMK lectures to, 'Do We Want Prices to Rise?', xx 544-53
- 'New States' (post-war, 1919) from old Empires, xvi 418, 428, 435, 437, 438-9, 440, 460, 472
- see also* *Czecho-Slovakia*, *Jugo-slavia*, *Serbia*, *Roumania*
- New Statesman and Nation*
- contents of: City page, xx 602, xxviii 149, 152-3, 155, 156, 157; London Diary, xxviii 24, 91, 128, 139, 158, 172, 216; Low sketches, xxviii 20; pamphlet (Shaw-Wells-Keynes), xxviii 36-40; prize competition, xxviii 403; reports (from America), xxviii 209, 210, 211, 216-17, (from Spain), xxviii 88; Supplements, x 319, xxviii 12, 66-72
- editor: (Kingsley Martin), xx 488, 498; appointment of, xxviii 2-6; difference of opinion with JMK, xxviii 10-11, 16-19, 46-50, 59, 71, 90-4, 97, 134, 138, 140-1, 147-51, 166-70, 185-94, 201-3; cases of approval, xxviii 25, 46, 57, 86, 88, 90, 108, 111, 113, 124, 140, 142, 149, 151, 195, 196, 214; on 'Sanity in Poland', xxviii 207-15
- history of: founded by Beatrice Webb and G. B. Shaw, xxviii 95; amalgamation with *Nation and Athenaeum*, xxviii 2-6, 11; first issue, xxviii 6-8; incorporates *Week-end Review*, xxviii 23; Board of Directors, xxviii 141, 145, 154, 162, 182-6, 203, 210, 211, with JMK as Chairman, xxviii 6; circulation, xxviii 112, 153, 162-3, 164-5, 200; libel case, xxviii 203-5; pictures ruled out, xxviii 130-1; problems of advertising, xxviii 66-7, 116-17, 136-7; proposed American edition, xxviii 182-5, 193; salaries, xxviii 185; wartime problems of staffing, xxviii 154, 155-7, 196-201, and paper shortage, xxviii 160, 161-3, 164-5
- JMK, articles in:
- 1931: (March) 'Proposals for a Revenue Tariff', xx 488-9, 492, 500-1, 505, 506; 'Economic Notes on Free Trade', xx 498-505, 512; (April) 'Plays and Pictures', xxviii 9-10; (Aug.) 'Some Consequences of the Economy Report', ix 141-5, xx 593; 'Notes on the Situation', xx 595, 596-8; (Sept.) 'A Gold Conference', xx 598-603; 'The Budget', ix 145-9, xx 612; (Oct.) on F. P. Ramsay's *Foundations of Mathematics*, viii xxi-xxii, x 336-9
- 1932: (Jan.) 'An end of Reparations?', xviii 366-9; (Sept.) 'The Monetary Policy of the Labour Party', xxi 128-37; (Dec.) 'Enjoying Russia', xxviii 14-16
- 1933: (Feb.) 'A Programme for Unemployment', xxi 154-61, 162; (April) 'The Multiplier', xiii 412, 413, 414, xxi 169, 171-8; (July) 'National Self-Sufficiency', xxi 233-46; (Oct.) 'Einstein', xxviii 20-2
- 1934: (Jan.) 'President Roosevelt's Gold Policy', xxi 309-12; (July) 'Professor Laski and the issue of Freedom', xxviii 25-7; (Nov.) 'Mr Keynes replies to Shaw', xxviii 30-5
- 1935: (Sept.) 'Economic Sanctions', xxi 370-2
- 1937: (July) 'British Foreign Policy', xxviii 61-5
- 1938: (March) 'A Positive Peace Programme', xxi 440n, xxviii 99-104, xxix 272n; (Oct.) 'Mr Chamberlain's Foreign Policy', xxviii 125-7
- 1939: (Jan.) 'Democracy and Efficiency', xxi 491-500, xxviii 127
- JMK, letters from: xix 119, 137, xx 493-7, 525-6, xxi 48, 201-2, xxii 36-7, 119-21, xxv 202, xxviii 35-6, 43, 46-57, 110-11, 320-2, 356-8; xxx 19-20
- other refs: xvii 14, 446, xviii 365, xix 263, 446, xx 496, 497, 502, xxi 161, 169, 172, 382, 418, 484, xxvii 387
- New Town Trust*, xix 96
- New World*, the, xix 134; food supplies for Europe, ii 15; gold from, xii 743; relation to Old, ii 13-16
- see also*, *Old and New World*
- New York*
- balances: Bank of England, xx 198, 340; for foreign countries, xx 186, 190; German, xviii 56
- banks and bankers, xviii 89, 356, xx 544, 564-8, 569, xxiv 61, 107, 605; international banking centre, xxv 125, 126, 182
- Black Market of the world, xxvi 171

- New York (*cont.*)  
 British Delegation for Atlantic City arrive in, xxvi 55, 59; pass through, xxvi 66, 123  
 European currencies bought by, xviii 211  
 exchange with London, xviii 169, 171, 180  
 foreign issue market, xvii 189-200, xx 232-4  
 gold points, xx 219  
 intelligence organisation, xx 267  
 investment market, vii 159, 160, and n, 172  
 JMK in, xviii 352, xx 544, 561, 564, 565, 585, xxi 320, 321, xxiii 295, xxiv 70, 107, 108, 161, 605, xxv 374, xxvi 210, 221; *for details see under*, Keynes, John Maynard  
 as joint head office of proposed C.U., xxv 60, 176, 224; turned down as headquarters for I.B.R.D. and I.M.F., xxvi 211, 221  
 loans, xix 70-1; Austrian, floated in, xviii 177; Czech, raised in, xviii 17, xix 59; none for Germany, xviii 87, 89, 257, 347, xix 35; Berlin indebtedness to, xviii 356; for U.K., xx 595  
 international loan centre, xx 235, 258, 324, 398; reluctant to lend, xx 347, 348, 349, 354, 356, 373; replaces London, xxv 49, 78, 117, 179  
 Mr Dewey's speech in, xxiv 365  
 money market, xviii 101, 289, xxvi 127, 143; cheap money in, xi 496; interest rates, xvii 182, 183  
 net imports of capital, xix 227  
 Robertson in, xvii 122  
 rubber stocks, xii 297; price of raw cotton, xix 395; Cotton Exchange, xii 271, 274n, 319  
 Stock Exchange, xi 240, xix 399; stock market collapse, xii 594, xx 1-2; expected recovery, xii 19-20, 25, 27; JMK's experience of, xii 9, 13; *see also*, Wall Street  
*other refs.*, xvi 256, 257-60, xvii 37, xviii 57, 386, xx 40, 141, 188, 486, xxiii 12, 22, 72, 152, 177, xxiv 261, 313, xxv 338, 396, 423, xxvi 170  
*see also*, London, and New York  
 New York *Evening Post*, *see Evening Post*  
 New York *Evening World*, *see Evening World*  
 New York *Herald*, xvi 438  
 New York *Times*, xvii 55, xxiv 516, xxvi 62-3, 85  
 Letter to President Roosevelt (1933), xxi 289-97, and sequel to, 322; review of *Revision of the Treaty* (1922), xvii 297-8, and reply to, 298-301  
 New York *Tribune*, xvii 32  
 New York *World*, *see World*  
 New Zealand, xii 798-9  
 banking: Reserve Bank, xi 435-6, 488; Reserve Bank Act, xi 436  
 currency: Monetary Committee Report and Minutes of Evidence, xi 435-9; member, sterling bloc, xi 486; in proposed Currency Union, xxv 33n, 56  
 economy: studies of prices and cost of living, xi 221-5  
 education, xi 224-5  
 finance: exchanges and exchange rates, xxiii 329, xxvii 454, 457; loan stocks, xix 94-5, 96, xxi 119, 573; sterling balances, xxiv 40, 82, 96, 284, xxvii 458-60, 462, exceeded by debt to U.K., xxiv 479, 491  
 gold: abandons gold standard, xxi 230; gold cost-of-living, xix 365, 384; gold production, xii 740, 742, xix 165  
 trade: exports and I.M.F. regulations, xxvi 22, 25-6, 320; import policy, xxiv 350; wool, xii 276, 325  
 in World Wars: expenditure in, xxiv 265, 408; Lend Lease and reciprocal aid, xxiii 260, 287, xxiv 190, 205, 309, 491; food supplies to U.K., xxiv 269, 335; profit from war, xxiv 269; reparation claims, iii 89n, ix 360  
 Newbold, John Turner Walton (1888-1943), Communist M.P. (1922-4), xviii 124; member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 54, 66, 88, 94, 119, 148, 171-9 *passim*, 239, 244, 259, 267  
 Newcastle, Thomas Pelham, Duke of (1693-1768), xxviii 419  
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, xxviii 370; Economic Society, xvi 39; Lord Grey's speech at, xviii 16  
 Newcastle Programme, xxviii 40  
 Newcomb quantity equation, v 209n  
 Newfoundland, financial aid proposed for, xxiv 224, 225-7; iron ore, xxvi 269, 270; position of, in Clearing Union, xxv 4, 6, 56; reparation claims, iii 89n  
 Newmarch, William (1820-82), economist, x 120, 198  
 News Chronicle, xxiv 229, xxviii 98, 146, 208  
 Newspapers  
 competitions, xxviii 401, 403, 405  
 criticism of Budget (1940), xxii 212, 214  
 French, xix 460  
 German, should be admitted into G.B., xvi 36, 225-6; articles on British economy (1915), xvi 221-2, 225-6, 261  
 newspaper Lords in Cabinet, xxviii 159  
 'Newspaper Finance', xix 194-7  
 opinion, iii 4, 113-14, ix 35, 41; American, iii 118  
 owners of, xix 769-70  
 proposed tax on advertisements in, xxii 359, 380  
 Russian, xxviii 72, 112  
 support for compulsory savings plan, xxii 103, 139

- Sunday papers, xxviii 399, 408-9  
*other refs*, xi 292, 295, xx 257, 267-8, 603, 618, xxi 30, 114, xxii 77, 321  
*see also*, Press
- Newton**, Sir Douglas, Conservative candidate for Cambridge Borough (1924), xix 324-5
- Newton**, Humphrey, kinsman and assistant to Sir Isaac, x 367, 378; description of Isaac Newton, x 376-7
- Newton**, Sir Isaac (1642-1727), mathematician and natural philosopher, vi 137n, viii 295, ix 324, xiv 320, xxviii 388
- personal: his life in Cambridge, x 367, 371, 373-4, 376, 378, and in London, x 372-3, 379-80; his concern with magic, x 366, 369-70, 371, 376, 377, 380, and the number seven, viii 274; his religious beliefs, x 368-9, 373; his mental faculties, x 364-5, 371, and nervous breakdown, x 372, 378
- comments on: by JMK, x 363-84; by Humphrey Newton, x 376-7; Bernard Shaw and, x 375-81
- his work: binomial theorem and empiricism, viii 138, 271; currency reform, vi 135n, xxviii 241n; *Principia*, x 274, 365, 367, 370, 373, 376, 378
- his papers: 'Newton's chest', x 368-9, 371, 373-4, 380; purchase by JMK of papers and death-mask, xxi 382
- Nicaragua**, xi 400, xxvi 42  
*see also*, Central, and Latin America
- Nice**, x 58, xvi 108
- Nicholson**, J. S. (1850-1927), Professor of Political Economy, Edinburgh (1880-1925), x 277, xiii 1n; *Project of Empire*, xv 42-3; *Treatise on Money*, xii 725, 727, 729, 773
- Nickel**, xxi 460-1, xxii 9, 322
- Nicolay**, J. G., historian, xi 505
- Nicolson**, Harold (1886-1968), Parliamentary Secretary, Ministry of Information (1940-1), xxi 494, xxv 1-3, 7, xxviii 104-5, 123, 431
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Niemeyer**, Sir Otto (1883-1972), Director, Bank of England (1938-52), xiii 52n, xxiv 33n; officer in Treasury (1906-7), xv 3, xvii 181, xviii 176, xix 238, 239, 245, 251, 256-9, 337, 371; Bank of England official, xxiv 33, reports on Australian troubles (1929), xx 381, 452
- Nigeria**: tin ore, xii 286-7, 334-5, 373-4, 416, 468; production, xii 377, 421, 474, 536, 603, 606-7; shipments, xii 286, 288, 376, 468, 472, 508, 530, 534, 596, 600, 605
- Nigeria stock**, xix 203, 204
- Nightingale**, Florence (1820-1910), hospital nursing pioneer, her *Coxcomb* diagrams, xi 234
- Nijnska**, Mme, ballerina and choreographer, xxviii 314, 316
- 1941 Committee**, xxviii 162, 164
- 95 Club**, Manchester Liberal Society, speech to, xix 1-6
- Nineveh**, xxviii 231, 234, 244, 254n
- Nitrate**
- stocks, xii 269, 307-9, 317, 352-3, 358, 360, 398-9, 404-5, 441-3, 448-9, 502-4, 510-11, 567-9, 572-3, 575, 640-4
- control scheme, 'Cosana', xii 576, 577, 641, 643; by Chile Government, xix 546, 548
- measurement, xii 513, 579
- nitrate of soda, xii 644
- synthetic nitrate, xii 567, 641, 643
- Nitsche**, A., German writer, on 'probability', viii 49n, 54n, 85, 190n, 497
- Nitti**, Francesco (1868-1953), Italian politician, Premier of Italy (1919-20), ii 156, xvii 109, 153; at San Remo Conference (1920), iii 10; article for *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 420; *The Decadence of Europe* reviewed by JMK, xviii 112-15
- Nixon**, Frank H. (1890-1966), assistant to JMK at the Treasury, xvi 224, 270, 473, xvii 349
- Nobel Committee**, and the nomination of JMK for Peace Prize, (1923), xvii 104, 107, 109
- Noel-Baker**, Philip John, Baron (1889-1983), Labour M.P. (1929-31, 1936-70), xxi 494, xxviii 74, 104, 109-10, 431
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Nogaro**, Bertrand, economist, xxi 356, 359
- Non-intervention**, xxviii 74-5, 78, 97, 101
- Non-monetary economy**, v 176, vii 222, 239
- Non-sufficient reason**, or principle of indifference, viii 44, 92, 94
- Noon**, John, London publisher, xxviii 374, 381
- Nordic peoples**, xxviii 294
- Nordisk Statistisk Tidskrift*, x 321
- Norman**, Montagu Collet, 1st Baron (1871-1950), Governor, Bank of England (1920-44)
- personal: 'a shining example' as leader, vi 349; his 'sound finance', xviii 270, 274; contributes to prestige of Bank, xix 348, 634; in New York, xix 796; an empiricist, xxi 129; master of his technique, xxi 132-3; elevated to peerage (1944), xxvi 113
- relations with JMK: xviii 104, 369; in agreement over compulsory savings plan, xxii 91, 102, 158; invites JMK to join Court of Bank of England, xxii 409; receives articles sent by JMK, xiv 88, xx 349-57, 476, xxi 16, 263, 547, xxiii 155; meetings with JMK, xx 357, 367, xxi 416, xxii 156; examined by JMK before Macmillan Committee, xx 165-6, xxi 367
- business affairs: on the gold standard, ix 205-6, 218-19, xi 497, xix 335, 337, 799; Austrian loan, xviii 176; calls conference

**Norman** (*cont.*)

of central banks (1933), XXI 260; ir financial crisis (1931), XX 591-2; or amalgamation of note issues, XXIX 238, 371; takes measures to cover adverse trade balance, XIX 433; investment in Lancashire cotton industry, XIX 634, and in Ebbw Vale Co., XXVIII 112; issue of buffer stocks (1942), XXVII 110, and of Exchequer bonds (1944), XXII 419

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**North Africa**

in proposed Clearing Union, XXV 56; Lubin's visit to (1942), XXV 204; wheat production, XXI 356

in WW II: cash expenditures incurred, XXIII 277, XXIV 166; lend lease aid, XXIII 305; a theatre of war, XXVIII 176, 187, 192

*see also*, individual countries

**North America**

commodities: copper consumption, XII 467; wheat supplies, XVI 291, XIX 92

finance: balances of payments, XXIV 10-11; position of, in Clearing Union plans, XXV 18, 56, 60, 125, 182; financial position, XVI 282, XXVI 191

JMK's mission in (1944), XXIV 221

and UK: assets in, XXIV 495-6; war expenditure in, XXIII 280, XXIV 12-13, 280, and post-war convertibility, XXIV 337

*see also*, Canada, Newfoundland, United States

**Northamptonshire**: iron ores, XXVI 269; Corby iron and steel works, XXVI 272

**Northbrook**, Thomas George Baring, 1st Earl (1826-1904), Under-Secretary (1859-4) and Viceroy (1872-6) of India, I xx, 129; xv 90, 181n

**Northcliffe**, Alfred Charles Harmsworth, 1st Viscount, (1865-1922), 1st Viscount, brother of Viscount Rothermere; newspaper proprietor, XXVIII 427

at Allied Conference in Paris (1917), x 25, XVI 265; as financial envoy in U.S.A. (1917), XVI 239, 243, 252, 263, XXVIII 164; influence of his press, II 87, XVI 181

**Norton**, Harry T. J., friend of Keynes, XII 3, xv 2

**Norway**, XII 798

commodities: spelter (zinc) stocks, XII 293; wheat sold to (1917-18), XVI 286, 292

currency: assets (1922), XVII 368, (1941), XXVII 50; regulation of note issue, VI 238; sterling balances, XXIV 39, XXVII 85; a sterling bloc country, XI 486; sterling credits for relief, XXVII 58, 433, 434; value of currency (1922-4), XIX 201; position in proposed Clearing Union, XXV 56; speculation in Krone (JMK), XII 4

and Germany: trade with, II 10, XVII 60; holdings in (1922), XVIII 55; post-war repayments from, XVIII 49n

gold: holdings, XII 749, XXIV 283; reserves, VI 265, IX 360, XVII 366; U.K. gold debt to, XXIV 164, 474

shipping: as a shipping power, XXVII 77; Lease Lend on shipping (1941), XXIII 160; wartime shipping losses, XXIV 477

WW I: finance (bonds) relief, XVI 431; Amsterdam meeting (1919) on International loan, XVII 129

WW II: an 'effective' Ally, XXVII 74; British campaign in, XXII 196; as a neutral country, XXVIII 138, 141, 144; resistance party in, XXVIII 173; at Bretton Woods, XXVI 42, 55, 96; delegation of experts to Washington (1943), XXV 266, 290

*see also*, Scandinavia

**Note issue**

countries:

Canada, XI 278; France, VI 237, 241, 242, IX 84, XI 272, 275, XV 173; Germany, XI 273-4, 275, XV 173, 174, 175-6; Japan, VI 238, 241; Russia, XI 272-3; West African colonies, XI 384

fiduciary issue: Cape Colony, xv 197n; France, xv 173; Germany, xv 173, 174, 175-6; Japan, VI 238; Scotland, xx 205; Sweden, VI 238; U.S. XI 409-10; *see also below under*, U.K.

U.K.: in Bank of England balance sheet, xx 253-4, 255; and the British Bank Act, 1844, I 27, VI 237-8, xv 172-3; circulation, v 36n, VI 23-4, 53-4, xx 208-9, 211, 255, 256, 263, XXII 63, 197, 198; in draft Report of Macmillan Committee, xx 271; 'earmarked', xi 297-8; emergency issue of Treasury Notes for £1 and 10s, xi 255-7, 262, 288, 293-8; fiduciary issue, VI 67, 237-8, XI 298, 321, xv 173-4, 237, xx 197, 202-9 *passim*, 255-6, 262, 381, 599; fixed fiduciary, VI 237-8, 239; inelasticity of, under Treasury Minute (1919), IX 191; regulation of, IV 151-4, VI 237-8; systems (1923), IV 145-6; as till money, xx 200-1

U.S. regulation of, VI 238-40; fiduciary issue, XI 409-10

general: of central bank, regulation of, VI 235-48, XIII 50, 117; in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 47, 50, 117; in the evolution of a monetary system, v 35-6; international, suggested, XXI 424; in quantity theory of money, IV 63; as a source of revenue, VI 63

*see also*, Bank of England; Coins; Currency; Currency and Bank Notes Act; Currency and Bank Notes Bill; Currency and Bank of England Note Issue

Notes, of President Wilson, *see* Fourteen Points of President Wilson

**Nottingham**, XI 190, XXVIII 370



**Noyce**, C. W. F. (1917-62), author, mountaineer and master at Charterhouse, XIV 251-2, 255  
**Noyes**, Charles Reinold (1884-1954), Director, National Bureau of Economic Research (1940-50), XXIII 262-4, XXIV 192  
**Nyasaland**, tea production, XII 349  
**Nye Committee**, for denying credits to belligerents (1917), XVI 212

# O

**O'Beirne**, Hugh James (1866-1916), diplomat, in British Embassy, Petrograd (1906-16), XVI 130, 132

**Objective mean variation of general prices** (Edgeworth), V 74, 76, 78, 80; whether there is such a thing, V 71-8

**Objective standard of value**, V 7, 10; of exchange management and exchange standard V 16-17; of representative (sterling) money, V 18-19; earnings standard as, V 56

**Obols**, XXVIII 285, 286

**Observer, The**, XVII 207, 248, 384, XXI 370, XXV 448, XXVIII 7, 185, 187

**Editor** (J. L. Garvin), XIX 732, 768, XX 17; Financial Editor, XIX 234-5, 236; article on Liberal Industrial Inquiry, XIX 732-4; calls JMK 'a soda-water siphon', XIX 768-70

**Obsolescence**, VII 163, XXIX 151; effect on saving, XIII 262-4; *see also*, User cost

**Occupation of Germany** (WW I and WW II), *see under*, Germany

**Occupied countries** (WW II)

army of, *see under*, Army

Austria, XXIV 471; Italy, XXIV 323

Britain's involvement in, XXIV 80, 124, 407

cost of, XXIV 83, 122, 429, XXVII 77

provisioning after re-occupation, XXVII 68-7

purchases by Germans of holdings in banks and companies in, XXVI 334

reparations for, XXVI 331-2, 353-4, 355-6, 377

return of gold taken from, XXVI 367

Russian occupied, XXVII 98

*other refs*, XXIII 235, XXIV 165, XXVI 72, XXVII 107, 128, 161, 186

**Oder**, the, II 68-9

**Odessa**, XXVII 72

**L'Oeuvre**, XVII 289, XVIII 277, 282

**O'Farrell**, Horace H., *The Franco-German War Indemnity* (1913), XVI 315n

**Office of Economic Warfare** (U.S.), *see*, Economic warfare

**Office of Emergency Management** (U.S.), XXV 355  
**Office of Foreign Economic Co-operation** (O.F.E.C.), XXIII 309, 311, XXV 355

**Office of Foreign Relief and Rehabilitation** (O.F.R.R.O.) U.S., XXV 355, XXIII 309, 311

**Office of Lend Lease Administration** (O.L.L.A.), XXIII 276-8, 307-9, 312-13, XXIV 208, XXV 355-6; and dollar balances, XXIII 262-4, 286-94; *see also*, Lend lease

**Office of Price Administration and Civilian Supply** (O.P.A.C.S.) U.S., XXIII 181, 182, 183

**Ohlin**, Bertil (1899-1979), Swedish M.P., Professor of Economics, Stockholm School of Business and Economics (1930-65), XII 864, XX 404, XXI 356, XXIX 207

not a classical economist, XXIX 270, 271; comments on JMK's *Treatise*, XXIX 8; his *ex ante* and *ex post* theory of the rate of interest, XIV 83, 182-3, 200, 202-3, 204, 205-9, 213n, 215-23, XXIX 164, 168; on the Swedish theory of savings and investment, XIV 183, 184-8, 188-202, 203, 215-21, XXIX 259, 260, 262-3, 277, 280; argument over German transfer problem (1929), V 297, 306, xi 460-80, XII 784, XIII 82, XIV 200, XXIX 8n 2

writings: 'The Danish Crown' (1928), XIV 186; *The Course and Phases of the World Economic Depression* (1931), XIV 197n; *Monetary Policy etc. as Remedies for Unemployment* (1934), XIV 197n; 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest' (1937), XIV 215, 218, XXIX 164; *Interregional and International Trade* (1933), XXIX 8n; other articles, XXIX 262

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Oil**

edible, XXVII 43, 47; sunflower, XXVIII 16

imports, XIX 155, XXIV 115, XXVI 263, 264, 267  
 in index numbers, XI 121, XXI 27

lend lease for, XXIII 41, 42, 77, 123, 124, XXIV 173; carried in lend lease tankers, XXIV 171; for Stage II, XXIV 178, 205; stocks of, XXIV 151, 201; no retrospective lend lease, XXIV 212; reimbursements, XXIV 519

linseed oil, XIX 92, XXI 159, XXVIII 308

oil bunkers, XXIII 242

oil seeds, XI 10-11, XXVII 8, 160, 193; stocks of, XXVIII 158

oilfields, XXI 66-7

oils and fats trade, XXVII 160

reserves, in Saudi Arabia, XXV 446

stocks, XII 268, 269, 317, 320, 358, 360, 404-5, XXIV 151, 201

supplies, Klotz's proposal, XVI 413

synthetic, German plants for, XXVI 373

vegetable, XXI 467, XXV 4, 6, XXVII 193

*other refs*, XIX 442, XX 106, 584, XXI 455, 461  
*see also*, Fuels; Gasoline; Petroleum

- Oil companies**, XII 82, 157-8, 160, XXI 411; competition, XIX 653; refining, XXVI 262, 263, 266-7, 269; oil shares, XIX 93; Shell Oil Group, XIX 653
- Old-age pensioners/pensions**, *see* Pensions/pensioners
- Old and New World**, XIX 121, 123, 125-6, XVII 243, 272; old countries, XIX 123; relations between (1870-1914), II 13-16; rate of interest in, V 312, VI 168; *see also*, New World
- Old Vic**, The, XXVIII 129
- Oldham**, XIX 614, 626
- Oley**, Barnabas (1602-86), royalist divine, Fellow of Clare College (1635-44 and 1660-86), XXVIII 417
- Oligopoly**, XXVI 303
- Olivier**, M., *Les Nombres Indices de la variation des prix*, V 49n, 75n, 77n
- Olszewski**, Polish writer on the problems of Upper Silesia, III 34
- Omes**, investment in, XII 66
- Omnium** (government stock), X 95
- Oncken**, August, 'Die Maxine laissez faire et laissez passer', IX 278n
- O'Neal**, Emmet (1887-1967), American lawyer, evidence before Congress Committee on International Monetary Fund, XXVI 194
- Ontario**, XXIV 105
- Open economy**, XXIX 146; Fundamental Equations in (*Treatise*), XXIX 296; *see also*, Closed system
- Open market operations**  
and control of investment rate, VI 331-5  
and control of volume of money, XIII 221, XIV 225  
and conversion of War Loan, XII 203-4, XXI 297, 303, 313  
and credit control, XI 422-4, XIII 366  
discussed by Macmillan Committee, XX 228-31  
discussed by Monetary Committee of New Zealand (1934), XI 436-7  
effect of contradicts orthodox theory, XIV 105  
and employment policy, XI 433, XXI 200-1  
and long-term interest rates, XIV 153, XXI 271, 297, 303, 313; in longer-dated stocks, XXI 571-2  
to the point of saturation, VI 331-5  
and the speculative-motive, VII 197-9  
in U.S., XI 423-4, 429, XX 531, 563-4, 572, XXI 265  
used by the Bank of England before WW I, XI 424  
*other refs*, VI 189, XIII 499, 573, XIV 21, 27, XXI 111n, 571  
*see also*, Money supply; Rate of interest
- Open market policy**  
and control of member banks, VI 202-3  
in England, VI 225-8, pre-WW I, VI 204-6, XX 314; post-WW I, VI 206-7  
further analysed, VI 224-32; in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 82  
in U.S., VI 203, 228-32, VII 267-8, X 323, XIX 333-4  
*other refs*, VI 64, XII 220, XIX 333-4
- Open system**  
in classical theory of wages, VII 11; and reduction of wages, VII 262-3; and wage policy, VII 270, 301  
and the multiplier, VII 120
- Opie**, Redvers (1900-84), Economic Adviser to British Embassy, Washington (1939-46):  
in negotiations on Stage II, XXIV 202, 251; member, U.K. group in monetary discussions on Article VII, XXV 339n, 344; on White draft reports, XXIII 303, XXV 205, 338, 393-4, 427-8, XXVI 41; member, British Delegation at Bretton Woods, XXVI 54n, 182, 184; and Pasvol'sky's memorandum on possible Anglo-American policy conflicts, XXVI 239, 242-3, 244, 245-6, 320
- Opinion**  
academic, XIX 627  
American, III 125, XVIII 182, 376, XXVIII 218  
average, VII 156, 157  
and beliefs, XVII 448, 453  
British, *see* opinion, *under* United Kingdom  
on British policy in Europe, XVIII 131-2, 133; on Britain's war debts, XVIII 103, 112, 338  
capacity for progress, XVIII 18-19, 69, 314  
on Dawes loan, XVIII 257  
on France, XVIII 90, 95, 323  
freedom of, XXVIII 26, 27, 28  
history of, IX 277, 285; influence on history, II 188-9  
influence on, of *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 200  
inside and outside, III 3-5, [IX 34-6], XVIII 113, XXI 10, 13  
JMK's attempt to influence, XIX 349, XXI 47; opposes contemporary, XIX 740  
on Lancashire cotton reforms, XIX 613, 615, 617  
on occupation of Ruhr, XVIII 182  
popular, XXI 116, 494, 544, 563; uninstructed, XIX 568  
practical, XXI 26  
and price of securities, V 229, 230, XIX 81  
private, III 4, [IX 35-6]  
and propaganda, XXI 245  
on reparations, XVIII 22, 25, 33, 34, 368, 370  
three schools of, on depression, XIX 443-7  
Tory and Liberal, XIX 144  
Treasury, XIX 820  
world, XXI 46-7, 74  
*other refs*, XIX 60, 139, XXVIII 93, 96, 120, 372  
*see also*, Public Opinion
- Opium**, I 90, 99n, 180, XI 11, 37

- Oppenheimer**, Sir Francis (1870-1961), diplomat, British delegate on inter-allied matters (1914-18), xvi 460, 463
- Opposition**, parliamentary, xxviii 50-1, 54, 106; *see also*, Labour Party
- Optimism**  
and Bank rate, xix 838  
business, xx 302, 309; too optimistic, xx 519  
forecasts of *Economist*, xx 493  
grounds for (1930), xx 449, 475, 486; in 1931, xxi 5, 7; 'Some Hopeful Portents for 1933', xxi 141-5
- JMK's, ix 133, xix 161, 439  
and the multiplier, xxi 168  
nineteenth century, displaced by twentieth-century pessimism, xix 641; to be restored by Liberals, xix 827  
and economic activity, vii 161  
and old-fashioned conservatism, xix 361  
optimistic and pessimistic *laissez-faire*, ix 280  
and pessimism, ix 246, xiii 23, 89  
and seasonal fluctuations, xix 761; and trade cycle, vii 316
- Snowden's, xx 520, 522-3  
in U.S.A., xxi 330, 338; an 'error of optimism', xxi 434, 435; premature, xx 371
- other refs.*, vii 33, xx 2, 62, 493  
*see also*, Pessimism
- Orage**, Alfred Richard (1873-1934), editor, xiii 487
- Ord**, Boris (1897-1961), Director of Music, King's College, Cambridge, xxviii 318
- Orlando**, V. E., former Premier of Italy, at Allied Council of War (1918), iii 97, 101; Italian representative at the Council of Four (1919), ii 19, x 3, 4n, 27, 30, xvi 431; article for *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 434, 439n
- Orthodoxy**  
Bank rate theory, xx 39-42, 47-8; 'The Traditional Doctrine', v 166-79  
doctrine of the City of London, xx 332  
economic, ix 207, 305, xix 643, 813, xxi 280, 334; in doctrine of foreign investment, xix 572-3; orthodox gold party, xix 854  
equilibrium theory, xiii 406-7, xiv 57; as a self adjusting theory, xiii 488-90  
financial, xix 783, 785-6, xxi 293, 306, 320, 489; Treasury view of State expenditure, xix 809, 811  
and the I.M.F. monetary proposals, xxvi 17, 19  
JMK's exposition of orthodox and unorthodox economic views, xx 156; his unorthodoxy, xix 695, 785  
maxims, and failure of wages to adapt themselves; xx 124  
and 'popular' policies, xiii 406-7  
and the Royal Economic Society, xii 852, 853, 855  
theory of efficiency, xx 109; of employment, xix 807; of savings and investment, xx 87; of value, xx 5
- Treasury dogma, ix 115  
unorthodox experiments in U.S., xxi 289, 306; *see also*, New Deal
- other refs.*, ix 287, xix 545, xx 7  
*see also*, Classical theory
- Orange Book**, The, *see*, *We Can Conquer Unemployment*
- Osborne**, Sidney, writer on the Upper Silesian question, iii 34
- Oscillations**: in prices, iv 34, 37, xiii 21; and lags in trade cycle, xiv 304-5; *see also*, Business cycle; Credit cycle; Trade cycle
- Ostend**, International Nitrate Conference, xii 641
- Ostrander**, Taylor, American economist, xxiii 182
- Other Club**, Keynes a member, xxiii 332, xxv 415
- Otter**, William (1768-1840), first principal of King's College, London (1830-6) and Bishop of Chichester (1836-40), x 79, 87  
his life of Malthus, x 71n, 73n, 77, 81-2, 83, 84, 85, 92n; his obituary of Malthus, x 81n, 92n
- Ottawa**  
Bank of England depository at, xi 260, 277, 281  
climate, xxvi 123-4  
General Election, xxiv 101-2  
gold in (WW I), xvi 56n, 254  
Imperial Conference (1928), ix 350  
Keynes-Eady mission on Stage II mutual aid (August 1944), xxiv 69, 70, 75, 106-7, 193, 195, 224, 234, 243, 246, 297, 354, 356, and on Newfoundland, xxiv 225; report on talks, xxiv 97-106
- JMK mission on French gold and balances (November 1944), xxiv 143-4, 161, 176, 181-3  
JMK talks on termination of Canadian mutual aid, and Stage III negotiations (September 1945), xxiv 425, 453, 457, 512
- Ottawa Conference (1932), xxi 98, 103; dis-appointment with, xxi 205-6
- Ottawa Agreement (1932), xxiii 96, 97, 102, 203
- other refs.*, xxiii 5, 256, 275, xxiv 129, xxv 257, 280, xxvi 113, 117
- Outer London Inquiry Committee**, first report of (1907), xi 174
- Output**  
American (1933), xxi 291, 293, 299-302, 329, 330; computed (1924-31), xxix 58-61; (1932-3), xxix 202, 203, 206  
Australian (1932), xxi 101  
in cotton industry, xix 583; need to curtail (1926), xix 588, 595-8, 622-3; quotas fixed by Cotton Yarn Association, xix 599, 611, 613, 623, 629; percentage of

- Output** (*cont.*)
- capacity output, XIX 609-10, 612, 616 624; increase (1931), XXI 6
  - current, as main source of war finance, IX 381-6 397, XIX 781-2, XX 338; *see also below* WW II
  - duty of Fund to maintain, XXV 314
  - for export and home consumption, XX 473-4, 507
  - gains from a country's diversification of, XXV 166; opportunities for, XXVII 149, [187]
  - in the great slump (1930), IX 127-8, XXI 212; steps to increase, XXI 270-1; increased (1932-3), XXI 380, 388
  - Liberal policy on, XIX 324
  - and 'official' investment, XX 302
  - 'Output, Employment and Wages in the U.K. 1928, 1930 and 1935', XXI 477; summary for *The Times* (1938), XXI 477-82
  - per head, *see* Productivity
  - post WW II: total, XXII 378, XXV 193, XXVII 287; should be greater than pre-war, XXVII 259
  - of primary products, and Commod Control, XXVII 175, 190; current, XXVII 120, 149, 183; *see also below*, restriction schemes
  - relation to prices, XX 441-3, 504, 505, XXVII 108, 109, 113-14, 129, 133, 169, 309, 310, 485; for lead, rubber, cotton and wheat, XXVII 131, 139-40, 170
  - restriction schemes, XIX 547, XXVII 108, 137; for coal, XX 343; effect on distribution, XXVIII 124-5, 126; to keep up agricultural prices, XXVIII 195; price adjustment as alternative to, XXVII 108, 109-10, 123, 490-1; quotas, XXVII 118, 141, 149-54, 493; on surplus output, XXVIII 12; temporary, XXVIII 118, 124, 126, 137, 171-2, 187-91
  - WW II:
    - of armed forces, XXII 54-5, 126, XXVII 282
    - consumption and, XXII 64, 125, 128 and E.P.T., XXII 247, 312
    - Government revenue from increased, XXII 56, 63, 124, 126, 129; blocked by lack of organisation, XXII 118, 188-9
    - possibility of expansion in U.S. (1941), XXIII 185-6
    - and prices, XXII 152, XXIII 183, 185; and price policy, XXII 5-6
  - other refs.* IX 321-2, XX 12, 45, 86, 103, 263, XXI 467
  - see also*, Income; National dividend; National income; National output; Production
- Output, theory of**
- aggregate costs of producing, VI 79, XXIX 90; inequality between costs and sales-proceeds, XXIX 92-3
  - aggregate current, division among factors of production, VII 293, XIII 270, 338, 343, XXIX 66-7, 76-8, 85-6, 95-6
  - aggregate gross, and roundaboutness, XXIX 155-6
  - aggregate real, XIII 279
  - changes in: affecting real wages, VII 17, 395-6; and aggregate money income, XXII 512; and entrepreneurs' incomes, XXIX 12-13; due to alterations in savings and investment, XXIX 11-12, 41, 43-6, 56; due to changes in marginal efficiency of capital, XXIX 144, 147; due to changes in marginal propensity to consume, XXIX 158-60; and the price level, XIII 143; and own rates of interest, VII 229
  - constant, in *Treatise*, XIII 270, 339-40
  - of consumer goods, XIII 256; of investment goods, XXIX 139
  - definition, XXIX 58; *see also*, National output
  - depends on: anticipated price, XIII 144-5; on changes in disbursement relatively to earnings, XIII 381-9; on amount of employment, XIV 373; on demand and supply, XIII 514; on the amount of investment, XIV 12; on distribution of wages between different types of consumption, VI 115
  - determination of volume, XIII 404; criticism of classical theory, XIII 556; in an entrepreneur economy, XXIX 98, 119, 149; by expectations, VII 46-51; Hawtrey on, XIII 165; level of output (Harrod), XIV 176
  - diminishing returns of, VII 91-2, 300, 302, 328
  - effective demand and, VII 298, XIII 422-3, 450, 472, 473, XIV 31, 85, XXIX 215; and true inflation, VII 303
  - elasticity of, defined, VII 282-3; departure from classical theory, XIV 71, 72
  - of enterprises and of instruments, XIII 619
  - in equilibrium, VII 289, XIII 387-8, XIV 336-7; restoration of, XIII 142
  - flexible wage policy and, VII 269
  - and Harrod's 'relation', XIV 159
  - and income, V 121, 123, 154-5, 161-2, XIII 512; income defined in terms of, XIII 297, 298, 584, XIV 75, 78, 399
  - and investment, XIII 279, 378, XIV 91, 121, 194, XXIX 39-47, 109-10; changes in due to difference between investment and saving, VII 77-8, XXIX 11-12, 41, 43-6, 56; equilibrium between XIII 142-3, 355-6, 386-7
  - measurement of: aggregate non-homogeneous, XXIX 71, 73; changes in, XIII 266, XIV 390; units of, VII 43, XXIX 12, 71, 72, 73, 101
  - non-available, V 163-4, XIII 271, 292; and available, V 114-15, 118, 155, 282
  - notation in *General Theory*, XXIX 295, 296
  - optimum, XXIX 55, 57, 97; as goal of economic policy, VI 15, VII 378, XIII 404, 405; optimum and equilibrium, XIII 387-8, XIV 336-7; the same only in booms and wars, XIII 389, 407

- output of capital', JMK's use of phrase, XIII 571
- and price level, v I 21, I 23, I 61-2, XIII I 42, I 43, I 51, 594; and anticipated price, XIII I 42, 427; determining factors, vi 309; index of, vi 79; in price equations, xxix 71-3; supply price of, vii 300, 328
- and the production period, xxix 74, 75, 88-9, 96; accounting period for, xxix 64, 65-6
- and profits, v I 62-3, XIII I 45-6, 379-89, XXIX 48, 82; and prime profit, XIII 368; 'unprofitable', xxix 80
- and quantity theory of money, xxi 294
- and quasi-rent, XIII 436, XXIX 70-1
- restriction of, vi I 27, XIII 486; to raise prices, xxi 292, 299; to restore equilibrium, XIII I 42; no remedy for depression, ix I 28, I 30, 350-1
- short-period maximum, without full employment, xiv 73, 74-5
- supply curve of, vii 281, xxix 138; supply and demand, xxix 215; disappearance of theory of, xiv 85
- and the trade cycle, vii 325-6, 328-9, 331-2
- value of: stability in terms of money, vii 237-8; current, equated to income, vii 63; effect on business motive, vii 195-6; gross receipts of entrepreneurs, xxix 37n
- in wage-good industries, xxix 30, 33
- warranted and unwarranted, xiv 323, 325-30, 333-7, 340-2, 345
- as a whole or of a firm, vii 67; right dichotomy, vii 293
- 'Over-commitments', theory of, vi 90n
- Overdrafts**, see Bank overdrafts
- Overend**, Gurney & Co., business failure (1866), x 272-3n
- Over-expansion**, test of, XIII 71
- Overheads**, xx I 05, III, I 14
- Over-investment**, v I 61, vi 89, vii 320-4, 370, XIII 54-7; theory of, XIII 4-13; and oversaving, xxix 209, 210-11; little evidence of in U.S. (1926-8), XIII 54-7
- Overproduction**, xiv 328, xix 727, xx 76, 110, 391, xxi 307; apparent, xx 435-6; in coal industry, xix 525, 532-3, 536, 561, 578; of commodities, xxvii 151, 188-9, 491; in cotton, xix 559, 727; and credit cycle, v 160-1; schemes to remedy, xix 548-52, 599, 611, 618, 628; or unbalanced production, xx 391
- Over-saving**  
and credit cycle, v 160-1
- Hobson's notes on, vii 365-70, XIII 331-2: discussed, XIII 332-3
- and over-investment, xxix 209, 210-11
- Overseas assets (WW II)**  
and liabilities of the U.K., xxiii 277-83
- as liquid assets to be realised for current expenditure, xxiii 1, 41, 45-6, 49, 52, 161; or for pre-lend lease commitments, xxiii 215-16
- needed to keep U.K. self-supporting, xxiii 23, 24, 28-9, 48
- quick assets, xxiii 250; and quick liabilities, xxiii 253, 277, 279-83
- repatriation of, xxiii 2, 7
- saleable in U.S., xxiii 11-12, 24, 26, 27, 55, 60, 88, 130, 139
- stripping threatened, xxiii 18-19, 23, 28, 46, 62, 70, 142; in Canada, xxiii 50
- tin and rubber shares, xxiii 13-16; South American assets, xxiii 16-18, 126, 136, 137, 141, 259; Indian, XIII 333
- under 'consideration', xxiii 162-3, 164; doubts on U.S. President's intention, xxiii 206
- see also, Assets, foreign; Investment, direct
- Overseas finance**  
for international co-operation and reconstruction, xxvi 235-6
- for detailed index covering 1944-6, see Vol. xxiv
- see also, War finance, and under separate countries
- Overseas funds**: in London, xxvii 398, 399; Government loans, xxvii 408; investment, and borrowing, xxvii 401, 413, 429; income from tourism, xxvii 438
- see also, Foreign balances; Foreign lending; Investment, foreign
- Overseas Trade**, Department of, xix 672
- Overstone**, Samuel Lloyd, 1st Baron (1796-1883), Welsh economist and financier, on bank-rate policy, v 168, ix 193, xi 423; on the gold standard, xix 339
- Overtime**, xxi 406, 530, 577, xxvii 283, 293, 294, 302, 346; in U.S., xxviii 485
- earnings, xxii 54, 144, 243, 305; in France, xxii 137; compared with profits, xxii 251, 311
- overemployment, xxvii 392
- need for (WW II), ix 377, 382, 427
- see also under, Work
- Overton**, Sir Arnold (1893-1975), Permanent Secretary, Board of Trade (1941-5):  
on sterling balances, xxiv 359, 367, 375; Overton Committee to discuss proposed Commercial Union (1942), xxvi 248, reports and comments of, 250-60, correspondence on, 261-9
- correspondence, see bibliography
- Overton Committee** (1942) on tariffs, xxv 200
- Owen**, Sir David John (1874-1941), Harbour and docks manager (1908-38), member, Royal Commission on Lotteries and Betting (1932-3), xxviii 398, 408-9, 411-12
- Owen**, Robert (1771-1858), Welsh social reformer, x 140, 279, 280
- Owens College**, Manchester, xi 516; Jevons and, x 109, 123, 138, 142; Library, x 141

**Own-rates of interest**, *see under*, Rates of Interest  
**Ownership**, XXI 236, 437, 493  
 and responsibility, in transfer of overseas assets,  
 XXIII 15, 18, 45-6, 68  
 owners and borrowers, and inflation or deflation,  
 v 268-71  
*see also*, Management  
**Oxford**  
 Adam Smith at Balliol, XI 544, 547  
 bookshops, XIX 664  
 colleges, and tithes, XII 663, 679, XIX 451, 453  
 economists, XIII 531, XVIII 306, XXI 125, 126  
*General Theory* making progress in, XXIX 213  
 Indian students at, x 217, 242  
 JMK gives Sidney Ball lecture (1924), XIX 327  
 Liberal Party summer school (1922), XVIII 11;  
 JMK gives speech at (1924), XIX 275-84,  
 285; debates at (1928), XIX 768  
 New College, XXVI 71  
 University, and advertising, XIX 658  
*other refs*, XII 848, 852, 867, XIII 268, XX 269,  
 357, XXI 289, XXIV 56, XXVIII 379, 381,  
 XXIX 23, 234  
**Oxford and Asquith, Lord**, *see* Asquith, Herbert  
 Henry  
**Oxford Group**, XXVIII 46n, 201-3  
**Oxford Magazine Supplement** (1906), xv 3  
**Oxford University Press**, XI 43n, XXVIII 392

# P

**P. and O.** (Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company), XIX 674  
**P.R. Finance Company**, XII 31-2; JMK director, later chairman of, XII 1, 4n 3, 8, 30; investment in, XII 14; goes into liquidation, XII 32  
**Pacific Ocean**, XVII 319, XXV 147  
**Pacifism**  
 Julian Bell on, x 359-60  
 extreme pacifists, XXVIII 47; non-resistance, XXVIII 53, 94, 100, 105  
 JMK's 'pacifist leanings', XXVIII 53, 62  
 Kingsley Martin's, XXVIII 16, 71, 80, 89; in *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 53, 68, 143  
 negative pacifism, XXVIII 99-100  
 pacifist case (WW I), XVI 180-4  
 pacific powers, XXVIII 47, 48; pacific propaganda, XXVIII 56-7  
 principles of, XVII 451-2, 453-4  
 risks in the interest of peace, IX 301, XVII 450-1  
*other refs*, XI 339, XVIII 300, 350, 381, XXI 235  
**Padmore, Sir Thomas** (b. 1909), Principal Private Secretary to Chancellor of the Exchequer (1943-5): memoranda and minutes addressed to, (1943), XXII 383; (1944),

XXII 455, 460, XXIV 75-6, 225-7, XXVI 1-3, 48-54, 93, 140-1, 313; (1945), XXII 421  
**Page, Walter Hines** (1855-1918), U.S. diplomat and journalist, Ambassador in London (1913-18), in dealings concerned with Inter-Allied finance, XVI 212, 243, 244, 245, 255, 261, XXII 11  
**Paget, Almeric**, Cambridge Conservative candidate, xv 39, 40  
**Paine, Thomas** (1737-1800), political and deistic writer, x 82n, 90, 105  
**Paish, Frank Walter** (1898-1988), Lecturer, Reader, Professor of Economics (1932-8, 1938-49, 1949-65), Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service (1932-41 and 1945-9), XII 234, XXI 441, 447, 451  
**Paish, Sir George** (1867-1957), Secretary, Assistant Editor and Joint Editor of *Statist* (1881-1916), IX 435n; estimate of foreign capital invested in India, xv 28-9, 54, 56; special adviser to Lloyd George, at the Treasury (1914-16), XVI 42, 326n; JMK assistant to, XVI 57; JMK's comments on paper on British Capital investments abroad, xxx 3-4  
**Palairot, Sir Michael** (1882-1956), Minister to Greece (1932-42), Ambassador (1942-3), XXIII 33, 34, 38  
**Palestine**  
 currency: XXVII 462; member of Clearing Union, XXV 56; member of sterling area, XXIV 42, 627; guarantees to, XXIV 140; sterling balances, XXIV 42, 627, to be written off by a third, XXIV 286, 287  
 and U.K.: reserves held by, XXIV 38; U.K. debt, XXIII 346, XXIV 618  
 WW I: post-war evacuation of, XXIX 2  
 WW II: expenditure in, XXIV 120, 169, 171, 265, 286, 536; lend lease assistance, XXIII 235  
*see also*, Mesopotamia  
**Paley, Frederick Apthorp** (1816-88), classical scholar, grandson of William, IX 273-4, 276, 277, 279, x 233  
**Paley, Mary** (1850-1944), economist, wife of Alfred Marshall, x 232-50, XII 850  
 career: education, x 234, at Cambridge, x 235-9, 269; lecturer at Newnham College, x 176, 232, 237, 241-2, and at Bristol, x 177, and Oxford, x 241; engagement and marriage, x 176-7, 212-14, 238-41; honorary degree at Bristol, x 242  
 personal effects: her notes and reminiscences, x 161n, 163n, 171, 172, 175, 202n, 209n, 215, 217, 229-30, 238-45 *passim*, 255, 269n; her water-colours, x 240, 242; *What I remember*, x 233; letters to JMK quoted, x 133, 298; the Marshall Library, x 248, 249-50  
*see also*, Mary Marshall (née Paley)

- Paley**, William (1743-1805), theologian. Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Archdeacon of Carlisle, x 79n, 81, 86, 232-5, 245; on people and population, ix 273, x 83, 85, 449; *Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy*, ix 273n, x 79n, 85n, 232
- Palgrave**, Sir Robert Harry Inglis (1827-1919), editor of *Economist* newspaper (1877-83), x 111n, 244, xi 122, 181, 538; and foundation of *Economic Journal*, xii 84-7, 851; his 'weighted mean', xi 84, 85, 89; *Dictionary of Political Economy*, x 148n, 209n, 285, 295; *Bank Rate and the Money Market in (Europe) 1844-1900*, xi 369, xii 726
- Pall Mall Gazette**, x 204
- Panama**, xii 721, xxvi 42; *see also*, Central America
- Pan-America**: countries in, xxv 57, 134, 290, 449; Pan-Americanism, xxvii 106; Pan-American Union, xxvii 107
- Panic**  
distinguished from industrial slump, xxi 52  
economy campaign the result of, xxi 147  
financial, xxi 39, 51, 144, 145  
panic measures of joint stock banks (WW I), xi 252; caused public panic, xi 254  
and role of Bank of England (Bagehot), xix 467, 470  
run on banks, i 12, 115, 155, 158-9  
and speculation, xix 88-9  
on the Stock Exchange, xvi 4-5, 8  
*other ref.*, xi 269
- Pantaleoni**, *Principii di Economia Pura*, x 185n
- 'Paper entanglements'**, ii 177, ix 26, xvi 426
- Paper industry**, xi 38
- Paper schemes** (settlements, policies), xviii 25, 43, 88, 111, 150, 154, 167, 190, 281, 282; sacrifices, xviii 367; victory, xviii 167
- Paper shortage**, xxviii 160-3, 165-6, 365
- Parables** (or analogies)  
bananas (JMK), xiii 233, 330-1, xx 76-80  
bismuth-castor oil (JMK), xiii 121  
bootmakers (Robertson), xiii 218, 237, 239-40, 296-301  
buckets in a well (the 'Circus'), xiii 223, 230, 340n  
Danaid jar (JMK), v 125, xiii 339  
Danaiids' sieve (JMK), xiii 306, 309, 317, 320  
embroidered trousers (JMK), xiii 247  
gold and green peas (Joan Robinson), xiii 268, 270  
seventy translators of the Septuagint (JMK), xiv 319  
widow's cruse (JMK), xiii 339-40, 342
- Paradoxes**  
capital, xiii 485, xiv 413-14  
Petersburg, viii 349-52, 395  
poverty and plenty, xiii 485-92, xiv 377  
saving, and investment, xiii 335-6; and consumption, xx 478
- unemployed builders and housing shortage, ix 336-7, 355  
*other refs.*, xx 93, 137, 516
- Paraguay**, xi 486, xxv 290, xxvi 42; *see also*, Latin America and South America
- Parameters of a Monetary Economy** (draft chapters of *General Theory*, 1932), xiii 396-405, *see also* 412, xiv 70
- Pargnan**, Mayor of, who lives and dies in a cellar, xvii 426, 432-3
- Paris**  
Adam Smith in, xi 556n
- Conferences, meetings:**  
1915, first joint financial conference of the Allies, xvi 66-7, 72-4, 177, 184, 230, 278  
1919, *see* Peace Conference, Paris 1919  
1921, on reparations payments, iii 15, 17, 25, 36n, 142, xvii 207; Lloyd George at, xvii 212-13, 214-15; proposals, xvii 208-15, 222, 236, 237-8  
1922, Allied Finance ministers, xvii 375; Bankers' Committee, xviii 40; reparations Commission, xviii 30  
1923, reparations, xviii 88, 93, 104-9; breaks down, xviii 116-17  
1924, Committee of Experts, xviii 234, 269  
1928-9, Committee of Experts, xviii 304, 306, 312, 313, 315, 317, 322, 323, 325-6, 328, 329-30, 335-43, 344, 345
- Decisions of (1921)**, iii 14-17, 18, 19-21, 24-5, 26, xi 359
- as financial centre, xix 706, 708, xx 161, 182, 188, 191, 193, 324; bankers, xiii 84; gold points, xx 217-18; gold held for U.K. in, xi 495; international banking centre, xxv 125; money market, xviii 347; as 19th century creditor centre, xxv 30, 49, 78, 117, 179; rate of interest, xi 496; reluctance to issue foreign loans, xx 347, 348, 349, 354, 356; loan to U.K., xx 595
- JMK visits:** as Treasury Official (1915, 1916, 1918), xvi 66-7, 72, 196, 286; (1920), xvii 38, 162-3; (1922), xvii 347, 350; represents International Chamber of Commerce at, xix 593; *see also*, Peace Conference, Paris, 1919
- Paris Agreement** (Jan. 1915), xvi 108, 109  
**Press**, xviii 182, 329, 336; Financial Editors, xix 455; newspapers, xix 168-72  
**stock exchange**, xvii 169, 171, 178-9, xviii 57, 107; bourse, xi 240, 241  
**wages**, xx 321; gold wage, xix 351; cost of living, xix 388, 408  
*other refs.*, ii 2-4, ix 4-5, xi 343, 446, xviii 180, 192, xix 36, 143, 702, 708, xx 62, 558n, xxi 120, 224, 231, xxiv 182, xxviii 143, 295, 365
- Parish allowances and high price of provisions** (Malthus), x 88-9
- Parity**, *see under*, Exchange; Gold standard; Prices; Purchasing power

- Parkes**, Sir Sydney (1879-1961), Chief General Manager, Lloyds Bank (1938-45), xxv 265
- Parliament**  
 Acts of Parliament, xix 695, xx 49, 426  
 and American proposals (1943), xxv 339, 351, 358, 395, 398, 402, 431, 446-8; and publication of Joint Statement, xxv 433, 434  
 and Beveridge scheme, xxvi 252, 254, 379  
 Bretton Woods Plan considered, xxiv 422, 424  
 and Clearing Union plan, xxv 201, 233, 269  
 and Coal Bill, xx 343-4  
 dependence on public opinion, xix 848  
 and I.M.F., xxvi 45, 47, 65, 92, 94, 108, 145, 185, 193; Chancellor of Exchequer prepares for criticism from, xxvi 66, 93, 142, 154, 157, 163, 169, 186; discussions on Bretton Woods, xxvi 155, 176-7, 177-8, 192  
 Marriage Bill, xxviii 78  
 new (Labour) Parliament (1945), xxvi 205  
 Parliament Act, x 40  
 Parliamentary Opposition, xix 560  
 procedure, xxv 372, 378, xxvii 365  
 qualifications for parliamentary career, xix 817  
 question time, xxv 37  
 Speech from the Throne (15 Aug. 1945), xxiv 411  
*other refs.*, xix 294, 324, xx 142, 509, 595, xxi 91-2, 131, 417, xxiv 255, 362, xxv 368, xxvii 369, 405, 409, 413, xxviii 367-8  
*see also*, House of Commons; House of Lords; Members of Parliament; Ministers; U.K. Government
- Parmentier**, Jean, member of Young Committee, xviii 308, 310
- Parmoor**, Charles Alfred Cripps, 1st Baron (1852-1941), Lord President of the Council (1924, 1929-31), xviii 339
- Parnell Commission** (1888), x 299
- Party**, xix 1, 144, 702-3  
 broadcasts, xix 476  
 at end of Coalition government, xix 146  
 and the industrial problem, xix 647  
 Labour not a 'party', xix 145  
 Lloyd George's party funds, xix 539  
 party struggle, xix 145  
 questions, need for redefining, ix 297-8
- Pascal**, Blaise (1623-62), French theologian and savant, viii xxv, 89, 497
- Passant**, Ernest James (1890-1959), Naval Intelligence Division, Admiralty (1941-5), xxvi 382-3
- Passive resistance in Germany**, xviii 106, 121, 179, 184-5, 189, 191, 199, 201-2; ends, xviii 212, 234
- Pasvolsky**, Leo (1893-1953), Special Assistant to the U.S. Secretary of State (1936-46), xxiv 522, xxvi 26; discussions on proposed Clearing Union (1942), xxv 196, 197, and on I.M.F. policy (1944), xxvi 28-30, 61, 63, 64, 71, 317-20; meetings with JMK, xxiv 354, xxvii 20, 22-3; memorandum on possible British-American conflict in post-war economic policy, xxvi 239-47  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Patents**, xxii 482, 483
- Patriotism**; and the conversion scheme, xxi 114, 115; economy in the name of, xxi 7-8, 138, 139; in the general election, xxi 9; JMK's patriotic heart, xxi 88; patriot businessmen, xxi 438; *other refs.*, xx 105, 143
- Patterson**, Robert Porter (1891-1952), Assistant Secretary (1940) and Secretary (1945-7) of War, U.S.A., xxiii 292, xxiv 194, 199
- Pavlova**, Anna (1882-1931), Russian ballerina, xxviii 315, 318, 322
- Pay as You Earn (P.A.Y.E.)**, xxii 382-3; comments on Inland Revenue proposals, xxii 383-5
- Paymaster General** (Lord Cherwell), xxvii 66
- Payments agreements**  
 and C.U. plan, xxv 17, 457; S.F. proposals, xxv 396  
 with neutrals, xxiv 3, 4, 315; Persia, xxiii 321; South America, xxiv 12, 381, 399, 435, 477, 572; Sweden, xxiv 165  
 payments under covenants, xxvii 227  
 for Stage II, xxiv 381, 382-6 *passim*, 435-40 *passim*, 485-6, 488; post-war arrangements, xxiv 581, 583; under Plan A, xxiv 587, 588  
 and U.S. aid, xxiv 589, 599, 604; under Loan Agreement, xxiv 639  
 a wartime arrangement, xxv 18; misuse of, xxv 52, 82, 122, 181; not self-righting, xxv 153-5  
*other refs.*, xxiii 6-10, 23, 144, xxiv 18, 165, xxvi 24, 25, xxvii 3, 446  
*see also* Special accounts
- Payne**, John Barton (1855-1935), American director-general of railroads, and Secretary of Interior (1920-1), xvii 120-1
- Payne**, J. O., *Collections for a History of the Family of Malthus*, x 72n, 73n, 74n, 76n
- Peace**  
 WW I:  
 The Problem of Peace, xvi 311-474; conditions laid down by President Wilson (1918), xvi 345; 'Economic Consideration Affecting the Terms of Peace', Board of Trade Memorandum (1918), xvi 311; French proposals for preliminaries of (1918), xvi 348n, 359; preparatory work on (1916), xvi 311-86; prospects of (1916), xvi 184, 186, 199; talk of, xvi 270-1; talk about, xvi 270-1; Treasury gambling on short war, xvi 189  
 post WW I:



- broken by France (1923), xviii 121; Cannes resolution on (1922), xvii 374, 377; dogmas of, xvii 452; 'A Financial Path to Peace' (1928) Levenson, xviii 288; need for, xvii 238, 239, xviii 26, 205; peace-pact discussed at Genoa (1922), xviii 420; reparations a danger to, xvii 253, xviii 137
- between the wars, ix 301, xviii 49, 55, 73, 123-6, 200, 209
- expenditure for, xxi 60, 293, 463; and free trade, xxi 205, 235-7; international, xx 497; League of Nations loans to safeguard, xix 794-5, xx 335, 338, 341; JMK's stance on, xxviii 62; a Liberal policy for, xviii 123, xix 2, 5, 146, 325, 648, 816-19; Munich, xxviii 122-3; Peace Ballot, xxviii 53; population and, xix 124; 'A Positive Peace Programme', xxi 440; prospects in China, xxviii 93; war measures adapted to, xxi 470, 532, 546; World Peace, xxi 374, 439
- WW II, xxiv 93, 424, xxvi 77, 100-1, xxvii 144, 261
- C.U. as means of preserving, xxv 94, 100, 139; C.E.M.A. reshaped for, xxviii 367-8; Germany's contribution after WW II, xvi 337-41, 344, 357-9, 366; Peace Conference, xvii 467; Peace Terms suggested (1939), xxii 27-9, 37; proposed peace offer (1940), xxviii 147; settlement hopes, xxv 16, 57
- Peace Conference, Paris (1919)**, ii 17-34, [x 3-19], x 19-32, xvi 387-474; and the terms of the Treaty, ii 85-106
- addressed on the Report of the German economic commission, ii 144-6
- American Peace Commission, xvii 32-3, 43; U.S. delegation at, xvii 75-6, 97; Wilson at, xvii 41, 45, 55-7
- and the blockade of Germany, xi 354
- British representatives, ii xix; *see below*, JMK at; shameful arguments, xvii 9, 10, 14, 93; tied by election pledges, xvii 67, 68, 93, 94
- Churchill's account, x 54-7
- 'crumbling treaties' of, xviii 43, 130
- destructive significance of, ii 1-2, [ix 4-5]
- first meeting, xvii 4
- French representatives, ii xx; frontier policy at, xvii 90
- History of the Peace Conference of Paris*, iii 95n, 98n, 103n
- JMK at, ii xv, xvii, 2-4, ix 4-5, x 393, xv 272, xvii 36, 85, 97, 100, 104-9, xviii 302, xx 560; his figures for reparations, xviii 223, 342; representative on financial committee, xvi 415; resignation from British delegation, xviii 379
- Lloyd George at, iii 1-2, [ix 33], xvii 13, xviii 175
- poisoned atmosphere', ii 30, 162, 174n
- proposed cancellation of allied war debts, ix 49, xvi 426
- on reparations, ii 77n, iii 68
- Smuts at, xvii 99-100
- What Really Happened at*, xvii 85, 101, 102, 103, 104
- other refs.*, ii 15, 16, iii 10, 46, 95, 98, x 41, 389-90, xvii 8, 29, 32, 51, 87, 226, xviii 33, xix 566, xxi 215, 274-5
- see also*, Four, Council of; Ten, Council of; Three, Council of
- Peace of Paris, see Treaty of Versailles**
- Peace Treaty, see Treaty of Versailles**
- Peacock, Sir Edward Robert (1871-1962)**, Director, Bank of England (1921-4, 1929-46), xvii 381, xxii 103n 42, xxiii 133, 140
- member, Royal Commission on Tithe Rentcharge (1935), xxiii 654, 664-70 *passim*, 687-8
- in U.S.A. (1941): negotiations on sale of American Viscose, xxiii 65, 72, 98; loan against Borax Co., xxiii 120; Jesse Jones loan, xxiii 121-2, 134, 151, 152; relations with Morgenthau, xxiii 91
- approves of compulsory savings plan, xxii 102, and of Clearing Union plan (1943), xxv 236, 266
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Peake, E. G.**, on long and short interest rates, vi 180-1, 319n
- Peano, Signor**, Italian representative at Genoa conference (1922), iv 118n, xvii 409-10, xviii 70
- Pearl Harbour**, xxiii 218, xxiv 175, xxv 354, xxvi 59, xxviii 178
- Pearl Insurance Company**, xii 72, xxviii 69
- Pears' Soap, 'Bubbles'**, xxviii 309
- Pearson, F. A.** (and G. F. Warren), *Inter-relationships of Supply and Prices*, v 61n, xi 228-32
- Pearson, Rev. J. B.**, lecturer in Moral Sciences, St John's College, Cambridge (19th cent.), x 133, 166, 167, 172n, 237, 267
- Pearson, Karl (1857-1936)**, Professor of Eugenics, University of London, viii 498-9, x 354, xi 183, xv 12
- involved in controversy over the influence of parental alcoholism on the offspring (1910), x 64-5, 226, xi 186-216
- his studies: on arithmetic mean, viii 232, xi 140; on asymmetry, viii 380, 392n; frequency theory, viii 109; principle of indifference, viii 91; on random distribution of stars, viii 328; studies of roulette, viii 397-8; on rule of succession, viii 413-17
- printed works: *The Chances of Death*, viii 397n; 'On the Influence of Past Experience on Future Expectation' (1907), viii 383-4n, 392n, 413n
- Peasant and proletarian in Soviet Russia**, ix 263-5

- Pease**, John Beaumont. *see* Wardington, 1st Baron
- Peck**, E. Saville, Mayor of Cambridge (1938), exchange of letters on establishment of Arts Theatre Trust, xxviii 354-6
- Peel**, Sir Robert (1788-1850), statesman, xix 467
- Peirce**, Charles Sanders (1839-1914), American philosopher, *Theory of Probable Influence*, viii 54n, 321, 336-7, 499
- Peisistratus**, xxviii 223, 227n, 279
- Pelasgians**, xxviii 294
- Peleponnesians**, xxviii 262, 267, 282
- Penang**: rubber stocks, xii 339, 383, 385, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15
- Penguin Books**, xxvii 242
- Penrose**, E. F. (1895-1984), economist, Special Assistant to U.S. Ambassador, London (1941-4), xxiv 296, xxv 145n, xxvii 86, 88
- Pensions/pensioners**  
in Beveridge scheme, *see* Vol. xxvii index  
in France, xix 50, 458, 461, 462  
funds, xix 320, xxii 92, 197  
old-age pensioners, xix 122-3, xxii 32, 44, 58, 208, 232; old age in Confucian China, xi 523  
old-age pensions, xi 517, 518, xix 215, xx 70, 109, 279, xxii 261  
a part of production costs, xxvii 223-4  
proposed for ex-Prime Ministers, xix 294  
*other refs.* II xx, xix 2, 402, xx 14, 69, 383, 426, xxii 68  
*see also*, War pensions
- Penson**, John Hubert (1893-1979), Secretary General, British Supply Mission in Washington (1944-5), xxiv 203
- People's Palace**, xxviii 358, 371
- Peppiatt**, Sir Kenneth Oswald (1893-1983), Chief Cashier, Bank of England (1934-49), xxii 419n
- Pepys**, Samuel (1633-1703), naval administrator and diarist, x 311, 371, 372
- Pericles** (c. 490-429 BC), Athenian statesman, II 20, xxviii 228n, 229
- Period of production**  
accounting, or investment, period, xxix 73-5  
and anticipated profit, v 143  
in the credit cycle, v 252-3, 254-5, 256, 273, 283, 291-2, xiii 160  
and deferred wages proposal, v 281  
and demand for capital, xiv 126-8, 132, 238  
or employment period, xxiv 74-6  
finance to cover, xix 11, 113-14  
and the forward market, v 127-8  
length of, or 'roundaboutness', vii 214-17, xxix 155-7  
meaning of the term, vii 287, xiii 507, 517, xxix 73-5, 88-90  
and working capital, vi 92-6, 104-8  
*other refs.* vii 76, xiii 25-6, xix 263, 337, 548, 764, xxix 90n, 96, 159
- Perkins**, Frances (1880-1965), U.S. Secretary of Labor (1933-45), xxi 320
- Perkins**, Milo Randolph (1900-72), U.S. foreign investment consultant, xxiv 309, 317
- Pernice**, *Griechische Gewichte*, xxviii 270, 272-3, 277
- Persia**  
in antiquity: economic system of, xxviii 253; gold/silver bimetalism, vi 258, ix 161, xxviii 239-43; gold and silver reserves, vi 134, 260n; temple hoards, ix 162, xix 167, xxv 30, xxviii 227, 231  
commodities: petroleum output, xii 467; tea consumption, xii 349  
currency: daric and shekel, xxviii 243; sterling balances, xxiv 39, 81; sterling and dollars, xxiii 251  
finance: inflation in, xxiii 321; 'The Cost of Existing Policy in' (JMK, 1918), xvi 299; U.K. debt to (1941), xxiii 46, 235, 248, 320  
gold: prices, xxiii 324; shipments, xxiii 274; U.K. payments in gold, xxiii 321, xxiv 54, 164  
WW II: Anglo-Persian Agreement, xxiv 260; expenditure in, xxiv 120, 169, 171, 265; munitions to Russia via, xxiv 468  
*see also*, Iran; Middle East
- Persian Empire**, xxviii 253; temple hoards, xxviii 227, 231; silver-gold bimetalism, xxviii 239-43; Persian daric and shekel, xxviii 243
- Persons**, Warren Milton (1878-1937), Professor of Economics, Harvard University (1919-28), v 106n, xiii 52n
- '**Pertinase**', editor of the Paris *Echo*, xvii 154
- Pertinax**, *Daily Telegraph* columnist, xxviii 72
- Peru**  
in antiquity: booty from, vi 136; hoards pillaged, xix 167  
commodities: copper, xii 466, 528, 590; sugar, xxvii 164  
finance: gold reserves, ix 360; loan defaults, xviii 263; trade in dollars with Chile, xxvi 125, 162; reserves against note issue, vi 240  
in WW I, reparations claim, III 137; WW II, at Bretton Woods, xxvi 42  
*see also*, Latin America; South America
- Pessimism**, ix 321-2, 140, xx 486; JMK in pessimistic mood, xx 507, 581  
*see also*, Optimism
- Pétain**, Henri Philippe (1856-1951), Marshal of France (1918), Prime Minister (1940-2), xxviii 153, 169, 431
- Pethick-Lawrence**, Frederick Wilson, 1st Baron (1871-1961), Labour M.P. (1922-31, 1935-45), Secretary of State for India (1945-7), xix 556, xxii 91n 26, xxiv 250, xxvi 187; in favour of voluntary savings (1940), xxii 97-8; estimate of national income (1940), xxii 328; agrees to the Clearing Union scheme (1943), xxv 265; speech made on I.M.F., xxvi 3, 7, 27;

- on Lend Lease loan, xxiv 420, 536, 545, 616
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Petit Journal*, xviii 276, xix 170
- Petit Parisien*, xvii 79, 153, xix 170
- Petrograd, xvi 48
- Petroleum, petrol
- stocks, xii 305-7, 320, 350-2, 396-8, 439-41, 448-9, 498-502, 510-11, 561-7, 572, 636-40
- measurement, xii 413, 579
- military expenditure on, xxiv 171
- prices, xii 565
- production and consumption, xii 307, 440-1, 499-500; overproduction, xii 566; restriction, xii 565-6, 576, 640
- tax, xx 494, 507, 520, 522, xxii 359, 380; duty, xxvii 212
- other refs*, xi 227, xxi 27, 147, xxii 6-7, xxvii 132n, 192
- Petty, Sir William (1623-87), economist and statistician, x 111n; on national incomes, ix 64n, v 205, 206n, vi 22n, xiii 301; *Verbum Sapienti*, vi 22n
- Pheidon, xxviii 260, 274
- Pheidonian mina, xxviii 269, 270
- Pheidonian currency reforms, xxviii 260-73, 282, 286
- Phelps, Dudley Maynard (b. 1897), Chief, U.S. Division of Foreign Economic Development (1945-6), xxiv 253
- Phelps Dodge-Nicholls copper group, xii 594
- Philippines, xxvi 42; gold exchange standard, xii 721; sugar production, xxvii 164
- Philippovich, E. von, *History of the Bank of England*, x 295
- Phillimore, John Gore (b. 1908), Representative of HM Treasury and Bank of England in South America (1940-5), xxv 257
- Phillips, C. A., *Bank Credit*, v 21n, 22n, vi 222n
- Phillips, Sir Frederick (1884-1943), Under-Secretary (1932-43), Treasury representative in U.S.A. (1940-3), xxii 9n 4, xxiii 58, 252, 263
- personal: goes to Washington, xxiii 12; works with JMK, xxiii 72-3, 81, 99-101, 125, 130, 148, 151, 152, 168, 198-9; his excellent advice, xxiii 220; doesn't mind the weather, xxiii 149; illness and death, xxv 302, 304; obituary by JMK, x 330-1
- discussions: on commodity policy, xxv 157, 158, 159, xxvii 112; on Lease Lend proposals, xxiii 48-50, 59, 62-4, 102, 114n 26, 210-13 *passim*, xxiv 210, 211, xxvii 19, 27; on dollar securities, xxiii 27; on U.K. liabilities, xxiii 59-60, 150, 267; on settling old commitments, xxiii 153; on the Jesse Jones loan, xxiii 166; dealings with Morgenthau, xxiii 73-8, 90-93 *passim*, 97-8, 100, 116, 120, 129, 130, 149-50, 156, 179, 214. and with U.S. civil servants, xxiii 82; negotiations with White, xxv 289, 291, 293, 317, 337; queries on White plan, xxv 304, 305, 307; and on monetisation of Unitas, xxv 303-4
- talks with JMK: on exchange control, xxii 9, 156, 163, 171; on Budget strategy, xxii 254; on tax notes, xxii 404
- reports: to London on U.K. position, xxiii 143-4, 147, 229, 230, 232, 233-6; on post-war currency arrangements, xxiii 266, xxv 157, 215, 160-7, 287, 288; on Canadian view, xxv 280
- Clearing Union plan discussions: xxv 196, 228, 230, 232, 239, 268, 289
- work on Committees: Chairman of Financial Committee of League of Nations, x 330; member, Committee on Economic Information, xxi 114n, 422, 424, 449-53
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Philosophical Magazine*
- Papers on probability, by Forbes (1849), viii 21n, (1850), viii 325n, 486; Donkin (1851), viii 21n, 195, 484; Boole (1851), viii 325n; Cayley (1853), viii 207; Boole (1854), viii 98n, 178n, 184n, 185n, 186n, 297n; Edgeworth's articles (1883-4), x 259, 261; 'Influence of Past Experience on Future Expectation' (Pearson, 1907), viii 383-4n, 392n, 413
- Phipps, Sir William (1651-95), shipbuilder, Governor of Massachusetts, vi 135
- Phoenician mina, xxviii 234, 235; shekel, 237
- Physical Deterioration, Departmental Committee on, xi 192, 194n
- Physical sciences, false analogy with economics, v 71, 78; xiv 296; and initial probability, viii 331
- Physical Training, Commission on, xi 195
- Physiocrats, ix 278, xi 554, 555-6
- Picard, R., Governor of the Bank of France, French representative at Genoa monetary conference (1922), iv 118n, xvii 381, 409, xviii 70, 74
- Picasso, Pablo (1881-1973), Spanish painter, xxviii 311, 366
- Pichon, Stephen, Minister of Foreign Affairs, France (1917-20), x 409, 416-17
- Pictet, G., Swiss banker, xvii 141
- Picture dealers, xxviii 301-3
- Picture Post*, xxviii 130
- Pierpont Morgan, *see* Morgan
- Pierson, N. G. (1830-1909), Dutch economist, x 214, 246, xii 727
- Pig products, xx 299, 389; *see also*, Agriculture
- Pigou, Arthur Cecil (1877-1959) ('The Professor'), Professor of Political Economy, Cambridge (1908-43), xi 189, xxvi 195, xxix 23, 38
- personal: succeeds Marshall as Professor in Cambridge (1908), x 189, 268; as classical economist, xxix 79, 223, 270, 271; his advice sought on editorial policy, xxix 171, 172, 173-9; his pacifist views, xvi

**Pigou** (*cont.*)

- 157; his assumptions orthodox but inconsistent, XIV 112, 243, 245; dislikes controversy, XIII 469-70; his 'ceteris paribus', XIII 316-17; his 'fundamental fallacy', XIV 260-1; his psychological errors, XIII 89; his health, XIV 234, 238, 247, 256, XXIX 174-5, 176; he nurses Noyce, XIV 251; D. H. Robertson, his successor, XXVI 159
- committees and societies: member, Committee on the Currency and Bank of England Note Issues (1924), XIX 238, 239, 371, 676; member, Committee of Economists, XX 369, 384, 403, 408-16 *passim*, 420-3, 450, 462-3; President, Royal Economic Society, XIV 234, 239; excluded from British Academy, XVII 165-7
- relationship with JMK: JMK studies under, XV 1; does not understand JMK, XIV 266; suggests lectureship for JMK (1908), XV 13-15; JMK's views on 'the Professor', XIII 316-17, 525, XIV 47, 95
- ideas and theories: on Cambridge quantity equation, V 205-8, XIII 15; 'elasticity of demand' theory, X 209, XI 413; on fluctuations, XIII 523-4; on hoarding, saving and investment, XIII 135, 226n, 301, XIV 15, 27, 33, 264, 267; on interaction of prices and wages, XIV 237, 254, 261, 296; on interest and quasi-rent, XIV 263-4, 484; on labour and unemployment, XIII 311, XIV 36-45, 53-4, 236-7, 256-7, 259, 263, 266-7, XIX 809, XXIX 27-34, 52-3; on a levy to pay off the National Debt, XVII 187; the limitations of *laissez-faire*, X 208; on national dividend, V 117n, XIII 484, XIV 381-2, 399, 400n, 403; on national income and expenditure, XIV 399-400, XXVII 305; on railway rates, XXIX 27; on a real-exchange economy, XIII 409-10; theory of bank rate, V 166, 168, 178, XI 423; theory of money, IV 61n, 70n, VI 18n, 20, 21, 46, XIX 11; trade cycle theory, XX 274; 'unit of waiting', XIV 482, 484; on user cost, XIV 412n; on wage-goods, XIV 19, 36-7
- on other economists: on Balfour's *Economic Notes on Insular Free Trade*, X 44; joins others in letters to *The Times* (1932), XXI 137-9, 140, 200-1; comments on JMK's *General Theory*, XIV 1, 37, 38, 76, 84, 87, 99n, XXIX 163, 207; comments on JMK's *Treatise*, XIII 138, 214, 215-18, XXIX 4-6
- printed works: contribution to controversy on alcoholism (1910), XV 65; essay on 'Games', XVIII 127; (with Robertson) *Economic Essays and Addresses* (1931), XIII 201, 214; *Economics of Welfare*, V 49n, 99, 117n, XIII 259, XIV 381, 383, 482; *Industrial Fluctuations*, VI 21, 46, IX 121, XIII 28, 118, 505, 520-1, 524, XIV 94, 98n, 99n, 245, XXIX 212, 271, 275, Hawtreys on, XIII 76, 118; *Memorials of Alfred Marshall*, ed. by, X 161n, 180n; *Public Finance*, XIV 144, 145; 'Real and Money Wages in relation to Unemployment', XIV 215, comments on, XIV 234-68; *The Stationary State*, XIV 37, 38; *Socialism versus Capitalism*, XIV 259; *Theory of Unemployment*, XIII 420, 505, 521, XIV 245, 355, 372, XXIX 27-34, 212, Appendix on, in *General Theory*, XIII 524-6, 563, discussed by JMK with (a) Beveridge, XIV 56, (b) Hawtreys, XIV 28-9, 32, 36-44, 53-5, (c) Robertson, XIII 309-13, 316-19, 524, (d) Shove, XIII 321-6; 'The Value of Money', IV 63n; *Wealth and Welfare*, XXIX 27n
- other refs, XIII 1n, 41, 118, 177, 212, 293, 338, 602, 645, 652, XIV 24, 28-9, 99
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Pike**, Sumner Tucker (1891-1976), Adviser to Secretary of Commerce, Washington, XXIII 182
- Pilgrim Trust**, XXVIII 362, 363, 376
- The Pioneer** (India), XIV 37
- Pious school**, the, XIX 443-4
- Pips**, 'until the pips squeak', XXVI 336, XXVIII 245
- Pitcairn**, Frank, XXVIII 28-9
- Pitt**, William (1759-1806), the Younger, Prime Minister (1783-1800), X 62; his income tax, XXII 135; and Malthus, X 85-6, 88n, 94
- Pittman Act**, XV 297, XIX 489
- Pizarro**, Francisco (c. 1478-1541), conqueror of Peru, VI 136, IX 162
- Place**, Francis (1771-1854), radical reformer and bibliophile, X 290
- Planck**, Professor Max (1858-1947), physicist, Secretary of the Prussian Academy of Science (1912-43), X 186n
- Planets**, movements of, VIII 324
- Planning**
- broadcast on state planning (1932), XXI 84-92
- for capital development schemes, XX 305-6, 475
- civil servants and, XXI 496
- difficulty of, XXI 386-8; need for, XXI 408-9, 492; planning distinguished from technique, XXI 87
- entrepreneur planning, XXIX 212
- finance for, XXIX 281
- Five Year Plan, XIII 389, XX 550; Meade's, XXVII 330; Russia's, XXI 84
- Henderson's proposals, XXV 156
- international, XXVII 138; and I.B.R.D., XXVI 52-3, 54; and C.U., XXV 169
- Keilhau's dislike of, XXV 266
- Lindahl's 'planned' investment, XXIX 122-31
- Lloyd George's planned output, XX 475

- long-range, and S.F., xxv 228
- Maisky on, xxvii 71-2
- and management, xii 239, 249
- and normal issues, xxvii 387
- Mosley's national economic planning, xx 473-5
- in the New Deal, xxi 307
- planned activity, xiv 220-1, 223, 224
- planned economy, xxix 188; and Labour programme, xxi 131
- substitute for *laissez-faire*, xx 495
- town and country, xxvii 407; rebuilding of London, xxvii 264, 268-70
- in wartime, xxi 511; post-war, in U.S., xxv 248, 250; trade, xxvi 5, 129, 132
- other refs.* xiii 487, xxi 127, 354, 430, 446, xxvi 253, 258, 291-2
- Plant**, Sir Arnold (1898-1978), Professor of Commerce, London School of Economics (1930-65), xx 492, 513, xxi 139
- Plant and machinery**, xx 73, 437; depreciation, xx 49; idle, xx 96, 118; pilot plants, xxii 478; taxation allowances, xxii 479; war risk coverage, xxii 432, 441, 444-6; *see also*, Machines
- Plastic industries**, xxvi 263, 266
- Plato** (c. 427-347 BC) Athenian philosopher, xi 539, xxviii 242n; idealism of, xi 341, xxviii 32; influence of, on economists, x 80, 178n, 231, 252-3; and JMK, x 442, 444, 445, 448; *Timaeus*, xi 541; Socrates, x 441
- Playfair**, Sir Edward Wilder ('Eddy') (b. 1909), Treasury official (1934-56), xxv 3, 196, 304; on Economic and Industrial Planning Staff (1941), xxvi 374; member, Inter-Departmental Committee on Reparation (1944), xxvi 337
- in Washington: with British Supply Council, welcomes JMK's arrival in U.S.A., xxiii 78-9; note from D. H. Robertson to, xxiii 201n; in conversation with Stettinus (1942), xxiii 240; notes on dollar balances, xxiii 252-4, 257; drafts White Paper on lend lease, xxiii 276
- memoranda to, xxiii 197, 242-3, xxvi 374-5, 397-8; 'Draft Instructions to the British Delegation' (1945), xxvi 390, 397
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Playfair**, John (1748-1819), Scottish mathematician and geologist, x 118
- Playfair**, Sir Lyon, 1st Baron (1888-1915), scientist and M.P., viii 337
- Playfair**, William, graphical representation of statistical data, xi 233
- Pleasure**, in G. E. Moore's 'religion', x 441-4
- Plebiscite**, for Czechoslovakia, xxviii 119, 122; Luxemburg, ii 64n; Saar, xxi 348; Upper Silesia, ii 53, 167
- Plenty**, *see* Abundance
- in the midst of poverty, *see*, Poverty
- Plesch**, Professor J., JMK's doctor, xxii 38, 39
- Pliny**, Gaius Secundus (23-79 AD), Roman imperial financial officer, on gold and silver currency, xii 698, 743, 756, xxviii 228n, 286
- Plumer**, Herbert Charles, 1st Viscount (1857-1932), Army General and Colonial Administrator, x 419, 421
- Plumptre**, A. F. W. (1907-77), Canadian economist and public servant, xiv 98n, xxvi 56, xxix 207
- Plurality of causes**, viii 297n, 287; Millon, viii 300
- Plutarch** (c. 46-199 + AD), Greek historian and philosopher, xxviii 229n, 268, 278, 279, 285
- Plymouth**, Robert Windsor-Clive, 1st Earl of (1857-1923), High Steward of Cambridge University (1919), xvii 19-21
- Plymouth blitz**, xxviii 362
- Poetry**, and statistics, viii 437-8
- Poincaré**, Henri (1854-1912), French Mathematician, physicist and philosopher: on chance, viii 315-17, 320; on the principle of indifference, viii 55, 91; on probability, viii 183, 184, 185
- printed works: *Calcul des probabilités*, viii 52, 91n, 191, 315n, 320, 499; *Science et hypothèse*, viii 91n, 499; *Science et méthode*, viii 315n, 499
- Poincaré**, Raymond (1860-1934), President of France (1913-20), Premier (1922-4, 1926-9), xvii 218, 248, xviii 10, 75, 93, 94, 250, 286, 287
- fiscal policy: iv xx, xxii, ix 83-4, xviii 115, xix 179, 181, 262, 456
- post-war reconstruction (1921-2): Peace Treaty revision, iii 15, xvii 210; relations with Briand, xvii 215, 229, 347; President of the Reparations Commission, iii 69, 82, 83; criticises JMK's statistics, xvii 162, 287-9, 432; at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 399, 416-17, 421; article for *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, xvii 341-5 *passim*, 348
- and Russia: ix 254, xix 171-2
- and Germany: German war debts, xviii 11-18 *passim*, 20, 23, 30, 109; proposed reparations figure, xviii 33-4, 95-6; occupation of the Ruhr, xviii 106, 118, 121, 179, 180, 201; confident of Germany's collapse, xviii 183-6, 190, 202-3
- and Britain: dealings with British leaders, xviii 43, 84, 88, 105, 111, 205; malignant figure, xviii 138; his Sunday speeches ridiculed, xviii 191-2; refuses to attend Allies' conference, xviii 232
- succeeded by Herriot, xviii 246
- Poisson**, Baron Siméon Denis (1781-1840), French mathematician, viii xxv, 499-500
- on gambling, viii 352; invasion of Bernoulli's theorem, viii 404; law of great numbers,

- Poisson** (*cont.*)  
 VIII 365-6; method of least squares, VIII 230n; on Petersburg Paradox, VIII 350; on statistical frequency, VIII 381; his theorem derived from Tchebycheff, VIII 377-8, 379n, 389, 390
- Recherches sur la probabilité...*, VIII 54n, 199n, 365n, 377n, 395n, 499
- Poland**  
 commodities: coal, II 61, III 32-4, XVII 86, XXVI 23; cotton, XIX 583; spelter (zinc), XII 291, 426, 542; sugar, XII 549, 622; synthetic nitrate, XII 641; tea, XII 349; wheat, XIX 129, XXVII 33, 39
- currency: collapse of (1921), IV 23, 43, XI 366; inflation, II 151, IV 159; reserves against note issue, VI 239, 240, 241; depreciation, XVII 250, 366, XVIII 3
- finance: Bank of Poland, VI 241; proposed bond issue (1919), XVI 429, and finances, 438-9; frozen assets, XXVII 50; without resources, XXVII 85; bankruptcy near (1920), XVII 196-7, 201; investment risks, IV 105; tariffs, IX 18; and I.M.F., XXVI 42, 195
- gold: in gold bloc, XI 486, and leaves it, 490; gold reserves, VI 265, IX 36, XVII 366
- and JMK: accused of ignorance on, XVII 21; Polish edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 50
- people of: refugees, XXVII 470; soldiers, XXVII 467, 470; standard of life, XXVII 74; treatment of, by Russians, XXVIII 17
- relations with France: under France's influence, II 180, 184-5, IX 28; drift from France, XVII 416
- Upper Silesia and plebiscite: II 53, 54n, III 6-7, XVII 233, XVIII 7; coal from, III 32-4
- in WW I: peace terms give (a) independence, II 39, (b) trading rights, II 64, (c) control of Danzig, II 33, X 17, (d) new relationship with Germany, II 47n, II 5, 130, IX 12, XVI 371, 372, 376; post-war difficulties, II 146, 148; territories ceded to, III 7, XVI 386-9, XVII 73, 133; reparations, II 135, III 81, 85, 86, XVI 351, 354, 357, 368-9, 386n, 461; and claims, III 132, 137, XVI 452, 453; proposed aid for, III 123-4, 127, 154, 155; frontiers problem, XVII 420; Genoa conference, XVII 372, 377, 405
- WW II: German designs on (1937-8), XXI 429, XXVIII 123n, 126, and invasion, XXVIII 132, 136, 143, 144; controversy over article in *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 207-15; a 'victim of the war', XXVII 77-8; Russian army of occupation, XXVII 72, 98; 98; at Conference of Experts, Washington (1943), XXV 240-I, 264, 266; in plans for Clearing Union, XXV 56, 125, 182, 429; at Bretton Woods, XXVI 55, and Savannah, XXVI 222, 231
- post-war plans: xxvi 375, 376, 379, 389; indemnity to be paid, XXIV 37, 123; reparation claims, XXVI 329, 351, 397, 398; Reconstruction Fund, XXII 27; reconstruction needs, XXVII 49, 52, 58, 69, 74, from U.N.R.R.A. and after, XXVII 98, 100-I, 468, 470, 476
- see also*, Prussia
- Pole, J., of United Artists Corporation, XXVIII 372
- Policing body**, super-national, proposed under C.U. scheme, XXV 38-9, 59, 90-I, 132, 190
- Political economy**, XI 536, 537, 540, 550, XX 87, 259, 267, 269, XXVIII 333; philosophy of, XI 510; quantitative theory of, X 133n, 134
- see also*, Volume x Pt. II 'Lives of Economists'
- Political Economy Circle** (National Liberal Club), X 294
- Political Economy Club**, Cambridge (founded by Keynes, 1909), IX 321, X 71, XIII 419, 652, XIV 140n, XXIX 5n, 132
- Political Economy Club**, London, X 94, 219, 281, 306-7, XII 847, 849, XIX 162; JMK's paper on bankers and trade cycles (1913), XIII 1-14; notes for speech to (1931), XXI 12-16; address 'What Should the Conference do Now?' (1933), XXI 268-73
- Centenary Volume*, ed. H. Higgs, X 307
- 'Political and Military Expenditure Overseas' (February 1946), XXVII 465-81
- Political Quarterly**, *The*
- JMK on editorial board, XX 3, XXVIII 2; Herbert Morrison's Manifesto, XXI 495
- articles in: (1930), 'The Question of High Wages', XX 3-16; (1932) 'The Dilemma of Modern Socialism', XXI 33-8; (1936) 'The New John Bull' (Norman Angell), XXVIII 57
- Political Warfare**, XXVIII 168, 169
- Politicians**, XI 533, 534, XIX 733, XXI 9, 246, 438, 497-9, 547, XXVI 21, 101, 216; and economists, XVII 198; and experts, XVIII 19, 367; and industrial unrest, XIX 353, 393, 397, 406, 833; in France and England, XIX 460; Lloyd George as, XIX 538; JMK accused of speaking as, XIX 812-13, 816; 'Sketches of Politicians', X 3-67
- Politico-economic experiments**, XXI 239; Political Economic Planning reports, XXVIII 70, 72
- Politics**
- American, XXVI 164, 167, 186, 189, 194, 221, 228
- 'Balance of Political Power at the Elections' (1924), XIX 325-7
- Bank of England, free from, XX 248
- Bank rate and the politically impossible, XX 68, 152
- and broadcasting, XIX 473-6
- censorship, XV 32-3
- and the Colwyn Report, XIX 690
- and commerce, XVIII 307-10

- and economics, xi 224, xxvi 38, 57, 255; politico-economic evolution, xix 229; problems, xix 435, 792, 817, xx 121, 269, 297-8; politics and the economic organisation of society, xix 113, 468; economic and political ignorance, xix 567-8
- emoluments of a political career, xix 293-4
- in Europe, xix 100, 115-16; in France, xix 566, xxi 120; in Germany, xxi 44
- and foreign exchanges, iv 92
- international, xx 335
- and I.M.F., xxvi 62, 180, 189, 234
- issues of, past and present, xviii 125-6
- JMK's 'Liberal' policy, xxi 348; as a politico-financial prophet, xix 739-40
- and journalism, xix 768-70
- party politics, xxi 281, 494-6, 501-3; and political parties, xx 64, 451, 475-6
- political power of industrial workers, xix 641
- political refugees, xxvi 369
- practical politics, xx 490, 497, xxi 269, 296, 302, 354, xxv 20, 156, 360, 417, xxvi 39, 180, xxviii 88, 106, 173; and political expediency, xi 519; JMK's concern with, xix 192, 231, 264, 342-3, 398, 695, 850-1; his ideas on monetary reform outside, xix 163-4; not yet practical politics, xix 400; public interest in, dead, xix 474
- reconstruction, a political problem, xxvi 363
- Russian, and reparations, xxvi 391
- and taxation, xix 784-5
- Treasury 'economy and politics, xxi 820
- Trotsky's political philosophy, x 65-6
- other refs*, xvii 199, xix 599-60, xx 5, 102, xxi 33-8, 54, 243, xxii 147, 155
- see also under*, Conservative; Labour; Liberal; Practical
- 'Politicus', pseudonym used by JMK in letters to the press, xvi 157-61, 179-84
- Polycritic, *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 128
- Polyphon Gramophone Company, xii 55
- Pompeii, xxviii 273
- Pooling
- American view of, xxiv 162-3, 530, 572; Treasury view, xxiv 582
- arrangements with Egypt and Iraq, xxiv 350; with India, xxiv 475; with other European countries, ruled out, xxiv 10; with U.S., xxiii 219, 221, 226, 239, 306
- of credit, xx 611; of foreign exchange, xxv 217; of capital reserves, xxv 300
- of finance for Commodity Control through C.U., xxvii 128-9, 161, 185, 501
- of gold, xxi 267, 364
- of knowledge, xix 619, 644
- of land, xx 36
- and lend lease, xxiv 29
- a liability when shortages cease, xxiv 44, 45, 487, 618
- 'pool' of, buffer stocks, xxvii 198; dock labour, xxvii 224; munitions, xxiv 146-9, 224, 234, 239; resources for net investment, xxvii 287
- for reformed tithe rent charge, xii 657, 659, 669, 673, 682
- of relief supplies, xxvii 66n, 75, 78, 84; Empire pool, xxvii 94
- for Stage III, xxiv 8, 14, 46; under Alternative I, xxiv 381-3, 435-6, 487; under Alternative II, xxiv 389, 442, 488, 574; proposal to add U.S. 'gift' to pool, xxiv 313-14, 332
- of sterling area dollars, xxiii 246, 280; and hard currency, xxiv 31, 43-4, 149, 572
- system for coal, xix 528, 532, 536; for control of raw materials, xix 547; for tin, xii 418, 472, 533-4, 535, 537, 600, 610-12, xxix 529; for wheat, xii 576
- in terms of Loan Agreement, xxiv 631, 638
- of Treasury funds for capital expenditure, xxvii 279
- other refs*, xx 112, 113, xxi 137, xxvi 76, 226, 332-3
- Poor, the, xx 91; Poor Laws, x 91; poor relief, xix 736, 828; below the poverty line, xx 104; poor countries, xix 795; poor community, employment in, vii 31, 219-20; the multiplier in, vii 125-6
- see also*, Poverty
- Pope, the, xix 143; 'the Pope and Cardinals of the City', xix 105
- Pope, Alexander (1688-1744), poet, x 372, 379, xxviii 376n; on Shakespeare, vi 137n
- Popolo d'Italia*, xviii 192, 365
- Le Populaire*, xvii 288
- Popular Front, xxviii 123
- Popularism, xix 736
- Population
- in Canada, xix 99; in China, xi 525-7; in England and Wales, xvii 444-5; in Germany, ii 8-9, xvii 279-81; in Russia, xvii 434-6, 437, xix 437; in U.S., ii 14, 15n, xx 573; in Vienna, xvii 444; of West Ham, xi 174
- changes, viii 307, 318, 340n, 381
- economic consequences of a declining, xiii 500, xiv 124-33
- and employment, xix 79, 154; unemployment, xx 318, 320-1, 517; Beveridge on, xix 119
- in Europe: (1870-1914), ii 5-6, 7-9; (1918), ii 14-16, 143-4
- foreign investment and, xix 284
- and growth of capital, iv 29; and demand for capital, xiv 125-6, 128-30, 161
- and immigration, in America, xxx 7
- increasing, and age distinctions, ix 317-18
- the Malthusian doctrine of, x 83-4, 113, xiv 131-3, xvii 443, 452-3; controversy on JMK's Malthusian arguments on, xix 119-43
- Manchester Guardian supplement* on, xvii 327, 440, 444
- national policy, need for, ix 292, 303, 331; control of by the state, xix 437, 441

**Population** (*cont.*)

overpopulation, XIX 135-7, 141  
and rate of interest, XX 391-2, 543  
and saving, XVII 267, 280  
and social improvement, XVII 270-I, 449-50, 451-7

transfers of, XXVI 383

and voting power in C.U. plan, XXV 162

*other refs.*, XII 696, XVII 61, XVIII 26, 125, XXI 89, 316, 403, XXVIII 102, XXIX 5, 152

**Poretzki**, Platon S., memoir on symbolic probability (1887), VIII 173, 500

**Port of London**, XIX 280, 282, 287, 316, XXI 135

**Port Royal Logic**, English trans. (1662), VIII 76, 87, 340, 355, 474

**Ports**, harbours, docks: foreign loans issued in London for, XIX 224, 227; need for home investment in, XIX 229, 276, 287, 765, 844; as public utilities run by colonial governments, XIX 280; as semi-public in Britain, XIX 695; Government expenditure on, XIX 810, Treasury economy, XIX 805

dockers, XIX 394, 545

'**Portsmouth Papers**' of Sir Isaac Newton, X 373-4

**Portugal**

currency: XI 398; in sterling bloc, XI 486; sterling holdings, XXIII 268, 269

finance: exchange control, XXIII 6; default on foreign loans, XI 484, XVIII 263, XIX 277, 323, XXIV 82, 477

gold: high price of, XXIII 322, 324; gold resources, IX 360, XII 749, XXIII 248, XXIV 9; gold liabilities, XXIV 24, 40, 54, 164, 165, and negotiations for agreement on, XXIV 258, 259, 260, 283, 474

in WW I: cost of war to, XVI 358; Allied subsidy to, XVI 185, 237, 420, 421; loans and payments to, III 131, 155; German ships in, XVI 338n; reparation claims, III 89, 137

in WW II: in Commodity Control Scheme, XXVII 107; in proposed Clearing Union, XXV 6, 56; lend lease to, XXVII 81; mutual aid to, XXIV 89

**Position in time or space**, causal irrelevance of, VIII 252, 284-5, 293, 333

**Positive Suggestions for the Future Regulation of Money** (1923), IV 141-60, IX xvii n, [183-7]

**Pospiscil**, M., Governor of the State Bank, Czechoslovakia, XVII 382, XXI 318

**Post (mails)**, XXV 239, 255; postal censorship, XXV 276, 325

**Post Office**, XI 103, 380, XIX 696, XXVIII 80; capital spending, XXI 135, 157, 165, 183, XXVII 406; forecasts of telephone revenue, XXIX 247; in Germany, XIX 25; in India, XI 35; postal orders, XI 296

**Post Office Savings Bank**

blocked deposits proposals, XXII 46, 48, 49, 59, 76, 84, 94, 96, 115, 146, 271, 324

competition from National Savings, XXII 80  
deposits, VI 15, 25, XII 228, XXI 578, 585, 586; (1927), XIX 684; steady growth with good employment, XII 228, [XXI 402]  
during 1914 crisis, XI 254, 256, 264, 292, 295, 297

rate of interest, XXI 121-2, 490

*other refs.*, XII 815, 817, XXI 9, 136, 545, XXII 275, 336, 372

**Post-War Commercial Policy**, Cabinet Committee on (1943), XXVII 194-6

**Post-war credits**, XXII 255; on income tax payments, XXII 366, 387; on E.P.T., XXII 386-7; *see also*, *Deferred pay*

**Post-War Employment**, Steering Committee on (1943), XXVII 333, 351; report of, XXVII 364-72; White Paper, XXVII 372, 374, 375-9

**Post-War External Economic Problems**, inter-departmental Committee on (1942), (Hurst Committee), XXV 198, XXVII 167, 315; and Commodity Control Scheme, XXVII 112, 135, 166, 168, 194-5

**Post-War Internal Economic Problems**, inter-departmental Committee on (1941), XXVII 264; discussions on budgetary policy, XXVII 276-7, 280; memorandum for, XXVII 270-I, 276

**Post-War Requirements**, *see* *Inter-Allied Committee on*

**Post WW II**

Bank of England's retrograde plan, XXV 410-11, 417; Catto's view, XXV 101; Harrod's view, XXV 145; President's 'Three Wise Men' Proposal, XXV 202; Viner's view, XXV 330-I

Britain's problems, XXIII 140, 143, 144, 207, 233, 285; and Imperial Preference, XXIII 201, 205, 225; reserves intended for, XXIII 240; loan from U.S., XXIII 344

capacity to buy American goods, XXIII 93, 138, 164; American fear of excess capacity, XXIII 105

common economic policy, XXIII 101-2, 128, 138, 139-40, 172, 206; draft report on, for Eden, XXIII 109; and 'consideration', XXIII 203, 206

exchange policy (U.K.), XXIII 102, 143

good-will, a doubtful quantity, XXIII 255

international police force, XXIII 109, 110, 135, 137, 141

JMK's view of world needs: acceptance of super-national agreements, XXV 89, 195, 408; control of capital movements, XXV 129, 185; expansionist policies, XXV 105, 155; the 'four main chapters' of long-term economic arrangements, XXV 206-7; 'good economic bricks' made in Washington, XXV 374; new democracies, XXV 269-70; no restoration of *laissez-faire*, XXV 26, role of America, XXV 70, 104, 110, 206; should present a 'grand idea' to



- Congress, xxv 369; small political and cultural units, xxv 55-7; treatment of wealth and private property, xxv 149  
relief and reconstruction, xxiii 128, 139, 140  
world, xxiii 141-2, 145-6 147, 207; Roosevelt's plans for, xxiii 109-11; in Atlantic Charter, xxiii 224n
- Potash**, iii 35, 107, xix 546, 548, 607, xxi 27, xxiv 497; as reparations, WW I, ii 123, 125, ix 8, xvi 359, 364, 366, 398; WW II, xxvi 343, 365, 396, 397
- Potatoes**, v 63, xi 231, xviii 136, 139, xxi 27
- Potosi**, mines of, vi 136
- Potsdam meeting of Big Four leaders**, xxiv 372, 375, 460, 544, xxvi 398-9; Potsdam Agreement, xxvi 399
- Potter**, Beatrice, *see* Webb, Beatrice
- Pottery industry**, xxvii 349, 351
- Potts**, F. A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, xvii 186, xix 773-4
- Poverty**, xxi 189, 237, 242, xxii 108, 132, xxviii 406-7; free trade and, xxi 235; 'Poverty in plenty', ix 335-6, xiii 485-92, xx 517, xxi 87, 345; Roosevelt's programme to end, xxi 309; *see also*, Poor
- Power that pulls the strings** (cartoon), iv 21
- Pownall**, G. H., *English Banking*, x 295
- Practical**  
approach to problems, xxi 127, 193-4; advice to Government, xxi 580  
good sense, xi 268, 298; wisdom, xi 388, 403  
issues, xxvii 333, 356, 386-7; and bilateralism, xxvii 380
- JMK's aims**, xx 497
- men**, ix 91, 275, 277, xi 538, xii 765, xviii 24, xx 53, 54, 87, 91, 99, xxviii 40-1, xxix 67, 68; and the open conspiracy, ix 319-20; and theoretical economists, vi 364, xiii 406, 483, 616, xiv 465
- methods to control an entrepreneur economy**, xxix 95, 227
- people**, xix 30, 608; the British, xix 786; Bagehot, xix 466
- 'Practical Points: A Programme of Method', xxi 557-64
- practice and theory**, xxi 94, 204, 235; aspects of *General Theory*, xxix 218, 228, 236, 247
- problems**, xi 152, xx 87, 125, 164, 168, 297, 308, 488; of gold convertability, xix 372-4, 424; in coal industry, xix 526; in cotton, xix 591, 594, 613; of modern statesmen, xix 639; of University men in business, xix 656, 660
- remedies**, xx 102, 111-12, 120, 133, 172, 212, 221, 269, 278, 300, 332-3, 335, 354; for unemployment, xix 764-6; required by orthodox theory, xix 106; impracticable, for excessive sterling costs, xix 432-3, 767
- socialism**, xx 475; and ideal, xxi 34-8
- statisticians**, xi 79, 81, 87, 120  
*see also under*, Politics
- Pragmatism**, x 338
- Precision**, of a series, viii 372
- Prediction**, viii 337-8
- Preference**, judgments of, viii 58
- Preferences**  
Imperial, *see* Imperial Preference  
as means to foster special groupings, xxvi 249-50, 251, 259-60  
under Mutual Aid Agreement (Article 7), xxvi 7, 258, 315, xxviii 219  
and sugar, xxvii 164  
and tariffs, xxv 199-200, 409, xxvi 240, 276, 309-10; import duties, xix 150, 151  
U.K. sticks out for, xxvi 324  
*other refs*, xxv 81, 122, 166, 189
- Premiers**, meetings of  
Allied premiers, London (Dec 1922), xviii 88, 93; Paris (Jan 1923), xviii 93, 104-9, 111, 133  
Imperial prime ministers (Oct 1923), xviii 217, 218, 221  
*see also*, Four, Council of; Peace Conference, Paris, 1919; Ten, Council of; Three, Council of
- Premium bonds**, x 226
- Preobrajensky**, E., Russian finance expert, xvii 403, 411
- Pre-Raphaelite period**, x 238, 249
- Preservation of the countryside**, xix 731, xx 168, 525-6, xxviii 343-4, 347-9; 'Outline of Financial Proposals for Rural Preservation', xx 30-2; correspondence on, xx 33-7
- President of the U.S.A.**  
*see under*, United States of America
- Press**  
advertisements, xix 96, 574  
American, xxiv 204, 209, 523, xxv 234, 241, 248, 267, 291, 316, xxvi 78, 399; accessibility of political leaders to, xxiii 103, 106, 107, 109; conferences, xxiv 216-17, 229-30, 450, xxvi 70-1, 84-5; meeting at National Press Club, xxiii 182; opposition to Monetary Plan, xxvi 62-3, 81; press relations, and Top Committee meetings, xxiv 467, 516, 530, 542, 549, 594; Press Service, xxiv 541, 543, 565; reports on Congress, xxv 369-70; on I.M.F. affairs, xxvi 82, 201, 226, 375; on World Bank scheme, xxv 373; and Roosevelt's Fifth Lend Lease Report, xxiii 239; storm over Morgenthau's plan for Germany, xxiv 134; over tobacco shortages, xxiv 208; responsible press, xxiv 219-20, 453-4; irresponsible, xxiv 228, 230, 511; danger of leaks, xxiv 251, 255, 423, 532; use of confidential papers, xxiv 501, 543  
and Bank Directors, xix 471-2  
Berlin, xviii 336; French, x 14, 25, xix 168-72; German, xi 339, xxviii 25; Indian, xix 504; Italian, xviii 113; Lancashire, xix 589, 593, 614, 615; Paris, x 15, xviii 182, 329, 336

**Press** (*cont.*)

on Beveridge, XIX 136-7  
 biased reporting on reparation payments (1923-7), XVIII 225, 230, 271n, 282  
**British**, X 14, 25, XVIII 336, XXIV 232-3, 605, XXV 368, 370, 434; on I.M.F. monetary proposals, XXV 447, 448, XXVI 26-7, 28, 29, 178-9, 180-1; on post-war commercial policy proposals, XXVI 29, 314; pessimistic on Bretton Woods, XXVI 83; and bankers' counter-proposals, XXVI 188, 196; on Washington negotiations, XXIV 227-8, 488, 511, 513  
 censorship, XXVIII 152, 414  
 creating legend of Ruhr settlement, XVIII 210-11  
 dislike of German prose style (1923), XVIII 136  
 on *Economic Consequences of Mr. Churchill*, XIX 420-1  
 Fascist, XXVIII 121-2  
 financial, XXII 421  
 in General Strike (1926), XIX 544  
 ignorance, XIX 48, 98; influence on exchange, XIX 76, 90, 337  
 JMK's comments picked up by, XIX 78, 83, 103-6; his engagement to Lydia Lopokova announced, XIX 421; he talks to Pressmen, XXIII 167, 169, XXV 436, 443, XXVI 179, 187; reports on his health, XXVI 97-8; statement at press conference misreported, XXVI 84-5; articles by JMK, XXVI 16; at Savannah, XXVI 213-14; his position in international Press, XVIII 312, 371  
 political reporting, XIX 474, 673; power of popular press, XIX 667  
 sneers at League of Nations, XVIII 216  
 in the three schools of thought on unemployment, XIX 433-6  
 weeklies, XIX 253, 328, 380; weekly and daily press, XIX 262-3, 446  
 world plan on C.U. plan, XXV 241  
*other refs.* II 150, XI 215, 248n, 250, 344, XVII 277, XVIII 368, XX 125, 331, 332, XXI 170, 178  
*see also*, Newspapers; individual newspapers and journals  
**Preston**, Sir William Edward (1865-1935), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), XIX 480, 521-4  
**Pribram**, Professor Alfred Franzis, 'The population problem of Vienna', XVII 440, 444  
**Price**, Byron (1891- ), editor and director of censorship, on special mission to Germany (1945), XXVI 400  
**Price**, Langford Lovell (1862-1950), Hon. Sec., Royal Economic Society, X 44, 219n 3, 281n 2, XII 850, 851  
**Price**, Rev. Richard (1723-91), philosopher, VIII 192n, 474

**Prices, Price level**

'administered' or monopoly prices, VII 268, 270, XIII 628  
 anticipated price, V 162, XIII 142, 144, 165; anticipatory price movements, V 257  
 articles, etc. on: Dr Leaf's 'Price Levels in Relation to Monetary Policy' (*Westminster Bank Review*, 1925), comment on (*The Times*, August 1925), XIX 427-34; 'Sheltered and Unsheltered Price Levels', letter to the Editor of *The Nation and Athenaeum* (Feb. 1927), XIX 661-4; 'Behaviour of Prices', review, *Economic Journal* (Dec. 1927), XI 225-8; memo (1915), XVI 76-8  
 American, XIX 173, 333-4, XXVII 485-6; influence on British prices, XIX 334-5; price relations in, XI 226-7; relative price levels, XIX 268, 349-51, 430-2, 661-3; rise that could help Britain's exchange problem, XIX 336, 356, 360-1, 373, 410; and sterling exchange, XIX 264, 349-51, 360-1  
 in antiquity, XXVIII 226-31; in history, VI 132-85, XX 56, 64-5, 346, 423-4, 495, XX 56, 64-5, 346, 423-4, 495; Jevons' work on, X 157  
 and Bank rate, XIX 97, 103, 335-6, XX 49-50, 75, 82  
 Beveridge report, price level assumed in, XXVII 221, 247, 254  
 changes:  
   in price level, V, XXIX 55-6, 132, 150; monetary causes, V 235-47, XIII 224-8  
   in prices, XXIX 66, 72, 260-1; due to changes in output, XXIX 157-9; due to competition between producers, XXIX 159; due to changes in value of investment, XXIX 109-10; monetary causes, XIII 127, 244-8, XIV 435, XXIX 84-5; due to reduction of cost at the margin, XXIX 31-2  
   in relative prices, V 219, XIII 127; and comparison of purchasing power, V 85, 97, 100, 105, 106; effect on distribution of wealth, V 82, XI 59-60; *see below*, movements in  
 under Commodity Control, XXVII 111, 114, 118, 128, 135, 145-6, 173-5, 179-80, 190-1; 'basic' price, XXVII 109, 115, 142-3, 150, 152, 154, 176-7, 180-1, 183, 188, 191, 494-5; fluctuation range, XXVII 107-11 *passim*, 116, 143, 177, 179, 182, 191; long-run economic price, XXVII 111, 123, 125, 136-7, 154, 157, 177-8, 180, 187, 190, 498-9; quota regulation where price mechanism fails, XXVII 150, 154, 186-8; stabilisation policy, XXVII 107, 115, 120, 136-7, 140-2, 148, 171, 176-8, 186, 488, 490, 494  
 common price unit, XXIX 203, 205  
 and consumption, XII 436, XXIX 120, 159

- consumption goods price level, an error in fundamental equations, v 329-30
- of consumption and investment goods, XIII 202, 281-2; Kahn on, XIII 203-7, 212-13, 340; direction of movement, XIII 220-37; of new investment goods, XIII 281 and n, 282
- controls, XXII 78, 263, 264, 296, XXIII 320; as cure for inflation, II 151-2; effect on foreign trade, II 152; fixing, XXIII 189, 223; in Germany XI 274, XXVI 378; post-WW II restrictions, XXIV 34, [76], XXVII 272; WW II measure, IX 370, 409, 411-13, XXVII 455
- cut prices, XX 48, 58, 86, 456; cut-price competition, XX 456; price cutting, XIX 630-1, XXI 254
- definition: the price of a composite commodity, v 47, 71, 75-8, XI 95-6, 99-100; ratio of cash to real balances, v 201-5
- and deflation, XIX 38, 97, II4-15, 121, 241, 242, 363, 369, 771; of prices without deflation of costs, XIX 762
- determination: when equilibrium is disturbed, VI 5, 131; main factors, IV 144, v 4; price-making process, v 205; primary concern of *Treatise*, v 120, 198, XIII 145; by supply and demand, XIII 531-2, 533-4, 538, 540, 544, 550-1, 554-5, XXIX 140; and volume of employment, v 283, 287
- diffusion of price levels, v 79-84; price dispersion, XI 228
- disparity of agricultural and manufacturing countries' price levels, XXI 24; price level of raw producing countries, XXI 16
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 17, 18, 27, 28, 44-50, 78, 80, II5, II6; in draft contents of *General Theory*, XXIX 49, 50, 63
- dumping price, XXVI 269; equated prices, XXVI 310
- effect on, of changes in current supply, XIII 403
- effect of expectation of rise or fall, IV 20, 23, 30-5, [IX 72-5]
- effect of prices on external balance, XX 40
- and employment: changes in, VII 173, 249, 253; full employment, VII 118, 289, 291; unemployment, IX 237; volume of, a determinant of price level, v 283, 287
- equation of, XXIX 71-3
- equilibrium, v 129, 152, VII 64, XIX 370; in classical theory, XX 51; disequilibrium, XX 151, 270; disturbed, and price determination, VI 5, 131; with gold, XX 58, 60; with other countries, XIII 148, 161, XX 451; price factor is flexible element, XXIII 189; of prices and costs, XIII 141, 145; of prices and output, XIII 142, 151, 594; and rising prices, XIII 40; in spurious equilibrium, XX 58; transition from one position to another, v 142, 241-7, VI 5, XIII 80, II5
- and exchange rate, v 323-4, IX 170, 212-13, XVII 176-7, XIX 263, 264, 329, 360-1, 349-51, XXV 48, 77, 107, 115, 180; price level relations to dollar-sterling exchange, XXI 259, 261-3; purchasing-power-parity, XIX 87-8, 364; stable currency relationships and cost-price adjustments, XXV 290; *see also below*, internal and external; stability
- exports, XIX 67, 408, XXIV 117, 118, 347; and imports, XXVII 282; post-WW II, XXIV 403, 429, 431, 470, 525, 561, 630
- fall of: in history, XX 56, 64-5, 346, 423-4, 495; (in 1921), IV 23, IX 127, XX 60, 61-2; (1920-3), VI 9, II, XX 428; after return to gold (1925), XX 56-7, 58-9, 62, 270, 294-5, 322-3, 423, 425, 426-8; (1924-7), XIX 730-1, 762; in world slump (1929-30), XIII 351, XX 2, 151, 155, 272, 308, 355, 390-1, 455, 490; (1930), VI 338, IX 127-30, 135-6, 154-6, 232; (1937), XXI 420
- falling prices:
  - causes: Bank rate, XIX 335-6, XX 42, 47-8, 49-50, 53, 81-2, 152; decline in fixed investment, XIII 142-3, 144, 165; gold shortage, XX 600; monetary, XX 391, 468-70; rate of interest, XX 391-9; savings XX 75, 80, 353; through over-production, XIX 548-51
  - effects of, IV 25, IX 70, 75, 132, 152; a burden on national debt, IX 128-9, XIX 263, 693-4; on cost of living, XX 424; on trade, XIX 64-5, 100, 104, 114-15, 263-4, 353, 393
  - and foreign investment, XX 52
  - remedies for, XX 434-6; capital construction, XX 549-50; increased consuming power, XX 549; through international credit, XX 347; tariffs, XX 491-2, 495, 510, XXI 269
  - two kinds of reduction, XIX 834
  - and unemployment, XX 173, 477-9; Sir Herbert Samuel's view, XX 470-3
  - other refs*, x 269n, XXI 212; *see also*, Deflation
- forward, XXIX 73, 120, 121, 159; and expected, XIV 10; and spot, XIII 591-2, 594, 596, 601, 605, 610, 625-6, 633, XXIX 82-3, 84; expected and actual, XXIX 121-2; prospective selling price, XXIV 98
- fluctuations, XIII 15, XIX 114-16, 159-60, 184-6, 336-7, XXV 111; in competitive systems, XXVII 113-14, 130-3, 138-40, 155, 163, 169, 170; equation relating 'carrying' cost to, VI 125-7, XIII 81, II6; extreme (1914-20), IV 1-4, 12-15, [IX 60, 66-7]; influence on money and real rate of interest, XIX 6-8, 8-10; JMK's equation for, XIX 207-8; move in same direction as employment, XIX 14, 832-3; oscillations in price level in the credit cycle, XIII 21; of

- Prices, Price level (*cont.*)  
 raw materials, XXI 458-60, 475; *see also*,  
 Trade cycle
- in France, XIX 177, 457-60, 461; rise advocated  
 (1926), IX 77-82
- general level of, v 266, vi 78, xi 64, 69, 99, 106n,  
 220, 228, 385-6, XII 693, 709, 712, 723;  
 concept criticised, v 71-8, VII 37, 39-40,  
 43
- in Germany, XVIII 28-9, 51, 270, 273-5;  
 and valuation of German deliveries, XVIII  
 228
- of gold: under C.U. plan, XXV 85, 95, 128, 183-4,  
 460; under I.M.F., XXV 475; under S.F.  
 plan, XXV 329, 343, 389; and other prices,  
 XI 106, 127, 218-19, 497-8, XXIII 265-6,  
 322-3, 324, 326, 327
- gold price levels, XXI 359-60
- and gold production, XII 703, 772-3; monetary  
 stocks of gold and, XII 769
- and gold standard: effect of leaving, XXI 13-14,  
 42, 55, 286; return to, at pre-war parity,  
 XIX 64-5, 351, 373, 409, 431-2, 449,  
 555-6, 772; *see also*, Exchange rate
- high, XII 265; evils of (1919), XV 279; no  
 possibility of (1940), XXIII 9; *see also below*,  
 rising
- at home and abroad, XX 40-4, 51-3, 123, 302-3,  
 308, 451, 586, 498; discussion on, XI  
 216-19; of home and imported goods, IV  
 75-8, 80; overseas prices, XXVII 275; in  
 G.B. and U.S., XIX 349, 430-2
- and import regulations, XXVI 269, 285, 307; for  
 import licences, XXVI 279-80; under State  
 trading, XXVI 286-7
- income tax not shifted to, XIX 677
- index numbers, *see under*, Index numbers
- internal and external, XIX 373, 404, 434, XVIII  
 28, 49, 78; disequilibrium between, IX  
 202, 207-20, 243; external, XXVII  
 414-15; in Germany, XIX 22-3, 25; in  
 India (1919-22), IV 127-8; internal, sensi-  
 tive to exchange fluctuations, XIX 21-2,  
 75-6, 78, 363-5, 373-4, 427-8, 430,  
 553-4; and international equilibrium, XIII  
 161; in Soviet Russia, IX 264; U.K.  
 internal, need to rise, XIX 4, 62-3, 65-6
- international price level, v 63-4, XIX 721; central  
 banks, and regulation of, XX 151, 179,  
 310, 436, 544-5; diffusion of, v 66, XX  
 292, 418, XXII 4-5, 31, 35, 43, 244, 285;  
 equilibrium of, XIII 161; stability of, and  
 money, XXVI 5, 31-2; *see also below*, world
- international price parity, XIX 363-5
- under an international system, v 293-5, VI  
 270-303, XIII 82, 116; in a closed system,  
 XXIX 6-7
- in JMK's elementary lectures on money, XII 690
- of labour, XIV 35, 37, 39-44
- and marginal cost, VII 406-7; tends to equal  
 marginal cost, XIII 423, 454
- market price and replacement price, XIII 630;  
 monopoly price, VII 268-70
- maximum, XXII 264; minimum, XXII 160; for  
 cotton industry, XIX 599, 603, 609-12,  
 622, 623-4
- movements of, XII 85, 122, 184, 187, 267, 270,  
 706, XX 55-7; post-WW II, XXVII 344; *see*  
*above*, changes in
- and the multiplier, XIV 158-62, 165, 178, XXI  
 175
- need to raise:  
 (1930-4), XX 151, 154, 156, 293, 323, 328,  
 434-5, 494-5, 501, 545, 546, 548  
 article on, XXI 166; lecture notes on (1931), XX  
 544-8, 549-53; 'The Raising of Prices', IX  
 350-5
- gold countries not interested, XXI 276
- programmes for, XXI 270, 280, 301; by capital  
 development schemes, XX 173; by in-  
 creasing spending, XXI 126; purchasing  
 power, XXI 258, 270-1, 292, 299
- role of World Conference, XXI 265, 266-8
- sterling price level, XXI 24, 79, 95, 108, 110,  
 211, 253, 260, 279
- world prices, XX 308-9, 428-9, 454, XXI  
 187-8
- see also below*, rising
- in New Zealand, XI 221-4
- and note issue, XIX 241-3; depends on reserve  
 policy of central bank, XIX 481
- output:  
 price level of: distinguished from purchasing  
 power of money, v 131, 137, 140, 164;  
 equation for, XIII 215-17, 244-5, 251,  
 254-6; factors determining, v 129, 161-5,  
 231, 237-8
- notation for, XXIX 296
- varying, VII 408, 411, XIII 141, 143-4
- Pigou on, XX 420-1
- post-Budget reflection on (1945), XXVII 414-15,  
 417; price level and investment, XXVII  
 389-90
- price competition, XX 456, XXVI 268; Fleming's  
 belief in, XXVI 291, 293, 295, 297-8
- price complex: of capital assets, XIII 398-400,  
 401-2; of consumption goods, XIII 400-5;  
 on debts, assets, and consumables, XIII  
 405; and price index distinguished, XIII  
 399
- price elasticity, XIV 176; defined, VII 284-5, 296,  
 305
- price level (1880-1896), VI 146; and wages  
 (1500-1700), VI 137, 138-43, 145;  
 (1889-96), VI 147; (1919-24), VI 159
- price lists, v 3
- price policy: (1933), IX 350-5, 355-66; during  
 WW II, XXII 4-9, 31, 34-5, 43-5, 51,  
 58-9, 145, 204, 260, 262, 288, 285-6,  
 292-3, 299, XXIII 8, XXVII 14-17; for  
 nationalised industries, XXII 465; for  
 public corporations, XXII 473

- price level theory in the *General Theory*, VII 292-309
- prices of: agricultural products, xx 456, 468, 471, 569, 576, 580, xxii 5-6; agriculture and manufacturing, xiii 359, 361, xix 128, 129-30, 132-5, 274-5; coal, ix 220-1, xix 429, 526, 527-9, xx 47; of cotton, xix 662-3, xxvii 12; of new fixed capital and securities, v 222; of intermediate products, xxix 11; primary products, xxv 141, 165, 206, 233, 414, xxvi 4-5, xxvii 162; provisions (Malthus), x 88-90; raw materials, xix 128, 129-30, 132-5, 274-5, xxi 458-60, 475; of stocks, xxii 390-2; of sugar, xxvii 164-6, of wheat, xix 273-4, xxvii 163-4
- and probability, xi 157
- problem of mensuration, xiii 256
- problem of price adjustment, to correct creditor-debtor imbalance, xxv 27-9, 30; no automatic adjustment xxi 22-3, 27-8
- and production costs, v 231, xxvii 417; employers' contributions raise, xxvii 251
- and propensity to spend, xxix 135
- and public works, vii 117
- and quantity theory of money, iv 63, 66, v 131-5, 197, vi 4-5, vii 209, 304-5, xii 775-83, xiii 231
- and rate of interest, xiv 102-3, xviii 273, 274; 'natural' rate of interest, vii 242; and relative interest rates, v 293-5, 315, 323; and cheap money, xvii 181; quantity of money affects prices through, xxix 142
- reaction, xix 92
- relative, xix 268, 349-51, 430-2, 661-3; price relations, xi 226-7
- for Relief supplies, xxvii 8, 10-13, 90-1; price equalisation through ever-normal granaries, xxvii 22
- rise in: (1914-15), vi 10-11, xvi 74, 75-7; (1922), xix 64-5, 78; (1935), xxi 377; (1936), xxi 383
- rising:
- advantages of, to businessmen, iv 17-20, ix [67-8], 58
  - discussion at National Press Club on (1941), xxiii 182-6, 187, 189, 190
  - effect of, xiii 141; on trade, xix 104
  - and equilibrium, xiii 401
  - and investment, xx 75, 80, 353
  - JMK's first proposition (1932), xiii 267-8
  - long-run tendency, v 322, ix 229n
  - in (1914-15), vi 10-11, xvi 74, 75-7; post-WW I, xvii 137, 182-3
  - the problem of, xxi 292-3, 299
  - quantity of money needed, v 133-4, 194-5, 220
  - through increased gold production, 170; forced up by redundant gold, xv 298
  - in WW II, xxii 75, 124, 125, 126, 127-8, 130, 151, 212, 348; of domestic and imported goods, xxii 244, 304-5; and E.P.T., xxii 252; not inflationary, xxii 304
  - other refs.*, x 269n, xvi 124, 127, xix 334-5, xxiii 265; *see also above*, need to raise
  - see also*, Inflation
- secondary price levels, plurality of, v 48, 58-67; composite, curve of, v 290-1
- of shares, London and New York (1920-45), xii 113
- sheltered and unsheltered, v 62, ix 202-4, xix 383-5, 435-6, 661-4
- stability:
- 'administered' and 'competitive' prices, vii 268, 270, xxi 461; domestic prices, xxiv 261-2
  - 'Bank Rate and Stability of Prices' (1923), xix 103-6
  - buffer stocks to assist, xxvi 37, 271
  - under C.U. plan, xxv 60, 91, 94, 133, 139, 144, 191, 206; under synthesis of C.U. and S.F., xxv 314
  - vs commodity inflation, v 263-8
  - conditions for, v 136-53, 165, 197, viii 251, xiv 107-8; possibility of, v 304-15; as a practical objective, v 263, 267
  - vs credit-purveying, xiii 91-3, 104-7, 110-13
  - and credit system, xix 338, 341-2, 344-6, 358
  - and earnings, v 56, vii 239, 253
  - and employment, vii 270-1, 288-9
  - and fluctuating demands for capital, xiii 87-91
  - and forced saving, xiii 123
  - and the gold standard, iv 122-3, ix 168-9, xix 260, 289, 292
  - its importance, iv 126, 140, v 263, vi 350-4, ix 171, 182, 192, xiii 90, 193; fluctuations disruptive of free trade, xxi 459-60
  - in India, iv 127-8, xix 164
  - 'The Objective of International Price Stability' (1944), xxvi 30-3; international complications, vi 335-8
  - and price policy, xxii 204, 284, 287-8, 318-19, 353, 355; the correct policy, xix 101, 104, 106, 161, 242, 264, 347, 358, 420, 432, 442; Baldwin's policy, xix 242, 262, 272
  - problem of stabilisation, iv 153, v 151-3; how to stabilise, iv 68-70, 227-8
  - vs stability of exchange, iv 117, 125-32, 147-50, ix 46-8, 116, 164-5, 170-3, 183-7, 192, 196, xix 118, 211, 259, 261, 338-42, 345, 350, 372, 408-9, 423, 432, 456-7, xxi 21, 230, 294-5, 302-3
  - other refs.*, iv 153, xxi 136-7, 160, 460-3, xxvi 5, 31-2, xxviii 196-7, 198; *see also above*, price controls
- steadiness in 19th century, iv 2, 10-12, [ix 60, 61-6]; (1924-30), xxi 478; (Nov. 1931), xxi 4-5, 41

**Prices, Price level** (*cont.*)supply prices, *see* Supply prices

and the telephone, XIII 209, 227, 229, 238

trade cycle, VII 328, 330, X 192, XI 45-6, XVII 259-65

in booms, XXIX 220, 223, 233; and slumps, IX 129-31, 135-6, XIX 833; post-WW I, XI 355-8

changes in consumption-capital ratio, XIV 157-8; in the multiplier, XIV 158-62, 165, 178

in the credit cycle, v 274, XIII 21

price movements as stabilisers, XVI 152, 169, 173, 176

prices and wages (Ohlin), XIV 197-8

in the 'vicious circle', XX 478-9, 549-50

in *Treatise*, discussed with Hawtrey, XIII 139-41, 151-2, 165-6, 168, 255

U.K. and local, XXIV 285, 390, 433; Egypt's excessive, XXIV 478; of lend lease goods, XXIV 127

and wages, XIX 66-7, 429, 433, XX 59-60, 61, 62, 105, 277-8, 313, 425-6, 452, 580, XXII 63, 81, 288-9, XXIX 147-8, 149-50, 159, 241; and changes in money wages, VII 12, 239, 252-3, 262-4, 266, 269-74, 306-9; prices-and-wages policy, XXII 7, 35, 42, 58-9, 61, 220, 222-30, 357; in questionnaire, XX 405, stability of ratio of, v 56, VII 64, 239, 250-3, 270-1, 288-9; in the trade cycle, XIV 197-8; in WW I, XXI 1, 120, 259, 281; in WW II, XXI 127-8, 141, 220, 367; wages cost included in price, XX 408-9

wholesale, XXII 7-8, 32; in the credit cycle, v 257, 271-2, 282; and retail, XI 218, 418; (1791-1928), VI 177-8; and supply of bills, VI 206; wholesale standard, v 59, 189

world price: drop in (1920), xv 301; falling, XIII 199-200; future of, XI 48; Germany and, XVII 254; India and, xv 290; no fall expected (1919), xv 273-7, 293, 298; problem of raising (1933), IX 352, 355-66; and reparations, XXVI 396; single, for primary products, XXVII 162

*other refs.*, IX 226-7, XI 46, XIV 178, XIX 123, XXV 25, 156, 160, 173, 250-1, 253-4, 300, 333-6, 356, 360-1, 373, 410, 429, 553, XX 154, 584, XXVII 217, 268-9, 285, 287, 435-6, 437, 485-6, XXIX 8, 14, 26, 73, 145*see also under*, Money, value of; *see also*, Costs of production; Purchasing power**Prices of Goods Act**, XXII 280, 287, 288**Priestley**, John Boynton (1894-1984), novelist and dramatist, XXI 498, XXVIII 431; proposed for Board of Directors, *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 145-6, 162-3, 165; his 1941 Committee, XXVIII 162, 164; lunch with JMK, XXVIII 173, 175**Priestley**, Joseph (1733-1804), research chemist, XII 859, XVII 441**Primary products**, XXV 197-8

countries, XXIV 336-7

definition, XXVII 73

international regulation of, XXVII 135-66; revised draft, XXVII 168-93; minutes on, XXVII 166-7, 194-6

markets in, *see under*, Markets

price of, XXV 141, 165, 206, 233, 414; insensitivity to price changes, XXVII 133; comparative prices of manufactured products and, XXVII 342-3

U.K. purchasing policy on, XXVII 3; donations from stock to relief, XXVII 55; policy on, discussed at Food Conference, XXVII 194, 196

*see also*, Commodities; Commodity Control; Prices; Production; Raw Materials; Surpluses**Prime cost**

average, VII 68

defined, VII 53

identified with labour costs, XIII 426n, 454, XIV 404-5

marginal, VII 68, 262, 266, 272-3, 276, 283, 299-300, 302, XIII 563, XIV 405n, 510, XXIX 30, 33

plasticity of, a de-stabiliser, XIV 152

and price, XXVII 308, 309, 310

and supplementary cost, X 207

and user cost, VII 68-9, XIII 529, 537, 563, 616, XIV 406-7

or variable cost, XXIX 37n

*other refs.*, VII 305, XIII 376, 383, 529, 530, XIV 400n, 402, XXIX 12, 51, *see also*, Prime factor cost**Prime factor cost**: Harrod's term adopted, XIII 537; distinguished from prime cost, XIII 539; defined, XIII 540-1; on old and new plant, XIII 635; *see also*, Factor cost; Prime cost**Prime Minister**, *see*, Asquith, Herbert Henry; Attlee, Clement Richard; Baldwin, Stanley; Balfour, Arthur; Campbell-Bannerman, Henry; Chamberlain, Arthur Neville; Churchill, Winston Spencer; Law, Andrew Bonar; Lloyd George, David; MacDonald, James Ramsey; Melbourne, William Lamb; Pitt, William; Salisbury, Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, *see also under*, U.K. Ministers**Primitive peoples, beliefs of**, VIII 273-4**Princeton**, XXII 82, 113**Pringle**, Mrs (d. 1885), daughter of Malthus, X 92**Pringle**, William Mather Rutherford (1874-1928), Liberal M.P., XIX 472, 698-700, 728-9**Private enterprise**, *see* Enterprise; Entrepreneurs; Nationalisation**Privateering**, VI 139n**Probabilism, doctrine of**, VIII 340

- Probability** (*see* index to Vol. VIII, 'Treatise on Probability')
- in antiquity, XI 541-2
- applied to: expectational economic analysis, XXIX 290-4; measurement of general exchange value, XI 100, 104-20
- calculus of, XIV 112; Ramsey on, X 338-9
- Edgeworth's work on, X 259-61
- in G. E. Moore's theory of right conduct, X 445
- and index numbers, XI 51, 83, 86, 88, 121
- JMK reviews studies on, XI 183-5, 562-73
- and law of error, XI 159-66, 171-3
- law of probable dispersion, XI 109, 136
- and liquidity, VII 240
- method of, XI 121, 157-8
- and stock exchange valuations, VII 152
- theory of: JMK's, Vol. VIII, XI 141n, XXIX 289, 292; Laplace's XI 169; Tschupraw's X 322
- Treatise on Probability*, X 338, XXIX 289, 293
- and uncertainty, VII 148n
- other refs*, XI 573, XXIV 65
- see also*, Inverse probability; Expectations; Uncertainty; Unknown probability
- Proctor**, Richard Anthony (1837-88), astronomer. *Chance and Luck*, VIII 397n
- Producers**
- under Commodity Control, XXVII 125, 136, 140, 191-1, 198-9, 499; and consumers, XXVII 106, 108, 109, 117-18, 122, 148, 156, 183, 187, 188; high and low cost, XXVII 109-10, 114-15, 140, 151, 152, 154, 171, 180, 188, 190, 490; *see also* under, Standard of living
- in definition of 'business', XIX 657
- of export surplus, XXVII 8, 12-13, 14
- forecasts, XXIX 75
- producers' durable commodities, XXIX 188, 195; goods, XIII 250, XIX 134-5, 410
- producers' ramps, XXVI 40
- of raw materials, XIX 546-52; primary, XX 601, XXI 457
- and users, XXIX 123
- other refs*, XIX 261, 263-4, XXIX 128-9, XX 74, 473, XXV 165, 189
- Producing centres**, XXVII 117, 121, 143-4, 181
- Producing countries**, XXI 573, XXV 141; of surpluses, XXVII 3, 30; of relief stocks, XXVII 55, 57, 58, 64; of primary products, XXVII 124-5, 129, 161-2, representation on Commodity Controls, XXVII 115, 494
- Product**, XXIX 152; in a stationary communist society, XXIX 153-4
- entrepreneur's share, XXIX 82-3; labour's share, XXIX 83; proportion going to profits, XXIX 284-5
- units of, XXIX 149, 153; Lindahl's XXIX 125
- Production**
- alternative, XXVII 152, 188, 189, 190
- and business, XIX 650, 658-9
- capacity for, XXI 86-7; 480: at full capacity, XIX 446, 763-4, 772; volume of, VI 106, XXI 5-8
- census of, XI 235, XX 266, XXI 477, 481; G.B. (1924), VI 94
- circumstances necessary for, XXX 4-7
- and consumption, XIV 373n, XX 132, XXIX 64, 124; interval between, XII 256-65, 270; in a slump, IX 135-6, 138; in wartime, IX 375; production-consumption transactions, XXIX 18, 127, 129-31; balance between spending power and production, XX 78, 81; division of, between consumption and investment goods, XX 74-5
- control of, through price-fixing, XXVII 16, 118; through buffer stocks, XXVII 114, 191
- disordered by gluts, XXVII 138, [193]
- effect of change in: price level, IV 30-5, IX 72-4; exports and imports, XXIX 146
- efficiency of, XX 5, 58, XXVII 336-45
- elasticity of: defined, VII 230, 282-3; and employment function, VII 282-5; and properties of money, VII 230-1, 234-6, 238; and quantity theory of money, VII 300, 304-6
- in an entrepreneur economy, XXIX 77, 78, 87-90; in private enterprise, XXIX 232-3; in a neutral condition, XXIX 78-9, 82-3; with profitability equalised, XXIX 80-1; actual productive process of businessmen, XXIX 65-6
- factors of, VII 213-15, 341
- fluctuations in, (1899-1927), VI 96-7; in booms and slumps, VI 130-1
- and foreign exchange, XIX 375, 464, 767
- General Theory* and, XXIX 132, 134-5; in draft contents, XXIX 49, 50
- German, XXVI 269, 378, 399; capacity, XXVI 363, 391
- of gold, XXVI 35, 40, 85
- gold costs of, XI 455
- Government production (1939), XXI 583
- incentives to, IX 323; inhibited by lack of effective demand, XIV 377
- income from production, calculated (1942), XXVII 289-89
- and income statistics, V 42
- index of, VI 76-9, 97, XX 264, 268, 388, XXI 26-7, 285, 377; production standard, V 58, in U.S., XX 390
- intensity of, IV 32, IX 73
- maladjustment of forces of, XIII 108-13
- Marx on, XXIX 81
- mass-production, XXVII 342, 485-6
- optimum level of, XIII 145, 389, 395-6, XXI 90, XXIX 54-5; state planning for, XXI 90
- overproduction, *see*, Overproduction
- period, XIII 111, 266; *see also*, Period of production
- productive capacity; under C.U. plan, XXV 114, 136, 177, 193; and standard of living, XXV 48, 77, 115-16, 180, 451

**Production** (*cont.*)

specialised, to meet foreign competition, xix 408, 554  
of steel, xvi 269-72  
subsidies for, xxvi 235; import controls to aid, xxvi 285, 286-7; indirect taxes on, xxvii 285, 301  
in U.S.A., xix 544; potential, xxv 303; mass-production, xxvii 485-6  
uneconomic, xxvii 163-6, 169  
and unemployment, xx 50, xxix 149, 151  
and wartime price policy, xxii 5; wartime curtailment of domestic, xxii 281; post-war limitations on, xxvii 288  
wealth as, xix 260, xxi 140; production of wealth, xxii 150; wartime lessons in, xxii 241  
*other refs.*, xix 218, 219, 771, xx 112, xxi 172, 432, xxv 192, 233-4, 251, 273, 349, 451, xxviii 177  
*see also*, Consumption; Cost of production; Output  
**Production**, Minister of, xxiv 109, xxv 410, *see also*, Lyttleton, Oliver  
**Production**, Ministry of, xxiv 109, xxvii 338-40, 409  
programme (July 1944), xxiv 71  
Stage II: discussion of JMK's papers on, xxiv 109; direction and procurement for, their role, xxiv 116-17, 118-19; Washington Mission on (October 1944), xxiv 129, 194, 197  
study of steel production, xxvi 270-2  
telegrams, xxiv 511  
**Productive capacity**, xx 492; excess, xxvii 23, 169, 498; optimum, xxvii 339, 341; potential, xxvii 119, 145, 178-9, 190, 300  
productive resources, xx 298, 309, 386  
'**Productive guarantees**', xviii 23, 109  
**Productivity**  
and gambling, xxviii 406  
under I.B.R.D., xxvi 105  
increase in (1924-31), ix 140-1, 231-2, xxi 478; (1930-5), xxi 477-9, 482; decrease in (1919), ii 146, xi 351  
increased by buying British, xx 386  
long and short period, xxix 147n  
marginal: in wage-good industry, vii 7; theory of wages, vii 140n  
of men and women, xx 317  
national, xix 123, 469, xx 298  
(1929-30), xix 766, xx 328, 389, 431  
post-WW II, xxvii 294-5, 328, 334-8, 341, 343  
standard of living depends on, xix 415  
in U.S.A., xix 554, xxi 482; in Germany, xix 405  
and wages, xxvii 415  
in wartime, xx 339  
*other refs.*, xx 137, 288, 405, xxiv 296, 498, 520, xxvii 298  
*see also under*, Capital; Labour; Saving

**Professor**, the, *see*, Pigou, A. C.

**Profit deflation and inflation**: in the credit cycle, v 253, 261; defined, v 140; diffusion of, under international gold standard, v 305, vi 198; justified in wartime, vi 155-6; (1919-24), vi 157-62; statistics for, vi 79-81

deflation, (1927-9), vi 81

inflation: and the arts, vi 137n; and income inflation, vi 197-9; and wealth of nations, vi 137-9, 141-5, 197-8

**Profit motive**

and accumulation, vii 335

business confidence dependent on, xx 444-5

foundation of capitalist society, xx 480

mainspring of enterprise, xx 63, 71, 97, 107, 108, 426, 472, 473, 477

a motive to production, v 141, 163, 236, 238, ix 232, 234

and nationalisation, xxii 466-7, 469

profit incentive, xxix 82-3

*other refs.*, xxi 88, xxvii 136, 386, 489

**Profiteering**, v 154n, xvi 74, xxi 523, xxii 35, 250-1, 357; anti-profiteering measures, xxii 43; 'national profiteering', xix 551; in WW I, xxii 312

**Profiteers**, iv 24, xx 80-1; tax-collectors for the Treasury, ix 418, 419; scapegoats of inflationary practices (1919), ii 149-50, iv 23-4, [ix 57-8], [68-70], 418-20, 424-5

**Profits**

anticipated, v 143; expected, vii 283, 296; speculators' expected, xxix 292

from armaments expenditure (1939), xxi 522-3  
and Bank rate, xix 337, 772, 802

capital profits as object of investment, xii 80, 81-3

characteristics of (*Treatise*), v 124-6

in Commodity Control, xxvii 118-19, 136, 146, 182, 198, 489

control of, xix 224, 321-2, 550-2; in WW II, xxii 261, 267, *see also*, Excess Profits Tax

definition, xix 304, 846, xx 81, 129; in draft chapter of *General Theory*, xiv 418, 424; gross, vii 53; net, vii 57; new definitions explained in terms of *Treatise*, xiii 436-7, xiv 422, 426-7; 'sold for profit', xxiv 127; in *Treatise*, v 111-13, 124, 136, 141, xiii 118-19, xxix 6

and earnings, v 194-5, xiii 391-3, xxvii 348

effect on industrial circulation, v 220

effect of return to gold at pre-war parity, xix 360, 386; American profits on dollar-sterling exchange, xix 355, 390; situation in (1928), xix 761, 764

equation for (1931), xiii 277, 353, 381; in *Treatise*, v 124-5

Exchequer profit from Local Loans Fund, xx 314  
excluded from income in *Treatise*, v 111, 112, 125, 126, 155, 158, 205, xiii 476n, xiv



- 425; Kahn on distinction between income and, XIII 120-1
- on foreign enterprise, XIX 275-6; on Grand Trunk Railway, XIX 99
- in the gambling industry, XXVIII 405, 410
- includes interest and remuneration of entrepreneur, XIII 571, 585, 618
- 'The Instability of a Profit-Seeking Organization of Production', XIII 382-9, 394
- and investment, v 138, XIII 246, XXVII 389-90; and changes in investment, XIII 354, 359, 437, XXIX 41, 144, 147; distinction between new investment and, (Kahn), XIII 121, 123, 125; and production of investment goods, XXI 386-7
- as invisible surplus balance, XIX 705
- in JMK's remedies for unemployment, XX 106, 107-8, 109-10, 112, 144, 302; through reflation of profits, v 163, XIII 362, 437, XX 131, 147, 349, 429, 491, XXIX 111; through tariff, XX 514-15
- lagged, Tinbergen's variable, XIV 305
- and losses, XXII 399-400, XXIX 89, 96-7, 138; on fixed interest investment, XIX 332; windfall, XIII 146, 148, 150-1, 158-9, 167, XIV 192-3
- 'mainspring of change' in the economic system, v 126, 141-2; engine that drives enterprise, VI 133
- in manufacturers' balance sheets, XX 582
- maximisation, VII 56
- May Economy Committee proposals and (1931), XX 590-1
- monopoly profits, XIX 547-8, 607; cartels to maintain, XIX 591, 598, 602-3; in cotton industry, XIX 595-6, 597, 602
- normal, VII 68, 72, 77; economic doctrine of, IV 24, IX 69; Marshall's, X 207; selling at less than, XX 43-4, 101, 491
- notation: in *Treatise*, XXIX 295; in *General Theory*, XXIX 296; Lindahl's, XXIX 123
- on note issues: Indian Treasury, XIX 247; Bank of England, XIX 258
- in orthodox theory of value, XX 5; in theory of Bank rate, XX 53; in practice, XX 72, 75
- and price changes, VII 290, XIX 114, 190, XX 59
- prime profit, XXIX 30, 33; and output, XIII 368-9
- from productive capital expenditure, XIX 821, 822, 829
- profit-earning class, XXII 145, 147
- profit-making capacity, the test for public enterprise, XX 150, 167
- profit margins, XII 823, XIX 428, 598, 603, 629-30, XX 72, 314, 472, 473; restored by rationalisation, XIX 761, 763
- profits and salaries, (1924-30), XX 433
- profitability, XXIX 99, 291, 293; equalised, on classical assumptions, XXIX 80
- proportion of product going to, with increased activity, XXIX 284-5
- and quasi-rent, XXIX 113-14
- railway profits, XXII 377, 379
- rate of, capital transaction determined by, XX 40
- and rate of interest, XXIX 139
- relation to output, VII 408-10, XIII 279, XXIX 48, 49
- reward of enterprise, XX 519
- in S.F. plan, XXV 223
- and savings, v 138, VII 370, XIII 246
- and social security contributions, XXVII 309
- speculators', XXVII 139, XXIX 292
- statistics on, XXVII 370, 462
- surplus, XIX 307; in newspaper industry, XIX 194-6; of state banks, XIX 495-6
- tax on, XIX 786-8, 840, 846, 852, XX 13, 377, XXVII 226, 403, 418-19; in Germany, XIX 17-18; proposed defence tax, XXI 409-13; tax allowances, XXII 478, 479, 480-1, *see also*, Excess Profits Tax
- in trade cycle, IX 130-1; shift to, XIII 362, XIV 159, 165
- in U.S., XX 388-9, XXVII 338, 485
- undistributed, XXII 145, 307, 335; retained, XIX 298-9, 301-2, 303, 683, 684-5, XXI 402, 513-14; held as liquid reserve, XXII 162; set aside for tax accruals, XXII 213, 368; ploughed back, XII 250, XXII 247
- and user cost, VII 68-9, XIV 424
- in the vicious circle, XX 323, 478-9, XXI 212, 213
- as wages, XX 45; and wages, XXIX 273; and wages policy, XX 68-9, 147, 321
- war gains, WW II, XXIV 268-9, 390
- whether included in marginal efficiency, XIV 23, 48
- a widow's cruse or a Danaid jar, v 125, XIII 339-40
- zero, v 136-8, 141-2
- other refs.*, VII 289, XI 356, 528, XII 53, 63, 78, 83, 718, XIII 268, X 65, XXI 491-2, XXV 150, XXIX 5, 29, 37n, 134, 135
- see also under*, Income
- Profits, windfall**
- in the credit cycle, v 258-61
- defined, v 111-13
- due to increased nominal value of gold stocks, XXI 267, 273
- gained at expense of consumer, v 270, 281, 284, XIX 786
- and high wages (1920), XVII 268-9
- when investment exceeds savings, v 238, XX 73-4, 80-1, 129, 441
- price rise resulting in, XIII 104-5, 503-4, 508
- prospective, XXIX 114
- relation to quantity of money, v 133
- tax on, XIX 786-8
- other refs.*, v 155, VII 57-8, XIII 159, 291, 434, XX 45, XXIX 114, 160, 237

**Progress**

economic, xx 4, 273, 510; material, xx 530  
 eras of, ix 323-6, xx 49; wages and prices in, xiii  
 128-9  
 rate of: and the multiplier, xiv 170-3; maximum,  
 xiv 130  
 of science, and economic growth, xiii 196  
 technical, *see* Technical progress  
*other refs.*, ix 269, xii 857-8, xvii 440-3, 448, xix  
 644-8, 728, xx 58, 479

*see also*, Inventions

**Progressive**

businesses, xix 311, 603  
 cause, Liberalism the, ix 308  
 countries, xix 291, 440  
 economy, xxix 149, 151; equation for rate of  
 progress to be aimed at, xxix 154

Government, xix 327

industries, xix 301-2; unprogressive, xix 620  
 society, uses of inflation in, v 265; declining, v  
 152

and stationary state, xiv 269, 348-9

sympathies, xix 325

**Prohibition in U.S.**, xiii 69

**Proletariat**, ix 258

**Propaganda**

at Genoa conference, xvii 425  
 for Lancashire goods, xix 621  
*New Statesman and Nation* as a propaganda organ,  
 xxviii 143, 173; Kingsley Martin's propa-  
 ganda-conditioned mind, xxviii 192  
 surtax proposal as, xix 701  
 and Treaty of Versailles, iii 16, [xvii 210], iii 17,  
 94

value, of post-WW II relief discussions, xxvii 22,  
 25

and War Loan conversion, xxi 114, 115

world sick of, xvii 325

*other refs.*, xix 473, xx 606, xxi 158, 245, 246,  
 xxviii 64, 85, 121, 164, 165, 190

**Property**

expropriation of German private property (1919),  
 ii 44-9

rights and tithes, xix 451-3

system in 19th century capitalism, ii 178-9, [ix  
 27], iv 4-6, [ix 61-2]

tax on, xxii 206, xxvii 226, 227

war damage to (memoranda), xxii 432-54

*other refs.*, xxi 493-4, 500, xxv 149, xxvii 213,  
 214, xxviii 37, 40

**Proportional representation**: in Clearing Union  
 and Stabilisation Fund plans, xxv 224,  
 241, 245; in General Council for Com-  
 modity Controls, xxvii 173, 174

**Proportions**, the Petty-Marshall language of, xiii  
 301; applied to hoarding (Robertson),  
 xiii 296-300, 302-6

not to be applied to increase of saving with  
 increased income, xiv 271-2

**Proposition**

characterisation of, viii 3, 4

classes of, viii 110n; groups of, viii 127, 134n;  
 subgroups of, viii 136, 140  
 primary and secondary, viii 11, 13; existential,  
 viii 307; synthetic, viii 292  
 propositional function, viii 60; and induction, viii  
 248; and randomness, viii 322

*other refs.*, viii 12, 18, 145

**Prosperity**

barometer of, xix 236-7

through building programmes, xxi 158-61

Chamberlain's view of, xxi 195

cumulative, ix 106-7, xix 220, 223, 405, 807,  
 826-7; upward slope (1937), xxi 384,  
 392; problem of maintaining, xxi 435,  
 439

cycle of, xx 167, 168, 170

in free trade theory, xx 117

and gold, xix 745, xxi 229, 267

'How to organise a wave of', (1928), xix 761-6  
 Lancashire's, xix 592, 601, 610, 617

*Means to Prosperity, The* (1933), ix 335-66, xiii  
 412, 414-19, xxi 164, 171, 186, 233;  
 American version, xxi 171n, 'Mr Keynes'  
 Reply to Criticism', xxi 178-85

policy of the 'sensible school', xix 446, 447

pre-slump prosperity in U.S., xxi 306  
 prevented by distorted monetary valuation, xxi  
 226

and prices, vii 265

a problem of political economy, ix 336; and public  
 opinion, xxi 346, 347-8

prospects of, distant, xx 519; planning for, xx  
 592; restoration of, xix 664, 734, 818,  
 831

of publishers, xix 665

and rate of interest, xx 273, xxi 349, 350;  
 quantity of bank money, xxi 381

Roosevelt's efforts for, xxi 189, 293, 296, 303

and wheat consumption, xx 153

without a growing population, xiv 131-3

world, xix 799

*other refs.*, xi 28, 560, xii 140, 178, 212, xix 415,  
 534, 645, 675, xx 15, xxi 257, 386, 391,  
 xxviii 105

**Protection**

for agriculture, xxiv 329; for sugar producers,  
 xxvii 164

argument for, xiii 181, xxi 206-7; against, xix  
 147-56, 729

Bonar Law's ardour for, xix 3, 5; Baldwin calls  
 general election on, xix 143, 325; is  
 defeated on, xix 157

under C.U. plan, xxv 50-1, 80-1, 120-2, 169,  
 187-9, 467

correspondence on, xix 800-3

discriminating, xx 490

and employment, vii 334-5

export industries injured by, xix 406

and external equilibrium, xx 113-17, 119-26,  
 138, 378-801, xxiv 621; JMK's views  
 challenged, xx 510, 513

- Liberal fight against, xxix 638  
 maldistribution of resources under, xxvi 294-5  
 Marshall visits U.S. to assess the case for, x 176, 182, 189  
 protectionism, ix 285, xi 514; Baldwin's, xx 475, xxi 234  
 protectionist fallacy, xvii 252, xxi 234; grain of truth in, xix 220  
 protectionist policies, xiii 407, xv 43; long-term, xx 120  
 Safeguarding of Industries Act, xix 3, 151, 728, 818  
 by subsidy, xxvi 325  
 uneconomic production stimulated by, xxvii 163-4  
*other refs*, xiii 193, xviii 234, 252, 253, xxi 8, 239, 244, xxvi 266, xxvii 124, 162, 191, xxix 48  
*see also*, Duties; Imperial Preference; Import restrictions; Preferences; Subsidies; Tariffs  
**Protocol validity**, xxiv 198, 199, obligations, xxiv 210  
**Provident Mutual Life Assurance Association**, xii 151  
**Provincial Insurance Company**, xii 50-88, xx 594n  
 appreciation of assets, xii 94  
 bank balance, xii 84-8  
 Finance Committee, xii 69, 99  
 JMK director of, xii 1, 4n, 19, 30, 50; investment in, xii 14n  
 compared with King's, xii 83, 93-5; with Prudential, xii 95-7  
 post-mortems, xii 65, 90, 92-101  
**Prudential Assurance Company**, xii 39, 49, 72, 95-7, 102-5, xix 187, 201, xxviii 69; and the new G.E.C. shares, xxii 421, 422, 426  
**Prussia**  
 elections (1932), xviii 368; finance, xi 371, 530, xviii 53; war with France (1870-3), xvi 345  
 East Prussia: xxvi 373, 376, 378; Polish provinces, xvi 368-9  
*see also*, Franco-Prussian War  
**Psychical research**, viii 330, 331-3  
**Psycho-analysis**, xxvii 464-5  
**Psychology**  
 abnormal, xx 536-7; popular, xx 566, 586; public, xxvii 396; changing, xix 641, xxi 271, xxviii 107  
 of Americans, xxi 52, 265, 267, 274, 331; of President Wilson, x 8, 18; of Australians, xxi 94; of Germans, x 5, 400, xix 36, 43, xxi 44  
 Bagehot on, xi 533-4, 538, xix 470-1  
 and Bank rate, xi 307, xix 100, 104  
 of book buying, xix 665  
 business (or enterprise), vi 24, vii 150-1, 161-6, xx 97, 443-4, 475; in U.S., xx 576  
 of capital development schemes, xx 358-9, 361  
 of Colwyn Report, xix 690  
 of French financial situation, xix 455, 459, 464  
 Freudian ideas, xxviii 150-1, 392-3  
 of gambling, xxviii 404, 412  
 of hoarding, xx 275  
 of income cuts, xx 102, 104, 105; of spending in a depression, xx 127  
 mass, xxix 138; of investors, vii 154-5, 159, 172, 317  
 of the market, xx 22, xxix 140, 142; investment market, vi 176, xii 17, xxi 392, 399, 545, 554  
 of orthodox theory, questioned, xx 5  
 and probability, viii 56  
 psychological factors as independent variables, vii 246-7; and stability, vii 250-4  
 psychological or moral issues, ix 293, xix 348  
 psychological rule or law in economics, vii 29-30, 97, 114, xiii 445, xiv 85, 120, 123, 268, 275, 447, xxix 103, 158, 215-16, 219-20, 249, 252-3  
 Ramsey on, x 339, 343-4  
 relevance to economics, xi 513, xiii 433, xiv 300, xxi 520; psychological effects, xix 302, 313, 315, 514, 848, 854, xxi 12  
 of return to gold standard, xix 269  
 social psychology of small savings, xxi 519-22  
 of social services, xx 69-70  
 of society (pre 1914), ii 11-13  
 and taxation, xix 677, 682, 687, 841  
 in wartime, xi 339, xix 792, xxviii 176, 216  
*other refs*, ix 370, x 335, 349, xi 549, xiii 129, xix 697, xx 138, 212, 356, 366, 371, 594, xxi 170, 418, xxv 103, 127, 183, 360, xxvi 39-40, 243, 358, 368, 386, xxviii 202, 333  
**Ptolemy Philadelphus**, xxviii 228n, 231n  
**Public, the:** and pictures, xxviii 305-7; public entertainment by the state, xxviii 344-7; stock and income held by, xxix 24-5  
**Public Capital Budget**, xxvii 406, 408, 409-10  
**Public enterprise**, *see under*, Enterprise  
**Public libraries**, xix 668  
**Public opinion**  
 against any profiteering, xxii 354  
 American  
 and aid to U.K., xxiv 62, 310, 504, 574, 609  
 British concern for, xxiv 33, xxvi 71  
 on British WW I debts, xviii 103  
 commercial proposals shaped for, xxvi 29  
 concessions to, xxiv 29, 547-8; education campaign for, xxiv 315, 320, 321  
 and fascism in Argentina, xxiv 155  
 growing unanimity on WW II, xxiii 108, 110; belief that England wants appeasement, xxiii 112-13; fluctuations in, xxiii 214  
 and I.M.F. proposals, xxv 434-5, 443; bored by Bretton Woods, xxv 82; opposed to location of Fund in New York, xxvi 211; U.S. Treasury mis-assesses, xxv 369

**Public opinion** (*cont.*)

new views on tariffs, xxiv 622  
*other refs.* xvii 40, 142, xviii 90, 182, 376, xx 560, 566, 587, xxi 325, 437, 438, 440, xxii 25, 29, 179-80, xxiii 21, 103, xxiv 74, xxv 278, xxviii 84  
 on American loans, WW I, xxiii 22; WW II, xxiii 24, 25, 68, xxiv 544-5, 627; on lend lease, xxiii 71, xxiv 340  
 and Bank of England, xix 252-3, 471, 754; and Bank rate, xx 257  
 on betting, xxviii 407  
 British and American, xviii 90; British and Indian, xix 490, 521  
 on British policy in Europe, xviii 131-2, 133  
 on the burdens of victory, xxvi 339, 357-8  
 capacity for progress, xviii 18-19, 69, 314; changeability, xvii 40  
 on capital development schemes, xx 170, 171, 177  
 coercion by, in cotton trade, xix 613-14  
 and compulsory savings plan, xxii 104  
 on cost of living, xxii 226  
 on Dawes loan, xviii 257  
 devaluation, not ready for (1931), xx 596  
 on the dole, xx 444; on Beveridge proposals, xxvii 237, 238, 245, 252; on unemployment, xxvii 303  
 on E.P.T., xxii 246, 254, 390  
*Economic Consequences*, influence of, xvii 148, 153-4, xxvi 391  
 on economic planning, xxi 492, 497  
 and economic theory, xx 5; converted to new model, xxvi 16, 19  
 educated, need for, xxv 204; education of, by economists, xxi 360  
 and expansion of German exports, xvii 250  
 in favour of loan expenditure, xxi 432-3  
 on financial aid to Europe, xvii 142  
 on financial matters, xix 264, 304, 354, 483, 720, 789  
 on France, xviii 90, 95, 323; French, xvii 25, 219, xix 456, 566, xx 154  
 on G.B. WW I debts, xviii 338  
 German, xviii 368, xxvi 370  
 on I.M.F.: opposed to Exchange Adjustment clause, xxvi 65; sensitive to location of Fund, xxvi 94; suspicious of Article VIII, xxvi 176  
 in India, xix 486, 488-90, 502, 518, 521  
 international  
 on G.B.'s WW I debts, xviii 112  
 on the moratorium on WW I debt, xx 554, 558  
 on reparations, xxvi 391  
 on U.N. members, xxvi 353; on a possible German U.S.S.R., xxvi 385  
*other refs.* xx 309, xxiii 4, 260, xxv 269, xxvi 400, xxvii 136, xxviii 489  
 on labour questions, xix 436, 439, 531, 808, 809  
 and League of Nations Loan proposals, xx 335, 338

Mass Observation studies in, xxi 519  
 meaning of, xx 267-8  
 Munich agreement unsupported by, xxviii 122  
 and the *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 55, 56, 59  
 on occupation of Ruhr (post-WW I), xviii 182; on relief, xvii 199; on reparations, xvii 215-16, xviii 22, 25, 33, 34, 370; on Treaty, xvii 36, 152, 220  
 its 'oracular' force, xxv 447-8  
 and politics, xvii 219, xix 474, 698, 848, xxi 346-7; on the Labour Party, xxviii 76  
 on population, xvii 442  
 prefers direct to indirect taxes, xxii 234  
 prepared for greater war effort, xxii 140, 289  
 public taste, changes in, xxvii 136, 171  
 and rationing, xxii 282, 283-4, xxvii 74  
 and sanctions, xxviii 82, 86, 92  
 towards property rights, xix 453  
 on wages, xx 8, xxiii 183; against income cuts, xx 4, 105, 430  
 well prepared for C.U. plan, xxv 278  
 and World Conference, xxi 257-8  
 in 1919, xxvii 266  
*other refs.* ii 183, vi 246, ix 31-2, 42-3, 71, 225, 241, 260, 305, 368, 393, xvi 183, xx 27, 259, 264, 474, xxi 467, 530, 551, xxiv 362, 369, 465, xxv 201, xxvii 75, xxviii 52, 53, 257, xxix 272  
*see also*, Opinion  
**Public ownership**, municipal ownership, xxx 24-5  
**Public and semi-public agencies**, role: capital formation, xxix 198-9, 201  
**Public utilities**  
 development schemes, xx 176, 177, 178, 549  
 investment in, xx 352, 553; abroad, xix 98-9, 276, 277-8; under Colonial Stock Act, xix 280-1; home, as trustee investments, xix 282-3, 286-7, 316, 321-2  
 war expenditure for, ix 113, 354  
 Malayan, xxvii 475  
 post-war activity, xx 392  
 and rate of interest, xiii 364, xx 552  
 and repayment of national debt, xix 296, 314, 692, 844  
*other refs.* xii 157, xix 222, 224, 231-2, 684, 768, xxvii 214, 351  
**Public Utility Corporations**, Committee on (1944), report of, xxii 461-8  
**Public works**  
 advocated in address to M.P.s, xx 611  
 in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 50  
 excessive sinking funds for, xiii 438  
 finance for, xx 312-15, 608  
 investment stimulus in a slump, xiii 112, 364, 506, xiv 166-7; not a remedy for trade cycle, xxvii 122, 156  
 and the multiplier, xii 806, 807  
*Planning and Control of*, vi 339n  
 and rate of interest, xxvii 348  
 in U.S., xii 40, xx 575, 583

- and unemployment, VII 106, IX 94-125, 138-9, 143, 351-2, 405, XIII 22-3, XX 529, 530, XXVII 326; Macmillan Committee on, XX 166-79, 453
- other refs.*, VII 116, 119, 127, XIII 416, XXVII 277, 328, 333, 377, XXIX 17
- Public Works Loan Board**, XI 433
- Publishers**, XIX 664-70; French, XIX 670-1; JMK's publishers, *see*, Harcourt, Brace & Co.; Hogarth Press; Macmillan
- Punch**, IV 7, X 236, XVIII 122
- 'The Candour of Keynes' (1920), XVII 16-17
- Pupin, René**, *La Richesse de la France avant la Guerre* (1916), II 81
- Purchase Tax**
- introduction (April 1940), XXII 132, 133-4, 140, 201, 202, 213, 301-2
- proposals for collection, XXII 206-7; for exemptions, XXI 207-8; for small purchases, XXII 208
- effect on cost of living, XXII 225, 233, 284-5, 287; on stocks of goods, XXII 350-1
- proposed adjustments, XXII 348, 359; increases, XXII 380-1
- other refs.*, XXII 323
- see also*, Taxes, taxation
- Purchasing power**
- of the agricultural community, VI 110n; of farmers, XXI 254
- in Australia, XXI 96; Chinese, XXVII 473; of Central Europe, XIX 115-16
- and bank deposits, XXI 568, XXV 209; and Treasury Bills, XXI 540; and index-linked securities, XIX 320
- and C.U., XXV 74, 113, 136, [194], 177, 211, 450, XXVII 185
- comparisons of: in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 79, 114; direct method, V 89-90; highest common factor, V 94-8; indirect method, V 91-4; meaning of, V 85-9; method of limits, V 98-9; and rates of foreign exchange, V 62-4
- consumer's, relative to goods available, XX 156, XXII 90, 144, 291-2, XXVII 270-1, 271-6, 276-7
- control of, WW II, XXII 280; through compulsory savings, IX 380, 396, 409, 411, 412, XXII 40, 41, 50, 51; through price rises, XXII 144, 264, 281, 292-3, 294; through rationing, XXII 43, 282-3, 293, 294; through taxation, XXII 279, 282-3, 357-8
- of currency, as measure of justice, XIX 45-6, 74; stable standard of, XIX 341
- of debtor countries, XXI 188
- and deficit budgeting, XXVII 320
- disequilibrium, causes of, V 231-4; industrial factors, V 233-4; investment factors, V 232-3, 248-62; monetary factors, V 232, 235-47
- distribution of, XXI 36, 393
- in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 15-16, 41-6, 49-50, 78-9, 114
- and employment, XIX 121, 827; of newly employed, XIX 829-30, 301, 441
- excess, IX 70-1n, 71, 73, 76, 79, 83, XXIII 320, 335, XXV 192, 455
- expansion needed, XXI 36-7, 62, 228, 267, 270-1
- and Fundamental Equations, V 198-200
- in Germany, XXII 17; difference with Ohlin on, XI 460-75; with Rueff, XI 476-7; WW II manipulation of, XXII 18-20, 21-2
- increase in, WW II, XXII 31, 41-2; post-war release of, XXII 82, 138, 147, 317; *see also* *under*, Deferred pay
- internal and external, XVII 358, 359-60, 404-5
- international, XIX 274, 721, XX 354, XXI 424-5, XXIV 476; foreign, XX 298-9, 508-9
- of money, XX 45, 430; to buy bananas, XX 77; or consumption standard, V 49, 50-5, 59, 79, VI 301; determining factors, V 140, 164, 197; in different countries, VI 297; distinguished from price level of output, V 131, 140, 237n, 240; general, V 58, XI 66, 70, 73, 74; G.B. (1913-29), V 55; inducing quasi-permanent changes in, V 188; meaning of, V 47-50; or price level of consumption goods, V 131; real and bank, XIII 19-21; stability of, V 152-3, VI 145; U.S.A. (1875-1926), V 53; and velocity of circulation, XIX 698-9
- output determined by, XXI 291, 292-3, 300
- and prices, XX 293, 468, 471-3, XXI 110, 258, 266, 299; and price level, XIX 191, 207-8
- purchasing power parity of exchanges, IV 82, 83-5, X 192-3, XI 47, XIII 15, XIX 87, 350, 364-5, 383-5, XXI 361; definition, IV 71n, 77-8; Ricardo on, X 88; theory of, IV 70-87, 164-9, V 64-5, 79, 302, XIX 87-8, 364-5, 384, XX 433, XXVI 293
- reduction recommended (1931), IX 142-5
- relative, of primary and secondary industries, XIX 125-35
- under* S.F. plan, XXV 227
- of silver, XIX 479, 490; of gold, X 194, XIX 513
- stabilisation (WW I), XXII 317, XXVII 150; through varying rates of insurance contributions, XXVII 311, 313, 319
- stability of, V 266, VI 145; conditions for, V 142; vs fixed gold value of currency, IV 123, (IX 169); or of incomes, XIII 128-30, 359-62; vs labour power, V 152-3
- and sterling balances, XXIV 44, 462, 477, 507
- and surplus problem, XXV 48, 77, 116, 180
- transfer, XIX 830; from consumers to government, XIX 785-6; forced, VI 152, XIII 81; by taxation, XIX 699-700; from unproductive to productive consumers, XIII 93, 104-8; from wage earners to entrepreneurs, XX 277

**Purchasing power** (*cont.*)

in U.S.A., v 53, XIX 360, XX 583, XXI 280, 353-4

unemployment remedied by increase in, xx 283, 286, 288, xxvii 311; demand for labour, XIX 766-7

units of, iv 62-3, v 47, 49

and value of the franc, XIX 177

of wages, XIX 352, 435, 764, 772, XX 105, 136, 290; of the dole, XX 134; at home and abroad, XX 321

*other refs.*, XII 696, 764, 778, XVII 186, XIX 254, 293, XXII 137, 227, XXV 414, XXVI 73, 105, XXIX 4-5, 96, 99

**Purvis, Arthur Blaikie** (1890-1941), Canadian company director, Director-General, British Purchasing Commission (1939-40), XXIII 81, 93, 125, 131, 169, 170, 196, 197, 198-9

**Pyramid building**, VII 129, 131, 220, XIV 52

**Pyrenees**, JMK on holiday in, XI 158

**Pythagoras** (6th century BC), Greek philosopher, VIII 174, XXVIII 32

## Q

**Quakers**, XIV 35, XIX 724, 819

**Quantitative economic science**, XIV 292, 298; problems of testing quantitative influence of factors, XIV 289, 290, 308; quantitative comparison between non-homogeneous terms, v 88, VII 30-9, XIV 381, 426, 437, XXIX 73; quantitative method in *Treatise*, v xvii; quantities in Lindahl's economic theory, XXIX 124, 126-7, 130-1

**Quantitative properties of probability**, theory of, VIII 37-43

**Quantification**, and economic policy making, xx 361, xxvii 273-4, 276, 371, 375, 379; of multiplier effect, xxvii 311-12

**Quantity equation of money**

Cambridge, iv 61-70, v 205-8, XIII 79, 114, 217, 247, XXIX 18

compared with Keynesian fundamental equations, v 68, 198-9, vi 5

in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 15, 17, 79, 114

'Fisher', v 208-12, xi 378-9, XIII 231, 247

Newcomb, Simon, originator of one version, v 209n

old-fashioned, v 132, xi 415-16, XIII 231, 247

real balance, iv 61-70, v 199-205, XIII 15, 79, 114

relationship between: 'Cambridge' and 'Fisher', v 212-14; 'Fisher' and Fundamental, v 214

Robertson's equation, XIII 230

Townsend on, XXIX 242-3, 244, 245

*other refs.*, XIII 78

*see also*, Fundamental equations: Quantity theory of money

**Quantity theory of money**

ancient Chinese scholars on, XI 524-5; Fisher's theory discussed, XI 376-7; Hawtrey's explanation of, XI 412-13; Marshall's exposition of, x 190-2; Ricardo, father of, x 88; in Ricardian analysis, XIV 490; Wicksteed on, XI 513

and bank rate, v 168

in classical theory, XIII 534, XIV 103, 105-6, 372

*Financial Times* editor's belief in, XXII 85, 86

and full employment, VII 289, XXIX 142

its inadequacy, XIII 216, 218, 247, 643

in JMK's early lectures, XII 693-5, 701, 703, 705-8, 730-4, 765, 767, 775-6; applied to England, XII 776-80

and liquidity, VII 208-9

Locke's theory, VII 343-4

old-fashioned, VI 146; crude version of, VI 43, 152, 331, XXV 28; JMK advises against practical application of, XXI 294, [301]

stated, IV 37-8, VII 295-6, XIX 11-12; illustrated, IV 38-9; discussed, IV 61-70; generalised, VII 285, 305-6, XXIX 239, 240

*other refs.*, v 120-1, 204, VI 10, XI 18, XIII 543n, XXV 303, XXVI 31-2, XXIX 18, 142

*see also*, Fundamental equations; Marshall; Quantity equation of money

**Quantum Theory**, x 186n

**Quarries**, XX 169, *see also*, Mines

**Quarterly Journal of Economics**, x 201, 277n, XII 847, 851n, XIV 109, XXIX 27n, 164n

articles in:

1887: (Oct.) 'The Economic Movement in England' (Foxwell), x 224n, 269n, 271, 281n, 286-7, 293

1897: (Jan.) 'The Old Generation of Economists and the New' (Marshall), x 208, 222n

1914: (Nov.) 'The City of London and the Bank of England' (Keynes), xi 278-98

1917: (Nov.) 'The Value of Money' (Pigou), iv 63n, v 206n

1928: (Aug.) 'Borrowed Reserves and Bank Expansion' (Lawrence), vi 28n, 45n

1929: (May) 'Imports of American Gold and Silver into Spain, 1503-1660' (Hamilton), vi 136n, 260n

1932: (Nov.) 'Note on The Development of the Doctrine of Forced Savings' (Hayek), xiv 431

1936: (Nov.) 'Some Notes on Mr Keynes' *General Theory of Employment*' (Robertson), xiv 88, 108, 204, 205, XXIX 163n, 164, 180

1936: (Nov.) 'Mr Keynes on the Causes of Unemployment (Viner)', xiv 110, 196n, 254

- 1937: (Feb.) 'The General Theory of Employment', (Keynes), xiv 108-23
- 1938: (Feb.) 'Mr Keynes Consumption Function and the Time-preference Postulate' (Holden), xiv 268-70, 272, xxix 177; 'Saving Equals Investment' (Lerner), xxix 177, 281; (Nov.) 'The Propensity to Consume' (Gilboy), xiv 271, 272, 274-7
- Quarterly Review*, x 92
- Quasi-rent**  
and acts of saving, xxix 106, 110  
aggregate: in classical theory, xxix 70-1; distribution between firms, xxix 64-5; in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 63  
calculation of present value of, xiii 452-3  
charges in, in *Treatise*, xiii 436-7  
definition, xiii 425-6, 538, xiv 412n, xxix 108; distinguished from rate of interest, xxix 57, 119, 139; interpretations of the term, xiv 418-19, 421  
expectations of, xiii 398-9, 404-5, xxix 57, 139, 144; and employment, xxix 76  
Harrod on, xiii 529; difference with Hawtrey on, xiii 570, 576, 577-8, 580; Marshall's version, x 207, xiii 398, 502, 570, 576-8, xiv 419-21, xxix 119  
and marginal efficiency of capital, xiii 453; draft chapter on, xxix 102, 111-20  
and net income, xiii 484  
prospective, of new investment, xiii 450-1, 453; a finite series, xiii 517, xiv 421
- Quasi-stationary conditions**, vii 220-1
- Quebec**  
general election (Aug. 1944), xxiv 104; French anti-British party, xxiv 104-5, 224  
Octagon meetings (Sept. 1944), xxiv 107, xxvi 375, 380; Churchill and Roosevelt at, xxiv 126-8, 130, 183, 192, 220; Morgenthau's plan, xxiv 131n, 133, 134, 139; decisions on strategy, xxiv 149, 152, 193-4, 199-200, 202  
*other refs*, xxiv 425
- Quebec Conference** (Sept., 1944): Record of conversation between Prime Minister and President, xxiv 126-7; text of Agreement, xxiv 127-8
- Queen Anne's Bounty**, xii 670, 675-6, 679
- Queen Elizabeth**, SS, Cunard liner, xxiv 605
- Queen Mary**, Cunard liner, ix 348, xxiv 592, xxvi 55, 209n, 210; used as troopship, xxiii 242
- Queensland**, xii 801
- Quesnay**, François (1694-1774), French economist, ix 278
- Quetelet**, Lambert Adolphe (1796-1874), Belgian astronomer and mathematician, viii 365n, 366-7, 467, x 290; on the application of probability to social statistics, viii 366, 429, 439; and games of chance, viii 395, 458, 468; and normal law of error, xi 140, 233, 234; *Letters on the Theory of Probabilities*, viii 232, 395n; bibliography, viii 500-1
- Queues**, xxii 119, 223, 227, 263, 265, 366; in WW I, xxii 244
- Quickwood**, Hugh Gascoyne-Cecil, 1st Baron (1869-1956), Provost of Eton College (1936-44), xii 109, 110, 112-13
- Quislings**, xxviii 144
- Quotas**  
under C.U. and S.F., *see under*, Quotas, in the index to Vol. xxv  
duty-quotas, xxv 81, 121, 188  
export quotas, xxv 81, 122, 188, xxvii 18-19, 32-3; in Commodity Control plan, xxvii 118, 149-54, 173, 174, 186-9  
and external balance, ix 352, 357, 361, xxvi 248, xxix 95n, 145  
import quotas, xxi 211, 212, 244, 358, 362, xxv 166; under C.U. plan, xxv 51, 121, 188; in post-WW II commercial policy, xxvi 249, 254, 263, 273n, 278, 279, 281-2, 287-9, 292-7, 301-2  
industrial: Lancashire cotton, xix 529, 586, 599, 611, 613, 623-4; steel, xxviii 115; Welsh tin, xx 108  
in Low cartoons, xxv 244, xxvi 95  
as monopoly measure, xxi 461  
in proposals for I.M.F., xxv 400, 428, 429, 440, 470, 471, 473, 475, xxvi 47, 54-5, 58, 130, 131, 205; British share of aggregate, xxvi 13, 69, 286; differences on, xxvi 69, 79, 98; and location of Fund, xxvi 87, 88; under Article v, xxvi 403, 404-5  
for regulation of primary products, xxvii 135, 141, 149-54, 493, 498; linked with buffer stocks, xxvii 125, 153, 157, 491; 'standard quotas', xxvii 151, 153, 180  
for relief finance, xxvii 90, 98  
for wheat, xxi 8, 104, xxvii 32-3, 35, 84  
*The Quota Regulation of Exports*, xxvii 186-91  
*other refs*, xix 794, xx 334, 338, xxi 125, xxvii 110-11, 123  
*see also*, Import restrictions; Tariffs

## R

- Rabbinics**, Robertson's 'Essay' in, xxvi 114-17; 'An Essay on Metarabbinics', reply from JMK, xxvi 118-22, 123
- Racial discrimination**, and reparations, xxvi 342
- Radek**, Karl (b. 1885), Soviet politician, imprisoned (1937-41), xviii 211, xxviii 57-8, 431
- Radical Liberal Party**, xx 527

**Radicals**

JMK still calls himself one, xx 527  
and Labour, xix 327, 542; Socialists and, xx 525

radical policy on unemployment, xx 325

radicalism, xviii 373

relations with Liberals, xix 472; with Lloyd George, xix 538-41

**Radio industry**, xx 393, 480, 585, xxvi 378, 399; radio sets, xxi 270

**Radio Times**, xix 473-6, xxviii 353

**Rae, John** (1845-1915), author and journalist, *Life of Adam Smith*, xi 542-3, 548, xxviii 378-9, 381n

**Raffalovich, M.**, Paris representative of Russian Minister of Finance (1904-17), xix 168-72

**Railways**

Argentine, xxiii 17-18, xxvii 4

breakdown of European (1919), ii 147

British Railways, xiv 295; London, Midland and Scottish, xxi 85; Great Western, xix 198, 203

Canadian National Railway, xxiii 331n; Grand Trunk Railway, xii 76, xix 97, 98-9, 283

capital development in xxi 149, 394, 408, 430, 431; in U.S., xxi 121, 296, 308, 327, 427, 432, 437

companies, xii 157, 511, xiii 8-9, xix 216, 684; bonds, xii 240, xx 234, 426, 552, British-owned, operating abroad, xxi 66-7; and redemption of tithes, xii 687; securities, xii 157-8, xix 197-8, 203-4, 287, 316

cost of rail transport, xxiii 183; index of charges, v 59; railway rates, xxix 27

electrification, xxi 181, 183, 287, 288; Committee on, xx 309

exports of locomotives, xx 324

extra fares suggested for slow trains, xiv 137-8

in Germany, xviii, 231, 236, 239-40, 273

in India, xi 15, 23, 35; xxiii 16, 333

locomotives, xxiv 118, 331-2; steam locomotion, xix 224, 322

losses, xx 98; profits under railway agreement, xxii 377, 379

Murmansk Railway, xvi 154

multiple correlation applied to demand for investment in rolling stock, xiv 288, 293, 306, 317

nationalisation, xix 452; case for, xxii 465, 466

over-investment in, xiii 8-9

prospects for 1932, xxi 142

Railway Act (1921), xix 198, 218, 695

railway age, xix 276, 396, 800; boom in, xix 220, 321-2; investment in, in 19th century, ii 11, xiii 24, xx 63, 85, xxi 237

railway men, xi 202-3, 206-7, 212, xx 61; wages, xix 394, xx 67, 98, 277, 496, xxiii 41; reductions, xx 501

Railway finance, xii 75

relief for: derating, xx 107; Treasury advances, xx 145, 446; development schemes, xx 174

rolling-stock, as reparations WW I, ii 116, 134;

requisitioned by Germany (WW II), xxvi 329, 331, 342, 343, 345, 351, 356, 364, 393

service during General Strike (1926), xix 544, 545

a sheltered industry, xx 71, 98

South American railways and public utilities, xxiii 16, 126, 136, 137, 141

tax proposals, xxii 359, 380

tube railways, xx 145; underground, xx 112-13; 145

in U.S., xx 85, 529, 573, 576, 577; American bonds, xx 234, 552; capital development

in, xxi 121, 296, 308, 327, 427, 432, 437; Southern Railway, x 325

unemployment, xix 761; alleviated by expenditures, ix 95-6, 99, 113, xix 810

*other refs*, vi 104, xi 98, 103, 271, 350, 351,

528, xiii 32, 39, 365, xiv 295, xix 781, 825, 826, xx 21, 44, 78, 103, 168, 339,

xxii 186, 204, 441, xxvii 214, 348n, 407

**Railways, Committee on the Electrification of** (1929), xx 307

**Raine, Sir Walter** (1874-1938), Unionist M.P., Chairman, Coal Exporters' Federation; member, Committee on Finance and Industry (1929-31), xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 44, 47, 60, 86, 97-8, 103, 114, 116, 119-21, 125, 127, 148, 206, 215, 232-3, 280n

**Raisman, Sir (Abraham) Jeremy** (1892-1978), Finance member, Government of India

(1939-45), xxiii 260, 331-2; member, Indian delegation to Atlantic City, xxvi 56,

80, 127

**Ramsay, Allen Beville** (1872-1955), Master of Magdalene College, Cambridge (1925-47),

Chairman of University Conservative Committee, xxii 37-9

**Ramsay, Sir Malcolm Graham** (1871-1946), Assistant Secretary to the Treasury

(1914-19), xvi 116, 128, 405

**Ramsey, Frank Plumpton** (1903-30), xiii 78, 83, 196, xx 28, xxix 3; as economist, x 335-6;

as philosopher, x 336-9, 340-6; Lowes Dickinson on, x 324, 340

printed works: 'A Contribution to the Theory of Taxation' (1927), x 335; *The Foundations of Mathematics* (1926), viii xxi, xxii, x

336-40; 'A Mathematical Theory of Saving' (1928), vi 144, 145, x 335-6, xii 784

**Ramsey, Michael**, correspondent of David Hume, xxviii 375-6

**Rand, Benjamin** (1856-1934), Canadian economic historian (working in U.S.A.), *Selec-*



- tions illustrating *Economic History*, xvii 316n
- Rand Mines**, xx 89, 161, xxi 227, 229; Rand, xxviii 228n
- Randomness**, use of term, viii 311, 321-3, 458-9; Pearson, viii 328-9
- Rangoon**, xi 38
- Ransome**, Arthur (1884-1967), author, helps with Russian number of *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, xvii 328-9, 378-9, 434
- Rapallo**, xvii 386
- Rasin**, Dr Alois, Czech Finance Minister, iv 120, xviii 77, xix 59-60; *The Financial Policy of Czecho-Slovakia*, iv 120n
- Rasminsky**, Louis (b. 1908), Chairman, Foreign Exchange Control Board, Canada (1940-51), xxv 251, 282, 298, 340; member, Canadian delegation at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, 57, 58, 62; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 124, 160, 172; Reporting delegate of Commission I (I.M.F.), xxvi 98, 99, 100, 125; at Savannah, xxvi 228; 'Anglo-American Trade Prospects' (1945), xxiv 325
- Rate of interest**, see Interest
- Rate of return over cost** (Fisher), vii 140-I, xiii 605, 619, xiv 101n
- negative return, xxvii 131
- rate of return on accumulated wealth, vii 221
- Rates**
- derating measures, xx 106-7, 376
- rate relief, xxi 88
- rating reform, xix 73In, 733-4; Mr Churchill on, xix 735-8; Allyn Young's proposals, xix 767
- Rating and Valuation Acts (1925-8), xii 253
- and tithes, xii 657, 660-I, 665-6, 668-9
- other refs*, xi 177, xix 662, 690, xx 103, 145, xxi 194, xxii 69, 71, 72
- Rathbone**, Albert (1868-1943), Asst. Secretary of U.S. Treasury (1918-20), xvi 387-9, 408, xvii 37-8
- Rathbone**, Eleanor Florence (1872-1946), Independent M.P. for Combined Universities (1929-46), xx 607, xxiii 431; and family allowances, ix 439, xxii 92n, xxviii 67
- Rathenau**, Walter (1867-1922), German Minister of Reconstruction (1921), Foreign Minister (1922); his agreement with Loucheur (Wiesbaden Agreement, 1921), iii 59, 61, 147, xvii 283, 285; consulted on *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xvii 325, 336-7; at Genoa Conference, xvii 378, 431; negotiates Russo-German agreement, xvii 395, 396, 398; his assassination, xvii 337, xviii 11
- see also, Loucheur-Rathenau (Wiesbaden Agreement)
- Ratio of real exchange between agriculture and industry**, xix 129, 132, 134-5
- Rational self interest**, x 447-50; rational choice and decision making, xxix 294; rationalism and cynicism in Cambridge, x 434
- Rationalisation**
- in cotton industry, xix 584, 592, 594, 622, 632, 634
- definition, xix 579, 763
- and employment, xx 432
- excessive, xiii 507
- Mond, Sir Alfred on, xix 726-7
- or productive efficiency, vi 166, xx 109-13, 322; to decrease production costs, xx 376; to restore profit margins, xix 761, 763; and surplus capacity, xix 607
- rationalisation loans, xx 145-6
- in Report of Committee of Economists, xx 450
- schemes for, xx 19-20, 176, 323, 358, 364, 432; for export industries, xx 329, 351, 352; none for coal, xx 343
- of steel, xx 115
- Rationing**
- of bank loans, v 190, 194, vi 327
- in WW I, xxii 264; of necessities, ix 368, 380, 395-6, 413, 419; and price control, ix 409-11, 413, 423
- in WW II:
- all-round, tyranny of, xxii 123, 131, 139, 223, 262, 263, 265, 282; an alternative to deferred pay, xxii 142, 275
- army rations, xxiv 170
- of domestic consumption, xxiv 84, 256, 271, 330, 483; of necessities, xxii 78, 89, 358, 380; of meat, xxiv 154-5; of petrol, xxii 6-7; of tea and sugar, xxii 232-3
- of free exchange to holders of sterling balances, xxiv 14-15, 20, 21, 67; of dollars, xxiv 46, 68, 163, 383, 436
- in Germany, xxii 18, 20-1, 223, 263
- and price control, xxii 43, 89
- ration books, xxii 207
- selective, xxii 243, 261, 263, 280, 282-3, 289, 296; policy on, xxii 227, 284, 293, 294; price policy on rationed goods, xxii 231, 263
- post-WW II: xxvii 212, 286, 288, 321, 322; of capital, xxvii 349; of credit, xxvii 397; bacon vs troops, xxvii 467; and relief, xxvii 66n, 67-9, 71n, 73-4, 87, 89
- other refs*, xii 820, 821, xxi 516, 549, xxii 5, 34, xxiii 183, 189, 190
- Ratjen**, Dr. German financial representative at Spa (1919), xvi 394
- Raverat**, Gwen (née Darwin) (1885-1957), grand-daughter of Charles Darwin; drawing of JMK by, x facing p. 432
- Raw materials**
- access to, under Atlantic Charter, xxvii 129, 135, 168
- for Australia, xxiv 172; from Crown Colonies, xxiv 174; direction of, xxiv 118; U.S. as consumer of, xxi 255

**Raw materials** (*cont.*)

British Empire resources, threatened by 'stripping' policy, xxiii 18, 19  
collapse of money value of (1931), ix 154  
controls on, xxii 165, 250, 260-1; international, xxvii 24, 30, 114; 159; through Commod Control, xxvii 120, [148], 127-8, 129, 160-1; post-war, xxvii 148, 288-9; price controls, xxii 4, 8; restriction of output, xxvii 137, 172  
equation of exchange between manufacturers and, xi 220-1, xix 120-1, 123, 125-8, 130; in U.S.A., xix 134-5  
as finished goods, xiii 569; or instruments, xiii 595  
forward market in, vi 127-9; speculation in, xii 511  
for Germany (1919), xvi 383, 432, 442-3, 445; for Europe, xvi 432, 443-4  
Government storage of, xxi 456-70, 475; Government control of, xix 546-52  
imports, xix 155, xx 339, 417, xxvi 264, 265, 293, xxii 284  
articles containing, xix 22, 134n; Class E goods, xix 428-32, 434  
and balance of trade, xx 299; of payments, xix 705  
cover for, by I.B.R.D. loans, xxvi 50  
due to increased home investment, xx 132, 299 and exchange, xix 48, 249  
German, ii 121, 123, xxvi 371-2  
and increased employment, xix 569, 764, 811, 829, 831, xx 303-4, 385, 493, 508  
post-WW II, xxiv 34, 35-6, 77-8, 84; cost of, xxiv 428-9, 470; for exports, xxiv 116, 406; and relief, xxvii 69, 75, 82; as proportion of exports, xx 328  
increased world production of, (1925-8), xiii 347  
in index numbers, v 59, 62, vi 77, 80, 351-2, xi 84, 87, 93, 99, 103, 122, 126, 217-18, 222, xxi 26; international, xx 151; in trade index, xi 96-7  
in India, xi 4-5, xxiii 338, 347  
international trade in, xxvii 24, 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192  
under lend lease, xxiii 41, 44, 92, 116, 118, 119, 168, 227, xxiv 205, 270, 398; 'consideration' for, xxiii 127; reductions, xxiv 32, 51, 59  
in post-WW II policy, xxiii 102, 139, 344  
prices, xii 177, 183, 265, xxi 5, 24, 31, 270; control of, xxii 4, 8; fall of, xx 44, 471, 540-1, 549, xxii 224; fluctuations in, xxvii 14, 113-14, 120, [148], 130-3, 139, 170; rise, xi 355; sensitivity to external prices, xix 22, 134n, 363, 383, 391, 425-32, 434, 552; and wages, xix 66  
producing countries, xxi 24, 31, xxvi 37; debtor producing countries, xxi 41, 55, 214-15, sterling bloc producers, xxi 82, 105, 285, 464, 465, 466-7

raw material industries, xii 574-9; crisis in, xii 577  
as reparations; WW I, xvi 323n, 359, 369; WW II, xxvii 331, 343, 361, 364, 396, 397, 398  
and return to gold at parity, xix 552-3  
stocks of, xii 256, 320, 359, 362-3, 403, 450-1, 513-14, 579-81, xx 339, xxii 199, 241, 299, 321, 369-70, xxvi 360; substitute for gold, xxi 469-70  
tariff on, xx 417, 495, 508; and subsidies, xxvi 252  
in trade cycle, xxvii 121, 155; in booms and slumps, xii 264, xx 390-1, 435-6, 582  
WW II needs, xxvii 25; Allied, proposed for pooling, xxii 175-6; mutual aid for, from Canada, xxiv 146, 147, 224, 270; under reciprocal aid, xxiv 25, 138, 159, 358; for U.S., xxiii 262, 276, 293-4, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 314; Stage II needs, xxiv 149  
*other refs*, xi 316, xii 318, xvii 250-1, xix 11, 153, 219, xx 73, 339, xxiii 105, 309, xxvii 492, xxviii 208, xxix 260  
*see also*, Agriculture; Commodity Control; Primary products  
**Raw Materials Division** (Ministry of Supply), xxiv 264  
**Raw Materials Inquiry**, xxviii 65  
**Rawlinson, Sir Henry** (1810-95), diplomat, President of the Royal Geographical Society, xxviii 287  
**Ray, John** (1627-1705), naturalist and scientist, author of *Synopsis of British Plants*, x 76  
**Rayleigh, John William Strutt**, 3rd Baron (1842-1919), mathematician and physicist, x 166  
**Raynes, Mr**, Cambridge town clerk, xii 95, 156, 158, xxi 192  
**Reading, Rufus Isaacs**, 1st Marquess of (1860-1935), advocate and politician, Viceroy of India (1921-6):  
Lord Chief Justice (1913-21), xvi 149, 170, 195, 198; on financial missions to America, (1915) xvi 116, 149, (1917) xvi 264, 272-4, 286, 287, 290; on Joint Anglo-French Financial Committee (1916), xvi 206; at Allied Conference in Paris (1917), x 397, xvi 265; on the Supreme Council of Supply and Relief, xvi 390  
and JMK: x 397, xvi 264; reluctance to co-sign with JMK memorial to League of Nations, xvii 148, 149; urges JMK to serve on Royal Commission for India, xvii 320, 331-2  
**Razin, Alois**, *see* Rasin, Alois  
**Real balances**  
in booms and depressions, iv 141, 149, vi 40, 41-2  
control of, by bank rate, iv 67-8, xiii 21  
defined, iv 67  
and money balances, xiii 105

- ratio of, to bank money, XIII 20-1, 88  
or 'ready command' (Marshall), x 192 and n  
The 'Real Balances' Quantity Equation, v 199-205  
*see also*, Purchasing power; Quantity equation of money; Quantity theory of money
- Real estate**, XXI 121, XXIX 15; insurance company investment in, XII 118, 156; King's College farms, XII 90; skyscrapers in Chicago, xx 571; in U.S., xx 539, 571-2, 573; values in great slump, ix 155  
*see also*, Mortgages
- Real-exchange economy**, XIII 408-10, 411, 412  
**Real income, wages**, *see* Income, Wages  
'Real' method and 'money' method, XIII 522  
'Real ratio of international interchange', xi 445-6
- Real-Wage economy**, XXIX 53-4, or co-operative economy, XXIX 67, 77-8
- Real world**, XXIX 67, 79, 124, 149, 251, 253, 257, 285; psychological laws of, XXIX 216
- 'Rear-Admiral', writer of a letter to *The Times*, XXII 83-4
- Reason and custom** (Hume), XXIX 388-9
- Reay, Donald James Mackay**, 11th Baron (1839-1921), President of the British Academy (1901-7), XVII 166
- Recknell, George Hugh** (1893-1975), actuary, later Director, of National Mutual Life Assurance Society, XII 28, 36, 39, 151, 161-2; correspondence, XII 40-3, 44-50; booklet on site of National Mutual building, XII 230, 239-40
- Reconstruction**  
of British business, XIX 656, xx 57, 146  
Liberal programme for, XIX 5, 732  
post-WW I:  
in Europe, xi 354, XIX 77, 708, XXX 4-7; schemes sponsored by League of Nations, XIX 634; European Reconstruction Council, XVII 390  
in France, XIX 50, 79  
loan for Belgium, XVII 115  
need for American loan for, II 179-82, III 111-12, [ix 39-40]  
Ministry of Reconstruction, XVI 270  
missed opportunity for, XXI 215  
*Reconstruction in Europe*, supplements, *see*, *Manchester Guardian Commercial*  
post WW II:  
American reconstruction bill proposed, XXIV 247-9  
Anglo-American talks held on, in London, XXIV 252, 254-5  
in Burma and Malaya, XXIV 124, XXVII 93, 94, 475; in Europe, XXII 27, XXIV 471, XXVII 468; Far East, XXIV 268; 472; for Italy, XXVI 229; Newfoundland, XXIV 224; Russia and China, XXIV 322; for U.K., XXII 386, XXIV 321, 371  
claims on U.K. for, XXVII 92  
and discrimination in import policy, XXIV 350  
funds for: from proposed International Investment Institution, XXVI 19; from I.B.R.D., XXVI 51, 72, 73, 104, 188, 198; through National Advisory Council (U.S.A.), XXVI 234; and Overseas Funds (U.K.), XXVI 235; not from U.N.R.R.A., XXVI 72, 103; nor from I.M.F., XXVI 195, 199-200  
**Reconstruction Commission**, XXVI 362-3, 365; Hoover on, XXVI 400  
**Reconstruction Fund**, proposals for, XXII 27, 28, 178-9  
**Reconstruction Problems, Cabinet Committee** on, XXV 139  
reconstruction period, XXVI 13, 14; distinguished from relief period, XXVII 45, 48, 51; of U.K., XXVII 45, 266, 303, 349; investment planning for, XVII 328, 330; for Poland, XXVII 100-1  
relief and reconstruction fund, XXVII 42, 43, 46, 51; problem, XXVII 62  
U.K. expenditure on, XXIV 80, 83, 267-8, 407, 430, 450, 471, 483-4  
use of gold for, XXIV 56-7; of sterling balances, XXIV 44, 95  
*other refs*, xi 366, xx 57, 146, XXI 215, XXVI 100, XXVIII 171, 198  
*see also*, Credit Rehabilitation Scheme; Relief
- Reconstruction Committee of the War Cabinet** (1944), XXII 455, 468, xxv 145; on the supply of electricity, XXII 460, 472, 473, 475, 477
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation** (R.F.C.), XIII 290, 463-4, XXIV 473, 476, 495; as a source of funds for U.K., XXIII 54, 55, 56-7, 58-9, 72n, 75; loan to Brown Williamson Tobacco Corporation, XXIII 66n; resources increased by Congress, XXIII 114n; loans overseas, XXIII 278
- Reconstruction Priorities, Ministerial Committee** on (1943); an interdepartmental committee, XXVII 315; Meade's study of full employment for, XXVII 315, 317, considered, 333, referred to Steering Committee, 333; draft paper on post-war national income (JMK, June 1943), submitted to, XXVII 345; Minutes of 8th Meeting, XXVII 365, 366
- Reconstruction Problems, Ministerial Committee** on (1942), XXV 108, 139-42, XXVII 66, 67, 70, 168-94
- Reconversion**, XXII 425, 427, 428, 429, 430  
*see also*, Conversion
- Rectangular hyperbolas**, machine for drawing, x 298, 299n, 300
- Red Cross**, xxv 24, 276-7
- Redcliffe-Maud, John Primatt** (1906-83), Deputy Secretary, Ministry of Food (1941-4), XXVII 88
- Reddaway, T. F.**, *Rebuilding of London after the Great Fire*, xi 561

- Reddaway, William Brian** (b. 1913), Professor of Political Economy, Cambridge, (1969–80); comments on JMK's *General Theory*, xiv 59, 66, 70; discussion on own-rates, xiv 66–8; 'Irrationality in Consumer Demand' (1935), xiv 66–7
- Redfern Gallery**, xxviii 302
- Rediscounting**  
by Exchange Banks, xv 179–80, 186, 213, 217  
JMK's use of term, xv 212  
lack of, in India, xv 193, 197–9  
by proposed State Bank, xv 155, 185–9, 214, 270  
in U.S.A. xv 198n
- Reds**, xxviii 167; anti-Reds, xxviii 191
- Redundancy of plant**, and user cost, xiv 409–II
- Rees, Miss, J.M.K.'s secretary**, xxviii 11, 12
- Reflation**, xxi 111n, 187, 424
- Reflections on the Franc and Other Things**.  
English draft to French publication: table of contents, xix 738–9; Preface, xix 739–40
- Réflexions sur le franc et sur quelques autres sujets** (1928), ix 76, 315
- 'Reformist' policies, xxi 347–8
- Refuge Insurance Company**, xxviii 69
- Refugees**, xxii 191, xxv 53, 87, 130, xxvii 98, 470, xxviii 107; economists, xxii 190
- Regulator**, xxix 182
- Reichsbank**, *see under*, Banks, Central and State
- Reichsbank**, report of the Commissioner of (1927), vi 58n
- Reid, John** (d. 1515 at Flodden Field), descendants of, x 61
- Reid, Sir Marshall Frederick** (1864–1925), East India Merchant, xv 273, 295–6, 298
- Relation**  
of 'beetween', viii 37–8, 42–3  
Mr Meade's, for measuring cost of investment, xiii 341; and Harrod's trade cycle model, xiv 154–8, 160–2, 165, 168–78  
of probability, viii 4, 6, 34, 121  
*see also*, Multiplier
- Relations**, measurement of, xi 64–5
- Relativity**: doctrine of, viii 276n; of knowledge, viii 18; of probabilities, viii 111–12
- Relevance**: and frequency theory, viii 113–14; judgments of, viii 58, 60; theorems, viii 161–3
- Relief**  
Inter-Allied Supreme Council for Relief and Supply (1919), xvi 388–92, 403, xvii 119  
post-WW I, xvi 432; famine in Austria averted by, xvi 417; food, iii 90, 132, 154  
post-WW II, plans for:  
Administration and organisation, xxvii 45, 47–51; Leith-Ross on, xxvii 54–5, 73–9; Treasury view, xxvii 56–9, 60–1; Washington discussions, xxvii 70–3; proposal for international organisation, xxvii 55, 67, 70–3; Anglo-American Joint Boards, xxvii 77; Combined Boards, xxvii 77, 80, 82, 83–4, 103; interdepartmental committee, xxvii 73, 79, 89  
allocation of supplies, xxvii 68, 72, 75, 78, 80, 82; of scarce commodities, xxvii 103, 181, 288  
distinguished from reconstruction, xxvi 72  
for enemy countries, xxvi 333; for Germany, xxvi 343, 366–7, 387–8  
finance: funds for, provided by U.N.R.R.A., xxvi 103, 188; aid from overseas funds, xxvi 235; not directly financed by I.M.F., xxvi 195, 199–200; possible use of reparations, xxvi 333, 344; central fund proposed, xxvii 42–5, 46, 55, 58–9, 63, 68; contributions, xxvii 43, 47, 50, 51–3, 57; proportionate, xxvii 44, 54; U.K., xxvii 42–3, 45, 46, 55, 59–60, 83–4; Chancellor of Exchequer's letter on, xxvii 61–6; Dalton's view, xxvii 66, 67–70; Leith-Ross's proposals, xxvii 76; U.S., xxvii 44, 48, 50, 55  
lend lease for, xxvii 51, 53, 58–9, 64, 69, 77, 78, 82, 83  
Netherlands not likely to ask funds for, xxvi 330  
and non-relief, xxvii 75–6, 77–9  
payment by assisted countries, xxvii 46, 47–8, 49, 52, 53, 56–8, 63–5, 69, 74, 76, 78, 81, 85–6; under U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 90, 98, post-U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 468, 469  
Prime Minister's pledge on, xxvii 3, 60, 61, 68  
transport and shipping for, *see under*, Shipping  
'Treasury Memorandum on Financial Framework of Post-War European Relief' (1941), xxvii 46–51; 'Post-War Relief Policy' (1942), xxvii 67–70; 'Finance of Post-War Relief' (1943), xxvii 79–86; 'Finance of European Relief' (1943), xxvii 90–2  
U.K.'s position, xxvii 65, 78–9  
vitaminised chocolate for, xxvii 86–7  
and Wheat Agreement, xxvii 36, 41, 60  
*other refs*, xvi 390–1, 438–9, xxvii 66, 94  
*see also*, Reconstruction; U.N.R.R.A.
- Relief Commission** (1918), xvi 350, 352
- Relief and Reconstruction Council**, proposed, xxv 38, 39, 59, 90, 132, 136, 194, 452, 467–8
- Religion**, ix 292, 330–1, xx 467  
communist faith, ix 256–9, 267–9  
expenditure on, xxii 207n  
G. E. Moore's as part of JMK's early beliefs, x 436–8, 442, 446
- Leninism**, ix 253–4, xix 441  
'religiosity' of British Labour Party, x 63  
war of, xxii 24–5  
Wilson's theological or Presbyterian temperament, x 11, 16, 18
- Remanet budget**, xxvii 405–6, 411–12, 414
- Remittance**  
breakdown of foreign remittance (August 1914), and closure of Stock Exchange, xi 243–4.

- 245-8, 282-7, 299, 335; revival, xi 275, 323; position in (1921), xi 357
- to and from India, xi 13, 14, 21, 25, 31, 32, 37, 276
- made in gold, xi 34-5, 280, 321; by cheque, xi 371
- and reparations, xi 458
- Renaissance**, xxviii 253-4; in Assyria, xxviii 291
- Rennell, Lord**, see **Rodd, Francis**
- Rent**
- in Beveridge's scheme, xxvii 221, 248
- in classical doctrine, xxix 116; an element in wages, xxix 147n
- distinguished from quasi-rent, xiii 502, xiv 420n; Ricardian theory of, xiii 577
- factors, vii 231, 288
- of fixed capital equipment, xxix 87, 88, 89, 90
- geographical variations, xi 179; in West Ham, xi 175-7
- of houses, xxix 114, 285; ground rent, xii 671; and house building, xx 136-7; and housing shortage, xx 518; subsidised, for working class, xx 14
- included in income, v 111; in total domestic income, xx 457-60, 462
- in index numbers, xi 102, 123, 126, 181-2, xx 425
- loss of *perte de loyer*, iii 76
- in a policy of wage reduction, ix 228
- other refs*, vii 343, xix 662, xx 102, 429-30, 433, xxvii 281
- Rent Restriction Acts**, xi 355, xvii 266, xix 224
- Rentes**, iv 53, 163, xii 754, xix 178, xxi 120
- Rentiers**
- and capital levy, xvii 359, xviii 72, xix 840, 846, xxii 88, 89-90
- changes in the distribution of income between earners and, xiii 369, xix 840, xx 413, xxix 63; and the national debt, xvii 359, xviii 72-5, xix 47, 849, xx 294-5
- and changing value of money, xvii 358, xix 354, xx 294-5, xxii 120; and depreciation of the franc, xi 478, xviii 74-5, 183, xix 51; gains from inflation, iv 54, 59-60, 118, 121, ix 166, 168, 213, 229; losses from devaluation, iv 54-5, 121, ix 167-8, xxiii 18, 115
- future of, vii 221, 376
- and full employment, vii 290
- and price changes, xiii 128-9; money-wage reductions vii 262
- rentier-capitalists, xxix 99
- rentier nation, JMK against, xii 160; interest must be lower than profits, xxi 412
- rentier property, socialisation of, xxvii 214; euthanasia of, xxvii 214
- other refs*, ix 85, xx 68, 69, 279, 288, 522
- Reparation Commission**, (1919-30), ii 131-8, iii 13, 20, 21, 46, 60, xviii 20, 243, 294
- members of, xvi 312, xvii 24, 37-8, 130, 198, 308, xviii 200, 214, 271, 290-1; its structure, ii 131-3; meeting in Paris (Aug. 1922), xviii 30-1; Dulles's addresses to, xvii 97; JMK sceptical of its wisdom, xvii 29-30, 38-9, 96, 215; relationship with Committee of Guarantees, iii 43-4, 145-6; its use of veto, xvii 37, 124; it 'should be dissolved', ii 166, ix 17, xviii 24, 36, 94
- powers of: ii 133-8, 163n, 168, ix 19, xvi 462, 469; under the Treaty of Versailles, xviii 25-6, 28, 33, 69-71, 95, 114, 120-1, 123, 133-4, 211, 223, 226, 227, 255, 299, 375, xviii 206-10, 231-2, 249, 251
- business: abatements of treaty terms, ii 102-3, 135-6; assessment of claims, iii 24-5, 68, 70-1, 76, 81, 82, 141-2, xvi 451, xvii 232-6, 238, 299, xviii 12-13, 17, 173, 227, 231-2, and payment arrangements, iii 143-7, xvii 72-3, 114-15, 138, 211, 400, xviii 47, 48, 225-7, and in default, xvii 227, 398-9; treatment of Austria, ii 132n, xvi 466, 470; coal supplies, ii 56n, iii 28, 29, 133, xi 361; French involvement in, xvii 201, 304, 305, 311, xviii 199; expropriation of German private property, ii 47-9; German Notes to, xviii 63, 64, 85-7; German payments to, iii 41, 43, 60, 121-2, 131, 134, 135, xi 362, xix 27, 36, 181n 4, and moratorium on, iii 49n, 155-6; sale of German bonds, xvii 163; Hungary Commission, xviii 178; indemnity arrangements, ii 103-6, 114n, 115-17, xvi 453; obligations under Treaty of Versailles, iii 25, 37-8, 42n, 43-4, 68, 132-5, 148; the Ruhr occupation, xi 361, xviii 200-1, 204, 214; U.S.A. and, xvii 37, 117, 128, 236, 303, 308, 312; decision on Wiesbaden agreement, iii 151-2
- Reparation and Economic Security**, Inter-Departmental Committee on (1942-3), xxvi 337, 339, 347, 374; members of, xxvi 337; recommendations, xxvi 348-73
- Reparations, Committee on** (1945), JMK a member, xxvi 389-90, 398-9; drafts instructions, xxvi 390-8; later disengages himself from reparations policy, xxvi 400-1
- Reparations Committee of the Peace Conference** (1918), iii 100, xvi 336
- Reparations: WW I**
- alterations and agreements on: 1920, xvii 164
- 1921; Cannes moratorium, xvii 289-92; Paris Conference proposals, xvii 208-16, 222, 227, 237-8; German proposals, xvii 221, 225, 233, 400-1; London proposals, xvii 235-40, 243-8, 249-56, 283-4, 399, xviii 12-13, 95, 96; Wiesbaden agreement, xvii 282-5

- Reparations: WW I (*cont.*)  
 1922: Bradbury (Bonar Law), xviii 93-5, 109, 134, 186-7, 239; new schedule, xvii 398  
 1924: Dawes plan, xviii 235, 237-41, 253, 260-1, 275, 277-82, 286, 304, 313-18; JMK, xviii 36-9, 96-8, 213-16; Levinson, xviii 287-8; Smuts, xviii 216, 221, 223  
 1929: Young plan, xviii 332-4, 343-6, 351  
 1932: Lausanne Agreement, xxi 142, xviii 378-9, 380  
 America and, xvii 95-6  
 annuities, German payment of under Treaty, iii 134  
 articles and memorandum on:  
 'Allied Debts & Reparations' (1929), xviii 322-9; 'An End of Reparations?' (1932), xviii 366-9; 'The Economic Consequences of the Paris Settlement (1921)', xvii 208-13; 'The German Transfer Problem' (1929), xi 451-59; 'Is a Settlement of Reparations Possible?' (1923), xviii 186-90; 'Is a Settlement of the Reparation Question Possible Now?' (1922), xviii 32-43; 'The Latest Phase of Reparations' (1921), xvii 221-5; *Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplement* on, xvii 446; 'Mr Keynes' Views of the Transfer Problem' (1929), xi 475-80; 'The New Reparations Proposals' (1921), xvii 235-40; 'The New Reparations Settlement I', xvii 242-8; II (1921), xvii 249-56; 'The Progress of Reparations' (1927), xvii 282-7, xix 739; 'The Reparation Problem: A Discussion,' (1929), xi 468-72; 'The Reparation Problem at Genoa', (1922) xvii 398-402; 'The Suggested Moratorium' (1921), xvii 289-92; 'Suppose the Conference Breaks Down?' (1923), xviii 105-8; 'The Diplomacy of Reparations' (1923), xviii 166-70; memoranda on the indemnity (1917), xvi 337, 338-43, 344-59; Ashley and Keynes, xvi 312, 313-34, 335, 336  
 Austrian, draft chapter on, xvi 460-3, 468, 472; JMK's indignation at, xvi 462, 465-7  
 conferences on, xi 359-60, xviii 43, 88, 113, xix 88  
 1920: Brussels, iii 12-14; San Remo, Hythe, Boulogne, Brussels and Spa, iii 10-11  
 1921: London and Paris, iii 13-27, xvii 207-41; London Settlement, *see under*, Treaty of Versailles; Paris Decisions, iii 11, 14-17, 18, 19, 20, 24-5, 26, 36, 134-5; Paris Resolutions, xvi 385n  
 1923: Paris, xviii 88, 105-9, 111-12, 116-18, 133  
 1929: Paris, xviii 312, 313-14, 317, 323, 325-8, 336-43  
 1932: Lausanne, xviii 363, 369, 370-3, 378-90  
*see also*. Young Committee and Report  
 contributory factor in slump, xx 154, 272, 425, 546  
 default: proposed sanctions in event of, xviii 98-9; Lloyd George's charges of, xviii 208; under Dawes plan, xviii 236-8, 247-9; under Treaty, xviii 247, 249-51  
 economic question becomes a political one, xviii 86, 190, xxi 54; not experts, but politicians, xviii 367  
 and the Fourteen Points, ii 37, 39, 71 and n, 72-7, x 28, xvi 441  
 G.B.'s estimated claim for war damage, ii 73, 82-3, 84, xvii 66; for war pensions, xvii 67; shipping gains, xvii 81, 84, 85, 113-15; accused of getting the lion's share, xvii 86; reluctant to adopt moderate policy, xvii 94; cost of army of occupation, xvii 114-15, 249; share of indemnity, xvii 252, 291  
 G.B. should renounce claims to, ii 93, 171, ix 21-4; principle of receiving nothing on balance', ix 52; supports unconditional moratorium, xviii 30-1; and reparations settlements, xviii 32, 34, 92, 97, 118, 192; under JMK's schemes, xviii 99, 204; at Paris Conference (1923), xviii 105; Bonar Law's plan, xviii 109, 135; Lloyd George's demand for, xviii 172-5; under Spa Agreement, xviii 187-8, 337, 339; British Note on (Aug. 1923), xviii 206-7; Reparation Recovery Act, xviii 252-3; and her war debts to U.S., xviii 296-7; offer to abate legal claims, xviii 302; under Balfour Note, ix 44-7, xviii 325, 338; under Young Plan, xviii 336-40; 'a dupe' on, xviii 348; ready for cancellation, xviii 370, 372, 377, xxi 46-7; Ramsey MacDonald's success at Lausanne, xviii 379-80  
 German, ii 166, ix 17, xvii 29, 33-5, 66-70, 121-4; capacity to pay, ii 82, 94, 99-100, 106-31, [ix 6-13], 19, 35, xvi 311, 336-7, 341-4, 359-83, 386, 421, 448, 468, xvii 27, 70-4, xxvi 332, 352, 359-62, 366, 368, 389, 398; impossibility of terms, xvii 75, 84, 88, 230; inability to pay, xviii 89, 365; maximum, ii 126-7, 166, [ix 9, 17]; determination not to pay (1932), xxi 48-9  
 suggested reduction of, ii 165-6, [ix 16-17]; argument for, in terms of international trade, iii 63-4, 108-10  
 deliveries in kind, iii 85, 147-9, 152, xvii 218, 221, 232; 'Annex' deliveries, iii 149-50; 'Agreement (of Wiesbaden) deliveries, iii 150-1  
 JMK's estimates of liability to pay, ii 126, ix 9, xvii 24-7, 96, 161-2, 231-2, 299, xviii 33, 223, 342, 343, xix 740; raised, xviii 24, 34, 60, 188; same as Reparation Commission, xvii 232, 235; total claim against Germany estimated, ii 84-5; Ger-

- many's counter-proposals, II 138-42, III 18-20, 22-4, 49, 139-41, XI 359, XVII 27-8, 31, 221, 400-1, 402; rejects Paris proposals, XVII 227; accepts London Ultimatum, XVII 243, 283-4, 299
- liability for war damages by her allies, II 74-5
- payments, XIII 361, XIX 27-8, 29, 36, 156, 353, 566, 740, 825; postponed (1920), XVII 164; crisis (1922), XVIII 12; proposed moratorium, XVIII 12-17, 23, 35, 89; asks for impartial enquiry, XVIII 182, 186, 199, 205, 213, 232; under Dawes plan, XVIII 239, 286, 300, 311; transfer problem, V 297, 306-9, 310-II, XXIX 8n; reparations depend on improving her competitive position, XVIII 316, 360; Gentlemen's Agreement ends issue (1932), XVIII 378-9
- German obligations under Treaty, XVII 32-5, 55, 66-71, 225, 227-8, 231, 232, 388; German offers, XVIII 88, 93, 133-5, 137-9, 173, 186-7, 213; Stresemann's, XVIII 210-II; Schacht's, XVIII 322, 337
- the history of, XI 358-62
- Hungarian liability, XVIII 177-8
- interallied debts and, XVIII 21, 263, 346, 364
- lectures on, at the School of International Studies, Genoa (1929), XIX 828
- Lloyd George's record on, XVIII 16
- moratorium on, XI 361, XIX 23, 30, 32, 34, 36, 40, XVII 289-92, XX 553-5, 558-61; in Bonar Law's plan, XVIII 109, 187; in Dawes plan, XVIII 237, 238; Germany asks for, XVIII 10, 11, 85, 134, 137; granted in 1923, XVIII 252; Hoover plan, XVIII 357, 365, 369, 380; JMK's proposals, XVIII 97, 188-9; a necessity, XVIII 13-14, 16, 23, 24, 25, 28, 30-I, 35; *The Times* opposed to, XVIII 45
- need for international loan, IX 31, XVIII 22-3, 64, 66, 89; under Dawes scheme, XVIII 255, 313; Reparation Loan, XX 345
- receipts from, III 85, 131, XIX 571, 797, 854, XX 44; division between allies, II 88-92, 131, XVI 449, 450-2; effects on British manufacturers, III 110, [IX 38]
- Reparation Bill, III 68-92; Belgium, XVIII 197; British Government, XVIII 34, 187-8; compromise figure of France and G.B., III 82-3; Dawes plan, XVIII 277-8, 343; estimates of, III 24, 40, 46, 84, 104, 119, XVIII 32-3, 66-7, 96, 154, 161-2, 231-2, 233, 234, 235, 299; Italy, XVIII 188; JMK, XVIII 24, 33-4, 36, 38, 98-9, 188, 192, 204, 223; Lausanne Agreement, XVIII 378-9; London Settlement, XVIII 7, 11-13, 227; Poincaré, XVIII 33-4, 187; Spa Agreement, XVIII 188, 337; Young plan, XVIII 318, 332, 348; *see also below*, reparations claims
- Reparation bonds, III 41-3, 65, 128, 134, 143-5, 146, 147, XVIII 33-5, 40; interest on, XVII 69-70; investment by foreigners in Germany, III 65; marketing of, XVII 163, 237; under London Settlement, XVII 243-4; 'scraps of paper', XVII 389
- JMK's scheme for credit rehabilitation, XVI 426, 428-31, 435-6, 442; rejected by Wilson, XVI 440
- reparations chapter, *see under*, Treaty of Versailles
- reparations claims, III 68-9, 80-4
- Allied Governments, XVI 348, 352-7, 378; cost of claims beyond reparation, XVI 357-9; demand complete cost of, II 90n, III 100-4
- Belgium, III 79, 131, X 28, XVII 66, 114, 249, 291, XVIII 15, 16, 31, 253; claims to be paid in gold marks, XVIII 6, 235
- British, III 68, 87 and n, 89, 123-4, 136, XVI 384, XVII 66; Lloyd George's election pledge on, XVII 93, 94; and peace terms, XVI 337, 349, 352-3, 354-5, 357, 383-5, 452; no claim for, XVI 312, 335
- British Empire, III 68, 80, 81, 89, 120, 131
- French, XVII 66, 162, 231-2, 304-13, 397; her unrealistic figures, XVII 161, 219
- priority of French and Belgian, II xx, XVI 384-5, XVII 84, 97, 156, 160, 220, 291-2
- tables, III 136-7
- see also*, Pensions
- Reparation des dommages, III 97
- reparation payments:
- cash as, II 9
- coal as, II 54-5, 58, 166-7, [IX 17-18], III 28-35
- compared to Allied debt to America, III 113-14, 125, [IX 41, 42, 51-2]
- effect of, on German workers, XVIII 260, 262, 275, 311, 317, 334; on distribution of gold, XVIII 382
- labour as, II 127, [IX 9]
- other than in kind, XVII 227, 230, 235
- payments in kind, III 62-3, 105-8, 114, 120, XVII 221, 237, 244-5, 255, XVIII 12, 21, 23, 24, 32, 223, 225; in Bonar Law's plan, XVIII 109; cease, XVIII 224; under Dawes plan, XVIII 253, 258, 271, 284, 328; become extinct, XVIII 333; German offer, XVIII 134; under Loucheur-Rathenau agreement, XVII 249, 282-5; should be abolished, XVIII 35-6
- payments made, XVIII 4, 48, 224-30; collected through duties on imports, XVIII 251-2; under Dawes plan, XVIII 282-3, 287; out of foreign speculation in the mark, XVIII 26, 35, 245; out of loans, XVIII 272, 279, 284, 295, 304, 314, 334; suggestion for paying in treasury bills, XVIII 30-2
- period of payments, XVIII 37, 332, 343; phase one ends (1923), XVIII 224; another phase opens (1929), XVIII 340
- property in ceded territory as, II 115-31

- Reparations: WW I** (*cont.*)  
 proposed at Paris Conference, III 13-14  
 provisions for, III 45-6  
 sliding scale for, III II, 129  
 under Dawes scheme, IX 45-7, XVIII 253, 282-3, 287  
*see above*, reparations claims; reparations bill  
 Reparation Recovery Act, III 155, XVIII 253, 271  
 British and French Recovery Acts, XVIII 278  
 and stabilisation of the mark, XVIII 66-7, 238, 271, 294, XIX 23  
 the 'transfer problem', v 297, 306-8, 310-11, XI 446, 451-9, XVIII 238, 239-40, 288-9, 316; 'intractable', XVIII 282, 284; should be separated from budgetary problem, XVIII 286-7, 315; problem denied by French and Belgians, XVIII 308, 310; priority for foreign loans, XVIII 295, 309, 327-8, 358  
 and foreign exchanges, IX 357, XVII 362; argument for reduction of reparations, III 63-4, 108-10, XX 610; protection for Germany under Dawes plan, XVIII 305-7, 309-10, 315, 317, 326-8, 329, 333, 334; Young plan abandons protection, XVIII 344, 358  
 'The German Transfer Problem' (1929), XI 451-59; 'Mr Keynes' Views on the Transfer Problem' (1929), XI 475-80; 'The Reparation Problem' (1929), XI 468-72  
 paid by borrowing abroad, XI 454, 456, 460, 462-3  
 Transfer Committee, XVIII 258, 271, 272, 278-9, 284; credit restriction prescribed by, XVIII 270, 275, 276; duties to be taken over by International Bank, XVIII 344  
*see also*, Dawes Plan  
*other refs.* IX 93, 240, X 396, 398, 401, XI 353, 365, 450, XII 123, XIII 361, XVI 325, XIX 353, 825, XX 161, XXI 44, 58, 79, XXIV 123, XXIX 8  
*see also*, Dawes plan; Pensions; Restitution
- Reparations: WW II**, XXIV 123, 124, 128n, 291, XXVI 328-401, XXVII 479  
 basis of claims, XXVI 351-7  
 British attitude towards, XXVI 398; policy on occupation of Germany, XXVI 385-6, 387-9, 399  
 in cash, XXVI 329, 330, 331; capital goods as, XXIV 497  
 Commission, XXIV 559  
 deliveries in kind, XXIV 329, 330, 336, 340, 343, 361-2, 363, 364-5, 383-4, 387-8, 391, 394; allocation, XXVI 345-6, 394-5; current deliveries, XXVI 396, 397-8  
 'European Reparations', minute to Treasury (1941), XXVI 328-30; discussion on, XXVI 330-4  
 Interdepartmental Committee on Reparations and Economic Security, Malkin Committee (1942), JMK a member, XXVI 337; papers, XXVI 337-41, 341-6  
 JMK's opinion on policy, XXVI 400-1  
 livestock and, XXVI 331, 342, 343, 345, 356, 364, 393; pedigree, XXVI 351  
 in Morgenthau's plans for post-war Germany, XXVI 377, 381  
 Potsdam discussion, XXIV 559; agreement (1945), XXVI 398-9; Hoover Report, XXVI 399-401  
 priority, XXVI 332, 336, 354  
 property: requisitioned or stolen by Germans, XXVI 329, 331, 350-1, 377, 393; losses caused by enemy action, XXVI 345, 354-6, 384; German property in transferred territory, XXVI 342; German property rights in U.N. territories, XXVI 364; ownership of property in Germany, XXVI 368-70; enemy property in U.S.A., XXVI 332; German losses, XXVI 360; in Yalta Agreement, XXVI 384  
 and relief, XXVII 99, 102  
 'Reparations and Dismemberment' (Memorandum, 1945), XXVI 387-9  
 'Reparations: Notes on Mr Dalton's Memorandum' (1942), XXVI 335-6  
 Reparation at the Paris Conference, XVII 37  
 Russian demands, XXIV 278, 318, 319  
 in services, XXVI 331, 340, 361-2, 365, 388, 391; allocation, XXVI 392, 394-5  
 total value, XXVI 343, 384, 391, 394-7; allocation, XXVI 384; duration of paying, XXVI 332, 336, 362, 365, 388  
 Yalta agreement on, (1945), XXVI 383-4, 385, 386, 387-9  
*see also*, Malkin Report, under, Malkin, Sir William; Restitution
- Replacement cost**  
 defined, VII 135  
 and Douglas theory, VII 371  
 and trade cycle, VII 321, 323-4  
 and user cost, VII 71
- Republicans**, *see under*, U.S.A.
- Repudiation**: of contractual internal prices, XIX 553; of French internal debt, XIX 48, 565; of loan, XIX 282-3; of national debt, IV 54, IX 77; and return to gold at parity, XIX 423
- Reserves**  
 Bagehot on, XI 536, XIX 467-8  
 bank, v 235, VI 24, XIX 574; aggregate reserve resources, v 25-7; and banking practice, IV 63, 65, 68; control of members', by central bank, v 26, VI 201-33; at outbreak of WW I, XI 292  
 central reserves: regulation, VI 234-48; relation to circulation of gold, v 226; relation to note issue, XI 384, XIX 741-2, 776  
 reserve ratio, v 24-5, VI 11-12, 14-15, 43-69, XI 378, 425-6, XIII 20, 80, 82, 115, 117; and price control, VI 68, 232-3; stability of, VI 46-58; in trade cycle, XIII 3-4, 9; in U.S., XI 428-32



- in C.U. plan, xxv 149, 454-5, 462, 463, xxvi 31; initial allocation, xxv 169, 272
- currency note reserve, xix 165, 204, 291, 738; Treasury note reserve, xix 216
- in I.B.R.D. scheme, xxv 423, xxvi 76
- under I.M.F. proposal, xxv 392-3, 399-400, 407, xxvi 13, 167, 404, 409; central reserve fund, xxvi 55, 73; on members, xxvi 169, 285-6
- of industry, vi 174, xix 299-304; taxes on, xxii 50, 61, 92, 105, 478; tax reserves, xxii 391, 405-6, 407
- for internal and external drain, xix 494-6, 519, 743
- in international banking, v 24-7, 319, xi 278; free reserves in, xix 741-2
- in an international standard system, vi 62-3; in a gold-exchange system, i 21-2; *see also*, Gold exchange system
- JMK's ideal system for U.K., xix 246-7
- under S.F. plan, xxv 339, 340, 345, 359
- WW II
- against liabilities outside U.S.A., xxiii 216, 229, 232, 248, 264; adequacy of, in relation to liabilities, xxiii 245-8, 267, 300-1
  - 'free' reserves, xxiii 142, 217, 218, xxvi 76
  - under Lend Lease Act, xxiv 204; test of, for waiver clause, xxiv 596, 599; problem of definition, xxiv 634-5
  - monetary, xxiv 18, 506
  - 'Publication of Our Reserve Position to Congress', memorandum (1942), xxiii 230-2
  - wool as strategic, xxiii 134
- other refs*, xxiii 72, 133, 285, xxiv 30, 213, 256, xxvi 302, 306
- see also*, Bank of England; Bank of France; Banks and Banking; Currency; Dollar reserve; Federal Reserve System; Germany; Gold reserves; India; Liquidity
- 'Residuals', xiv 318-19
- Resistance movements, xxviii 192, 193
- Resources**
- available, actual employment of, vii 4-5
- material, xvii 448-9; and population, xvii 452
- non-homogeneity of, xxix 223, 225, 227-8
- real, xvi 117-22
- Restitution**
- WW I: of devastated areas, iii 61, 129, 147; distinction between reparations and, xvi 359-60; of invaded territory, iii 99, 103; of property, iii 9, 96-7
- WW II: xxvi 340, 350-1, 354, 356, 360, 392-3, xxvii 51, 77; distinguished from reparations, xxvi 328; in Treaty of Versailles, xxvi 330; takes precedence over reparations, xxvi 336
- in kind, xxvi 329, 330; of securities and works of art, xxvi 331, 332, 333, 342, 351; in Morgenthau's post-war plan for Germany, xxvi 377, 381
- 'Restitution and Reparation...' (December 1942), xxvi 341-6
- views on principle of, xxvi 392-3
- see also*, Reparations
- Restrictions**
- on consumption, xxvii 163, 176, 288; *see also*, Rationing
- on credit, *see under*, Credit
- on current international payments, *see under*, Article VIII of Articles of Agreement
- devotees of, xxvii 167
- discussed at World Conference, xxi 270
- of exchanges, *see*, Exchange controls
- of imports, *see*, Import restrictions
- of output, *see* Output
- plans, xii 576, 577-8; for coffee, xii 497-8; copper, xii 529, 593; cotton, xxi 459; petroleum, xii 565, 640; rubber, xii 15, 297-8, 344-5, 358, 429, 486-7, 543, 547, xxi 462; spelter, xii 543, 610; sugar, xii 492, 551-3, xxi 462; tea and tin, xxi 462
- restrictive practices and lack of markets, xxv 116, 180, 451; advantages over tariffs, xxv 198-9
- in U.S.A., xxi 323
- Retail trade**, xix 402, xxi 431, 457; retailers, xx 264, 437, xxvii 132, 483; retail sales, xx 264; shop assistants, xxvii 290; shop keepers, xx 421
- Revelstoke**, John Baring, 2nd Baron (1863-1929), Director of the Bank of England (1915-29), xv 53, xviii 304, 336; xxviii 33
- Reventlow**, Count Edward (1883-1963), First Secretary to Danish Legation in London (1913-19), xviii 211
- Revenue**, xx 363, 364
- Revenue Budget, xxvii 407, 409, 410-II, 412
- Revenue Departments, xix 754-5; *see also*, Inland Revenue
- revenue tariff, *see* Tariffs
- Review of Economic Statistics**, ix 435n, xxiii 191
- articles in:
- 1927: (July) 'The Physical Volume of Production in the United States for 1925' (Maxwell), v 28n, vi 97
  - 1928: (Feb.) 'Index of the General Price Level' (Snyder), v 52n, vi 31n, 32n, 73n; (May) 'Effect of Correlation between Weights and Relatives in... Index Numbers' (Persons), v 106n
  - 1929: (May) 'Gold Production' (Kitchin), vi 262n
  - 1930: (Aug.) 'Security Loans in Recent Years' (Roelse), vi 175n
  - 1938: (Aug.) 'New Considerations on the Distribution of Incomes...' (Staehle), xiv 268

- Review of Economic Statistics* (cont.)  
1939: (Aug.) 'On the Distribution of Incomes and Propensity to Consume' (JMK), XIV 270-1
- Review of Economic Studies*, XIII 326, XIV 208n, 299
- Review of Reviews*, XVII 199, 200
- Revision of the Treaty* (1921), Vol. III, IX 33-53  
contents referred to, XVII 113, 162, 221, 286, 304-6  
decision to write sequel to *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 282, 288, 317; book finished, XVII 293, 324-5  
French edition, XVII 288-9; Brevier on, XVII 302-3  
passages included or quoted in, XVII 162, 235, 252, 272  
reviews, XVII 297; controversy with Auld ('Alpha') on, XVII 303-6, 310-13; Hunter Miller (*New York Times Book Review*) (1922), XVII 297-8; correspondence on, XVII 298-302  
*other refs*, IX xvi, XVIII 232, 287, XIX 77, XXII 99n
- Revolution**  
in Eastern Europe, XVII 440  
French, x 94, XXVIII 37  
German, (1918), x 396  
the 'method' of Communism, IX 258-9  
not necessary for economic improvement, IX 32, 267  
Russian, XXVIII 37  
second front as, against Fascism, XXVIII 166-70, 172-3  
*other refs*, IX 32, XVII 373, 438, XXVIII 34
- Revolving fund**, XXIX 166, 194; of finance, XIV 209; of working capital, XIII 99; suggested for state banks in support of forward exchange, IV 111
- Revue Bleue**, II 81n
- Revue des Deux Mondes**, article by Poincaré in, III 82
- Revue d'Économie politique**, x 294  
1925: 'L'Indice monétaire et la théorie de la monnaie' (Divisia), v 70n, 72n, 77n
- Revue de métaphysique et de morale**, VIII 314n
- Revue de mois**, Poincaré on 'chance', VIII 315n
- Rew**, Sir R. Henry (1858-1929), Assistant Secretary in Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (1906-18), chairman of Cabinet Committee on Food Supplies (1915), XVI 63, 65-6, 82, 84, 88, 90
- Rew Committee**. *see* Food supplies, Cabinet Committee on
- Reynaud**, Paul (1878-1966), French Prime Minister (1940), XXII 177
- Rhinelands**, XVIII 307  
left-bank provinces: occupation of, under peace terms, II 65-6n; special customs regime for, II 65; French project for buffer state in, II 65  
under the Treaty of Versailles: III 21-2, 36-8, 121, 139; international commission to regulate, II 68-70; utilisation of bridges and water rights, II 69-70  
in 1920s: British forces in, XI 360, 364, XVIII 204, 208; Allied Treaty rights over, XVIII 189; French policy on, XVII 224, 229, XVIII 85-6, 90-1, 118, 212, 220; occupation should be terminated, XVIII 17, 24, 36, 98, 236, 314; separatist movement, XVIII 222, 234  
1936-44: occupation of, by Hitler, XXI 381; should go to France, XXVI 376; 'Rhenania', XXVI 382-3  
*see also*, Inter-Allied Commission on Rhinelands (1919)
- Rhodesia**  
commodities: copper, VI 134n, x 326, XXI 411, XXII 253; gold, XII 742, XIX 165; lead, XII 262, 290, 338, 380, 423, 476, 478, 539  
finance: in Southern Rhodesia, XIX 205, 281-2  
*see also*, Africa
- Rhondda**, David Thomas, 1st Viscount (1856-1918), colliery owner and statesman, x 330
- Ribbentrop**, Joachim von (1893-1946), German minister for foreign affairs (1938-45), XXVIII 118, 431
- Ribot**, Alexandre, French Minister of Finance (1914-17), XVI 42n, 50, 54-5, 112, 135, 201, 384n
- Ricard and Freiwald**, Messrs, XII 286, 334, 373, 416, 468, 529, 596
- Ricardo**, David (1772-1823), economist, x 135-6, xxx 10-11  
concepts and theories: on bank rate, v 167, XI 423; on circulating capital, VI 114n; and the classical theory tradition, XIII 501, XXIX 67, 79; on a sound currency system, I 4, 22, 51; on deflation versus devaluation, IV 123, 124, 125, IX 169; on gold, (a) bullion, I 22, XII 704, 752, xv 70, (b) ingots, v 14, 18, XIX 357, 377, 378, (c) movement of gold, v 296; on long-period equilibrium, XIV 112; Marxism and Ricardian economics, XIII 488, 493, 651, XXIII 191, XXVIII 40, 41, 42; on purchasing power parity, IV 71, x 192; rate of interest, XIV 490; supply and demand, XIV 19, XXIX 80, 81; survival of the fittest, IX 276; theory of rent, XIII 577-8; on the value of money, v 97n, XIII 516, 562  
relationship with others: Bagehot on, XI 537-40; meets Maria Edgeworth, x 252; Foxwell on, x 270, 279; and Hicks, XIV 81; and Jevons, x 184, 205, 276, XI 515; Jowett's admiration for, x 178-9n; correspondence with Malthus, x 94-103, xxx 10; and their methods compared, x 87-8, 92n, 95-6, 97, 104, 105, 107; correspondence with Mill, XXV 334-5 and their 'school', x 136, 180, 182; not read by Robertson, XIII 504  
printed works: *High Price of Bullion*, I 51, x 193, XII 725, 728, 772; *Principles of Political*

- Economy*, XIII 423, 526; *Protection to Agriculture*, IV 125; *Works of David Ricardo*, ed. by P. Sraffa, x 97, 98-9; xxx 10
- other refs.* IX 279, x 196, 198, 211n, 290, xi 545, xx 15, xxv 236
- Ricardo**, Frank, xxx 10
- Rice**, I 37, XIX 217, 497, xx 153, XXI 27, xxvii 192, 472, 480
- exports from India, xi 10-11, 38-9; funds for moving, I 29, 66-7
- high price of, xi 2, 4, 5, 17, 23, 37
- wages, xi 38
- Rich**, the, xix 160, 218; taxation of, xix 676, 682-3, 701, 846; and paying for the war, ix 386-91; rich and poor, xxii 112-13, 116, 314
- Rich country's dilemma**, vii 31, xiii 367, 389
- Richards**, R. D. 'The Pioneers of Banking in England' (*Economic Journal History Supplement*, Jan. 1929), v 20n
- Riddle**, Sir George (1875-1944), member, Chancellor's Consultative Council, xxii 189-90n
- Ridley**, Sir Jasper (1887-1951), banker: difference with JMK on Eton finance, xii 110-12
- Riefler**, Winfield William (1897-1971), Division of Research and Statistics, Federal Reserve Board (1923-33), Professor, Institute of Advanced Studies, Princeton (1935-48), Special Assistant to U.S. Ambassador in London (1942-4), xxiii 61, xxv 196; on Committee dealing with U.S. bank reserves (1932), xi 427; on Committee of Statistical Experts, League of Nations (1938), xiv 278n 1; meetings with JMK in U.S., xi 434, xii 456n, xxi 321, 436; *Money Rates in the United States*, vi 217n, 316-19
- Riesser**, Dr, President of the Hansa-Bund (1915), xi 370, xvi 322n
- '**Rights of Man**', (Kingsley Martin, *New Statesman and Nation*), xxviii 16
- Rio de Janeiro**, xxv 257; coffee stocks, xii 559, 631-2; money exchange, xvii 169; German interests in (1917), xvi 263
- Rio Tinto Company**, xvii 189
- Risk**
- and accumulation, vii 348, 351
- and big business, xix 645; the Big Five, xix 725
- borne by commodity markets, xix 549
- as a cause of inequalities: of wealth, ix 291-2; of income, vii 372
- costs, iv xiv, vi 123, 125, vii 68, xiv 405n, 406; charges for, on finished goods, xxix 86
- of Cotton Yarn Association, xix 609
- element of; in quasi-rent, xxix 113; in marginal efficiency of capital, xxix 115, 263-4
- exchange risks, iv 105, 110, xix 337, 380, xxvi 51, 297
- and future of capitalism, vii 221, 375
- in *General Theory*, xiii 573-4; in classical theory, xiii 455, 624, xiv 23, 112
- in I.B.R.D. loans, xxvi 51, 52, 54, 74-5; mutual credit insurance pool against, xxvi 104
- in investment and speculation, vii 144-5, xii 109; in foreign investment, xv 46-7, 48-9, xx 143
- in life assurance, xii 139-40, 243
- in Middle Ages, xxix 15; today, vii 309
- and the monetary authority, vii 205-6
- moral, vii 144-5, 208, 309, viii 346, 347-8, 353-5, xxix 113, 266
- and nationalisation, xxii 456-7, 462-4, 467, 488
- political, xii 241, xix 2
- and production, iv 32-4, xiv, vi 122, 123, 125, ix 73-4
- and profits, xix 276, 282-3, 846, xxii 250; and profits tax, xix 368, xxii 247, 248, 311
- of 'prosperity policy', xix 446, 764, 765
- in publishing, xix 665, 668-9
- and rate of interest, vii 144-5, 208, 221, xx 40, 373, 397, 535, xxii 253, 462-3
- in returning to gold standard (1925), xix 341-3, 345, 353, 360; proposals to reduce, xix 343-4; risk of deflation, xix 356
- risk premium, vii 240, xxvii 391, xxix 293-4
- in seasonal pressures, xix 53-4, 57-8, 89-90
- speculative, xii 109, 260-3, xxi 457, xxvii 132-3
- Trade Facilities Act not a risk-sharing scheme, xix 231-2
- and Trustee stocks, xix 297, 319-20; and India stocks, xix 95, 281; other stocks, xix 288
- two kinds of, vii 144-5, xxi 346
- and uncertainty, xxix 139n, 257-8
- war risk, xxiii 14, 69, 77, xxvii 211, 215, 275, 279
- other refs.* xii 85, 107, 111, xx 314, 325, 495, 537, xxi 60, 79, 157, 412, xxv 233, xxvii 108, 110, xxviii 414, xxix 116-17
- see also*. Gambling; Speculation
- Rist**, Charles (1879-1955), economist, Deputy Governor of the Bank of France, xi 447
- Riverdale**, Arthur Balfour, 1st Baron (1873-1957)
- Chairman, Committee on Industry and Trade (1924-9), xix 382, 802; JMK examined before, xix 383, 385, 386-7, 389-93, 394, 398-9, 404-6, 413, 415; Report, ix 100, 101
- member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924-5), xix 295; Committee on the Economic Outlook, xx 326, 327, 357, 360; Economic Advisory Council, xx 28; Chancellor's Consultative Council, xxii 189n
- Rivet**, Charles, Russian correspondent of *Le Temps*, xix 170
- Roads**
- development, to aid unemployment, xix 222-3, 287, 738, 765, 826, 844; and Liberal plan, ix 95-7, 101, 103-5, 107, 111, 113, 139, 143, 147; problems of, xx 167-8
- development in the world boom, vi 339, xiii 346, 347, xx 392-3, 480

**Roads** (*cont.*)

expenditure on, xx 167, xxi 535, 553, 581-2; reduced by economy measures, xix 699, 737-8, 762, 805, xx 609, xxi 156, 163  
 in Government-backed development schemes, xx 144, 167-9, 172, 174, 177, 453  
 loans for, xx 307, 312-13  
 Road Board, xx 22, xxi 514  
 road contractors, xx 171  
 Road Fund, ix 111, 147, 348, xix 814, xx 312, xxi 156  
 road-ribboning and Land Tax, xx 525-6  
 statistics for, xxi 431  
 in U.S., xx 392-3, 574, 583  
 as wealth, xx 78; as new investment, xx 437  
*other refs.*, ix 102, xix 781, 810, xxi 577, xxvii 407, xxviii 344

**Robbers**, Messrs, Dutch publishers, xvii 149

**Robbins**, Lionel Charles (1895-1984), Professor of Economics, London School of Economics (1929-61), Director, Economic Section of War Cabinet Office (1941-5), xx 369, xxi 139, xxii 102n 40, xxviii 431, xxix 207  
 views and comments: thinks the economic system self-adjusting, xiii 487, 491, and economics a natural science, xiv 297; supports compulsory savings plan, xiv 478, xxii 102, 107; supports Clearing Union plan, xxv 66; disagrees with JMK on revenue tariff proposals, xx 492-7 *passim*, 502, 512-13; on estimates of national income (1940), xxii 326-7; Note of Dissent on post-war employment, xxvii 364, 369; as editor of *Economica*, xiii 212, xxix 17; on Classen's translation of Wickseil's *Lectures*, xii 862, 865; comparison of Robbins with Hayek, xiii 253, 519; *The Great Depression*, xiii 501

Committees and Missions: member, Committee of Economists (1930), xiii 177, xx 384, 403-4, 406, 416, 450, 462-6 *passim*; at Tuesday Club meeting, xx 344; with British Mission to Washington (1945) and aftermath in London, xxiv 452, 540, 547, 569, 584, 598, 603, xxv 338n 25, 339n 30, 341, 344, 353; member, Inter-Departmental Committee on Reparations, xxvi 337; member, British delegation to Atlantic City and Bretton Woods, xxvi 54n 12, 56, 66, 83, 171-5, 320, xxviii 207; member, National Debt Enquiry (1945), xxvii 388; member, advisory Treasury Committee on Beveridge Scheme, xxvii 206, 207, 208, 211, 219, 228, 240, 243, 246, 248, 253, 313

in Cabinet Office: xxiv 33, 369, xxv 258, 353, 395

on JMK: xxvi 56, 84, 97n 25, 112  
*other refs.*, xxvi 140, 141, 168, 289, 297, 310  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography  
**Roberts**, John (d. 1967), business manager, *New*

*Statesman and Nation* (1920-47), xxviii 4, 5, 45, 67, 68, 116, 152-4 *passim*, 164, 182-6 *passim*, 193, 431; correspondence on offending article, xxviii 211

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Roberts**, William (1895-1980), artist, xxviii 308

**Robertson**, Miss, Kingsley Martin's secretary, xxviii 156, 198, 431

**Robertson**, Dennis Holme (1890-1963), Fellow, Trinity College, Cambridge (1914-38, 1944-63), Professor of Economics, London (1938-44), and of Political Economy, Cambridge (1944-57), xxii 102n, xxviii 431

personal: not a classical economist, xiv 202-3n, xxix 270, 271; differs from predecessors, xiv 109-10; lectures at Harvard (1936), xiv 89; succeeds Pigou as Professor at Cambridge, xxvi 159; advises Pigou on publication of 'Real and Money Wages', xiv 234, 238-9, 250, 259, 265

on Committees etc: member, Committee on Economic Information (1931), xxi 114n, 400; editor, Cambridge economic handbooks from 1936, xii 855; Marshall librarian, x 249

Adviser to the Treasury (1939-44): supports compulsory savings plan, xxii 102, 106, also Clearing Union and Stabilisation Fund plans, xxv 66-7, 228-9, 231, 285-92, 294-7; doubts on electricity nationalisation proposals, xxii 458, 459, 467; exchange of notes with JMK on war finance, xxii 338-47, xxv 40; on exchange control, xxii 156, 157; discussions on commercial policy (1943), xxvii 135, 196, 197, xxvi 23-6; faith in *laissez-faire*, xxvi 289, and in exchange mobility, 289-91, 297, 298; 'the synthesis of C.U. and S.F.', xxv 308-14; the 'Whines Plan', xxv 314-16

in U.S.A.: attached to British Embassy, Washington (1943), xxv 239, 283; contacts with Viner, xxv 322, 328, 332; member, U.K. group for monetary discussions, xxv 339n, 344, 353, 395; at Bretton Woods (1944), xxvi 43n, 47, 54n, 56, 83; his outstanding ability, xxvi 109-10; British representative on Committee for Article VIII, xxvi 83, 114-17, 124-5, 137, 160, 162, 170; discussions on, with JMK, xxvi 118-22, 126-7, 134-8, 140, 141, 161, 164-7; difference on Article V, xxvi 122-4; Robbins' comment on his conduct, xxv 171-2; 'Note on the International Monetary Fund: an essay in Rabbiniacs', xxvi 114-17; 'An Essay in Common Sense', xxvi 126-7

ideas and theories: on 'automatic and induced lacking', v 154n, 157, 268-9, xiii 105;

- advantages of inflation, v 246; on British export policy, xxiii 201; on dollar reserves, xxiii 12n 2, 252-3, 269; on hoarding and saving, v 154n, 156, xiii 306-9, 317-18, 476-7n, 502, xiv 427, xxix 16-27, 166-8, 274, 277, 280, 290; on insurance assets, xxiii 12; on the meaning of 'finance', xxix 170-1; on 'orthodox price stabiliser', xiii 290; 'prices of consumption goods and investment goods move in opposite directions', xiii 223, 230; terms of trade, v 64n; theories on credit, v 263-9, xiv 185, 202; 'today's income influenced by yesterday's and tomorrow's', xiii 476n, xiv 181, 427-8n; on war expenditure, xxiii 27
- on work of JMK: years spent by DR 'meticulously examining Mr Keynes', xxix 177, and Keynes's classical doctrine, xxix 267n 57, 269n 61, 270; DR's notes on drafts of JMK's *Treatise*, v xviii, xiii 22, 24-6, 121-3, 201-2, discussions on publication, xxix 2-4, 105, and lectures based on it (1929), xxix 4; DR's notes on proofs of JMK's *General Theory*, xiii 493, 496, 511, xiv 351, correspondence thereon, xiv 86-101, 506-24, on publication, xxix 163-4, 207, 278, writes 'some notes' on it in *Quarterly Journal of Economics* (1936), xxix 163-5, 180, and a 'Symposium' on it (1937), 164n
- contacts with other economists: looks at Hicks' *Theory of Wages*, xii 861, 862; the League of Nations statisticians, xiv 278, 290; 'Marshalliana', xiii 504-6, 519-20; on Pigou, xiii 313, 318-19, 520, 524, xxix 27-33; Joan Robinson on 'the DHR file' xxix 181-3
- published works: 'Note on the real ratio of international interchange' (1924), v 64n, xi 445-6; review of Dobb's *Wages* (1925), xiii 40; *Banking Policy and the Price Level* (1926), v xiv, xxiii, 154n, 263, vi 90, xiii 29-41, 91, 273, 275, 286-7, 290, 292-3, 303, 304n, 314-15, xxix 1; *Money* (1928), xiii 51; BBC talks on World Finance (1931), xiii 201; (with A. C. Pigou) *Economic Essays and Addresses* (1931), xiii 201, 214; 'Mr Keynes's Theory of Money' (1931), xiii 211-12, 214, 248, 249n, with rejoinder and comments, 219-37, 271-2, 289-94; *Economic Fragments* (1931), xiii 211; 'A Note on the Theory of Money' (1933), xxix 16; 'Saving and Hoarding' (1933), xiii 270, 306, 477n, xxix 16-18, 23, with JMK's reply, xiii 314, 327-30, xxix 27; 'Industrial Fluctuation and the Natural Rate of Interest' (1934), xiii 504n, xxix 16; 'The State and Economic Fluctuation' (1936), xiv 89n; review of Angell's *Behaviour of Money* (1937), xxix 263, 265; 'Is Another Slump Coming?' (1937), xiv 250; 'Alternative Theories of the Rate of Interest' (1937), xxix 164, 166, 167, and comments on, xiv 215, 223-6, 261; 'A Survey of Modern Monetary Controversy' (1938), xxix 164, 165, 166, 168n; 'The Future of International Trade' (1938), xxix 164, 165; 'Mr Keynes on Finance' (1938), xiv 215, and comments on, xiv 223-4, 226, 229-33; xxix 166-70, 271, and comments on, 170-81, 184, 282
- unpublished notes: on JMK's lectures (1932), xiii 294-5, and on JMK's memorandum 'Definition of savings', xiii 289-94; 'Some revised definitions of Saving and Allied Concepts' (1932), xiii 302-6; on Pigou's theory of unemployment (1933), xiii 318-19; on JMK's 'The Ex-Ante Theory of the Rate of Interest' (1937), xiv 227-9, 250, and reply to, 229-33; on 'Money Wages and Employment' (Pigou, Kaldor, Keynes) (1937), xiv 252-4
- Minutes to and from: xxii 342-7, 458
- other refs, xiii 52n, 125, 135, 138, 268, 281n, 338, 478, 564, xiv 1, 46, 81, 86, 153, 256, 260, 278n, 304, 337, 480
- correspondence, see bibliography
- Robertson, Norman Alexander (1904-68), Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs, Canada, xxiv 103, 176
- Robertson, Sir William Robert (1860-1933), Field-Marshal, x 47, 51
- Robinson, Sir Arthur (1874-1950), Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health (1920-35), xxi 161, 162; correspondence on local authority expenditure, xxi 191-4
- correspondence, see bibliography
- Robinson, (Edward) Austin Gossage (b. 1897), Professor of Economics, Cambridge (1950-65), xxii 325n, xxviii 432; attends JMK's lectures (1932), xxix 35, and joins in Manifesto criticising lecture, 38, 42-5; a member of the 'Circus', xiii 338, 339n, 340n, 376; assistant editor (and later, joint editor) of *Economic Journal*, xii 802, 820, 825, 855, xiv 234, 239, 240, 249, 255, xxix 168, 183, 263, 273; reviews JMK's *General Theory* (1936), xxix 238-9; mentioned in letters, xiii 375, 638, 651, xiv 148n, xxviii 3, xxix 169, 186
- Head of Programmes Division, Ministry of Production (1942-5), xxiv 194; member, Economic Section, War Cabinet Office (1939-42), xxii 325, 355n, xxvi 390
- correspondence, see bibliography
- Robinson, Geoffrey, see Dawson, Geoffrey
- Robinson, Joan Violet (Mrs Austin Robinson) (1903-83), lecturer (1931-56) and Professor (1965-71) of Economics, Cambridge, xii 802, 824, 842, xxii 409, xxviii

- Robinson** (*cont.*)  
 146, 432; member of the 'Circus', XIII 338-9, 342-3; attends JMK's lectures (1932), XXIX 35, and signs Manifesto criticising lecture, 38, 42-5; gives advice on how to deal with Robertson, XXIX 169-70  
 on employment: long-period theory, XIV 73, 164; mobility of labour, XIV 139-40; 'Disguised Unemployment: a rejoinder' (1936), XIV 35, 138; *Introduction to the Theory of Employment* (1937) XIV 148-50, XXIX 79n, 181-6, 208; *Essays in the Theory of Employment* (1937), XI 443, XIV 134-48, 266, 269, (reviewed by Hayek, 173-4), XXIX 184, 185, 283  
 on imperfect competition: XII 865-8, XIII 529, XIV 190, 196; *The Theory of Imperfect Competition* (1933), XIII 269  
 and JMK: notes on JMK's lectures (1932), XIII 376-9; comment to JMK on Articles of Agreement, XXVI 129-33, on terms of trade, XXIX 283, on article by Kalecki, XII 829-36, on JMK's correspondence with Hawtrej, XIII 612-13, XIV 34-5; discussions on JMK's *General Theory*, XIII 638-52, XIV 148n, 190, 351, XXIX 48, 218; discussions on JMK's *Treatise* XXIX 12  
 other writings: 'A Parable of Savings and Investment' (1933), XIII 268, 270, 342n; review of Strachey's *Nature of Capitalist Crisis* (1936), XIII 651; 'The Concept of Hoarding' (1938), XXIX 169, 178, 271; *Collected Economic Papers* (1951), XIII 342n  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography  
**Robinson, W. S.**, Australian financier, XXVI 3  
**Robinson, Sir William** (d. 1932), secretary, Financial Department, India Office (1914-31), XV 94  
**Robinson Crusoe economy** (non-exchange), VII 20, XIV 369  
**Robson, William Alexander** (1895-1980), Professor of Public Administration, London School of Economics (1947-62), founder and joint editor of *Political Quarterly* (1930-75), XXVIII 2, 67, 71, 432  
**Rochdale**, XIX 614, 626  
**Rockefeller, John Davison** (1839-1937), American capitalist and philanthropist, XX 338, XXVIII 40  
**Rockefeller, John Davison Jn.**, (1874-1960), American businessman and philanthropist, XXI 493  
**Rocky Mountains**, XXVI 28  
**Rodd, Francis James, 2nd Baron Rennell** (1895-1978), banker and company director, XXVIII 432; 'libellous reference' to, in *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 201-3; correspondence on exchange rates, XXI 83-4; as Manager of Bank for International Settlements (1930-1), XX 561, 594n 3  
**Rodd, Lady Mary**, wife of Francis Rodd: 'an Oxford Grouper', XXVIII 201-3  
**Roelse, H. V.**, 'Security Loans in Recent Years' (1930), VI 175n  
**Rogers, James Edwin Thorold** (1823-90), economic historian, Liberal M.P. (1880-6), X 244, 255; *History of Agriculture and Prices in England*, VI 138, X 124  
**Rohm, Ernst** (d. 1934), German stormtrooper, XXVIII 25, 432  
**Rokeling, G. D.** Ministry of Labour statistician; index of employment, VI 76-7, XX 67; index of production, VI 76n, 77, 79  
**Roll, Eric** (later Baron) (b. 1907), member, and later Head, of British Food Mission to N. America (1941-6), XXIV 203  
**Roman Empire**, XXVIII 228n  
**Libral As**, XXVIII 275, 283, 285, 286; Roman pound, XXVIII 231-7, 273; Roman standards, XXVIII 243, 259, 282  
*see also*, Rome, ancient  
**Rome**  
 ancient: in history, V 12, VI 134, XVIII 114; gold supplies of, VI 134n, XII 698, 743  
 modern: Rome exchange, XVII 169, 171; JMK's visit to (1920), XVII 162  
*see also*, Roman Empire  
**Romier, M.**, City Editor of *Le Figaro*, XIX 457-8  
**Rommel, Erwin** (1891-1944), German General, XXIV 166  
**Ronald, Nigel Bruce** (1894-1974), diplomat, private secretary to Foreign Secretary (1929-39), Counsellor (1939-42), Assistant Under-Secretary (1942-7), XXIII 45n; letters to, XXIII 45-8, 80, XXVIII 56, 71-2; at the Foreign Office, discussions on reparations etc., XXVI 320, 330, 333, 334; member, British delegation to Washington (1943), XXV 338n, and to Bretton Woods (1944), XXVI 54n, 92, 98, 108; member, Inter-Departmental Committee on Reparations, XXVI 337  
**Roosevelt, Franklin Delano** (1882-1945), President of the United States (1933-45), XXVIII 191, 432  
 personal: his health, XXIII 108, 109, 151, 154, 303, XIV 299, 309, 310; his pan-Americanism, XXIII 136; has no real interest in economic policy, XXIII 155; a 'just and friendly President', XXIII 206; his political instinct, XXIII 305; his death, XXIV 299, 304, 305, 316, 332, XXVIII 217-18  
 his monetary policies (1933): effect of, on investments, XII 40, 43, 58, 63; devaluation of the dollar, XXI 196-7, 261-2, 265-8 *passim*, 318; policy on gold, XXI 197, 308, 309-12; debt payment problem, XVIII 388-90; at World Economic Conference (1933), XXI 252-83  
 the New Deal (1934-5), XXI 305-9, 324-5; economic program in America (1937), XXI 427, 432, 435-9; national debt, XXI 542,

- xxiv 209; on sanctions against Japan, xxviii 84, 86; on refugees (1938), xxviii 107
- Lend Lease:** announcement of (1940), xxiii 29, 41; promises assistance, xxiii 44, xxiv 255; his powers, xxiii 47, 58, 62, 71, 85, 127-8, 198, 205-6, 210; appoints Hopkins administrator, xxiii 60-1; accepts principle of 'equal sacrifice', xxiv 280, 547; lend lease proposals, xxiii 87, 99, 134, 153, 177, xxv 16, 435; memorandum on lend lease cuts, xxiv 23, 27; discussions on 'consideration', xxiii 86, 88, 92, 97, 163, 165, 203, 226; discards State Department draft, xxiii 134; wants provisional settlement only, xxiii 135-7, 140-1, 165-6; statement on, for report to Congress, xxiii 92, 93, 97, 101, 102, 121, 125, 132; reports to Congress, xxiii 127-8, 149, 164-5, 239, 306; directive on ceiling to balances, xxiii 287, 291, 296, 299-300; his requirements from U.K., xxiii 195, 203, 205-6; British White Paper on reciprocal aid, xxiii 301-6
- his broadcast talk (May 1941), announcing state of emergency, xxiii 103, 107, 108, 110; on the situation in Africa, xxiii 112, and in Japan, xxiii 166; signs Atlantic Charter, xxiii 202N; reported to have lost control of Congress, xxiii 210, 212; loses ground in 1932 elections, xxiii 264; meetings with Churchill, xxiii 277n, xxvii 362-3
- Stage II** talks: arrangements for negotiations, xxiv 71-2, 140, 180, 216-17; Octagon meeting in Quebec, xxiv 107-12 *passim*, xxvi 375; conversation with Churchill, xxiv 126-7, 192, 213; agreement, xxiv 127-8, 152, 193
- Stage III:** tactics, xxiv 214, 218-19, 232; instructions to Rosenman, xxiv 252-5 *passim*; on Baruch talks, xxiv 300
- on reparations: xxvi 328, 382; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 60-3, 82, 147, 222; at Yalta, xxvi 383-5; at Teheran Conference (1943), xxvi 374; at Yalta (1945), xxvi 398
- plans proposed to: Anglo-American Commission (1943) xxv 202-5; Clearing Union plan, xxv 19; White plan, xxv 161, 167, 232-3; International Investment Bank plan, xxv 360; Monetary Fund, xxv 444; 'Notes on the war' addressed to, xxii 22-9
- election (1944): prospects, xxiv 160, 252; program, xxv 432, 434, 444-5, 446
- post-war ideas: for Europe, xxiii 109-11, 139, 141, 172, 206, 224n 10; for Germany, xxiv 133, 183-4; for Iceland, xxiii 111; for Far East, xxvii 93
- relations with others: with JMK, xxi 320-1, 434, 439, xxiii 106-12, 152, 154, xxiv 183, 218-19, 232, xxviii 83, 85; with Congress, xxv 250, 253, 432; with the State Department, xxv 201; men close to, xxiii 107, 313, 314
- articles on: 'President Roosevelt is Magnificently Right' (July 1933), xxi 273-7; Open Letter to (December 1933), xxi 289-97, 305; 'Mr Roosevelt's Experiments' (January 1934) xxi 297-304; 'Roosevelt's Economic Experiments' (January 1934), xxi 305-9; 'President Roosevelt's Gold Policy' (January 1934) xxi 309-12; 'Agenda for the President' (June 1934) xxi 322-9
- other refs*, xxiv 200, 247, 249, 250, 331, xxv 272, 302
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Röpke, Wilhelm** (1899-1966), German economist, xi 500, xx 404
- Rorty, Malcolm Churchill** (1875-1936), American engineer and statistician, vi 90n
- Rosa, John Nogueira** (1903-77), Treasury representative in Syria and Lebanon (1941-2), Colonial Office (1942-7), xxiii 321
- Roscher, Wilhelm Georg Griedrich** (1817-94), German economist, xii 691, 728; influence of, on Alfred Marshall, x 161n, 172, 180, 181
- Roscoe, William** (1753-1831), (grandfather of W. S. Jevons), solicitor, banker, historian, x 110, 111
- Rosenbaum, Edward**, Assistant Librarian, British Library of Political and Economic Science, xxii 190; letter to, xvi 416-17; discovers German papers at Versailles (1919), xvi 415
- Rosenman, Samuel Irving** (1896-1973), Counsel to Franklin Roosevelt (1929-33), xxiv 250, 253-5
- Roskill, Stephen Wentworth** (1903-83), official Naval historian, *Hankey: man of secrets*, xvii 107n
- Ross, Sir Alexander** (b. 1907) New Zealand banker, letter to, xviii 219-20
- Ross, H. M.**, article on central banks (1913), xv 197-8
- Rossini, Gioacchino** (1792-1868), Italian operatic composer, *La Boutique Fantasque*, xxviii 315
- Rostas, Laszlo** (1909-54), correspondence on article for *Economic Journal*, xii 841-6
- Rostovtzeff, Michael** (1870-1952), historian, *Social and Economic History of the Roman Empire*, vi 134n
- Rotarians**, xxi 158; Rotary International, slum clearance campaign, xxi 190
- Rothbath, Erwin** (1913-44), statistician, ix 381, 429, 438-9, xxii 52
- Rothenstein, Sir William** (1872-1945), painter, portrait of Alfred Marshall by, x 250
- Rothermere, Harold Sidney Harmsworth, 1st Viscount** (1868-1940), newspaper proprietor, xxviii 52, 54, 57, 427; the Rothermere Press, xviii 216, 254

- Rothermere Newspaper Trust**, XIX 194
- Rothschild**, control of quicksilver, XIX 548
- Rothschild**, Alfred C. de (1842-1918), banker, I XX, 24
- Rothschild**, Nathan Mayer, 1st Baron (1840-1915), merchant banker, I XX, 24, XXVIII 33
- Rotterdam**, cotton stocks, XII 271, 321, 361, 410, 454, 515, 581; war damage, XXVI 329
- Rouault**, Georges (1871-1958), French painter, XXVIII 366
- Roubaix**, III 77
- Rouland**, M., Governor of the Bank of France, XV 207
- Roulette**, VIII 394, 397-9
- Roumania**, II XXIII, IX 4
- commodities: oil and petroleum, XII 567, XVII 133; wheat, II 15, XVI 166, XIX 93, 129
- finance: IV 105, IIII; loans and defaults, III 154, 155, XVI 421, XVIII 263, 320, XIX 323, 815
- and Germany: debt held in (1918), XVI 341; German investments, II III, III 3, XVI 326, 363; trade contacts, II IO, I 23-4, XVI 374
- gold: II 71n, IX 360, XI 486, XII 749, XVII 366
- and JMK: Roumanian edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, II XIII, XXIII-XXV, XVII 15, 60
- in WW I: cost of war, XVI 358; financial advances to, XVI 166-7, 185, 237, 420; war damage to, II 75, 148, XVI 352; danger to Serbia from, XVI 473-4; reparation claims, II 73, 83, III 81, 89, 131, 137; peace terms and reparations, II 71n, III 99, XVI 345, 346, 351, 352, 354, 357, 429, 462; from Austria only, XVI 451-2, 453; economic situation after the war (1919), II 180, 185, XVI 391, 432
- in WW II: occupation by Russia, XXVII 72; war relief, XXVII 50, 54
- Roundabout processes**, VII 211, 214-15, XIII 454-5, XXIX 116; roundaboutness, XIII 643, XXIX 155-7
- see also, Period of production
- Rousseau**, Jean Jacques (1712-78), Swiss-French political writer, XXVIII 16, 37; his influence on education, X 78, 93, 251n, 259; his doctrine of equality, IX 273-4, 276, 277; his 'General Will', III 125, IX 42; and the Malthus family, X 74-7, 94
- printed works: *Confessions*, X 77n; *Consolations des misères de ma vie*, X 77; *Letters to a Lady on the Elements of Botany*, X 76
- Routkowsky**, M., Russian diplomat, XVI 213, XXII 12
- Routledge**, publishers, XII 865
- Rowe**, J. W. F. (1897-1980), economist, lecturer, University of Cambridge (1932-62), XXI 164; his index of production, VI 76, 77, 79, 96; in Ministry of Economic Warfare, XXVII 108, 109, 110; his table of prices, XXVII 11-12
- printed works: *Wages in Practice and Theory*, XX 6, 8; joint author, 'Stocks of Staple Commodities', XII 357
- Rowe-Dutton**, Ernest (1891-1965), Treasury Official (1919-28), Principal Assistant Secretary (1940-7), XVIII 99, XXIII 252n; on dollar balances (1942), XXIII 252, 257, XXIV 536, 568; 'Baboon' telegrams from, on exchange control (1945), XXIV 577-9; and the enquiry into silver coinage (1945), XXVII 423-6; on sterling balances, proposed deferment of payments, XXVII 452-3, 461; attempts re-draft of Article VIII 2(a), XXVI 126, 146, 155, 161, 168; Secretary of British delegation at Savannah, XXVI 210, 230, 232n 50
- Rowe and Pittman**, Messrs (stockbrokers), XII 499-500
- Rowlatt**, Sir Sidney Arthur (1862-1945), chairman, Royal Commission on Betting (1932-3), XXVIII 398, 400-2, 408, 411, 412
- Rowley**, C. A., letter to *The Times*, on 'How to pay for the war', XXII 121, 122
- Rowtree**, Arnold Stephenson (1872-1951), Liberal M.P., Director of Westminster Press, XXVIII 5, 139, 432
- Rowtree**, Benjamin Seeböhm (1871-1954), manufacturer and social investigator, member, Liberal Industrial Inquiry Executive Committee, XIX 731; chairman, Liberal Party committee on national development, XIX 803-4; *York*, XI 198
- Rowtree Trust**, and amalgamation of *The Nation with The New Statesman*, XXVIII 4, 5
- Rowse**, Alfred Leslie (b. 1903), author, Fellow, All Souls College, Oxford (1925-74), XXVIII 10, 11, 432
- Royal Academy**, X 350, XXVIII 364
- Royal African Company**, VI 140
- Royal Commissions on**
- Accidents to Railway Servants (1899), X 299
- The Aged Poor (1893), X 217
- Coal Mines (1906), X 299, 300, 305n
- The Depression of Trade and Industry (1886), X 190, 193-4
- Food Supply in Times of War (1903), X 299
- Gold and Silver (1887-88), X 190, 192-4, 215, 217
- Indian Currency, see Indian Currency, Royal Commission on
- Labour (1891-4), X 217
- Local Taxation (1899), X 218
- Lotteries and Betting (1932), XXI 140n; evidence to, XXVIII 398-9; cross-examination on, XXVIII 400-12
- Oxford and Cambridge (1921), XVII 241
- Tariffs (1921), XVII 317-20, 326, 331-3
- Tithe Rentcharge (1934), evidence to, XII 654-63; appendix to statement, 649-54; cross-examination, 663-88



- Procedure for minority reports, xx 463
- Royal Economic Society**  
 annual meetings: (April 1923) discussion on monetary reform, xix 206-14; (May 1925) on national debt, xix 367-8  
 foundation and early days, x 218-20, 306-7, 313, xii 847-54; 50th anniversary, xii 846-7  
 honorary secretaries, function of, x 281n; JMK as, xix 480  
 paper given by JMK on Indian currency, xv 66  
 Presidents: Foxwell, x 268, 270, 281; Goschen, i xviii; Pigou, xiv 239  
 publications: Higg's *Economic Bibliography*, x 289; translation of Wicksells', *Guldzins*, xii 863, 865  
 Vice-presidents: Earl of Balfour, obituary, x 43-5; Edgeworth, x 255  
*other refs.*, x 263, 286, xi 558, xii 109, xiv 51, 239, xx 367, xxv 266, 267, 268, xxvii 204, xxx 10
- Royal Institute of British Architects**, xxi 154, 160
- Royal Institute of International Affairs**, publications, iii 95n, 98n, 103n; JMK's contributions to *The International Gold Problem*, 1931, xxx 12-18
- Royal Institution**, lecture to, 'The Internal Mechanics of the Trade Slump', xx 477-81
- Royal Society, The**, x 372; Newton as President, x 379; *Philosophical Transactions*, viii 192n, 193, 232n, 325, 380n; *Proceedings*, viii 220, 328n
- Royal Statistical Society**  
 Edgeworth, an ex-President, x 255  
 discussions: on British capital investment abroad (1911), xxx 3-4; on the return to gold (1925), xix 354-6; on the Lancashire cotton industry (1928), xix 629-31  
 JMK's speech (1911), xii 730; paper on Jevons (1936), x 109-50  
 Jubilee Volume (1885), viii 431n, 437n, x 209n, 318  
*other refs.*, x 94, 122-3, 127n, 158-9, 256n, 281n, 306, 313, 318, 324, xii 847, 849, xv 28, 54
- Royal United Service Institution**: lecture to; on 'National Finance in War' (February 1929), xix 780, 781-95
- Royalties and 'wear-&-tear' on machinery**, xiii 502
- Royat**, JMK at (1939), xxii 3, xxviii 131, 132, xxix 273
- Royton**, xix 614, 626
- Rozenraad**, C., table of gold stocks held (1911-12), xii 750
- Rubber**  
 Anglo-Dutch Agreement, xxvii 196  
 British interests in, xix 403, 571, 705  
 buna rubber, xxvi 372  
 companies, xii 158; plantations, xxi 66-7, 411  
 international trade in, xxvii 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192  
 JMK's losses in, xii 15-16  
 under lend lease, xxiii 93, 121, 206, 297; under reciprocal aid, xxiii 294  
 Malayan, xxvii 475-6  
 measurement, xii 513, 579  
 prices, xii 487, 577, 619, 647; fluctuations in, xxi 458, 459, xxvii 113, 130, 131, 139, 170  
 purchase of rubber shares by U.S. Government, pros and cons, xxiii 13-16  
 reclaimed rubber, xii 485-6, 547, 620-1  
 restriction schemes, vi 127 and n, xii 486, 543, 547, 618, 619, xix 546, 548-9, 550, 551, 552, xxi 270, 462, xxxii 139, 170; Stevenson Rubber Restriction Scheme, xii 15, 429, 620  
 stocks of, xii 258, 265, 268, 269, 294, 296-7, 317, 339-45, 358, 360, 383-7, 404, 426-30, 448-9, 453, 481-7, 510-11, 543-7, 572, 613-21; consumption and production, xii 294-8, 386-7, 483, 546-7, 575, 617; surplus, xxi 472  
 tyres and tubes, xii 343, 383, 428-9, 453  
*other refs.*, xix 92, 329, xx 350, 387, 390, xxi 27, 229, xxii 9, 156
- Rubber Association of America**, xii 429-30, 483, 485
- Rubber Quarterly**, vi 120n, xii 428, 483, 543
- Rudolf Wolff & Company**, xii 381, 425, 478, 541, 610
- Rueff**, Jacques (1896-1978), member, Secretariat, League of Nations (1927-30), Financial attaché, London (1930-4); on the German transfer problem (1929), xi 475-8, xiii 82, xviii 308
- Rugby School**, xix 816
- Ruhr**  
 industries: coal, xvii 63; copper, xii 333-4, 373; steel, xxvi 269  
 disturbances in (1920-3): communist riots, iii 9; Allied threat to occupy, iii 19, 133, 139, 243, xviii 173, 229, 246; French threat to occupy, iii 22, 25, 26, 36, xvii 156, 164, 218, 225-30, 233, 234, 399, xviii 85, 86, 93, 104-5, 107-8, 118  
 occupation of, by French (1923): xii 123, xviii 68, 104, 118, 128, 135-6, 179, 220, 293; economic effects of, xii 333-4, 373, xviii 185, 202-3, 294, xix 89, 90, 92, 115, 116
- British** reaction to occupation: xviii 119, 120, 122, 127, 184; Lord Grey on, xviii 132, 217-18; Baldwin on, xviii 182, 199, 201-2; Curzon's Note on, xviii 205, 207; JMK's proposals, xviii 204; 'should be referred to League of Nations', xviii 129, 133, 214; not authorised by Treaty, xviii 200-1, 206-9, 214, 215, 218, 236-7; Dawes plan, xviii 247-8, 259

**Ruhr** (*cont.*)

German reaction to occupation: reparation offer is conditional to withdrawal, xviii 134, 193, 213; policy of passive resistance, xviii 121, 189, 191; resistance ends, xviii 212, 234

WW II: annexation proposals, xxvi 382-3; post-war policies on, xxiv 131, 134, xxvi 376, 377, xxvii 479; JMK's view, xxvi 380, 381-2

**Rule.** vs discretion, xxv 73, 116-17, 129

**Ruml Tax Plan.** xxv 250

**Run:** on the Bank (1914), xvi 6; on dollars (1916), xvi 211-12; on the exchange, xvi 241

**Runciman of Doxford, Walter, 1st Viscount** (1870-1949), Liberal M.P. (1899-1937), xix 472; on employment and wages (1915) vi 153n, xvi 110, 113-14, 116, 157, 161, (1933) xvii 198-9; on gold and currency, xix 555, xxi 9, 35; on the Capital levy, xvii 189; on capital gains, xii 128, 129; on Lloyd George (1926) xix 538-9, 542; pictured in Low cartoon as sleepwalker, xx 604

**Rupees**

circulation of: before 1914, i 105-10; (1919), xi 6-8, 9-10, 20, 44, xv 277-8; displaced by gold, xv 79-81, 82, 227, 232

coinage, i 9, 43, 93-5, 101, 103-4, 110, xi 19, 21, 24, 43, xv 118, 125, 223, 224, 229, 232, 235; free coinage abolished (1893), i 1, 5, 6, 88, xv 77, 287; profits from, i 25, 26n, 63, 84, 88-90, xv 75, 81, 104-5, 214, 227-8, 235; State Bank to have nothing to do with, xv 133-4

coined rupee reserves, i 7, 9, 27-8, 34, 92, 93-5, 100-4, xi 19, 26, xv 72, 73-6, 88, 92, xix 494, 509, 516, 519, 523-4; transfer from gold standard to paper currency reserve, xv 264-5

convertibility, i 4-10, 83, xv 71-2, 77, 82, 234; Indian Statute, xix 505

demand for, xii 757; for moving the crops, i 29, 37; in WW I, xv 272; control of supply, i 28

discussed in terms of exchange standards, v 15-16, vi 247

economy in the use of, xv 292

exchange value, i 1, 5-7, 83-4, xv 71, 77, 281-2, 290-1, 297, 301; government support for, i 5, 83-4, 92, 97-8, xv 71, 77, 281-2, 290-1, 297, 301; in relation to silver, i 6, xv 277-8, 280-1, 288

fluctuations in value of, iv 127-8, xv 192n, 281, 290-1, 299, 301

gold value of, i 1, 4-7, 83, 97, 174, xv 71, 278, 281-2, 290

high rupee advocated by JMK, xv 273-9, 288-91, 296-8

legal position of, i 4-7

proposed change from silver to gold, xix 478, 485-6, 520; JMK's advice against, xix 501-2, 516-18; proposed 10 rupee gold coin, i 48, 59, 62, xv 80, 100, 224; notes in competition with silver, xix 503

quantity of, in a crore, xix 484n

rate of exchange with sterling, iv 127-8, xi 12, 41, 43, 276, xix 479, 491, 505-6, 510-11, 515-16, 520, 522

role in currency system, i 4-7, xv 71-7, 85, 88-9, 233-4

'The Rupee Problem' (Webb), reviewed (*Economic Journal*, 1910), xi 23-6

silver content, i 26n, xv 288; proposal to reduce, xv 288, 294-5

speculation in, xii 4, 5

stability of, xi 45, xv 191-2; maintained at 1s. 4d., i 5, 6, 8, 9, 23-4, 45, 75, 79, 174-6; fixed value proposed (1919), xv 279-82; vs stabilisation of prices, xi 46-8, xix 479, 491, 496-7

a token coin, i 1, 4, 9, 26, 27, 65, xv 63

**Rural preservation.** ix 98, xxi 89

**Ruskin, John** (1819-1900), critic and social reformer, x 243, 244, 271

**Russell, Bertrand Arthur, 3rd Earl** (1872-1970), logician and philosopher, x 61, xviii 127, xxviii 432; at Cambridge, x 433-4, 435, 449; as pacifist, xvi 157, xxviii 71; his dictum, viii 137, xiv 235; on the process of inference, viii 127-9, 134n; on the logic of implication, viii 135, 137

writings: 'What I believe' (lecture), x 345; *The Problems of Philosophy* (1912), viii xv; *Principles of Mathematics*, x 337-8, 438, 445; *Principia Mathematica*, viii 20n, 125

**Russell, Dora Winfred**, second wife of Bertrand, xxviii 35, 432

**Russia**

banking: i 146, xi 372; Bank of Russia, xi 272-3, 275, 314-15, xii 777; Imperial Bank, xv 207; State Bank, xi 492, xvii 13-14

commodities: copper, xii 467; cotton, xix 580-1; petroleum, xii 567; rubber, xii 257, 344, 386; tea, xii 305, 349, 350, 555, 630; timber, xxvii 86; wheat supplies, ii 15, 185-6, xii 356, xvi 59, 65, 67, 69-70, 87, xvii 119, 393-4, 424, xix 92, 129

communism: failure of, xi 357-8, xvii 426

currency: monetary system (before 1914), i 14, 17, 19, 20, 23, 50; inflation of (1919-23), ii 151, iv 12, 23, 48-9, 53, 159, ix 66, 412, xii 719, 757; depreciation, xix 48, 178, 179, 240

finance and economy: xvi 67-72, 123, 128-34, 151, 236; Marshall on the economy (1888), x 193n; economic conditions, (in 1919) xvi 433, (in 1925) ix 262-6, xiii 346; foreign investment possible, xvii

- 275; exchange rates, xvi 131-2; xvii 250; tables of note depreciation (1920-3), iv 46, 162-3; reserves against note issue, vi 240; resources combined with France and U.K. during war, xvi 67, 278
- German investments in: pre-war, ii 112, 134, xviii 54, 229; effect of war on, ii 47, 50, 71n, 111
- gold: holdings in London, xvi 8, 68-9, 134, 139, 140, 425; in Germany, xvi 340, 346, 359, 360; loans to U.K., xvi 420, 425; policy on, xvi 20-2, 67, 71, 72, 108-10, 148; production, xii 699, 736, 740, 742, 744, 747, 749, 750; reserves, vi 264, 265, xiii 12, 37, xix 175, 291; standard adopted, xii 705, 773, xv 62, 92-3, xix 518; held by Russia bank, xi 314, 316-17
- and JMK: impressions of Russia (1925), ix 253-72, xix 442; offered decoration by government, xvi 267; financial negotiations over work, xvi 129, 134, 188, 267; visits to, (1925) xiii 40, 43, xviii 270, xix 434, (1928) xviii 295, xix 741, (1936) xiv 100, 137; lectures about England to, xix 434-7, 438-42; Russian edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 15, 50; written articles on, xvi 129-34, xvii 386-90, 390-4, 403-8, 411-15, 416-20
- loans to: by Allies (1914-19), xvi 420; by French, xix 277, 758-9; foreign, vi 399; defaults on, xviii 263, xix 277, 323, 332; by U.K., iii 112, 514, 515, ix 22, 23, 25, 40, 47-8, xvi 73-4, 108, 112, 136, 140, 159, 166, 184, 185, 224, 230-1, 247, 277-8, xix 278, xx 392; for purchases in U.S.A., ii 175n, xvi 108, 128-9, 133-4, 188, 192-4, 212, 233-4, 237-41 *passim*, 244, 247, 256, 424; 'The case against the Russian loan' (1924), xviii 262
- military: army, xvi 154, 159, 160, 173n, xvii 372; munitions, xvi 129, 188, 192-4, 213, 233, 256
- people: peasants, ix 263-6, x 301, xvii 436; population growth (1890-1914), ii 8; income levels of, ix 260-1; governments' power over wages, xx 46; overpopulation, xix 140, 437; starvation of (1919), ii 144, 147
- press: 'The French press and Russia' (1924), xix 168-72; *Manchester Guardian supplement* on, xvii 434-40, participation by Russia, xvii 378, 402-3, 420, 433, subject matter of, 323, 326-9 *passim*, 422-4, 428-9, 433, 434
- railways: ii 148, xvi 86
- revolutions: (1917), ii 9, xix 168, 437, 438; (1919-22) ii 146, 150, 157-9, 162, 183, 186-7, xi 351, xvii 389, 403, 408, 436-9; Churchill on, x 54; recognition of Soviet government, xvii 391-5 *passim*, 418, 423
- trade: with Germany, ii 9, 10, 123-4, 186-7, xvi 373-4, xvii 60, xviii 4; foreign trade, xvi 71, 136, xx 184, 382; delegation (1936), xi 490, 491
- War (1914-18): pre-war militarism leading to, xvii 52; cost of war, xvi 358; Allied aid proposals (1915), xvi 67; committees in London, xvi 233, 235, and New York, xvi 236-7; effect of war on economy, xi 340, 341; freight requirements, xvi 152-4, 232-4; help for Belgians (1917), xvi 226, 278
- post-war: Allied loan proposals (1922), xvii 416-20; New Economic Policy, xvii 406, 418, 423, 437; peace terms and reparations, ii 83, xvi 347, 351; Cannes conference (1922), xvii 293, 374, 376, 377, 387; Genoa conference, xvii 354, 375-7, 379, 381-3, 386-98, 416-20
- war debts: ii 172-3, 175n, ix 23, xvi 326, 341, 386-94, xvii 386-94, 397, 417-18; cancelling of, ii 172, ix 172, xvi 421, xvii 394-5; counter-claims, xvii 387, 389; German agreement on, xvii 386, 390, 394-5, 397, 398; problem of settlement, xvi 423-4, xvii 390-4, 422-4
- see also* U.S.S.R.
- Russo-Japanese war (1904-5), xix 168, 169
- Ruthin Castle, Wales: JMK convalesces at, xiv 234, xxi 413, 415; returns from, xiv 252, xxviii 97
- Ryall, Paris correspondent of *Manchester Guardian*, xvii 342, 345, 346-7
- Ryan, John, Chairman and Secretary, Committee of Cotton Yarn Association, xix 592-3, 609, 626, 632
- Rylands, George Humphrey ('Dadie') (b. 1902), lecturer in English literature, King's College, Cambridge, xviii 127, xxviii 12, 355, 432
- Rylands, Sir (William) Peter (1868-1948), barrister and businessman: member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1924), xix 383, 388, 393-4, 400-2, 415

S

'S.R.', writer of letter to *Manchester Guardian Commercial*, xii 266

Saar

population of: ii 52, xvii 63

coal-mines: pre-war, xvii 63, 65, 154; proposal to cede to France, xvi 364n, 365, 385;

**Saar** (*cont.*)

agreement reached (1919), II 51-2, 54, II 5, I 35, I 67, III 85, IX 18; value of, II 62, XVIII 226-7; a German asset (1943), XXVI 373, 376

**Sacco and Vanzetti**, alleged miscarriage of justice, XXVIII 17

**Sadler**, Sir Michael (1861-1943) educationist and art collector, XXVIII 310

**Sadlers Wells**, XXVIII 210, 325

**Safeguarding of Industry**, XX 117, 120; for steel, XX 115, 116

**Safeguarding Duties**, XX 18, 495

'**Safety first**', IX 120, XIX 825, 827, XX 284; in investment, XII 82, 83; for sinking fund, XIX 849-50

*see also*, Orthodoxy

**St Andrews University**, XXI 126

**St David's Committee for development work** (1930), XX 169

**St George's Gallery**, XXVIII 302

**St Germain**, Treaty of, XVIII 130

**St Laurent**, Louis Stephen (1882-1973), Canadian Minister of Justice (1941-6) (later, Prime Minister, 1948-57), XXIV 104

**St Nazaire**, XXVIII 180

**St Paul's Cathedral**, XXVII 269-70

**St Petersburg**, XIX 170; *see also*, Leningrad

**St Petersburg paradox**, VIII 349-52, XXIX 289

**St Saviour's Church Council**, XXII 32

**Saint-Simon**, Claude Henri, Comte de (1760-1825), French socialist, X 280

**Salant**, Walter (b. 1911), American economist, XXIII 182-4, 192; correspondence, XXIII 184-90, 193; 'The Demand for Money and the Concept of Income Velocity' (1941), XXIII 193

**Salaries**, XX 7, 105, 433, 522; suggested reductions, XX 102, 590; cuts in U.S., XX 580, 'schoolteachers', XX 590, 598, 608, 609; *see also*, Wages

salaryed people, XXIX 26

wages and salaries bill, XXIX 296

**Sale proceeds**

aggregate, reduced by wage reductions, XXIX 31 and aggregate demand function, VII 89 in definition of effective demand, XXIX 80; of quasi-rent, XXIX 108

of employment, VII 24-6, 47, 51, 55; and employment, XXIX 64, 89, 97-8

as signal for future production, VII 290

and supply price, VII 67

*other refs.*, XXIX 90, 92, 279

*see also*, Demand, effective; Income

**Salesmanship**, XIX 659

**Salisbury**, Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd Marquess of (1830-1903), Secretary of State for India (1866-8), Prime Minister (1885-92, 1895-1902), I XX, 129, XVIII 124, XXIV 628

**Sallitt**, Colonel, War Office, XXIV 196-7

**Salter**, Sir Arthur (1881-1975), 1st Baron (1953)

Independent M.P., Oxford University (1937-50), XXI 163, 178, 494, XXII 15n, 102, XXVIII 432, XXX 22; General Secretary of Reparation Commission (1920-2), XVII 5, 6-7, 130; Director, Economic Section of League of Nations (1922-31), XVIII 176, 374-5; member, Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), XVIII 358, XXI 1; in Committee on Economic Information (1931-7), XXI 114, 139, 576; in Committee on International Economic Policy (1932), XXI 203-4, 354-5; on Essential Commodities Bill (1938), XXI 454-6, 474-5; Parliamentary Secretary to Ministry of Shipping (1939-41), IX 395, 439, XXI 573, XXII 15-16, 90n, XXIII 112, 160; on the situation in the Far East, XXVIII 83-6

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Salter**, Frank Reyner (1887-1967), Liberal candidate for Cambridge Borough (1924), letter in support of, XIX 324-5

**Saltmarsh**, Sir George (1869-1931), member, Port of London Authority concerned with grain supplies, XVI 88

**Salvador**: invited to Bretton Woods, XXVI 42; representatives at Savannah, XXVI 222

**Samuel**, Sir Herbert Louis, 1st Viscount (1870-1963), Liberal M.P. (1902-37); Chairman, Royal Commission on the Coal Industry (1925), XIX 534-5, 537, 545; president, Liberal Summer School (1927), XIX 695; member, Liberal Industrial Inquiry, XIX 731, 734; his part in 'We Can Conquer Unemployment', XIX 825-6; controversy with JMK in *The Times* (1930), XX 470-3; in Low cartoon, XX 604; his political party, XX 476, XXI 35, 372-3

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Samuel**, Sir Marcus (1873-1942), M.P., associated with East India trading, XX 106

**San Francisco**, XI 427, XXVII 383, XXVIII 209, 210, 211; Conference (1945), XXIV 294, 303, 304, 305, 316, 321

**Sanctions**

against Germany, III 12, 20, 22, 25, 36n, 141, 142, XXVIII 88

should be applied against Japan, XXVIII 82, 83, 86, 90, 92-3

'municipal' and Italy, XXI 370-1

as part of new League of Europe, XXVIII 99, 100, 101, 102

problem of Spain, XXVIII 87, 88

*other refs.*, III 44, XX 333, 337

**Sanger**, C. P. (1872-1930), lecturer, University College, London, XI 177, XV 12; on Marshall (1924), X 223-4; letter to, on probability, XI 156-8; JMK's obituary of, X 324-5, 340

**Sao Paulo**, XIX 550; coffee supplies, XII 347, 495-7, 557-8, 559, 631-2; difficulties over coffee market, XIX 634

- Sarah maid of Alfred and Mary Marshall, x 213, 244, 245
- Sargent-Florence**, Alix, (later Mrs James Strachey), XII 5
- Sargent**, A. J., *Anglo-Chinese Trade and Diplomacy*, XVI 322n
- Sargent**, John Singer (1856-1925), American painter, XVII 11, XXVIII 311-12
- Saskatchewan**, XXIV 105
- Sassoon**, Siegfried (1886-1967), poet and author, XXVIII 418
- Saturday Evening Post*, XVII 81, XVIII 1
- Saturday Review, The*, X 133, XIX 105
- Saudi Arabia**, XXIV 323, XXVII 425
- gold and silver prices (1942), XXIII 324; oil reserves, XXV 446
- Sauerbeck**, Augustus, index numbers, v 53, 60, 67, 79, vi 146, 178n
- Sauerbeck's index number**, see under, Index numbers
- Savannah**
- Conference for World Bank and Fund (March 1946), x 375n, XXVII 426, 481, 484
- American 'line' at, XXVI 211-13
- British Delegation, led by JMK, XXVI 209-10, XXVIII 222; his speech at Inaugural Meeting of Governors at Bank and Fund, XXVI 215-17; report on Conference, XXVI 220-38; moral leadership of British group, XXVI 230-1
- meetings on location of Fund and Bank, XXVI 220-7; mellow note to end on, XXVI 232
- climate and appearance, XXVI 214, 217
- Saving banks**, see, Banks, Saving
- Saving, voluntary**, XIII 249-52, 273, 283, 285; distinguished from voluntary lacking, XIII 302; in draft chapter of *General Theory*, XXIX 107-9, 110-11; and investment, XIII 249-52; and a stable standard of value, IV 16-17, [IX 67]
- and compulsory saving, XIX 302
- and employment, XIX 829-30
- in war finance, XIX 783-4, 787; in the mechanism of inflation, IX 413-25; to pay for war (WW II), IX 378-9, 388-9, 392, 404, 413-16, XXII 31-2, 50, 56, 62, 92, 204-5, 220, 258-9, 368, 370, 371-3, 375; as bank cash, XXII 62-3; as bank balances, XXII 290-1; compared to compulsory savings, XXII 57, 113, 188, 133-4, 139, 140-1, 162, 186, 222, 333n; vs deferred pay, XII 810-11; effect of taxation on, XXII 272-3, 316, 358; increased, XXII 127, 128, 338, 339; targets for, XXII 300-1
- Saving and investment**
- in a closed system, xx 84-5; in a communist society, XXIX 152-3
- definition, XIII 584, XXIX 134-5; alternative names for the difference between income and consumption, XIII 551-2, 584, 637; depends on definition of income, XIII 476n, XIV 416; in *General Theory*, VII 61-5, 74-85; Lindahl's, XXIX 127; in *Treatise*, XIII 251
- disequilibrium
- caused only by banking policy, XIII 93-5, 108, 113, 273; change of view, v xxv, XIII 249, 251, 272-3, 274; a new-fangled idea, XIII 544
- in the credit cycle, IX 117, XIII 9-11, 144, 329, 354-5, 362, 368-9, 386; as cause of credit cycle, v 249-62, 283-4, 285, VI 185-6, 342, 345, IX 116-17
- effect on prices, VI 90
- main spring of change, v 144
- usually due to fluctuations in rate of investment, VI 85; excessive investment (1914-18), VI 152-7
- disparity between, XIII 224-8, 231, xx 301-2, 407; banana parable, xx 76-8; the widow's cruse fallacy, XIII 339-40
- not automatically balanced, XIX 807-10
- excess of investment, VI 152-7; Haberler, XXIX 267, 269, 274; windfall profits, xx 73-6, 82, 118, 133, 274, 350-1, 396, 423, 477-9, 480
- excess of saving, XXIX 58-9; as cause of unemployment, XIII 187-8, 335-6; estimate of, XIII 188; expressed as changes in quasi-rent, XIII 436-7; or falling income, a question of the 'meaning of meaning', XIII 502; formula for, XIII 372; in G.B., XIII 346-7; and inactive deposits, XIII 226-7, 246; remedy for, XIII 189, 282, xx 125, 127-9
- distinction between, v xxii-xxiii, 113-14, 154-65, xx 87, 135, 275; or gross or net savings, xx 129
- and employment, IX 116-21, XIII 187; co-ordinated policy needed, ix 292; and secondary employment, xx 439-41; post-WW II, XXVII 321-3, 352, 359 368, 410
- equality of, v 142, 232, XIII 477, XIV 210-12, 425, 475-6, XXIX 109, 135, 140-1, 169, 263
- of aggregates, XIII 448, XIV 47, 211-12, XXIX 69, 102, 104; aggregate net investment, XIII 530, XIV 447, 465
- but not the same, XXIX 249, 251, 253-4
- of foreign saving and investment, XXIX 145
- General Theory* agrees with classical, XIV 15; old-fashioned orthodoxy restored, XIII 552, XIV 429
- mechanism by which equality is reached, XXIX 55-6, 103-4, 106, 107, 143
- in the fundamental equations, v 121-4
- in G.B. (1880-96), VI 148-52
- home, v 146, XIV 142-3, XXIX 145; foreign, XIX 275-6, 284, 335, 376, XXIX 145; should go into home development, XIX 221-2, 223, 224, 225, 284, 409, 569, 765, 805
- influence of Bank rate on, v 166, 170-3, 176-8, 180-7, 191-3, 262, xx 80-1, 89, 94; and the 'natural rate of interest', XXIX 118

**Saving and investment** (*cont.*)

influence on the price level, v 137, 140, 161-5, vi 4, vii 328; Hayek's misunderstanding of *Treatise* theory, xiii 244-8

'Investment, Savings, Prices and Employment' (Pigou, 1930), xx 420-1

'Memorandum on Savings and Investment by the Chairman' (for the Committee of Economists, 1930), xx 456-62

new investment without new saving, v 236-8; saving without investment, v 156, 158, 161, xiii 230

in the process of capital formation, xiv 279-85  
'savings-investment tautology', Haberler's objections, xxix 254; Hayek's doubts, xxix 208  
Hobson's difficulty, xxix 208; Pigou's view, xxix 176, 177; Robertson on, xxix 166

theory in *Treatise*, xiii 247, xx 86-7, 273, xxix 14-16, 41, 91-2, 103; new theory compared with *Treatise*, xiii 436-8, xiv 426-9

classical, vii 177-9; compared with *General Theory*, xiii 545, xiv 211; and neo-classical, vii 183-5

difference with Hawtrey on new theory, xiv 20-1, 27, 33, 47; his criticisms in *Capital and Employment* answered, xiv 211-15

Lindahl's view, xxix 122-3, 127-9

'normal old-fashioned view', xxix 142, 262

Wicksell's view, xxix 259-60, 262

in U.S.(1926-8), xiii 54-7

in the world boom (1925-9), xiii 345-8

other refs, vi 113-14, xiii 271, 407, xiv 438, xix 810, xx 56, 191, xxiii 182, xxv 149, 157n, xxvii 347

see also, Investment; Saving(s)

**Saving(s)**

and banking system, xx 89, 133, 469; directed into home or foreign investment by Bank rate, xx 53, 55, 63

to close gap between output and demand, xxii 183, 184, 185

compulsory, xix 302, 785

corporate, vi 174

contractual, xxii 221, 222, 271, 273

depreciation on, xix 38, 49; capital, xix 303

disequilibrium, remedy for (1930), xx 353

and employment policy, xxi 156

of entrepreneurs, xxii 58, 61, 81

hazards of, xix 100; need for direction, xix 324, 441, 645

and incomes, xxvii 218, 321, 389; interest a reward for, xxvii 395-6

institutional, xxii 92, 105, 134, 220, 221, 222, 300, 368, 375; government revenue from, xxii 61, 92

of insurance companies, xix 306-7

national savings: diminished, and import controls, xix 149; and interest rates, xix 204, 805; lack of outlet at home, xix 226; estimate of (1924), xix 683

and newspaper advertising, xix 197

of 19th century capitalists, ii 12; of 19th century middle-class, iv 6, 12, [ix 62, 66]; wiped out by inflation (WW I), iv 16, [ix 66-7]; WW I gains to holders of government securities, iv 15

outlet for at home, xx 306, 323, 374, 376, xxi 150, 158, 489; means to increase, xx 382-3; problem of high rate of interest, xx 365, 374-5, 518-19

post-WW II, xxii 121, 122, 378, xxvii 286, 321-2

to prevent inflation, xxii 242-3; to reduce inflation, xxiii 320

public opinion and, xix 304-5

and repayment of national debt, xix 296, 309, 311, 367-8, 677, 839-40, 850

return to new savings (1921-3), xix 80-1

of the rich, xxi 578; of the working class, xxi 519-22, xxii 32, 53, 57, 66, 272-3

saving and spending, xxi 145-54, 174-5

and the multiplier, ix 343-4, xix 822, xxii 185

and the price level, v 123

in a slump, ix 135-41, 343, 351

in time of war, ix 378-9

Savings appeal (1915), xvi 141-3

small savings, xxi 519-22, 586, xxii 198, 373, xxvii 412-13

spontaneous, xxii 221-2, xxiii 182

statistics for, xxi 584-9, xxiii 187

taxation, deterrent effect, xix 295, 296, 298, 301, 307, 677, 841, 846; proposal to lighten burden, xix 298-300, 302, 304-5, 307;

death duties a tax on, xxvii 278

in U.S., xx 391, xxiii 186; corporate, vi 174

used in making good business losses, xx 74, 80, 99, 129, 135-6, 137, 272, 375, 439-40

volume in (1922-3) (G.B.), vi 99-100

war damage in terms of annual savings, xxii 442, 443

for war finance (WW II), xxi 523, 538, 558; in India, xxiii 265, 326; the supply of savings, xxi 513-15, 555-6

new saving, xxii 118, 126, 199, 200, 202, 203, 214, 221, 244, 299-300, 372, 373

primary saving, xxii 300, 305, 306, 307-8, 322-3

War Savings campaign (WW II), ix 415, xxii 299-300

other refs, vi 167, xii 840, xiii 337-8, xvii 267, 445, xix 828, xxii 105

see also, Compulsory savings plan; Investment; National Savings; Saving and Investment; Savings, voluntary; Trustee Acts

**Savings (Theory)**

ability to save, difference with Henderson, xxix 226, 228, 229-30

accumulated, and liquidity, vii 194

Adam Smith on, vii 352; Hobson on, vii 364-71; and Jevons' trade cycle theory, vii 330;

Mandeville on, vii 360-2; Malthus on, vii

- 363-4, x 99, 101-2; in Mercantilist thought, vii 358-9
- aggregate, vii 80, 110-11; Marshall on, vii 178, 186-8
- communal, xiv 49, 50
- and consumption, vii 217-18, 248, xx 74, 126
- correspondence on, at proof stage of *Treatise*, with Hawtrey, xiii 148, 158-9; with Kahn, xiii 120-1, 123-6; with Robertson, xiii 121-3
- definitions, xix 810, xx 72, 74, 129; use of term, xx 481
- in *General Theory*, vii 52, 61-5, xiii 172, xxix 58; in draft chapters, xiii 436, 476, xiv 423, 425-36, xxix 69, 102-11; in draft contents, xxix 62, 63
- gross, xiii 436; includes sinking funds for capital wastage, xiii 437-8, 443; a fundamental quantity, xiii 435
- Notes on the Definition of (1933), xiii 275-89; Robertson's replies, xiii 289-95; further correspondence on, xiii 295-320
- in *Treatise*, v 113-14, xiii 215, 219, 327, 476n, xiv 426, xxix 28-9, 69, 108
- other definitions: in classical theory, xiv 27; Hawtrey, xiii 148-9; xiv 211-12, xxix 259; Hayek, xiii 257-8, 262-3; Kahn, xiii 637; Lindahl, xxix 125; Robertson, xiii 327-8
- disturbances not usually initiated by changes in, v 251-2, 257
- and elasticity of employment, vii 287
- emphasis on, reduced after *Treatise*, xiii 172, 406, 436; theory of rate of interest 'has nothing whatever to do with saving', xiii 550
- ex-ante* and *ex-post*; JMK on, xxix 280; Lindahl on, xxix 127; Ohlin on, xxix 277, 279, 280
- excess, v 159, xiii 335-6, xxix 53n, 109n, 167, 254; and inactive deposits, xiii 226-7, 246-7
- oversaving, xiii 330-5; Hobson on, vii 365-70
- forced, xxii 255, 262, 265, xxix 211
- defined, vii 79-81, 183, 292, 328, xiii 479, xiv 430-1
- in German writings, v 154n
- and lacking, xiii 277-8; *see also*, Lacking successive changes of view on, xiii 283-5
- and voluntary, v xxii-xxiv; a conception of Bentham's, xiv 431-2; Hayek's use of term, xiii 249-50, 257, 258
- in fundamental equations, v 121-2
- future of, vii 372-3, 375-6
- and hoarding, article on, in *Economic Journal* (1933), xiii 327-30; controversy with Robertson, xiii 302-10, 314-18, 320-1
- home saving, v 146
- idle savings, xiv 21; distinguished from idle cash, xiii 590, 594, 624; Hawtrey on, xxix 259; meaningless concept, xiii 613, xiv 214; uninvested savings, xiv 17n, 21
- a function on real income, xiii 445, 489, 582, 545, xiv 241, 242, 246, 252-3, 264, 416, 423, xxi 514, 519-22, xxix 144; psychological law, xiii 460, xiv 271-2, 275
- proportion of national income, vi 133
- see also below*, propensity to save
- individual, v 283-4, xiii 579, xxix 102-5; in an individualistic society, xxix 154-5; nature of, vii 19, 21, 64-5, 82-3, 210-13
- and aggregate, xiv 211-12, 432-4; equilibrium between, xiv 434-6
- induced, xiii 304; defined, xiii 320; as hoarding, xiii 302
- negative (dis-saving), vii 82, xx 75-6, 477, xxi 521
- change to, from saving, as equilibrium point in a depression, xiii 386
- due to decline in employment, xiii 445-6, xiv 447; and unemployment relief, vii 21, 109
- government expenditure as, xiii 232, 356
- and positive, motives leading to, xiii 443-4
- profits and, v 112
- and zero rate of interest, vii 217-18
- notation: *Treatise*, xxix 295; in fundamental equations, xxix 296; *General Theory*, xxix 297; Lindahl's, xxix 125
- and output, xxix 11, 12-13
- oversaving, *see*, Oversaving
- planned (Lindahl), xxix 123, 125, 128
- prior, xiv 282, 284
- productivity of, average and marginal, xxix 154
- propensity to save, xi 560, xxvii 391, xxix 41, 137, 169
- aggregate, xxix 104
- chronic tendency of, vii 347
- as a constant, xiv 342, 346; a function, not a quantity, xiii 541
- defined, xxix 135
- in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 62, 63; in equations, xxix 65
- effect of, on employment and real wages, xxix 100; on output and prices, xxix 109-10
- and Hobson's theory, vii 367-8
- marginal, xiv 332, 338, 342-6; average, not marginal, relevant in calculating warranted output, xiv 342-6
- and propensity to consume, vii 65
- and rate of interest, vii 165, 178, 183, 217-20, xxix 143, 148, 220; 'desire to save' and interest, xxix 182-4
- relates amount of investment and income, xiii 552
- and psychological poverty, vi 176-7
- relation to rate of interest, v 139, xiii 95, 333-5, 449, 550, xiv 205, 269, xxix 154-5; in classical theory, xxix 140, 280; dangers of past high rate, xiv 93; Henderson's view, xxix 226; stimulated by high rate, xxix 7
- in Robertson's sense, xiii 235, 273, 285-6, 302-9, 315-16, 317, 320-1, xxix 18, 29,

**Savings (Theory)** (*cont.*)

- 280; abortive, v 156, XIII 230; and his day', XXIX 19-23, 25-6; money, XIII 294-7; wasted, XIII 271, 500
- role in capital formation, IX 123-4, XIV 279-81
- 'saving through the banking system', XIII 122-5
- 'Saving and Usury' (*Economic Journal*, 1932), XXIX 13-16
- 'social rate of saving', XXIX 154-5; social value of, XIX 305, 850
- 'split' savings, VI 185-6, 345
- spontaneous, XIII 289, 302; defined, XIII 320; and saving in JMK's sense, XIII 315-16, 317
- statutory (through sinking funds), XIII 438, 475
- supply of savings, IX 123, XXIX 280; or flows (Shaw), XXIX 277; to be distinguished from supply of money, XXIX 276, 277, 279; supply schedule of, XIII 531, XIV 99-100
- under-saving and the credit cycle, VI 89
- when money value fluctuates, IV 27
- see also* Lacking
- Savings Bonds**, *see under*, Bonds
- Savings Certificates**, *see*, National Savings Certificates
- Savings deposits**
- as an alternative to securities, v XXV-XXVI, 127-3, XIII 147, 203, 206-11, 220, 226-7, 236-7; curve for relative preference, XIII 220-1
- rate of interest on, XIII 95
- time deposits, XIII 52-3, 56, 63-6, 71-2, 74-5, 122, XX 210, 249; reserve for, XIII 68
- Treatise* ( $M_3$ ), XXIX 295; in draft contents, XIII 80, 115
- other refs.*, VII 167n, 195, XIII 159, XXIX 18-19
- see also*, Bearishness; Hoarding; Liquid assets; Propensity to hoard
- Sawkins**, D. T., Industrial Commission of New South Wales, v 331
- Saxony**, VI 135n, XVI 382
- communist riots in (1923), XVIII 212, 222
- Say**, Jean Baptiste (1767-1832), French political economist, XIII 448, 520, XXIX 261
- Say**, Leon, XVI 316-17
- Say's Law**, VII 26, XIII 543, 639, XIV 96, 123, 179, 182n, XXV 155, XXIX 259, 271; in classical postulates, XXIX 256-7, 270; implies no obstacle to full employment, XIV 32, 371; JMK's break from, XXIX 215
- Sayers**, Richard Sidney (1908-89), Professor of Economics, University of London (1947-68), XXII 212n, 393
- Sazonov**, Sergei Dmitrevich (1866-1927), Russian Foreign Minister (1910-16), XIV 171-2
- Scandinavia**
- commodities: coal, XXII 19; spelter (zinc), XII 291, 426, 481, 542; timber, XXI 473

- currency: and the Clearing Union, xxv 56, 290; devaluation of, XXI 280; the gold standard, XVII 363, 386, XIX 291, XXI 11; gold production (1876), XII 704; sterling standard, XXI 17, 42, 55
- loans and agreements: XVII 136, XVIII 263n, XXVI 313; foreign exchange holdings, XI 483; free trade union, II 169, IX 19; European League proposal, XXVIII 100; post-war relief and (1941), XXVII 54
- see also*, individual countries
- Scarborough**, II 73
- Scarce currencies**
- scarce currency clause' in Stabilisation Fund Plan, xxv 218, 239, 299; proposal to ration, xxv 219, 221, 226, 238-9, 242, 248-9, 253, 254, 256, 262, 268, 318-19, 322; possible rationing of purchases from scarce currency countries, xxv 227, 230, 358-9; in synthesis of Clearing Union and S.F., xxv 310; in Draft Statement of Principles, xxv 382, 386, 390, 391; correspondence on, with Harrod, xxv 226-8, 230, 231-2, with Robertson, xxv 229, with Phillips, xxv 253, 254, 256, 268; questions raised on, xxv 261, 296-1, 292, 296; Canadian view, xxv 281; Viner on, xxv 327-8, discussed at Washington talks, xxv 348, 349, 364; Bank of England view, xxv 396, 397
- in International Monetary Fund plan, xxv 401, 440-1, 471, 474; discussed at Dominions talks, xxv 413; under Article v, xxvi 403; Article VII, xxvi 130-2, 134-5, 173, 183, 189, 192, 406-7
- other refs.*, xxvi 58, 119-20, 193
- Scarcity**
- abundance and, VII 213, XXVII 130
- of capital, XIII 454, XIV 463; and yield on capital, VII 213-15; 217, XIII 507, XIV 491-2
- of capital goods, XIII 453; due to competition of rate of interest, XIII 454, 456, XIV 492; or to disutility of waiting, XIII 455
- of commodities: wartime, xxvii 61, 64; post-war, xxvii 103, 112, 120, 148, 181, 328, 417
- of currency, and price level, IV 131
- of dollars, xxvii 444
- era of, IX 304, XIX 438; war, a return to, IX 384-5
- excess profit due to, xxvii 281
- of labour, xxvii 87, 89, 303
- scarcity value, XIII 507, XIX 691
- a source of quasi-rent, XXIX 111-12, 116-18
- of world credit, and gold supplies, XIX 780
- other refs.*, xxvi 40, 291
- Schacht**, Hjalmar Horace (1877-1970), President of the Reichsbank (1924-30, 1935-9), XIX 741, XX 128, XXI 247-9, XXV 8, XXVI 9; his 'sound finance', XVIII 270, 274, 295;



- as currency commissioner (1923), xviii 293; attends Young Committee, xviii 304, 307-10 *passim*, 322, 326-7, 347; the 'Schacht mark', xxv 5; Schachtian minds, xxv 408, xxvi 9, 23, 24, and methods, xxiv 626; *The Stabilization of the Mark* reviewed by JMK, xviii 290, 293-5
- Schanzer**, Dr Carlo, Italian Foreign Minister (1922), xvii 375, 378
- Scharnhorst**, German battleship, xxviii 177
- Schematisation**, viii 72-3
- Scheuer**, Sidney Henry (b. 1893), executive director, Foreign Economic Administration, U.S.A. (1942-5), xxiii 294
- Schiller**, Johann von (1759-1805), German poet and dramatist, xix 732
- Schleicher**, Kurt von (1882-1934), German Chancellor (1932-3), xxviii 25, 432
- Schleswig**, surrender of, to Denmark, ii 115, 135, iii 6, 85, 131n
- Schmoller**, G., x 272 n; *Grundriss*, xvi 315n; *Jahrbuch* (1905), viii 430n
- School of International Studies**, Geneva: four lectures given by JMK (July 1924), xix 828
- Schooling**, Sir William (1860-1936), author, journalist, criticism of JMK's speeches, xii 128-9
- Schools**, xxi 157, 191; feeding school children, xxii 261; leaving age, xxi 532; text-books, xxviii 43-4
- Schoolteachers**, xxi 110; and the Economy Bill, ix 142, 146-7, 349; salary cuts, xx 279, 590, 598, 608, 609
- Schroeder**..., German statistician, iii 13, viii 173
- Schubart**, head of Supplies Bureau, Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 313
- Schultz**, Henry (1893-1938), Professor of Economics, University of Chicago (1926-38), xiii 367, 372, xiv 296-8
- Schumacher**, Ernst Friedrich (1911-77), economist and environmentalist, xxv 21n
- Schumacher**, H., German economist, xvi 327n
- Schumpeter**, Joseph Alois (1883-1950), Professor of Economics, Universities of Bonn (1925-32) and Harvard (1932-50), xiii 176, 201, 267, 456, xxix 207; on fluctuations in investment, vi 85-6, 89, 90; on savings, v xxii, 154; on velocity of money circulation, vi 20, 21
- Schuster**, Sir Arthur (1851-1934), British physicist of German birth, Professor of Applied Mathematics, Owens College, Manchester (1888-1907), x 124
- Schuster**, Sir Felix (1854-1936), banker, chairman, Committee of London Clearing Banks, xi 369, xvi 31, xix 269
- Schuster**, Sir George Ernest (1881-1983), Liberal M.P. (1938-45), member of Select Committee on National Expenditure, xxii 22, xxiv 250
- Schwarz**, George Leopold (1891-1983), financial journalist, lecturer, London School of Economics (1929-44), xx 492, 493, xxi 477, xxviii 153, 154, 432
- Science**  
and business, xix 659, 726  
and economic progress, ix 331, xix 79, 124  
and economic science, xix 160-1; a scientific system, xix 217, 220, 265
- Macmillan as a scientist, xx 99; his Department of Science, xx 267
- a scientific approach, xx 27, xxi 348, xxvi 21; the scientific person, xx 121
- scientific control, xx 263; of the monetary system, xx 163
- other refs.* xix 639, xxi 61, 276, 384
- Scotland**  
banking: xi 294, 295, xx 202, 204-7, 245; bank notes, v 14n; deposit accounts, v 34n; overdrafts, v 37n; gold holding, xii 749
- business: chocolate factories, xxvii 89; investment trust companies, xii 254; copyright law, xxviii 382; Scottish enterprise in, xi 546n, xix 276, 658, 724
- people: artists, xxviii 364; Arts Council, xxviii 370-1; Scotsmen, xx 80
- Scotsman**, *The*, x 204n
- Scott**, C. C., librarian, St John's College, Cambridge, x 292
- Scott**, Charles Prestwich (1846-1932), editor, *Manchester Guardian* (from 1872), xvii 207, 225, 322, xix 472; on the proposed series of supplements, xvii 320-1, 352; on the French contribution, xvii 344-8; correspondence, see bibliography
- Scott**, Edward Taylor (1883-1932), son of C. P. Scott, in charge of *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xvii 324, 333-6, 339-42, 350-3, 369, 380, 390, 426, 447, xviii 180-2; correspondence, see bibliography
- Scott**, Francis Clayton (1881-1979), Chairman, Provincial Insurance Company, xii 19-20, 31, 50, xxii 190-1; correspondence on investment policy, xii 50-88
- Scott**, John Russell (1879-1949), son of C. P. Scott, business manager of *Manchester Guardian*, xvii 327, 328, 333
- Scott**, Sir Walter (1771-1832), Scottish author, poet and historian, x 235, 252; *The Heart of Midlothian*, xii 853
- Scott**, William Robert (1868-1940), Professor of Political Economy, University of Glasgow (1915-40), x 307, xvii 165-6, xxviii 389; on Drake's Spanish treasure, vi 139n; *Joint-Stock Companies to 1720*, vi 135n, 137n; *Francis Hutcheson*, xxviii 379-80; *Adam Smith as Student and Pro-*

- Scott** (*cont.*)  
*Jessor*, xxviii 38on, 381, reviewed, xi 542-58
- Scottish Investment Trust Company**, xxi 63, 217, 247
- Scrimgeour**, S., of Pember and Boyle, stock-brokers: correspondence on articles in *The Times*, xxi 569-73
- Sea power**, xxi 428
- Seasonal**  
 adverse balance of trade, vi 246  
 autumn textile orders, xxi 6  
 bond market needs, xx 531  
 building, xx 320  
 crops, vi 128, xxi 459; farm products, xxi 113-14  
 debts, xix 568, 572  
 disbursements and velocity of circulation, v 40, 219, vi 22-5  
 employment changes, xx 327-8, xxi 406, 576, xxvii 305  
 exchange fluctuations, xix 52-8, 67-8, 73, 75-6, 89-91, 101, 243, xxi 363  
 fluctuations of industries, xix 761; bookselling, xix 667  
 gold movements, vi 203, 205-6, xx 254; gold stocks, xix 746  
 income deposits fluctuations, v 39  
 irregularities, and working capital, vi 104, 108-10
- New Year recovery**, xxi 40  
 note issue variations, xx 197, 208  
 price fluctuations, xxi 470  
 wage reductions, xx 578  
*other refs.* xi 25, 177, 222, xviii 75-81, xxvii 118, 179
- Seaton**, Rev. Thomas (1684-1741), founder of Seaton prize for sacred poetry (Cambridge), xxviii 419
- Secret Service expenditure**, xxiv 495
- The Secret Treaties**, x 24
- Secretary, The**, x 295
- Securities**  
 Allied, frozen (1941), xxvii 49-50; proposed for pooling (1940), xxii 175-6  
 Anglo-American, xx 2; Australian, xxi 99; domestic, xxi 554; in France, xix 181; in Germany, xix 18, 19-20; Newfoundland, xxiv 224  
 as alternative to bank deposits, v 127-31, 164, 223, 269  
 American, xii 63-4, xxi 343, xxvi 329; the American market (1934), xxi 319; common stocks, collapse of value of (1930-1), xxi 51-2; government securities, xx 529-33, 563, 565; held in Britain, xvi 120, 164, xix 707-8, xx 40, 188-9, xxi 378; immobilisation of, xxii 395-6; yields on, xxi 117  
 in balance of payments, xi 450  
 as Bank of England assets, xix 750, 799, xx 229, 241, 242, 254, 255, 262, 531; held against fiduciary note issue, xix 247, 258-9; holdings of, xi 309  
 under C.U. plan, xxv 38, 66, 222  
 as collateral: against bank loans in U.S., xxv 254, 264; against overdrafts under S.F., xxv 279, 281, 319-20  
 distribution of JMK's profits from, xii 14; his transactions in, xii 16, 21  
 fixed interest, vi 74, xii 69, xix 98, 332, xxii 394, 395; debentures, xix 198, xx 48, 49, 102, 425-6; cotton, xix 633  
 foreign, xx 39, xxi 554, xxix 33; colonial and foreign government, xii 68, 194, 240-1; foreign owned, in U.S., xxvii 431, 442-3  
 funded, xxi 568  
 Funding Loan, xix 80, 86, 199, 203, xxi 442  
 in gold standard reserve, xi 19, 20, 276; in paper currency reserve, xi 43  
 and hoarding, v xxv, xxix 26  
 indexes, vi 74  
 international, xi 283-4, xx 186, 188-9  
 as investment, in old-fashioned sense, xxix 167; distinguished from, v 127n  
 long-dated, xix 81, 82, 83, 93-4, 105, 203-4, 281, 310, 335, 380-1, 706, 799; short-dated, xix 85, 93, 95-6, 203, 204-5, xxii 416; long- and short-dated, xii 241-2, xx 241, 242, 247, 255; criterion for, in national debt, xix 295-6, 308, 319  
 new issues control, xxii 420-31  
 possible effects on, of capital levy, xix 853  
 price collapse of (1929), xii 15, 172  
 prices of, v 236, vii 94, 199-200, 206, xxix 187; and financial circulation, v 222-30  
 and rates of interest, xxvii 393-402, xxix 141-4; dividends on equities, xxiv 92; yields on typical securities, xxvii 403-4  
 and reparations, xxvi 329, 331, 332, 342, 351  
 repatriation of, after WW II, xxiv 5, 87, 146, 285, 286, 389, xxvii 447, 448-9  
 under S.F. plan, xxv 164, 247, 254, 261, 279, 281, 287-8, 296, 306-8, 311, 317, 319-20; redemption of, xxv 342-3, 347, 349  
 sale of (August 1914), xi 247; and closing of Stock Exchange, xi 240  
 speculation in, vi 323-4, xii 8  
 sterling, xx 101, 485-6, xxiv 96, 389, 442; American profits on, xix 355; in reserves, xix 477, 509, 510, 522; sale of, in India, xix 483, 484, 485; yields on, xxi 117  
 Stock Exchange securities, xii 69, 116, 707, xxiv 49; uncertainty of Government policy towards dealing in, xxii 396-400  
 U.K. owned, in Canada, xxiv 288, 476  
 3% Redemption stock, xii 688  
*other refs.* xi 310, 424, xix 673, xx 1-2, 40-1, 228, xxii 343, xxiv 12, 258, 476, xxvi 50, 300, xxix 14, 19, 22, 144, 169, 277, 278

- see also*, Acceptances; Bonds; Consols; Conversion Loan; Defense Loan; Equities; Gilt-edged securities; Government securities; Loans; Stock Exchange; Stocks and shares; Treasury bills; War Loan
- Securities Act, 1934 (U.S.A.)**, XXI 299, 304, 308, 324, 327
- Securities and Exchange Commission**, XXI 438
- Sedition**, XXVIII 51, 52; **Sedition Bill**, XXVIII 27
- Seeckt, General von**, Prussian officer (1921), III 19
- Seeds**, XI II, 12, 17, XXI 27
- Segonzac, André Dunoyer de**, (1884-1974), artist, XXVIII 366
- Selection**, natural, VIII 118; random, VIII 311, 322, 323, 453, 454-5
- Self, Sir Henry (1890-1975)**, Deputy for Minister of Production, Washington (1943-5), XXIV 108, 202, 216; U.K. Representative, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, XXIV 466, 473, 480; as a Head of Mission, XXIV 516, 547
- Self-adjustment**, theory of, XIII 486-92, XIV 26; rejected by J.M.K., XIII 489; *other refs.*, XIII 406, XIV 118; *see also*, Equilibrium; *Laissez faire*
- Self-determination**, in post-war territorial settlements, II 39
- Self interest**: enlightened, XXVI 14, 247; and *laissez faire* principles, XIX 149, 278; of a nation, XXVI 254, 259, 305; and public interest, IX 274-5, 280-5, 287-8
- Seltman, Charles Theodore (1886-1957)**, archaeologist and numismatist, XIII 43, XXVIII 282; coin census, XXVIII 263, 265; correspondence on metals used in coinage, XXVIII 273-7
- Semites**, XXVIII 289; Semitic races, and coinage, V 11
- Senior, Nassau William (1790-1864)**, political economist, X 136, 153, 290
- Sentimental multiplication**, III 76n
- Sequence analysis**, XIV 309
- Serbia**  
economic conditions: (1919), XVI 432; Allied loans to, XVI 278, 420; American loans to (1921): III 154; British and French aid to, III 155, XVI 159, 166, 185, 188, 237, 247n; gold holdings, XII 749  
and JMK: on maintenance of the Serbian army, XVI 150, 473-4; Serbo-Croat edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, XVII 50
- WW I**: Austria declares war against, XI 239, 252, 280, 290; danger of encirclement, XVI 473-4; invasion of, XVI 352; cost of war, XVI 358, loss of life in, II 84n; goods supplied (1915-16), XVI 112, 137  
war debts: II 172, IX 22, XVI 341; proposed cancellation of, XVI 326, 421  
war damage and reparations: damage in, XVII 66, 114, 160; claims on Austria only, XVI 451-2, 453; estimates of damage, II 83-4; reparations, II 73, 75, 79, 133, 171, III 89, 131, IX 21, 22, XVI 325, 345, 352, 354, 429n, 462; relief measures, III 155, XVI 391; restoration of territory, III 99
- Sergent, Charles**, Anglo-French Financial Committee, XVI 201
- Sergueeff, M.**, Ballet Master, XXVIII 325
- Series**  
in frequency theory, VIII 101-3, 444  
Gaussian, VIII 460-1n  
independent (Cournot), VIII 313-14, 460  
of instances, VIII 444-5  
organic, VIII 436, 460  
of probability, VIII 37-8, 41-3, 101-3  
of propositions, VIII 444  
in statistical analysis, XIV 294, 311, 315, 316
- Service Departments**, XXVII 464  
Canadian, XXIV 355, 356  
U.K., XXIV 37, 356; cash expenditure overseas, XXIV 263, 296
- Services**  
in capital formation, XXIX 188, 190, 191, 195, 196  
and goods, relative prices, VI 352  
government services, XI 236  
and index numbers, V 51, 52, 61, 68, 70, VI 80, XI 99, 102-3, 123, 126, 379  
as key industries, XIX 147-8  
paid for out of local rates, XIX 737  
and quasi-rent, XXIX 111-12  
Reserved Services, Ireland, XI 518  
sensitivity to external prices, XIX 22-3, 25, 360, 364, 383-4  
service charge, XXV 222, XXVI 405, 409; service of loans under I.B.R.D. scheme, XXV 421, 426, 430; *see also*, Loans  
tax, proposal for, XXII 355n, 358-9  
in U.S.A., XXVII 486  
*other refs.*, V 115n, XX 101, 172, 278, XXI 38, 65, 192, 345, XXV 167, 273, 310, XXVII 136, 284-5, 344-5, 489, XXIX 38, 65, 192, 345
- Services (U.K.)**, XXIV 121, 407, 408  
*see also*, Air Ministry; British Forces
- Seurat, Georges (1859-91)**, French painter, XXVIII 311
- Sewerage**, XXI 191
- Sex questions**, in politics, IX 302
- Sex ratio**, VIII 429, 430, 433, 437, 446, 364, 384-5
- Seydoux, M.**, III 13, 17
- Sforza, C.**, Italian signatory to London ultimatum (1921), III 135, 143
- Shackle, George Lennox (b. 1903)**, Professor of Economic Science, Liverpool (1951-69), *Expectations, Investment and Income* (1938) reviewed, XXIX 288, 290

- Shackle.** Robert Jones (1895-1950), Principal Assistant Secretary. Board of Trade, xxv 20, 338n 25, xxvi 320
- Shakespeare.** William (1564-1616), x 115, 165, 235, 380; a wealthy man, vi 137, x 379; *As You Like It*, xxviii 351; *A Lover's Complaint*, xxviii 317-18; *Hamlet*, xvii 300-1, xxvi 149; *Macbeth*, xvii 300, 302, xxviii 100; *Merry Wives of Windsor*, xii 830; *The Tempest*, xix 142-3
- Shanghai.** xxv 397
- Shareholders**  
in Bank of England, xix 466-7  
in cotton companies, xix 614, 616, 617, 631, 633  
in large-scale business, xix 651, 697, 725; of the Shell Group, xix 653; in combines, xix 642  
in nationalised undertakings, xxii 456, 457, 459-60, 469, 470, 472  
in newspapers, xix 195-7  
*other refs.*, xii 160-1, xx 80, 176, 248, xxii 426, 430, 439, 472, 481, xxix 5  
*see also*, Investors; Speculators
- Shares.** *see*, Stocks and shares
- 'Sharing the cake'**, ii 12, ix 375; calculating its size, ix 381; fixed in wartime, ix 375
- Sharp.** Clifford Dyce (1883-1935), journalist, editor *The New Statesman* (1913-29), xxviii 211, 433
- Sharpe.** A. J. M., of the American Zinc Institute, xii 425, 479, 543
- Shaw.** Alexander, *see* Craigmyle
- Shaw.** Charlotte (d. 1943), wife of George Bernard, xxviii 42
- Shaw.** Professor E. S., of Stanford University, xiv 231, xxix 275-9, 280-2; 'False Issues in the Interest-Theory Controversy' (1938), xxix 275n; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Shaw.** George Bernard (1856-1950), dramatist, critic and sociologist, ix 254, 320, xxi 494, xxviii 36, 306, 393, 433; at foundation meeting of Royal Economic Society, x 219-20, xii 850, 853; letter to *The Times* (1939), xxii 36; share in foundation of *New Statesman*, xxviii 95; 'Mr Keynes replies to Shaw' on Wells and Stalin, xxviii 30-42; 'Bernard Shaw and Isaac Newton' by JMK, x 375-81; *GBS 90*, essays for his 90th birthday, x 375n
- writings: *In Good King Charles's Golden Days*, x 375-6, 377-8; *St Joan*, xxviii 31; 'Uncommon Sense about the War', xxviii 133, 134, 136
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Shaw.** Thomas Clave (1841-1927), medical consultant, President of the Society for the Study of Inebriety, xi 194n
- Shaw.** William Arthur (1865-1943), of the Public Record Office, *A History of Currency*, x 294
- Shearman.** Montague, x 431
- Shelburne.** William Petty, 2nd Earl later Marquess of Lansdowne (1737-1805), politician, xi 556
- Shell Oil Group**, xix 653, xx 191; Shell Union, a subsidiary, xxiii 10-11
- Shelley.** Percy Bysshe (1792-1822), poet, x 94, xxviii 109; *Oedipus*, xvii 352; *Revolt of Islam*, x 104, 105
- Sheltered and unsheltered industries**, xiii 197, xx 25, 44, 98, 124, 431, 496  
protection for unsheltered industries, xx 113-14  
tariff, effect of, xx 418  
wage reductions, xx 70-1, 103-4, 278; wages cost in, xx 408-9
- Sheppard.** Hugh Richard Lawrie ('Dick') (1880-1937), churchman and pacifist, Vicar, St Martin-in-the-Fields, London (1914-27), x 359, xxviii 433; his peace campaign, xxviii 53-4, 90, 92
- Sheppard.** Sir John Tresidder (1881-1968), Provost of King's College, Cambridge (1933-54), x 435, 438, 441, xii In 2, 3
- Shepperson Publishing Company.** *Cotton Facts*, xii 411, 455, 520, 584
- Sheridan.** Richard Brinsley (1751-1816), dramatist, *The Rivals*, viii 44
- Sherman Laws**, xxiii 68; anti-trust legislation, xxiii 122; Act, xix 551
- Shinwell.** Emanuel. Baron (1884-1986), Labour M.P., xxvi 2
- Shipbuilding**  
Atlantic liners, xxi 183  
capacity, xxii 241  
depression, xxi 6; unemployment, xix 219, 335, 435, 761  
and labour shortage (1916), xvi 155  
statistics for, xxi 431, 577  
subsidies for, xxi 529  
for war, xx 104, 409, xxi 510, 535, 553  
*other refs.*, xix 153, 269, xx 49, 98, 103, 111, 117, 146, 169, 318, xxi 6, 143, 209, 427, xxiv 262
- Shipping.** Chamber of, xix 430
- Shipping.** Ministry of, xvi 402, xxii 224, 232, 234, xxiii 12, xxviii 177
- Shipping Commission** (1919), xvi 404
- Shipping Committee** (1942), xxvii 77
- Shipping Controller**, xvi 240, 268
- Shipping Mission**, xxiv 201
- Ships.** **Shipping**  
American, xxiv 14In, 205n; adverse balance in, xxvii 437-8, 442; shipyards sold back to Americans, xxiii 307; subsidies, xxiv 415, used in war, xxiii 111-12  
in balance of payments, xi 448; freight, xxi 498; invisible earnings from, xxiv 37, 41, 79, 402, 403, 431, 469, 471-2, 497; invisible exports, xix 403, 571, 835, xx 196, 417; net national earnings from, xix 722-3  
costs, xxii 31, 319; insurance, xxii 197  
for the Dieppe raid, xxviii 177

- difficulties of, in wartime, xxii 257, 281, 295  
 German, in exchange for food, xvi 391, 397, 415  
 hire of Greek, xxiii 35  
 import restrictions and, xxiv 5-6, 43, 487  
 on lend lease, xxiii 92, 126, 148, 213-14, xxiv 3, 35, 77, 151, 171, 179, 201, 212, 518, 519, xxvii 38; during Japanese war, xxiv 126  
 losses: WW I, iii 80, 132, 136, 137; Allied, xviii 227, 230, 232; British, xvi 339, 353, 355; German ships seized, xviii 228, 230, 232; WW II, xxii 240, 369n, xxiv 477, xxvi 331; German, xxvi 36; wartime risks, xxiv 605n  
*Manchester Guardian Supplement* on, xvii 324, 327, 334, 335, 337, 339, 350, 433  
 merchant, xxx 5  
 on mutual aid with Canada, xxiv 99, 100  
 post-WW II: availability, xxiv 120, 254, 336, 353, 380, 401, 434; freedom of the seas pledged for, xxiii 139; needs, xxvii 68, 407; plans for, xxiii 109; purchase of, xxiv 536  
 for relief supplies, xxvii 43, 47, 49, 54, 57, 76, 80; British, xxvii 38, 64, 84, 91; Dutch, xxvii 49, 77; 'pool', xxvii 78  
 and reparations, ii 109-10, 114, 134, iii 14, 61, 62, 85, 91, 131n, 132, xvi 338, 341, 342, 346-7, 457, 462  
 requirements: WW I, xvi 154-5, 160, 172; French and Italian, xvi 175, 177; requisitioned by Admiralty, xvi 152-3; WW II, xxii 295; shortages, xxii 283, xxvii 24, 73-4, 342  
 restitution, xxvi 342, 343, 345, 356, 364  
 sensitivity to external prices (class E3), xxix 428-32  
 shipowners, xxviii 33; shipping companies, xxiii 12; profits, xxii 250  
 shipping freights, xix 430, 431, 794, xxi 498; on lend lease, xxiv 173, 178, 205n; charges, xxiv 470  
 submarines, xxiv 468; men-of-war, xxvii 300-1; merchant, xxiv 482  
 subsidies, xxi 473, xxii 359, xxv 167, xxvi 256, 258, 260, 262, 325; U.S., xxiv 415  
 Todd ships, xxiii 213-14  
 transatlantic sailings, xxiv 567; *Queen Elizabeth*, xxiv 605; *Queen Mary*, xxiv 592  
 unemployment in shipping industry, xix 435; depression in Germany's (1932), xviii 365, 366  
*other refs.*, xi 98, 351, 358, xx 169, 324-5, xxi 30, 57, 138, 464, 468, 473, 573, xxiii 44, xxiv 115, 147, 471, xxv 25, 167, xxviii 158, 178, 179  
*see also*, Mercantile Marine; Navy  
**Shirras**, George Findlay (1885-1955), Director of Statistics, India (1914-21), xi 36-40, xv 29; *Indian Finance and Banking*, xi 40-2, xv 300  
**Shop shortages**, ix 387, xxii 203-4, 223, 227, 262, 263, 293, 295, 364; alternative to deferred pay, xxii 135, 142, to forced voluntary saving, xxii 265; shortages created by selective rationing, xxii 282; in WW I, xxii 244, 264  
**Shopkeepers**, *see* Retail trade  
**Short period**  
 arguments against gold standard, xix 160  
 diminishing returns in, vii 81, 91-2, 114, 121-2, 302-3, 305-6, 328  
 economics, i 145, xxix 35, 54, 57; supply in, xxix 97; theory of trade and credit, v 66-7, 70; unemployment in, xxix 52; short- and long-period analysis, vi 365, xiv 352-3, xxix 72  
 effect of Government expenditure, xiii 232; Kahn's method, xiii 497; and JMK's method, xxix 17  
 equilibrium, xiv 183, xxix 280  
 expectations, xiii 568-9, xiv 178-9, 181, 183, 421  
 fluctuations of liquidity preference in, vii 336; rate of interest, vii 93-4  
 international credit cycle, vi 353-4  
 length of, vi 141 and n, xiv 238; Marshall's concept, x 206-7, 303  
 loans to India, i 118-19  
 and long period, xxix 54, 66  
 price levels, v 81, 83, 151, vi 126; international value of gold, vi 349  
 supply price, xiii 376, 412, 498, xiv 411, xxix 50-3  
 Townshend's 'short interval', xxix 290-3  
 wage policy in, vii 270  
*other refs.*, v 244, xiii 146, xxi 462, xxix 57, 101, 259  
*see also*, Long period; Time  
**'Short-run' policy**, xiii 196  
**Short sales**, xii 44  
**Short time**, xx 67; in cotton industry, xix 529, 578, 582-4, 586-9, 593, 596-7, 600, 610-12, 616, 622, 624, 627; in U.S., xx 576, 578, 579  
*see also*, Work  
**A Short View of Russia** (1925), ix 253-71, xviii 270  
**Shove**, Gerald (1888-1947), lecturer in economics, Cambridge (1923-45), xiii 268, xxi 456, xxii 409, xxv 235-6, xxviii 29, 433, xxix 207; as pacifist, xvi 157, 179; on the *General Theory*, xiv 1-2; comments on Pigou's *Theory of Unemployment*, xiii 33-4, 321-6, and 'Real and Money Wages', xiv 258  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography  
**Siam**  
 commodities: rice, xxvii 473, 480; tin, xii 377, 474, 507-8, 536, 603  
 currency: in sterling bloc, xi 486, xix 269, xxvii 481; in Clearing Union plan, xxv 56; gold exchange standard, xii 721

- Siam** (*cont.*)  
 post-war reparations: II 50, III 137  
*see also*, Far East
- Siberia**, II 169, IX 19; designs on, by Japan, XXVIII 126
- Sicily**, invasion of (1943), XXIV 106, XXVIII 191, 192
- Sickert**, Walter Richard (1860-1942), painter, XXVIII 306, 363
- Sidebotham**, Herbert (1872-1940), journalist, XXVIII 89, 433
- Sidgwick**, Arthur (d. 1920), Reader in Greek, Oxford University (1894-1906), x 242, 244
- Sidgwick**, Henry (1838-1900), social philosopher, x 170, 172, 216, 219n, 238, 325, 436, XI 76; brother-in-law of Arthur Balfour, x 43; his intellectual circle, x 166-7, 174, 351; his religious views, x 168; and the Economics Tripos, x 221, 222n, 268; Professor of Moral Sciences, Cambridge, x 173; supports women's higher education, x 176n, 236, 237; on Marshall's *Theory of Foreign Trade*, x 185, 188n; *Henry Sidgwick: A Memoir*, x 219-20n, 221n
- published work: *Methods of Ethics*, x 256; *Principles of Political Economy*, IX 279, 280n
- 'Siela', *nom-de-plume* used by JMK, XIX 284-5, 293-4, XXVIII 312, 395
- Siepmann**, Harry Arthur (1889-1963), in Treasury during WW I, Bank of England adviser (1926-45), XII 32, XVII 195, 196, XXII 163, XXV 41
- Sierra Leone**, XXVI 270; *see also*, West Africa
- Sigwart**, C., German logician, VIII 96-7, 98, 197; bibliography, VIII 502
- Silesia**, Lower, proposed boundary changes (1943-4), XXVI 376, XXVIII 126
- Silesia**, Upper
- and Germany: blast furnaces in, dependent on German coal, II 63, 122; German proposals on (1921), III 18, 20, XVIII 138; German rights to purchase coal in, II 53-4n, 57; effect on Germany of loss of, II 130, IX 10, XVI 371, 372, 376, 378, 453, XVII 73
- minerals: coal, II 167, III 32-4, 133, IX 18, XVI 365, 371, XVII 36-7, 63-4, 73, 154-7 *passim*, 298; iron-ore, XVII 74; zinc, II 61n, III 32n
- plebiscite to decide ownership of: II 53, 135, 167, III 6, 24, 32, 34, IX 18, x 56, XVII 64, 162, 232-3, 285, XVIII 7; value of ceded property in, XVIII 226, 228, 244
- in WW II: member of proposed Clearing Union, XXV 56; possible transfer of, from Germany, XXVI 373
- Silk**, XI 121, 227, XII 257, XIX 155, XX 390, XXVIII 308; consumption, XII 265; stocks, XII 453; price, XII 647; raw, XXI 27
- artificial silk**, XII 160, XIX 435, 442, 607, XX 153, XXI 6, 27, 143, 480
- Silliness**, XXI 244-5, XXVIII 420
- Silver**  
 in Assyria, XXVIII 291  
 in bimetallism, XII 719-20; monometallism, XXVIII 240, 242, 243  
 in China, XII 756, XXVIII 254; the right currency for, xv 60-2  
 coins: for British West Africa, XI 383-4, 397-8; Enquiry into (1945), XXVII 423-6; Marie-Thérèse thaler, XI 529-33; U.K., XI 296  
 currency: silver-using countries, IX 358, XI 387, 486, XIX 64-5, XXI 267; China, XIX 64, 488; France, XIX 463; India, XIX 478, 501, 502, 516-18, *see also*, Rupees; Turkey, XIX 30  
 demand for, XIX 478, 485; in Near East, XI 531; supplies, XIX 478, 485, 518  
 demonetisation, XI 385, XII 704, 720, 772, XIX 756; remonetisation, XXI 166  
 exports from London (table), XII 746  
 in history: coins, XI 529-33, XXVIII 254, 262, 274; controversies, XIX 489, 517-18; as money, VI 258-61; as standard of value, IX 161  
 in India, XI 13, 34, 41, XII 756; export from, XIX 488; hoarding, XIX 487, 503, 516, 517; import duty on, XI 25; interest in stability, XIX 486, 503, 518; reserves, XI 19, 277; sales of, XIX 487, 488, 490, 503  
 price of, XX 56-7; effect on, if India adopted gold standard, XIX 477, 478-9, 481, 484, 485-90, 503, 513; in London, XII 756  
 silver exchange, XIX 64-5  
 silver market, XIX 487, 490, 516-17  
 silver tankard for Bank of England, XXIV 605  
 as standard of value, XXV 27, XXVIII 260, 265, 275, 281, 286  
 stocks in banks (table), XII 750  
 U.S.A.: adverse balance on, XXVII 437; due from U.K., XXVII 424; purchase of, XI 387; silver campaign, XX 56; silver interests, XIX 489-90, 502, 503, XXVII 423, 425; Silver Senators, XXVII 425  
 velocity of circulation of silver coins, XXVII 424-5  
 in world circulation (1919), xv 278-9  
*other refs.*, XII 698, xx 99, 255, XXI 27, XXIV 20, 50, XXV 21, 30, XXVI 404
- Simmons**, Professor Edward C., of Ohio State University, XI 434
- Simmons**, T. C., 'A New Theorem in Probability', VIII 392-4, 502
- Simon**, Ernest Darwin, 1st Baron Wythenshawe (1879-1960), Liberal M.P., xx 385-7, XXVIII 145, 433; member, Liberal Industrial Inquiry, XIX 731; member, Committee on Economic Information (1932), XXI 114n; article on housing policy, XXI 154-5, 157, 158-9; on free trade, xx 492, 498, 499, XXVIII 8; his 'famous calendar', XXVIII 154, 155; *How to Abolish the Slums*, IX 97, III

- Simon, John Allsebrook**, 1st Viscount (1873-1954), xxii 31n, xxviii 433
- as Liberal M.P., resigns from Cabinet over conscription, xvi 157; General Strike (1926), xix 531, 532, 538-9, 545; member, Liberal Industrial Inquiry, xix 731
- as Foreign Secretary (1931-5): xviii 124, 381, xxviii 83, 116
- as Chancellor of the Exchequer (1937-40): ix 368, 383, 392, 410, 412, xxi 487, 499, 517, 561-2, xxviii 137; the 'gold scare', xxi 413-15, 448, 451, and gold loan to France, xxi 416-18; Budgets, (1939) xxi 529, 551, 554, xxii 196, (1940) xxii 30-1, 32, 56, 90, 132-5, 140, 196, 217; defence loan, xxi 523; articles on Government borrowing and interest, xxi 532-3, 547, 550; Excess Profits Tax, xxii 245; on compulsory savings, xxii 51, 80, 89, 101, 104, 113, 134, 135, 140, 141; estimate of annual expenditure, xxii 60, 87, 118, 126, and of revenue, 201; how to pay for the war, xxii 40, 41n 6, 57-9, 64, 99, 118-19, 142, 159-60
- as Lord Chancellor (1940-5): the Clearing Union scheme, xxv 331, 333-4; debate on Loan Agreement, xxiv 605, 609, 616, 619, 620
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Simons, Walter**, German Foreign Minister (1920-1), xviii 208; delivers counter-proposals to the Peace Treaty (1921), iii 17-18, 19, 22, 23, 24n, 138, xvii 221
- Simpson, Thomas** (1710-61), mathematician, viii 234, 502
- Sinclair, Sir Archibald Henry**, 1st Viscount Thurso (1890-1970), Liberal M.P. (1922-45); Leader, Liberal Party (1935-45); Secretary of State for Air (1940-5), xxi 494, 504, xxviii 104-6, 433
- Sinclair, Sir Robert**, 1st Baron Sinclair of Cleve (1893-1979), xxiv 109n, xxvi 60
- Chief Executive, Ministry of Production (1943) and at Board of Trade: in Stage II negotiations, xxiv 109, 130n, 143-4, 161, 176, 186, 194-6, 198; in Stage III negotiations, xxiv 373, 420, 423, 511
- Singapore**: rubber stocks, xii 294, 296, 339, 383, 385, 426-7, 481-2, 543-4, 613-15
- Singer, Hans W.** (b. 1910), economist of German origin, in Economics Department, United Nations (1947-69), Professor of Economics, Sussex (1969-75), xxii 190
- Singer, Kurt**, German economist, x 383
- Singkep Company**, xii 287, 288
- Sinking funds**
- and the Budget, xix 849-50, xx 608, xxi 153, 195, xxii 30, xxvii 22; role of, in budgetary policy, xxvii 277-8, 407, 408, 409, 410-11; size of (1946), xxvii 414
- for capital wastage, xiii 434-5, 437, 474-5
- capitalist and socialist view, xix 689-90
- Colwyn Committee Report on, xix 687, 688-94
- criteria for determining amount of, xix 367-8, 692-3, 845, 847, 854-5
- for debt to America, xix 68; for war debt, xix 223-4, 693-4
- effect on, of return to gold standard, ix 213
- and employment, xiii 196, xx 365n, 366; decrease of current effective demand, vii 95, xiii 438, 599-600, 604, 612, 616, 624, 632, xiv 439; should be suspended during slump, ix 145-7, 348, 365, xx 376
- in financial policy for Liberalism, xix 4; to replace unproductive with productive debt, xix 222, 224-5, 225-6, 321, 367, 692; JMK's 'heresy' on, xix 225, 694
- for foreign investments, xxi 221; none for American investment in Europe, iii 111, [ix 38-9]
- in France, xix 50, 458, 461-3
- for loans, xxi 183, xxiv 16, 21, 308, 561-2; for Trustee foreign loans, xix 330-1, 706
- and national debt, v 313, vi 353, xix 849-50, xxi 106, 557, xxii 30
- private, as source for Government revenue, xxii 50, 56, 60, 92, 105, 199, 368-9, 375
- of public bodies, xxi 344; available for new investment, xiii 438, [475], [xiv 439] xxi 136, 156, 193, 401-2, 545-6
- and S.F., xxv 261, 286, 295, 307, 311
- for sterling balances, xxiv 33n, 40, 47, 68, 82, 282, 285, 286, 287-8, 533; funded sterling debt, xxiv 312
- for tithe arrangements, xii 665, 666-7, 671, 673, 677
- in U.S.A., vii 100-2, xiii 599-600
- other refs*, x 117, xi 442, xix 311, 685, xx 336, xxii 9n, 126, 416, 474, 475, xxviii 230n
- Sinn Fein**, xxviii 121
- Sisal**, xix 546, xxv 4, 6, xxvii 13
- Sitwell, Sir Osbert** (1892-1969), artist, architect, xviii 127
- Skandinavisk Aktuarietidskrift**, viii 381n, 430n, 440n
- Skinner, Sir Sydney Martyn** (1864-1941), member, Royal Commission on Betting, xxviii 398, 407-8, 412
- Skirmunt, Constantine** (1866-1939), Polish minister in London (1922-9); member, sub-commission at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 378
- Slavinsky, M.**, dancer, xxviii 316
- Slavs**, xvii 373, 436
- Sleigh, J. H.**, secretary and treasurer of the Bank of Bombay (1898), on Indian bank rates, i 139
- Sliding scale**, xx 61, 67-8; for insurance contributions, xxvii 210-11, 222; progressive, for pensions, xxvii 244; for tariffs, xx 86

- Sloan**, Laurence Henry (1889-1949), economist; editor, New York financial information service, xviii 304-5
- Slough**, xii 827, 828
- Slumps**, *see*, Depressions, slumps
- Slums**, xxi 155, 164, 241; slum clearance schemes, ix 97, 113, xxi 157, 158-9, 190, 191, 429, in Exeter, xxi 202
- Small numbers**, law of, viii 439-40, 442
- Smead**, Edward Leon (1884-1977), Chief, Division of Reports and Statistics, Federal Reserve Board, U.S.A., (1914-20), xi 427
- Smelliness**, vii 215, xxix 116-17
- Smiles**, Samuel (1812-1904), author of the 'Self-Help' series of books, x 290; 'Sammy Smiles', writer of a letter to *The Liverpool Echo*, xx 593
- Smith**, Adam (1723-90), founder of the science of political economy, x 86, 103, 136, 197, 199, 290, xx 510, xxv 67
- personal: Bagehot on, xi 537-40; as correspondent, xi 556-7; as student and professor, xi 542-8; as teacher, xi 545-8
- ideas and theories: on circulation of currency, iv 64n, v 31n, 205, 206n, vi 29n, xii 692; criticism of tithes, xii 681-2; on 'effective demand', xiii 596, 597, 610; on free trade, xv 43; on labour and prices, v 97n, vi 141n; on national monetary policy, vi 114, xi 99, 325, 530, xii 723; on population, xii 858, xvii 441-2; on production of new gold, xii 699-70, 752-3; promotes the doctrine of self-help rather than *laissez-faire*, ix 275, 277, 279, xxi 140, xxiv 621, xxvii 445; on the theory of economics, xii 856; on the virtue of frugality, x 102
- published works: *The Theory of Moral Sentiments*, ix 279, xi 555n, 556, 558n; *Wealth of Nations*, v 31n, 97n, vi 29n, 141n, xi 315-16, 543, 546, 550, 552-6, 560, and Foxwell's projected edition of, x 280-1; JMK doubts that Smith is the author of *An Abstract of [Hume's] A Treatise of Human Nature*, xxviii 373, 378-82
- Smith**, Ben (1879-1969), Labour M.P. (1923-46), Minister-Resident for Supply, Washington (1943-5), xxiv 23, 157, 202; relations with Lord Cherwell, xxiv 131-2
- Smith**, Edgar Lawrence, *Common Stocks as Long-Term Investments*, xii 158; reviewed, xii 247-52
- Smith**, Eleanor, sister of Henry, x 243, 244
- Smith**, Harold Dewey (1898-1947), Director of U.S. Bureau of the Budget (1939-46), xxiii 53, 54, 55
- Smith**, Henry John (1826-83), mathematician, Fellow and tutor of Balliol College, Oxford, x 178, 243, 244
- Smith**, Sir Hubert Lewellyn (1864-1945), Chief Economic Adviser to H. M. Government (1919-27), x 281n, xii 850, 851; member, Committee on Industry and Trade (1924), xix 383, 401, 406-8, 412
- Smith**, John, Dublin printer and bookseller: identified as 'Mr Smith' of Hume's *Abstract*, xxviii 378-84
- Smith**, Sidney (1889-1979), Professor, School of Oriental and African Studies, London University, *Early History of Assyria to 1000 BC*, reviewed by JMK (1928), xxviii 289-91
- Smith**, Rev. Sydney (1771-1845), writer and churchman, on Malthus, x 92-3
- Smith**, Thomas, xxx 10
- Smoking**, xxix 5; tobacco industry (U.S.A.), xxix 288
- Smuts**, Jan Christian (1870-1950), Prime Minister of South Africa (1919-24, 1939-48), xvii 125, 381, xxiv 268, xxv 251, xxvi 3
- photograph, with JMK, xxi Frontispiece
- 'Problems of the Peace' (1919): xvi 419, 438, 450; on the Peace Treaty, xvii 3; resigns from Austrian Reparations Commission, xvi 460-1; persuades JMK to stay on at the Peace Conference, xvi 470 (1920-4); his Memorandum on pensions and allowances, iii 103, xvii 24, 94, 98-100; his faith in the League of Nations, ii 163, ix 14; notes to, from JMK, on reparations, xviii 213-16, 221; meetings with Melchior, xviii 233; speech at the South Africa Club (1923), xviii 222, 232, 233; asks JMK's advice on Governor for Bank of South Africa, xvii 200-1; broadcast (1924), xix 144
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Smyth**, Messrs Ross T., grain importers, xvi 66, 88, 89, 92
- 'Snake and the Worm, The' (paper by D. H. Robertson), xiv 89n, 94n, 95
- Snelling**, Sir Arthur (Wendell) (b. 1914), diplomat, Secretary to U.K. Delegation at Atlantic City, xxvi 56, and Bretton Woods (1944), 110
- Snelling**, Walter Edward, xxvii 167
- Snowball**: effects of increased employment, xx 130-1
- Snowden**, Ethel, Viscountess (1881-1951), wife of Philip, xx 488, 489
- Snowden**, Philip, 1st Viscount (1864-1937), Labour M.P., ix 234, 307, x 64, xviii 124, 269, xx 29, xxii 98, xxviii 7, 433 (1916): initiates debate on conscription, xvi 180, 184 (1924): Chancellor of the Exchequer, xix 222; his Budget, xix 215-16, 766; appoints Committee on Currency and Bank of England Note Issues, xix 238, 371; 'sits on the fence' on deflation, xix 262



- (1926): Shadow Chancellor, XIX 472, 752, 753; radical views, XIX 541, 701, 703
- (1929-31): Chancellor of the Exchequer, IX 231n, XX 27, 129, 326, 474, 483, 484, 525-6, 595, XXI 35, 133; his 'political party', XX 476; pessimistic speeches, XX 485; 'principles', XX 522, 523; threatens repudiation of Balfour Note, XVIII 318-25, 339; appoints Committee on Finance and Industry, XIII 126; his Budget (1931) XX 520-3, 523-5; Economy Budget (August 1931) XX 596-8, 607-10, 612; P.O. Savings Bank scare, XXI 9
- (1933): advises payment of American debt, XVIII 387, 388-90
- JMK and: XX 488, 489, 604
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Snyder, Carl** (1869-1946), statistician, of New York Federal Reserve Bank, XIII 52n, 60, 70, 71, 456n; his index of general prices, V 52-5, 59, 211, XIII 55, XXIX 4; on velocity of cash deposits, VI 31, 71-3
- printed works: 'New Measures in the Equation of Exchange' (1924), VI 71n; 'A New Index of Business Activity' (1924), VI 71n; 'A New Index of the General Price Level from 1875' (1924), VI 71n, 78; 'Index of the General Price Level' (1928), V 52n, VI 31n, 32n, 73n; 'Stock Market Loans and Legitimate Trade' (1928), XIII 62, 63; *Business Cycles and Business Measurements*, V 52n, VI 31n, 71n, 77n, 96n
- correspondence, XIII 60-5
- Soap**, XX 112
- Social conscience**, XX 4, 64, 474
- Social Credit Party** (Canada), XXIV 105
- Social Democrats**: Germany, XI 338-40; European, XXI 496
- Social Discussion Society** (Cambridge), X 214
- Social insurance**
- benefits, XXVII 230, 232-3, 240, 253, 258, 331, 353
- charges, XX 59, 103, 109, 499, 609
- child allowance, XXVII 242, 245, 247-8
- contributions: employees, XXVII 206, 217, 223-4; proposal for varying rate, XXVII 207, 209, 210-11, 218, 278, 308-10, 312; employers, IX 142, 147
- National insurance, XIX 699, XXII 49; National Insurance Act, XI 397
- National Health insurance, XXII 364; Fund, XXI 136, 442, 545, 578, 586
- Pre-Beveridge**, XXVII 203, 223-5, 232-3, 235, 240, 243, 249, 250, 252, 305; Beveridge Committee on, XXVII 203, 206-8, 210-12; Report, XXVII 220, 222, 242, 246-7, 249, 253-61, 314-15; White Paper, XXVII 261-3
- proportion of insured workers unemployed, XX 315-17
- revenue from (1940-1), XXII 105, 197, 299, 307
- supplement to *New Statesman and Nation*, XXVIII 67, 68-70, 71-2
- voluntary insurance schemes, XXVII 205, 231, 236-7, 253
- other refs*, IX 297-8, XIX 662, 677, XX 13-14, XXVI 338, 357
- see also*: Beveridge; Health; National Health Insurance and Pension Funds; Social Welfare; Unemployment insurance
- Social justice**
- of credit redistribution, XIX 426, 433
- of deferred pay scheme, XXII 50, 137, 138
- and distribution of sacrifice in wartime, IX 373, 377, 390-1, 394, 413
- and inflation, and deflation, V 153, 265, 267, XIII 360-1, XX 546, 590-1, 597, XXII 44, 218
- and the Labour party, IX 311, XIX 639
- and the Liberal party, IX 305, XIX 639, 648; of a New Liberalism, XIX 439
- principles of, IX 146-7
- taxation of surtax class, XXII 234-5; E.P.T., XXII 250, 311
- of the Tithe Bill, XIX 453
- and wages, XX 13, 108, 308, 590-1, XXII 58; wages standstill, XIX 436, XXII 261
- war budgets, XXII 218
- other refs*, XIX 737, XX 426, 608, XXI 292, 500
- Social philosophy**, XXVII 387; of *General Theory*, VII 372-84, XXVII 351
- Social policy**, XXII 123, 138, 154, 360, 365, XXV 274, 412-13; and Stabilisation Fund plan, XXV 340, 347, 349, 383, 403; and International Monetary Fund plan XXV 439, 473
- Social product**, XXIX 78
- Social reform**, XI 175; 'Social Reform Services', XI 518; social revolution, XXVI 384-5
- Social Science Research Council** (U.S.A.), XXIX 283
- Social sciences**, XXVII 371
- Social security**: promised in Atlantic Charter, XXVII 135, 168-9; costs, as part of costs of production, XXVII 223-4; in the post-war world, XXV 7, 9, 10, 11, 13; *see also*, Beveridge Scheme; Social Insurance
- Social services**, IX 236, XIX 661, XX 69, 322, 327, 359, 383, 491, XXIX 237
- capital levy to pay for, XIX 842, 847
- Churchill's economy campaign against, XIX 556
- cuts in Economy Budget, XX 609
- in France, XIX 759
- Liberal policy on, XIX 2, 4, 5, 699-700; social reform, XIX 208, 689, 690, 700, 736; experiments in, XIX 327
- and Malthus's Devil, XIX 121-2, 124
- socialised public services, XIX 281, 287, 316
- Social statistics**, Quetelet's application of probability to, VIII 366-8

- Social wealth**, xxviii 349
- Social welfare**, xxvi 290-1; Beveridge scheme, xxvi 338-9, 357; improvements, xxvi 316; social well-being, xxix 153; *see also*, Social insurance
- Social workers**, xxviii 403
- Socialisation**, xxvii 224-5, 252; of supply of capital, xvii 182-3; post-war, xxii 458; *see also*, Nationalisation
- Socialised**: community, vii 267; enterprise, ix 289-91, xix 695; managers, xxii 456
- Socialism, Socialists**  
in Ancient Egypt, xxviii 253  
and Bank of England, xix 348, xxi 130; and the Big Five, xix 725  
at Cambridge, x 319  
Canadian, xxiv 105  
close interests, xix 324; illusion on national wealth, xix 688-90  
'The Dilemma of Modern Socialism', xxi 33-8  
in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 50  
economists, Marshall on, x 181-2, 214 and n  
in England, x 279-80, 301, 313-14; British, xxiv 626, 627  
French socialist newspaper, *L'Humanité*, xix 168 of the future, xix 222, xx 223, xxi 137, 492-3  
German, xviii 63, 65  
and the 'Gibson paradox', vi 346  
Guild Socialism, ix 309  
insular, xx 359-60, 361  
involved in a Second Front, xxviii 180  
JMK rejects economic theory of, xvii 240  
justifiable criticism of economic ills, xix 113, 117; not the real enemy, xix 197  
Labour Government's attitude (1924), xix 232; Britain's Socialist Government (1946), xxvii 483; Chancellor of the Exchequer, xx 523  
and Liberal Legislation, xv 50, 52-4; and Liberal plans, ix 113-14, 309; Socialist vs Liberal solution, xix 768  
'The Public Concern as an Alternative to' xx 3 and revolution (Trotsky), x 63-7  
semi-socialism, xix 322, 695, 725  
Socialist Movement, xxix 233  
Socialist Utopias, xvii 252  
socialists and individualists, xix 695-6; and *laissez-faire*, ix 275, 304  
state socialism, xix 439, 643; socialist state, v 141, 265, 281-2, xvii 373, xxix 52; Soviet, xvii 417; and state planning, xxi 84, 88, 131  
in the 'World of Mr. Clissold', ix 318-19  
*other refs.* vii 377, xi 513, 514, xii 854, xvii 184, 450, xviii 84, 126, 178, 272, xx 12, 16, 17, 46, 475, 476, 492, 525, xxi 127, xxii 272n, 431, xxvii 324, xxviii 7, 40, 89  
'Socialist, A': replies to letters from, in *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 50-6, 110-11
- Socialist Commentary**, xxv 265
- Socialistic**: action to end slump, vi 335; reformers ix 300
- Société Générale**, xvi 350
- Sociétés de Crédit**, xvi 46n
- Society**  
European, ii 111  
progressive and stationary, xiii 262-3, xiv 269  
structure of, xiv 274-5
- Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge**, iv 6n
- Society for Socialist Inquiry**, address to, xxi 33-8
- Socinians**, x 368
- Sociology**, Edgeworth's application of mathematics to, x 257
- Soetbeer**, A., German economist, v 60, 320n; *Die fünf Milliarden* (1874), xvi 314n
- Soetbeer index number**, *see under* Index numbers
- Sokolova**, Mme, ballet dancer, xxviii 316
- Solon**, of Athens (c. 638-558 BC), poet and lawgiver, v 12, xvii 93  
age of, vii 340n  
'Note on the Monetary Reform of Solon', xxviii 223-31; further references, xxviii 243, 254, 255, 260, 261-4, 267-8, 279; Aristotle on, xxviii 268-73; silver mono-metalism, xxviii 282  
relief for debtors, xxviii 279-81  
Solonian mina, xxviii 269-71
- Somerset House**, xix 672, 684, 687, 701, 754, 853; praise for, xix 676, 702; Statistical Department, xix 686; *see also*, Customs; Inland Revenue
- Somervell**, Brehon Burke (1892-1955), War Department, Washington, xxiv 331
- Somerville**, H., 'Interest and Usury in a New Light' (1931), xxix 13, 15
- Somme**, xxviii 143
- Sonnino**, Baron Sidney (1847-1922), Minister for Foreign Affairs, Italy (1914-19), iii 97
- Soong**, T. V. (Sung Tzu-Wen) (b. 1891), Chinese Foreign Minister (1942-5), xxv 197, 291, xxvii 363
- Sorabji**, Cornelia (1886-1954), barrister, and lecturer on Indian topics x 244
- Sound finance**, *see under*, Finance
- South Africa**  
commodities: diamonds, xix 547-8; tin, xii 377, 474, 536, 603; Torbanite, xii 66; wool, vi 126, xii 276, 277, 325  
currency: Central Reserve Bank, xvii 200-1; distribution of gold-notes (1925), ix 360; proposed Currency Union (1931), xx 592, and Clearing Union (1943), xxv 299; sterling balances, xxi 220, 224, xxiv 40, 82, 284, 474, xxvii 462; in sterling bloc area, xi 486, xxv 33n, 56, 84, 124, but not in Empire bloc, xxiv 627, xxv 411, 416; sterling policy, xxii 173, xxiv 350  
finance: foreign exchange, xi 483, xvii 169, 260, xxiv 20; investment securities, xix 94,

- 203, 204, 205, XX 324, XXI 119, XXIII 244, 250; government debt in London, XXII 179-80, 281, XXIV 478-9; repatriation of securities, XXIV 87, 269, XXVII 448-9; wartime dollar-resources pool, XXIII 246, XXIV 5, 96; mining share issues, XXI 225-9, 286, XXII 425, XXIV 497; gold standard abandoned, XII 51, XVI 216, 218, 259, XXI 220, 225, 226, 230, and retained, XXI 4, 17, 42, 43, 55, 57; trade slump, (1900-2) XIX 131, (1920-1) XI 357
- gold: exports, IV 66, 134, 146, IX 175, XII 746, XV 282-3, 300, XXI 224; holdings, VI 242, 265, XII 750, XXIV 259, 285, 378, 379, 427, 433, 474, 475, 618; mines, I 70, IV 128, 132, IX 172, 174, XI 398, 491, 492, 529, XII 745, XVI 323n, XVII 125, 178, XIX 176, 290, 506, XX 621, XXI xi, 227, 229, 411, 529; reserves, VI 11n, 239, XIX 426, XXIII 246, XXVII 443, 449; supplies from, XI 260, 280, XII 753, 769, XXV 287, XXIII 11, 50, 157, 161, 179, 244, 245, 253, 299-300; Transvaal mines, VI 263, 264, XII 699, 705, 736, 740, 742, 744, XIX 165, XXI 227
- in WW I: German exports to, II 124; reparations, III 89n; post-war prosperity, XVII 201
- in WW II: lend lease aid for, XXIII 263, 264, XXIV 245, 531; locomotive orders from, XXIV 118; war effort by, XXIV 122-3, 532, causing difficulties, 475; war expenditure, XXIII 273, 274, XXIV 120, 169, 265, 269, 270, 289, 408, 531, 532, on munitions, 407, 468; profits of war, XXIV 268, 269; delegates at conferences, XXVI 42, 218, 231
- South Africa Club**, XVIII 222
- South America**
- commodities: coal, IX 221, XIX 399; copper, XII 284, 414-16, 463-6, 522-4, 588-9, 593; tea, XII 349, 555; wool, XII 277
- currency: bank balances in London, XVII 220; dollar holdings, XXIV 366; sterling balances, XXIV 40, 54, 82, 260, 477, 497, 572; in Clearing Union scheme, XXV 40, 56, 60, 125, 182, and in Stabilisation Fund, 162, and Currency Union, XX 592; in the sterling bloc, XXI 11, 12, 17, 55, XXV 6, 18
- finance: British assets in, XX 40, 56, XXI 279, XXIII 16-18, 26, 241, XXIV 495-6; foreign investment in, III 112, IX 40, XIII 346, XV 47, 56-7, XVI 46-7, XVII 275; investment schemes, XII 177, 183, XIII 346; exchange control, IX 247, XI 357, XXIII 146, and collapse of, XVII 260; inflationism, XI 325; shares and securities, XII 82, XV 47, XVI 46, 164; slump (1930-1), IX 135, X 601; deficit financing, XXIV 10-13; speculation in German marks, XVII 130, 217, 218; delegates at Washington monetary talks, XXV 265, 283, 290
- gold: XI 247, 260, 281, 318, 393, XIII 12, XVI 8, XXI 14
- loans and debts: IX 129, XI 282-4, XVII 136, XVIII 263, XIX 277, 283, 323, 330, XXI 124, XXIV 315; payments agreements, XXIII 6, 9, XXIV 12, 13, 381, 399, 435, 588; assistance from League of Nations, XX 337
- and U.K.: trade relations with, XXIII 17, 241, 257, XXIV 56, 173-4, 478, XXV 47, 76, 115, 178, XXVII 106; sale of telephone properties, XIX 797; shares in South American Railways, XXIII 16, 126, 136, 137, 141; in *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, XVII 322
- and U.S.A.: currency follows the dollar, XXI 276, 280; fear of fascism in, XXIV 154; 'little Latin nephews', XXIV 220; influence of, XXIV 56, 272; Roosevelt's Pan-American ideas for, XXIII 110, 136; U.S. loans, XX 398
- and WW II: contracts with, cancelled for lend lease, XXIII 196; relief funds, XXVII 50; trade in surpluses, XXVII 4, 23; represented at Bretton Woods, XXVI 225, 257, and Savannah, 222
- see also, Latin America, and individual countries
- South East Asia Command**, XXIV 407
- South Pole**, expedition to, analogy, VII 162
- South Sea Company**, X 73; South Sea Bubble, X 371, XX 159
- South Wales**, steel works, XXVI 270, XXVIII 115
- South Wales Board**, XX 108
- Southby**, Sir Archibald Richard (1886-1969), naval commander, and Conservative M.P., XXVI 1
- Southern Railway**, XIX 198, 203
- Southwood**, Julius Salter Elias, 1st Viscount (1873-1946), newspaper proprietor, XX 86
- Souvarine**, M., French newspaper publisher, XIX 171
- Sovereign rights**: under Clearing Union proposals, XXV 167, 195; under Stabilisation Fund, compared with C.U., XXV 161, 167, 220, 279, 317, 318; in synthesis of C.U. and S.F., XXV 309, 312
- Sovereigns**
- coinage, XI 398
- in Egypt, XI 276, 399
- full-weight, XI 369; light-weight, XI 399; half sovereigns, XIX 520
- in India, XIX 520, 522
- as international currency, I 62, XI 382, 398-9, 529
- and the return to the gold standard, XIX 343-4, 357, 372, 379
- Treasury £1 notes as alternative to, XI 256, 294-5
- other refs. XI 258, 260, 281, 293, 396, XIX 743

**Spa conferences**

(1919), x 409-II, 418, 423, 425-6, xvi 416  
(1920), III 10, II-12, 28, 29n, I31-4, I38, I42,  
xii 7, xvii 163-4; breakdown on reparations,  
xvii 105, 154

**Agreement**, III 88-91, xviii 99, 192, 331, 336,  
339, 341; list of percentages, xviii 188,  
337

**Coal Agreement**, III 28-30, 36, 65, 85, 87,  
90-1, 132-3, xi 365; coal deliveries,  
xvii 154, 155-6, 223, 230, xviii 225,  
228

*other refs.*, xvii 184, 194, 195

**Space**, irrelevance of, in probability, viii 252,  
276, 284, 293, 333

**Spain**

commodities: copper, xii 467; lead stocks, xii  
290, 338, 380, 423, 437, and production,  
476, 478, 539, 607; wheat, xvi 291; iron  
ores, xxvi 170

currency: stabilisation of, needed, iv 122, ix 169;  
exchange, x 402, xvi 145; issue of gold-  
notes, ix 360; Bank of Spain, xii 747;  
German bank balances in, xviii 55, and  
speculation in marks, xvii 130, 176; bank  
rates, xx 151; Currency Union (1931), xx  
592, (1940) xxv 56; in sterling area, xxv  
5-6

gold and silver: gold holdings, vi 242, 265, xii  
743, 749, 750, xix 175, 291, 752n;  
gold reserves, vi 239, 240; a gold bloc  
country, xi 486; gold and silver, xvii 366,  
368; xxviii 228n, 229n; gold standards,  
xvii 358, 363, and value of, xix 201, 365,  
384; silver dollar, xi 529, 531; silver  
supplies, xv 278

historical, vii 337; treasure from the New World,  
vi 135-43, ix 323, xix 167; silver for  
ancient Rome, vi 134n

**JMK and:** visit to (1930), xx 364, and in Savannah  
(1946), xxvi 214, 215; lectures in Madrid,  
xx 367; article on currency (1940), xxv 2,  
3-7

literature on: Spanish editions of *Economic Consequences of the Peace* v xvi, xvii 15, 50; *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 322; 'Spain', poem by W. H. Auden, xxviii 61, 63, 65

loans and debts: loan to Austria, xviii 177; Rio Tinto loan issue, xvii 189; defaults on loans, xviii 263; xix 277, 323; payment agreements, xxiii 6, 79

provinces of: xi 406, 408, xxviii 100

public works (1925-9), xiii 346

return to gold standard, xvii 358, 363

Spanish Civil War (1936-9): x 358, xxi 381; London meeting on (1939), xxi 500; wartime government, xxviii 87, 89, 112, 126; difference between JMK and Kingsley Martin on, xxviii 48-50, 55, 60-5, 68, 75-9, 80-1, 83, 87-90, 97, 101, 105,

170; Italian intervention in, xxviii 59, 87, 91, 97, 112; plans for revolution, xxviii 172, 180

in WW II: Lend Lease arrangements, xxiii 311; post-war relief plans, xxvii 54, 107

*see also*, Madrid; Mediterranean area

**Sparta**, xxviii 228n, 265, 282-3; spartacism, II 107; and Bolshevism, II 184

**Spartacus group**, xvi 395-6, 455

**Spearman**, Alexander Cadwallader (1901-83), Conservative M.P. (1941-66), xxiv 250, xxvi 1, 3

**Special accounts**

balances, xxiv 40, 42, 47, 82

a blocking arrangement, xxiv 42, 43

for neutrals, xxiv 6, 54, 260

under payments agreements, xxiv 384, 437-8

U.S. misapprehension of, xxiv 583, 587, 592

*see also*, Payments agreements; and under individual countries

**Specie Areas**, xxi 401, 407, 408

'Special fund', JMK's, xii 3, 4

**Special payments**, suspension of

to control foreign indebtedness, I, 14-15

WW I: xvi 72, 146, 149, 168, 170; expected, xvi

6; in France, xvi 43; Lloyd George against,

xvi 15-16; Memorandum against, xvi

7-15; 'Note' on, xvi 143-4

*see also*, Gold Standard

**Specialisation**: between different countries, xiii

193; of capital and labour, III 114, ix 42;

gradual disappearance of, vi 169; specialities

in exports, xx 40, 43, 53; *other refs.*, xx

123, 318, 379

**Spectator, The**

JMK in: letter to (April 1933), xxi 189-90;

comment on editorial 'Deflation means Unemployment' (Oct. 1923), xix 118

other contributors: 'Mr Keynes' attack on Economics' (Henderson), xxix 218; review of

*General Theory* (Henderson), xiv 2; views on

capital levy (Hayek), ix 439, xx 74; 'Mr

Kiddy's complaints', xix 230; editorial on

Russia (April 1933), xxviii 17; Bernard

Shaw on Beatrice Webb, xxviii 95

*other refs.*, xvi 415, xvii 308, xix 105, 263, 294,

446, xxii 92n, xxviii 161

**Speculation**

balance of payments on speculative account, xxi

72-3

and balance of trade, xix 29-30; seasonal, xix

53-6, 57

Bank of England's 'desperate gamble', xxv

412-13, 417

bankers' attitude to, vi 311-12

commodity, v 220, xii 262-3, 593, 605, 707,

778, 782; in grain, xix 350-1; in raw

materials, xix 705; spot transactions,

xxvii 117, 144, 181; in wheat, xii

10-12

in currencies, xii 4, xvii 274, xviii 83; depreciated

- currencies, III 64-5, [IX 38-9], III III, IX 246; effect on rate of exchange, XVII 172-3, 175
- effect of Bank rate on, V 171-2, 174, XIII 777
- in equities, XXI 400, XX 372; in gilt-edged stocks, XIX 104-5, 312
- in exchange, IV 114-15, XIII 162, XIX 88-9, 101-2, 262, 359, XXI 81, 82, 83, 104, 262, 274, 295, 302, 365, 369; after WW I, XXV 212; in forward exchange, IV 112-13; seasonal fluctuations, XVII 364
- and food prices (1915), XVI 57, 78
- and the franc, IV xvi-xvii, xxi, XIX 88-9, 179, 234, 262
- in German marks, XI 360, 363-6, XVII 176-7, 362, XVIII 1, 2, 5-6, 8, 10-11, 26, 35, 47, 49, 52-4, 65, 68, XIX 9-10, 15-16, 17, 19-21, 37-40; 'bankers and servant girls involved', XVIII 50-1, 245
- 'Speculation between the Mark and Germany's balances abroad' (*Manchester Guardian Commercial Supplement*, 1922), XVII 446
- Indemnity (1871-3), XVI 320, 321
- in India (1913), XIII 10
- and inflation, XVII 182
- JMK's, XII 4, 5-6, 8, 10-12, 19, 52
- and Kaffir boom, XXI 227-9; in railway boom, XIX 321-2
- Mr Snowden's speculative optimism, XX 520
- in newspaper property, XIX 194
- on political prospects, XIX 90, 101
- and the productive process, XIX 114, 549; and enterprise, VII 158-60; book-production a gamble, XIX 669; and enterprise, VII 158-60
- in Rumanian lei, XVIII 2
- under S.F. plan, XXV 327
- speculative refugee capital funds, XXV 30-1, 53, 87, 130, 458; should be prevented by C.U. plan, XXV 107-8, 148-9, 187, 465-6
- and sterling, XIX 333, 343, 709-10, XXI 3, 310, 488
- stock exchange speculation, XIII 170
- theory of, XIII 46, 50; in expectational economic analysis, XXIX 290-2
- in U.S.: (1920), XIII 60-1, 67, 69, 72, 73, 76; (1929), VII 323, XIII 350, XXIX 209; (1932), XXI 120, 212, 280; domination over enterprise, VII 158-60; Hawtrey on, XIII 575-6, XIV 10; on Wall St, XX 2
- other refs.*, XI 287, XII 753, XIX 361, XX 1, 187, 214, 219, 220, 372, 479, XXII 4, 63, 85, 431, XXIII 68, 183, XXIX 84, 88, 159
- see also*, Speculators; Stock exchange; Wall St
- Speculative**: building, XXVIII 341; borrowers, XX 395; inflation, XIX 771; markets, XII 238, 262-3, XXI 229, 445-6, four types, V 226; merchants, XII 270; profits, XII 82, XXV 150; securities, VI 309; sentiment, V 42; stock holding, VI 122-5
- Speculators**  
and investors, XII 58, 109
- in the paper mark, IV 50, 52, 92, 163
- professional, VII 154-64, 316; in foreign exchange, IV 90, 92, 108-9; in securities, VI 323-4; share risk of producer, IV 33-4, [IX 73], XII 260-2
- as risk-bearer and prophet, XII 263
- in rubber, XII 619
- in silver (Indian), I 101-3
- other refs.*, XII 577, 578, XIII 213, 269, XXVII 108, 132-3, 139, 272
- see also*, Speculation
- Spedding**, James and Ellis, Leslie, their edition of *Bacon's Works*, VIII 295n, 296n
- see also*, Ellis, R. Leslie
- Speer**, Albert, XXIV 484
- Spelter** (zinc)  
control scheme, XII 576, 610, 613; production quotas, XII 610-11
- stocks of, XII 258, 269, 291, 317, 320, 339, 358, 360, 381-2, 404, 423-6, 448-9, 452, 478-81, 510-11, 539-43, 572, 610-13; production and consumption, XII 270n, 291-4, 381, 478-9, 575, 610; prices, XII 294, 610
- from Upper Silesia, II 61n
- other refs.*, III 32n, XI 95, XX 39, XXI 27, XXII 9, 18, 143, 322
- Spencer**, Herbert (1820-1903), philosopher, IX 284; *First Principles*, X 169, 175
- Spend, propensity to**  
changes in, XXIX 144, 146; due to changes in wealth distinction, XIII 490, XIV 200
- consumption and, XIII 441, 448, XIV 444-5
- in draft contents of *General Theory*, XIV 421, 423; in draft chapter, XIII 442-9, XIV 444-9
- equation for, XIII 483-4; a functional relationship, XIII 440; a given factor, XIII 482; and independent variable, XIII 480, 482; schedule for, XIV 435
- factors constituting, XIII 440-1; subjective factors and, XIII 481-2, 641, XIV 503-4
- in general theory of employment, XXIX 136-8, 147, 148
- psychological law of, XIV 119-20, 450; definition, XXIX 135
- other refs.*, XXII 342, 343, 344, XXIX 56, 57, 131
- see also*, Expenditure; Purchasing power; Spending
- Spending**  
to create national wealth, XXI 287-8; to end recession, XXI 430
- decrease in, or 'economising', XXIX 69
- and earnings, XIII 383-4, 388, 446; and income, XIV 448
- effect on, of wage cuts, XIII 391-2; of changes in the rate of interest, XIII 447-8, 449
- and the multiplier, XXII 185-6

**Spending** (*cont.*)

policy for U.S., XXI 328: 'Can America Spend its way to Recovery?', XXI 334-8

prior spending, XIV 282

releases funds for investment, XIV 282-3

spending power: and prices, IX 348-9, 351, 357; and loan expenditure, XXI 167

'spending and saving', broadcast discussion (1933), XXI 145-54

WWII: aggregate, regulated through deferred pay, XXII 123, 139; need for more restrictions, XXII 201, 213, 365-7; innocent expenditure, XXII 186, 204

wise spending, XXI 126-7, 137-40

*see also*, Expenditure; Purchasing power; Spend, propensity to

**Spendthrift's assets** (Hawtrey), XIII 137

**Spielräume**, Von Kries' doctrine of, VIII 95

**Spiehoff**, Arthur (1873-1957), German economist, VI 88n, 89; *Festschrift* for (1933), XIII 408, 412

**Spillers**, wheat milling company, XII 11

**Spinners**, XX 108; spindles, XX 110

**Spinoza**, Benedictus de (1632-77), philosopher, theologian and scientist, VIII 127n, 312n

**Spirit of the age** (1919), II 179, IX 27

**Spirits**, hypothesis of, VIII 332

**Spits**, of iron, XXVIII 262, 263-4, 265, 274-5, 282, 285

**Spoor**, Benjamin Charles (1878-1928), Labour M.P. (1918-28), XIX 472

**Spot price**, VII 222-3; and forward price, V 282, VI 127-9; and the credit cycle, V 292

*see also*, Forward market

**Sprague**, Oliver Mitchell Wentworth (1873-1953), Professor of Banking and Finance, Harvard, Economic adviser to Bank of England (1930-3), XIII 359, 361, XX 357, 476, XXI 365; his 'equilibriumist' theory of prices, XX 544, 545, 563, 572; comments on proofs of *Treatise*, XIII 174-5; correspondence, XIII 173-5; *History of Crises under the National Banking System*, XI 373

'**Spring Tale**', ballet, XXVIII 129

**Springman**, H. H., industrialist (1914), XVI 89

**Spring-Rice**, Sir Cecil Arthur (1859-1918), British Ambassador in Washington (1912-18), XVI 245, 250, 255

'**Square deal**, a', XIX 560, 561, 563

**Sraffa**, Piero (1898-1983), Italian economist; Cambridge University lecturer in Economics (1927-31) and Assistant Director of Research in Economics (1935-63), XIII 212, 213, 378, XXII 190; a member of the Circus, XIII 338; Marshall librarian, X 249; on the production of lard from pigs, XII 22-4

and JMK: involvement in production of the *Treatise*, XIII 22, 83, 207-11, 229n, XXIX

3, 12; and in the *General Theory*, XXIX 35, 62, 157-60, 207

relations with other economists: consulted by Dunlop, XXIX 285, 288; his interest in Malthus, X 72n, 73n, 74n, 76n, 77n, and the Malthus-Ricardo letters, X 94n, 97, 99; and Pigou's article 'Real and Money Wages', XIV 259, 260; his discovery of the Ricardo-Mill letters, XXV 334-5; advice given to Robertson, XXIX 178-9

work of: translation of *Tract on Monetary Reform*, IV xiin; 'Dr Hayek on Money and Capital' (1932), XIII 266; (jointly with JMK) introduction to *Abstract of a Book Lately Published...* by David Hume, XXVIII 373-90; *The Works and Correspondence of David Ricardo*, XXX 10

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Stabilisation, stability**

Committee on (U.S.A., 1927), VI 305-9, 312-13

of cost of living, *see under*, Cost of living

currency, *see under*, Currency

of employment, *see under*, Employment

era of stabilisation, IX 304, 305, XIX 438-41

of European economic systems, XI 366; of British financial system, XI 298

impossible under unregulated competition, XXVII 113, 131

of institutions, XXI 384

of international trade, *see under*, Trade, international

of investment, *see under*, Investment

for investors, of long-term money income vs of capital value, XIX 86-7, 93

in long-period equilibrium theory, XXIX 54, 56-7;

in dynamic theory, XIV 335-6, 338, 341, 342-3; stabilisers discussed with Harrod, XIV 152, 169, 173, 176; stabilising at the top of a boom, XXIX 220

of member bank reserve ratios, XIII 79, 115

of money, *see under*, Money

policy, XXVII 414-16

of post-WW II commodity prices, XXVI 35, XXVII 215, 254; through surplus scheme, XXVII 10, 15, 24; through Commodity Control, XXVII 107, 108, 114, 115, 120, 121, 126, 129, 137, 140-1, 145, 155, 490, 494

of prices, price level, *see under*, Prices, price level the problem of, IV 117-40, [IX 164-82]; conditions of, VII 64, 250-4; of post-war instability, XIX 141, XX 272; of world stability, XIX 153, 272

of producers' incomes, XXVII 109, 116, 143, 155, 179

of purchasing power, *see under*, Purchasing power

Social Insurance and political stability, XXVII 236, 243

Stabilisation Loan for Greece, XXVII 470

- under a régime of money-control, XIX 159  
and wage policy, VII 269-71  
other refs, IX 421, 426, 501, XX 545  
see also under *individual currencies*
- Stabilisation Board**, XXV 141
- Stabilisation Fund, International**, White's proposals on post-WW II financial arrangements, see *index* to Vol. xxv
- other refs, XXIII 284, 285, XXVII 198-9
- Staeble, H.**, article on the *General Theory* (1938), XIV 268, 270, 272
- Stage III**, transition period after end of lend lease, see *index* to Vol. xxiv
- other refs, XXVI 205-6, 324, XXVIII 412-13  
see also, *Anglo-American Loan* (1945)
- Stagnation**, XIX 86, 764, 815
- Stalin, Joseph** (1879-1953), dictator of the U.S.S.R., XXI 85, 246, XXVIII 157, 165, 192, XXX 19
- 'a gramophone' in interview, XXVIII 31, 41; his Moscow trials, XXVIII 57, 59, and purges, XXVIII 72; difficulty of alliance with, XXVIII 177-8; his relations with Hitler XXVIII, 135, 136, 178; 'Will Stalin Explain?' by Kingsley Martin (1937), XXVIII 57; one of the 'Big Three' at Teheran (1943), XXVI 372, at Yalta (1945), XXVI 383-4, and at Potsdam (1945), XXVI 398-9
- Stalin-Shaw-Wells controversy**, XIII 492, XXVIII 30-4, 36-9
- Stamp**, Josiah C., 1st Baron (1880-1941), Director of the Bank of England (1928-41), IX 121, XIII 52n, 212, XIX 674, 765, 809, XX 513, XXI 163, 178, 494, XXII 3n, XXIX 207
- activities: a founder of Bank for International Settlements (1929), VI 361, XVIII 444; Chairman, London, Midland and Scottish Railway (1926-41), XXI 85; letters to *The Times* (1925), XIX 336, 556-9, 561, 563; argument against capital levy, XIX 840, 843; on the return to gold standard, XIX 420-1, 431; broadcast discussions with JMK on (a) unemployment (1930), XX 315-25, (b) on spending and saving' (1933), XXI 154-5, and for American CBS network, XX 515; considers compulsory savings plan, XXII 40, 51, 91, 102, and Excess Profits Tax proposals, XXII 246-7, 248, 253, 254; memorandum on price policy (1939) sent to, XXII 4-9; his death in an air raid, XXII 408, 409
- on Committees: Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), XIX 295, 299-306 *passim*, 311-12, 683; Young Committee (1929), XVIII 304, 305-8, 329-30, 331, 336; Advisory Committee on Financial Questions (1931), XVIII 358, XXI 1; on National Mutual Life Insurance board, XX 331n; Committee on Economists (1930), XIII 177, XX 384, 408, and meetings at his home, XX 403, 404, 405; Economic Advisory Council (1930-9), XX 22n 2, 28, 369, 466n 6, XXI 419-23; (chairman) Committee on Economic Information (1931-9), XX 612, XXI 114n, 574-5, 579-84; Committee on International Economic Policy (1932), XXI 204; (evidence before) Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, XX 155, 404
- JMK** and: XVII 254, 364, XIX 420, XXII 3, 163; letters to JMK, XIII 77, XVIII 306-7, and see also *bibliography*
- article by: 'The Wealth and Income of the Chief Powers' (1919), II 78, 80n, 84
- Stamp duties**, XIX 196, 575, 675, XX 520; duty on cheques, XIX 244, 675, 726; proposed tax on foreign issues, XX 140, 141, 233-4, 383, 446
- Stamp Survey of Economic and Financial Plans**, XXII 40
- The Standard*, xv 179n
- Standard**, ideal, XIII 16, 17, 18, 27, 42; in draft chapter of *Treatise*, XIII 22; 'other standards', XIII 27, 50, 78, 114
- Standard composite commodity**, IV 148, [IX 185]
- Standard of currency**, VI 68-78; in draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 48, 49, 78, 114
- Standard of life/living**
- Bevin on, XX 92, 107; Henderson on, XX 359, 454 comparative standards, G.B. and other countries, XIX 414-15, XX 52; in France, XIX 388; Russia, IX 266
- and consumption, VII 97, 218-19, 262, XXVII 150, 151, 189
- effect on, of tariffs, XX 494
- and exchange depreciation, XXVI 288, 298
- of an expanding population, XIX 121, 125, 128, 134, 141, 284
- in G.B., post-WW II, XXIV 461, XXV 25, 27, 139, XXVI 190, 191, 290, 316, XXVII 45, 272-3, 350, 445; with C.U., XXV 341; with expansionist policy, XXV 46, 48, 75, 77, 114, 115-16, 137, 178-9, 180, 194; fallacy of free-trade assumptions and, XXV 166; impact of loan negotiations on, XXIV 491, 498, 527, 544, 552; of poorer classes, XXIV 483
- German, post-WW II, XXV 14, XXVI 344, 349, 363, 385, 398; Churchill's statement on, XXVI 388; Yalta decision, XXVI 399
- and the gold standard, XX 603
- I.B.R.D.'s role in improving, XXVI 73, 104
- for primary producers, XXVII 123-5, 129, 136-7, 156-8, 162, 169, 170, 171-2, 175, 190, 498-9; in agriculture and industry, XXI 209
- and rations, XXVII 74
- rise in (1860-1914), XIV 128; natural limit to annual increment, XIV 130

- Standard of life/living** (*cont.*)  
and wheat consumption, xx 153  
working class, xix 79, 327; and wage reductions, xix 412-14  
*other refs.*, ix 140, 232, 234, 324-5, xi 29, 492, 461, xii 710, xx 64, 69-70, 86, 148, 491, 492, xxi 86, 243, 326, xxii 241, 288, 296, xxvii 192, 261, 319, xxviii 8  
*see also*, Cost of living
- Standard Oil**, xvii 131-2
- Standard of value**  
choice of: for theory of money, v 56; for management of money, v 152-3, 325-6  
'compensated dollar' as, iv 147, [ix 184]  
fixed value in goods, xix 161, 167; standard composite commodity as, iv 148, [ix 185]  
international, xiii 117; or national, vi 297-303, 350-4  
intrinsic-value standard, xiii 17  
to measure purchasing power, v 47-67; stable purchasing power on, xix 341  
metallic, xxv 27; gold, iv 132, xix 161, 167, 209-10, 337-9, 552, xxv 85, 127, 183  
money: fluctuations in (1914-22), iv xiv, 1-2, [ix 59-60], iv 27; (1815-1914) iv 10-11, [ix 65]; should be kept stable, iv 16-17, [ix 67], iv 35-6, [ix 74-5]  
and nature of money and interest, vii 224-5, 228-30, 236  
none in Nature, iv 136, [ix 178]  
price of wheat, or a day's labour as, v 97 and n  
problems of stabilisation, iv 116-17, [ix 164-5], ix 74; need for stable standard, iv 135-6, xix 117, 118, 160; Treasury role in establishing parity of standard, xix 258  
tabular standard, xix 297, 499, 508  
in the 19th century, vii 308  
*other refs.*, vii 144, xiii 16, xx 99, 287-8  
*see also*, Commodities; Gold Standard; Index numbers
- Standardisation**, xxvii 282, 341  
standard tonnage, xxvii 180, 189-90  
standard year, xxvii 307
- Stanford University**, xxix 275, 284; Food Research Institute, vi 110, x 328
- Stanhope**, Charles, 3rd Earl (1753-1816), politician and scientist, his Act of 1811 on dealing in guineas, xii 772
- Stanley**, Oliver Frederick George (1896-1950), President of the Board of Trade (1937-40), his Essential Commodities Reserves Bill (1938), xxi 454-6, 470, 474; correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Starling**, Ernest Henry (1866-1927), Professor of Physiology, University College, London (1899-1923), *Report on Food Conditions in Germany* (1919), ii 147n, xi 352
- Stars**, binary, Michell's problem of, viii 325-7; star drifts, viii 328
- Starvation**, xx 78, 83, 102, xxv 9, 11, 16; level, xix 17-18, 19, 124; 'Starvation Corner', xxiv 276, 277, 315, 318, 365  
*see also*, Famine
- State**  
action, iv 56-7; JMK's disagreement with Labour on, xix 159, 348  
contributions for social insurance, xxviii 209, 210-11, 224, 228  
control of raw materials, xix 550-1; of foreign investment, xix 573  
debts, *see* National debt  
'and Finance', talk given to the Society of Civil Servants (1921), xvi 295-307  
and industry, xix 223, 225, 322, 645-8, xxvii 324-5; broadcast discussion chaired by JMK, xix 649; broadcast talk, xxi 84-92; JMK's heretical programme, xix 228-9, 230, 647, 809  
investment, vii 106, 164, 220-1, 320, 325, 335, 349, 351, 376-7, 380  
lottery, xxviii 399, 401, 402-3, 405-6, 409-10, 413  
ownership, xxvii 214; state-operated functions, xxvii 224-5  
printing money and liquidity, vii 200  
relief for unemployed, vii 251  
*other refs.*, xxvi 291  
*see also*, Government; Planning  
'State of the news', as a variable, xiii 421  
**State socialism**, vii 378; its origin in Bentham, ix 273, 290-1, 309-10
- State trading**  
and Commodity Controls, xxvii 143, 182  
and import restrictions, xxvii 261, 278, 286-7  
intervention in exports, xxiv 495; the undesirability of, xxv 81  
and payments agreements, xxv 153-5  
in Commercial Policy, xxvii 249, 261, 263-4, 267, 322  
purchasing, xxv 409, xxvi 307-8, 326  
the Russian system, xxiv 415, 422, 621, xxvii 111, 162  
wheat imports, in Germany, xix 25-6  
*other refs.*, xxvii 404n, 495
- Statement of British Requirements for the First Year of Stage II**, xxiv 135-6, 137, 142, 158-9, 174, 195-6; discussed at October Conference, xxiv 224; Chapter III, xxiv 136, 159, 160, 178, 191; 'Chapter III cats', xxiv 213; Introduction and Annexes, xxiv 144, 168
- Staters**, xxv 321, xxviii 233, 237, 260, 264-6, 270, 283-4  
'States of mind', in JMK's 'religion', x 436-42, 449-50; 'mental qualities', x 443-4
- Static theory**  
analysis in, xiv 338, 341-2  
assumptions of, xiv 342-3  
and dynamic theory, xiv 332, 336-76  
equations, xiv 297  
static system, xiv 164



- Stationary society:** capitalist, xxix, 151; communist, xxix 151, 153; in equilibrium, xxix 155-6; (Lindahl), xxix 129
- Stationary state,** vii 293  
and calculation of yield, vii 139, 145-6  
depreciation in, vii 99  
liquidity function in, vii 208  
quasi-, vii 220-1
- Statist, The,** iv 18; article attacking JMK, and reply thereto, xxi 527-8
- Statistical Journal,** x 181n, 301; papers by Edgeworth in, viii 330n, x 259, 262; *see also Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*
- Statistics**  
American, vii 409, xxi 576, xxiii 182, 187, 192; on balance of payments, xxvii 428-39; on fluctuations in net investment, vii 386-93; output, vii 102-4  
banking, xi 370, 374; for B.I.S., xi 480-98; for Bank of England, xx 185-6, 263-70, xxi 131, 431; for Scottish banks, xx 204-5, 206  
Board of Inland Revenue, statistical staff, xxvii 370-1; Board of Trade, under Essential Commodities Bill, xxi 454-6, 463; Ministry of Health, xxvii 246; Ministry of Labour, xxvii 371; Treasury, xxvii 409  
of British financial position (WW II), xxiii 233, 243-5, 252-3  
on building, xxi 430-1; on commodities, xii 255-647; on employment, xxvii 305, 370; on output, vii 102-4, xxvii 337-8, 339-40; on profits, xxvii 370; on purchasing power and consumer goods, xxvii 274, 276; of real and money wages, vii 9, 394, 396, 398-9, 401-2, 405-6; on savings, xxi 152; on sterling resources, xxvii 447-8, 462  
of Committee on Economic Information, xxi 574-80, 584-9  
for Commodity Control, xxvii 118, 144, 148, 182, 183  
comparison of incommensurable objects, vii 39  
in *Corn Trade News*, x 329  
corrections to figures published in *General Theory*, vii 386-93, xxix 163, 186-206  
descriptive and inductive, viii 359-62, 382; statistical induction, vii 444-68, xiv 315-16  
development of, as a science, xv 11-12, 16  
on division of national procedure, vii 409, xx 293  
and economics, x 119, xiv 296; forecasts, xxvii 60, 416-19; and prediction, viii 338-9  
of election (Nov. 1924) xix 325-6  
as an emotional barometer, iii 70; as an industrial barometer, xvii 327, 335  
German statistical office, xix 26, 27  
on gold and dollar assets, xxiii 249; gold and silver prices, xxiii 324  
inadequacy of: in England, vi 78, 87, ix 381, xx 55, 184, 194, xxi 431-2, 481, 483; in India, i 138, 151, xv 20-8, 35-6  
industrial barometers, xvii 327  
JMK's early publications, xv 17; his study and use of, xix 66, 78, 122, 140, 141, 662, 677, 685, 709; of cotton statistics, xix 586, 588; Cotton Yarn Association development of, xix 596-7, 599, 608, 610-11, 623-4; plan for continuing this work, xix 637; Colwyn Committee statistics, xix 677-81  
model form for statement of international balances, xi 446-51  
need for more statistical research, xix 697, 721-2  
problem of basic period, xi 217  
Standard Statistics Service (New York), vi 95, xxi 119, xxviii 304  
statistical alchemy, xiv 320  
statistical appendix: to draft Report of Economists Committee, xx 450-1; on national income, xxvii 289-98  
statistical inference, viii 359-468  
statistical method applied to the multiplier, xiv 325  
statistical series and subseries, viii 428, 433, 444-6, 450-7  
statistical technique, viii 359, 428; methods: Karl Pearson's criticised, xi 187-216; in study of West Ham, xi 175-7  
statisticians, xiv 298, 299, 307, 318-19; Broomhall, x 328; in England, x 261; Lexis, x 317; practical, xi 79, 81, 87, 120; Sanger, x 324; theoretical, xi 179; Tschuprow, x 321  
*Statistics of British India*, i 28n, 151, 152  
*Statistics relating to Capital Formation*, (Studies and Reports on Statistical Methods No. 4), League of Nations (1938), xiv 278n; discussed, xiv 278-85, 317  
theory of, xi 50-1; and frequency theory (Edgeworth), x 259-61  
of the trade cycle, vii 127-8  
weighting errors, xi 178-9, 181  
in White Paper (1943), xxvii 340, 409; *see also*, White Papers  
*other refs.* xix 30, 31-2, 125, 137, 726, 730, xx 23, 58, 271, 292-3, 350, xxv 224, xxix 94  
*see also*, Central Statistical Office; Correlation  
**Steed**, Henry Wickham (1871-1956), Editor of *The Times* (1919-22), xvii 17, xviii 109, 205
- Steel**  
American supplies, xxiii 104-5  
industry, xx 114, 115-17, 380; shares, xx 585  
under lend lease, xxiii 41, 42, 118  
price of foreign, in Birmingham, xx 387  
production, xxvi 266, 268, 268, 269-72; products as reparations, xxvi 343, 364, 396, 397

- Steel** (*cont.*)  
*other refs.* XIX 442, XX 48, 71, XXIV 484, XXVIII 114  
*see also.* Iron and steel
- Steel Committee.** *see* Inter-Ally Steel Committee (1918)
- Steer** George Lowther (1909-44), *The Times* war correspondent, XXVIII 79, 433
- Steer**, Philip Wilson (1860-1942), painter, XXVIII 363
- Stepanov**, M. S., Chairman, Russian Delegation to Bretton Woods, XXVI 112
- Stephen**, Sir Herbert, 2nd Bt (1857-1932), lawyer, XVII 17-18
- Stephen**, Sir James (1789-1859), colonial under-secretary (1825-47) and professor in East India College, Haileybury (1855-7), X 91-2
- Stephen**, Sir Leslie (1832-1904), historian, critic and philosopher, son of Sir James, X 168, 325, 340, 358; on David Hume, XXVIII 379; on Malthus, X 91n  
*published works:* *English Thought in the Eighteenth Century* (1881), IX 273n, 274n, 277n; *The English Utilitarians* (1900), X 169
- Stephens**, Mrs. JMK's secretary, XXVII 363
- Sterling**  
 articles on: Bank Rate, Sterling and Foreign Investment' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), XIX 234-7; 'Is Sterling Overvalued?' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1925), XIX 349-54; 'The Arithmetic of the Sterling Exchange' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1925), XIX 379-82; 'The Autumn Prospects for Sterling' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1926), XIX 568-74; 'Prospects of Sterling Standard' (1931), XXI 10-11; 'The Prospects of the Sterling Standard', XXI 62; 'Reflection on the Sterling Exchange' (*Lloyd's Bank Monthly Review*, 1932), XXI 63-82, 83; Memorandum on Sterling Exchange (1933), XXI 217-25; 'Shall We Follow the Dollar or the Franc?' (*Daily Mail*, 1933), XXI 277-80  
 black market sterling, XXII 9n, 156-7  
 debts contracted in, XX 92-3, 100, 296; U.K. loans made in, XIX 176  
 gold prices in terms of, XXIII 324  
 under I.M.F., XXVI 205; during transition period, XXVI 322  
 as international currency, XXV 3, 7, 319, 410  
 and hard and soft currency, XXII 167  
 penny of Henry III, XXVIII 236n; pound, XXVIII 240; and need for decimal system, XXVII 425-6  
   area pound sterling, XXV 3-7  
 under S.F. plan, XXV 253, 264; as international currency, XXV 319, 410; exchange parities, XXV 260, 263, 318; blocked sterling funds, XXV 163-4, 396-7; abnormal sterling war balances, XXV 305-7; under I.M.F., XXV 435  
 speculation against, XXI 30-1, 310, 488  
 stability of commodity value of, XXI 108, 128  
   price stability in terms of, XIX 259, 337  
 sterling price level: in India (1923), XI 44-7; stability of the goal, XIX 259, 337; in U.K. (1924-30), XIX 373, XX 433; *see also*, Sterling exchange rate  
 sterling securities, XII 92, 93, 94, XXV 164, 306-7, 347  
 under a system of 'trading goods against goods', XXV 18-19, 154  
*other refs.* XX 295, 483, XXIII 2, 3, XXV 424  
*see also*, Convertibility; Gold standard
- Sterling**, John (1806-44), Scottish reformer and man of letters, X 252, 253
- Sterling area**  
 in early C.U. proposals, XXV 18-19, 33n, 43, 56-7, 70, 83, 102; in later versions, XXV 109, 127, 182, 183; gains from multilateral elements of plan, XXV 84, 93-4, 99-100, 123, 125, 138; not suitable for basis of an independent currency union, XXV 83-4, 123-4; as currency bloc, XXV 411-12  
 in I.M.F. discussions, XXVI 231; under I.M.F. proposals, XXV 435, 441, XXVI 2, XXVIII 219-20; advantages to, XXVI 9, 11; better than empire or sterling area bilateralism, XXVI 191, 241; quotas for, XXVI 13; under Article VIII, XXVI 161  
 under S.F. plan, XXV 217, 409; in Bank of England's alternative plan, XXV 411, 416  
 as a system, XXV 210; countries included, XXV 4, 33n, 56; London as its banking centre, XXV 82; clearing arrangements through area pound, XXV 5-7  
 pre 1939; sterling bloc, XI 398, 483, 485-6, 488, XXI 4, 11, 14, 17, 42, 43, 55, 57-8, 72, 82, 266, 278; exchange rates in, XI 436; joined by South Africa, XXI 225; possible sterling-dollar bloc, XXI 274; stability of, XI 490; sterling club, XXI 14, 15-16
- WW II:  
 American investments in, XXIII 14  
 arrangements for dollars and sterling, XXV 84  
 balance of trade, XXIII 161, 222-3; with Canada, XXIII 27, 50; with Egypt, XXIII 317; with U.S.A., XXIII 27, 44  
 conception of, XXIII 270, 271, 287  
 dollars earnings, held in U.K. reserves, XXIII 245-6, 247, 253, 267, 281-2; from U.S. troops in sterling areas, XXIII 237, 244, 245, 249, 256, 281, 282, 283, 300; proposal to disperse balances, XXIII 257-8, 269-70, 288  
 exchange and import controls, XXII 167, 169, 170, 172, XXIII 4-6, 23-4; proposed unification with franc area, XXIII 173, 175  
 gold from, XXIII 255-6; independent gold reserves, XXIII 275  
 Greek debts in, XXIII 30-2, 37, 39

- imports from, xxiii 287; exports to, xxiii 197-9
- lend lease for, xxiii 229, 262, 287; reciprocal, xxiii 221-3; financial arrangements a problem, xxiii 223; commitments outside lend lease, xxiii 133
- payments agreements, xxiii 6-9
- U.K. indebtedness to, xxiii 267
- post-WW II:
- exchange rates in, xxvii 454-7
  - relief expenditure in, by U.K., xxvii 55, 66; by relief organisations, xxvii 57; by recipient countries, xxvii 81, 85
  - sterling area settlement, memoranda on (1946), xxvii 446-63; 'going slowly' policy advocated, xxvii 486-7
  - sterling creditors, xxiv 319-20, 324, 370, 536, 600-1, 636; and release of balances, xxiv 368, 379, 405, 433; under Second Alternative Solution, xxiv 389-94, 442, 576; priority for, xxiv 426
  - in the transition to peace, *see index* to Vol. xxiv
- other refs.* xi 486, xxii 156, xxiii 285, xxvi 299n, 302
- Sterling balances**
- Argentine, xxiv 141n; Canada, xxiii 331n; Egypt, xxiii 222, 261, 317-18, xxvii 9; Malayan, xxvii 475; by likely relief recipients, xxvii 81, 85, 101; neutrals, xxiii 238
- in Bank of England quarterly returns, xxxvii 446-7, 448
- in C.U. plan, xxv 83, 124, 127, 183, 285-6
- foreign held, and commercial bilateralism, xxvi 23-4, 25
- held in London by foreigners, xxv 148; Allied, xxvii 49; French, xix 710; German, xix 19-20, 33-4; U.S.A., xxiii 238, 249, xxv 46, 75, 114, 177; proposed sale of to U.S. Treasury, xxvii 49
- under I.M.F. plan, xxvi 122-3, 125; Indian and Egyptian wartime, xxvi 71, 83; statement on (JMK), xxvi 86-7; under Article VIII, xxvi 116-17, 160, 166
- JMK's proposals for post-WW II negotiations on, xxvii 446-63, 479, 481
- in S.F. plan, xxv 163-4, 217, 305-7, 396-7
- in the transition to peace (post-WW II), *see index* to Vol. xxiv
- U.K. liabilities in, xxiii 233, 250-1, 267; relative to free reserves, xxiii 217; suggestions for reducing, xxiii 234-6, 268-70
- WW II accumulation, xxvii 28, 372, 379, 474; post-war accumulation, xxvii 458-9
- under Washington Loan Agreement, xxvii 446-58, 458-60, 460-3, 486-7, xxiv 571-7, 639-40
- withdrawals by liberated countries, xxvii 481
- other refs.* xi 48, xx 591, xxi 3, 74, xxii 146, 156, 172, 195, xxiii 234-5, xxv 148, xxvii 457-8
- Sterling bills**
- an aid to trade, xv 133
- American purchase of, xix 403, 426
- remittance by, xv 185-8, 191-2
- as reserve for note-issue, xv 133, 136, 141
- on sale in Calcutta for rupees, 15-7
- State Bank of India prohibited from buying, in London, xv 134, 135, 185-6; but should act as Government agents in purchase of, xv 133; rediscounting, by State Bank, xv 185-6, 189, 212-14, 217
- as support for exchange, 197-8, xv 103-4, 301
- Sterling exchange rate**
- 'The Arithmetic of the Sterling Exchange' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1925), xix 379-81
- under C.U. plan, xxv 17, 93, 138, 274; interchangeable with *bancor*, xxv 122
- Churchill's policy, ix 208-15
- determinant of 'sheltered' and 'unsheltered' prices, xix 373-4, 427-30; disequilibrium exchange too high for internal price-level, xix 78, 421-2, 528; sterling overvalued, ix 218, xix 349-54, 363-5, 369, 386, 429, 431-2; reduction of sterling costs or exchange needed, xix 374-5, 432-3, 762
- devaluation by 10% remedy for unemployment, xx 99-106
- effects of alteration, ix 208-15, 221-2, 246; of depreciation, xxv 107
- example of exchange management (1915-19), v 17
- external and internal value, xxvi 16
- fluctuations in: rising (1923), xix 78, 421; weak (1923-4), xix 100, 236, 240, 373, 422, 430; flight from sterling (1924), xix 202, 269; stronger (1924-5), ix 230, xii 122, xix 333, 334; after return to gold standard (1925), xix 361, 422, 528, 801; seasonal fluctuations, iv 89n, xix 55-6, 67-8, 236
- forward exchange market in, iv 95-6, 104
- policy after leaving gold (1931), xxi 3-4, 17-18, 30-1, 59-60, 74, 77, 79, 83, 103, 197, 222-3; pegged exchange, xxi 199; stabilisation, in terms of index number, xxi 14, 15, 19-28, 43; Labour plan for, xxi 128-30; stability of, xxi 77, 231, 359
- problem of return to parity, xix 44, 60-2, 262-4, 268-70; arguments for stabilising at current value, xix 62-74
- sales of sterling on free exchange, xxii 156, 161, 164-5
- talk of devaluation, xx 485, 610-11; sterling crisis (1931), xx 589, 602-3; bear speculation against, xx 611-12; flight from, xxi 3, 601-2, 609, 613, 614, 617; leaves gold, ix 243, 246-9, xx 612
- and U.S. monetary conditions (1925), iv 147, 151, [ix 183-4, 187], ix 194-8, 199, 202-3, 209-10, 226-7
- in WW I, xxiii 22; in WW II, xxii 188

**Sterling exchange rate** (*cont.*)

*other refs.* xvi 222, xviii 385, xviii 81, 194, 196-7, xxii 31, 224, 244

*see also*, Dollar-sterling exchange; Gold standard; Sterling area; Sterling balances

**Stettinus**, Edward R. (1900-49), American Lend Lease Administrator (1941-3), Under-Secretary (1943-4) and Secretary (1944-5) of State, xxviii 433

Lend Lease: in London (1942), xxiii 236; conversation with JMK, Catto and Winthrop-Brown, xxiii 237-41, 263; accepts JMK's arguments for increased aid, xxiii 262, 263, 264, xxv 303; his friendly attitude, xxiii 247, 276, 314; views on reciprocal aid White Paper, xxiii 301, 302, 305

visit to Britain (1944), xxiv 27, 30, 33, 34; memorandum on U.K. reserves, xxiv 23; on lend lease cuts, xxiv 51, 59; conversation with Law, xxiv 69

in Washington for Stage II talks (1944), xxiv 71, 72, xxvi 59; member of Morgenthau Committee, xxiv 127, 128, 184, 194, 204, 211, 218; 'gets everything slightly wrong', xxiv 155; committed to calling International Trade Conference, xxiv 325, 332

appointed Under-Secretary of State, xxv 354

Anglo-American-Russian relations (1945), xxviii 208, 209

Book: *Lend Lease: Weapon for Victory*, xxiii 294, xxiv 27-30

**Stevens**, Roger Bentham (1906-80), Secretary, British Civil Secretariat, Washington (1944-6), xxiv 189, 203

**Stevenson**, J. J., architect of 'Balliol Croft', x 245

**Stewart**, Dugald (1753-1828), Scottish philosopher, xi 548; on Adam Smith, xi 544, 545, 549-54 *passim*, 556n, 557, xxviii 381

**Stewart**, James, Professor of Engineering, Cambridge, x 353, 354

**Stewart**, Sir Kenneth Dugald (1882-1972), businessman and bank director, xix 632, xx 22n 2

**Stewart**, Sir Samuel Findlater (1879-1960), Assistant Under-Secretary of State (1924-30) and Permanent Under-Secretary (1930-42) for India, xxiii 325

**Stewart**, Walter W. (1885-1958), American adviser to Bank of England (1928-30), partner in Case, Pomeroy & Co., New York bankers, x 326, xxi 32, 320, xxvi 240

Official of Federal Reserve Board, vi 365; evidence given before U.S. Stabilisation Committee (1929), vi 308-9, 310, 312-13, xiii 98n; Adviser to Bank of England, xiii 173, xx 357, 603; letter from JMK (1932), xxi 426-9; talks with JMK in Washington (1941), xxiii 82, 90, 91

**Stewart**, William Downie (1878-1949), New

Zealand Minister of Finance (1926-8, 1931-3), xi 436

**Stillhalte** (Reichsbank) debts, xviii 362-3

**Stimson**, Henry Lewis (1867-1950), U.S. Secretary of State (1929-33), Secretary of War (1940-5), xxiii 155, xxiv 133-4, xxviii 84, 433

**Stinnes**, Hugo (1870-1924), German industrialist, xviii 245-6

**Stirling**, James (1692-1770), mathematician, friend of Newton; his theorem, vii 370, 372, 380, 383

**Stirling**, John Ashwell (1891-1965), Assistant Secretary, Board of Trade (1935-51), xxiii 144, 146, 198, xxvii 28; in Washington (1942), xxvi 242, 243, 245

**Stoakley**, bookbinder, of Cambridge, x 291

**Stock exchange**

loans, v 240, xiii 56, 66

clearings, v 31, 223

compared with a casino, vii 159; with other forms of gambling, xxviii 399, 406

dealers, xiv 22, 27, 34

French, xix 168

German, xix 29; and banks, xi 371

revalues investments, vii 151

total turnover, v 222, 239-40

and trade cycles, vii 316, 319-20

in U.S. xxi 41, 51-2, 55; 'physical possession' rule, xvi 170; Stock Exchange Act, xxi 327

*other refs.* vii 75, xxi 5, 40, 436, xxix 11, 19

*see also*, Bears; Bull; Securities; Speculation; Stock Exchange, London; Wall St

**Stock Exchange, London**

British direct investments in U.S.A., not quoted on, xxiii 68

brokerage charges, xix 199

clearings, vi 73

Committee of, xi 241, 244, xxi 389-90

compared with Wall St, vii 159-60

depression on, xxi 445

and economic recovery, xix 387, 389-90

foreign purchases and sales, xx 184, 188; ban on foreign investments, xxi 486; on sale of foreign securities, xxiii 2, 3-4

investments owned by banks, xix 569

Official List, xii 157; shares quoted, xx 329, xxi 121, xxiii 13

prices, xxii 63, 85, 398-400

reaction to National Defense Contribution, xxi 412

restricted business (1914), xvi 93, 95, 101; closure, xi 239-41, 242-4, 284, 287, 298, 335, xvi 9; and the banks, xi 252-3

Ricardo makes his fortune on, xi 538; JMK losses on, xix 828

and risk from the air, xxii 395, 400, 401, 435-6, 439

short-term staggings, xxii 430

- Stock Exchange Equities, XXII 394-401  
*Stock Exchange Official Intelligence*, XII 252-3, XIX 218  
 storm over Grey Market Agreement, XXII 421-3, 428  
*other refs*, XII 126, 160, XIX 92, 297, 706, XX 140, 520, XXI 8, 133, 442  
 'Stockbroker, A', writer of a letter to *Manchester Guardian Commercial*, XIX 285, 286, 287  
**Stockbrokers**, *see*, Brokers  
**Stockholm**  
 Enskilda Bank, XVII 381  
 exchange, XVII 169  
 JMK lectures in (1936), XIV 84, 86, 100  
 theory of savings and investment, XIV 183, 192  
*other refs*, XXV 397  
**Stocks**, Mary Danvers, Baroness (1891-1975), wife of John Leofric Stocks; member, Royal Commission on Betting, XXVIII 398, 404-7, 408, 411  
**Stocks (goods/commodities)**  
 agricultural, and the New Deal, VII 331-2  
 carried by bank money, XX 46-7  
 depletion of, XXII 54, 56, 60, 72, 125, 126, 127, 128, 141, 151, 199, 202, 203, 257, 298, 337, 348, 368, 369, 371  
 under Essential Commodities Reserves Bill, XXI 454-6  
 Government (WW II), XXII 298-9, 307, 321-2, 348, 369-70; reduction of privately held, XXII 367-9  
 invisible, XX 581, 582; and invisible, XXI 228, 463-4  
 of lend lease goods, XXIV 254, 518; reductions, XXIV 201  
 living on, XXII 75, 293-4, XXIV 2, 18, 36, 79, 84, 124, 403, 429  
 at outbreak of WW I, XIX 782; WW II, XXI 583-4; Government policy on, XXI 456-70  
 over-ordering (1921), XVII 262-5  
 and prices, XIX 82, 92, 268, 598, 600, 802-3; effect on, of Bank rate, XIX 235; price changes and E.P.T., XXII 390-2  
 and purchase tax, XXII 350-1  
 restocking, XXIV 44, 470  
 and savings, XVII 278  
 stock piles, XXIII 250, 257; of industrial diamonds, XXIII 257; stock holding, XII 577, 628  
 surplus, XXI 457, 464-5, 473; and control schemes, XIX 547-52  
 war damage insurance for, XXII 432  
 for investment stocks, *see* Bonds; Securities  
*other refs*, XX 73, 264, 437, XXI 7, 14-15, 174, 513, XXII 67, 244, 463, XXIV 206  
*see also*, individual commodities  
**Stocks (Theory)**  
 capital stock, VII 38, XXIX 127-8  
 carrying cost of surplus, VI 121-7, VII 317-19; liquidity-premium of, VII 226; and user cost, VII 70-1  
 in credit cycle: fluctuations in, VI 116-21, 129-31, 313, 343; in Harrod's dynamic theory, XIV 340-1; shortage causes price rise, XXIX 225  
 in discussion of gross capital formation with Kuznets (1936), XXIX 197, 202, 203, 204  
 effect of price changes on, V 258, 288-9  
 and elasticity of employment, VII 288  
 of finished goods, XXIX 86, 238; of unfinished consumption goods, XIII 434  
 and 'flows', analysis techniques of JMK and others (Shaw on), XXIX 277-81  
 and hoarding (Robertson), XXIX 24-5  
 idle (Pigou), XXIX 33  
 of liquid capital, V 116, VI 104, 120 and n; of real capital, V 115; of staple commodities as working capital, VI 119-21  
 and rate of interest, XIV 9, 49  
 reduced by natural catastrophe (Henderson), XXIX 226  
 in *Treatise*, discussed with Hawtrey, XIII 131, 133, 141-4, 144-5, 150-1, 165-6, 205, XXIX 11; Hawtrey's theory, VII 51 n, XXIX 259  
 unsold, XXIX 139  
*other refs*, VII 47, 124, 207  
**Stocks and shares**  
 American stocks, XII 63; stock boom (1928), XIII 77; 'An American Study of Shares Versus Bonds as Permanent Investments', (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1925), XII 247-52; Southern Preferred Stock, XII 112  
 shares, XX 49, 272; JMK suggests policy for Provincial Insurance Company on, XII 67-9; price index of, VI 74-5  
 industrial shares, XII 36, 222-3, 227, 232, 237, XIX 93, 281, 311-12, 314, XXI 3, 5, 378-9  
 ordinary shares, V 112, VI 322-3, XII 67, 68, 102, 103, 106, 157-8, 159-60, XX 272; fall in, IX 154-5, XII 41; as long-term investment, XII 247-52; price of (1919-28), VI 74, 333  
 stocks, guaranteed, XIX 198-9; low grade fixed interest, XII 41; return on gilt-edged, XII 206  
*see also*, Securities  
**Stollberg**, Herren, German publishers, letter to, XVII 78-9  
**Stone**, Sir (John) Richard Nicholas (b. 1913), Ministry of Economic Warfare (1939-40), Central Statistical Office (1940-5), XII 802, 842, XXII 326n 48, 364  
 work on national income estimates, XII 799, XXII 326-33 *passim*, 348, 353, 367, XXVII 214, 216, 276, 280, 298, 299  
 'The Use and Development of National Income and Expenditure Estimates', XXII 353n 57  
**Stone money**, XI 406-9  
**Stone weights**, XXVIII 273  
**Stonehenge**, XXVIII 342

- Storage.** xxvii 5-6, 123 xxix 86; of buffer stocks, xxvii 121, 155, 159-61; costs, xxvii 117, 118, 132, 144; 146, 181; canning, drying, or refrigeration, xxvii 160, 178; 'The Policy of Government Storage of Foodstuffs and Raw Materials', xx 456-70; proposals, xxviii 115, 148; in U.S., xxi 476
- Storey,** Harold Haydon (1894-1969), Secretary, Liberal Publication Dept., xvii 187-9
- Stormtroopers (S.S., S.A.),** xxvi 365
- Stowe,** Harriet Beecher (1811-96), American novelist, xi 505
- Strabo,** xxviii 262
- Strabolgi,** Joseph Montagu Kenworthy, 10th Baron, (1886-1953), xxiv 616, xxvi 4
- Strachan-Davidson,** James (d. 1916), Master of Balliol College, Oxford (1907-16), x 243
- Strachey,** James, brother of Lytton, xv 2, xvi 157
- Strachey,** (Evelyn) John (1901-63), author and politician, Labour M.P., Minister of Food (1946-50), xii 3, xxviii 153, 171, 433; articles by, xxviii 173, 174, 175; *The Nature of Capitalist Crisis*, xiii 651; joint author of *A National Policy* (1931), xiii 482
- Strachey,** John St Loe (1860-1927), editor of *The Spectator*, letter to, xvii 308
- Strachey,** (Giles) Lytton (1880-1932), biographer and critic, x 61, xii 3, 31, xviii 127; fellow student at Cambridge with JMK, x 2, 4, 435, 437, 438, 441; a pacifist, xvi 157; as biographer, xxviii 330; *Queen Victoria*, xvii 216, 217
- Strahan,** William (1715-85), publisher to *inter alia* Hume, Adam Smith, Dr Johnson, xi 543n, 556, xxviii 383
- Strait-laced school.** xix 444-5, 446, 450, 451
- Straits Settlements**  
gold exchange standard in, i 25, ix 247, xii 721, xv 62, 70; gold from, xvi 144; use of sovereigns, i 57  
rubber stocks, xii 545, 616; rubber restriction, vi 127  
silver content of rupee reduced, xv 288; silver imports, xii 746  
tin stocks, xii 417-19, 468, 470-2, 506-8, 509, 529-30, 532-3, 596, 599, 601  
*other refs.*, xi 486, xii 15, xvii 169, xix 165, 550, xxv 5
- Straits Trading Company,** xii 287, 288, 335, 375
- Strakosch,** Sir Henry (1871-1943)  
activities: proposes company to sell South African gold (1919), xvii 125-7; advises Smuts on Governor for Bank of South Africa, xvii 200; letters to the press (1924-5), xix 173-4, 176, 421-5; letter from JMK, xvii 125-7  
positions held: member, Committee of Finance Experts (Genoa, 1922), xvii 381, 382; member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), xix 480, 512-16, 524; Chairman, Finance Committee of League of Nations (1929), xviii 176, xix 780; Managing Director, Union Corporation Co., xii 56; consultant to Secretary of State for India (1942-3), xxiii 325
- Strauss,** Messrs, xii 286, 334, 373, 416, 417, 418, 468, 529, 596
- Stravinsky,** Igor (1882-1971), Russian composer, xxviii 313-14; *Tale of a Soldier*, xxviii 317-18
- Stresemann,** Gustav (1878-1929), German Chancellor (Aug.-Nov. 1923), xviii 210-11, 234
- Strikes,** xi 357, xvii 426, xviii 285, xix 160, 353, 436, xxviii 46; (1910-12), xiii 501-2; lock-outs, xix 424, 529  
*see also,* General strike
- Stringher,** Beniamino, Governor of the Bank of Italy, xvii 381
- Strong,** Benjamin (1877-1928), Governor of New York Federal Reserve Bank, xiii 52n, 60  
evidence given before Stabilisation Committee (1926), vi 45, 211-12n, 228n, 250, 272-3, 305-8, 310, 313; open-market policy, vi 230-1; relations with Bank of England, xix 741; JMK's obituary of, x 323
- Strumilin,** S., member, State Planning Commission, Soviet Russia, xvii 435n, 439
- Studies** (Dublin): 'National Self-Sufficiency' (1933), xxviii 20
- Studio:** 'The London Artists' Association: Its Origins and Aims' (June 1930), xxviii 297-307
- 'Stumers', xii 66, 67
- Stumpf,** Carl (1848-1936), German psychologist, viii 5n, 47n, 54n, 190n, 503
- Sturge,** Dr Mary, xi 206n, 214
- Submarines,** xxiv 468; submarine warfare, xxviii 177
- Subsidies**  
adjunct to market mechanism, xxvi 29; uneconomic production stimulated by, xxvii 169  
agricultural, xxii 224-5, 232, 234, 359-60, xxv 409; to British farmers, xxvi 287; wheat, xx 152, xxi 340-2, xxvii 163-4  
capital development schemes, xx 363, 384; and capital expenditure, xxi 185  
for coal, xix 525-7, 529, 530, 554; exports, xx 343  
Commod Control and national subsidy schemes, xxvii 112, 118, 124-5, 151-2, 157, 175-6, 188-90, 191; disagreement with U.S. on, xxvii 196  
and cost of living, xxii 359, 381, xxvi 294; index, xxii 90, 225-6, 227, 230-4, 280, 284, 319; proposed abolition, xxii 359-60

- the dole as, XIX 589, XX 389  
 on exports, XX 290, 296-7, 298-30, 343, 499, XXV 51, 81, 167, 188, 313; in U.S., XXVII 437, 444-5  
 food, XXII 225, 226, 227, 228, 231, 284, 285; bread, XXII 230, 360; milk schemes, XXII 359; sugar, XXI 341, XXVII 163-6  
 German, XVII 254  
 housing, XX 176, XXI 124, 160, 191, 436, XXV 276  
 and infant industries, XXVI 249, 251, 265  
 vs loans, to finance Allies in wartime, XIX 792  
 and nationalisation of electricity, XXII 466, 469, 475  
 in Overton Report, XXVI 251-2  
 for private enterprise, XX 382; for home investment, VI 167, 169, 337-8, XX 286, 446-7; for domestic producers, XXV 189, XXVII 196  
 in proposals on Commercial Policy, XXVI 306, 308-10, 318, 325  
 state trading preferable to, XXVI 261; or import regulation, XXVI 268  
 Treasury policy on, XXVII 15, 215, 274-5, 415-16, 417; Minister of Agriculture's view, XXVII 196  
*other refs.*, XI 440-4, XVII 185, XIX 406, XX 115, 282, 330, XXII 109, XXIV 415, XXV 23, 68, 206, 233, XXVIII 228n  
*see also under*, Shipping  
**Subsistence level**, and social security benefits, XXVII 221, 230, 242, 245, 248, 254; subsistence experts, XXVII 247  
**Substitution**  
 elasticity of, VII 231, 234, 236, 238, XIV 174, 176  
 of equivalents, V 92-3, 96-7, 105, 107  
 Marshall's notion, X 205-6  
 principle of, XIV 112, XXIV 244; applied to lend lease, XXIII 42, 196, 198  
 uneconomic competition from substitutable commodities, XXVII 151, 188, 189  
*other refs.*, XX 438, 506, XXVII 127, 136, 159, 171, 173, 190  
**Succession**, rule of, VIII 392n, 401-18; principle, VIII 30n; proof, VIII 409-11, 413-14  
**Sudan**, XXV 56; WW II expenditure and relief, XXIV 265, 284, XXVII 476  
*see also*, Africa  
**Sudeten Germans**, XXVIII 101, II On 51, 120; under Munich Agreement, XXVIII 122  
**Suez Canal**, XXI 372, XXIII 112  
**Sugar**  
 beet sugar, XII 299, 358, 390-1, 434-5, 490-1, 492, 548, 623-4, XXVII 164-6; subsidy for, XXI 341  
 cane crops, XII 434-5, 490-1, 548, 623-4  
 for chocolate manufacture, XXVII 87  
 control scheme, XII 576, XXI 462, 472; Cuban restriction scheme, XIX 550, 552  
 deal, XVI 64  
 duty, XIX 675, 690, 851, XXII 287; proposed removal or reduction, XXII 231, 359, 360, 381-2; tariff, XII 553, 625-7; tax on, XX 300, 499, 500  
 German exports of, II 122 and n, XVI 372 and n, XXII 18  
 measurement, XII 513, 579  
 prices, XII 301, 392, 492-3, 577, 647, XXVII 164-6; price policy for, XXII 9, 224, 231, 232  
 production and consumption, XII 298-301, 390-2, 434-6, 491-2, 493, 551-3, 575, 623-4; consumption per head, XXVII 165  
 ration increase, XXII 233  
 stocks of, XII 258-9, 269, 317, 320, 358, 360, 388-92, 404, 430-6, 448-9, 487-93, 510-11, 547-53, 572, 578, 621-8  
 for storage, XXI 475  
 Sugar Commission (1920), XXII 231n  
 surplus stocks, XII 627-8; redundant crops, XXI 464, 467  
 wartime supplies, IX 410  
 world trade in, XXVII 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192; markets in, XXVII 164-6  
*other refs.*, XI 38, 39-40, 121, 225, 227, XIX 156, 442, 571, XX 390, 608, XXIII 160, 315, XXIV 207, 339, XXVII 11, 22, 30, XXVIII 158  
**Sumatra**, tea crops, XII 305, 349, 495, 556  
**Sumeria**, ancient civilisation of, VI 134, XXVIII 232, 288, 290, 293; currency system originating from, XXVII 425-6, XXVIII 231-2, 239, 244  
**Sumner**, John Andrew, 1st Viscount (1859-1934), High Court Judge, adviser to Government at Peace Conference (1919), XVII 11, 13, 32, 39, 40; British delegate on Reparations Commission (1921), III 100, XVI 312, 335, 448, 449, 460, 467, 472; one of the 'twins' (with Lord Cunliffe), XVI 469  
 Sumner Committee (1918), IX 423n  
**Sun**, *Economic Consequences of the Peace* reviewed in, XVII 152  
**Sun spots**, XIX 160; and the trade cycle (Jevons) X 124-8, 153, 156  
**Sunday Express**  
 article in, 'The Future of the World' (Sept. 1931), IX 245-9, XX 617; letter to (Feb. 1930), XX 29-30  
**Sunday Times**  
 finances of, XIX 194, 195, XXVIII 185  
 articles by JMK (1921): 'New Reparations Settlement: Can Germany Pay?', XVII 242-8; 'New Reparations Settlement: Effect on World Trade', XVII 249-56; 'The Depression in Trade', XVII 259-65; 'The Earnings of Labour', XVII 265-71; 'Settlement of War Debts', XVII 272-8, 280; 'The Suggested Moratorium', XVII 289-92; mention of these articles, XVII 242, 261, 278, 284, 320

*Sunday Times* (cont.)

JMK, other contributions: letters to, xvi 335-6, xvii 248, xix 700; review of Lloyd George's *Truth about the Peace Treaties* (Ensor), xvi 335

other refs, xvii 249

**Superposition of small effects**, principle of, or the atomic character of natural law, viii 276

**Supertax**, see *under* Taxation

**Supplementary cost**; and consumption, vii 98-106; defined, vii 56, 59; in Douglas's theory, vii 370; or financial provision, vii 99; and income, vii 57-9, 109; and the multiplier in the U.S., vii 128; and user cost, vii 68-9, 70-1, 73; other refs, xiii 540-1, 636, xiv 47; see also, Factor cost

**Supplementary estimates**, xx 520

**Supplies**, limitation of, xxiv 5, 6, 434, 436, 487; Limitation of Supplies Orders, xxii 350; supply programme, xxiv 149

see also, Supply, Ministry of

**Supply**

aggregate, *General Theory* (Z), xxix 297

creates its own demand, vii 18, 25-6; classical theory modified, xiii 422-3, xiv 31-2, 123, 371

in economic theory, xxi 342

elasticity of, see *under*, Elasticity

of finance and of liquidity, xxix 166

of gold, xii 698, 704, 734-51; 'The Supply of Gold' (*Economic Journal*, 1936), xi 490-8

of labour, see *under*, Labour

of money, and interest rates, xxix 222; or 'stocks' of money, xxix 277

of savings, xxix 279, 280; or 'flows' of savings, xxix 277

**Supply curves**, vii 44-5, xxix 47, 51

classical, xiii 555-60

of consumption and investment, xxix 136

of employment, xxix 149

money-wage supply curve of labour, xxix 149

and the multiplier, xiii 340

ordinary, vii 281; equation of, xxix 236; relation of to aggregate supply function, vii 44-5; see also, Supply function

relating output to profit, xiii 378-80; output to prime profit, xiii 368, 372, 380; output to price, xiv 387

of saving, and demand curve for investment, xiii 552, 555

'successive supply curves', x 302-4, 305

**Supply and demand**

adjustments through Commodity Control, xxvii 114-15, 119, 126, 136-9, 140-1, 145, 153, 171, 177-9, 186-7, 190, 495

of borrowers and lenders, xiii 182-3

of capital assets, xxix 117

in classical theory, x 205, xiii 342, 530-6, 538, 540, 550-5, 602, xiv 85, 123, 285, xxix

76, 80-1, 215, 261; orthodox doctrine, ix 305; place of, vii 292-4

curves, xxix 220, 228; Marshall on Cunyng-hame's graphic method, x 302-4

in determination of wages and profits, x 206

equilibrium upset by wartime conditions, ix 370, 375, 384-5, 414, xxii 43, 75, 248-9, 263

for gold, xi 480-8, xix 482-3, 506-7; for silver, xix 485-9

in marginal theory, xiii 630, xiv 6

and rate of interest, xiii 550-1, xiv 185, 204-6, xxix 56-7, 219-20, 222, 224-6

for total output, xiv 85, 119, 123, xxix 43-4, 52-3

other refs, v 248, x 196, 205, 209, xii 693, 701, xix 439, xx 50, 84, xxi 213, xxiii 184-5, 190, xxv 464, xxvii 267, 324, 346, xxix 257

see also, Demand

**Supply Departments**, xxi 453, xxii 118, 224, xxiv 64-5, 93, 113, 197, xxvi 265, xxvii 80, 342

see also, Supply, Ministry of

**Supply function**, xiii 513, 516-17, xiv 112, xxix 110

aggregate, vii 25, 29, 42n, 44-5, 55n, 89, 115-16, 173, 280-1, xxix 236

of consumption goods, xxix 136

of different firms, vii 55n, 115-16, 173, 246, xxix 64, 65, 99, 100

and employment function, vii 89, 280-1, xiv 387

of factor of production, xiv 112, xxix 77

of investment goods, xxix 139

see also *under*, Labour; Supply curves

**Supply price**

aggregate, vii 25, 29n, 30, 55n, 67, 98, xxix 24

of capital, xiv 483 and n; of an investment, vii 135-6, 147, 248

in classical theory, vii 21

gross and net, xiv 417, 442

Lindahl on, xxix 123-4, 131

of labour, xiv 37, xxix 32, 50-1, 53, 133, 147; see also, Labour

long period, vii 68, xiv 411

normal, and equilibrium, vii 228

short period, vii 67-8, 328, xiii 376, 412, 498, xiv 411, xxix 50-2

and user cost, vii 55n, 67-8, 71

**Supply schedule**, xxix 6, 12; of assets and consumables, xiii 403-4; for goods as a whole, xiii 373; relates output to profit, xiii 403-4; of saving, xiii 531, xiv 99

**Supply, Ministry of**

employment problem, xxii 184; due to lack of organisation, xxii 188-9

expenditure in Australia, xxiv 171-2, 265

imports control, xxii 166

planning and procedure role in Stage II, xxiv



- 116-17, 118; agreement on requirements at Washington negotiations, xxiv 199
- profits, xxvii 411
- stocks of raw materials, xxii 241, 321
- Minister-Resident for Supply in Washington, *see*, Smith, Ben
- other refs*, xxiii 9, 219, 250, 257, xxiv 36, 79, 264, xxvi 272, xxvii 11, 12-13, 15, 57, 64, 70, 338n, xxviii 149, 154, 161, 162
- see also*, Supply Departments
- Supreme Council of the Allies** III 10, 25, 95-8, 102, xvii 226, 374, 396; manifesto adopts Keynesian thesis on economic solidarity of Europe, xvii 79-80, 153
- Supreme Economic Council** (1919) and the blockade of Germany, x 397, 408-9
- British representatives on, xvi 431-2; JMK on, II xv, [xvii], 2, [ix 4], x 397-9, xvi 387, 415, 417
- on export of German gold, II 108, x 405
- letter to chairman on world cereal supplies, xvii 116-19
- Raw Materials Section, xvi 443-4
- other refs*, II 3, x 415, xvi 463, 464, 473, xvii 38-9, xxi 48
- Supreme War Council** (1919), III 95, x 416-23, xvi 392-4, 397, 413, 414, 415
- JMK represents British Empire at, xvii 106
- Surplus**
- accumulation, xxvii 21, 23, 125, 126, 176
- of agricultural production, xxv 141; crops, xxi 307; wheat, II 15, xxi 476
- capacity, xx 86, 110-11, 413, 442, 504, 505, 517, xxi 405-6, 511, xxvii 22, 23, 24, 163, 169; in cotton industry, xix 590-1, 592, 595-8, 604-5, 606, 612, 616, 622, 624, 625, 627; combination as remedy, xix 607-8, 622-3, 625, 628, 631-6; rationalisation, xx 329, 376, 389, 423
- of capital goods (pre-WW I), II 13-14
- commodities (WW II): prospect of, xxiii 9; discussed in Washington, xxiii 72, 94-5, 102, 114, 119, 128, 139, 204; American participation in financing, xxiii 153; in British colonies, xxii 204n; India Office consulted on, xxiii 328
- countries, xxv 39, 132, 190, xxvii 20-1, 26, 152, 184, 198-9; and deficiency countries, xxv 53, 67, 68, 78, 79-80, 87, 97, 130, 187, 452, 458
- disposals, xxiv 356, 357, 358, 504
- labour, xx 378, 437-8
- military, xxvii 84, 90, 411, 448; U.S., xxiv 518, 616
- net foreign investment, xix 704-23, 748, 835, xx 491; net invisible, xix 704, 705, 723; net, on income account, xix 718, 719, 722, 723; on trading account, xix 835-6
- problem of, xxv 39, 132, 190, xxvii 3, 20, 26, 131, 169; solutions to, xxv 48, 77, 116, 155, 180, 277. *see also*, Buffer stock scheme; Commodity Control
- production, and the will to work, II 131
- relief, post-WW II, xxvii 3, 5-6, 21-2, 23, 24-5, 36, 42, 46, 58, 61, 84, 90, 176, 468; European, xxiii 119, 128, 139, xxv 8, 9, 16; Britain not likely to have any, xxv 147, 148; a 'general pool' for, xxv 191
- or savings, xiii 307-8, 327-8, xix 782, 810, xx 304-5; community's assumed surplus, xxix 153
- Surplus Commodities Policy, xxv 10
- surplus value, xxviii 37, xxix 81n; true, and apparent, xxix 210-11
- surpluses, xxvii 3-41
- theory of capitalist, xvii 268, 279
- U.S.A., on income account, xix 719-20
- for war, xix 691, 782-4, xx 339; war depletion, xxvii 58, 61, 63-4
- other refs*, xxiv 206
- see also under*, Balance of Payments; Exports; Stocks
- Surtax**, *see under*, Taxation
- Survival**: of the fittest, v 266, 276, 282-3; law of, xiii 386
- Susa, bronze lion of, xxviii 232-3
- Suspense Account**, for sterling balances, xxvii 451, 452, 453-4, 456-7, 461; for Canada, xxiv 357-8
- Suspension of specie payments**, (August 1914), xi 259; avoided by Bank of England, xi 278, 280; on the Continent, xi 272-3, 275, 280, 314-15, 333-4
- Sussex Downs**, xxviii 132
- Svennilson**, Ingvar, Swedish economist, xiv 192n
- Svenska Handelsbanker**, Swedish publisher, xx 390
- 'Swap rate', xix 714, 715, *see also*, Exchange
- Swaps**, xxix 18, 77, 93
- Swarajists**, xix 164
- Swaythling**, Samuel Montagu, 1st Baron (1832-1911), Liberal M.P. (1885-1900), company director, I xx, 24, 54, xi 369, xv 90
- Sweden**
- banking: xi 372; bank notes, xviii 57; bank rates, xx 151; Bank of Sweden, xxi 462
- commodities: copper, xii 467; cotton, xix 583; iron ore, xxii 19-20, xxvi 269; wheat, xxvii 39; Swedish wheat agreement, xvi 292, xxiv 260
- finance: exchange and purchasing power parity, iv 122, 165, 168, ix 169, xi 485; in sterling bloc, xi 486; value of sterling, iv 2-3, ix 230; rate of interest theory, xiv 81, 83, 92, 182-6, 202n, 204; in Clearing Union, xxv 56
- and Germany: German loans, xviii 49n, 55, 57; German trade, II 10, xvii 60; in reparation loan to Austria, xviii 177

- Sweden** (*cont.*)  
**gold:** holdings, vi 242, 265, xii 749, xix 175, 377, 378, xxiv 9; convertibility, xix 214; return to standard, xvii 358; high price of, xxiii 322, 324; cost of living in, xix 365, 384; reserves and resources, vi 238, ix 360, xvii 366, 368, xix 716, xxiv 366-7; U.K. gold debt to, xxiii 46, xxiv 54, 164, 165, 474; value of, in paper money, xix 201  
 and JMK: xiv 189; visit to (1936), xiv 137; lectures in Stockholm, xxix 260; medal award to, by Swedish Academy of Science, xxii 36; Swedish edition of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 15, 50  
**personnel:** delegates to meetings in Amsterdam, xvii 129, 136, and Genoa, 377; economists, xi 462, xxix 8  
 in WW II: attitude to Britain, xxviii 144; in Commodity Control Scheme, xxvii 107; a donor country, xxvii 50, 81; payment agreements, xx 100, xxiii 6; shipping in, xxiii 160; post-war credits, xxii 390, xxiv 496, 556  
*see also*, Scandinavia  
**Swезey**, Paul Marlon (b. 1910), American economist, xxviii 56, 433  
**Swift**, of *The New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 69, 70, 79  
**Swift**, Jonathan (1667-1745), prose satirist, x 60, 61, 62, 372, 379; *Gulliver's Travels*, x 235  
**Swinton**, Maj. Gen. Sir Ernest (1868-1951), assistant-secretary to War Cabinet, xvi 267  
**Swinton**, Philip Cunliffe-Lister, 1st Viscount (1884-1972), President of the Board of Trade (1922-4, 1924-9, 1931), x 104, 210, 217; Minister of Civil Aviation (1944-5), xxiv 228  
**Swithinbank**, Bernard Winthrop (1884-1958), Civil Service Commissioner (1933-42), xii 3, xxviii 433; Adviser to the Secretary of State for Burma (1942), xxviii 171, 172  
**Switzerland**  
**banking:** banks, xi 372, 425; banking policy, vi 67; bank rates, xx 151; in proposed Clearing Union, xxv 56; a gold-bloc country, xi 483, 486, xxi 277, 318  
**commodities:** cotton, xix 583; wheat, xvi 291, xxvii 39  
 and Germany: bank balances in Switzerland, xviii 55; Swiss names used for German shares, xxvi 329; post-war repayments, xviii 49n; trade, ii 10, xvii 60; assistance in Austrian loan, xviii 177  
**gold:** cost of living, xix 365, 384; gold and dollar resources, xxiii 248, xxiv 52, 88, 366-7; gold-notes value, vi 239, ix 360, xix 201; holdings, vi 265, xi 481-3, xii 749, xvi 144, 362, xix 291, xxiv 9; liabilities, xxiii 243, xxiv 54; pre-war parity desirable, iv 122, ix 169; high price of, xxiii 322, 324; reserves, xi 494, 495, xvii 366, 368; return to standard, xvii 358, 363, 368  
**relations with other countries:** in European groupings, xxviii 100, 120; in Free Trade Union, ii 168, 169, ix 19; Anglo-Swiss agreement, xxiv 260  
**visitors to:** Mrs Keynes, xvii 16; Mrs Robinson, xxix 183  
 in WW I: Italian purchases in, xvi 228; relief finance supplied, xvi 430, 431, xxvii 54  
 in WW II meetings: at Amsterdam, xvii 129, 136; at Genoa, 377  
**Swope**, Herbert (d. 1958), editor of *New York World*, xvii 354, xviii 205  
**Sydney-Turner**, S. x 435  
**Sylvester**, Albert James (b. 1889), Private secretary to Lloyd George (1929), xix 729  
**Symington and Sinclair**, Messrs, xxi 294, 296, 342, 345, 387, 429  
**Symington**, Stuart (b. 1901), U.S. Senator for Missouri, representative on Top Committee (1945), xxiv 480  
**Symmettallism**, x 190n, 193, 195  
*see also*, Bimetallism  
**Symmetrical evidence**, viii 121  
**Symon**, Sir Alexander (1902-74), entered India Office (1921), Secretary to Indian Supply Mission in U.S.A. (1941-6), xxiv 203  
**Sympathetic movement**, within the banking system, v 23-4, 26  
**Syndicate** (1920), JMK's role in, xii 1, 4n, 5-6, 8  
**Synthetic materials**, xxvi 372  
**Syria**, xxiii 235, 266, 324, 346; xxiv 171, xxv 56  
**System: The Magazine of Business**, xix 726; comment on Sir Alfred Mond's article on rationalisation (JMK, November 1927), xix 727-8  
**Szeliski**, Victor von, Chief Statistician of Research Planning Division, National Recovery Administration, U.S.A., xxi 321

# T

- Tabular standard**, v 19, xi 381, xix 297, 499, 508, xx 99, xxvi 31, 39, 40; advantages of, vi 351-4; in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 17, 27  
**Taft**, Robert, A. (1889-1953), American senator, xxiv 194, 371, xxvi 91  
**Talent**, xxviii 224, 225, 279; bronze lions

- representing, xxviii 232, 234; in currency reforms, xxviii 260-8; Homeric, xxviii 283-6; proposed name for international money, xxv 271
- Tallents**, Sir Stephen George (1884-1958), Controller of Public Relations, B.B.C. (1935-40), xxviii 337, 349-53, 434
- Tallow**, xi 121
- Talmud**, xxv 364, 370, 372, xxvi 118
- Tange**, Sir Arthur Harold (b. 1914), Australian economist and minister, delegate to Atlantic City (1944), xxvi 56
- Tangier**, xxv 397
- Tanks for Canadian Forces**, xxiv 239; tax refunds on, xxiv 99; Ram tanks, xxiv 236, 356, 358; Sherman tanks, xxiv 236, 238, 240, 243-4, 245
- Tarawa**, an island gift for U.S.A., xxiv 424
- Tardieu**, André Pierre (1876-1945), French politician, Clemenceau's assistant at Peace Conference (1919), xvii 102; and Treaty of Versailles, iii 15-17, 98, 99; report on war damage in France, ii 81n, iii 73n; Poincaré's colleague, xvii 215; disagrees with JMK in print, xvii 79-80, 85, 153, 384; on the floating debt (1926), xix 565, 566
- as Premier of France (1929, 1930, 1932), xviii 10, 229n
- book: *The Truth About the Treaty*, iii 38, 46, 68n, 69n, 75, 77n, 88n, 89, 95n, 96n, 97n; English edition, iii 70n
- Tariff Advisory Committee** (1932), xxi 103
- Tariffs**
- ad valorem, vs import licences, xxvi 273n, 274-6, 278, 279-80, 281-2
- advantages of, xx 379, xxi 143, 144, 153, 234, xxv 28; JMK's change of view, xiii 190-4; as remedy for transfer problem, xiii 185, for trade-balance, xiv 144-5, xx 278; terms-of-trade argument for, xiii 185, 192
- as alternative to currency depreciation, xxvi 5; Robertson on, xxvi 290, 294-5, 300, 302
- American, xi 504, 505-6, xvii 276, xix 153, 551-2, xxv 31, xxvi 240, 255, 276, 306, xxvii 19, 444; abandons high tariff policy, xxiv 622-3; obstacles to reduction, xxv 231; policy, iii 113, xxv 41, 166-7, 199-200, 231; and the problem of balance of trade, iii 113, ix 40, 248; proposal to reduce, xxv 31, 41
- under Anglo-American Commercial Agreement (1938), xxvi 315; under Article VII of Mutual Aid Agreement, xxvi 292, 294, 309-10; under C.U. plan, xxv 80, 81, 120, 122, 175, 188-9, 198-200, 233, 270, 452, 463; under Commodity Control, xxvii 151, 188, 189; in I.M.F. plan, xxv 409; under S.F. plan, xxv 166
- anticipated (1931), xxi 29, 76, 218; not expected (1931), xxi 8
- arguments against, xx 299-300, 378, 438
- article in *Daily Mail*, 'Put the Budget on a Sound Basis' (1931), xx 489-92; B.B.C. talk *Pros and Cons of Tariffs* (1932), xxi 204-10
- Bevin's reservations on, xx 282; Committee on Economic Outlook, views on, xx 327-30; Conservative drive for, xx 606; refused by Labour Government, xxi 18
- in a boom, xxi 391
- as a cause of international disequilibrium, v 312-13, 326, vi 276
- competitive, xxi 53; exceptional, xxi 362; extravagances of, xxi 212; foreign, xx 119-20, 323, 328; protective, xxv 57, 103-4, xxvi 265; sliding scale, xx 86; tariff bargains, xx 123
- Confucius' view, xi 522
- in cotton industry, xix 581, 583; on dyes, xix 620
- to diminish imports, vi 166-7; imports restrictions preferable, xxv 198-9
- and foreign investment, xv 44-5, 50-9, xx 386
- and free trade, xx 114, 119-21, 379-80, 510
- G.B.'s policy on, xxvi 305-6, 307; against British exports, vi 166, 169
- German, requirements of Peace Treaty regarding, ii 63-6, iii 19-20, 139, ix 18-19
- in inter-war period, xxv 1, 23
- in Mosley's Manifesto, xx 473
- in New Zealand, xi 223-4
- in Overton Draft Report, xxvi 251-2, 264; JMK's proposed alternative, xxvi 254-6, 257-8, 259-60; correspondence on, xxvi 265, 268-9
- and preference, xxiv 422, 525, 538, xxvi 240, 276, 309-10
- protectionist, defined, ii 168n, (ix 18n)
- plus bounties, xx 290-1, 298-30, 448, 449, 451, 610, 614, 616; 'A Proposal for Tariffs plus Bounties' (Economists Committee paper), xx 416-19
- to protect foreign balances, vi 169, ix 352, 361
- question and answer in Prime Minister's question time, xx 367, 389; in JMK's questionnaire, xx 405; in Robbins' questionnaire, xx 451
- in relation to exchange, xxi 98-9, 103; 'optimum unilateral tariff' (Fleming), xxvi 301
- revenue tariff, ix 246; campaign for, xx 466; opposition to, ix 243-4, xx 522, 597; proposals for, ix 231-8, 241-2, xiii 342, xx 484, 486, 493, 494-5, 497, 506-8, 510, 514-15, xxviii 6-7
- 'Proposals for a Revenue Tariff' (*New Statesman*), xx 488; comments on proposals, xx 492, 506, 508, 510, 514; replies to critics, xx 493-7, 498-505, 514-15; in *The Times*, xx 506-8, 508-9, 511-12; reply to

- Tariffs** (*cont.*)  
 'Tariffs: the Case Examined' (Beveridge and others), xx 513-14  
 reform, xx 123, 124; controversy, x 33, 43; Tariff Reform League, xv 17-18, xxviii 40; tariff reformers, xv 39-42, 44  
 as remedy for unemployment, xx 114-17, 119-25, 328, 351, 366, 444, 449, 487-8, 611; 'Tariff and employment', xxi 207-8  
 'scientific tariff' (1909), xv 17-18  
 state planning preferable to, xxvi 261, 286; an example of state planning, xxi 88  
 Tariff Truce, Geneva, xx 120  
 tariff unions, and dismemberment of Germany, xxvi 374-5  
 and WW I indemnity, xvi 330-3  
 on wheat imports, xxvii 32  
 and the World Conference, xxi 211-12, 214, 244, 253, 257, 269  
 world policy on, and choice of local or international standard, v 326  
*other refs.* vii 263, 401, ix 145, 146, xi 513, xiii 182, 184, 211, xix 117, 130, 149, 607, 729, xx 108, 280, 290, 364n, 470, xxi 360, xxiii 196, 224n, xxiv 463, xxvii 169, 176, xxviii 12-13, xxix 95n, 145  
*see also*, Duties; Import restrictions; Protection
- Tastes**, vii 147, 221, 245; in comparisons of purchasing power, v 85, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 107
- Tate Gallery**, xxviii 298, 310, 363, 364
- Tattersall**, Frederick W., of the Lancashire cotton industry, xix 586, 588
- Tattersall**, John Lincoln (1865-1942), Labour M.P. (1923-4), of the Cotton Yarn Association, xix 626, 632
- Taussig**, Frank William (1859-1940), Professor of Economics, Harvard University (1892-1935), x 246, xii 730, 773, 851  
 on railway rates (1913), xxix 27; treatment of Bank rate by, v 166, xi 423, xx 53; comments on JMK's *Treatise* (1931), xxix 9-10; comments on *General Theory* (1936), xiv 109, xxix 164n, 207; death of, xii 851n  
 published works: *Principles of Economics* (1911), xii 692, 725, xiv 474; 'The Change in Great Britain's Foreign Trade Terms after 1900' (1925), v 64n; *International Trade* (1927), v 296-7, 300n
- Tawney**, Richard Henry (1880-1962), historian, Professor of Economic History, London School of Economics (1931-49), xxviii 434, xxix 234; member, Economic Advisory Council (1929), xx 28, 326; chairman, Committee on School Textbooks (1935), xxviii 43
- Taxes, taxation**  
 aggressive, self-defeating, xxi 145; as disincentive, xx 108-9, 359, 366  
 and balancing the budget, ix 146, 338, xxi 148-9; in Budget (1932), xxi 106; (1933), ix 338, 346-9, xxi 195-6, 197-8; loss of taxable income through economy, xxi 156  
 of Bank of England, xx 244  
 on beer and tobacco, xxi 196, xxiii 223; on food, xxi 104-5; on luxuries, xxii 206; on metal imported for coin, xii 724  
 vs borrowing: (1924), xiii 22-3; WW II, xxii 29-31, 45-6, 50, 200, 259, 298, 379-82  
 in Britain, xi 350, xvii 304, 306; in France, xvii 304, 306, xxix 50-1, 181, 456; in Germany, xvii 304, xix 15-16, 17-19, 24, 42, 495-6; in India, xi 18n  
 burden of, increased by rise in value of sterling, xx 427  
 corporate, xxii 432, 477; on capital profits, vii 94-5; corporation tax, xi 347, 349, xxvii 226, 418  
 direct, xxii 228, 232, 233, 234-40, 262, 303, xxvii 418-19; corollary to food subsidies, xxii 227; increases in (1939), xxii 108; (1940), xxii 232, 234-5, 264-5; (1941), xxii 289, 313-14, 355-6; adjustments to (1942), xxii 357, 360-3; no further increases, xxii 379; too hard on taxpayer and business, xxii 389; proposed reforms, xxvii 226-8  
 direct and indirect, xix 678-81, xx 491, 494, 501; in Ireland, xi 517-21; *see also below*, indirect  
 in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 50  
 estimated yield: (1940), xxii 60, 92, 105, 106, 117-18; (1941), xxii 199, 212-14, 307, 308, 313-15, 323; increased yield, xxii 127, 128, 141, 201; (1942), xxii 355-6, 375, 379  
 evasion, xix 300-1, xx 234-5  
 an example of state planning, xxi 88  
 export taxes, xxv 81, 122, 188  
 and gambling, xxviii 399, 404  
 on the gross product, xii 682; on capital, xix 841, 846, 851; *see also*, Capital levy; on expenditure, xix 300-1  
 high, incentive to send money abroad, ix 232, xx 323; discriminating, between home and foreign lending, xv 46, 50, xx 382-3, 446  
 Imperial taxes, xi 521, xix 428-32  
 indirect, xxii 44, 69, 70, 71, 72, 286, xxvii 212, 285; estimates, xxii 65, 66; increases (1940), xxii 264-5, 287; no further increases (1941), xxii 289  
 through inflation, iv 37-53, xvii 412-13, xxii 262; to prevent inflation, xxii 242; cure for, xvii 137-9, 150, xxiii 320  
 Land tax, xii 658, 665, 667, 674, 683, 684, xx 525-8; tax on building values, xx 525-8; Betterment Tax, xx 526, 527

- Liberal programme on (1922), XIX 3-5; (1927), XIX 699-700; tax aid for, from expenditure on capital works, XIX 822, 829
- mathematics and, XII 784, 786-7, 788-9
- in measurement of real income, XI 235-7, XXII 66-73
- new taxes (1939-42), XXII 61, 83, 92, 200, 202, 205, 213, 287, 356; proposals for, XXII 206-7
- not responsible for trade lethargy, XIX 682, 846; effect on saving, XIX 677
- to pay off national debt, XIX 48, 62-3, 82, 226, 263, 282, 296, 367-8, 689, 692-3, XXVII 277, 366; 'handed over to the bond holder', XIX 47, 297, 311, 843, 849, 850
- and the price system, XXVI 288, 291; to stabilise prices, XXIV 261
- progressive, XXII 226, 268; regressive, XXII 58
- redistributes income, XIX 699-700, XXII 57; during WW II, XXIV 483; effect of high taxation on, XIX 689-90; to increase propensity to consume, VII 372-3, XIV 16, 21, 52; redistribution of purchasing power, XXI 110, 394
- to reduce consumption, XVI 102-3, 114, 142, 164, 185; to close gap between demand and output (1941), XXIII 183, 184, 185, 188, 189, 316; vs high rate of interest, XXI 536, 549, 554, 556-7, 564, XXII 6, 44-5, 56-8, 280, 282-3, 293-4, 295-6, 374
- refunds on mutual aid contracts (Canada), XXIV 99, 100, 101, 107
- relief of, XXI 111, 183-4, 198, 267, 394; for research, XXII 479, 482, 483
- in remedies for unemployment, XX 175-6, 304, 430, 444, 529, XXI 190, 195, 271, 273; maintenance of full employment, XXVII 319
- for revenue, XXVII 165, 352; for bounties to industry, XX 106-7; from induced investment, XXVII 367
- and salaries for international civil servants, XXVI 223, 224, 225, 237
- sales tax, IX 392, 393, 413, XXII 58, 61; *see also*, Purchase tax
- for social security: vs. contributions, XXVII 206, 223-4, 225-6, 236; a tax on employers, XX 69, 109; should be met by general taxation, XX 13-15
- Snowden's policy of remitting, XIX 215-16
- supertax, XI 527, XIX 701-2, 754; becomes surtax, XIX 702; and capital levy, XIX 687, 840, 842, 848; JMK's evidence on, XIX 295, 298, 299-302, 304, 306, 307, 840, 841, 846; proposal by JMK for 'standard' and 'personal' taxes, XIX 298-303, 304-7
- surtax, XI 346-7, XXII 110, 199, 363, XXVII 212, 226, 419; and compulsory savings, XXII 48, 50, 79, 88; Labour's, XIX 701-3; National Defence Contribution, XXII 212; not to be confused with ex-supertax, XIX 702; proposal for reducing (1941), XXII 277; rate of, XXII 136, 234-5, 250; and tax notes, XXII 403, 404, 405, 406; or war surcharge, XXII 238, 239, 268
- tax accruals, XXII 201-2, 203, 213, 216-18, 339, 346, 352, 353, 368, 403; provision against, XXII 63, 199, 201, 336; tax notes to replace bank deposits for, XXII 405-7
- tax cuts, XXVII 377, 405n; to reduce costs of production, XX 376-7
- 'Tax on Lower Incomes' (broadcast, 1941), XXII 365-7
- tax policy: and incentives, XXVII 213, 214, 215; to influence consumption, XXVII 318, 319, 321, 360, 406; in post-budget reflections (1946), XXVII 416, 417
- Tax Reserve Certificates, XXII 402, XXIII 223-4, XXVII 399, 401; 'Tax Anticipation Notes' (1941), XXII 402-4; 'Tax Notes' (1941), XXII 404-7; at 1%, XXII 408, 411
- taxpayers, XXV 192, XXVII 224, 275, 418; Indian, XIX 491
- transfer taxes, VII 160
- turnover tax, XXII 44-5, 57, 58, 61, 359
- war surcharge, proposals for (1940), XXII 236-9; revised proposal (1941), XXII 266-73, 277; repayable after war, XXII 271-2
- in U.S.A., XIX 300-1, 846, XXI 337, XXII 363, 390, 481; on capital, XIX 846; Direct Profits Tax, XVI 196; Income Tax Unit, XXIX 196; 'New Taxation in the USA' (*Economic Journal*, 1917), XI 345-50; policy, III 113, XXV 41, 166-7, 199-200, 231; programme, XXV 250, 369; reductions, XXIV 548; reserve certificates, XXII 401, 402-4, 414; tax anticipation notes, XXII 402-4, 408, 411
- on wages, VII 264, XX 108-9, XXII 57-8, 142, XXIII 224
- for war finance, XIX 691, 783-8; National Defence Contribution, XXI 409-13
- WW I, VI 155-6, XVI 141, 142, 143, 163-4, 167, 336; in the McKenna budget, XVI 116; tariff as alternative to, XVI 332
- WW II, IX 387-8, 391-4, 397, 413-19, XXVII 265, 275; Indian, XXIV 170; for rearmament, XXI 390, 529
- withholding tax
- compulsory savings plan as, XXII 146
- proposed war surcharge as, XXII 268, 270-3, 277-9; possible effect on voluntary savings, XXII 272, 275; Canny's suggestion, XXII 277
- proposal to treat reduced income tax allowances as, XXII 315-17, XXII 324
- Lord Catto's proposal, XXII 363
- and yield on securities, XXVII 400, 403-4
- other refs*, XII 86, 88 XIX 82, 85, XXII 69, 113,

- Taxes, taxation** (*cont.*)  
 183, xxiii 159, xxv 57, 87, 130, 185, xxvi 265, xxix 17, 95n, 198, 237
- see also*. Capital; Capital levy; Compulsory savings plan; Death duties; Deferred pay; Duties; Excess Profits Tax; Income tax; Post-war credits; Purchase tax; Tariffs
- Taylor, Alonzo E.**, American critic, correspondence about articles on JMK in *Saturday Evening Post* (1920), xvii 81-90
- Taylor, Amos Elias** (1893-1972), Director, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, U.S. representative on Top Committee (1945), xxix 466, 473; on Finance Committee, xxix 492
- Taylor, Helen** (1818-85), step-daughter and literary executrix of J. S. Mill, xxv 334, 335
- Taylor, J. Frater**, of Messrs. Armstrong, Whitworth; member, Macmillan Committee of Finance and Industry (1929-31), xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 44, 48, 66, 73, 80, 94, 100-19 *passim*, 134, 148, 179, 213, 216, 219, 237, 239, 244; signs addendum to report, xx 281, 309; witness before Committee of Civil Research Committee, xx 116
- Taylor, Jeremy** (1613-67), Anglican bishop and author, viii 340
- Taylor, Myron C.** (1874-1959), of the U.S. State Department, xxvi 347
- Taylor, William Ernest** (1900-65), served in U.S.A. (1941-5), Counsellor, British Embassy, Washington (1951-65); Senior Executive Officer, British Raw Materials Mission, Washington, xxiv 197
- Taylor, William H.**, U.S. Treasury Department representative in London (1944-5), xxiv 253
- Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich** (1840-93), Russian composer, 'Lac des Cygnes', xxviii 320, 321-2
- Tchebycheff, P. L.**, Russian economist, his theorem, viii 386-8, 390-1; bibliography, viii 503
- Tchernicheva, Mme.**, ballerina, xxviii 316
- Tea**  
 increased ration, xxii 232  
 measurement, xii 513, 579; in index numbers, i 121  
 production and consumption, xii 304-5, 493, 495, 575, 636  
 proposal to abolish duty on, xxii 232, 381-2; duty abolished, xii 555  
 stocks, xii 269, 317, 347-50, 360, 392-3, 404, 436-7, 448-9, 493-5, 510-11, 554-6, 572, 628-30  
 tax on, xx 300, 499, 500  
 Tea Brokers Association of London, xii 555, 628  
 tea planting industry, i 2, xv 20; plantations, xxi 66-7
- other refs.*, xi 11, 15n, 37, 38, 225, xix 156, 329, xx 608, xxi 27, 462, xxii 9, 224, xxvii 192
- Technical progress**  
 advances during WW II, xxvii 272, 295, 298, 328, 336-42  
 commodity controls must not cramp, xxvii 136, 171  
 and economic wealth, xxi 243  
 and falling costs, xii 578, xxix 151  
 Kalecki's article on, xii 829-30, 833-4  
 labour saving, xxvii 302; and technological unemployment, ix 325  
 and marginal efficiency, xxix 212  
 normal peace time rate, xxvii 259, 336  
*other refs.*, vii 221, xx 427, xxi 483, xxvii 273, 345, 386, 488
- Technique, technology**  
 or 'art', as factor of production, vii 213, xxix 116, 119  
 changes in, xix 113, 128, xxix 5; and employment, ix 325, xii 122, [167], xxvii 302, xxix 149  
 in copper production, xii 595-6  
 the dilemma of a rich country, vii 219, xiii 366-7  
 in drama, xxviii 327-8  
 of economics and other sciences, xx 268-9, 371, xxi 37  
 and gold sticks, xx 159  
 to increase Bank of England resources, xx 197, 239  
 of monetary management, xx 213, 227-8, 315, 436; 'The Technical Position', xx 355-6  
 and roundaboutness, xxix 156  
 state of: in dynamic theory, xiv 321-2  
 technical efficiency, ix 325, xx 309, 432, xxi 479, 480; and wage rates, xx 5  
 technical problems: in industry, xix 78, 79, 546, 634, 635; in politics, xix 260  
*other refs.*, xix 658, xx 6, 27, 76, 431, 475, 547  
*see also*, Production
- Teheran Conference** (November 1943), xxvi 374
- Telegraph, The**, xxvi 27
- 'Telemons'**, xx 160
- Telepathy**, probability of, viii 332, 334
- Telephones**, xvii 100-1, 112, xix 762, 765, 805, xxi 157, 165, 183, xxiv 195-6, xxviii 17, xxix 247; capital expenditure on, xx 144, 167, 169, 172, 174, 307; development, ix 99, 111; in Economy Programme, xx 609
- Temperance reform**, xi 186, 213
- Temperley, Harold W. V.** (1879-1939), correspondence on *History of the Peace Conference*, xvii 98-9
- Le Temps**: (1905), xix 170; (1919), xvi 438; (1921-2), xvii 249, 287, 378-80, xviii 33; (1926), xix 458; JMK's letters in response to Poincaré, xvii 287-9

- Ten.** Council of, II 28-32, X 13-14, 16, 391, XVII 101, 106, 377; *see also*, Peace Conference, Paris 1919
- Tennyson**, Alfred, 1st Baron (1809-92), poet, *Locksley Hall*, XXI 235
- '**Tentative Draft Proposals** of Canadian Experts for an International Exchange Union', XXV 298n
- Terbough**, G., XIII 456n
- Terminology**  
for *General Theory*: 'Notes on Fundamental Terminology (April 1932)', XXIX 35-42; need for new terminology' for familiar notions, XXIX 68, problem of maintaining consistency, XXIX 245-7; Robertson on the new brood of monstrosities', XXIX 166, on the science of the Grand Tautology', XXIX 172-3; Lerner's adjustments to meet objections of *International Labour Review* readers, XXIX 214-15
- Haberler's terminology, XXIX 267-9, 274; controversy with JMK over term 'classical economist', XXIX 269-73
- Terms of Trade**  
actual and equilibrium, XIII 180-3, 190; (in 1924 and 1930), XX 406-7  
in Australia, XII 810; in New Zealand, XI 437-8  
between bread and manufactures, XIX 119, 345  
Britain's post-WW I improvement in, XI 445  
effect of: protection, XX 117, 119, 380, 417, 419, 422; balance of payments, XXVI 298, 300  
elasticity of, XX 44  
and exchange rates, XIX 345, XXVI 288, 294, 295-6  
and foreign investment, V 66, 295, XX 52, 409, 415  
German, XI 476; and payment of German reparations, V 306-8, 310-11  
meaning of term, V 64, 300-2, 308-10  
and money wages, VII 263, 270, 404  
*other refs.*, VII 334, XX 288, 410, XXI 24, 366, XXIV 273, 498, XXV 28, 41, XXVI 283, XXVII 281, 283, 334, 342-3, 344, 415, XXIX 283, 285, 286  
*see also*, Equations, of exchange
- Terrot**, Charles Hughes (1790-1872), bishop of Edinburgh (1841-62), VIII 46n, 197-8; bibliography, VIII 503-4
- Testimony**, theory of, VIII 198-200
- Textiles**  
exports, XIX 127, 137, 138, 263, XXIII 19; sensitivity to external prices, XIX 428-32, 434  
Harris Tweeds, XXIII 119  
industries, XX 19, 79, 169, XXIV 119, 470, 471; *Manchester Guardian Supplement* on, XVII 327, 329, 433; war damage to, France, III 77  
post-WW I depression, XIX 123, 435, 554; possible revival, XIX 447; effect on, of Bank rate policy, XIX 772, 802  
specialised finer textiles, XIX 269  
stocks of, XII 256, 452; cost of carrying, XII 257-8; credit for, XII 259  
textile trades, XXIII 201n  
U.S. output of, XX 582-3, XXI 330  
as working capital, VI 104, 108  
*other refs.*, XXI 5-6, 29, 56-7, 76, 480, XXV 26, 107, XXVII 339, 343  
*see also*, Cotton; Silk; Wool
- Thackersey**, Sir Vithaldas (1873-1922), Bombay cotton-mill owner, I XX, 48, XV 69, 84
- Thailand**, *see* Siam
- Thakurdas**, Sir Purshotamdas (1879-1961), President, East India Cotton Association, member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), XIX 480, 496-506, 508
- Thaler** of Marie-Thérèse, XI 529-33
- Tharp**, Arthur Keane (1848-1928), deputy chairman, National Mutual Assurance Co., XII 131-2
- Thayer**, Walter Nelson (1910-89), American lawyer, investment banker, and General Counsel, Foreign Economic Administration (1945), on Top Committee, XXIV 473
- Theatres**, *see* Arts Theatre, Cambridge; Bristol, Theatre Royal
- Thebes**, VI 134n
- '**The Theory of Money and Credit**', early title of *Treatise on Money*, VIII 41-5
- Theory and practice**, XI 501, XIII 65, XX 217, 272, 307-8, 450, 504, XXI 305-6, XXIX 247  
of Bank rate, XX 39, 94  
of bounties to industry, XX 106  
case for protection, XX 378  
in classical economics, XIX 115  
in finding schemes for capital development, XX 447-8  
in *General Theory*, XIII 483  
in Harrod's dynamic theory, XIV 339-40  
Snowden's, XX 521  
theorists and practical men, XX 53; in business, XIX 655  
*other refs.*, X 108, XIII 488-9, XIV 28, 137
- '**The Three Wise Men Proposal**', XXV 202, 785
- Theunis**, Georges (1873-1966), Premier of Belgium (1921-5), at Genoa Conference (1922), IV 118n, XVII 377-8, 409, XVIII 70, 88; contribution to *Manchester Guardian Supplement*, XVII 348-9, 446; Belgian delegate at Bretton Woods (1944), XVII 100
- '**This England**', XXVIII 87-8, 89
- Thomas**, James Henry (1874-1949), Labour M.P., IX 309, XX 22n 2, 476, XXI 35; in the General Strike (1926), XIX 543, 544
- Thomas**, Richard and Company, Ebbw Vale Steel Works, XXVIII 112-15

- Thompson**, Dorothy (1894-1961), American newspaper columnist, xxii 24, 25
- Thompson**, Lucius Perronet, later to become Thompson-McCausland, q.v.
- Thompson**, William (c. 1785-1833), Irish economic writer and landowner, x, 280; *Distribution of Wealth*, x 295
- Thompson**, William Hepworth (1810-86), Master of Trinity College, Cambridge (1866-86), x 275
- Thompson-McCausland**, Lucius Perronet (1904-85), in Moody's Economic Service (1929-39), Bank of England (1939-65); accompanies JMK on monetary discussions, (1941), xxv 41, xxvii 20, (1943), xxiii 286, xxv 339n 30, 344, 349; in discussions on Stage III (1945), xxiv 358, 359
- Thorndike**, Dame Sybil (1882-1976), actress, xxviii 359
- A Thousand Million Allies If You Choose*, Scipio, xxviii 169, 173
- Threadneedle Street**, xix 106, 446, xx 201, 265-6
- Three, Council of**, x 27-32, xvi 107, 450, 457 *see also*, Peace Conference, Paris, 1919
- Thrift**  
campaign, v 313, vi 185; in banana parable, v 158-60, xx 76-8; in U.S. (1929), xx 478  
in England (1891-6), vi 149  
Hobson on, vii 365n, 366, 368-9; Mandeville on, vii 362; in Mercantilist thought, vii 358-9  
and investment, xxix 169, 182  
private, balanced by national spending, xxi 148, 150-1, 153  
and profit, vi 132-4, 145  
and rate of interest, vi 185, xiv 224-5, xxix 172n, 182; and hoarding, xiv 226-7  
spendthrift campaign, xx 126-7  
*other refs.*, vii 21, xiv 372  
*see also*, Saving
- Thucydides**, (c. 460-c. 399 B.C.), Greek historian, xxviii 81, 89, 228n
- Thünen**, Johann Heinrich von, (1783-1850), German economist, x 131, 135, 183 and n
- Thuringia**, xviii 212, 222
- Tillett**, Benjamin (1860-1943), Labour leader, M.P. and Chairman of T.U.C., x 214, 246, xx 108
- Tilton**, JMK's country home in Sussex, x 387, 411n, xii 787n, xiii 301n, xiv 252, xviii 379, xx 360, 384, 402n, xxi 374, 382, xxiv 372-3, 624-5, xxv 20-1, 175, xxviii 30, 86-8, 112, 124, xxix 1, 2, 120  
JMK's death at (April 1946), xxvii 414, 427
- Tilton Company**, xii 9, 15; losses, xii 20-1
- Timber**, xi 121, xxi 467, 473, xxiv 226, 482, 497; as reparations, xxvi 343, 364, 396, 397; supplies of, for post-WW I needs, xvi 365-6; U.K. imports, xxvii 86, 381
- Time**  
in the 'Dynamic Pricing Problem' (Lindahl), xxix 123-31  
element in economic analysis, x 206-7, xxix 290-3; time debts, xxix 292  
element in trade cycle, vi 91, vii 314, 317-18  
element in value, xxix 116-17  
in interest theory, xxix 277; in restoration of liquidity, xxix 278  
irrelevance of, in probability, viii 252, 276, 284, 293, 333  
and the Liberal Party, xix 473; factor in war finance, xix 788  
and nature of money, vii 293-4, xxviii 255  
principle of organic unity through, x 436, 449  
in relationship between: savings and investment, xiii 497, 512, 581-2, 585; effective demand and income, xiv 179  
statistical analysis of material non-homogeneous through time, xiv 285-6, 290, 296, 308, 316  
time depreciation (Ohlin), xiv 192-3  
trusting to time, and the French franc, xix 455, 457, 465  
unit, xiii 309, xxix 92, 156, 250; in dynamic theory, xiv 333, 335, 337-8, 346-8; lack of, in early theory of effective demand, xiv 180, 184; Robertson's 'day', xxix 18, 19-23, 26; year as, xiii 431, 432, xiv 152  
*other refs.*, xxviii 34, 310  
*see also*, Long period; Short period; Time lags; Time preference
- Time lags**  
in changes of employment, xxix 90, 100, 102  
in correction of adverse balance, xxi 76  
and cost of living index, xxii 225  
in credit cycle, xxix 11  
in development schemes, xx 168, 292, 305  
and exports, xxiv 2, 58, 59, 116, 471; none for import needs, xxiv 36, 79  
and Government financing of WW II production, xxii 64, 263, 348, 351, 369  
between income and consumption, xiv 340; savings and investment, xiv 184, 230, 233, 284, xxi 543, 562, xxix 209; supply and demand, xxi 466; wages and prices, xxii 292, 294; in WW I, xxii 120, 259, 260, 264  
in industrial conversion, xxiv 125  
in meeting old bills, xxiv 402, 430  
in multiple correlation method, xiv 286, 292, 295, 309-10, 314  
in the multiplier, xxi 175  
of opinion, xxii 75  
in the price-costs spiral, ix 420, 424  
between planning and execution, xxi 430  
in reducing overseas military expenditure, xxiv 115, 401, 429  
and reductions in lend lease, xxiv 25, 110  
in tax collection, xxii 127, 238, 268, 269, 405, 408



- other refs.*, VII 122-5, XI 355, XII 808, XIX 114, 400-1, 585, 824, 831, XX 3, 49, 76, 115, 237, 424, 583, XXI 75, 79, 353, 516, 583, XXIV 175, 266, 270, 402, 407, 468, XXV 276, 315, 362, XXVI 72, 195, 317, XXVII 216, 278, 310, 319, XXVIII 35, 40, 148
- Time preference**  
defined, XIII 400  
determines price level of consumables, XIII 401-2  
or preference between saving and spending, XXIX 135; and propensity to consume, VII 166  
rate of, a parameter of a monetary economy, XIII 405  
and rate of interest, XIV 263, XXIX 57, 141, 143, 148, 151  
schedule of, XIII 397  
and social well-being, XXIX 153-4  
*Time*, XXIV 131, XXVI 381  
*Time and Tide*, XVII 240, XXVIII 161  
*Times, The*  
management and policy of: City editor, city columns, XIX 83, 85, 106, 196, 200, 202, 223, 344, 346, 423, 574-5, XXII 82-3; Warsaw correspondent, II 157n; New York correspondent, XVIII 386; leader writer (Braham), XXV 238, 248; change of editorship (1923), XVIII 109-10; hostility to JMK, XVII 159, 164, XVIII 109; his articles turned down, XIX 416, 418-19; not supplied to British Mission in Washington (1944), XXVI 111; francophile outlook, XVIII 45; wartime size, XXVIII 159
- articles and reports in: on Indian finance (1912-13), XV 94-5; 'Making Germany pay' (1918), II 89; on Russia (1925), IX 270; on the election (1929), IX 114; Banking Number (1925), XIX 363n 2; hostile attitude to I.M.F., XXVI 178; debate in Lords on Monetary Policy (1944), XXVI 26-7; on the cost of betting, XXVIII 394-6; on the revision of Czech frontiers (1938), XXVIII 118-21; on German foreign assets, XVIII 45, 46, 47, 54, 243-4; German Note (1923), XVIII 172, 175; other articles, XVIII 11, 12, 14, XIX 444, 838
- JMK, articles by:  
1924: (Feb.) 'France and the Treasury', XVI 406, 407-13  
1926: (Jan.) comments on JMK's 'Open Letter to the French Minister of Finance', XIX 456  
1932: (June) 'A Policy for Lausanne', XVIII 371, 373-7  
1933: (March) 'The Means to Prosperity', IX 335-66, XIII 412-13, XXI 164-70; (April) 'Mr Keynes' Reply to Criticism', XXI 178-85, 186  
1934: (Jan.) 'Mr Roosevelt's Experiments', XXI 297-304; (June) 'Agenda for the President', XXI 322-9  
1937: (Jan.) 'How to avoid a Slump', XIV 89, XXI 384-95; (March) 'Borrowing for Defence', XIV 158, XXI 404-9  
1938: (Sept.) 'Efficiency in Industry', XXI 477-83  
1939: (April) 'Crisis Finance', XXI 509-20, 533-4, 546, 551, 589; (July) 'Borrowing by the State', XXI 551-65, 569; (Nov.) 'How to Pay for the War', IX 367, 380, 394, 397, 399, 438, 439, XXII 41-51, 59, 81-2, 94, 139; 'Mr Keynes' Reply to his Critics', XXII 74-81  
1945: (May) 'The Arts in Wartime', XXVIII 359-62
- JMK, letters to the Editor: (1901) X 285; (1912), XV 88-94; (1919), X 53, 448; (1920), XVII 18, 26-30, 153, 155-9; (1921), XVII 101-5, 231-4, 304-9; (1922), XVIII 45-6; (1923), XVIII 172-4, XIX 79; (1924), XVIII 201-5, 248-51, XIX 223-5; (1925), XIX 344-9, 370, 421-5, 427-34; (1926), XIX 575-7; (1928), XIX 750-3; (1929), XIX 828-34; (1930), XX 331-2, 470-3; (1931), IX 243-4, XX 506-8, 508-12, 617; (1933), XVI 116, XXI 187-9, 197-8, 198-201, XXX 18; (1934), XXI 304, 329-32, (1936), XXI 379-81; (1937), XXI 409-15, 429-31; (1938), XXI 432, 434, 482-3; (1939), XXI 522-7, 573-4, XXII 29-33, 82-4; (1940), XXI 90, 117-19, 121-4, 132-5, 184-7; (1944), XXVI 8-9, 21, 23; (1945), XXVIII 372; in circular letters (1932), XXI 125-6, 138-9, 139-40; unpublished letters, (1910), XI 186-8 (1911), XI 206-7, (1920), XVII 21, (1922), XVII 31-2, 59-6; correspondence with editor, XXI 163-4, 168-70, 549-50; list of letters, XIX 861-2
- articles by others: (1920-1) by Brenier, XVII 159-63, 231, 302-3; (1944) by Balogh, XXVI 127-9
- letters by others: (Adam Kiewicz), XVII 21; (Auld), XVII 304, 306-8; (Balfour), XVII 31; (Brenier), XVII 154, 157-8; (Austen Chamberlain), XVI 414; (Dulles), XVII 24-6, 99, 153; ('E'), XVII 231, 233-4; (Grey), XVIII 217-19; (Hornby), XVI 137; (Inchcape) I 134n; (Klotz), XVI 413; (Lloyd George), XVIII 173-4; (Low), II 127n, XVI 377; (Marshall), X 226-7, XI 196, 202n, XV 65; (Maurice), X 50; (Pearson), XI 196, 202n, 206; (Pigou), X 44, XV 65; (Stamp), XIX 336, 556, 561
- obituaries: (Walter Case), X 326-7; (Sir Henry Cunynghame), X 299-300; (Dilwyn Knox), X 357; (W. E. Johnson), X 349-50; (R. McKenna), X 58-9; (Frederick Phillips), X 330-1
- reviews: *Indian Finance and Banking* (Shirras), rev. by Lucas, XV 300; *Economic Consequences of the Peace* (JMK), rev. by Wickham Steed, XVII 17; *What Really Happened at Paris*

- Times, The* (cont.)  
(conference papers), rev. by Haskins, xvii  
101; *The Making of Reparation...*(Baruch),  
xvii 202; *Decadence of Europe* (Francesco  
Nitti), rev. by JMK, xviii 112, 113-15  
other refs, (1910), xi 186; (1915), xvi 65,  
115; (1917), xvi 264; (1919), xvi 415,  
xvii 179; (1920), iii 10, 12, 13, 70, xvii  
100, 152, 153, 194; (1921), iii 16, 19n,  
20n, 34n, 64, 75n, xi 360; (1922), xii  
114n, xviii 93; (1923), xix 156; (1924),  
xix 236; (1926), xix 474; (1927), xix  
714-15; (1929), xviii 340; (1933), xviii  
386; (1939), xxii 73, 92n; (1940), xii  
817, xxii 158, 191; (1941), xxii 331,  
xxviii 152; (1944), xxii 420, xxiv 229
- Times Herald*, xxiv 516, xxv 373
- Times of India, The*, xv 90, 91, 269
- Times Law Reports, The*, viii 25
- Times Literary Supplement, The*, review of *General  
Theory...* in, (1936), xxix 240
- Tin**  
Bandoeng tin pool, xix 550  
control schemes, xii 517, 695-6, xxi 462, 472;  
valorisation scheme, vi 126  
famines, xii 337  
investment in, xii 15, 109  
under lend lease, xxiii 93, 121, 171, 206  
Malayan, xxvii 475-6  
mines, xxi 66-7, xxii 253  
production and consumption, xii 270n, 288-9,  
376-7, 474-5, 506-12, 535-7, 575,  
603, 606-7  
prices, xii 377-8, 473-4, 509, 512, 535, 602;  
contango on, xii 474  
shares, possible purchase by U.S., xxiii 13-16  
stocks, xii 258-9, 265, 269, 317, 320, 334-7,  
358, 360, 373-8, 404, 416-21, 448-9,  
467-76, 529-37, 572, 596-607, xxi  
190, 229, 464  
tinplate, xix 115, xx 117, xxi 6, 76, xxviii 114;  
under lend lease, xxiii 118, 123; Tinplate  
Pool, xix 529; trade, xii 378, 605  
trade, xii 507-8, xxvii 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192  
other refs, xi 121, xix 92, 155, xx 350, 390, xxi  
27, xxii 9, 156, 322, xxv 4, xxviii 308
- Tin Producers' Association**, xii 605
- Tinbergen**, Jan (b. 1903), Professor, Nether-  
lands School of Economics, (1933-73),  
xiv 290; his lag-theory of the trade cycle,  
xiv 303-4; his statistical methods, xiv  
298, xiv 301, 305, 306-20; correspon-  
dence, xiv 291-5  
published works: *Business Cycles in the United  
States of America*, xiv 285, 292; *A Method  
and its Application to Investment Activity*  
(1938), reviewed by JMK, xiv 306-18, and  
comments on, xiv 285-9, 291-5, 298,  
299-305, 318-20
- Tithes**, xii 108-9, 649-88, for detailed index, see  
Vol. xii
- proposal to commute, xix 451-3  
in Soviet Russia, xvii 406
- Tobacco**  
Imperial Preference for, xxiii 143  
under lend lease, xxiii 92, 160; civilian tobacco  
removed from list, xxiii 264, 267, xxiv  
156, 178; not restored, xxiv 207  
tax on, xx 300, 494, 499, 507, xxii 287, 358,  
379-80, 381, xxvii 319, 417; revenue  
from, xxiii 223  
other refs, xi 121, 221, 225, 345, xii 454, xix  
127, 435, xxi 27, xxiv 115, 319, xxvi  
121, 290, xxvii 192, 212
- Tobey**, Charles William (1880-1953), American  
senator (1939-53), at Bretton Woods,  
(1944), xxvi 81-2
- Todhunter**, Isaac (1820-84), mathematician,  
*History of the Mathematical Theory of  
Probability...*(1865), viii 192n, 194n,  
203n, 204, 325n, 349n, 351n, 373n,  
404n, 472, 474, 475; bibliography, vii  
504
- Tokyo**, xviii 211, xix 568, 572, 574
- Tolstoy**, Leo (1828-1910), Russian writer, ii 3, ix  
5, xvii 438-9, 450, xxviii 391-2
- Tomlinson**, Fred A., xix 586-7
- Tooke**, Thomas (1774-1858), economist and  
statistician, xii 704, 772, xxv 334, xxx  
10; *History of Prices*, v 170n, 174-5, x  
209n, xiii 154
- Toomey**, J. A., banker, evidence before Chamber-  
lain Commission, examined by JMK, xv  
120-7, 202, 219
- Tories**, see Conservatives (political)
- Torrens**, Robert, xxx 10
- Toscanini**, Arturo (1867-1957), Italian conduc-  
tor, xxviii 357
- Totalitarian**: and free economy, xxii 123, 139;  
and free societies, ix 377; states, xxi 497,  
499-500, 514, xxviii 73, 99, 111, 126;  
success with public shows, xxviii 347,  
357
- Totalitarianism**, xxvi 38; JMK speaks in the voice  
of, xxvi 290
- Toulouse-Lautrec**, Henri de (1864-1901), French  
painter, xxviii 366
- Tourism**, xxi 44, 58, 65, 224, 284, xxvii 438;  
American adverse balance in, xxvii 437,  
441, 442
- Tourists**, xix 21-3, 28, 89, 720, 835; and  
students, xi 31, 449
- Tout**, Herbert (b. 1904), lecturer in economics,  
University of Bristol (1938-47) and Uni-  
versity College London (1947-68), v 329n
- Towers**, Graham Ford (1897-1975), Governor,  
Bank of Canada (1934-54), xxiv 232n  
on the Stabilisation Fund (1943), xxv 282; in  
negotiations on Stage III, xxiv 232, 297,  
304-5, 346; talks in Ottawa (1945), xxiv  
457, 458; on American aid for U.K., xxiv  
505 506, 507; in Washington for dis-

- cussions, xxiv 563-4; at Bretton Woods conference, xxvi 80; nominated as President of Bank, xxiv 213; refuses Managing Directorship of Fund, xxiv 237
- Town planning**, xx 306, 525, 526, xxi 89, 157, 160; as cure for unemployment, ix 113, 139; Town Planning Department, xx 34; urban land planning, xxvi 291
- Townshend, Charles** (1725-67), politician, Chancellor of the Exchequer (1766-7), xi 545, 555-6
- Townshend, Hugh** (1890-1974), a former pupil of JMK, xxix 235, and economist in the Post Office, xxix 247
- comments on the *General Theory*, xiv 82, xxix 236-46; letter to *Economist* (1936), on definition of investment, xiv 16, xxix 238-9
- articles: 'Liquidity Premium and the Theory of Value' (1937), xxix 255; review of Hawtrey's *Capital and Employment* (1937), xxix 255-7, 293; review of Shackle's *Expectations, Investment and Income* (1938), xxix 288, 290
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Toynbee, Arnold** (1852-83), economic historian and social reformer, x 179, 242, 286, xii 851
- Toynbee, Arnold Joseph** (1889-1975), nephew of the former, Royal Institute of International Affairs, xxi 492
- Toynbee Hall**, x 243; lectures at, x 301
- Tract on Monetary Reform, A** (1923), Vol. IV, ix 59-76, 164-87
- work on, xix 76, 97; letter to Macmillan on progress (Jan. 1923), xix 76-7; publication (Dec. 1923), xviii 1, 179, 231, xix 158
- criticised by Cannon, xi 414; JMK's reply, xi 415-19
- letters of comment on, xix 162-4; other comments, xix 272; reply to Mr Hooper, xix 347-8
- plans to develop views in further book, xix 289
- references to, by JMK, v xxi, 65n, 66n, 199, 207, vi 41n, 261, 269, 289n, 291n, 298n, x 195n, xix 345, 713n; quoted, v 82-3n
- other refs.*, xiii 1, 15, 21, 31n, 293, xvii 323, 351, xx 158, xxi 15, 185, 186, xxv 1
- Trade**
- in antiquity: Assyria as a trading nation, xxviii 290-1; standards of exchange value for, xxviii 257-60; trade mina, xxviii 271, 272; trade weights, xxviii 272, 277
- barriers, xxi 253, 360; controls in post-WW II world, xxiii 175-8; restrictions, vii 338-9; sheltered and unsheltered trades, xix 364, 383-5, 402, xx 124; trades suitable for protection, xix 147-9; *see also*, Import restrictions; Tariffs
- course of: 19th century expansion, xi 218-19; (1912-23), xii 122, xix 130-5; (1922-3), xix 65, 78, 97, 98, 100, 103-4, 115, 237; (1923-4), xix 392-3; (1924-5), xix 386-7, 442; (1927), xix 677, 678; (1928), xix 729-31, 761
- and currency stabilisation, xix 49; in seasonal trades, xix 52-60, 68; deterring influence of sterling exchange, xix 64-5, 67, 73, 136, 346; volume of currency dependent on, xix 243
- effect on, of deflation and inflation, xix 153, 267; of home and foreign investment, xix 328; of pegged exchange, xix 75-6; of price changes, xii 716-18, xix 104; of repayment of national debt, xix 309-11; of taxation, xix 846
- German, *see under*, Germany
- and the gold standard, xix 268, 270, 360, xxv 141
- index numbers, xi 96-7, 103-4, 122, 123, 158
- Indian, xi 17, 18, 22, 36-40, 47; traders, xi 15, 16; *Review of Trade in India in 1913-14*, xi 36-40; *Trade of India with Germany and Austria-Hungry*, xi 36-40
- Industry, Economy, Currency and, xix 638-760
- plan to link social insurance contributions to state of, xxvii 207, 210
- planning vs market mechanism for, xxvi 8, 292; regulation of, U.S. and U.K. attitudes, xxv 161, 165-6
- technique in, and employment, xix 78-9
- trade policy, xxi 340-2, 343; discussion on (1941), xxvi 239; Treasury paper on, xxv 40, 108n
- trading on margins, xiii 533
- trading services, xxi 192
- in U.S.A., vi 71-2, xix 399-400; visible and invisible, xxvii 441-2; at home and abroad, xx 44, 427, 482
- volume of, and bank clearings, vi 73-8; index of, vi 76-8; and velocity of cash deposits, vi 71-3
- other refs.*, iv 89n, xi 449, 559
- see also*, Commerce; Industry; Industry and Trade, Committee on; Manufactures; Trade and commerce; Trade, international
- Trade agreements**, xxvi 24, 25, xxvii 110-11; General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade, xxvii 199; U.S.A., xxv 250
- see also*, Anglo-American Trade Agreement; Discrimination
- Trade associations**, xix 613; *see also under*, Cotton
- Trade balance**, *see*, Balance of Trade
- Trade bills**, xi 311, 334, xix 102, 104, 714-15, 797, xx 355, xxi 452
- Trade, Board of**, *see*, Board of Trade
- Trade and commerce**
- aided by area pound sterling, xxv 4-7; by universal money, xxv 168-9, 213, 270, 274, 276

**Trade and commerce** (*cont.*)

under C.U. plan, xxv 34, 93, 94, 125, 181, 233-4, 237, 457; arrangements for current trade xxv 54, 65, 80, 86, 121, 129-30, 185, 213, 275, 331, 467; trade with member states, xxv 92, 176; in a general slump, xxv 457; overdrafts and quotas, xxv 74, 78, 112, 118, 173, 216-17

hindered by currency *laissez faire*, xxv 21-3; except with free flow of silver or gold, xxv 30

**Trade cycle**

control of, vii 326-9, xxvii 169; commodity controls as contribution to, xxvii 121-2; and buffer stocks, xxvii 155-6, 172, 185; and equalisation funds, xxvii 277; interest rates, xxvii 397; through price stabilisation, xxvii 107, 120, 148, 175; proposal for (1933), xi 434-5; stable investment policy, xxvii 360, 361; varying social insurance contributions, xxvii 222

discussed: (1931), xiii 235; in relation to Harrod's *Trade Cycle*, xiv 151-62; correspondence on, xiv 163-79

in draft contents of: *General Theory*, xiii 422, 424, 526; *Treatise*, xiii 18, 27, 28, 42

effect on employment, xiii 411, xiv 326; wages in, vii 301, 395

exaggerated by pessimism, vii 162; and unforeseen change, vii 124

fluctuations, vii 97, 269-71, 307

in *General Theory*, xxix 227, 231, 233; Harberler's chapter on, xxix 274, 275

G.B. and U.S.A. (1921), iii 117

JMK popularises talk about, xii 238, xxi 445

Jevons on, vii 329-32, x 121-2, 123-8, 139, 153, xi 44-6; Beveridge rejects theory, x 156-7

and marginal efficiency of capital, vii 218, 315-20; and marginal propensity to consume, vii 128; and marginal user cost, vii 71; and overinvestment, v 474, vii 320-4

measures for, in C.U. plan, xxv 60, 91-2, 94, 133, 139, 149, 191; no provision for, in S.F. plan, xxv 224

Notes on, vii 313-32

Pigou on, vii 278-9

and prices, x 192, xxvii 107, 120, 148, 175

role of stocks in, xii 268, xxi 467, 468-9, 470, 475, xxvii 155-6, 172, 185

other refs. xi 419, xii 42, xiii 33, xvii 448, 452, xix 160, 336, xx 97, 274, 275, xxi 458, 466, 492, xxvi 13, xxix 17, 208

see also. Booms: Business cycle; Credit cycle; Depressions/slumps

**Trade, Department of**, xxv 207

**Trade Facilities Acts**, ix 96, 99, 111, 114, xix 222, 224, 226, 229, 231-2, 287, 405, 844, xx 145, 146, xxi 133

Trade Facilities loans, xx 382, 446

**Trade, international** (foreign, world)

advantages to U.K., of I.M.F. monetary proposals, xxvi 11, 12-13; of Bretton Woods proposals, xxvi 129, 190-1; Imperial Trade, xxvi 23; not sufficiently considered in *Overton Report*, xxvi 256; alternatives proposed, xxvi 256, 258-60; and Meade's import licence scheme, xxvi 278; Budgetary expenditure on, xxvi 338-9, 357

after Wall St crash, xx 2; gold absorption, xx 90; and gold points, xx 220; and foreign lending, xx 347

Bank of England proposals, xxiv 67

barter, xxv 18-19, 26, xxvi 308; Dr Schacht's return to, xxv 8-9, 23, 140; under C.U., xxv 121, 157, 188

bilateral, xxiv 273, 385, 438-9, 487, 623; multilateral, xxiv 276, 296, 486; in terms of Loan Agreement, xxiv 629, 636, 640

British share in, xxi 76, 82, 106, 180, 279, 286; British exports and world trade, xx 43, 120, 286, 291, 328, 381-2, 499; U.K. annual volume of, xix 747-8

in classical doctrine, vii 333

and control of raw materials, xix 546-52

under Commodity Control, xxvii 108, 115, [142], [177], 122, 127, 135, 143-4, 156, 160, 168, 173, 181, 494; in competitive system, xxvii 113, 139-40; world trade in eight commodities, xxvii 128, 160-1, 185-6; in twenty-six products, xxvii 192; in oils and oilseeds, xxvii 193

course of (1881-1914), xix 128

depression in, xxi 7, 30, 145, 187

different role of, to U.K. and U.S.A., xix 70, 415; U.S. cheap money a stimulus to, xix 721

in draft contents of *General Theory*, xxix 49

Empire bloc for, xxv 411

equilibrium of, iii 114, [ix 42]

and exchange rates, xxvi 296

expansionist policy necessary for, xxv 46-8, 74, 77, 116, 138, 155, 180, 208, 227

and foreign lending, vi 276, 297

foreign-trade goods, v 322, 324; defined, v 321 and the Fourteen Points, ii 38

future of, vii 382

G.B.'s policy on, xxvi 305

hoarding and, xxv 272-3

under I.B.R.D., xxv 419, 420, xxvi 52, 54

and I.M.F., xxv 399, 469-70, 474, 476; facilitation of growth under, xxvi 200, 307, 310; and Article VIII, xxvi 168-9; not affected by Article VI, xxvi 406

internal and external, balance between, xix 411-12, xx 324-5

under International Investment Bank plan, xxv 363

and the investment market, xix 275-6, 283-4

and lend lease, xxiii 139-40, xxv 435

- Marshall's interest in, x 182, 216, 297  
 mentioned by Macmillan Committee, xx 124, 134, 177, 238, 290; Prime Minister's questionnaire on, xx 367; JMK's answers, xx 370-85; Pigou's argument, xx 422; Sir Herbert Samuel's view, xx 471
- in Mercantilism, vii 333-50
- multilateral clearing for, xxv 47, 76, 141, 348; Bank of England prefers bilateral agreements, xxv 66; Cabinet view, xxv 140
- and the multiplier, vii 120-2
- Pasvolsky's belief in *laissez faire* for, xxvi 239-40
- and payment of WW I debts, iii 105-14
- Proposals for a Conference on Trade and Employment (1945), xxvii 199, 445; Washington discussions (1945), xxvi 327
- restrictions on, xxvi 4, 58, 124
- return to normal world trade, xxiv 287, 352, 405, 433, 460, 462, 463, 489, 495-6, 585
- Russian model for, xxiv 256, 271, 273, 275-6, 330
- under S.F. plan, xxv 163, 165-6, 305, 380
- Spanish, destroyed by abundance of precious metals, vii 337
- and terms of exchange, v 308
- theory of, iv 32, v 62-5, xx 53, 502; in classical economics, vii 333; and Mercantilism, vii 333-50; and the multiplier, vii 120
- U.S.A.: vested interests in agriculture and industry, xxv 24-5; remedies for post-war economic instability, xxv 31-2; anti-discrimination policy, xxv 33, 81, 387; accept discrimination against American goods if dollars are scarce, xxv 227, 230, 238-9, 248-9, 281, 358-9
- attitudes to regulation of, xxv 94, 140, 161, 165-6, 339, 441; their 'offer to the world' in S.F. plan, xxv 401-2, 407-8; encouragement to world trade under I.M.F., xxv 469-70, 474
- war controls, xxiv 271, 352, 463
- world peace and, xx 235
- other refs.*, vi 298, xi 219, xii 805, xix 113, 124, 514-15, 717, 797, 800, xx 265, 415, xxii 241, xxiv 11, 37, 368, 449, 521-2, xxvi 8-9, 316, xxvii 133, xxix 145-6
- see also*, Balance of trade; Discrimination; Exports; Free trade; Imperial preference; Imports; State trading; Terms of trade
- Trade relations**, post-WW I, xvi 404, 424, 436
- Trade unions**
- Conference, xxviii 137, 138
- control of: through unemployment, xxvi 36, 38; through the law, xx 3
- and efficiency wages, xvii 271, xx 377-8; prefer higher prices to lower wages, v 152, 312, vi 164, xiii 186-7, xiv 365, xxiii 183; prefer high wages to social insurance, xx 13-14, 16; resistance to wage cuts, xix 183, 230-1, 360, 396, 436, xx 64-5, 419; wage rigidities, xxix 283
- friendly societies, xxii 91n, 96, 115, 116, 372
- in general strike (1926), xix 533-4, 543, 545-6
- in Germany, xviii 234; in U.S., xx 577
- and Labour Party, ix 309-10, xix 472
- leaders, xx 59; officials, Bevin as, xx 113-14
- Marshall's interest in, x 181, 202, 214, 216, 217, xx 4
- national debt held by, xix 216
- and paying for WW I, ix 376, 393, 395-6, 412
- power, xix 221, 639-40, xx 104; rigid organisation, xix 228, 404
- restrictions, xx 431-2, 496, xxi 511, 527, xxvii 294, 347
- in the Third economic epoch, xix 438, 439-40
- unemployment figures, xix 153, xx 55
- in WW II, xxii 136, 280, 372, 383; hostility to compulsory savings plan, xxii 73, 80, 91; and wages, xxii 120-1, 228, 229-30, 262, 288, 318
- other refs.*, ix 227-8, 305, xi 337, 514, xii 811, xxvii 279, xix 554, 684, xx 18, 20, xxi 530, 532, 586, xxv 329, xxviii 41, 339, xxix 40, 133, 225, 234
- Trades Union Congress/Council (T.U.C.)**
- discussions with, on deferred plan, xxii 91, 98, 101, 103, 139, xxviii 137
- and general strike (1926), xix 530, 532, 533, 537, 543, 544
- interview with Beveridge, xxvii 241-2
- other refs.*, xxi 527, xxvii 203
- Traders**
- assistance to Customs, xxii 302
- expectations (Hawtrey), xiii 168
- income, xiii 133; turnover, xiii 136, 140-1, 164
- relief for, on E.P.T., xxii 309-11
- stocks, xiii 606, 614, 617, 627-9
- Tradition**, xi 255, 261, 264, 266-7, 298, 489, 560, xxi 207, 210; and probability, viii 203-5; traditionalism, xxviii 334; in U.S., xxi 87
- Traill**, Henry Duff (1842-1900), Fellow of St John's College, Oxford, x 163n
- Transactions**, volume of: in the fundamental equation of price, xiii 44, 45, 47; and volume of deposits, xiii 79, 114
- Transfer payments**, xxii 67, xxvii 284, 303, 306
- Transferred Sum (Ireland)**, xi 518-19
- Transfers**: of incomes, forced, xix 785-6; of indebtedness, xxiv 46, 94; of labour, ix 89-90, 95, xxi 406, 511, 527
- Transfers**, international, the problem of, xiii 181-7, 198, xxi 345-6
- the German transfer problem (post-WW I), v 297, 306-8, 310-11, xi 446, xviii 238, 239-40, 282, 284, 286-7, 308, 310, 315-16; articles on (1929), xi 451-9, 468-72, 475-80; correspondence with Ohlin, xi

**Transfers** (*cont.*)

460-8, 473-5; priority for foreign loans, xviii 295, 309, 327-8, 358; Transfer Committee, xviii 258, 270, 271, 272, 275, 276, 278-9, 284, 344; transfer protection, under Dawes scheme, xi 458-9, 461, 470, xviii 305-7, 309-10, 315, 317, 326-8, 329, 333, 334; under Young plan, abandoned, xxviii 344, 358

*see also*, Reparations

**Transitional period**

(1922-9), xix 121, 242, 505, 724; of adjustment to gold parity, xix 555, 824; the age of transition, ix 318, xix 638-9, 642-3, 646; in currency stabilisation, xix 24, 32-3; 'The Economic Transition in England' (1925), xix 438-42; for sterling-dollar exchange, xix 61, 73; in U.S., xix 290

(1931-4) for currencies, xxi 25, 261-2, 266; economic, xxi 245, 280; in U.S., xxi 296, 303

from WW II to peace, xxvii 212, 253, 260, 271-2, 283, 306-7, 340

Britain's needs, xxv 32, 105, 398; European needs, xxv 13; reserves, xxv 169, 193

under C.U. plan, xxv 193-5, 441; overdraft quotas, xxv 118, 136, 173, 194, 460, 467; balances, xxv 186

and commodity control plan, xxvii 120, 135, 148, 183

employment plans for, xxvii 328-9, 330-2, 333

I.M.F., xxv 399-400, 403, 406-8, 409-10, 413, 429, 430n, 439, 441, 476-7; duration, xxvi 24, 43n, 47, 57-8, 62, 68-9; for sterling areas, xxviii 219-20; *see also* under Transitional period in *index to Vol. xxvi*

maintenance of war controls, xxv 26, 237

remanet budget for, xxvii 405

S.F. arrangements for, xxv 387, 393-4, 395, 396, 398

sterling balances during, xxvii 458-9

transitional arrangements for social insurance, xxvii 222, 228, 229, 230, 237, 243-4, 247, 250, 255

Viner on, xxv 330-1

*other refs.* xxiv 431-2, xxv 14, 44, 71, 101n, 110, 192, 233, xxvii 271, 276, 304, 325

Transjordan, xxiii 266, 346, xxiv 265, 284

Translators, xvii 340-1

**Transport**

by air, xxv 60, 67; canals, xix 287; tramways, xix 276

in balance of payments, xi 448, 449

costs, xi 229, xix 620, xx 70, 71, xxv 51; in cost of living, xix 389, 394; under commodity control, xxiv 115, 142, 177

in Europe, (1919-20), xi 350-1; xxx 5-6

German, xvii 65-6, xxvi 360, 378; and repara-

tions, xxvi 343, 345, 351, 356, 361, 364, 365, 393

investment in, xiii 364, xx 352, 549, 553, xxi 109; capital expenditure on, xxi 157, 394, 429; in U.S., xxi 436

and Liberal plan for unemployment, ix 95-8, 112 for post war relief, xxvii 76, 91

by sea, in wartime, xi 259, 280

state control of, ix 113, 354, xxi 89; Ministry of, xix 672, 674

and tariff costs, in theory of purchasing power parity, iv 71, 72n, 73-4

technicians, xix 222-3; transport workers, xx 113-14

wages, xix 768

and war preparations, xxi 529, 535, 553

*other refs.* xx 21, 391, xxii 9, 43, 67, 319, xxv 60, 167, xxvii 136, 171, 224, 267, 279, 340, xxviii 115, 365

*see also*, Freight; Motor cars; Railways; Roads; Ships

**Treasuries**, xxi 267, 273, xxv 168, 381, 470; German, xviii 67, 287, xxii 20; role in I.M.F., xxvi 208, 220, 221; under Article VIII, xxvi 158, 182; U.S.A., xviii 195, 266, 356-7; and U.K., xii 228, xxi 215, 402-3

**Treasury, British**

aid for agriculture, xxi 341; subsidy for coal, xix 527, 529

aid for Greece, xxiii 34, 35, 36-7, 38-40

and American debt repayments, xix 101, 265

backs C.E.M.A. with money, xxviii 211, 358, 359, 367

Beveridge scheme for social security: Beveridge Committee, xxvii 203; discussions, xxvii 211, 212, 223, 228; worries over scheme, xxvii 218, 219, 222; cost to Treasury, xxvii 249-50, 261-2, 313; opposed to scheme for varying contributions, xxvii 308, 311, 313

capital development schemes, vi 337-8, ix 339-42, 344-50; gains from, xx 130-1, 349, 386; Liberal plan for, ix 107, 115-20, xix 222, 223-5, 229, 321-2; pigeon-holed, xix 805; Treasury officials against, xix 823-4, xx 304; loan expenditure, xxi 200; *see also*, Capital development schemes; Capital expenditure

Churchill's support for, xxiv 303

conversation of officials with Stettinius, xxiii 237-41, 243

crisis of August 1914, xi 239, 261; practical good sense, xi 268, 298; issue of Treasury currency notes, xi 256, 262, 294-5, 299, 305; guarantee on bills of exchange, xi 278, 297; *see below*, memoranda, etc.

delegations: at Peace Conference (1919), xvii 11; to Washington (1944-5), xxiv 185, 189, 243, 306, 591, 605; *see also*, Brand, Robert Henry

- representatives. *see* Munro, Gordon; Phillips, Sir F.
- employment: discussions (1941), xxvii 264; (1943), xxvii 320, 333; reply to Economic Section memorandum, xxvii 351, 352-7, 358-9; *see below*, memoranda, etc; *see also*, Budget (U.K.)
- exchange system borrowed from German experience, xxv 9; and dollar-sterling exchange (1921), xx 62
- fear that U.S. could strip Treasury of all assets, xxiii 23, 24, 142
- Financial Controller, xix 258; salaries and expenses, xix 672; secretary of, xx 7
- French view of, xxii 181
- and gold standard, xxi 1, 222, 260; return to gold at parity, v 245, vi 163, xix 117, 358, 362, 394-5, 427, 442, 762
- India: loan issue for, xxiii 326; opposed to sales of gold in India, xxiii 335
- investments: funds for, guaranteed by, xix 322, xxi 9, 160-1; measures to stimulate, xxvii 406-13; proposal for issue of indexed bonds, xix 298-9; proposed licences for Trustee stocks, xix 282, 286, 297, 316-17, 318-19
- JMK on organisation of, xvi 293-4, 302-3; proposal for new sub-department for foreign exchange control (1940), xxii 174-7
- Klotz's charges refuted, xvi 407-13
- and lend lease, xxiii 42, 43, 44; wants clean-cut arrangement with U.S., xxiii 73; need to keep secure reserves, xxiii 76-7, 133; and old commitments, xxiii 100, 226
- memoranda, minutes, etc.
- draft statement of proposals to counter the German 'New Order' submitted to, xxv 16, 21, 40-1; 2nd draft adopted, xxv 66, 101-2; included in Treasury Memorandum on External Monetary and Economic Problems, xxv 108, 139, 142
- memoranda, xvi 162-77, 344-83, xxiii 277-83, 341-7, xxiv 34-65, 192-223, 256-95, 377-98, 398-411, xxv 108-39, xxvi 314-17, 337-41, 341-6, 387-9, 390-4, xxvii 46-51, 79-86, 135-66, 168-94, 334-46, 465-81; *for details see lists of documents at end of Vols.*
- minutes of evidence, xix 239-61, 295-322, 383-416, 477-524, 839-55, xx 38-157, 166-270; *for details see lists of documents at end of Vols.*
- telegrams, *see list in Vol.* xxiv 643-4
- White Papers, xxii 383; on freedom to export (1941), xxiii 276, 301, 304; on reciprocal aid (1943), xxiii 276, 294, 301-7, 315, 321; on C.U. plan (1943), xxv 232, 233-5, 238, 329, 330-1, 436, 459-68; on I.M.F. (1944), xxv 392, 429, 433, 434-6, 437-42, 469-77, xxvi 1. 45-6, 47, 55, 125, 127
- Overseas Finance Section, xxiv 306; target for overseas investment, xxiv 17
- payments agreements and exchange controls, xxiii 23, 143
- pessimism at (1916), xvi 185; gambling on a short war, xvi 189
- prestige attached to, xvi 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 307
- and the price level, iv 144-5; in WW I, vi 156
- and rate of interest, xii 149, 207, 214-15, 221-2; short-term rate, xii 220; long-term rate, xx 445-6
- relation to I.M.F., xxvi 232, 235-6; discussion in Treasury on, xxvi 43
- relation with Bank of England, xix 188, 255, 258-9, 512, 750-1, xx 149-50, 192, 212, xxi 81, 104, 107, 108, 257, 377-8, 379, 564; Bank as Trustee for Treasury securities, xx 240-2; in credit control, xix 118, 242, 762; credits at Bank, xi 297; management of currency not a Treasury function, xix 347; National Debt managed by Bank, xix 671-3, xx 243; on profits of Issue Department, xx 202, 207, 233, 243
- relations with U.S.A. Treasury, xvi 272, 274-7, 280-5, 286-7, 408, 441
- relief: proposals on post-war, xxiv 267-8; stress on central relief organisation, xxvii 56-7; suggested relief pool, xxvii 63; worries over U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 90, 100; *see also above*, memoranda, etc.
- repayment of national debt, xix 82, 296; cost to, of capital levy, xix 687-8
- resources virtually exhausted (1916), xxiii 22, 47
- requirements of, (1939), xxi 513-14
- role in sterling area system, xxiv 43; in exchange control, xxiv 260-1; discussions with Board of Trade on sterling balances, xxiv 359
- role in British Government securities market, xxi 570-3; arrangements for 3½% War Loan (1925-8), xi 325-7; conversion of 5% War Loan (1929-47), xxi 112-13, 114-16, 286, 395; conversion loans, xix 226, xx 149; funding operations, xx 355; part in proposed tax on foreign issues, xx 141, 142
- S.F. plan and, xxv 215, 287, 301; counsel taken on both C.U. and S.F., xxv 267-8, 269, 279; Treasury Note on Currency scheme, xxv 395, 398, 399, 408
- spending in U.S.A. (1916), xvi 257-8
- Stage III settlement, xxiv 290, 312, 342, 529, 593, 595
- and storage schemes, xxi 465, 573
- Treasury accounts, xxi 442; Treasury Pensions Accounts, xxi 578

**Treasury, British** (*cont.*)

U.K. balances, negotiations on in U.S., xxiii 292-3

unique system of control, xvi 296-307; over allied expenditure (1914-18), xvi 252, 235-6, 288-9, 409-10; over expenditure at home (1914-18), xvi 237, 294-5

war finance, xix 785, 787-8, 790; JMK's involvement in, xix 791

*other refs.*, xi 383, xii 150, 666-7, xx 101, 164, 211, xxi 447, 550 xxii 20, 28, 58, 145, 340, 425, xxiii 9, 209, xxiv 134, 304, 321, xxvi 20, 123, 125, xxviii 187, xxix 3

*see also*, Budget (U.K.): Exchange Equalisation Account (Fund); Treasury committees

**Treasury bills**

Allied, xvi 236; dollar, xvi 388; French, xvi 52-4, 210; German, xi 334, xix 20-1, 39; Italian, xvi 228

as 'book' entries, xxi 540

not credit expansion, xxi 567-8

for financing of gold purchases, xxi 441-2

financing the war by, xvi 100

foreign balances held in, xxii 60, 105, 352

held by banks, iv 144, 153; as Bank of England assets, iv 143, v 69, ix 227; held by Bank of Egypt, xxiii 318

in India, xxiii 261, 326, 327, 340, 341, 344; in Dominions, xxi 472; in U.S.A., xxi 542

as liquid reserves, xxi 444, 452, 559-60; for liquid investment, xxii 118

reduction in, xx 355-6

sales of, to joint-stock banks, v 204, xvi 141

short-dated, xvi 95, xix 257, 309

Treasury bill rate, rate of interest on, xxi 80, 81, 106, 313, 563, 582, xxii 159, 419-20, xxiii 335, 339, 344, xxiv 49, 162, 392, 445, xxv 164; at  $\frac{1}{2}$ %, xxi 122; below  $\frac{1}{2}$ %, xxi 286, 561; rate of discount, xxii 406

*other refs.*, ix 404, xi 264, 276, 304, 311, 424, 496, xii 34, 47, 204, 214, 234, xiii 97, xvi 92, 99, 102, 106, 117, 162, 163, 167, 210, 236, 251, xvii 179-80, 190, 361, xix 82, 83, 85, 216, 575, 684, 832, xx 88, 149, 241-2, 246, 249, 521, 524, 531, xxi 352, 453, 465, 516, 524-5, 526, 544, 557-8, 564, 570, xxii 198, 414, 417, xxiv 287, 476, xxvii 399, 450, 462

**Treasury bonds**, *see under*, Bonds

**Treasury Deposit Receipts** (TDR), xxii 411, 417, 419n, xxvii 395, 399, 401

**Treasury deposits**, xxv 454-5, 463

**Treasury - JMK and**

WW I (1914-19), ii xv, xvii 173 and n, ix 52-3, 422, x 58-9, xvi 3, 6, 15, 16, 20, 42, 57, 78, 92, 178-9, 196, 270, 273, 305-7, 387, 404, 406, 415, xvii 8, 403, xix 34-5, 100, 105, 789-90, 792-3, xx 339-41, xxi 414, 416, 498, 518, xxii

9-12, xxiii 22, 47, xxviii 142, 148, 163, 295

appointment (Jan. 1915), xv 272, xvi 3, 42, 108, 179

in charge of international finance, xix 789, xxi 528; concerned with American loan, xviii 104, 195, 384; dealings with the French, xxvii 93, 368; and exchange control, xxii 9-12; and German short-term debts, xviii 361, 363, 377; stipend, xvi 57, 149; in Armistice negotiations, xix 35; at Trier, xxi 47-8; representative at Paris Peace Conference, x 20, 390-423, xvii 79-80, xviii 302; reimpose duties on German imports, xviii 251-2, 253; fight against terms of Treaty, xviii 292

resigns (June 1919), ii xv, xvii, x 20n, xii 1, 4, xvi 387, 459, 464, 469, 473, xvii 113, xviii 379, 390

battle with, over return to gold standard, xix 824; consulted on alternatives to gold, xxi 1-4, 29; as former Treasury official, xxi 414

considered dedicating *Economic Consequences* to, xvii 9

discussions on exchange control, xx 612

evidence to Macmillan Committee discussed by, xx 38

his 'old friends' there, xix 820

keeps in touch with, xvii 189-93, xix 820, 824, xx 167, 612; no connection with, xviii 266; suggestions to, xxi 351-2

proposal for joint committee for Economic Advisory Council and, xx 618

returns to (1940), xii 36, 51, 73, 79, xxii 144, 326, xxiii 1; effect on other activities, xii 88

WW II: xviii 390, xxii 144, 326, xxiii 1, 180, xxiv 30, 92, 224, 348, 408, 624, xxv 158, 196, 395, 430, 442-3, xxviii 142, 151, 153

(1941): maintains connection after becoming Director of Bank of England, xxii 409; representative in Washington, *see under*, Keynes, J. M. - foreign travel

(1941): conversation with Stettinius at, xxiii 237-41

(1942): attends meeting of War Cabinet Committee on Reconstruction Problems, xxv 139-40; interview with Bevin, xxv 142, with Winat, xxv 145, 196; at Dominion talks in London, xxv 196; speech to European Allies, xxv 206

(1942-3): Beveridge plan, xxviii 228, 256, 261; Commodity plan, xxvii 105, 112-34; advises Leith-Ross, xxvii 3, 14, 42, 59, 79; employment, xxvii 271-6, 352-7, 359-61; post-war national income, xxvii 333, 334-5, 345-6; visits Washington, *see under*, Keynes, J. M. - foreign travel



- (1943): meets M.P.s before debate on C.U., xxv 256, 265; maiden speech in House of Lords, xxv 269-80, 325, 326, 337
- (1944): meetings in London on currency schemes, xxv 395; helps draft Law Report, xxv 395, 398; opposition of Bank of England, xxv 408; attends Cabinet Committee on Economic Policy, xxv 408-9; takes part in Dominions discussions on currency policy, xxv 413, 415, 418-19, 427, 428, 430; predictions on Bank gambles, xxv 416-17; meetings with M.P.s on I.M.F. proposals, xxvi 1-3, 25; discussions with European Allies, xxvi 3; speeches on Joint Statement in Lords, xxvi 4-6, 9-21; exchange with Lord Balfour, xxvi 22-3; raises queries with Treasury, xxvi 134-40, with Chancellor of Exchequer, xxvi 140-1, with Americans, xxvi 142-6, 148-55, 177; letters to Morgenthau, xxvi 156-9, 161-3, 171, 175-7, 182, 183-5; contributions to commercial policy discussions, xxvi 312-17, 320, 323-6; absent from, xxv 433, 442; visits Bretton Woods, Ottawa and Washington, *see under* Keynes, J. M. - foreign travel
- (1945): meetings with Rosenman, xxiv 253-5, with American delegates, xxiv 358-9; leads discussions with Canadian delegates, xxiv 345-58; other discussions, xxiv 23; attends Churchill's dinner for Baruch, xxiv 299-304, 327; visits Ottawa and Washington, *see under* Keynes, J. M. - foreign travel
- (1946): considering leaving, xxiv 625, 628, xxvii 426; visits Savannah, *see under* Keynes, J. M. - foreign travel
- memoranda to, xxii 3, 163, 333, 334-7, 404, xxiv 1-18; memoranda for, xxvii 45, 46-51, 79-86, 112-34, 446-58, 465-81; other notes to, or discussed at, xxiv 33, 109, 256, xxvii 271-6, 352-7, 359-61; telegram to, from Washington, xxiv 517-19
- JMK's views on, xvi 293, xxii 143, 158, 162, 383, 423-4, 426, 436, 466, xxvii 358, 464
- other refs.* xii 88, xviii 32, 87, 386, xxii 409, xxiii 3, 180, 255, 284
- Treasury notes**, xi 256, 262, 294-5, 299, 305, xxiii 4; £1 notes (Bradburies), xv 272, 278, xvi 13-14, 15, xix 161, 504-5
- Treasury note reserve, xix 684
- see also*, Currency notes
- Treasury policy**
- boom policy of austerity, xxi 390
- borrowing policy, xxi 448, 449, 488, 490, 558-64, xxvii 266, 412-13; on issue of new loans, xxi 25n, 402-3, 489-90; ban on, xxi 123-4, 141-2; for war, xxi 513, 515-17, 524-7, 561-4; foreign borrow-
- ing, xxi 70, 73; resists loan from creditor to debtor countries, xxi 215
- conversion policy, xix 199-200, 205-6, 255-8, 310
- economy programme, xxi 144, 385; house-keeping principles, xxi 499
- on Europe (1919), xvii 7
- financial policy: advances to Allied Governments, xxiv 264-5, to India, xxiv 266; aim to end war financially independent of U.S.A., xxiv 256, 544; concern for balance of payments, xxiv 23; estimates of overseas expenditure and receipts, xxiv 114-15, 116, 119-20, 121, 122, 124; abandons control of war expenditure overseas, xxiv 166-7, 263, 408; provision of money for Supply Depts., xxiv 65, 93; considers non-dollar bloc, xxiv 365
- on foreign loans, xix 72, 331, 343; for India, xix 484, 574
- import programme, xxvii 465
- monetary policy, xvii 13, 179-80, 184; criticised by JMK, xvii 184-5
- national debt policy, xxvii 392-5; proposals on, xxvii 396-404
- policy on dollar resources, xxiii 4; on gold and dollar reserves, xxiii 251-2
- price policy, xxiv 261, xxvii 254
- rearmament and need for a concerted policy, xxi 401-4
- rate of interest, xxi 286, 317, 351-2, 489; short-term rates, xxi 375-6
- on subsidies to Colonies, xvii 15
- see also*, Budget (U.K.)
- Treasury view**, ix 147, xix 828, xx 129, 130, 132, 134, xxviii 342, 343; defined, ix 115; on debt conversion, ix 121-4; on commercial multilateralism, xxvi 24, 26; on currency depreciation, xxvi 292, 294; Sir Richard Hopkins examined on, xx 165, 166-79, 302; Treasury dogma, xx 167; outdated philosophy, ix 305; JMK replies to *Times* leader on (1929), xix 828-32; on German gold payments, xvii 291; *see also* capital development schemes under Treasury, British
- A Treatise on Money**, Vols v, vi, xi 161-3
- drafts:
- (1924), contents, xiii 15-18; chapter I, xiii 19-22; chapter 2, xiii 22-4
- (1925), contents, xiii 27-9, 41-3
- (1926), contents, xiii 43-6; first appearance of title, xiii 45
- (1927), contents, xiii 47-50
- (1928), contents, xiii 78-82
- (1929), contents, xiii 113-17; chapter 23, xiii 83-113
- (1930), fragment on real wages, xxix 6-7
- work on, xix 768, 773-4, xx 38, 136, 384; 'working it out all again', xiii 172; change of view on savings and investment,

*A Treatise on Money (cont.)*

- xiii 226-7; a new pair of trousers', xiii 247  
 assumptions, xiii 133, 141-2, 150-1, 270, 339, 375  
 terminology, xxix 35; notation, xxix 39n, 295-6; technical language, xx 86  
 redefining terms, xiii 269, 273, 330; saving, xxi 275-89, 327, 381; fundamental equations, xiii 337-41; price of assets, xiii 399; bearishness, xiii 412; expenditure, xxix 105  
 decision to divide it into two vols., xiii 51, 117-18, xxix 3, 6  
 chapter on fundamental equations re-written, xiii 135, 138  
 the book finished (Sept. 1930), xiii 176; published (Oct. 1930), xiii 176, 337, xx 457; reprinted without corrections, (1933-4), xiii 420; Japanese edition, v xx-xxvii, xiii xiii, 337, 343  
 comments on: Kahn, xiii 203-7, xxix 4; Meredith, xiii 266-8; Pigou, xiii 214, 217-18, xxix 4-6; Robertson, xiii 201-2, 211-12; Schumpeter, xiii 201; Sraffa, xiii 207-9  
 discussions with: the Cambridge 'Circus', xiii 338-43, 373-80, xix 12-13; Hawtrey, xiii 130-69, xxix 10-12; Hayek, xiii 257-66; Hobson, xiii 330-6; Ohlin, xxix 8-9; Robertson, xiii 270-94, xxix 3; Taussig, xxix 9  
 in letters to Lydia Keynes, xxix 1, 2, 3, 6  
 reviewed by Hayek in *Economica* (1931 and 1932), xiii 243, 264, 266; 'Reply' by JMK, xiii 243-56; by Pigou in *Nation and Athenaeum* (1931), xiii 217; article on, by Robertson in *Economic Journal* (1931), xiii 211-12; 'Rejoinder' to, xiii 219-36  
 references to, xx 217, 218, 273, 400-1, 481, 512, xxix 13, 14-16, 29, 37n, 41, 56, 83n; in *General Theory*, vii 49-50, 60-1, 70, 74, 77-80, 109n, 123, 167n, 169n, 173-4, 194-5, 242-4, 287, 319n  
 relationship to *General Theory*, xxix 35, 53n, 69, 71-3, 91-2, 103, 108, 118, 135n, 211  
*other refs.*, xi 158-9, 434, 498-9, 500, xiii 314-15, 318, 327, 329, 352, 390, 447n, 521, 534, 555, 563, 578, 606, 617, 638, 640, 649, xiv 51, 78, 95, 322, 323, 409, xx 86, 274, xxi 185, 186, 342, 571, xxv 1, xxvii 347, xxviii 223, xxix 60, 254

*Treatise on Probability*, Vol. VIII

- writing of, xv 1-4, 13, 16, 17, 28, 64, 88, 95  
 publication (Sept. 1921), xvii 203  
 mentioned in Press, xvii 201  
*other refs.*, v 88n, vii 148n, x 338-9, 445, xi 158, xvi 20, xxix 289, 293  
 Treaty of Paris (First) (1814), ii 52  
 Treaty of Paris, (Second), (1815), ii 52  
 Treaty of 1839, x 417  
 Treaty of Peace between Germany and United States (Aug. 1921), iii 91n

## Treaty of Sévre, xviii 130

- Treaty of Versailles (1919), ii 35-70; Peace of Paris, ii 1-4, [ix 3-5]  
 ambiguities and inconsistencies, xvii 33-5, 119-24; limitations to, iii 101; based on false analogies, xvii 40, its follies, xviii 50, 130; impossibility of, ii 23, iii 9, 17, ix 34; 'iniquitous terms of', xviii 302; neither just nor wise, ii 40, iii 115, xvi 459, 469, xviii 231-2  
 articles on: 'The Peace of Versailles' (*Everybody's Magazine*, 1920), xvii 51-77; 'America at the Paris Conference: How the Treaty Became What it is' (*Manchester Guardian*, 1920), xvii 91-8  
 Balfour Note a reaction from, xviii 319  
 Briand on, iii 17; Churchill on, x 52-7; Nitti on, xviii 113, 115; Smuts on, ii 163, [ix 14]  
 British delegation and, xvii 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 120; reaction to terms of, in England, xvii 30, 39-40, 75-6; election promises on, xvii 67, 68, 93, 94  
 broken by invasion of Ruhr, xviii 107, 121, 133, 206; Treaty rights over Ruhr and Rhine, xviii 189, 200-1, 208, 214, 236-7, 248  
 a Carthaginian peace, ii 22, 35, 95, x 7  
 Clemenceau and, ii 21-2, [x 6-7]  
 consequences of, for Europe, ii 2, 143-59, xxv 11; its significance for France, ii xix-xxii  
 customs tariff under, ii 63-6, iii 20  
 and Dawes plan, xviii 292  
 disarmament clauses, xvii 156, 163-4; alleged breaches of, xvii 222, 226; and cost of armies of occupation, xvii 247  
 draft of, ii 40, xvi 447, 452-7, 459, 468-9; Council of Four drafts, xvii 102; different parts drawn up separately, xvii 122; 'eve of completion', xvi 450  
 economic and financial clauses, ii 93, 132n, x 417, xvi 450, 453, xvii 3-4, 58-9, 62-71, 75, 94-5, 113-14, 118-19, 120-4, 132-4, 231-3; *see also*, Reparations: WW I  
 economic blunders, ii xxv, 92; economic consequences, xi 358-60; political issues and economic provisions, ii 62  
 France and, xvii 30, 62, 67, 68, 292, 397; claims right to occupy Ruhr under terms of, xvii 225-7, 228  
 German rights under, iii 21; alleged default under, iii 138-9, 142; burden under, iii 83, 84, 134-5, xvii 137-8; excessive terms, xvii 216, 233, 397; prudence of enforcing demands questioned, xvii 22, 28-30, 58-62; total bill of claims against, ii 140, 141, iii 82  
 international civil servants created by, xviii 271  
 JMK as British financial expert at making of, xvii 79-80, 85, 88, 100-9, 114, 123; accused of taking Treaty too seriously, xvii 35-6; criticism of Treaty, ii 143-59, xvii 58-76;

- resigns from Treasury, xvi 460, 464; urged to write on economic and financial clauses, xvii 3
- literal interpretation of, iii 15, xviii 179; *Economic Consequences of the Peace* based on, iii 2, ix 34
- Lloyd George and, iii 1-2, [ix 33-4], x 22, 24, xix 539, xxi 494; turns against it, xvi 470-1
- main term of, ii 41-5; terms relating to coal, iii 132-3; to transport provision, ii 66-7
- Melchior refused to be party to, x 427
- naval clauses, iii 132, x 399; and military, xvi 453
- negotiations, x 397, 401-26, xvii 53-6; time for consideration, xvi 452, 456; German reply, xvi 470
- occupation of Germany, chapter on, xvi 454
- penalties under, iii 37-40, xvii 221; acts of arbitrary lawlessness' worse than Treaty, xvii 236; Allies tearing up the Treaty, xvii 223; chapter on punishment, xvi 454; question of 'breaches' examined, xvii 222-4, 225-30
- President Wilson and, ii 24-8, 29-34, [x 9-12, 14-18], xvii 44-5, 48-9, 55-8, 76, 94-5; relation to Fourteen Points, ii 37-9, 63, xvii 11, 18, 54, 55
- revision of, iii 45-6, 59, xvii 222; adjustments not enough, xvii 28-30, 77; by easy steps, xvii 156; Conferences for, iii 9-11; French on, xvii 80, 201; by London proposals, xvii 236, 238, 239, 299; the only right policy, xvii 76-7, 152-3; by Paris proposals, xvii 212, 215, 222; suggestions for, ii 162-89, [ix 14-32], iii 119-30; and world public opinion, xvii 36, 239; *see also*, Revision of the Treaty
- ratification (1920), iii 6; American refusal to, iii 9, xvi 441-2, xvii 37, 75, 77, 203, 236; accepted by American delegation at Peace Conference, xvii 91; a party question, xvii 76; rights under Treaty, xvii 120-1; Treaty defended, xvii 25-6, 28, 31, 39-40, 44, 75, 300-2
- reparation chapter, ii 95-106, 132, xvi 450-3, 447, xviii 206-7; articles and annexes, xviii 33-5, 121, 122-5, 203, 226; Baruch on, xvii 95; 'Certain Points of Interpretation in the Reparation Chapter' (1919), xvii 132-4; 'crumbling', iii 5, (ix 36); 'foolish idle words', xvii 75; impossibility of enforcing, iii 116; limiting date for action on, xvii 122, 123, 203, 399; proposals for revision, ii 165-8, [ix 16-18]
- reparations payments under, x 401, xix 25, 27-30, 63, 213, 225, 228-9, 264; annual interest, xviii 37; duration of payments, xviii 332, 343; penalties for default, xviii 247-50; valuation of deliveries in kind, xviii 226; *see also*, Reparations; WW I
- river navigation, ii 67-70
- signatories to, iii 101, xviii 135; question of signing, x 428, xvi 432, 455-6, 458
- territorial provision, ii 32-3, iii 6-7, xvi 453
- transit and inland transport chapters, xvi 453-4
- and the War Debts, ix xvii, 6
- and Wiesbaden Agreement, iii 148, 151
- other refs*, iii 42n, ix xix, x 26, 387, 401, xi 354, xii 123, xvi 416, xvii 3, 39, 119, 129, 319, 394, xviii 136, 138, 291, xix 77, 432, 516, 740, xx 128, xxi 54, xxvi 330, 352, 359, 364, xxviii 99
- see also*, Reparations; WW I
- Trefilova, Mme, ballerina, xxviii 316
- Treitschke, Heinrich von (1834-96), German historian, xvii 421
- Trenchard, Hugh Montagu, 1st Viscount (1873-1956), Chief of Air Staff (1918-29), xxviii 434; bombing programme, xxviii 179
- Trends, in Tinbergen's statistical analysis, xiv 314-15, 328; trend terms, xiv 319
- Trevelyan, George Macaulay (1876-1962), historian, xxii 135
- Trevelyan, Robert Calverley (1872-1951), brother of George M., author and poet, x 61, 351, 442, xviii 127
- Trèves: 1st conference at (1919), x 391-6, 399-405; 2nd conference, x 405-9; financial conversations at, xvi 389, 393-404, 416, 455
- Trier, meeting with Dr Melchior at, xxi 47
- Trieste, Italian compensation for damage in, xvi 339, 462
- Trimetallism, xxvii 239; *see also*, Bimetallism; Symmetallism
- Trimmer, Mrs Sarah (1741-1810), children's author and friend of Dr Johnson, x 222
- Trinity Commem (1919); Bonar Law's speech, x 35
- Trinity House, xix 724
- Tripartite Agreement (Sept. 1936), xxi 383, 417, 419, xxv 68
- Trotsky, Leo Davidovich (1879-1946), Russian revolutionary, ix 254-5, x 423, xvii 376, xix 739; *Where is Britain Going?* reviewed by JMK, x 63-7
- Trouton, Rupert, economist with JMK at Treasury, xvi 224; director, P.R. Finance Company, xii 31, 32, 66; *Unemployment: Its Causes and their Remedies*, with foreword by JMK, xx 487-8
- Troy weight (barley grains), xxviii 236, 237-8
- Truck Act (1831), xii 692
- Truman, Harry S., (1884-1972), President of the United States (1944-53), xxvi 224, xxvii 439, 440
- becomes President, xxiv 294, 305, 320; his chief advisers and officers, xxiv 302, 334, 370.

- Truman** (*cont.*)  
510, 513, 515; his leadership contrasted with Roosevelt's xxiv 548; JMK calls on, xxiv 605
- U.S.-U.K. negotiations** (1945): xxiv 501, 503, 515, 596, 597; dismisses Crowley, xxiv 511, 512, 513; winding-up of lend lease, xxiv 341, 361, 363-4, 365, 370, 375, 419n, 453-4
- Truman Committee** (1943), xxiii 308
- 'Trustee'** (pseudonym of French bank director), xvii 337-8
- Trustee Acts**, xii 660, xix 228, 279, 281, 282, 284, 285, 297, 316, 367, 434; artificial stimulus to foreign and colonial investment, xix 279-83, 285, 316
- proposals**: for British Government guarantee, or licence, xix 282, 285-6, 316-17, 331; for broader basis of eligible home securities, xix 286-8, 316; JMK cross-examined on, xix 316-19, 844
- Trustees**, xix 81, 216, 279, 281, 651; 'Advice to Trustee Investors' (1924), xix 202-6; investment trusts, xix 707; trustee funds, iv 7, 14-16, ix 63, xii 89, 90, 90n, 93, 95, 98, 240, 241, 670; trustee securities, xix 86, 93, 98, 198-9, 230, 311
- Truth**, xxviii 116
- Truth-frequency**, viii 110-14, 444, 447
- Truth and probability**, viii 62, 127n, 356
- Tschuprow**, A. A. (1873-1926), Russian professor of economic statistics, viii 381, 391, 419, 430n, 436n; JMK's obituary of, x 321-2; bibliography, viii 504
- Tuberculosis** in post-war enemy countries, ii 157-8n
- Tucker**, Abraham (1705-74), philosopher, *Light of Nature Pursued*, x 79n
- Tucker**, Professor, New Zealand economist, xi 438
- Tuesday Club**, x 282, xii 30, xiii 40, xvii 184, xx 158; talks to: (1927), xix 703; (1930), xx 344
- Tugan-Baranovski**, Mikhail Ivanovich (1865-1919), Russian economist, vi 89-90
- Tugwell**, Rexford, American economist, xiii 456n, xxi 320
- Tukhachevsky**, Marshal (d. 1937), Assistant Commissar for Defence, U.S.S.R., xxviii 59, 434
- Tulloch**, Angus Alexander (1867-1932), banker, xx 202; member, Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry, xiii 126n, xx 17, 38, 47, 53, 66, 94, 119, 148, 149, 179, 197, 202, 212-13, 239, 243, 247, 250, 252; signs addendum to Report, xx 281, 309
- Tunis**: attack on (1943), xxviii 190, 191; wartime expenditure in, xxiv 398, 407, 451, 468
- Turkey**  
commodities: taxes on agriculture, xvii 406; steel plant, xxvi 272  
currency: a gold-bloc country, xi 486; coinage of, xi 399, 530, 531, xix 30  
and Germany: investments, ii 113, 134, xvi 363, xviii 229; trade, ii 10, 124, xvi 374  
gold: holding, xii 749, 750, 775; production, xii 743; supplied by Germany, xi 318; liabilities, xxiv 164-5; price of gold, xxiii 322, 324  
inter-war years: post-war anarchy, ii 162, xviii 43, 113; partitioning of empire, ii 169, ix 19, xvi 378-9  
loans and defaults: xviii 263, xix 277, 323; payment agreements, xxiii 6  
WW I: armistice terms, xvi 347; economics of, xvi 187; damage claims, ii 75; reparations, ii 47, 50, 132, 135, iii 83, xvi 340, 343, 352, 354, xviii 178; Treaty of Sèvres, xviii 130  
WW II: aid given to, xxiii 35, 235, xxiv 89; agreement on sterling, xxiv 260; in proposed Clearing Union, xxv 56; war expenditure, xxiv 265, xxvii 471; the eastern frontier, xxviii 175
- Turner**, T. W. J., music critic of *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 96, 434; plan for a national theatre, xxviii 356-7
- Turnover**, xix 12, 78, xxii 287, 336; aggregate money, xiii 260; cash, xiii 259, 262-3; rate of profit on, xix 685-6; traders', xiii 136, 140-1, 164; turnover tax, xxii 359
- Twentyman**, Edward (d. 1945), Treasury official (1920-40), Ministry of Food, Washington (1943-5), xxii 231, xxvii 40
- Tyerman**, Donald (1908-81), Assistant, then Deputy, Editor of the *Economist* (1937-44), xxviii 156, 434; broadcast discussion with JMK, xxii 111-17

# U

**Uap**, island of, xi 407

**Uganda**, goats as monetary standard in, v 11

**Ukraine**, xxvii 72, xxviii 126

*see also*, U.S.S.R.

**Uncertainty**

and crises, vii 316; and expectation, vii 148; and probability, vii 148n

and investment, xxix 139n, 140

and liquidity preference, vii 168, 182, 201, xxix

- the nature of, and economic theory, XIV 112-15, 124-5
- not to be confused with instability, XIV 137
- and propensity to consume, VII 94
- and rate of interest, VII 145n, 208, 218-19, 231, XIII 624-5, XXIX 221-2
- see also*, Expectations; Probability
- Under-consumption**
- Douglas on, VII 370; Hobson on, VII 364-71; in Mandeville's *Fable of the Bees*, VII 359-62; in Mercantilist thought, VII 358-9
- in theories of the credit cycle, V 160-1, VII 324-6
- and underemployment, VII 324-7
- Underemployment**
- causes of, VII 289, 324, 365; measures to improve, VII 382
- chronic tendency to, XIV 132, XXIX 82n, 87, 144
- equilibrium, XIV 198
- in U.S.A., XXII 147
- Underground railway**, XX 112-13, 145
- Underwriters**, VI 329-31; underwriting, XX 232
- Undeveloped countries**, XXI 12, XXVI 104; flow of capital to, XXV 30, 145, 147; international loans for, XXV 80, [120], [175], 234, 420-2, 426, 454; newly developing countries, XXV 22
- Unemployables**, XIX 219, XXI 527, 570, XXVII 305
- Unemployment**
- (1880s and 1890s), XX 55; (1905), XX 55; pre-WW I, XX 104; post-WW I, II 147, XI 351, 352, XX 104; (1921-9), IX 92-3, 108-9, 205, XVIII 338, XIX 153, 160, 219, 335, 386, 554, 656, 730, 761, 838, XVIII 338; (1930), XIII 197, XVIII 350, XX 118, 325, 329, 370, 387, 390; (1931), XX 293, 308, 579-80, XXI 7, 43, [56]; (1932), XXI 144; prospect for (1933), XXI 142, 285; (1935), XI 419; (1937), XXI 405-6; (1938), XXI 444-5, XXII 54, 75; (1939), XXI 545; (1941), XXII 356, 377
- in aircraft and motor industries, XXI 530; in coal industry, XIX 404, 527, 533, 561; in cotton industry, XIX 616; in distressed areas, XXI 385-6; in export industries, XIX 183, 227, 385-7, 391, 392, 395, 398-9, 409-10, 435, 437, 553, 556, XXVII 373, 379; in investment industries, XXI 576-7
- and allocation of manpower (WW II), XXII 184-5, 186-7
- in Australia: (1930), XX 50; (1932), XXI 96, 97, 98
- in Czechoslovakia: (1922), XVIII 78, XIX 59; (1923), XIX 116
- in France, (1925), XIX 411
- in Germany: (1915), XI 335, 337-8; (1922-3), XVIII 27, 29-30, 50, 108; (1924), XVIII 273; (1926), XVIII 270, 274-5, 309; (1929-31), XVIII 351; (1932), XVIII 366; post-WW II, XXV 9, 16, XXVI 378
- in an old country, V 312
- in Russia, (1925), IX 265
- in U.S.A., (1931), XX 579-80; (1932), VII 9; (1933-4), XXI 254, 306, 308, 331; WW II, XXIII 181, 185, 186, XXIV 482
- in U.S.A., G.B. and Germany (1930), XX 370
- articles, etc., 'Currency Policy and Unemployment' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1923), XIX 113-18; 'Population and Unemployment' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1923), XIX 120-4; 'Unemployment in its National and International Aspects', League of Nations conference on, JMK's speech, (1924), XIX 182-93; 'Does Unemployment Need a Drastic Remedy?' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), XIX 219-23; 'A Drastic Remedy for Unemployment' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), XIX 225-31; 'A Cure for Unemployment' (*Evening Standard*, 1929), XIX 808-12; 'Unemployment', broadcast discussion, (1930), XX 315-25; 'An Economic Analysis of Unemployment', Harris Foundation lectures (1931), XX 529; 'Unemployment as a World Problem: Reports of Round Tables' (1931), XIX 367-73, XX 529; 'Is it Possible for Governments and Central Banks to do Anything on Purpose to Remedy Unemployment?', (Harris Foundation discussion, Chicago, 1931), XIII 343-67, XX 529-44; BBC radio talk on (1931), IX 135-41; 'A Programme for Unemployment' (*New Statesman and Nation*, 1933), XXI 154-61; review of 'Unemployment and Inflation' by A. Hoare (*Economic Journal*, 1933), XI 433; review of 'Consumers' Credits and Unemployment' by J. E. Meade (*Economic Journal*, 1938), XI 439-44
- in banana parable, XX 77-8
- and the bank rate, V 184-6, XVII 179, 181, 183, XIX 105, 189, 375, 395, 799, 815, XX 54-5, 114, XXI 367-8, XXX 9
- through business losses, XX 49, 79, 96, 350, 423, 426, 491, 547, 590-1
- and capital growth, XVII 445; capitalist surplus, XVII 279; casualty of capitalism, XXI 491, 492
- causes of, VII 235, XIII 110n, 343-52, XXVII 305; a diagnosis, XX 365-6
- breakdown of effective demand, XIV 131-2, 377-8
- the credit cycle, XIX 184, 207-8, 223, 335, 373
- currency policy of Bank of England and Treasury, XIX 113-18, 220, 385, 391-2, 398, 405, 416-17, 412, 445, 449, 764, 813
- depression, XXIX 31; deflation, V 245, XIII

**Unemployment** (*cont.*)

- 112-13, XIX 97-8, 114-15, 116-17, 121, 153, 181, 220, 353, 464, 555
- disparity between internal and external price levels, IX 202-6, 207-12, 214; *see also below*, exchange policy
- economy campaign, XIX 762, 809, 823, XXI 7-8, 13, 139, 140, 144, 147, 151, 161, 165; *see also below*, and the Economy Bill
- excessive real wages, XIII 108-10, XIX 66-7, 183; the view of Hawtrey, XIV 18, 19; Ohlin, XIV 197; Pigou, XIV 43, 45
- fear of falling prices, IV 34, IX 73-4
- financial factor, XIX 182, 183-90
- high manufacturing costs, XIX 442-3, 824
- immobility of labour, XIX 121, 182-3, 221
- over-saving, VII 105-6, 278, IX 137-8, XIII 336, XIV 444; hoarding, XXV 273; increased propensity to save, XXIX 100
- return to gold standard, VI 163-5
- technological change, XXIX 149
- windfall losses, XIII 167
- see also above*, articles, etc.: bank rate
- debts of unemployed, XXI 522
- deferred payments as preventative, XXII 95, 122, 138
- defined, XX 50, XXIX 101-2, 133
- different types of, XIV 353-6; Hawtrey on, XIV 18-19, 29; reclassified, XIII 537
- abnormal, XXI 182, 527, 532, 546
- chronic, XX 75, 438, XXI 557, XXIX 102
- cyclical, XIV 56-7, XXVII 335, 366, 367, XXIX 229, 231
- frictional, VII 6, 15-16, 278, XIV 55, 139, 142, 354, XXVII 388
- involuntary, *see below*
- long period, XX 316
- primary, XIII 187-9; secondary, XXI 15, 144, XIII 187-9
- seasonal, XXVII 223, 388
- statistical, IX 384
- structural, XXVII 331, 335, 354-5, 357, 358, 362; and intermittent, XI 443
- technological, IX 325
- transitory, XX 316
- and the Economy Bill (1931), IX 147-8; Economy Budget (1931), IX 597, 609; Economy Report (1931), IX 143
- effect on national income, XXVII 281, 290, 297, 298, 335-6; national benefit of putting unemployed to work, IX 200, 336, XXI 241-2; and public works, Liberal plan, IX 86-92, 94-9
- exchange policy, XIX 263-4, 421-2, 430-1, 445; return to gold standard, XIX 336, 386-7, 390-1, 421, 423, 427, 431, 435-6, 553, 556; under gold standard, VII 348-9, IX 216
- export of, XXVI 5, 296
- I.L.O. Conference on, alleged proposal for, XXVII 362, 363-4
- an infectious illness, XIX 826
- involuntary, VII 128, 289, XIV 56-7, 71, 357, 366, 367, XXIX 31, 272; defined, VII 6, 15, 22, XIII 420, 527; Pigou on, VII 5n, 7, 13, 190, 274-5; Viner's criticism accepted, XIV 110
- voluntary, XIII 527, XIV 19, 29-30, 34, 140, 354; defined, VII 6, 8, 16
- to keep trade unions in order, XXVI 36, 38
- 'Keynes Report' on post-war, XXVII 315
- and long-term rate of interest, XX 353, 374-5, 445-6
- Malthus on, VII 362-4, X 106-7
- Meade's proposal for a 'Keynes Report' on, XXVII 314-15; memorandum on 'Internal Measures for the Prevention of Unemployment' (Meade, 1941), XXVII 264
- modified by profit inflation, VI 112-13; or by commodity inflation, V 267
- multiplier effect, XXI 531-2, XXVII 366-7, 392
- the political factor, XIX 105, 115, 116, 397, 398-9, 400; psychological factor, XIX 190-1; public opinion on, XXVII 303, 362, 367; in U.S.A., XXVII 436
- and population, XIX 119-237, XVII 452; controversy arising from Beveridge's address, XIX 119-43; overpopulation, XIX 78, 79, 154, 437
- post-WW II, XXVII 271-3, 283, 287, 307, 343, 346, 373; acceptable average figure, XXVII 335; estimate for, XXVII 291-2, 296, 299, 302, 303; programme, XXVII 315, 367-8, 413; variations in social insurance contributions, XXVII 209-10, 278, 311-12, 313, 353, 392
- prices forced down by, XIX 393, 814, 833, XX 49-50; to restore price equilibrium, IV 153
- and rationalisation, XX 109-10, 111, 112
- remedies for, XIII 195-6, XIX 188-93, 225-3, XXV 12, XXIX 216, 232, 233; will raise prices, IX 237
- under C.U. plan, XXV 140, 141-2, 143; under S.F. plan, XXV 341; under I.M.F., XXVI 13, 92
- capital development schemes, XIX 221-3, 226, 228, 410, 446, 812-13, 816, 823-30, XX 126, 132, 348, 365-6, XXIX 3; increased investment, VI 337, XIII 189-90; objections to, XX 129, 130, 169-79, 305-6; public works, XXI 590; replenishment of working capital, XIII 22-3; loan-expenditure, IX 346-50, 364-6, XXI 180, 336-7, 463
- classification of, XX 429-32; three schools of thought, XIX 443-7
- Government White Paper on (1929), XIX 819-24
- import controls, XX 303; tariffs, XIII 190-4, 199, XX 504, 507, XXI 207-8; protection no cure, VII 334-5; XIX 143, 151-2, 153-6

- Liberal programme (1920s), ix 86-92, 94-9, xviii 123, 340, xix 324, 736, 808-12, 818, 819, 820, 822-3
- monetary reform, xix 167, 223, 400
- rearmament, xxi 463, 517-18, 527, 528-32, 546, 551
- redistribution of income, xiv 132
- relief works as, xxi 96, 98, 102, 338, 386; confused with capital expenditure, ix 100-1; restriction of grants for, xx 302
- restoration of profits, ix 234-5, xxi 362
- and state planning, vii 381-2, xxi 90, 156-61
- in U.S.A., xxi 254
- wage reductions, xiii 194-5, 197-200, 367, 369-71; *see also under*, Wages
- as remedy for external disequilibrium, xxvii 374; JMK against, xxvi 16
- in short-period equilibrium conditions, xxix 137; in a socialist or communist society, xxix 51-3
- social services: effect of, xx 327, 359; cost of, xx 69, 322
- and standard of living, xix 413; and cost of living, xx 288, 424
- statistics about: Beveridge, xiv 59; (1935), xxvii 305
- theory: classical, xiv 363-4n, xxix 97, 102, 104; difference with Hawtrey, xiv 18-19, 24, 29-32; *General Theory* argument on, xxvii 347; Henderson on, xxix 220, 229; Hobson's view, xxix 209; JMK's theory of, xiv 6; the jamming point in free trade theory, xx 114, 117; Mercantilists on, vii 346-7, 358-9; in orthodox theory, xiv 106-7, 366-7, xix 811; in Pigou's 'half way house', xxix 53; *see also*, Unemployment, *in index to Vol. vii*
- and wages, xxix 7, 149; and changing real wages, vii 399; to keep wages down, xxvi 31-2; a means of forcing a reduction in, v 245, ix 215, 218-20, 224-5, 227, 229, 242, xix 375, 391-3, 394-9, 402, 412, 414, 417, 428, 744, 772, 803, 837, xx 63, 64, 71, 222-3, 295; with stable wages, xx 67, 68-9
- other refs.*, xi 175, 322, 496, 513, xii 168, 237, xiv 358, xviii 351, xx 4, 47, 91, 97, 267, 312, 470, xxiv 310, 406, xxv 1, 26, 207, xxvii 266, 293, 303, xxviii 14, 41
- see also*, Employment; Full employment
- Unemployment benefit (relief)**, xxi 148-9, 200; (1941), xxii 68, 261, 377; as negative saving, v 283n, vii 109, 121, xiii 446, xiv 451; a stabilising factor, v 283, vii 251, xiii 393; unemployment pay, xix 183, 410, 435; as unproductive consumption, vi 119
- see also*, Dole; Unemployment Fund; Unemployment insurance
- Unemployment Fund**, ix 92, 112, 117, 122, 145, 388, xi 440, xii 235, xix 811, xx 171, 304, 485, xxii 92, 299; Insurance Fund, xx 376, xxix 247; *see also*, Unemployment Insurance Fund
- Unemployment insurance**, xix 736, xx 84, 109, 167, 364, 366, 431-2, xxvii 231; cost of, xx 130-1, 362, 426; abuses, xx 362-3, 'subsidised unemployment', xx 432; cuts in, xx 589; absence of, in U.S.A., xx 578, 579
- Unemployment Insurance Act, (1927)**, ix 109-10, 298; 'thirty contributions rule', ix 109
- Unemployment Insurance Fund**, xxi 161, 172-3; borrowing policy, xxi 9, 106; used to pay for gold purchases, xxi 442; surplus for government investment, xxi 509-10, 545, 551, 578, 585
- unemployment grants, xxi 191
- see also*, Social insurance; Social services
- Unemployment, Ministry of**, ix 111
- Unexplained discrepancies**, in balance of payments statistics, xi 447, 451
- Unicorn**, proposed name for international money, xxv 302, 303
- Uniformity of nature**, law of: its place in the theory of inductive argument, viii 252, 276, 277, 284, 293; Mill's appeal to, viii 301
- Unilateral action**
- for control of capital movements, xxv 165, 185
- limitations on, under C.U. plan, xxv 167, 168, 212
- under S.F. plan, xxv 220, 253, 260, 263, 294; under I.M.F., xxv 403, 413-14, 439
- Union Corporation**, gold-mining company, xii 51, 55-8; *Report for 1935*, xi 490, 491, 492
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.)**
- arts of: ballet, xxviii 9, 313-16, 322, 325; BBC broadcast, xxviii 335, 336; state shows, xxviii 347; theatres, xxviii 370; Society for Cultural Relations, xxviii 336
- commodities: timber, xxvii 86; Wheat Agreement (1941), xxvii 34, 39
- currency: collapse of (post 1910), xxi 63; in Currency Union, xxv 69, 109; in Clearing Union plan, xxv 40, 56, 171, 206; in Anglo-American Service plan, xxv 146, 148-9, 151-2; in Stabilisation Fund, xxv 162, 216, 265, 350, 378
- foreign trade: xxi 343, 473, 527, xxii 11, xxvi 250, 306, 307, xxvii 162; in Commodity Control Plan, xxvii 106, 107, 128, 161, 186; post-war policy on, xxvii 255, 257; Russian model for, xxiv 256, 271, 273, 330, 422
- and Germany: German aims on (1938), xxviii 123n, 126; non-aggression pact, xxviii 132, 136; German attack on, xxviii 162, 167, 173, 176-8, 190-1; British attitude to, xxviii 144, 173, 178-80, 191, 192, 194, 208-9; and Western offensive, xxviii 165-6, 167, 173, 177-8, 189, 192-3;

- U.S.S.R. (*cont.*)  
 offending article on, in *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 206-9, 212, 215; Russian post-war demands from, xxiv 278, 318, 319; role in proposed partition of Germany, xxvi 384-5, 386-7, 389, 399; post-war policing of, xxvi 379, 386, xxvii 72
- gold: holdings, xi 491-2, 495, xxvi 40; gold and dollar resources, xxiii 281, 300, xxiv 367; gold production, xi 486, 491, xxvi 85; reserves, xxiv 9, 52, 57, 88, xxv 325, xxvii 49, 443
- and International Monetary Fund: on Committee, xxvi 42, 70, 130; at Bretton Woods, xxvi 107, 108, 109, 112, 131, 145; at Savannah, xxvi 215
- loans and debts: xi 484, 487, 491, 492; on credit, xxiii 260, 289, 300, 344, xxiv 37, 57-8, 124; payment in gold or dollars, xxiii 249, 256, 275, xxiv 11
- revolution (1917) and after: revolution and Five-Year plan, xxi 34, 84-5, 92, 239, 243-4, 245; inflation, xxix 219; Russia and the 'Reds', xxi 498; famine and reconstruction, xxiv 275-6, xxv 12; doubts about her alignment with 'peaceful nations', xxviii 37, 46-8 *passim*, 55, 63, 99, 100, 117, 122-3, 160; no guarantee by, for foreign frontiers, xxviii 121, 122-3, 125, 143; controversy with Shaw over revolution, xxviii 30, 34-9; Sidney and Beatrice Webb on 'Soviet Communism', xxviii 333-4; war pending (1938), xxii 36
- relations with U.K.: xxvii 472, 480, xxviii 191, 192, 218; Laski's lecture tour, xxviii 24-9; Low's *Russian sketchbook*, xxviii 13-19
- relations with U.S.A.: xxiv 198, 210, 220, 333, 511, 542, xxvii 482; in Morgenthau's plan, xxvi 376
- in WW II: aid given, xxiv 89-90, xxvi 309; aims (1939), xxviii 135; policy on Ruhr, xxvii 479; munitions, xxiv 468; Lend Lease, xxiv 375, 536, xxvii 82, 439, 440; war incomes, xxii 314; war effort, xxvi 86, and expenditure, xxii 150; relations with India, xxviii 135, 189
- post-war: plans, xxiii 109, xxiv 56, 621, xxv 156, xxvii 71-2; reparations, xxvi 352, 383, 384, 391, 392, 393, 397, 398; relief and reconstruction, xxiv 322, 323, xxvi 363, xxvii 66, 71-2, 78, 86, 101, and U.K. expenditure on, xxvii 472, 476; Treasury proposals for relief, xxv 139, 140, 142, 143
- see also*, Russia
- Unionists**, Lloyd George's party, xvii 14
- Unit of account**  
 in Clearing Bank scheme, xxv 41; Bancor an international unit of account, xxv 405
- in S.F. plan, xxv 260; Unitas (Unicorn) a 'mere' unit of account, xxv 292, 302, 338, 340, not an international unit, xxv 258, 285, 405; no 'new-fangled' international unit in I.M.F., xxv 405-6, 438
- see also*, Unitas
- Unitarianism**, x 79, 80n; Unitarians, x 109, 369, 371
- Unitas**, unit of account in S.F. scheme, xxv 271, 292, 321, 326-7, 438, xxvi 10, 32; compared with Bancor, xxv 225, in synthesis of C.U. and S.F., xxv 310-14, 315-16; gold value of, xxv 245, 294, 312, 340, 358, 391, two-way convertibility with gold, xxv 246, 248; not an effective international unit, xxv 258-60; mixed bag of securities, vs, xxv 259, 296, 317, 318, 321, 359
- proposals for monetisation, xxv 338, 341-4; discussed at Monetary talks in Washington, xxv 346-9, 350, and at Dominions talks in London, xxv 413, 429, 430; Americans 'adamant' against, xxv 359-60; London insistent on, xxv 367, 393; JMK's Monetisation version of Joint Statement, xxv 375, 389-92, 428, 442; Unitas abandoned in final plan, xxv 393, 405
- United Artists Corporation**, xxviii 372
- United and Associated Nations**, xxvi 72
- United Gas**, xii 76-8
- United Kingdom**  
 America's resentment at British gains from the Treaty (WW I), xvii 83, 85-7, 90; America's friendly attitude to (WW II), xxiv 144, 163-4, 214; to a strong post-war Britain, xxiv 220-1, 302, 310, 547, 608, 611; Britain regarded as a 'special case', xxiv 504, 514, 516, 554, 612-13; poor communications with Washington, xxvi 67-8, 84, 111, 123
- under C.U. plan, xxv 286, 301, 330; as joint founder, xxv 45, 54, 61, 74, 86, 88, 112, 117-19, 129, 134, 171, 175, 449, 453, 465; as Governors and managers, xxv 40, 60-1, 92; in possible 'group' memberships, xxv 56, 89, 290; potential gains from, xxv 32-3, 34n, 93-4, 105, 109-10, 115-16, 178, 194, through expanding markets, xxv 137-8, 141
- Elizabethan England, silver influx to, xxv 21
- finance:  
 altered position, post-WW II, xxvii 11, 17, 61-3, 75; 'financial burden', imposed on her, xxvii 37, 78-9, 94, 99; dollar shortage, xxvii 18, 19; external prospects (1944), xxvii 373; assets in U.S. banks, xxvii 433; overseas commitments, xxvii 463-4, 465-81
- financial capacity of, compared with U.S.A., ii 175
- financial crisis (July-September 1931), xx 595;



- loans from U.S. and France, xx 595, 598; withdrawal of foreign balances, xx 605-6; goes off gold standard, xx 612; recovers power of international initiative, xx 617; unique in having solvent banking system, xx 618; *see also*, Gold standard
- in financial disequilibrium, xii 144
- financial relations with U.S. and France, xx 258-9, 487
- as international banker, xx 194-5, 218, 236, 259, 296, 492, 497, xxx 15; for sterling area, xxiv 4, 274, 329, 336; high proportion of international to domestic transactions, xx 183, 283, 427; parlous credit position in world, xx 192-3, 195; but still a creditor nation, xx 193, 238, 304, 416-17, 424; purchase of international bonds, xx 373
- international indebtedness, xix 570; a debtor country, xx 601; as a creditor nation, xi 220, 279; as foreign lender, xxi 79; assets abroad, xxi 24; and inter-Allied debts, xvii 89, 138, 220, 230
- as a leading financial and commercial nation, xxi 253, 279, 350
- the most prosperous country in the world', xii 191-2
- special liabilities in Malaya and Burma, xxvii 62; in Greece, xxvii 101; in the Ruhr, xxvii 479
- see below*, WW I; WW II; *see also*, Finance
- and France:
- aid to, xvi 406-13
- attitudes to, xviii 127, 175, 179-80, 182-4, 216-17, 323-4; alleged entente with, xviii 180; British interests sacrificed to, xviii 339; policy on occupation of the Ruhr, xviii 182, 184, 207-8; French sympathies in Cabinet, xviii 186, 201-4; Law Lords deny legality of occupation, xviii 206-8, 218; Grey's view, xviii 217-19
- comparison of effects of war on (1928), ix 85
- debts to U.K., xviii 95, 264, 267; JMK urges that debt be forgiven, xvii 156, 220, 230, 298; to waive claims to indemnity in her favour, xvii 22, 84, 97, 156, 160, 220, 230, 284, 289, 291-2, 432; compromise proposed, xviii 268-9; settlement, xviii 296
- loans to, xvii 17; divergent interests, xvii 253; alleged British assumptions on, xvii 304; strained relations with, xvii 292, 293, 305, 346, 422
- and Germany: pre-WW I trade with, xvii 60; fear of expanding German exports, xvi 371, 380, xvii 209-10, 250, 252-3, 279, 304, xviii 262, 317; German debt to, xvii 291; German bank balances in, xviii 55-6; guarantees German loan (1923), xviii 177; other loans, xviii 279-80
- I.B.R.D., subscription, xxv 424, 425, 433
- and I.M.F., xxv 400, xxvi 90, 94, 99, 162, 169, 176; advantages of, to U.K., xxvi 11-15, 66, 188-9; member of Drafting Committee, xxvi 42; reservations on joining, xxvi 46; difference with U.S. on proposals, xxvi 57-8; voting power, xxvi 70; U.K. interests, and Management, xxvi 89, 207; problem of staffing, xxvi 234-8; and salaries, xxvi 218-19, 224; Final Act signed for U.K. by JMK, xxvi 154; Accession to Articles of Agreement (1945), xxvi 206; *see also under*, International Monetary Fund
- Italian debt to, xviii 205-6, 264, 268, 296, 348-9; bond with Italy, xvii 416
- mercantilists and free traders, vii 333-5, xi 530; 19th century free trade in, vii 338; 'Free-trade England', xix 154
- at Paris Conference of Experts (1928-9), xviii 317, 337
- political:
- alleged British action in Saudi Arabia, xxv 446
- Anglo-Czech negotiations, xxviii 115, 117-21; Munich Agreement with Hitler, xxviii 122-7; war declared on Germany, xxviii 132, *see also*, War; threat of invasion, xxviii 153; her year alone, xxviii 217
- clearing agreements, xxv 32; with Spain, xxv 5-6
- contribution to proposed international loan, xvii 128, 136; support for aid to Europe, xvii 146, 149; aid to Hungary, xviii 178
- danger to, of cynical conservatism, xvii 270; Liberalism good for, xvii 271
- Indian connection, xi 27, 30-3; Indian Conference, xx 619, 620; Truce in India, xx 487; influence on Indian institutes, i 36, 142n, 163, 182
- Naval Agreement with Italy, xx 487
- 'negative pacifism', xxviii 99; paralysis of will, xxviii 102, 105; the isolationist alternative, xxviii 91
- party politics and the Loan Agreement, xxiv 626
- potential role in Europe, xviii 220
- relations with: Ireland, xi 517-21; U.S., xxviii 37, 47, 84-5, 92; with U.S.S.R., xxviii 208
- responsibility for failure of League of Nations, xxviii 51, 106; in proposed new League, xxviii 100, 101
- sea power, xxi 428, xxviii 55-6, 63-4, 126
- secret service, xxviii 144, 145
- and the Spa (coal) Agreement, iii 85n
- united in standing for peace, xviii 121
- world position (1945), xxviii 222
- see also*, Foreign policy
- post-WW II problems, xxvi 4-5, 29, 247, 259; aid for, xxv 105, 109, 136, 407, 409, 412,

**United Kingdom** (*cont.*)

435; Bank of England's alternative plan of austerity, xxv 410-13, 417; 'infant industries', xxvi 262-3; trade policy, xxvi 323

'a quiet pool between two waterfalls', ix xix

'Recording Britain', and 'Rebuilding Britain', C.E.M.A. exhibitions, xxviii 363

relief: contributions, xxvii 43; proportionate to U.S., xxvii 44, 54, 55, 57, 59-60; to U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 94, 95, 98-9, 102; financial role in, xxvii 65-6; Board of Trade view, xxvii 66, 67-70; Leith-Ross's view, xxvii 75-6; as assisted country, xxvii 62-3, 64-5, 66, 77-8, 79; as donor, xxvii 81-2, 83-6

Russia, debt proposals to, xvii 390, 391-4, 414, 415, 418, 419; and Russo-German agreement, xvii 395

and S.F. plan, xxv 254, 260, 263, 264, 378; advantages, xxv 163-4, 222; disadvantages, xxv 347, 348, 349, 421; quota, xxv 216-17, 315, 322, 388

social and economic:

- economic situation, (1925), ix 198-9, xix 434-7; (1927), ix 204-5; (1931), ix 140-1; (1933), ix 354; prospects (1929), vi 168-9; transition, xix 438-42
- experiments in joint and private enterprise, xix 645
- 'insular socialism', Henderson's accusation against JMK, xx 359-60
- an 'old' country, xix 148, 440, 643-4, xx 95, 276, 375; lagging in business methods, xix 656; ready for a new world, xxvi 214, 401
- 'pre-war economic morass', xxii 241
- population, xix 122-3, 140; (1860-1913), xiv 128-31; age distribution, xvii 444; over-population, xix 137, 138
- responsibility for general world depression by returning to gold in 1925, xx 57, 92; domestic problems, merged in international, xx 151, 156; prosperous South, depressed North, xx 318; long decline, or painful adjustment?, xx 332; loss of pre-eminence in staple industries, xx 427
- a world buyer and seller, xx 122; consumer, rather than producer, of staple commodities, xx 424-5; reflections on national self-sufficiency, xxi 233-46
- stocks: of coffee, xii 448; of commodities, xii 510-11; of copper, xii 285, 331-2, 371, 448, 463, 523-4, 589, 591, consumption, xii 464, 467; of cotton, xii 448, 581, consumption, xix 580; *see also*, Liverpool; Manchester; of gold, xix 165; of lead, xii 289-90, 337-9, 422, 448, 476-7, 508, 538, 608-9; nitrate, xii 448; of petro-

- leum, xii 448; of rubber, xii 295-6, 341-2, 385, 427, 448, 482, 544, 614, 616, consumption, xii 297, 344-5, 386; of spelter, xii 291-3, 339-40, 381-2, 424-6, 448, 478, 480-1, 540, 542, 610, 612, production, xii 479, 541, 611; of sugar, xii 300, 389, 432, 448, 488-9, 549, 622, consumption, xii 301, 392, 435, 492, 551, 624, xxvii 165, exports, xxvii 192, purchases, xi 39-40; supplies and prices, xxvii 164-5; tea in bond, xii 304-5, 347-9, 392-3, 436-7, 448, 493-4, 554-5, duty on, abolished, xii 555, consumption, xii 305, 347, 555-6, 600; of tin, xii 286, 334, 373, 416, 418, 420, 448, 468-9, 529-31, 534, 596-8, consumption, xii 421, 474-5, 507, 509, 536, 604, production, xii 508; *see also*, Cornwall; of wheat, xii 311, 356, 401, 445, 504; of wool, xii 326-7, imports, xii 277, 278

thrift school of thought, vi 185-6

U.K. Cash Receipts Account, xxiv 354, 355, 356, 357

Victorian age, xxv 30-1; international investment in, xxv 21, 30

**WW I:**

Allied expenditure in, from British government subsidies, xvi 135-7

capital resources, xvi 71

cost of war, xvi 357-8, 247-8

finance: credit position in world, xvi 120, 185,

208, 221, 260-1; exchange management,

v 17; financial policy, xvi 208, 261;

financial position, xvi 409, 422, 425-6,

432-3, xx 483-4, 485-6; government

action at outbreak, xi 261, 270, 288,

300-2, 303; measures during, xx 336,

339-40; report on dependence on U.S., xvi

197-201; sale of American securities, xvi 169

industry working at maximum capacity, xvi 71

loans to Allies, ii 172-3, 175, ix 48-9;

advances to Allies, iii 155, ix 48-9; to

Belgium, iii 84, 90

shipping losses, ii 82-3

**WW II:**

comparisons with Germany: fighting strength,

xxii 245; food supplies and rationing, xxii

242-3, 299; living standards, xxii 259,

281; national income and expenditure,

xxii 289, 306, 329, 332

finance: aim to remain self-supporting outside

U.S., xxiii 23-4, 28-9, 47, 71, 263,

267-8, xxiv 60, 223, 256, 262-3, 266,

271, 335, 338, 406, 544; and after the

war, xxiii 226-7, 238, 240, 247, 254,

259; minimum working balance, xxiii

42-3, 44, 49, 52, 55, 90; free uncom-

- mitted balances necessary for independence, xxiii 117, 142, 156-9, 161, 217, 300
- American policy bankrupting U.K., xxiv 28-9, 51, 52, 62, 63, 72, 125; capacity to pay, xxiv 61, 62-4, 90, 97, 99-100, 106, 137, 225, 538, 552, 565-6, 576; 'financial appeasement', xxiv 64-5, 90-1, 92-4, 99, 400; 'Lady Bountiful' attitude, xxiv 37, 56, 224
- expenditure in U.S., xxiii 16, 27, 42-4, 52, 132; not covered by lend lease, xxiii 46, 52, 60, 75-6, 131-2; outside U.S., xxiii 27, 44, 46, 49, 130, 160, 277; in India and Middle East, xxiii 237, 270, 272, 280, 299, 323, 328-9, 338-9, 341, 342, 347; North Africa, xxiii 305; contributions to friends and Allies, xxiii 283
- the milch cow, xxvii 17, 43, 45, 78-9
- proposals for sharing costs with U.S. outside lend lease, xxiii 233-6; burden of war finance born by U.K., xxiii 241, 247, 277, 280, 282, 283, 320; her balances situation in relation to needs not open to criticism, xxiii 289-90, 291
- pre-lend lease claims against U.S., xxiv 246-7
- relations between U.K., U.S. and the Dominions, xxiv 172-3
- gold and dollar reserves, xxiii 155-61
- articles on use of, xxiii 265-76, xxiv 50-5
- Atlantic City agreement on, xxiv 9
- and balance of payments, xxiv 22, 146
- disagreement on ceiling for, xxiii 261, 264, 266-7, 270-1, 288-9, 296, 299, xxiv 55, 63, 259; minimum safety level, xxiv 12-13, 26, 27, 55, 86, 495
- estimates of, xxiv 24, 31, 136-7, 164, 175, 259, 339, 377-8, 382, 394, 404-5, 427, 495, 573; prospects for Stage III, xxiv 289, 326, 336; target, xxiv 260
- gold and dollar balances (U.K.), xxiv 85-6, 137-8, 312, 332, 336
- and lend lease, xxiii 266-7, 276, xxiv 23, 51, 85, 136, 137, 203, 258-9
- liabilities to be met from, xxiii 27, 44, 59, 229, 240-1, 245-51, 278-83, 286-91, 299-301, xxiv 86, 164-6, 175, 203, 289, 394-5, 427, 448, 473-8, 556
- vs quick assets, xxiii 251-2
- reserves of the whole sterling area, xxiv 8, 31, 96, 378, 389-90
- other refs*, xxiii 179, 217-18, 229-32, 252-3, 255, 256, 271, 275-6, xxiv 12, 13, 42, 52, 54, 86-8, 367, 427, 475-6
- war effort, xxiv 148, 221, 290, 397, 479-80, 481-2, 483-4, 521, 609, xxvi 29-30, 86; deferred indebtedness, xxvi 11, 86-7; the burden of victory, xxvi 10-11, 341, 357, 393; heavy share of war burden, xxiv 30, 52-3, 64, 221-2, 278, 280-1, 289, 298, 308, 318, 335, 364, 369, 387, 394, 397, 398, 441, 447, 450, 451, 485; strain and fatigue, xxiv 110, 145, 461; impoverishment, xxiv 6, 410
- wheat, xix 273; acreage, xxvii 32; imports, xix 274-5, xxvii 33-6; stocks, xii 311, 356, 401, 445, 504; yield, xix 129; Wheat Agreement, xxvii 32-6, 37-8; at Wheat Conference, xxvii 39-40
- other refs*, ii 10, 61, 69, ix 19, 360, xvi 431, xvii 282, 360, 386, 443, xx 1, 2-3, 479, xxi 357
- see also*, Birmingham; Bolton; Bradford; Bristol; British; Cambridge; Coventry; Englishmen; Exeter; Ireland; Lancashire; Leeds; Leicester; Lincoln; Liverpool; London; Manchester; Midlands; Newcastle-on-Tyne; Northamptonshire; Nottingham; Oldham; Oxford; Plymouth; Scarborough; Scotland; Slough; Sussex Downs; Wales; Welwyn Garden City; West Ham; Wimbledon; Worlaby-cum-Elsham; Yorkshire
- U.K. Cabinets**
- Baldwin's, xxviii 47; and the general strike (1926), xix 533, 544, 560, 562
- Chamberlain's (1937-40), xxviii 74, 86, 107, 135
- Liberal Shadow Cabinet (1926), xix 538
- Churchill's (1940-5), xviii 159, 167, 192; alleged wish to see Russia and Germany destroy each other, xxviii 178; decision to send JMK to Washington, xxiv 187; and Stage III negotiations, xxiv 305, 312, 317, 362-3, 376, 417, 418; on terms of assistance, xxiv 568; instructions to Delegation, xxiv 594, 600; accept current earnings commitment, xxiv 598
- Labour Cabinet (1929-31), xxi 36; (1945-6), xxiv 628, xxviii 220-1
- War Cabinets:**
- WW I, xxii 11
- WW II, xxii 191, 226, 264, 297, xxiii 33, 34, 206, xxiv 33, 58, 169, 185, 256, 290, xxv 304, xxvi 67, 80, 92, xxvii 67, 102, 464, 480
- and Bretton Woods, xxvi 155, 157, 176, 187, 283, 320; arrangements for monetary talks in Washington, xxv 338, 359, 375, 395, 398, 408-10, 413, 433
- C.U. plan considered by, xxv 16; adopted, xxv 142, 143, 145, 436
- Economic Section, xxii 326n, 332n, 476, xxiv 367, xxv 353, 395, 408, xxvi 163, 325; and Beveridge proposals, xxvii 207, 211, 220, 312; employment policy, xxvii 264, 272-3, 315, 322, 333, 351-8, 362; investment policy, xxvii 359-61
- munition and recruiting programme, xxii 256, 263, 265

U.K. Cabinets (*cont.*)

reparations policy, *see under*, Reparations and S.F. plan, xxv 318, 430, 433

*other refs.*, xix 347, xviii 186, xx 466, 473, 483, 618, 620, xxi 8, 9, xxiv 131, 153, 156, 232-3, 402

*see also*, Committees, Cabinet; U.K. Government; U.K. Ministers

## U.K. Government

appeal to, for statistics to test economic theories, xii 238-9

borrowing, xx 150, 166-79, 302; loans from abroad, xvi 117, 120-2, 140; 'Note' on (1914), xvi 39-42; and the Bank of England Memorandum (1915), xvi 96-105

Caretaker Government, xxiv 544

change of (1940), xxii 184, 196

Coalition Governments: WW I, xxii 11; (1915-16), Asquith, xvi 108; (1916-22), Lloyd George, xix 1, 145; (1940-5), xxviii 367

Conservative Governments, xix 696; (1922-4) (Bonar Law, succeeded by Baldwin), xviii 87-8, xix 1, 3, 144-5; defeated on Protection, xix 157; (1924-9) (Baldwin), ix 307-8, 310, xix 325, 333, 343, xx 107; general strike (1926), xix 436-7, 530-1, 533, 545, 560-3; obsolete orthodox economics, xix 439-40, 809; do-nothing policy, ix 124-5, xix 554-5, 809, 827; contrasted with Liberal plan, xix 808-15; Tithe Bill, xix 451-3; Finance Accounts, xix 671-5; White Paper, xix 819-26; defeated by Labour, xix 828; *see also*, Baldwin, Stanley; Chamberlain, Neville; Law, Bonar

consumption, xxii 125, 128-30

controls on public works, xxi 165-7, 179

dealings with dictators, xxix 272

deficits, xii 805, 808

economists in the service of, xxvi 178

as entrepreneur, xix 810

expenditure, xii 40, 807, xix 2, 402, 672-4, 765; as proportion of national income, xxvii 284-5, 286-7, 301, 304, 314, 364; productive capital expenditure, xix 676, 685, 809, 840, 843, 844, 850; requiring domestic finance, xxii 340n, 341, 342, 347, 368; loan expenditure, ix 354-5, xii 237, xxi 153; unemployment and, xxi 528-32

estimates of expenditure (1939-42), xxii 75, 92, 105-6, 117-18, 126, 142-3, 201-3, 217, 219-22, 336, 368, 375, 377, 378-9; expenditure abroad, xxii 125, 298; funds available for, xxii 55, 56, 60-2, 127, 129-30, 197-203, 298-300, 379-82; military expenditure, xxii 150; a national balance sheet, xxii 124-8; deficit,

xxii 198, 200, 336, 368; as share of gross national income, xxii 53, 65, 113; of national output, xxii 67

financial relations with local authorities, xxi 165

Government Departments, xx 144, 146, 268, xxi 147, 430, 481, 518; capital resources, xxi 442-3, 449, 572

government employees, and wage reductions, ix 146-7, xx 279

Government factories, xxii 311, 321, 427; trading profits, xxii 45, 67, 68, 73n

Government securities, *see under*, Securities

investment, vi 337-8, xx 18-19, 144-7, 178, 275, 302, 304, 328, 447-9, 484, 550, xxi 136

## Labour Governments:

(1924), xix 157, 232, 264, xx 61, 62; defeated, xix 324-5

(1929-31), xix 828, xx 108, 312-13, 474, 486, 596-7; Coal Bill, xx 343-4; Macmillan Report addressed to, xx 279; in sterling crisis (1931), ix 365-6, xx 589, 592, 595; loan expenditure to fight unemployment, ix 351-2, 365, xxi 179-80, 191; resignation as a Government, xx 595, 596-7; defeated, xxi 7, 9-10, 32, 165, 167

(1945), xxiv 410-11, 520-1; and Bretton Woods, xxviii 220; not frightened of austerity, xxiv 521; sceptical of American promises, xxiv 521-2; problems over terms of U.S. aid, xxiv 572, 573, 582, 583, 600; undertakings in American proposals, xxiv 629-32; comments on, xxiv 633-6; in final terms, xiv 636-40

*other refs.*, vii 162, xix 143, 200, xxiv 476, 488, 489, xxvii 483

under lend lease draft agreements, xxiii 128, 138-9, 165, 173-5; discussions with U.S. Government on terms, xxiii 164; with JMK, xxiii 177; bound by decisions of British representatives, xxiii 211; payment of British troops abroad, xxiii 282; and balances controversy, xxiii 283

loans, xx 134, 178, 313, 354, xxvii 279-80; international loans guaranteed by, xxvi 188; 'Memorandum on Proposals for a Joint Loan' (1915), xvi 73-4

monopoly of exchange dealings, xxvi 126, 136

National Government (1931-5), ix 242, 351-2, 365, xx 595-9, 603, 605-8, 617-20

as party to contract with bond holders, xix 255-6, 282, 285-8

priorities, xxi 535, 539, 549, 553, 557

purchases, xxiv 577, 582; of surplus stocks, xxi 464-5, 470-1, 475-6; of wheat, xvi 58-60, 63-6, 78, 82

WW II, xxiv 253, 544, 627; stiffer attitude to Allies and Associates needed, xxiv 55;

- import arrangements with Canada, xxiv 349-53
- other refs.*, xii 807, xvii 105, xxvii 340, xxviii 80
- see also*, House of Commons; House of Lords; Ministers; Parliament; State; Treasury; U.K. Cabinets
- U.K. Ministers**
- C.U. plan considered by, xxv 258, 317
- change of, with Labour Government, xxiv 411; need for decision on Bretton Woods, xxiv 418-19; meetings to consider course of Washington negotiations, xxiv 524, 525, 528, 531, 535, 536, 537, 568, 584, 595; Treasury guidance to, xxiv 524, 525; instructions to JMK, xxiv 537, 539; plans A and B, xxiv 568-9, 584-5; think report from JMK in person advisable, xxiv 536, 542; Eady's 'Ministerial background', xxiv 544-5; draft U.S. proposals unacceptable to, xxiv 593; areas of agreement and disagreement, xxiv 595-6, 598, 600; end of negotiations, xxiv 604
- and employment policy, xxvii 316-17, 324, 325, 327-8, 329, 330-1, 332-3, 413; their 'wet blanket', xxvii 356; living in a fool's paradise, xxvii 373
- Labour Ministers, xxii 260, 262, 327, 387, xxvii 464
- meeting to consider draft of White Plan (revision of 1943), xxv 317; views on monetisation of Unitas, xxv 350; instructions to delegates in Washington, xxv 366, 402, 407; not bound by conversations, xxv 376; responsibility for procedure and final decision, xxv 378, 428, 431-2; draft statement of principles submitted to, xxv 379, 394; Law Report on discussions prepared for, xxv 395; reactions to proposals, xxv 409-10, 411, 413; at issue with Bank of England on, xxv 417
- ministerial system, xxiv 73, 209; ministerial statements to Parliament, xxiv 217; ministerial responsibility, xxv 355
- Prime Minister, xx 18, 102, 312, xxviii 343; suggested salary and emoluments, xix 293-4; salary, xxvi 224; *see also*, Asquith, Herbert; Atlee, Clement; Baldwin, Stanley; Balfour, Arthur; Campbell-Bannerman, Henry; Chamberlain, Arthur Neville; Churchill, Winston; Law, Bonar; Lloyd George, David; Macdonald, Ramsey; Melbourne, William Lamb; Pitt, William; Salisbury, Robert
- 'ramshackle decisions' on overseas expenditure, xxvii 464; going down the drain (1946), xxvii 466
- reparations, xxvi 393, 398; Ministerial Committees on, xxvi 389-90
- Secretariat, xx 25
- social insurance, xxvii 258, 262, 365; problems over Beveridge Committee, xxvii 203
- views on timing of Stage III negotiations, xxiv 219; discussion on JMK's memoranda, xxiv 256, 317, 327; Stage III paper revised to prevent 'alarm and dependency' amongst them, xxiv 327
- other refs.*, ix 106, 292, x 42, xix 696, 805, xxi 854, xxiv 223, 253, 625, xxvi 312, 334, 347, 386, 391, xxviii 28, 135, 168, 177
- see also*, Chancellor of the Exchequer; India, Secretary of State; U.K. Cabinets; U.K. Governments
- U.K. Ministries**, *see under*, Agriculture; Aircraft Production; Education; Economic Warfare; Food; Fuel and Power; Health; Information; Inland Revenue; Labour; Production; Shipping; Supply; Trade; Treasury; Unemployment; War Office; War Transport; Works
- United Nations**
- Britain's war burden unique among, xxvi 11, 29, 86
- in C.U. plan, xxv 170, 171, 269, 449, 453, 459
- Food Conference, Hot Springs (1943), xxiv 339, xxvii 194, 196
- and I.B.R.D., xxv 362, xxvi 72, 197
- Missions, xxvi 344
- and proposed International Monetary Conference, xxv 374, 380
- and reparations, xxvi 349, 352-3, 355, 368-70; allocation of deliveries in kind between, xxvi 345-6; restitution of assets and property, xxvi 342, 364
- role in peace-keeping arrangements for Germany, xxvi 366, 370, 372, in Morgenthau's plan, xxvi 377, 378-9
- in S.F. plan, xxv 246, 251, 339, 377, 378, 381, 429
- other refs.*, xxiii 280, 281, xxv 170, 231, xxvii 77, 172
- United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference**, xxvi 97, 98; *see also*, Bretton Woods
- United Nations Organisation (U.N.O.)**, xxvi 207, 211, 221; Economic and Social Council, xxvi 221, 234, 235
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (U.N.R.R.A.)**
- claim on U.S., xxiv 322, 367, 501
- foundation, xxvii 79, 81, 89
- first meeting, xxvii 92
- funds provided for rehabilitation not reconstruction, xxvi 72, 103-4, 188
- finance, xxvii 90-2; White's 1% proposal adopted, xxvii 92; American subscription, xxvii 91, 439, 440, 443; U.K. subscription, xxvii 94, 95, 98-9, 102; cost to U.K.

- U.N.R.R.A. (*cont.*)  
 overseas finance, xxvii 464, 467-8, 471, 476, 480
- German post-war relief, xxvi 343, 344
- an 'imposture' in its existing form, xxiv 249-50
- JMK's dismal view of, xxvii 89, 90, 95-6, 101; suggested reorganisation, xxvii 97-8; minutes on: 'UNRRA and British Liberated Territories in the Far East', xxvii 93-5; 'UNRRA' xxvii 95-6; 'Post-UNRRA Relief', xxvii 100-3; Dunnett's memo on, xxvii 96-7
- London meeting (Aug. 1945), xxiv 334, 358, 363, 411
- management, xxvi 227; voting system, xxvi 58
- role in allocation of reparations, xxvi 346
- U.K. contributions to, xxiv 11, 37, 80, 122, 267, 430, 469; obligations to, xxiv 380, 434; not included in Treasury estimates, xxiv 124
- other refs.*, xxv 444, xxvi 235
- United States of America**
- Agricultural Adjustment Administration, xxi 323, 333
- agriculture, xxv 24-5, 31, xxvii 19, 167
- beet sugar, xxvii 164; *see also below*, commodities
- Department of, xxi 357, xxiii 211
- farmers, xx 584; the 'farmers' indemnity', xiii 361, xx 546; farm mortgages, xx 546, 547, 551-2, 557, 571; prices, xx 572, 575, 584; wages, xx 575-6
- American edition of *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 182-4, 185, 193
- arts: purchase of French paintings, xxviii 311; absence of public entertainment, xxviii 347
- balance of payments, iii 110-11, ix 38, xxi 294, xxiv 10, 44, 312, 366, 568, 635, xxvi 121, 306-7
- 'The Balance of Payments in the United States' (*Economic Journal*, 1946), xxvii 427-46
- balance of trade with G.B., xxiv 12, 336, xxv 115, 286
- excess of exports, xxiii 208, xxvi 104
- favourable trade balance after WW I, xxv 30-1; becomes main creditor nation, xxv 49, 78, 117, 179, 231, xxvi 121
- foreign surplus, xxiv 11, 292
- post-WW II position, xxv 103-4, 325, 330, 419, xxvii 437
- under S.F. plan, xxv 248, 254, 400-2; under C.U. plan, xxv 277
- unbalanced creditor position, xxv 17, 19, 24-5, 32, 38, 47, 76, 103-4, 115, xxvii 19, 428-9, 442
- Balances Committee, xxiii 292, 293
- banks, banking,  
 balance sheets, xx 253
- balances in U.K., xvi 168, 257-8; sterling, xxiv 474-5, 638
- Bank Act (Federal Reserve Act 1913), xvi 77; Banking and Currency Act (1914), xi 277
- bank clearings, v 210n
- bank notes, xviii 56, 57; note issue, xv 179, 198; emergency, xi 277; regulation of, vi 239-40; velocity of circulation, vi 30-3; cash circulation, v 27-8, vi 45, 355n
- bankers. *see under*, Bankers
- banking, xii 774-5, xix 102, 714-15, xxi 488; crisis (1907), i 95, 96, 118, xv 198, xvi 4-5, xix 339; (1931), xx 618, 621; debacle, xxi 167; law, xvi 191; methods, xiii 84, 97, 173, 174-5, 202, 500, 594; new system (1914), xi 318; policy xvii 263-4, 400; system in (1909), xi 367-8, 372-4; in (1931), xi 425
- banks, xviii 352, 354-5, 356, xx 186, 207, 555-7, 563; country, xx 566, 569; failures, xx 556, 569-70; insolvent, xxi 306, 308; 'The Weakness of American Banks', xx 568-72
- cheque payments, vi 31-2; use of cheques, xii 758
- overdraft facilities, v 37n, 211
- purchase and sale of securities, vi 321, 322n
- reserve requirements, vi 54-7
- see also*, Federal Reserve Bank; New York; Wall Street
- Bond Club, xxiv 321, 325
- boot and shoe industry, xx 582-3
- Budgets, xxi 329-30, 332, 510; Bureau of Budget, xxiv 361; Director of the Bureau of Budget, xxiii 53, 54, 55, 84, 87, 115, 116, 149-50; *see also*, Smith, Harold; U.S.A. Congress
- Bureau of Census, xii 410, 455, 515, 584
- Bureau of Economic Warfare, xxv 196
- Bureau of Labor, *see below*, statistics
- Bureau of Mines, xii 566
- and C.U. plan, *see index* to Vol. xxv
- capital: demand for, xvi 120-1; formation, (1919-33), xxix 188-91, 194-201, 205; (1925-33), xiii 511, xiv 440-2; gains, xiv 318; price of, v 222; working, volume of, vi 95-6, 102
- cartels, xxvi 250
- Clearing Committee, xxiii 198
- commerce, xxiv 215, 470, 471
- closed system, xx 148
- commercial relations with British Commonwealth, xxiii 20, 138, 164
- commercial talks with U.K. (1944), xxiv 304, 311-12, 314, 317-27; insistence on non-discrimination, xxvi 315-17; agreements, xxvi 313, 315-16
- Commission, xx 577
- Department of, xxi 321, xix 705, 707, 716, 719, xxiii 167, 199, 211; Index of

- Commodity Stocks, XII 316, 359, 361, 403, 447, 498, 512-13, 561, 579, 637; *Survey of Current Business*, VI 119
- German Commercial debt to, XXI 249
- Commission of Labor, XI 91-2
- Commission to report on the introduction of the Gold Exchange standard into China, Report, XV 62-3
- commodities
- coffee supplies, XII 302-4, 393-5, 437, 448, 495-8, 577-9, 631-3
  - copper stocks, XII 282-6, 317, 329-33, 346-7, 370-3, 413-16, 448, 461-4, 522-5, 588-9, 591; production, VI 125, XII 528, 590, 593
  - cotton, XXVI 252, 254-5, 318, XXVII 10, 12; industry, XIX 581-3; Pool, XXIX 202; stocks, XII 274-5, 323, 364-9, 410-13, 448-9, 454-61, 515-22, 581-7
  - lead stocks, XII 338-9, 279-80, 289-91 422-3, 448, 476-7, 538, 608-9; consumption, XII 537; production, XII 476, 478, 539, 607
  - nitrate stocks, XII 307-9, 352, 353, 398-9, 442-4, 448, 502-4, 642-3
  - oil stocks, XII 305-6, 636
  - petroleum stocks, XII 350-1, 439-41, 448, 498-502, 561-7, 636
  - rubber stocks, XII 294, 296, 342, 343, 383, 426-7, 448, 481-2, 485, 543-5, 613-15, 616; consumption, XII 297, 344, 345, 386, 546-7, 619-20, 621; tyres and tubes, XII 428-9, 484
  - spelter stocks, XII 291-3, 339, 340, 381-2, 424-6, 448, 478, 480-1, 540, 542, 610, 612; production, XII 479, 541, 611
  - stocks of staple commodities, XII 269, 317, 320, 362-3, 406-7, 447-54, 510-11, 513-14, 580-1
  - sugar stocks, XII 300, 389, 432, 448, 488-90, 491, 493, 548-50, 622; consumption, XII 301, 392, 435, 492, 551, 624; sugar tariff, XII 553, 625
  - tea consumption, XII 349, 448
  - tin stocks, XII 286, 334, 373, 416, 420-1, 468-9, 534; consumption, XII 448, 475, 529-31, 536, 596-8, 604
  - wheat, XVI 66, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 150, 240-3, 272-3, 274-5, 291-3, XXVII 33-4, 36, 37; contribution to relief pool, XXVII 37; crop movements and exchange fluctuations, XIX 89-91; exports, XII 311-12; harvests (1896-1928), VI 110; supplies, XII 313, 354-5, 356, 401-2, 445-6, 504-5, 570, 571, 645-6, XVII 60-1, 116-19; at Wheat Conference, XXVII 40
  - wool stocks, XII 325-6; imports, XII 277-8
- Communist doctrine inapplicable to, XXVII 385
- Constitution, XXV 250, XXVI 143; an obstacle to multilateral agreements, XXVI 273, 276
- Council on Foreign Relations, XXI 320
- currency policy, XIX 242-3, 425; crisis (1890), VI 149; depreciation, XIX 62, 82; Limping Standard, XII 720-1; *see also above*, banks, banking
- Declaration of Independence, XXIII 194
- delegations, XVIII 234, 246, 370, 375, 379
- at Allied Conference (1923), XVIII 222, 233, 234, 247
  - Bretton Woods, XXVI 61, 84, 85, 87, 93, 125, 130, 145, 168, 170-1; appointed without commitment, XXVI 43, 63, 98; preliminary meeting with British Delegation at Atlantic City, XXVI 65-6; good relations with British, XXVI 105-6, 109; difference between White and other members, XXVI 79; as hosts of Conference, XXVI 110-11
  - at commercial talks in London (1944-5), XXVI 318-19
  - at Paris Peace Conference, III 95, 100-4, XVI 453, 473, XVII 24, 26, 37, 85, 86, 90, 97, 101-2, 120, 121, 162, XVIII 175, 214; Baruch's account of, XVII 91-6; refusal to ratify Treaty, XVII 37, 75, 77, 124, 141-2; involvements in Treaty obligations, XVII 226, 230-1
  - at Potsdam (1945), XXVI 398
  - at Reparation Conference, XVIII 204, 214, 304, 340; Reparation Commission, XVII 35, 37, 124, 128, 236
  - at Savannah (1946), XXVI 209, 221-2, 227
  - at Teheran Conference (1943), XXVI 374
  - at World Economic Conference (1933), XXI 252-5, 258, 261; problem of raising prices, XXI 264-6, 268, 271-3; Roosevelt's message, XXI 273-7; instructions to American delegates, XXI 282; relations with British, XXI 274, 279-80, 283
  - at Yalta (1945), XXVI 383-4
- Democrats, XVIII 356, 372, 375, XX 587, XXVI 63, 82; party, XVI 239, 272; senators, XVI 481; *see also*, U.S.A. Administration
- discovery of, XX 64, XVIII 227n, 228n, 241n
- economic situation, (1921), III 110-11, [IX 38-9]; (1923-5), IX 194-9, 201, 203; (1928), IX 324-5; (1931), XVIII 355-7; (1934), XIII 462-8, 'Note on Economic Conditions in United States' (1931), XX 561-88
- effects on, of suspension of gold standard by Britain, IX 248-9
- elections: (1932), XX 575, 579, 587; (Nov. 1938), XII 45; (Nov. 1944), XXIV 108, 143, 153, 154, 160, 164, 189, 242, 251-2; Munitions programme discussions held up by, XXIV 200, 213; 'dark forces' at work XXIV 216
- Exchange Stabilisation Fund, XXII 175
- Federal funds, VI 217n
- Federal Trade Commission, VI 95

- United States of America** (*cont.*)
- finance, xix 46, 304, 577, 742
- arbitrage loans, xx 216-17
- credit balances reduced, xxi 223-4
- a creditor country, vi 339, xx 552, xxi 44, 57, 58, 59, 196-7, 267, xxx 15-17
- debt structure, xxi 278
- default on loans in Southern States, xix 277
- financial position strengthened by WWI, iv 76
- foreign indebtedness, short-term, xi 483; German indebtedness to, xx 587; JMK's plan for settling debts (1922), xviii 97; war debts owed to, xxi 54, 222, 224, 230, 258
- foreign liabilities, xxiv 322, 332-3, 367, 613, xxvii 431, 432-5, 442-3; Bank of England resources in, xix 447; foreign funds held in, xix 716-17; international short-term funds held by, vi 282, 283-4, 341
- purchase of British securities, xix 797
- Foreign Economic Administration (F.E.A.), xxiii 306, 309-14, xxiv 130, 179, 248, 372, 559
- lecture to, on sterling area, xxiv 157
- negotiations on Stage II in Washington, xxiv 177, 184, 192, 203, 204, 211, 242; relations with U.K. team, xxiv 191, 200, 212, 213; directive on lend lease, xxiv 193-4; final statement, xxiv 190
- Reports, xxiv 483
- supports U.K.'s freedom to export, xxiv 215
- and winding up of lend lease, xxiv 224, 333-4, 340-1; dismissal of Crowley, xxiv 511
- Geological Survey, xii 282, 286, 289, 329, 370, 415
- German assets in, xviii 54, 55-6, 228; rights over German property in, iii 50 and n, 92n, 131n; investments in Germany, xviii 317-18, 328, 351, 356; her share of Dawes loan, xviii 255, 279-82; offer to Germany proposed through Hughes, xviii 138; German offer to Allies through U.S. in (1921), iii 22, 23, 139-41, xviii 173
- government loan expenditure, xiii 463-8; policy, ix 352, 354; first Government loan, xvi 224
- History of, in *Cambridge Modern History*, xi 502-7
- and I.B.R.D., xxvi 49, 77, 91; U.S. the main source for bank loans, xxvi 74, 75, 109, 229-30, 234; American location for, xxvi 84, 87-8, 90, 211-12, 218; American Directors and management, xxvi 194, 197, 198, 213, 228, 229
- and I.M.F., xxvi 42; voting power, xxvi 15, 69, 70, 130; formula for quotas, xxvi 58, 69, 130; under Article IV, xxvi 138, 143; under Article VII, xxvi 173, 189, 192; American Directors and Executives, xxvi 194, 197, 226, 237; staff members, xxvi 224-5, 229
- Industrial Conference Board, xx 576
- industry, xxvii 384; capacity, xxii 149; degree of monopoly, xxix 288; iron and steel, xix 399-400, xxi 143; motor, xxi 7, 208, 330, 427; output per head, xxvii 337-9; production, xxvi 270, xxvii 430, 436
- and international outlook, vi 148; limitations to, vi 301
- isolationists, xviii 270, xxv 444, 445; desire to withdraw from Europe, ii 181-2, ix 28, 30; isolationist policy, xvii 7, 8, 77, 90, 142, 150, 225, 393, xviii 32, 138-9, 370, 377; no delegate on Reparations Commission, xviii 214
- JMK and: articles and memoranda on: 'The United States and Gold' (Memo 1924), xix 288, 289-93, 370; 'Can We Cooperate with America?' (*Daily Mail* 1933), xxi 264-8; 'Shall We Follow the Dollar or the Franc?' (*Daily Mail*, 1933), xxi 277-80; 'The American Recovery' (*The Times*, 1934), xxi 329-32; 'Emergency Expenditure of the United States Treasury' (Memo, 1934), xxi 332-3; 'Can America Spend its Way to Recovery' (*Redbook*, 1934), xxi 334-8
- publications in, xviii 1, 88, 127, 254, 264, 276, 277, 282, 288-90, 296-8, 313-18, 322, 329, 342-6, 365, 386; American rights of, xix 77; editions of, *Tract on Monetary Reform*, ix xii; *Essays in Persuasion*, xx 622; payment for, xviii 1, 311-13
- reaction to *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, see *index* to Vol. xvii
- visits to, see *under* Keynes, John Maynard
- Kingsley Martin visits (1943), xxviii 169, 172, 173, 175, 182; (1945), xxviii 207, 209, 210, 211, 214, 216; Eden's visit (1943), xxviii 191; Robertson's visit (1936), xxix 163
- a land of steaks and ice-cream, xxvi 112; a 'high living, high cost country', xxvii 444, 485
- laws: antitrust, xii 569, 593; 'produce' and 'finance' bills, xvi 191
- and League of Nations, xxi 374
- 'legalisms', xxiv 212, 247, 593, 596
- lend lease, xxiv 127, 129, 161, 246; benefits and responsibilities under Agreement, xxiii 29, 42, 128, 138, 139, 165, 173-4; under reciprocal aid, xxiii 138, 221, 226, 262, 276, 287, 293-4, 300; British cash expenditure in U.S. under, xxiv 174-5, 193; mutual aid from U.K., xxiv 90; poverty test not applied to, xxiii 289; U.S. exporters and, xxiii 201; U.S. Treasury's unilateral criterion for aid, xxiv 203
- Lend Lease Bill (Act), xxii 298, 305, 374, 376
- Maritime Commission, xxiii 213-14
- Military, xxiv 130; Navy, xxiv 161, 188, 189, 191, 192, 194



- mint, XII 735-6, 738, 753  
 Monetary Commission, XII 692, 726  
 National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems, XXVII 439, 441  
 National Foreign Trade Week, XXVI 20  
 National Reserve Association, XI 382  
 New Deal, VII 162, 331-2, 402, 408, XXI 289-339, XXII 148-9, 152, XXIII 82, XXV 32, XXVI 228, XXVIII 83, 175, 187; New Dealers, XXIV 209; *for details see* New Deal *in index to* Vol. XXI  
 Office of Price Administration (O.P.A.), XXVII 484, 485-6  
 official secrets policy, XVII 97  
 President, XXVI 197, 198  
   in JMK's draft proposals on Consideration, XXIII 137-9; in Roosevelt's draft agreement, XXIII 173, 174, 194  
   Presidential elections: (1924), XIX 273; (1932), XVIII 355-6, 368, 372, 376, 377, 378, 379-80; (1940), XXVII 4; (1944), XXIV 376, XXV 432, 444, 446, XXVI 30, 62-3, 82; (1948), XXVI 228  
   presidential powers, XXIV 212, 616  
   *see also*, Coolidge; Grant; Harding; Hoover; Lincoln; Roosevelt; Truman; Wilson  
 Public debt (1924-35), XXIX 199; national debt, XXV 249-50  
 and reconstruction of Europe after WW I, *see index to* Vol. XVII  
   after WW II: in Morgenthau's plan, XXVI 379, 380; in peace terms, XXII 27-9; in proposed Reconstruction Commission, XXVI 363; role in, XXII 27-8, 178-9  
 relations with: Germany XXII 25-6; Russia, XXIV 198, 220, 543, XXVII 482, protocol obligations to, XXIV 210, lend lease stopped, XXIV 333; South America, XX 337; U.K., XIX 818-19  
*Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States*, XVII 106  
 relief: contribution, XXVII 44, 50, 54, 55, 57-8, 62, 91-2; in kind, XXVII 48, 55; appropriations for, XXVII 83, 91; as donor country, XVII 81, 82, 91; relief for China, XXVII 101; for Greece, XXVII 480; role in organisation, XXVII 55, 57, 70; Joint Boards, XXVII 77, 79-81  
 Republicans, XVIII 356, 372, 375, XX 587, XXI 32, XXIV 365, XXV 199, 446; and I.M.F., XXVI 62-3, 81, 82, 91, 196; isolationists, XXVI 196; party, XVI 239, XVII 202, 242, 301; senators, XXVI 81-2, 91; *see also*, U.S.A. Administration  
 and S.F. plan, *see index to* Vol. XXV  
 sanctions against Japan, XXVIII 82-6, 92-3  
 Senate, XXV 250, 368-9; Bretton Woods Bill goes through, XXVI 196; JMK addresses, XXI 321  
   Committees, XXVI 81, XXVIII 217; for aid for U.K., XXIV 558-9; on Bretton Woods, XXIV 373; Banking, XXVI 213, XXVII 436-7, 483-4; Finance XII 553; joint committee of both Houses, XXV 376; Commission of Gold and Silver Inquiry, XIX 288, 289, 370  
 senators, XXV 373; conversations with, XXIV 541-2, 565; Democratic, XXI 481; Republican, XXVI 81-2, 91; Senatorial Inquiry (the Five Senators), XXIII 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 308; 'Silver Senators', XXVII 425  
 Service Chiefs, XXIV 209; Service Departments, XXIV 200  
 and Spa Agreement, III 132; rights under Treaty, III 91 and n; sympathy for Germany, XVI 401, 453  
 Stage II, XXII 460, XXIV 222, XXVI 59-60, 142, 375; American team, XXIV 186-7, 189-90, 191, 194-5, 197  
 statistics, XX 266-7, XI 126, 374  
   building permits, VI 88  
   Bureau of Labor statistics, IV 85, 167, V 52, 60, XII 712-13, XIII 55, 467, XIX 403, 498, XXI 261; wholesale price index, IV 85, V 49n, 60, 76, IX 202-3  
   Census of Manufacturers, XXIX 196, 288  
   Dow-Jones Index of Stock Prices, XXI 121n  
   index numbers, XI 89-92; index of production, VI 96-7; wholesale index, XXII 4-5  
   Standard Statistics Index of Industrial Production, XX 390  
   *Survey of Current Business* (1944), XXIV 88-9  
 Statue of Liberty, XXVI 143  
 and sterling area, *see index to* Vol. XXIV  
 Supply Council, XXIII 199; Supply Department, XXIV 113, 130  
 U.K. holdings in, XXIV 479; current expenditure in, XXIII 116-17, 132; post-WW II capacity to purchase American goods, XXIII 70, 138, 164  
 United States and Foreign Common, XII 44, 46, 61, 62  
 United States Mortgage and Trust Company, XI 400  
 United States Reconstruction Corporation, XIII 290  
 United States Steel, XII In. 3, 44  
 United States Steel Trust, XVI 190, 195, XX 576, 577-9  
 Veterans' Bonus, XX 583, XXI 510  
 War Departments: WW I, XVI 272; WW II, *see index to* Vol. XXIII  
 in WW I, XXII 11, 78  
   Allied orders in, XVI 185-6, 188-96, 203, 228-30, 233-4, 237; U.K. expenditure in, XVI 203-4, 257-8, 238  
   army of occupation, XIX 98  
   cost of war to, XVI 358, 419, 424, 425-6  
   blacklist of firms dealing with Germany, XVI 196  
   entry into war, II 173-4, [IX 23], IX 423, XI 345, XVI 212, 224, 279, 280, XIX 790-1, XX 340-1

United States of America (*cont.*)

financial relations with Britain, xxii 11, 12, 17, 26  
 'New Taxation in the United States' (*Economic Journal*, 1917), xi 345-50  
 pro-French feeling, xvi 239, 268; purchases in France, xvi 410  
 war effort, xviii 265-6, 348, 349; war production, xxii 153  
 reparations, xvi 357, xvii 38-9, 67, 86, 117-18, 120-1, 245, 252-3  
 post-war aid to Europe, xvi 432; dependence of Europe on, x 8-9; loans to Europe, iii 111, [ix 38-9]  
 in WW II, xii 74, xxviii 192; neutral period, xxii 23, 25, 152, xxiv 143, 547, 608; preparations, xxii 151, 152, 153-4; entry into war, xxiv 203, 307, 369, xxvii 61-2, 433; munitions and aircraft ready, xxiv 168, 281, 210; war effort compared to Britain's, xxiv 85, 88-9, 481-2; proposed ways of sharing cost of war, xxiv 53-4, 140, 308, 456  
 assets frozen in America, xxvi 330, 332  
 feat of arms by U.S. Marines at Tarawa, xxiv 424  
 financial aid to Britain, xxii 26, 28, 171, 188, 224, 297, 375n  
 military expenditure, xxii 150, 153  
 munitions: U.K. pre-lend lease expenditure on, xxiv 167-8, 175, 210, 246, 281, 398, 451; French munitions orders, xxiv 57, 181; types produced only in U.S., xxiv 110, 192, 241-7; output reduced, xxiv 219  
 securities, requisitioned by British Treasury, xxii 156, 182-4, 395-6  
 suggestions for practical assistance to Anglo-French cause (1940), xxii 23-9, 176, 178-9, 181  
 War Loan Drive, xxiv 176, 189  
 post-WW II: demobilisation, xxiv 58; domestic reconversion, xxiv 302; plans, xxiii 109-19, xxiv 131; proposal to pull out of Germany, xxvi 385; restitution of stolen American securities, xxvi 329  
 reparations, xxvi 395; American public opinion, xxvi 395, 401; Hoover Report, xxvi 399-400; moratorium on, xx 554, 558-60  
*other refs.* i 146, iv 89n, ix 360, xi 324, 520, xii 705, 719, 757, xiii 81, 115, 116, 184, 193, 330, 628, xvi 328, 374, 431, xviii 14, 17, 33, 91, 92, 113, 118, 215, xix 136, 507, xxii 297, xxiii 1, xxviii 228n  
 see also Atlantic City; Boston; California; Chicago; Colorado Springs; Harvard; Hollywood; Hot Springs; Kansas City; Kentucky; Minneapolis; New Hampshire; New York; Pearl Harbor; Princeton; San Francisco; Savannah; Stamford; Washington

## U.S.A., Administration (Government)

National Recovery Administration, xxi 291-2, 296, 299, 304, 305, 307, 322-3, 325; talk to Research and Planning Division, xxi 321  
 under Hoover, xxi 32, 300  
 under Roosevelt (1932), xviii 388-90, xxi 279-80, 327, 462, xxiv 71, 154; economic programme, xxi 252-3, 290-2, 298-9, 308-9, 329-30, 331, 439; failures in, xxi 299-302, 323-5, 328, 353-4, 427-8, 436-8; loses favour (Nov. 1942), xxiii 264; reorganisation (1943), xxiii 306; new administration (Oct. 1944), xxiv 135, 189, 216  
 under Truman (April 1945), xxiv 316, 320, 330; 'jittery' with accumulation of claims, xxiv 322; Crowley's relations with, xxiv 454; influence of domestic on foreign policy, xxiv 521; distance between Congress and, xxiv 530, 542, 614; definition of war, xxiv 372n  
 Administrator, xxiii 287, 306; Assistant Deputy Administrators, xxiii 312  
 and Anglo-American loan, xxvii 439, 441; post-war dollar loan for U.K., xxiii 284  
 anti-discrimination, xxvii 33-4  
 attitude to C.U. and S.F. plans, xxv 201, 251, 337, 407, 432  
 and Bretton Woods, xxvi 205; insist on Washington as location of Fund and Bank, xxvi 211-12, 222  
 Cabinet, xxiv 23, 153, 304; Cabinet Committees, xxiv 424, xxvi 212, 233; sub-committee, xxiii 289  
 concern with full employment, xxvi 191-2; 'Proposals for Consideration by an International Conference on Trade and Employment', xxvii 444-5; see also, New Deal  
 cotton policy, xxvii 12; relief policy, xxvii 55-6, 83  
 and direct investments, xxiii 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20-3, 26, 27, 45, 57, 58, 63, 67, 68; threat to strip U.K. of assets, xxiii 18, 24, 70  
 foreign property blocked by, xxvii 434  
 lend lease: agents xxiii 42; business and economic advisers, xxiii 104-5, 197; discussions with British Government on, xxiii 143, 164-5; economists and civil servants, xxiii 193, 208; impatient at delay, xxiii 95, 96; reductions, xxiii 289  
 no clear hierarchy, xxiii 106, 155; dissipation of authority, xxiii 113; old men in high places, xxiii 107; backstairs contracts, xxiii 114  
 relations with Congress, xxv 249, 250, 337, 418, xxiii 89, 93, 211, 213, 215, xxvi 91, 233-4, 255  
 and Senator Tobey, xxvi 81; Morgenthau's influence with, xxvi 91

- stockpile of industrial diamonds, xxiii 257  
 and U.K., xxiv 55, 59, 84, 309  
 assistance to, xxiii 9, 15; ready to give aid on own terms, xxiv 61, 63, 408-9; purchase of British assets in U.S., xxiii 119-20; WW I loan, xxiii 22, 23, 42, 47  
 and British reserves, xxiii 76, 246, 248, 287, 293, xxiv 51, 52, 85, 87, 259; confidential report on assets and liabilities, xxiii 277-83  
 friendly to, xxiii 103, xxiv 608, 610  
 ignorant of difficulties, xxiii 205  
 objections to sterling pool, xxiv 572, 574, 582-3  
 problem of selling plan for liquidating war debts to, xxiv 319, 320, 370, 396, 409-10, 449, 450, 530; committed to immediate definitive settlement, xxiv 412-13; negotiations with U.K. Mission to Washington, xxiv 459, 465, 565; reject non-commercial settlement, xxiv 547-8  
*other refs*, xi 345, xx 575, 577, 579, 589, xxiii 42, 70, 323, xxv 205, 376, 402, xxvi 20, 40, 46, 161, 323, xxvii 5, 81, xxviii 218  
**U.S.A., Congress**  
 Anglo-American loan, xxvii 425, 427, 482-3; other loans, xxvii 439; appropriations, xxvii 52-3, 83, 91, 95, 434n  
 attitudes to post-WW II economic plans, xxiv 61, 511, 513, xxv 203, 229, 242-3, 250-1, 253, 336, 338, 405, 432, 434; not opposed to idea of C.U., xxv 256-7; negotiations on White Plan, xxv 233, 248, 319, on Draft Statement of Principles, xxv 2291, 378; International Investment Bank scheme presented to, xxv 360-2, 369, 443; Press reports on Congressional Committees, xxv 369-70; Joint Committee of both Houses on currency proposals and I.B.R.D., xxv 376; and I.M.F. proposals, xxv 400, 402, 406, 431  
 and Bretton Woods, xxiv 294, 320, 325, 358, 364, xxvi 71, 161, 297; sovereignty over Delegation maintained, xxvi 63, 65, 125, 171; insist on U.S. location of Fund, xxvi 90-1; trouble with Article VIII, xxvi 138; debate in House of Commons waits on Congress action, xxvi 147-8, 155, 158, 176-7, 178, 187, 192; amendments to Articles, xxvi 169, 171, 181; accepted by Treasury, xxvi 194-5, 196-206; 'rail-roading' the Final Act through xxvi 147, 149, 179-80, 186, 211-12; debate on, xxvi 192-5; Bill passes House of Representatives, xxvi 196; in Bankers' counter-proposals, xxvi 167, 189-90, 197; commercial policy talks, xxvi 245, 255  
 congressional committees, xxvi 158, 179, 193; Stabilization Committee, vi 45, x 323; *see also below*, lend lease; post-WW II economic plans  
 Congressional Enquiry, xxiii 309  
 Congressmen, xxviii 382, 385-6, xxv 445, xxiv 74, 531, 594, 613; and bankers, on I.M.F., xxvi 79, 81; on I.B.R.D., xxvi 164, 189; isolationists, xxvi 257; JMK's personal contacts with, xxiv 541-2, 565  
 financial power, xxvi 188; currency legislation, xxi 309; Gold Reserve Act (1934), xxi 312  
 Housing Bill, xxi 327  
 'Lame-duck' Congress and new Congress (Nov. 1944), xxiv 218  
 Lend Lease Bill goes through, xxiii 41, 88-90; attitude to lend lease, xxiii 239; and direct investments, xxiii 46, 51; Director of Budget's statement to, on old commitments, xxiii 53, 54, 55, 84, 87, 115, 116, 149-50; Morgenthau's report to, xxiii 59, 63, 89; difficulties with, over lend lease, xxiii 81, 94, 115, 199, 218, 221-3; requests for appropriations, xxiii 116, 132, 199, 211-12, 287, xxiv 211, 232, 294; search for formula to satisfy, xxiii 199, 203; new Appropriation Bill postponed during adjournment, xxiii 212; cuts and reductions, xxiii 213-14, 308-9, xxiv 29, 156, 204, 208, 213; risk of lend lease administration passing over to, from State Department, xxiii 228; reciprocal aid, xxiii 276; Reports to, on Lend Lease: Committee on Appropriation, xxiii 89; President's ideas on xxiii 92, 93, 102, 121, 164, 203, 302, 304-5; and British external finances, xxiii 215-16, 217, 229-30, 233, 255, 267; not impressed by U.K. post-war needs, xxiii 240-1; suspicious of her dollar balances, xxiii 266-7, 269, 286, 287-8, 303; Lend Lease Act renewed, xxiv 232, xxvi 319  
 library, xxv 354  
 in Low cartoon, xxiv 459  
 procedure, xxiv 424, 515; for declaration of war, xxiii 95-6; annex to a bill for Loan settlement, xxiv 423, 580  
 and Reconstruction Finance Corporation, xxiii 114n  
 refuse air-conditioning for White House, xxiii 154  
 relations with: Administration, xxiii 210n, 211, 264, xxiv 216, 319, 530, 614, xxv 231, 249-51, 257, 337, 418, xxvi 91, 229, 233, xxvii 484; Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 311; officials, xxiv 209; President, xxiv 252; U.S. Treasury, xvi 239, 285-6, xxiii 142, 298  
 Stage II plans, xxiv 320-1, 332, 359, 409-10, 463, 501, 515, 530, 535, 567, 569; views on possible terms, xxiv 499-500, 504, 510, 515, 518, 524, 540, 547, 609,

- U.S.A., **Congress** (*cont.*)  
 deaf to JMK's poetry, xxiv 551; terms acceptable to, xxiv 562, 594, principle of equal sacrifice' not acceptable, xxiv 609  
*other refs.* xix 68, xxi 252, 254, 322, xxiii 111, xxiv 548, xxviii 218
- U.S.A., **State Department**  
 authority of, in doubt, xxv 200, 201, 205, 370; attempt to get Bill on trade agreements through Congress, xxv 250; abandon high tariff policy, xxiv 622
- C.U. plan meeting with U.K. group, xxv 197, 293, 339, 349, 430; strange acceptance of currency clause in White's plan, xxv 230, 231, 239, 248-9, 268, 359; taken by surprise over publication of Bank scheme, xxv 360-1; and by supplementary agreement to Directive, xxv 372; concur in clause on creditor country, xxv 400; prepared for Anglo-American currency bloc, xxv 412
- changes in personnel and scope of operations, xxv 354-5
- commercial policy: plan for conference on, xxiv 549; and Pasvolsky's memorandum (1941-2), xxvi 239, 241, 243, 244; free trade element, xxvi 251, 258; committed to Article VII (Mutual Aid Agreement), xxvi 305, 316, allowances for U.K. transitional difficulties, xxvi 45, 315n; conversations on commercial policy (1944-5), xxvi 63, 64, 173, 320
- discussions with Foreign Office (U.K.) on World Organisation, xxvi 90
- friendly attitude to U.K., xxiii 290, 298, xxiv 200, 365, 504; regard her as special case, xxiv 454
- I.M.F.: relations with Bank and Fund, xxvi 228-9; on location of Fund, xxvi 92
- lend lease handled by, xxiii, 86, 92, 167, 294, 302; Bill drafted by, xxiii 88, 94; draft agreement on 'consideration', xxiii 97, 101, 102, 121, discarded by President, xxiii 134, 135; second draft, xxiii 173-5, 177, 178, 195, 203; Acheson's counter-proposal on Article VII, xxviii 224; draft accepted by U.K., xxiii 228; JMK's negotiations with, xxiii 94-5, 125, 162-3, 207, conversation with Acheson, xxiii 171-2, 194, memorandum on, xxiii 175-7; attitude on balances, xxiii 117, 292; accept exchange resources reservation, xxiii 143; proposals for new trade agreement, xxiii 145-7, think in 19th century terms, xxiii 145, 208; officials 'reasonable and friendly', xxiii 146, 199, 203; receive White Paper on reciprocal aid, xxiii 276
- reparations: addressed on, by JMK, xxvi 346-73; reaction to Morgenthau's plan, xxiv 134-5, xxvi 381-2
- relations with: Congress, xxiii 211, 227-8, xxiv 530; with F.E.A., xxiii 311, 314; with Roosevelt, xxiv 183
- and Stage II negotiations, xxiv 130, 211, 215, 259; view of Argentine meat contract, xxiv 142, 151-4; given lecture on sterling area, xxiv 157, 162, 337, on dollar pool, xxiv 314
- Stage III negotiations, xxiv 294, 309, 334, 359, 413, 422; would reduce safeguards under Bretton Woods Plan, xxiv 415, 423
- surplus policy, xxvii 6, 20, 26; proposals, xxvii 27-8; U.N.R.R.A., xxvii 97, 102
- other refs.* xxiii 166, xxiv 56, 161, 251, xxv 251, xxvi 21, xxvii 196, xxviii 83, 191
- U.S.A. **Treasury**  
 blind to public sentiment, xxv 369
- deficit, (1932), xiii 356-8
- an independent system, I 40, xv 198
- lend lease: JMK consults, xxiii 73, 86, 130, 133-4, 147, attends meetings of Committee of American and British officials, xxiii 179, 200; rival drafts of Lend Lease Bill, xxiii 88; Treasury not entrusted with lend lease management, xxiii 92
- little more than a tax collector, xvi 296
- post-WW I: at Peace Conference (1919), xvi 387, 389, 424, 425, 437; loans to Allies, xvi 411, xvii 143-4, 150; credit to Bank of France, xvii 117; view on Germany's capacity to pay, xvii 11; and wheat supplies for Europe, xvii 116, 118
- post-WW II, xxiii 208, 285
- adopts S.F. plan, xxv 167, 250, 269, 278, 280, 400, 405; Treasury balances under, xxv 287; powers, xxv 336; revisions by, xxv 393-4
- Bretton Woods Conference, xxvi 43; drafting problems, xxvi 139, 152, 184; policy, xxiv 549; gets the Bill through Congress, xxvi 194, 196, 201, 204; will pass on 'headaches' to new institutions, xxvi 228-9
- and C.U. plan, xxv 197, 240, 257, 267, 284, 291, 293
- chief contact for U.K. delegates, xxv 251, 254, 320, 332, 339, 430; cooperation with, xxvi 105-6; joint meetings held at, xxv 334, 374
- Draft Statement of Principles, xxv 380, Joint Statement of Principles, xxvi 44
- financial arrangements, xxiii 147, 255, xxv 157
- and Germany's future, xxiv 134, xxvi 375, 376-9, 380-2
- loans for Europe, xxiv 248; aid for Britain, xxv 435
- negotiations with France, xxvi 231
- plan for I.B.R.D., xxvi 48-9, 77; differences with U.K. on, xxv 425, 427; talks with technical experts on, xxvi 193
- tariff policy abandoned, xxiv 622

- transitional arrangements, xxiv 415, 423, xxv 406, xxvi 45
- relations with: Congress, xxiii 211, 216, xxv 376; Director of the Budget, xxiii 84, 89, 115; Federal Reserve Board, xxii 295; Foreign Economic Administration, xxiii 311; Press, xxv 370; State Department, xxiii 86, 97, 101, 149-50
- Secretary of the Treasury, xxvi 197, 212, 233; *see also*, Vinson, Judge Fredrick Moore; Morgenthau, Henry Jr.; McAdoo, William Gibbs; Glass, Carter; Mellon, Andrew
- Tax Anticipation Notes, xxii 402, 403-4
- tax programme, xxiii 81, 97
- Treasury bills and bonds, xxi 542
- Treasury lawyers, xxvi 102; advisers, xxiii 82; statisticians, xxiii 159
- Treasury Procurement Division, xxiii 169, 200 and U.K.:
- accepts U.K. need for free balances, xxiii 59-60, 117, 157, 159, 248-9; problem of dollar balances, xxiii 258, 275, 286, 292, 293; difficulties made by, xxiii 288, 290-1
  - attitude to, xxiii 298, xxiv 200, 215-16, 454
  - demands sales of direct investments, xxiii 68; of American Viscose, xxiii 65, 72n, 97; change of heart on 'stripping', xxiii 142, 149
  - receives White Paper on reciprocal aid, xxiii 276
  - reports on U.K. reserves submitted to, xxiii 215, 217-18, 233, 255, xxiv 164; lend lease and, xxiv 23, 63, 91, 203, 259
  - sales of sterling to, xxiii 120; ignorance of sterling area systems, xxiv 157
  - in Stage II negotiations, xxiv 294, 422, 516, 543; their 'American' plan (White's), xxiv 456-8, 532, 533, 543; reject interest-free loan, xxiv 456, 537; Nabob 215 handed to, xxiv 584
  - transfer of lend lease goods, xxiii 169, 199
  - velocity of balances, vi 32
- other refs*, ii 173n, xvi 243-4, 263, xix 272, xx 587, xxi 215, xxii 12, 152, 171, xxiii 281, xxiv 3, 138, 142, 210, 475, xxv 412, xxvii 435
- United University Club**, xii 826, xviii 88, xxvii 204, xxviii 115
- Units**
- aggregate, and individual, in the theory of economic behaviour, xiv 435-6
  - choice of, vii 37-45, 214, xiv 380; no satisfactory system of, xiv 382
  - in fundamental equations, v 329-31
  - Tinbergen's carefree attitude to, xiv 311
  - see also*, Wage unit
- Universal causation**, laws of, viii 276
- Universal induction**, viii 244-5, 424; distinguished from statistical induction, viii 450; and statistical methods, viii 444-6, 453-7
- Universe of reference**, viii 127, 140, 141, 142, 144
- Universities**
- examinations, Jevons' defence of, x 142-3
  - G. B. Shaw on, xxviii 40-1
  - University Extension Movement, x 201 and n
  - University Grants Committee, xix 142
  - 'University Men in Business', broadcast (1927), xix 649-61
  - other refs*, xi 549-50, xix 348, xxviii 350, 351
  - see also* Cambridge; Oxford
- Unknown probabilities**, viii 36, 137, 405-7, 409, 411; theory of, viii 33-4
- Unwin**, Sir Raymond (1863-1940), technical adviser to Greater London Regional Planning Committee, xx 33-7, xxi 160
- Upcott**, Sir Gilbert Charles (1880-1967), Ministry of Reconstruction (1918), xvi 270
- Upholland scheme**, xiv 35n
- Upper Silesia**, xi 358
- Ur**: excavations at, xxviii 231, 244; Ur mina, xxviii 232, 244
- Uruguay**, xxiv 174, xxvi 42
- gold: a gold-bloc country, xi 486; supplies to U.K., xi 260, 281; reserves, vi 239, 240, ix 360
  - loans: in default, xviii 263, xix 323; owed by U.K., xxiv 496, 497
  - see also*, Latin America; South America
- User cost**
- applies to capital, vii 73, xiv 8; to raw materials, xiv 411-12
  - calculation of, xiv 408-13
  - definitions, vii 23, 53, xiii 598, 651, 652, xiv 400-2, 411n; difference with Hawtrey on, xiii 570, 598, 604, 611; relation to Marshall's quasi-rent, xiv 412n, 420
  - discussed, vii 53-5, 66-73
  - financial provision made by entrepreneur, xiv 417n, [442]
  - and income, vii 58, xiii 472-3, xiv 189, 422, 423
  - and investment, xiii 473-4, xiv 424, 439-41
  - and maintenance, vii 66, 69-70, xiv 411
  - not necessarily determined at the margin, xiv 406n, 407
  - note on, rewritten (1935), xiii 634-5, 636n, 637
  - of port, perfectly matured, xiv 413-14
  - relation of, to depreciation, xiii 570, xiv 47, 191-2, 194, 400, 401-2
  - and savings motives, vii 109
  - whether included in prime cost, xiii 537, 540, xiv 411 and n
  - other refs*, vii 99, 146, xiv 640, xxii 67, 68, 69, xxix 236, 240-2, 243-4, 245, 297
- User cost, marginal**
- changes in, vii 302-3
  - enters into supply price, xiii 495-6, 498, 514, xiv

- User cost, marginal** (*cont*)  
 406-7, 411-12; into gross supply price,  
 XIV 416-17, 442  
 in a general slump, XIV 410-11  
 its importance in marginal cost, XIV 510-11  
 may be zero, XIII 635, 636  
 and return on capital, VII 139  
 and rising prices, VII 290  
*other refs.* VII 54, 67, 72, 404-5, 411
- Usury**  
 Canonist attitude to, XXIX 13, 15  
 laws, V 167, VI 182, VII 241, 340, 351-3, XIII  
 407, XI 423  
 symposium on 'Saving and Usury' (1932), XXIX  
 13-16  
*other refs.* XVIII 383, 386, XXI 412
- Uthwatt, Andrew Augustus** (1879-1949), Chair-  
 man, Committee on Compensation and  
 Betterment (1941), XXII 468
- Utilitarianism**, X 170, 257-61, XII 784
- Utilitarian hedonism**, XI 273; philosophy, XI 279,  
 XXVIII 347; socialism, IX 274
- Utilitarians**, IX 277 and n, XXVIII 31, 342
- Utility**  
 calculations of, IX 272; in index numbers, XI 53,  
 98-100, 101, 103  
 of investments, V 162; of machines, XXIX 50  
 law of diminishing, XII 694; doctrine of (H. S.  
 Jevons), XI 508-9; W. J. Jevons law of, X  
 128-9, 131, 184, XI 516  
 of the marginal product, XXIX 70, 79  
 of money, VII 231; of wages, VII 5  
 and purchasing power, V 86, 91  
 and quantity theory of money, IV 61-2  
*other refs.* XXIX 5, 226  
*see also.* Marginal utility
- Utility goods**, XXVII 342
- Utility programme**, XXIV 261
- Utley, Freda** (1898-1978), journalist, *Manchester  
 Guardian* Japanese correspondent (1928-  
 9), XXVIII 87, 88, 434
- Utopians**, JMK's set 'among the last of', X 447  
 550; for gold, XIX 175-6, 289-90,  
 292-3
- Value**  
 notation for, XXIX 295-6  
 a ratio or relation, XI 64  
 real, price level the index of, XIII 284  
 standard: in antiquity, XXVIII 252-3, 256-60; in  
 draft contents of *Treatise*, XIII 15, 117  
 theory of, VII 292-3, XII 866-8, XX 5; of durable  
 physical assets, XXIX 258; general equili-  
 brium, XXIX 136; in *General Theory*, XXIX  
 255, 257; Jevons', X 131; 'Liquidity  
 Premium and the theory of value', Towns-  
 hend, (1937), XXIX 255; Marshall's, X 201,  
 205, 207, 209, XIII 505, XIV 426  
 unit of, XXIX 101  
 zero: of aggregate profits, V 136-8, 141-2, 231;  
 of aggregate savings, VII 217-18; of  
 marginal efficiency, VII 220-1
- Valuta**, XIX 10, 27, 31, 37, 39
- Van der Heuvel, Frederick** (1885-1963), at  
 the Council of Three (Paris, 1919), X  
 29
- Van der velde, Emile**, Belgian government minister  
 (1918-27) and Professor at Brussels Uni-  
 versity, X 29
- Van Vollenhoven, J.**, Dutch banker, XVII 128,  
 141
- Van Zeeland, Paul, Vicomte** (1893-1973), Prime  
 Minister of Belgium, (1935-7), XXV 205,  
 XXVII 363
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius** (1898-1974), banker,  
 XXVIII 40
- Vanderlip, Frank Arthur** (1864-1937), American  
 banker, review of *Economic Consequences of  
 the Peace* by, XVII 152
- Vanity Fair** (Aug. 1931 and Jan. 1932), 'The  
 Consequences to the Banks of the Collapse  
 of Money Values', IX 150-8
- Vansittart, Sir Robert Gilbert**, 1st Baron  
 (1881-1917), Permanent Under-Secretary,  
 Foreign Office, (1930-8), Chief  
 Diplomatic Adviser to the Foreign Secretary  
 (1938-41), XXVIII 116, 434
- Variable cost**  
 in definition of effective demand, XXIX 80, of quasi-  
 rent, XXIX 108  
 of production, XIII 393-4, XXIX 101  
 role in determining aggregate amount of employ-  
 ment, XXIX 64-6, 72, 74, 82, 85, 89-90,  
 99  
 selling price relatively to, sole business concern of  
 production, XXIX 98
- Variables**, XIV 296; choice of, XIII 483; dependent  
 and independent, VII 245-7, XIII 480-4;  
 of the functional propensity, XIII 440-1; in  
 probability, VIII 62-7, 133, 451n
- Variation**, laws of, XI 119
- Variety**, VIII 260; in induction, VIII 243-4, 467;  
 limitation of independent, VIII 287, 289,  
 290

# V

**V Campaign**, XXVIII 173

**Vallance, Gerald Aylmer** (1892-1955), financial  
 editor, *New Statesman* (1937-9), War  
 Office (1939-45), XXVIII 91, 92, 117, 434;  
 attempt to get him released from the War  
 Office (1943), XXVIII 196, 197-201;  
 offending article on Poland, XXVIII 209,  
 211, 212-14

**Valorisation schemes**, VI 126-7, XII 559, 560,  
 633, 635, XXI 426; for coffee, XIX 175,

- Varvaressos**, Kyriakos, Governor of the Bank of Greece, xxv 240-1, 266, xxvi 43
- Vaughan-Williams**, Ralph (1872-1958), composer, *Job*, a ballet, xxviii 10
- Vaughan Williams**, Lord Justice, *see* Williams, Roland Vaughan
- Velocity of circulation of money**, vi 17-42  
 affected by loss of confidence in currency, iv 42-3, 161-2; by price changes, v 220, 133-4, 194-5  
 of business deposits, v 43, 219-20, vi 19-21, 26-38, 70-3; of income deposits, v 38-43, vi 19-26  
 definition, applied to bank money, vi 17-19; meaning of term, xiii 281  
 in draft contents of *Treatise*, xiii 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 80, 115; notation, xxix 296  
 or 'efficiency of currency', xii 759-60  
 and forced savings, xiii 285; and hoarding, xiii 274, xxix 267, 268-9, 274-5  
 in the fundamental equation, xiii 80, 115, 238, 242  
 income velocity of, vii 194-5, 201, 209, 258, 289, 292, 299, 304, xxix 297; 'Expected Income-Velocity of Money and its Actual Velocity' (note on chapter 21 of *General Theory*, by Townshend), xxix 242-4, 246  
 in the quantity equation, v 209-14, vi 5, xi 378, xiii 247
- Locke on, vii 343  
 and the purchasing power of money, xix 698-9  
 tables, iv 27-30, 35  
 value of, xii 700; factors determining true, vi 38-42, xii 760-1  
 variability, v 38-43, vi 34-8, 78-81, xiii 282  
*other refs*, ix 340, xi 415, 430, xii 697, 732, xiii 100, 121, 258, 259, xiv 109, xx 178, xxvi 31, xxix 17, 20  
*see also*, Circulation
- Venezuela**, xxvi 42; copper production, xii 466, 528, 590; petroleum output, xii 567; *see also*, Latin America: South America
- Venn**, John (1834-1923), lecturer in Moral Philosophy, Cambridge, viii 91, 304; at Cambridge, x 166, 167, 172n, 174, 237; on Bernouilli's Theorem, viii 93; his frequency theory of probability, viii 109-12, 373; on the role of succession, viii 405, 413, 417; meaning of the terms 'casual', viii 318-19, and 'random', viii 321; theory of least squares, viii 230n  
 published works: *Henry Sidgwick: a Memoir*, x 166n, 167n, 168n; *Logic of Chance*, viii 93, 104, 109, 115n, 230n, 319n, 321n, 325n, 405n, 413n, 417n, xi 138n, 149n; (1st edition, 1866), viii 101n, 473; (2nd edition, 1876), viii 101n; (3rd edition), viii 101-2; bibliography, viii 504-5
- Verdun**, xvi 181
- Verneuill**, M. de, head of Paris Stock Exchange, xix 168, 169
- Verrall**, Mrs Arthur (née Merrifield), early student at Newnham College, Cambridge, x 238, 246
- Versailles**, xi 42, 49
- Vested interest**, iv 56, 58, vii 383; of gold producer, iv 139
- '**Veterans' bonus**', ix 408, xx 549, 583
- Veto**, right of, in the League of Nations, ii 165
- Vicious circles**, xx 323, 359, 373, 478, 550, 557, 569
- Vicious spiral**, the, ix 419, 424, xxi 21, 22, 25, 144, 158, 166, 388
- Vickers**, Douglas (1861-1937), Chairman, Vickers Ltd., (1918-26), M.P. (1918-22), on investment in South African mines, xii 51, 52-3, 58
- Victoria** (1819-1901), Queen of the United Kingdom, Empress of India, iv 11-12, ix 66, 225, x 155n, 440, xxviii 33
- Victoria and Albert Museum**, xxviii 364, 366
- Victorian age**, xx 320, 321, xxv 30-1; Victorianism, xxv 140
- Victors and vanquished**, xxvi 331, 333, 339, 358
- Vienna**  
 economy of: mushroom exchange banks, iv 41, 161; economic jargon used, xiii 271; imports into, xix 22; securities exchange, xix 706; failure of Credit-Anstalt (1931), xx 553  
 in WW I: dealing in foreign bills, xvi 48; post-war restoration of, xviii 176, 179  
 in WW II: invaded by Germany, xxviii 98  
*see also*, Austrian school
- Vierteljahrsschr. f. wissensch. Philos.**, (1892), A. Nitsche, 'Die Dimensionen der Wahrscheinlichkeit...', viii 49n, 85, 190n
- Villette**, Chateau de, xvi 415-17
- Villiers**, Colonel Ernest (1838-1921), JMK's predecessor as chairman, National Mutual Society (1919-21), xii 114
- Vincent**, J. J., Director of Economic Intelligence Service, National Bank of Belgium, xiv 278n
- Viner**, Jacob (1892-1970), American economist, University of Chicago (1916-46), Princeton (1946-60), xx 404, xxiii 150n 8  
 adviser to U.S. Administration, xxiii 208, xxvi 240; plans for international monetary stabilisation, xxv 320-35, 393; comments on JMK's *General Theory* (1936), xiv 110-11, 119n, 196n, 254, xxix 164, 207  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Vinogradoff**, Sir Paul (1854-1925), Russian-born jurist and historian, x 244
- Vinson**, Frederick Moore (1890-1953), Director, U.S. Office of Economic Stabilisation (1943-5); Director, U.S. Office of War Mobilisation and Reconversion (1945), Secretary of the Treasury (1945-6), xxiv 331, 424, xxvii 482

**Vinson** (*cont.*)

talks on Stage II in Washington, xxiv 452, 455; 'double-crossed' by Crowley, xxiv 454, 512; influential with President, xxiv 455, 509-10, 513

member, U.S.-U.K. Financial and Economic Negotiations Top Committee, xxiv 466, 469, 480, 484-6, 489-95 *passim*, 498, 499, 501; meetings with JMK and Lord Halifax, xxiv 502-3, 507, 508, 530, 537-8, 539, 547, 549, 557, 567, 585, 597; and Dr White's plan, xxiv 532; reaction to Dalton's instructions, 546; assumes \$5 billion loan required, xxiv 543; presents Top Committee offer of \$3½ billion, xxiv 557-63; hears U.K. Ministers' view of offer, xxiv 596; proposal on waiver clause, xxiv 599; praises U.K. team, xxiv 604; tax reduction proposals, xxiv 548

at Bretton Woods, xxvi 88; discussions on Savannah, xxvi 210, 211-13; opening speech, xxvi 215; his stooges, xxvi 217-18, 222; Chairman of Executive Committee and of both Boards of Governors, xxvi 226; on remuneration of Managing Director and President, xxvi 213; uninformative on appointments, xxvi 237-8; insists on location of Bank at Washington, xxvi 211, 221-2

Chairman, National Advisory Council, xxvi 229, 233; his political ambitions, xxvi 228

correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Viscose Corporation** (American), xxii 182-4

**Viscose loan**, xxiv 28

**Vissering**, Dr G., Governor of the Bank of the Netherlands, II xiv, xviii 46, 61; his house, x 427; signs minority report of Committee of Experts, xviii 63

at Amsterdam Conference (1919), presents scheme for international loan, xvii 128-30, 141-7 *passim*

at Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 381, 382, 402

**Vitamins**, xxvii 86-9

**Vivisection**, xxviii 393-4

**Voigt**, F. A., (1892-1957), *Manchester Guardian* Berlin correspondent, xvii 340

Völker, Ministerialrat von, on the German railway system, in WW I, xi 342-3

**Volckmar**, Patrick, banker, xvii 141

**Volga conversations**, xxviii 14

**Vollard**, Ambroise, book publisher, xxviii 366

**Volpe**, Giuseppe (Comte de Misurato), Italian Finance Minister (1921-8), xxviii 201, 202, 434

**Voltaire**, François (1694-1778), author, poet, dramatist, xvii 449, xxiv 65, xxviii 37; and Malthus, x 74n 3; and Newton, x 373, 379

**Voluntary effort**, xxii 81, 93, 185, 186, 257; not enough, xxii 118, 265, *see also*, Savings, voluntary

**Voluntary systems**, xxi 498, xxv 84, 124

**Voroshilov**, xxx 19

**Vossische Zeitung**, II 158n

**Voting power**

for Bretton Woods procedure, xxvi 58

under C.U. plan, xxv 241, 278, 455, 464; compared with S.F. plan, xxv 223-4, 245, 308, 314, 330

on Commodity Control, xxvii 142, 167, 173, 494-5

I.B.R.D., xxvi 53

under I.M.F., xxv 400, 470, 475, xxvi 69-70, 89, 130, 405; for changing constitution, xxvi 204; of Executive Directors, xxvi 228

no provision for veto (C.U.), xxv 278-9, 328

under S.F. xxv 239, 252, 255, 262, 282, 317, 318, 322, 328, 337, 346, 386, 388

# W

**Wadsworth**, Alfred Powell (1891-1956), journalist and economic historian, liaison officer for *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, xvii 327-30, 338, 339, 340, 349-50; correspondence, *see* bibliography

**Wage agreements**, xx 50, 68, 112-13

arbitration, xix 534

collective bargaining, xxii 228, 229

competitive bidding, xxiii 183

contracts, xxii 260, 281, 287-8, 318

fix money, not real wages, xiv 195n, 361-2, 365;

Pigou on, vii 272, 275-7

wage fixing, xxii 131, 135, 137, 142; in France, ix 436-7

wage machinery, xx 105

Wages Tribunal, xxii 229-30

whether to be settled on grounds of fairness or by economic pressure, ix 223, 228, 303

**Wage earners**

and compulsory savings plan, xxii 140; taxes and price rises preferred to deferred pay, xxii 205-6

contribution to national income (1942), xxvii 90-8

estimate in employment (1944), xxvii 290-2, 295; in the Forces, xxvii 292, 293; post-war employed wage-earning force, xxvii 296, 299-300, 334-6

estimates for post-WW II: productivity, xxvii 294-5, 334, 336; output per head, xxvii 282, 294; increased efficiency, xxvii 344-6

French, ix 81

P.A.Y.E. accepted, xxii 302-3

and profiteers, xxii 251

retiring age, xxvii 255

saving and spending habits of, xxi 174-5



- tax proposals for, xxii 209-12
- the victims of inflation, iv 25-30, [ix 70-1] xxii 120-1, 145
- other refs, xxviii 406, 411-12, xxix 26, 30, 109, 126
- see also, Employment; Social insurance; Unemployment; Work
- Wage goods**: carrying cost of, vii 239; elasticity of demand for labour in terms of, xxix 29-30; meaning of, vii 7, xxix 99; as money, xxix 33; and money wages, vii 9, 13, xiii 521, xiv 357, 361; in Pigou's theory, vii 272-9, 301; price of, vii 7, 10, 403-4; and real wages, xxix 99-100; real wages expressed in terms of, xxix 27-8, 285; supply schedule of labour in terms of, xxix 99-100; other refs., xii 17-18
- Wage-goods industries**, vii 7, 29, xxix 29, 30, 33, 98n, 99, 237, 241; in Pigou's theory, xiii 313, xiv 19, 38-41
- Wage unit**, xxix 223, 252
- defined, iii 480n, vii 41; discussed, vii 41-5
- effective demand measured in, xiii 425, 428, xiv 144, 145, xxix 240; not measured in, vii 260, xiii 425, 462, xiv 144, 145, 490, xxix 80-1, 85-7, 97
- employment function, vii 280-6, xiii 481, xiv 490
- and foreign investment, vii 336-7
- in *General Theory*, vii 245-8; notation, xxix 297
- incomes in terms of, xiv 445; aggregate income, xxix 236-7; national income, xiii 480
- and liquidity preference, vii 171-2, 180
- and marginal efficiency of capital, vii 141, 147
- in Mercantilist theory, vii 340
- in pre-WW I G.B., vii 337; in 15th and 16th century Spain, vii 337
- and prices, vii 295-6, 298-304, 307-9
- and propensity to consume, vii 90-2, 95-6, 107; marginal, vii 114-17
- quantity of money measured in, xxix 221-2, 272; and change in the quantity of money, vii 83, 171, 173, 230, 232, 295-6, 298-304, 307-9; and the nature of money, vii 232, 239
- and quantity theory of money, vii 209, 295-6, 298-304
- and rate of interest, xiv 65-6, 68-70
- as standard of value, xiii 454, xiv 159
- Wages**
- in ancient Greece and medieval England, xxviii 229-30; in different countries, xx 98; in Edinburgh, xi 187, 199, 201-7, 210-12; in France, xix 388; in Germany, v 306-7, xi 455-9, 461, 463-4, 469, 472, 476-8, xviii 273, 275, xix 11, 15, 19, 24, 388; at home and abroad, v 299-304, 307-8, xi 501, xx 148; in Japan, xix 583; in New Zealand, xi 223; in U.S.A., xix 386, xx 67, xxi 323; in U.S.A. and G.B., xxiv 59-60, 261-2, 517, 623, xxvii 338, 485
- under C.U. plan, xxv 23, 28, 80, 120, 175, 454
- Confucius on, xi 522
- in a closed system, xx 79-80; Ford's system, xx 84-5, 96
- and cost of living
- advice to France, ix 81
- inquiry into (1867), xxix 283
- and the return to the gold standard, iv 209-13, 228
- tied, xx 67-8, xxii 260, xxv 107, xxvi 294, 298
- in wartime, ix 376, 394-6, 397, 398, 399, 408-9, 412-13, 419; in WW I, ix 423-5; WW II, xxii 7-8, 33, 42, 130, 223, 226, 228-9, 233, 287-8, 318
- post-WW II, xxvii 275, 414; and commercial policy, xxvi 288, 298; Fleming's view, xxvi 294
- see also below, and prices; real wages
- defined, vi 104, xx 45; in determination of amount of working capital, vi 105, 108
- during the depression (1921), iv 28, ix 71; deflation, v 244-6, xix 38, 58, 263, 356; inflation, v 267-8, xii 88; 'Wage Rigidities in the Business Cycle' (Dunlop), correspondence on, xxix 282-8
- effect on, of import restrictions, xxvi 295, 298
- effect on, of marginal productivity, and marginal utility of labour, xxix 132-3; of elastic labour supply, xxix 138
- efficiency wages, xx 10, 45, 377-8, xxv 274, 303, 323-4, 329; stable, a political not an economic problem, xxvi 35, 38
- money efficiency wages, xxix 149; real efficiency wages, xiii 109-10
- employment, volume of, xxix 133, 149-50; in conditions of full employment, xxvi 33, 37-8, xxix 147-8; employment in U.S.A., xx 575-86; and unemployment, xx 67, 365-6, xxix 52-3, 97-8
- and exchange rates, vii 270, ix 208-15, 218; xxi 366, 367; sensitivity to, xix 364, 384, 553-4; and sliding scale arrangements, xxvi 294, 298
- and gold standard, xix 249, 360, 386-9, 412-14, 424-5, 552, 556, 582, xxi 5, 56
- in export trades, too high, xix 121, 183, 391, 411, 434-5, 444, xx 126; out of gear with prices, xix 66, 67, 772, 785; 'The Question of High Wages' (*Political Quarterly*, 1930), xx 3-16
- external pressure on, xxvi 32, 35, 39-40
- index numbers, see under, Index numbers
- inequality of men's and women's, x 258-9
- and investment, xxix 46, 140
- in Lindahl's equations, xxix 126
- minimum wage, xxii 261, xxvii 207, 347-8; regulations in U.S.A., xxi 438
- progressiveness of society dependent on level of wages, xxix 151
- proposed standstill, xxii 260, 261, 262, 265, 270, 280
- share of national income, xxii 65, 212-13

Wages (*cont.*)

## money wages

adjustment to internal price level, XIII 161  
 changes in, VII 257-71; in classical theory, VII 7-15, 257-60, 284; effects of, VII 260-9, XIII 316-17, XIV 190, 196-8, 245-6, 262-7; and stability, VII 251-3, 269-71, 303-4  
 in definition of employment, XXIX 133-4; and unemployment, XXIX 31, 272; and full employment, VII 289  
 demand for money, a function of, XXIX 143; and nature of money, VII 232-3, 237-9  
 elasticity of, VII 285, 304-6  
 and exchange rates, XXV 102n, 105-6, 115, 180, 208, 274  
 a function of activity, XXIX 284  
 level of, and unit hours of work, XIV 36-7, 44  
 sterling wages, XIX 412  
 stickiness of, VII 232-3, 237-8, 257, 266, XIII 644, 646; flexibility of, XX 59; in G.B. (1924-34), VII 276  
*see also below*, real wages; real and money wages  
 natural tendency to rise, XXVI 31, 35  
 output in relation to, VII 394-412, XIX 66, 78, 79, XXI 477-82; proportion of net output, XXI 480, in cost of production, XX 48-9, 75, XXIX 90; relation of, to efficiency of production, XII 167, XX 5-6, 48, 56, 328, 377, 434  
 population and, XIX 134  
 pre-WW II or current and post-WW II rates, XXVII 268-9, 302-3, 344, 346, 415  
 and prices, VII 257-309, XXI 270, XXII 227, XXIII 183, 190, XXV 23, 28, 115, [180], XXVI 33, 37, 289  
 adjustments, XXVI 297  
 Clark's tables (1927-32), XXIX 61  
 in a deflationary situation, V 244-6; in an inflationary situation, V 267-8  
 in fundamental equations, XXIX 71-2  
 and an inflow of gold, XII 778-9, XXV 30  
 lower wages or higher prices, V 154, 281  
 policy on, XXII 41-2, 222-30  
 price level, dependent on wage level, XXI 95, XXVI 3, XXIX 143, 150, 225, 228; price rise follows wage rise, XXII 32-3, 152; time lag, XXII 120, 226, 259, 264, 281  
 prices always keep ahead of wages, IV 25, 27, IX 420, 423-4, XII 715; vicious spiral, XXI 21, 22, XXII 44  
 relative wages and relative prices, IX 265, XXIX 51  
 in Russia, IX 265; in U.S.A., XXI 254 (1500-1700), VI 137, 138-43, 145 (1889-96), VI 147 (1918-22), IV 25-7, IX 70-1; (1922), fall in, VI 102n (1919-24), VI 159  
*see also above*, and cost of living  
 profits and, XI 498, XX 10-11

real wages, XX 10, 57, XXIX 285  
 cuts in (1921), XVII 269-71  
 and deflation, XVII 358, 360  
 and employment, VII 289-91, 401, 403, XIII 641, XIV 40, XXIX 100  
 equilibrium, defined, XIII 178; effect on, of lending abroad, XIII 182, 185, 190; of a tariff, XIII 190; of reducing money wages, XIII 194, 197; not in disequilibrium in (1930), XIII 178-9  
 in *General Theory*: draft chapter, XXIX 97-8, 99-100; draft contents, XXIX 63  
 in Germany, XVIII 273, 275; and reparations, XVIII 311, 316-17, 328, 334, 336  
 and gold value, XIX 407-8  
 improvements in (1818-1920), IV 25-7, [IX 70-1], XVII 265-6, 267-8, 278  
 in JMK's theory, XXIX 285; in classical theory, VII 5-18, 21-2, 259, 284; in Pigou's theory, VII 13, 238-9, 272-8, XXIX 27-8  
 level of, depends on relationship between marginal efficiency of capital and rate of interest, XIV 362; diminished by increased investment, XXIX 100  
 and marginal disutility of labour, XIII 559, XIV 353, 365, 366, XXIX 87, 132-3  
 and marginal output, XXIX 66  
 Real-Wage economy, XXIX 53-4, 77-8  
 'Real Wages Compared with Physical Productivity per Head' (Memorandum for Committee of Economists, 1930), XX 406-7  
 real and money wages, VII 10, 276-7, IX 228, 423, XXIX 6-7, 284-5  
 effect on, of a tariff, XIII 190-2  
 and equilibrium terms of trade, XII 179-87, 190  
 'Relation Between a Given Change in Money Wages and the Associated Change in Real Wages' (Committee of Economists, 1930), XX 405  
 relative movements of, VII 394-412  
 in wage bargains, XIV 195n, 361-2, 365; Pigou on, VII 272, 275-7, XX 409-10, 412-15  
 reduction, VII 7-15, 257-60, 284, XX 45, 46, 461, 496, 610, 614, 616, XXVIII 12-13, XXIX 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 133, 144-5  
 alternative measures, XX 11-16, 475  
 in Australia, proposed, XXI 94-5, 96, 102  
 in classical theory, XIV 364n, XXIX 273  
 in coal industry, IX 221-3, XIII 373, XIX 436-7, 526-8, 534, 537, 544, 556, 562-3; in building industry, XXI 159, XX 67; railwaymen's, XX 67, 501; schoolteachers', XX 279, 590, 598, 608, 609  
 competitive, between nations, XIII 370-1, XX 280, XXI 52-3, 95  
 effects of, on employment, XIII 369-70, 394, XIV 61, 357, 490; on foreign balance, XXIX 146; on output, XIII 369-72, 390-4, XIV 236; on prices, XIII 369, 391; on redistri-

- bution of real income, XIII 369, XIV 67-8, 70; on saving, XIII 369-71, 391-2; disagreements among economists on, XIII 313-14
- 'make the money go further' (Pigou), XIV 68
- not a practical possibility, XX 11, 59, 322, 419, 485, 490, 497, 499, 500, 507, 546; politically impossible, XIX 762-3, 767, 833; social resistance to, XIX 66, 228, 230-1, 345, 351, 353, 385, 414, 417, 422, 433, 553, 596, 772, XX 426, 545-6
- and prices, XX 106, 277-8, 412, 434-5, XXIX 158, 159
- protection a way of decreasing real wages, XX 113, 418-19; but not money wages, XX 117, 124
- in real rates, WW II, XXII 7-8
- 'A Reduction of Salaries and Wages' (Addendum to Macmillan Committee Report), XX 287-97
- and remedies for depression, IX 128, 130, 148, 235, 241, XIII 390; for the world slump (1930), XIII 198-200
- as remedy for unemployment, XX 102-6, 286, 448, 449; arguments against, XXI 213; JMK against, XIII 370, XIX 44, XXI 96-7; difference of opinion (Macmillan Committee), XX 287
- resistance to, XIII 357, 360, 361; workers prefer higher prices to lower wages, XIII 129, 186-7
- on the return to gold standard, IX 228-9, XX 56, 57
- through operation of Bank rate, XX 9-10, 46, 48, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 59, 63, 64, 75, 114, 222; hindrances to law of supply and demand, XX 50, 64, 319, 474; failure to adjust easily, XX 124; currency policy and wages policy incompatible, XX 68-9, 148
- through unemployment, XIX 375, 412, 447, 744, 772, 803, 837
- in U.S.A., XX 575-80; in 'equilibriumist' theory, XX 653
- rises: through organised labour, IV 26, XX 104, XXIII 183; post-WW I, XI 345-5; WW II, XXII 130, 137, 144, 228-9
- in sheltered and unsheltered industries, XIX 221, 400, 436, XX 104, XXI 25; of skilled and unskilled labour, XIX 66
- social benefits and, XX 69-70
- stable (1922-30), XX 64, 66, 68, 319, 407, 425; JMK's goal, XIX 423; sticky, XX 67
- subsistence, XXIX 155; subsistence minima, XIX 527
- tax on, IX 392, 393, 396, 413, XXIII 224; deduction at source, XXII 214-15; war-time, XIX 784; WW II, XXII 131-2, 135, 142
- theory of: in classical economics, XIV 35-45; of distribution, XX 6-7; JMK's, XXIX 273; Marshall on marginal productivity, VII 140n; *see also above*, real wages
- time and piece rates, V 149-50; aggregate and hourly rates, XXIX 285; economic and humane, XX 108
- in U.S.A., XIX 352, 386, 444, XX 105, 147-8, 576, 580, XXIV 60, 262, 517, 623, XXVII 437; reductions in, XX 578, 579, 580; payroll, XX 67
- utility of, VII 5; marginal, VII 253
- views of: 'pious', XIX 443-4; 'strait-laced', XIX 445; 'sensible', XIX 446
- wage bill, VI 105, XIII 25, XXII 41, 144, 226, 256-7, XXIX 33, 134, 296; and demand for money, VII 11, 263-4
- wage costs, VII 272-3, 276, XXI 361, XXVII 281, 285, 302-3, 306; in export and home market goods, XX 408-9; and prices, VII 299-300, 302; and wage rates, XIX 767-8
- wages fund, VII 364, 366, XX 2; flow of income, the true, VI 115; and unemployment, XIII 22; working capital, the true, V 281-2, VI 113-15, XIII 81
- other refs.*, XI 418, XVI 271, XIX 113, 185, 662, 749, XX 77, 134, 155-6, 200, 327, 360, 433, XXIV 465, XXV 30, XXVII 163, 265, 414-15
- see also*, Earnings; Employment; Income; Labour; Salaries
- Wages policy**, VII 266-71, 339n, XX 147-8, XXIII 223; incompatible with currency policy, XX 68; Liberal policy, XIX 324, 646; Pigou on, VII 278, XIV 29, 32, 38-45
- Wagg**, Herbert, of Herbert Wagg & Co., merchant bankers, and The Independent Investment Co., XII 36
- Wagner**, Professor Adolph (1835-1917), German economist, VIII 505, V 214, XVI 315n; on the economic effects of the Franco-Prussian war indemnity, XVI 321, 322, 329
- Wagner**, Richard (1813-83), German opera composer, X 411
- Waithan**, Robert, Washington correspondent of *News Chronicle*, XXIV 229
- Waiting**
- Carver on, VII 176; Cassell on, VII 176; Marshall on, XIV 479-80, 481n, 483; Pigou on, VII 188, 190, XIV 482, 484
- marginal disutility of, XXIX 212; and marginal efficiency of capital, XIII 455-6, XXIX 117; depends on level of income, XIV 477-8
- supply of, and demand for, XIV 476
- Waiver formula**, in Anglo-American Loan Agreement, XXVII 450, XXVIII 218, 219
- Wakefield**, Edward, xxx 10
- Wakefield**, Gilbert (1756-1801), scholar and writer, tutor to Malthus, X 78, 94
- Waldstein**, Sir Charles (later, Sir Charles Walston) (1856-1927), Professor of Fine Art, Cam-

- Waldstein** (*cont.*)  
 bridge University (1895-1901, 1904-11), xv 43
- Wales**  
 Arts Council of Wales, xxviii 370-1  
 JMK's 'Welsh prison', xxviii 87  
 tin trade, xx 108  
 University of, xxi 126  
 Welsh Church Commissioners, xii 675-6  
*see also*, Aberystwyth; Cardiff; Ebbw Vale; Ruthin Castle
- Waley**, Jacob (1818-73), Professor of Political Economy, University College, London (1854-66) x 137n, 145n
- Waley**, Sir (Sigismund) David (1887-1962), Principal Assistant Secretary, Treasury (1931-46), xvii 185, xxii 22, 23n 14, xxv 204, 304; sent out to Paris (1919), xvi 473; on international surpluses (1940), xxvii 4-5, 27-8; Treasury representative at Wheat Conference (1941), xxvii 37  
 preliminaries to lend lease agreement (1941-2): xxiii 53, 58-64, 78, 80, 197-9, 210-18; notes on dollar balances, xxiii 252-7; concerning the Middle East, xxiii 319, 333; on currency control, xxvii 107-8; on balancing budgets, xxvii 277; comments on Clearing Union and Stabilisation Fund, xxv 67-8, 255, 286, 291, 396  
 commercial policy: xxvi 251-3, 289, 310; comments on Overton report, xxvi 261, 262-5
- Stage II negotiations (1943): xxiv 23, 66-9, 114, 136, 227-30; in Washington talks, with JMK, xxiii 238, 240, 286, 288, 289, 303; on Article VII etc., xxv 338n 25, 344, 353, 374, 393, 394; takes action against Harvey White, xxv 361, 362-3; memorandum on abnormal war balances addressed to, xxv 305-7
- Lend Lease negotiations (1943-4): xxiii 224-5, xxiv 359-60, 372, 559; correspondence from JMK, xxvi 41-3, 63, 64, 71, 93, 117, 123
- reparations: discussions on, xxvi 330; joint chairman, Reparations Committee, xxvi 389; 'Machinery for Executing Reparation', xxvi 390  
 on U.N.R.R.A. relief overseas: xxvii 93, 95, 100-3  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Walker**, Sir Edward Ronald (b. 1907), Australian economist and diplomat, xiii 314, xxix 48
- Walker**, Gen. F. A. (1840-97), American economist, x 278
- Wall Street**  
 booms, v 225, vi 175-7, xix 341, xx 193  
 British purchases and sales on, vi 281, xx 184, 188-9, xxi 486, 537, 554  
 crash (1929) v 226, vi 168, 175-7, xii 34, 576, 619, xiii 350-1, xx 1-3, 154, 370, 391, 396, 400, 585-6
- JMK as an investor, and, xii 19, 28, 29, 43, 62  
 in (June-July, 1931) xx 519, 579, 580, 581, 585, 587  
 in Low cartoon, xxiv 459  
 prepared to modify Allied debts to U.S.A. (1921), ix 37  
 and speculation, vii 159-60, xx 154, 372  
*other refs.* ix 198, xi 494, 497, xiii 53, 56, xviii 328, 352, 356, xix 350, 797, xxi 249, 271, 275, xxviii 399, 406  
*see also*, New York
- Wallace**, Henry Agard (1888-1965), Vice-President, U.S.A. (1941-5), xxiv 209, xxvii 31, xxviii 186, 187, 434  
 as Secretary of Agriculture (1933-40), xxi 353, 473-4, 476; agricultural policy, xxi 438; 'ever normal granary' scheme, xxi 462, xxvii 22, 112-15, 138-41  
 as Vice-President: gives evidence on Anglo-American loan, xxvii 436; member, Top Committee, xxiv 480, 484, 491; his incompetence, xxiv 510  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Wallenberg**, Marc, Swedish banker, xvii 141, 381, 384, xviii 46
- Waller**, Vice-Admiral John William (1892-1975), in Washington (1945-6) on Lend Lease Committee for Stage II talks, xxiv 194-5
- Walls**, Ernest, Managing Director of Lever Bros Ltd., in broadcast discussion on University Men in Business, xix 649-61
- Walpole**, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford (1717-97), M.P. and author, xxviii 419
- Walpole**, Sir Robert, 1st Earl of Orford (1676-1745), statesman, xxiv 65
- Walras**, Léon (1834-1910), French economist, x 131, 182, 297, xiv 99, 297, 475, 476
- Walsh**, Correa Moylan (1862-1926), American economist and author, on price index numbers, v 72; in controversy with Edgeworth, v 72n
- Measurement of General Exchange-Value*, v 49n, xi 50, 64n, 66n, 67, 68, 74n, 75-80 *passim*, 88n, 98n, 99, 105, 136, xii 726; reviewed, xi 127-35; 'double weighting', xi 75
- Walsh**, Pearl (née Buck) (1892-1973), wife of Richard, xxviii 182, 183, 184, 423
- Walsh**, Richard (d. 1960), President, John Day, publishers, xxviii 182, 184, 193, 434; Walsh family, xxviii 182, 183, 184
- Walston**, Sir Charles, *see* Waldstein, Charles
- Walton**, Sir William Turner (1902-83), composer, 'Façade', xxviii 10
- War**  
 attitudes of Fascist powers and of Britain to, xxviii 51, 53, 55-7; of Left wing, xxviii 75-6; Treasury view, xxii 218, xxviii 342; warmongering, xxviii 97  
 boom, slump and, xiii 344, xvii 427-9, xx 479, xxi 293-4  
 civil war, JMK warns of, ii 170

devastated areas:

WW I III 93, XVII 448, XIX 220-1, XXVI 100; articles on, in *Manchester Guardian Supplements*, XVII 344-5, 348, 446; in France, III 61, 69, 70-9, 122, 129; French claims for, XVII 304-13; priority for, III 140, IX 21, XVII 17, 21, 35, 38, 42, 85, 175; reclamation of, XVII 230; under Wiesbaden Agreement, XVII 283-5

WW II, XXVI 72, 100-1, 329, 331, 341-2, 345, 368; countries and cities, XXVI 104-5, 329, 361, 366-7, 377; at sea, XXVI 356; special import terms for, XXIV 350, 589-90, 632, 639

see also, War damage

economic warfare: WW I, XXII 18; WW II, XXII 16-20; Ministry of, XXII 18, 20; Minister, see, Ashton-Gwatkin, F. T. A.

and future of capitalism, VII 380-2

guerilla warfare, XXVIII 180-1

invasion of Germany (1921), III 19, 20, 22, 121

League of Nations and prevention of, XVII 203

Malthus on, X 101-2; Mercantilists on, VII 348

and over-investment, XIII 8, 122

prisoners of war: WW I, III 100, 136, 137; WW II, XXIII 235, 338, 342, 347, XXIV 120, 170, 354, 356, 357, 532; XXVI 392; Prisoners of War Inspection Board, XXIV 355

submarine warfare, II 36, 73, 98, XVI 271, 306, 338, 339, 342, 349, 357, 385n; U boats, X 52, XVI 146, 261; U boat campaign, XX 340-1, XXII 17, 20

other refs, V 254n, XIII 11, 12, 89, XIV 502, XVII 186, 453, XIX 691, XXVIII 94

see also, Napoleonic Wars; Spanish Civil War; World War I, II and III

War-chest, gold reserves as, VI 244, 248, XXVI 169, 176; war treasure, XI 315-16, 334

War criminals, WWI, XVII 222, 226; trial of, III 8, 19, 21-2, 138, 142

war crimes, WW II, XXVI 379; guilt, XXVI 391

War damage

WW I, XVI 347-9, XX 392, 393, XXII 443

WW II, XXVI 37, XXVII 211, 224, 279, 287, 328, 412; in Pacific and Indian Oceans, XXV 147; in sterling area, XXIV 271; in U.K., XXIV 482

compensation, under Landlord and Tenant Act, XXII 447, 451-2, 453; need for scheme, XXII 196, 401; situation (July 1940), XXII 432-3; uncertainties of existing arrangements, XXII 394-5; under War Damage Act, XXII 368, 369, 370, 375, 395, 439

Treasury memoranda on (1940): 'War Damage to Property' (9 July), XXII 432-47; 'War Damage Compensation' (18 July), XXII 447-53; 'War Damage' (25 July), XXII 453-4

see also, devastation, under, War

War Damage Act, XXII 307, 368, 369, 370, 375, 395, 408, 432, 439

War debts

Britain's debt to America as a result of WW I:

'Great Britain's Debts to America' (1923), XVIII 102-3; Baldwin's Mission to America, XVIII 99; terms of settlement, XVIII 103-4, 193-4, 319, 321, 323, 349-50; terms fixed in gold bullion, XVIII 196-7, XIX 167, 292, 370, 415, XX 93, 101, 161, 162, 433; problem of servicing, XVIII 101-3, 267, XX 433, XXI 183, 195; purchase of dollars to pay interest, XIX 101, 265-6; exchange problem, XVIII 194-5, XIX 68-74, 103, 236; JMK's proposal, IV 150-1 bearing on return to gold standard, XIX 341, 415, 555

under Levinson's scheme, XVIII 287, 289

'Paying for the War' (*The Times*, Nov. 1939), XXII 41-51

reparations payments link with, XVIII 187-8, 261-2, 267-8, 296, 331, 375; Balfour Note and, XVIII 11, 269-70, 318-19; a 'political' not 'commercial' debt, XVIII 264; payment not suspended with cancellation of reparations, Hoover's Note on, XVIII 380; 'A British View of Mr Hoover's Note', JMK's reply, XVIII 382-6; 'an economist's view', XVIII 387-90; whether to pay or default, XXI 251, 258-9; end of the debt, XVIII 390

other refs, II 172, 175, III 105-6, 109-14, 118, 125n, 154, IX 44-5, 47, 48-53, 170, XVI 420, XVII 277, XVIII 40, 88, 112, 206, 348, XIX 366, 720, 789, 825, XXII 12, 17, XXIV 564n, 565

other WW I, XIII 129, 361, XIX 223-4, 691-2, 693-4, 739, XX 68, 102, 393, 425, 546, XXI 46-7, 54, 188, 212, 222, XXIII 47

Allied debt to G.B., XVIII 187-8, 269, 348, 384-5; under Balfour Note, IX 49-50, XVIII 11, 319, 321, 324

American view, XXI 258

British, XX 427, XXI 21, 103, 106, 279; and sterling policy, XXI 224, 230

burden of, XVII 359

net result to U.K. of cancelling, II 172-3, [IX 22-3], XVI 421

paper indebtedness between Allies and enemies, XVII 374

proposal for cancellation, III 124, XX 610

proposed moratorium on, XIII 363, XX 553-5, 560, 586-8, XVIII 12-17

settlement attempts (1922-3), XVIII 85-120; Levinson's scheme, XVIII 287

settlement of, II 170-9, [IX 21-8], IX 47-53, XVII 272-8, XXI 142, 214, 232

see also, Dawes Plan; Young Plan

WW II, XXIII 20, XXVI 56, 86-7, 345, XXVII 349, 412

commercial treatment of, XXIV 48, 255, 432, 547-8, 568, 613-14, 617

**War debts (cont.)**

- creditors, xxiv 61, 95-6, 485, 506-7  
 international, xxv 407, 438, 498  
 Jesse Jones loan, xxiii 114 and n  
 no Allied indebtedness, the aim, xxiii 172, 194, 332, 344; proposal to repay capital without interest, xxiii 259-62; proposal to write off part of, xxiv 388, 390-1, 423, 441, 448, 449, 450, 485, 583; to 'scale down' by one third, xxiv 441-2, 443, 444, 489, 490, 493, 504, 545, 568, 570, 576, 581, 632, 640; sterling balances and, xxiii 334, xxiv 421-2, 447, 574-5; not to be undertaken unilaterally, xxiv 601  
 not to be settled through I.M.F., xxvi 87, 199-200, 205-6  
 U.S. War Debt appropriations reduced by Congress, xxiii 213-14  
*see also*, American loan; Anglo-American Loan; Inter-Allied debts
- War Departments**, xxi 407, 408, 455, 463
- War Disposals Board**, xxviii 287
- War Expenditure**, Committee on (1943), xxviii 197
- War finance**, xx 338-41; Adam Smith on, xi 316-17; finance to prevent wars, xix 794-5, xx 332-4, xxvi 370; for future wars, xix 691-2, 845, 847; 'National Finance in War' (1929), address to Royal United Service Institution, xix 780, 781-95; and war and peace, xx 336
- WW I**, xi 283-4, 290-1, xviii 348-50, 383-5, xix 61, 72, 339, 784, 786-8, 789-94; Bradbury note issues, xix 504-5; controls on foreign loans, xix 359, 483; G.B.'s financial policy, vi 152-7, 275; JMK's part in, xix 34-5, 789; 'tragic book-keeping of war', xviii 365; 'War and the Financial System, August 1914', xi 238-71
- WW II**, xxii 40-155, Vol. xxiii  
 analysis of the first year, xxii 331-2, 334-8; publication of figures, xxii 331, 333; Robertson's Note on, xxii 338-41; correspondence on, xxii 342-50  
 Anglo-French financial agreement, xxii 179; advice on financial relations with Allies, xxii 176-80  
 borrowing at low rate of interest, xxi 564, xxii 303-4, xxv 276  
 closed market, xxii 160, 398, 400, 422; control of new issues, xxii 420-7; return to freedom, xxii 427-31  
 draft agreement on defence aid, xxiii 173-5  
 'financial plan' (JMK), xxii 144-7  
 German methods, xxv 23  
*How to Pay for the War* (1940), ix 367-439  
 income from war, xxiv 430  
 lessons from WW I, xxii 9-12, 78, 80, xxiii 20, 22-3  
 payments agreements, xxiii 6, 144-5

- price of American assistance, xxiii 15; dangers of, xxiv 61  
 redistribution of income through, ix 399, 407, xxii 147, 235, 365  
 revision on financial responsibility after U.S. entry, xxiii 233-6, 239n, 241, 247, 264, 271  
 sharing the costs, xxiv 249, 255, 280, 318, 321, 547; under Alternative Solution II, xxiv 387, 390, 394, 395, 396, 441, 443, 447, 450, 574-5; liquidating the financial consequences of the war, xxiv 291-3, 294, 360, 364, 485  
 sources for additional war expenditure, xxii 53-64, 141, 219-20, 242  
 U.K. warlike expenditure in U.S.A., xxiii 27, 28-9; U.S. expenditure in sterling areas, xxiii 120  
 voluntary savings and, xxii 31-2, 50, 56, 62, 92, 204-5, 220, 258-9, 368, 370, 371-3, 375; argument against, ix 413-25; increased, xxii 127, 128, 338, 339; held as bank cash, xxii 62-3; or bank balances, xxii 290-1; preferable to compulsory savings, xxii 186; but not enough to solve budget problem, xxii 57, 113, 118, 133-4, 139, 140-1, 162, 222, 333n; effect of taxation on, xxii 272-3, 316, 358; targets for, xxii 300-1
- war financed by U.K. on credit, xxiii 300  
*other refs.*, xx 142, 178, 251, xxii 273, xxv 26, 84, [124]  
*see also*, Lend lease; Taxation; War debts; War Loan
- War Finance Corporation**, xvi 465
- War Loan**  
 WW I: First (Nov. 1914), xvi 73, 95-6, 98-100, 102, 105, 106; failure of, vi 10; terms of, xi 325-7  
 Second (June 1915), xvi 39, 100, 104-5, 106-7, 162, 163, 164; inflation reduced by, xvi 123  
 3½% and 4½% (1914), xvi 251; 5% (1923), xix 86-7, 95, 205, 206; 3½% (1928), xix 204  
 dollar, xxi 118  
 German, xiv 37-8  
 Imperial, xvi 34  
 National, xvi 33  
 'Note on Government Loans' (1914), xvi 39, 40-2  
 WW II, xxii 198, 400, 401, xxiii 318; 3%, xxii 117, 159-60  
*other refs.*, ix 168, [xvii 359], xii 116, 203, 228, xvii 187, 196, xviii 383, xix 318, xx 241-2, 245, xxi 490, 536, [554], 582, xxii 250  
*see also*, Conversion
- War Mobilisation Office**, xxiv 331
- War Office**  
 WW I, xi 296, xix 293; committees, xvi 150;

- proposed economies, xvi 172; and Treasury control, xvi 303
- WW II, xxii 191, xxvii 88, xxviii 165-6, 168, 172, 196, 197, 199, 200; accounting arrangements, xxiv 99, 238; capitulation payments, xxiv 234-6, 354, 357; expenditure overseas, xxiv 171, 265; issues of internal equipment, xxiv 242, 243; maintenance payments to, xxiv 238-9, 240; Ram tanks, xxiv 236; representation in Washington, xxiv 196-7, 199; War Office Stores, xxiv 241, 355
- Secretary of State for War (1943), Sir James Grigg, xxviii 198; letter to, xxviii 199-200
- War and Peace, 'Face the Facts', (April 1916), xvi 179-84
- War pensions and separation allowances
- WW I: claims for, under reparations, ii xx, 97-9, 100-1, iii 69, 80, 84, 89, 119, 136-7, x 18; legality of, iii 93-104, 119, xvii 286; unjustifiable, ii 171; estimated cost of, ii 101 and n, xvii 67-8; should be abandoned, xviii 17, 21, 133
- Americans on, ii 33, xvii 24, 26, 44, 57, 94; JMK opposed to, xvii 57, 284, 292; Lloyd George's insistence on, xviii 175, 209; Smuts' memo on, xvii 94, 98-100, 202
- WW II: xxii 378, xxvii 239
- other refs, xvi 77, 117, 357-8, xviii 96, 162
- War Policy, Cabinet Committee on (1915) xvi 110, 115
- War potential, xxii 66, 72; 'War Potential and War Finance', xxii 40
- War Production Administration (W.P.A.), xxiii 310
- War Purchases and Finance, Inter-Ally Council for (1917-18), xvi 273, xvii 36, 151
- War Risk Funds, ix 388
- War Savings Certificates, xii 816, 818-20, xvi 251
- War socialism, ix 286, xxii 249; war communism, xxii 251, 282
- War Transport, Ministry of, xxii 377, xxiii 160, xxiv 171
- War weapons weeks, xxii 333n, 358
- Warburg, Max, business partner in Hamburg of Dr Melchior, xvii 397, xviii 364; mentions JMK in his *Aus meinen Aufzeichnungen*, xvi 417
- Warburg, Paul (1868-1932), brother of Max, American banker, x 429; on *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, x 6; at Amsterdam Conference, x 128; helps promote international loan proposal, x 130, 136, 144, 145-6, 149
- Ward, Dudley (1885-1957), officer at the Treasury, (1914-19) xvi 224, 270, 293, 393, 404, 464, 469, 471, 473, xvii 195-7, 349; at the Peace Conference (1919), x 390-1, 393, 405, 410
- Ward, James (1843-1925), philosopher and psychologist, x 168, 173, 267, 268, 297
- Ward, Mary (née Martin), wife of James Ward, x 238, 246
- Wardington, John Beaumont Pease, 1st Baron (1869-1950), Chairman of Lloyds Bank (1922-45), vi 219n, ix 188-9, 200, xii 237, xxi 226, 228, 444
- Wardlaw-Milne, Sir John Sydney (d. 1967), M.P., xxvi 2
- Warehouses, xix 549, 626-7; warehouse charges, vi 121; warehouse warrants, v 6n, 7
- Warner, Francis (1847-1926), consulting physician, London Hospital (1913-26), xi 188
- Warranted: Harrod's phrase, xiv 321; discussed in relation to rate of growth, interest, investment, output, savings, xiv 322-31, 333-8, 342-50
- Warren, G. F. and Pearson, F. A., *Inter-relationships of Supply and Prices*, v 6in, xi 228-32
- Warren, Sir Norcot Hastings (1864-1947), Managing Governor, Imperial Bank of India (1921-7), member, Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance (1926), xix 480
- Washington
- attitude to 'equal sacrifice', xxiv 609
- 'Big Army School', xxviii 191, 192, 194
- British Commissions in, xxiii 170; British Supply Council in, xxiii 78
- and Canada, xxiv 232-3
- Churchill's visit to, xxiii 218, 219-20
- committees based on, xxvi 233, xxvii 21-2, 29; exiled Governments in, xxvii 24-5
- communications system with London, xxvi 68, 111, 317; exchange of documents, xxvi 175
- JMK's personal views on, xxiii 73, 101, 103, 193, 295; xxiv 190, 196, 202, 223, 303, 310, 453, 554, 613; climate, xxiii 149, 154, xxiv 160-1, 515-16, 541, xxv 242, 252, 354, xxvi 27, 123
- as joint headquarters of C.U., xxv 92, 134, 176; of Anglo-American Commission, xxv 202
- lawyers, xxiv 212
- location of Bank and Fund in, xxvi 211, 212, 218, 221-2; cost of living for staff, xxvi 225
- meetings and discussions in, xxiv 184, 195-6, 200
- Anglo-American loan (1946), xxvii 426, 427
- Anglo-American talks on Article VII (1943), xxv 332, 338, 357, 392, 395, 398-400, 409, 418; JMK at, xxv 332, 334, 339, 423; British delegation, xxv 406, 430; (1944), xxvi 63-4, 346
- bilateral conversions (1943), xxv 257, 264, 283, 285, 291, 299, 304, 335
- on commercial policy (1945), xxvii 199

**Washington** (*cont.*)

- conference of experts on monetary proposals. (1944), xxvi 21
- on post-war economic problems (1943), xxvii 196, 197
- preliminary discussions for inaugural meetings of Bank and Fund, xxvi 208
- on relief (1942), xxvii 70-1
- Stage II negotiations, xxiv 71, 76, 107, 108, 130, 135, 143, 176, 183, 190, 192, 212, 217, 220, 259, xxvi 141, 142, 146, 147, 178, 186, 317; Stage III, xxiv 294, 363, 365, 411, 417, 418, 452, 508, 569
- Washington Agreement (1946), xxvii 447, 448
- Washington Conference (1921), xvii 290, 318-19; proposed monetary conference (1922), xvii 386
- Washington Proposals on trade and employment (1945), xxvii 199, 445
- Press in: American, xxiv 251, 255, 453; British, xxiv 228, 229; press conference, xxiii 167, 196
- as seat of Government, xxiv 23, 129, 194, 200, 252, 254, 316, 358-9, xxv 200, 201, 203, 205, 396, 397, xxvi 188, 205, 241, 251, 311, 380, xxvii 21, 92, 101
- U.K. missions in, xxiv 109, 129, 130, 157, 162, 193, 196, 201-2; Treasury delegation, xxiv 135, 185, 229, 231, 242, 306, 371, 372, 374; British representatives, xxv 196, 302n, 304, xxvi 123, xxvii 27, 423, 468; managers and directors of Bank and Fund, xxvi 235-7
- voters, xxv 434
- Weekly Economic Summary*, xxvi 196
- White plan published in, xxv 233, 278; Harry White absent from, xxv 357, 370, 375
- other refs.* xii 73, 74, xviii 99, 104, 375, 376, 383, xix 702, xx 161, 588, xxi 273, 309, 423, xxii 460, xxiii 82, 151, 152, 153, 162, 164, 197, 238, 263, 264, 293, 296, 314, xxiv 12, 70, 206, xxviii 83, 189, 216
- see also* under Keynes, John Maynard; White House
- Waspe, Mrs. of Suffolk, defaulter in tithe rent-charge case, xii 650-3, 663
- Washington Post*, xxiv 371; in interview with JMK, xxiii 167n 12
- Watches, xix 22
- Water: waterworks, xxi 287, 394; drought relief, xxi 327
- Waterfield, Sir Alexander Percival (1888-1965). Treasury official, xxiii 30-2
- Waterloo, iv 11, 14, 15; and the price of government stock, x 95-6
- Waterlow, Sir Sydney Philip (1878-1944). Foreign Office diplomat, x 410, 414
- Watney, brewers, xii 76

- Ways and Means, xix 684, xx 178, 521, 545; advances, iv 143, 144, vi 204-5
- We Can Conquer Unemployment*, ix, 87, 89, 94, 95, 96, 102, 103, 105-7, xix 804; analysed (*Evening Standard*, 1929), xix 804-8; defended in election campaign speech, xix 825-6
- We did not Fight: 1914-18 Experiences of War Resisters*, ed. Julian Bell, x 359
- 'Weak selling', xix 597-600, 603
- Wealth**
- capital, xiii 430, xiv 73, xx 73
- definitions, ix 393, 407, xxii 96; change in measured by savings minus profits, v 114
- distribution of, ii 11, xvii 187, xix 47, 312, xxviii 400, 406; in Germany (post-WW I), ii 64-5; inequalities in, vii 110, 372-5, ix 291
- effect on, of commodity inflation and deflation, v 263-4, 266-7, 268
- effect on, of spendthrift campaign, xx 127; of fiscal policy, vii 95n
- estimated figures for, (1927), xix 683-4
- and the financing of WW I, xvi 115, xix 781, 790; loss of, due to WW II, xxii 240-1
- gold mining and, vii 130-1
- increased by investment, v 156, 159, 246, xix 223, xx 77, 144-5, 175-6, 325, 366, 386; and by production, xix 260
- in Mercantilist thought, vii 431
- moral attitudes to, ix 329-31
- production of, affected by deflation or inflation, iv 3, 30-6
- proposed tax on, xxii 116-17
- redistribution of, xxvii 360; through capital levy, ix 407, xix 839-40, 852; through changes in the value of money, iv 3, 4-30, v 268, ix 152, 157; in Germany, xviii 245
- in repayment of national debt, xix 849
- saving, and personal wealth, vii 211-13, 348; and national wealth, v 283-4, xx 74, 118, xxix 14-15, 102-3
- unsuitable subject for classical theory, xiv 113
- and unused resources, xix 811; wasted wealth, xxi 481-2
- and the workers, ix 368, xix 646
- of the world: organisation that creates it, iii 114, (ix 42); in what it consists, xi 268-9, 350-1, xvi 119
- other refs.* vii 348, xiv 437, xviii 42, 82, xix 276, 324, 691, xx 79, 80, 96, 99, 338, 349, 429, xxi 140, 245, xxvii 360, xxix 77, 83, 154
- Wealthy community**
- accumulation in, vii 219-20
- effective demand in, vii 220
- employment in, vii 31; the multiplier in, vii 125-6
- Weapons**, *see* Munitions
- Weavers**, xx 358



- Webb, A. D.** (1908), index of rents and wages by, xi 177-8
- Webb Act, U.S.A.**, xix 551
- Webb, Arthur**, *Daily Herald* correspondent in Washington, xxviii 205
- Webb, Beatrice** (née Potter) (1858-1943), Fabian socialist and writer, wife of Sidney, x 64, xii 851, xx 483, xxviii 434; letter to, xvi 293-5; her definition of democracy, xxv 269; an anecdote, xxviii 195n 89; her 80th birthday, xxviii 95; obituaries, xxviii 195
- with Sidney Webb: 'Supplement on Industrial Insurance' xxviii 66; *Soviet Communism*, xxviii 333-4
- Webb, Sir Montagu de Pomeroy** (1869-1938), Chairman, Karachi Chamber of Commerce, xv 90; evidence given before Chamberlain Commission, xv 110-19
- The Rupee Problem*, xv 65; reviewed, xi 23-6, xv 110
- Webb, Sidney James**, 1st Baron Passfield (1859-1947), political scientist and author, Labour M.P. (1922-9), ix 309, x 64, 375n, xii 851, xviii 124, xix 5, xxviii 40, 434; an anecdote, xxviii 195n 89; 'no time for *laissez-faire*', xix 220
- and JMK: asks JMK to stand as Labour Candidate for Cambridge University (1918), xvi 266; offers JMK a chair at London School of Economics (1919), xvii 125; asks JMK to join Committee on Industry and Trade (1924), xix 382, and letter in reply declining the offer, 382n
- 'Supplement on Industrial Insurance', xxviii 66, 71; (with Beatrice Webb), *Soviet Communism*, xxviii 333-4
- Wedderburn, Alexander**, Lord Loughborough (1733-1805), Lord Chancellor (1793), xi 544n
- Wedgwood, Josiah** (1899-1968), Managing Director of Pottery Works, a Director of the Bank of England, (1942-6), xxvii 346; correspondence on *General Theory* and post-war prospects, xxvii 347-51; memorandum on pottery industry, xxvii 351
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Wee Free* magazine, xvii 5
- Week, The**, xxviii 119
- Weeks, Sir Hugh** (Thomas) (b. 1904), Director of Statistics, Ministry of Supply (1939-42), Head of Progress and Planning, Ministry of Production (1943-5), xxiv 129, 130n, 131
- Weeks, Ronald Morce**, 1st Baron (1890-1960), companies director, Deputy Chief of Imperial General Staff, War Office, xxiv 194, 196-7
- Weight**  
of arguments, viii 77-85, 345
- of averages, viii 234-7, xi 154-6; in Irving Fisher, xi 379-81
- and risk, viii 347-8, xxix 293
- Weights and measures**, xii 512-13, 579
- Weimar**, x 404, 412-15
- Weiner, Joseph Lee** (1902-76), American economist and lawyer, xxiii 182
- Weir, William Douglas**, 1st Viscount (1877-1959), Controller of Aeronautical Supplies (1917-18), in Ministry of Supply (Explosives Division) (1939), xix 218, xx 18, 22n
- Weir Committee** on war damage compensation, xxii 433; Report, xxii 437, 439, 440
- Weldon, Walter** (1832-85), research scientist and journalist, viii 395
- Welles, Sumner** (1892-1961), Under-Secretary of State, U.S.A. (1937-43), xxiii 86n, xxvii 31; his draft note on 'consideration', xxiii 86, 92, 163, 165-6; the press approves of his speeches, xxiii 239; and the proposed Clearing Union, xxv 94, 138; loses office, xxv 354, 355
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley**, 1st Duke (1769-1852), soldier and politician, quoted, xx 452
- Wells, Herbert George** (1866-1946), novelist and social reformer, xix 739, xxviii 434; his pacifism, xvi 181, xxi 494; his gifts and faults, xxviii 32, 35, 157; on Beatrice Webb, xxviii 95; censored by Foreign Office, xxviii 136; comments on report *Britain's Industrial Future* (1928), xix 732, 734; on measuring money values, xii 723
- Stalin-Shaw-Wells controversy, xiii 492, xxviii 30-2, 35, 36-41
- The World of William Clissold* reviewed by JMK, ix 315-20
- Welwyn Garden City**, xix 96, xxi 160
- Wemyss, Rosslyn Erskine**, 1st Baron Wester Wemyss (1864-1933), Admiral of the Fleet, x 422-6
- Life and Letters of the First Lord Wester Wemyss* (1935) by Lady Victoria Wemyss (wife of the above), xxviii 331
- Wendell, Barrett** (1855-1921), Professor of English, Harvard University, on *The American Intellect*, xi 506-7
- West Africa**  
commodities: cocoa, xxvii 87; vegetable oils, xxi 467
- currency: report of Committee on, reviewed, xi 383-4; silver coins, xi 397-8; sterling balances in London, xxiv 39, 81; limited to sterling, xxi 42, 55
- gold mines: xix 165, xxi 411
- WW II: war effort, xxiv 178, and expenditure 265, 286, 408, xxvii 478; under lend lease, xxiii 239
- see also* individual countries

- West Africa** (*cont.*)
- West Ham, A Study in Social and Industrial Problems** (1907), xi 174-7
- West Indies**, xxv 56; gold from, vi 136; sugar from, xxi 467, 472
- Western**, Charles Callis, 1st Baron (1767-1844), politician and agriculturalist, iv 125n
- Western Europe**
- economy of: debts, xix 48; exchange movements, xix 89-90; economic anarchy in (1925), xix 439; problems of (1945), xxvii 385; purchasing power of, xix 128-9, 139; distribution of surpluses, xxvii 21
- gold: holdings, xxvi 85; producers, xxvi 40; gold and dollar resources, xxiv 9, 56-7
- in WW II: delegations at Savannah, xxvi 222, 231; Hitler's aims in, xxviii 126; North-Western allies, xxiv 402, 430, and relief supplies for, xxiv 253, 471; U.S. attitude to, xxiv 220
- post-war problems: partition of Germany, xxvi 384-5, 386-7; 'restitution' for Allies, xxvi 363, 393, xxvii 97; should form a united group, xxv 290
- see also* individual countries
- Western Front** (WW I), x 49; (WW II), xxviii 177, 191, 194
- Westminster Gazette**, xviii 11, xix 105, 567
- JMK's contributions to: letter (July 1926), xix 567-8; 'A Moratorium for War Debts' (1922), xviii 12-17; 'Suppose the Conference Breaks Down' (Jan. 1923), xviii 105-8
- Westminster**, Hugh Richard Grosvenor, 2nd Duke (1879-1953), xxi 493
- Westphalia**, riots in (1920), iii 9
- Weygand**, Maxime (1867-1965), Commander-in-Chief, French Army (1940), prisoner of war (1942-6), x 392-3, xxviii 143, 153, 435
- Whately**, Richard (1787-1863), archbishop of Dublin (1831-63), viii 197, ix 280
- Wheat**
- bounty on, xii 651-2
- as contraband, xxii 20-2
- cost of Allied purchases (in U.S.A.), xvi 248, 258; dollar reimbursements for, (1918), xvi 272-86; Argentine currency for, xvi 292
- crops (1918), xvi 291; (1923), xix 92-3; (1924), xix 274; U.S. harvests (1896-1926), vi 110
- duty on, xx 495, xxvii 163-4; levy-subsidy for, xxi 340, 341
- exports. American subsidies for, xxvi 252, 318
- German consumption, xix 217
- imports: U.K., xix 274, 571, xxvi 264, 285, 286; German, xix 25
- in index numbers, xi 78, 121, 189, xii 711
- Italian purchases of (1915), xvi 150, 151
- own-rate of interest, vii 223-4, 227, xiii 508-9
- prices, xi 231, 227, xii 570, 577, 644, 647, xix 273-5, xx 155, 390, 468, 469, 572, 576, 584, xxi 5, 573, xxvii 33-6; in antiquity, xxviii 229n; fluctuations, xxi 459, xxvii 109, 113, 130-1, 139, 163-4; guaranteed, in U.S. (1918), xv 274; Indian, xi 2, 17, 23, 37, xix 500; international adjustments, xix 427-32; minimum, xxvii 34, 35; in (1924), vi 108; in (1931), ix 135, xxviii 308; paper on, for Cabinet (1915), xvi 57-66, 78; Russian, xi 492
- production, and consumption, xii 311-14; and population, xix 128-30, 143
- proposal to buy world crop (1918), xvi 291-3
- relief for Germany: WW I, x 402; WW II, xxvii 472
- restriction schemes, xxi 270; marketing schemes, xxi 462; pools, xii 576; quota, xxi 8
- speculation in, xii 780; JMK's, xii 10-12
- as standard: of value, xiii 17, 27, xx 99; of weight, xxviii 233-7, 258
- stocks, xii 268, 269, 317, 320, 354-7, 360, 400-3, 404, 443-6, 454, 504-6, 569-71, 644-7; for storage, xxi 464, 471-2, 473, 475, 476, 488; WW I, xxi 498, 780
- supplies, xvi 57-66, 78-92, 151, 166, 465, xvii 116-18, 393, 424, 434; (1890-1914), ii 14-15; (1918-19), ii 185-6, xv 274-5; from India, xv 276
- surpluses, xxvii 22, 30; for relief, xxvii 36, 37-8, 41, 43, 46-7, 52, 55, 58, 59, 84, 472
- U.S. requirements, ii 14
- 'Wheat' (*Nation and Athenaeum*, 1924), xix 273-5
- wheat-barley ratios, xxviii 237-9
- Wheat Conference, xxi 505; memorandum for, 'The Wheat Problem' (1938), xxi 505-8
- world trade in, xxvii 128, 134, 160-1, 185-6, 192; markets in, xxvii 18, 33-4, 163-4; seasonal risks in, xii 260
- other refs*, xix 12, 253, 442, xx 153, 367, 482, xxi 15, 27, xxii 9, 21, xxiv 470, xxv 24-5, 26, 329, 397, xxviii 158, xxix 78, 139
- see also under*, India, trade
- Wheat Agreement** (1941), xxvii 158; Anglo-American negotiations, xxvii 8, 30, 41, 60; Conference on, xxvii 24, 33, 37-40; terms of Agreement, memorandum on, xxvii 32-6
- Wheat Commission** (1917), xvi 240-2, 291-2
- Wheat Executive**, xvii 117
- Wheat Export Company**, xvi 272-3
- Wheat and Flour Supplies**, Committee on (1915), xvi 78, 82-91 *passim*, 272, 289, 291
- Wheat Studies** (Stanford Food Research Institute, Feb. 1928), vi 110
- Wheatley**, John (1869-1930), Labour M.P., Glasgow (1922-30), ix 309
- Wheeler**, Sir Frederick Henry (b. 1914), Australian Treasury (1932-52), delegate to Atlantic City, xxvi 56

- Whetham**, W. C. Dampier, 'The Economic Lag of Agriculture' (1925), vi 93n
- Whewell**, William (1794-1866), Professor of Moral Philosophy, Cambridge (1838-55), Master of Trinity College, Cambridge (1841-55), viii 303, x 166n, 367
- Whigs**, xix 540: definition, xix 542; Asquith a perfect example, x 39
- Whisky**, exports to U.S., xxiii 11, 199
- '**Whines Plan**', xxv 314-16
- Whiston**, William (1667-1752), Professor of Mathematics., Cambridge (1703-10), x 364, 367, 369
- Whitbread**, Samuel (1758-1815), politician, his plan for parish cottages, x 90-1, 105
- White**, Francis J., writer of a letter to *The Nation and Athenaeum* (1930), xx 467-8
- White**, Harry Dexter (1892-1948), entered U.S. Treasury (1934), Director of Monetary Research (1938-42), Assistant Secretary (1941-5), xxiii 82n, xxiv 13, 107, xxvii 427
- personal: his obstinacy, xxiii 298; his intellectual approach, xxv 340, unpolished manners and high integrity, 356; 'the best man' in Washington, 373; his cynical view of Congress, xxiv 530, 531, 539; relations with JMK, xxiv 107n 21, 133, 188; remains in office under Truman, xxiv 320, 334, 454; visits to London (1942), xxv 196; (1943) xxiii 295
- lend lease: in Washington talks with JMK (1941), xxiii 86; in dealings with Morgenthau, xxiii 150n, 157; proposes post-war dollar loan, xxiii 284-5, 290; supports limitation of lend lease, xxiii 288, 289, 292-3; on dollar balances problem, xxiii 290, 292; Treasury discussions (1943), xxiii 243, 295
- Stage II negotiations (1944): xxiv 132, 138-40 *passim*, 164, 176-8 *passim*, 188, 211; chairs joint sub-committee, xxiv 186, 190, 194, 214; decision on lend lease tobacco, xxiv 207
- Stage III negotiations (1945): xxiv 251, 333, 342, 363, 423; on cancellation of war debts, xxiv 583; approves non-commercial settlement, xxiv 16; supports interest-free loan, xxiv 456, 503, 533, 534, or free gift, xxiv 524; talks with Towers, xxiv 564, with JMK, xxiv 452, 581, 587, 595, 598
- his 'American plan' for a loan to U.K. (1945): xxiv 456-7, 531-3, 540-1, 543, 568; as U.S. representative on Top Committee, xxiv 473, 474, 475; consulted on draft of sterling area arrangements, xxiv 570-7, 595; admiration for British team, xxiv 539, 591
- author of the 'White Plan' (1942): Stabilisation Fund Plan, xxv 157, 158, 159, 167, 230, 236, 242, 248, 250, 257, 278; JMK to 'lick it into shape', xxv 200, 204-5, 243; talks with Philips, xxv 289, 291; 'individual tuition' on, for Europeans, xxv 290; on scarce currencies, xxv 298-9; on points at issue, xxv 302, 305-6, 333, 341, 357; 'essential conditions', xxv 304, 308, 373; discusses plan with Viner, xxv 329
- dealings with JMK in Washington (1943): xxv 335-8, 339; at Anglo-American discussions on Article VII, xxv 340, 341, 349, 356, 364-5; stormy meetings, xxv 364, 370-1, 372-3; publication of Draft Directive, xxv 368, 431, 433-6 *passim*, 442-3; versions agreed on, xxv 371-2, 374-5, 377-9, 436; revised draft, xxv 395, 427-8; omits international unit of account, xxv 405-6, 442; changes from draft, xxv 449-58
- 'Proposal for a Bank for Reconstruction and Development...' (1943): seen and discussed by British Delegation, xxv 338-40, 418, 423; put before State Department, xxv 359, and to be presented to Congress, xxv 360-2; a 'camouflaged' document, xxv 362-4; calls his Bank a Fund and his Fund a Bank, xxv 368-9; further discussions with U.K. delegates, joint committee of both Houses on, xxv 376; discussed at Dominions talks (1944), xxv 418-19, 429; notes on, by JMK, xxv 419-27; as 'Investment Bank', xxv 443, 444; his absence from Washington, xxv 357, 360, 375, and assistance from Bernstein, xxv 364
- at Atlantic City (June, 1944): discussions with JMK, xxvi 56, 61, reported to Commonwealth delegates, xxvi 56-8, 59; chairs meetings, xxvi 67
- Bretton Woods negotiations (1944-5): his curious conception of the conference, xxvi 41; negotiations on Bank and Fund, xxvi 147, 179, 186, 193; his Drafting Committee, xxvi 42-3; complicated programme, xxvi 60-1; optimism on outcome, xxvi 62-3, 81; exchange of views with JMK, xxvi 34, 62, 65-9, 78, 79; agreement reached on Article IV, xxvi 93, 148, 187; evidence before Congress Committee on Bretton Woods Bill, xxvi 193-4
- Chairman of Commission I on Fund, xxvi 70, 99, 102; policy on press, xxvi 70-1, 78, 84; trouble with his delegation, xxvi 79; on location of Bank and Fund, xxvi 87; statement to BBC, xxvi 103; 'all in' after late night committees, xxvi 107
- on interpretation of Article VIII, xxvi 137, 141, 142-6, 148-53, 156, 175; not impressed by problem, xxvi 150, 163, 168, 169; issue raised again, xxvi 177, 182, 186
- on role of Executive Directors, xxvi 206-7, 208-9; ruled out as Managing Director of

- White** (*cont.*)  
 Fund, xxvi 213; appointed Director of Bank, xxvi 228; at Savannah conference, xxvi 227, 232; friendly relations throughout with British delegation, xxvi 64, 67, 81, 106  
 post-war affairs: his views on Germany, xxiv 128n, 131, 134, xxvi 142; author of Morgenthau plan for Germany (1944), xxvi 375, 376, 380, 382; formula for European relief finance, xxvii 90-2  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography  
*see also*, Stabilisation Fund Plan
- White, James Dundas** (1866-1951), Labour M.P. (1906-10), Scottish Parliamentary Private Secretary (1910-18), xvi 76
- White House**, xx 559, xxii 72, 73, 135, 215, 216, 294, 363, 509-10, xxiii 83, 97, 100, 314, xxv 355; JMK lunches at, xxvii 362-4; not air-conditioned, xxiii 154
- White Papers**  
*Memoranda on Certain Proposals Relating to Unemployment* (1929), reviewed in *Nation and Athenaeum*, xix 819-24, 830  
 on relations with Germany (1938), xxviii 125  
 on National Income and Expenditure (1941), xxii 315, 325n; origins, xxii 325-7; plans for publication, xxiii 320-1, 333, 337-8; controversy with Robertson over, xxii 338-47, 350-3; circulated after Budget Speech, xxii 353; JMK's revolution in public finance, xxii 354; amendments to White Paper estimates, xxii 356  
 National Income and Expenditure (1942), xxii 367-78, xxvii 278, 280, 289, 415  
 on freedom to export (1943), xxiii 276, 301, 304  
 on Reciprocal Aid (1943), xxiii 276, 294; pros and cons for publication, xxiii 301-4; should be presented to Congress as special Presidential Report, xxiii 304-5, 306; published, xxiii 307; addition to aid, xxiii 315, 321  
 on Employment Policy (1944), xxvii 372, 374, 375-9, 380  
 on Social Insurance (1944), xxvii 261-3  
*other refs*, xxii 382, 383, xxiv 609  
*see also*, International Clearing Union; International Monetary Fund
- White Queen**, xxii 119
- Whitehall**, xix 736, xx 144, 319, xxi 114n, 156, 400, xxiii 288, 295, xxiv 61, 202, 213, 358, 372, xxv 159, 196, 200, 203, xxvi 106, 241, 245, 383, xxvii 4, 100, 105, 378; I.M.F.'s close link with, xxvi 232; pessimism, xxiii 213; support for C.U. plan, xxv 66, 100, 143, 144, 206, 269
- Whitehead, Alfred North** (1861-1947), philosopher and mathematician, viii 110n, x 337; *Introduction to Mathematics* (1911), viii 361
- Whitley, Edward** (d. 1945), chairman of *New Statesman*, xxviii 154, 164, 182-5, 205, 216, 435; letters from JMK, xxviii 23-4, 45, 132-3, 134-5, and from Kingsley Martin, xxviii 66-7  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Whittaker, Sir Edmund Taylor** (1873-1956), Professor of Mathematics, Edinburgh University (1912-46), viii 410n, 505
- Wicksell, Knut** (1851-1926), Swedish economist, xiii 202, 253, 497, xiv 100  
 personal: JMK's adopted great-grandparent, xiv 203n; his concern with the 'real' world, xxix 67; not a 'classical' economist, xxix 271; his 70th birthday, xvii 281  
 ideas and theories: on investment and saving, xiv 184, 186, 189, xxix 259-62; rate of interest, natural and market, v 139, 176-8, xiv 485n, xx 43; theory of bank rate, v 167, 171, 178; on German reparations (1921), xvii 279-80, 281, 282  
 published works: *Geldzins und Güterpreise (Interest and Prices)*, v 167, 171n, 176n, 178n, xiii 268; xxix 8n; *Lectures on Political Economy*, xii 862-5, xxix 260-1  
 correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Wicksteed, Philip Henry** (1844-1927) economist, lecturer and writer, x 148n; *The Common Sense of Political Economy*, xi 509-14; memoir of Jevons, x 148n
- Widow's cruse**, v 125, xiii 339, 342; fallacy of (Austin Robinson), xiii 340
- Wiebe, Georg**, German economist, vi 138, 141-2
- Wiersbicki, A.**, Polish minister, on JMK, iii 33; *The Truth about Upper Silesia*, iii 34
- Wiesbaden Agreement** (Loucheur-Rothenu, 1921), iii 49, 59-64, 120, 147-51, xvii 282-5, 292, 400
- Wieser, Friedrich von** (1851-1926), Austrian economist, vi 71, x 247
- Wilbraham, H.**, review of Boole's *Laws of Thought* (1854), viii 184n, 505
- Wilhelm II, Kaiser** (1859-1941), German emperor, xi 342, 358, xvii 56
- Wilhelmina** (1880-1962), Queen of the Netherlands, xvii 149, xxviii 170, 435
- Wilkes, John** (1725-97), politician, x 74n
- Wilkinson, Ellen** (1891-1947), Labour M.P., xxii 161
- William III** (1605-1702), King of Great Britain and Ireland, vi 135n, 143n, xxiv 605n 31
- Williams, Francis**, Baron (1903-70), journalist in Ministry of Information (1941-5), xxviii 149, 153, 196-201, 435
- Williams, Sir John Fischer** (1870-1947), chairman, Royal Commission on Tithe Rent-charge, xii 654, 663-72 *passim*, 677, 681-7, 688
- Williams, John Henry** (1887-1980), Vice-President, New York Federal Reserve Bank (1936-47), xxiv 371, xxv 419n, xxvi 122,

- 123, 167; 'Economic Problems of the Peace: Currency Stabilisation: The Keynes and White Plans' (1943), xxv 337, 419
- Williams**, Roland E. L. Vaughan (1866-1949), Lord Justice, viii 27-9
- Williams**, Sir William Emrys (1896-1977), Chief Editor, Penguin Books (1935-65), Founder-member of the Arts Council, xxviii 360, 364
- Willis**, Nathaniel Parker (1806-67), American journalist and author, 'Great Changes in American Banking' (1927), vi 15n
- Willison**, Mr, Ministry of Production, xxiv 197
- Willson**, Ernst (1896-1954), advertising manager, *New Statesman* (1925-47), xxviii 67, 154, 435
- Wilmot**, John (1895-1964), Labour M.P., Parliamentary Private Secretary to Minister of Economic Warfare, xxii 97
- Wilson**, Sir Arnold (1884-1940), Conservative M.P. (1933-40), xxviii 66, 435; *Industrial Assurance*, xxviii 70, 79, 80
- Wilson**, Sir Guy Fleetwood (1850-1940), Finance Minister, Viceroy's Council in India (1908-13), i xx, 45-7, 48, xv 66, 69, 84, 256
- Wilson**, Sir Henry Hughes (1864-1922), Chief of the Imperial General Staff, British military representative at Versailles, iii 19, x 47, xvi 416
- Wilson**, Sir Horace John (1882-1972), Permanent Secretary of Treasury (1939-42), xxii 23n 14, xxv 203, xxviii 119, 435 (1941): Budget, xxii 228, 254, 270, 280, 328, 332, 354; letters and memoranda on war finance, xxiii 32, 53-4, 60-2, 64, 79-80, 93-7, 113-14, 149-52, 207-10; on price policy, xxvii 14; on reparations, xxvi 333-4 (1942): on Beveridge Plan, xxvii 234; on American negotiations, xxvi 243-4
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Wilson**, James (1805-60), founder and editor of the *Economist* (1843-59), Financial Secretary to the Treasury (1852-7), xvi 300, xix 200-1; as finance member of Indian Government (1859-60), i 26-7, xv 66
- study of, by his son-in-law Walter Bagehot, xi 534-5
- Wilson**, Mona (1872-1954), joint author, *West Ham: a study in social and industrial problems* (1907), xi 174
- Wilson**, Woodrow (1856-1924), President of the United States (1913-21), iii xxv, xxviii 435
- personal: character of, ii 24-34 *passim*; 'not a hero', ii 23-6; his sufferings of mind and body, ii xvii; too conscientious, ii 31-4; Churchill on, x 56-7; his house in Paris, xvii 101-9 *passim*; chapter on, in JMK's *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, x 429, and reactions to it, xvii 4-6, 11-13, 17, 41-3, 45, 48, 49, 55-7, 148-9, 301
- WW I: inter-allied finance, xvi 224, 253, 272
- Peace Conference (1919): xvi 450; his 'mask' ii 3-4, ix 5; appoints advisory committee, xvi 389; on defeating Bolshevism, xvi 394; and the 'bond' scheme, xvi 429, 440, 441-2; on Allied debts to U.S.A., xvi 465; sees scheme for credit rehabilitation, xvi 437, 438; on food for Germany, x 398-9, 401, 408, xvi 392; post-war pensions claims, ii 99, iii 94-104 *passim*, xvii 24, 26, 44, 93-4, 98-9; on reparations, ii 95-6, 163, ix 29, 49, xvi 451
- Council of Four (Paris, 1919): ii 19, 20, 23-6, 143, x 3, 4, 9-11, xvi 444; his incompetence, ii 27-9, x 8-13; alone and unsupported, ii 30-1, x 15; too conscientious, ii 31-4, x 16-19; relations with Lloyd George, x 21-6 *passim*; dispute over Fiume, ii 27, x 12, 27; notes to and from Germany (Oct.-Nov. 1918), ii 35-7, 71-2, xvii 53-5
- Council of Three (April 1919): iii 54n; and the Belgians, x 28-31
- Peace Treaty: ii 99, xvii 58; terms of, to be in accord with President's congressional speeches, ii 36-9; draft of, xvi 347, 454, 456; his 'fourteen points', ii 38-9, 71-3, xvi 344-5, 348, 350, 441, 449, xvii 24, 53, xxviii 202; his addresses to Congress, xvi 345, xvii 13, 54; agrees to terms, and signs, xvii 45, 48, 76, 93, 247; his demands, xvii 86, 93-5; his legal advisers, xvii 26, 57
- supports the League of Nations, ii 163, ix 14, xxviii 218
- his chapter on 'State Rights' in *Cambridge Modern History*, Vol. VII, xi 504-5
- Wilson Smith**, Sir Henry (1904-78), Principal Private Secretary to Chancellor of Exchequer (1940-2), xxii 274n, 323; memorandum to, on savings, xxii 274; on 1941 Budget, xxii 279; on the Clearing Union, xxv 142-3
- Wimbledon**, xxviii 351-2
- Winant**, John Gilbert (1889-1947), U.S. Ambassador in London (1941-6), xxiii 99, 214, xxiv 30, xxv 144, xxviii 192, 435; in Lend Lease negotiations, xxiii 60-2, 121, 197-8, 201; in financial talks, xxiv 544; in post-war planning, xxv 145, 196, xxvi 63, 245-6, xxvii 31, 66, 73
- Windfalls**
- costs, xxix 244
- gains, xxix 123; and profiteering, ix 17-19, 26, [ix 68-70, 71]
- wealth, xvii 261-2
- other refs.* xi 355, xxvii 382, xxix 12
- see also under*, Losses; Profits

- Window-dressing, xx 199-201; in bank balance sheets, vi 49, 51-3, 56, 61, 65
- Winfranks, xxv 302
- Winsten, S., editor of a tribute to G. Bernard Shaw, to which JMK contributed, x 375n
- Winterton, Paul, *News Chronicle* reporter (1941-5), xxviii 208
- Wintringham, Tom (1898-1949), socialist writer, xxviii 168, 435
- Wireless, see B.B.C.; Broadcasts: Radio
- Wirth, Karl Joseph (1879-1956), German politician, Chancellor (1921-2), iii 24n, 32n, xviii 61, 63; at the Genoa Conference (1922), xvii 378, 398; and the *Manchester Guardian supplements*, xvii 325, 379, 420; resigns office, xviii 85
- Wirtschaft und Statistik*, Heft 4, Jahrgang 1, iii 57
- Wirtschaftsdienst*, xviii 279, 282; JMK's articles published in, xviii 254, 277, 296
- Wise, Edward Frank (1885-1933), Secretary, Anglo-Russian Supplies Committee, War Office (1914-15), xvi 296-7, xvii 398
- Withers, Hartley (1867-1950), Director of Financial Enquiries in the Treasury (1915-16), Editor of *Economist* (1916-21), x 295, xii 692, 726, 727, xii 497, xv 95, xvi 106, 107; *The English Banking System*, xi 368, 371; *Meaning of Money*, v 170n
- Withers, Sir John (1863-1939), M.P. for Cambridge, xxii 37
- Witte, Serge Tulievich, Minister of Finance, Russia (1893-1903), i 23, xv 62, xvi 129, 130
- Wittgenstein, Ludwig (1889-1951), Austrian philosopher, x 337-8, 341, 343, 345, 448; *Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus*, x 337-8, xvii 449
- Wittner, M., joint author, *The Method of Payment by means of Bank-account Transfers*, xi 370
- Wodehouse, Sir Pelham Grenville (1881-1975), humorous writer, xxviii 330
- Wojikowsky, Leon, ballet dancer, xxviii 316
- Wolcott, Jesse Paine (1893-1969), member of U.S. Congress; amendment to I.M.F. Articles of Agreement, xxvi 195, 196, 198
- Wolf, R., Swiss astronomer, experiments with dice, viii 395-6, 398, 505
- Wolfe, Edward, theatrical designer, xxviii 10
- Wolff, Robert, City Editor, *L'Information*, xix 458-9
- Wolff, Theodor, editor of *Berliner Tageblatt*, xvii 384
- Wollaston, Alexander Frederick Richmond (1875-1930), traveller, explorer, tutor of King's College, Cambridge, x 352; JMK's obituary of, x 347-8; his death, xx 361, 364
- Women  
Arab taste in, xi 532-3  
in Auxiliary Services, xxvii 296  
in Confucian China, xi 523  
economic position of, ix 302  
education of, xi 546n; Women's Degree controversy, x 219, 220; position of, at University of Cambridge, xxviii 414-16  
Ibsen and the modern woman, xxviii 327  
National Council of Women, xx 367  
'occupied' as a result of war, xxvii 296, 334  
proposals for married women's earned income allowances, xxii 360-1, 363, 364; concessions in budget (1942), xxii 379, 382  
proposed tax on female domestic servants, xxii 363-4  
Social Insurance benefits, xxvii 230-1, 232-3; contributions, xxvii 234; claims of married women, xx 362-3  
textile workers, xxiv 119  
unemployed, xx 96, xxvii 87, 281, 292  
voters in Quebec, xxiv 104  
at work, xxii 31, 54, 151, 356, 363; increased economic output, ix 231; in industry, xxvii 87, 290, 291-2, 296; productivity, xx 317; ratio to men of contribution to national income, xxvii 290-1, 296; in sweated labour, xi 174  
see also, Family
- Wood, Hugh McKinnon (1884-1955), of the Foreign Office (1919), xvi 404
- Wood, Sir Kingsley (1881-1943), Chancellor of the Exchequer (1940-3), xxii 171, 174, 176, 180, 181, 227, xxv 7, 143, 317, xxvii 194, xxviii 360  
personal: invites JMK to join Consultative Council, xxii 189-90, and to join Treasury, 326; his dreary Budget speeches, xxii 382; his sudden death, xxv 352  
budgets: discussions with JMK on policy, xxii 228, 232-8 *passim*, 254-5, 260, 262, 279-89, 370, 401, 409; July 1940 Budget, xxii 196-214, 215-18, 235, 244, and Excess Profits Tax, xxii 213, 245, 485-6; April 1941 Budget, xxii 294-325, and publication of national income figures, xxii 326-8, 330, 332-3, on Budget speech, xxii 353, 354, 355n, and income tax changes, 365; 1942 Budget, xxii 374-7; 1943 Budget, xxii 383  
Lend Lease negotiations: on war finances, xxiii 10, 33, 41, 73, 74, 117; negotiations with U.S.A., xxiii 129, 135, 144, 148, 179, 197, 204; working under Lend Lease, xxiii 277, 285, 292-3, 295  
JMK his representative in Washington: xxiii 99, 130, 137-40; letters to Morgenthau, xxiii 277, 292-3; speech on reciprocal aid, xxiii 304; letters to, from JMK in Washington, xxiii 103-13, 133-7, 140-3, 149, 151, 153-5, 155-8, 162-3, 165-70  
Clearing Union plan (1942-4): on voting formula, xxv 255, 278, 322; opens debate in Commons, xxv 256, 331, 333-4; M.P.s to

- be interviewed by JMK, xxv 436; Cabinet paper on reciprocal aid, xxv 304; post-war policy on interest rates, xxv 275-6, turns down 'Three Wise Men' proposal, xxv 203; views on Stabilisation Fund plan, xxv 358; understanding with Morgenthau, xxv 361; Wheat Agreement, xxvii 37-8
- domestic policies: on employment (1943), xxvii 333, 352-7, 358-9, 360-1; on relief finance, xxvii 60, 61-6, 67, 69, 70; on social insurance, xxvii 216, 262, 263; on wages, xxiii 223
- policy on India: xxiii 330-1, 336; chairman, Ministerial Standing Committee on Indian Financial Questions, xxiii 337
- memoranda addressed to: (1940) xxii 174, 176, 196; (1941) xxii 279-80, 404; (1945) xxii 421
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Wood, Pritchard, A Commercial Barometer**, xxii 65
- Woodcock, George (1904-79)**, Secretary, Trades Union Congress (1936-47), xxii 98
- Woodlands and playgrounds**, xx 525-6
- Woodward, W. H. J.**, letter to *Nation and Athenaeum* (1924), xix 284
- Wool, woollens**
- consumption, xii 265, 327-8; production, xii 810
- index of, v 59
- industry, xx 66-7, 381, 390; profits on turnover, xix 685
- prices, xii 647, xxvii 13
- to be purchased by U.S.A., xxiii 134, 160
- raw, xix 554
- for relief, xxvii 55, 84, 472
- sales of, xxiii 157, 161, 250
- stocks, xii 268, 269, 275-80, 317, 325-9, 453, xxiv 84, 284; stored in U.S.A., xxiii 11
- surpluses, xxiii 119, xxvii 30
- valorisation scheme, vi 126
- wool disposal body, xxvii 411
- wool towns, xii 825, 826; savings in, xxii 274-6
- world trade in, xxvii 128, 134, 160-1, 185, 192
- other refs*, xi 38; 121, 227, xxi 6, 27, 143, 467, xxii 9, 322
- see also*, B.A.W.R.A.
- Woolf, Leonard Sidney (1880-1963)**, author and publisher, xvi 23, xvii 4, xxviii 141, 435; at Cambridge, x 435, 438; literary editor of *Nation* (1923), xviii 127; acting editor, *New Statesman and Nation* in Martin's absence, xxviii 23, 145, 169, 172, 197, 198, 208-9, 210, 211, 212; correspondence on offending article, xxviii 213-14; obituary of Beatrice Webb, xxviii 195n 90; on Impressionism, xxviii 311-12
- correspondence, *see* bibliography
- Woolf, Virginia (1882-1941)**, writer, daughter of Sir Leslie Stephen (*q.v.*), wife of Leonard, xvi 23, xviii 127, xxviii 330-1
- Woolley, Sir (Charles) Leonard (1880-1960)**, archaeologist, xxviii 333
- Wootton, Frederick James Marquis, 1st Earl (1883-1964)**, Minister of Food (1940-3), Minister of Reconstruction (1943-5), xxiv 610-11
- Woolworth Company**, xii 72
- Wootton, Barbara Frances, Baroness Wootton of Abinger (1897-1988)**, Director of Studies for tutorial classes, London University (1927-44), xiii 487, xxii 102; Economics Lecturer, Girton College, Cambridge (1920-2), xxviii 415-16; member, Committee on National Debt and Taxation (1924), xix 295, 306, 312, 313, 321-2, 839, 854
- Wordsworth, Dorothy (1771-1855)**, writer and diarist, sister of William, xxviii 391
- Wordsworth, Dame Elizabeth (1840-1932)**, Principal, Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford (great-niece of the poet), x 243
- Wordsworth, William (1770-1850)**, poet, x 94, 382, 383, xxiv 223, xxviii 391
- Work**
- hours of, xxii 8, 31, 54, 144, xxvii 290, 293-4, 296, 300, 323, 344; in Belgium and France, xix 406, 411; and fatigue, xxvii 294; in Germany, xix 405-6; in Japan, xix 583; reduction in, xix 66, 79; in U.S. and U.K., xxvii 338; in WW I, xxii 78; in WW II, excessive, xxvii 341, 364, *see also*, Eight-hour day; Short time
- or maintenance, and the credit cycle, v 283
- Shakespeare on, xix 142-3
- unit of, xxix 152
- other refs*, xxvii 276, 367, 384
- Workers**
- annual worth of a man with his equipment, xx 96
- Baldwin's 'Square Deal' for, xix 560, 561, 563
- consumption of cost-of-living articles, xix 407, 427
- in Liberal programme, xix 4, 638, 641, 646, 827
- percentage in sheltered and unsheltered industries, xx 409
- relations with employers, xx 65; Bevin on the 'spur' to employers and workers, xx 68
- starvation (1926), xx 102
- in U.S., industrial and white-collared, xx 579-80
- other refs*, xxix 151, 154, 234
- see also*, Labour
- Workers Educational Association**, 'thirsting for the *General Theory*', xiv 148
- Working, Holbrook**, economist, vi 71n
- Working class**
- and Bank rate, xx 47-8, 59

**Working class** (*cont.*)

conditions of, JMK lectures on, xx 3, 8  
 electoral power, xx 7, 64  
 employment, xvi 330, xx 434  
 French and Spanish, xxviii 169  
 and the general strike (1926), xix 530  
 housewives, xvii 271-2  
 increasing numbers, xix 123, 128  
 index numbers, v 57, xi 61, 70-1, 103, 126  
 leaders, xix 530, 546, 561  
 Marshall's interest in, x 171, 181-2, 187, 200, 214  
 possible source of war funds, xvi 118-19, 185  
 relative position, iv 27, [ix 71]  
 and revolution, iii 116, xvii 269-71  
 saving, xix 783, 784, xx 130, 470, xxviii 80;  
 compulsory wartime, ix 368, 425, xxii 46-7, 50-1, 59, 76, 78-9, 81, 87-9, 144-5  
 share in national income, xxii 66  
 should share the cost of war, ix 386-91, xxii 112-13  
 standard of life, xix 79, 393, 424, 444, 776, xx 12, 64, 309; and import controls, xx 300, 500-1  
 wage machinery, xx 105, 108; wage reductions, ix 211, 277, xx 124, 430  
 WW I effort, xix 781, 787; WW II earnings, xxii 32-3, 42, 45, 93  
*other refs.*, xi 198, 397, xvii 179, xx 153, xxvii 205, 236-7, 373, xxix 100, 287  
*See also*, Labouring class

**Workmen's Compensation**, xii 84, xxviii 68  
**Works**, Ministry of, xxiv 206  
**Worlaby-cum-Elsham**, xii 90, 109  
**World** (New York), xvii 354, 380, xviii 88, 104, 205; articles by JMK in, xvii 225, 230-1, 235  
**World Court of International Justice**, xviii 201, 207  
**World Economic Conference** (1933)  
 preliminary conference of experts, xxi 230, 233, 259, 268; subjects for discussion, xxi 204, 244, 259; Schacht's demands, xxi 248-9; raising the price level, xxi 260, 264-5, 270-1; pressure on U.K. to return to gold standard, xxi 222, 230, 274  
 articles and broadcasts on: preliminary article in *New Statesman and Nation*, xxi 210-16; transatlantic broadcast with Walter Lippman, xxi 251-9; articles in *Daily Mail*, xxi 259-63, 264-8, 273-7, 277-80; 'Farewell to the World Conference' (1933), xxi 281-4; address to Political Economy Club, xxi 268-73  
 Britain at, xxi 252, 272, 283, 284; programme for assisting in world recovery, xxi 252-7; choice between links with European currencies and dollar, xxi 274-80  
 effect on, of U.S. leaving gold, xxi 259; President's message, xxi 274, 276, 277; lamentable

end of Conference, xxi 281-3; the gang of 'verbalists', xxi 264  
*other refs.*, ix 338-9, 355-9, 366, xxi 124, 145, 157, 163, 203, 206, xxviii 320, 322, xxix 62

**World economy**: under C.U. plan, xxv 109, 169, 189, 454; currency control, xxv 140; Harrod's plan for, xxv 145; under I.B.R.D., xxv 426; under S.F. plan, xxv 400, 402; world resources, xxv 130, 465; *other refs.*, xxv 47, 115, 178

**World opinion**, xviii 108, 135, 199, 369

**World War I**  
 air warfare, ii 73, 83; compensation for damage caused by, xvi 349  
 American view of, xviii 269, 303; entry into, xvi 224, 279, 280, xxii 11, 78; war production, xxii 153  
 Armistice, xxvi 100; negotiations, xxvi 47-8  
 blockade, xxiii 17, 20  
 Bradbury note issues, xix 504-5  
 declaration of war, by Austria on Serbia, xi 239; by Germany on Russia, xi 240; between U.K. and Germany, xi 240  
 effects of, xvii 427-9, 442, 448; on equation of exchange, iv 76, 82; on gold standard, xi 314, 315, 320, xix 208-9, 521; on the investing class, iv 14, 16; on post-war interest rate, xx 272, 353, 392, 393; on value of currency, of investment and on distribution of wealth, iv 14-16; on social order, ix 331, xvi 265-6; on working class demands, iv 26, ix 70  
 exchange controls, xxii 9-12  
 expenditure, xvi 3, xxi 60, 149, 293; possible economy in, xvi 171-6; private economy, xxi 138  
 exports, loss of, xix 408, 431; xxv 25; exports and imports, xix 131  
 fear of defeat if prolonged beyond (1915), xvi 116, 161  
 financial crisis (1914), xxii 12  
 inflation, xix 771, xxii 244, 250, 259, 264  
 international lending racket, xxvi 53  
 Jutland, Battle of, x 48  
 origins, xix 172: the 'Aftermath', x 53-7; 'everyone fed up with' (1917), xvi 272; 'no one will want another' (1915), xvi 181-3  
 Paschendaele, x 50  
 post-war policy, xxvi 100, 328, 334, 386, 391; JMK's personal involvement, xxvi 401, xxviii 142, 148; *see also*, Reparations  
 prices and wages, xxii 78, 80, 120, 145, 223, 281; rise in cost of living, xxii 78, 318; War bonus, xx 61  
 production, xxi 86-7  
 profiteering, xxii 250; Bank of England profits, xx 243  
 restrictions on consumption, xxii 259; rationing, xxii 264



- review of *'The World Crisis, 1916-18'*, Winston Churchill (1927), x 46-52
- Stock Exchange boom, xxii 399
- War Cabinets, x 50
- 'War and the Financial System, August 1914' *Economic Journal* (1914), xi 238-71
- other refs, xiii 344, xx 446, 516, xxi 511, 518, xxiii 22, 23, 30, 42, 47, xxiv 335, xxv 106, xxvii 54
- see also, Allies; Inter-allied debt; Reparations; individual countries
- World War II**
- accumulation of liquid funds in London, xxv 26, 148; block balances in overseas ownership, xxv 222; depletion of foreign currencies, xxv 295
- accumulation of stocks for, xxi 463, 472-3, 476
- Anglo-Greek successes, xxviii 150-1; Dieppe raid, xxviii 177; Dunkirk, xxviii 178, 179; Eastern Front, xxviii 175-6, 192; German pressure on Russia, xxviii 166, 167, 173, 176, 177, 178, 181, 190, 191, 192; invasion of Belgium and Denmark, xxii 196; invasion of Britain threatened, xxii 352, xxviii 153; in Libya, xxviii 179; Norway campaign fails, xxii 196; in Pacific, xxiv 26, 246, xxv 147, xxvii 79; Second Front, xxii 388, xxviii 165-73, 175-81, 191-4; surrender of neutrals, xxviii 141, 144; Tunis offensive, xxviii 190, 191, 192
- Canadian conscripts, xxiv 224; veterans, xxiv 102
- casualties, xxiv 224, xxvi 354, 360, 384, xxvii 299-300, 334-5, xxviii 217
- commercial terms accepted and shuffled out of, xxiv 34, 48, 464, 549, 616
- contracts, xxvii 285, 287
- costs, xxii 442, xxvi 352, 353, 354-5; economic costs, xxv 279; economies and innovations, xxvi 370, xxvii 300; see also, War finance
- defeat of Germany in sight, xxviii 204, 206; defeat in Africa and Middle East, xxiv 264, 468; V.E. day (victory in Europe), xxiv 193, 217, 218, 219, 251, 407; war in Europe over, xxiv 406, xxviii 209
- estimated duration, xxiii 19; prolongation of war, xxiv 259, 339, 395
- enemy occupation, xv 313; occupation of Germany, xxiv 145, 381, 434
- France, campaign in, xxvi 62n; events in, xxviii 138-9, 143, 145, 153, 167; fall of, xxii 136, 352, xxiii 1, xxviii 172, 176, 179, 180, 181
- and I.M.F., xxvi 46, 47
- Internal War Finance, Vol. xxii
- Japanese war, xxiii 222, xxiv 145, 310, 322, 333, 342, 362, 406, 434, xxvi 59, 341, 356, xxviii 179; atomic bomb, xxiv 461; fall of Japan, xxiv 411; V.J. day (victory in Japan), xxiv 340, 341, 358, 400, 407, 509
- memorials, xxvii 270
- policy of bombing from the air, xxviii 139, 177, 179, 181; blackout, xxvii 283, 340; firewatching at home, xxviii 176; blitz on London and elsewhere, xii 826, xxii 240-2, 369n, xxviii 359, 370, 371; war in the air, xxvi 360
- prospects of, xii 48, xxi 498, 499-500; declared (Sept. 1939), xxviii 132; end of phoney war (May 1940), xxii 196, 245; 'humanising measures', xxii 20, 26; not expected, xxi 382, 427, 428-9, xxviii 131; outbreak, xxii 3, 28, xxiii 2-3; a queer war, xxii 75; situation deteriorates, xxii 171, 180-1; threat of, xxi 370-2, 374, xxviii 116, 117; 'total' war, xxii 184
- a religious war, xxii 24, 25, xxviii 61; to save civilisation, xxii 150, 177
- remnants, xxvii 277, 279-80; War Liquidation Fund, xxvii 411-12
- restrictions and controls xxiv 166-7, xxv 26, 105, 237, 441, 476, xxvi 8, 11, 183, 290, xxvii 266-7, 348, 358, 455
- theatres of war, xxiv 166, 235, 254, 398, 407, 451
- U.S.A. and: early neutrality, xxii 23, 25; entry, xxii 95-6, 215, 218, 219, xxiv 203, 307, 369; reaction, xii 74, xxiii 102; strengthens defence position, xxii 151-4, xxiii 103-4, 105, 111; U.S. Marines at Tarawa, xxiv 424
- war effort, xxii 133, 142, 144, 162, xxiii 24, 28, 90, 170, 180, 212, xxvi 10-11, 29, 86; British Commonwealth, xxiv 335, 464; England, xxiv 461; 'held for alone', xxiv 450; obstructed by Treasury, xxii 140, 143, 168; poor and undeveloped countries, xxiv 449; South Africa, xxiv 475; U.S., xxiv 85, 88-9, 481-2
- war-risk, xxii 4, 8, xxiii 14, 69, 77, xxvii 275; insurance schemes, xxii 199, 336, 447, xxvii 211, 279; funds, xxii 92, 197; premiums, xxii 224, 286, 287, 447
- other refs, xii 71, xvi 210, xxii 37, xxiii 193, 327, xxiv 298, 387, 440, xxv 11, 15, 22, 24, 407, 438, 498, xxvi 58, 345, xxvii 22, 25, 260, 328, 447, 448, xxviii 218
- see also, Allies; Egypt; India; Japan; Lend lease; Middle East; Munitions; Pearl Harbour; Transition; individual countries
- World War III**, programme to prevent, xxvii 376-9
- 'World's Economic Crisis and the Way of Escape', The , lecture series organised by Halley-Stewart Trust (1932), xxi 50; JMK's lecture, xxi 50-62
- World Organisation**, projected, xxvi 89-90

- Worthington-Evans**, Sir Laming (1868-1931), Secretary for War, ix 121; remarks on Currency Bill, xix 750, 751; controversy with JMK on unemployment, xix 808-16
- Wotton**, Sir Henry (1568-1639), diplomat, xxiv 134
- Wren**, Sir Christopher (1632-1723), architect, xxviii 342
- Wright**, Harold, editor of *Nation and Athenaeum* (1930-1), xii 857-9, xviii 262, xxviii 2, 5, 435
- Wright**, S. H., of the Treasury, xvi 270
- Wright**, William Aldis (1831-1914), Vice-Master of Trinity College, Cambridge (1888-1912), x 166
- Wrinch**, Dorothy (d. 1976), lecturer in science and mathematics in Oxford and U.S.A., viii xvi, xix
- Wrong**, Humphrey Hume (1894-1954), Associate Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs, Canada (1944-6), xxiv 103, 304
- Wyndham**, George (1863-1913), politician, tariff reformer, xv 18

## X

- Xerxes**, King of Persia (485-464 B.C.), xxviii 227, 228n

## Y

- Y.Y. (Robert Lynd)**, columnist in *New Statesman and Nation*, xxviii 140, 149, 160-1
- Yagoda**, xxx 19
- Yale Review**, xxiv 321
- JMK's contributions to: 'The Prospects of the Sterling Exchange' (1932), xxi 62-3; 'National Self-Sufficiency' (1933), xxi 233n, xxviii 20; comments on Viner's paper on International Monetary Stabilisation (1943), xxv 320
- Yale University**, xii 763
- Yalta Conference** (February 1945), xxvi 383-4, 387; Reparations Committee set up, xxvi 398; post-Yalta discussions, xxvi 389
- Yamamoto**, Mr, Japanese Minister of Finance, xv 93-4
- Yeats**, William Butler (1865-1939), Irish poet, xxviii 350
- Yeh Tzu-ch'i**, Chinese scholar (1378), xi 525
- Yellow Book**, see 'Britain's Industrial Future'
- Yiddish edition** of *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, xvii 50
- Yorkshire**, xix 404, 410, 559n, xx 153, 268
- Young**, Allyn Abbott (1876-1929), Professor of Economics, Harvard University and London School of Economics; and Foxwell's library, x 288; on general price level, v 72n; comments on JMK's *Economic Consequences of the Peace*, iii 2n, xvii 43-4, 45, 47-9; and on article by JMK (1928) on rate reform, xix 766-7; *Economic Problems* by, v 72n
- correspondence, see bibliography
- Young**, Arthur (1741-1820), agricultural writer of influence, x 290
- Young**, Sir Edward Hilton, see Lord Kennet
- Young**, Norman Egerton (1892-1964), Treasury officer, British Government Director, Suez Canal (1939-45), xxiii 232, 337, xxvii 93-4; secretary, Committee on Currency etc, xix 238-9
- Young**, Owen D. (1874-1962), American industrialist, xx 111
- chairman, Committee of Experts (1928-9), xviii 304, 329, 330, 342; fixed German annuities, xviii 332; proposals on share of receipts, xviii 336-9, 340-1; and U.S. position on war debts, xviii 344, 345, 346; proposed Bank for international settlements, vi 361
- Young**, Philip (b. 1910), U.S. Treasury assistant, in Lend Lease Administration (1941-3), and Foreign Economic Administration (1943-4), xxiii 169, 312
- Young Committee**, see Committee of Experts
- Young Loan**, xx 595, xxi 247, 248, xxvi 369-70
- Young plan**, (1928-30), xviii 304-50 adopted at The Hague, xviii 351 annuity payments fixed, xviii 332, 343 duration of payments, xviii 332, 343 French and British shares of reparation payments, xviii 337-41 German reaction, xviii 347 international bank established, xviii 335, 344-5 plan ended at Lausanne Conference, xviii 378-9 transfer protection modified, xviii 333-4 war debts to America linked with reparations, xviii 335-6, 342, 345-6 other refs, ix 128, xviii 357, xx 161, 348, 425, 554, 555, 559, 560 see also, Dawes Plan
- Young Scots Society**, lecture to, in Edinburgh, on 'Currency Policy and Social Reform' (13 December 1923), xix 158
- Ypres**, Field of, xvii 160
- Yüan Hsieh**, Chinese scholar (1223), xi 525

**Yugoslavia:**

gold: gold-notes exchange, ix 360; a gold-bloc country, xi 486

population: Austrian immigrants, xvii 133; soldiers, xviii 113

Press: contribution to *Manchester Guardian supplement*, xvii 446

wheat production: xix 92, 129

in WW I: debts, ii 172, ix 22; Italian designs against, ii 180, ix 28, xi 473, xvi 386n; post-war relief and reparations, ii 180, iii 81, 89, 137, xvi 429, 461, xviii 178, xxvii 54

in WW II: cost of war, xxiv 280; guerilla warfare in, xxviii 181; could defeat Greece, xxvii 480; delegates at Bretton Woods, xxvi 42, and Washington talks, xxv 257, 265; relief and reparations for, xxvi 397, 398, xxvii 50, 72, 85, 92, 101, 472

Yule, George Udny (1871-1951), statistician, x 127n, 157, xi 81n; definition of independence, viii 184, 379n; correlation coefficients, viii 461, 463-4, xiv 310; index numbers of real wages, xi 180-2; parental alcoholism statistics, xi 188, 196

*Introduction to Statistics*, viii 359n, 379n, 394n, 395n, 464n; *Theory of Statistics*, viii 178, 382n; bibliography, viii 506

## Z

*Zeitschrift*, xiv 108

*Zeitschrift für Math. und Phys.* (1913), 'Wurfelversuche (Otto Meissner), viii 396n

Zero-hour, xxvi 126, 136, xxvii 447-9, 458-60; pre-zero hour balances, xxv 305, 396, xxvi 117

Zinc, *see* Spelter

Zinoviev, Grigori Evseyevich (1883-1936), Russian Jewish revolutionary, ix 266, 270

Zollverein, xxvi 251, 309

Zullig, Hans, ballet dancer, xxviii 130

Zürich, xxv 396

Zwemmer, A., bookseller, xxviii 366